Qur’an, An Open CS Translation *Q10:39, Q39:23*

Fulan Family Foundation

Published: July 14, 2025

Preface

They have denied that [i.e., the Qur'an] which they encompass not in knowledge and whose interpretation has not yet come to them· · ·. Qur'an 10:39

Qur'an's Stance on Books, A Numerical Interpretation

In this section we discuss about a possible position of Qur'an over prior books. [Qur'an 17 : 4] talks about two corruptions that children of Israel will bring in history. Let x and y are the two unknown corruptions. Let x and y are antipodal in history and two digits for verses. Qur'an claims that it has the access of history in many of its verses, but we select [Qur'an 11 : 49] because this verse comes right after narrating the news of prophet Noah (as) just like the verse [Qur'an 17 : 4] comes right after referring Noah (as) in [Qur'an 17 : 3]. Then considering this antipodal relation, and citation similarity, it is justified to consider the equation x-y=1149. Now the second corruption [Qur'an 17 : 7] is larger in scale and hence it is justified to consider the equation x+y = 1707. Upon solving these two equations we get y=279 and x= 1428 and now putting back two digits for verses, we get the first corruption to be [Qur'an 2 : 79] and the second corruption to be [Qur'an 14 : 28]. Since chapter 14 has 52 verses, usage of two digits for verses becomes justified. Jews confirmed this corruption in [Qur'an 6 : 91] in a Jewish way and Christians confirmed this corruption in [Qur'an 5 : 84] in a Christian way. Hence no more wrangling is needed here, Allah (swt) has closed this case for ever.

Qur'an's Stance on Jesus Return, A Graphical Interpretation

[Qur'an 74 : 30] says about existence of something of nineteen over something. Lets assume that something to be verses and chapters. Then over chapter 74 there are 73 chapters from chapter 1 to chapter 73, and from those chapters only chapter 73 has the same histogram of verse length as found in chapter 74. As it can be seen in chapter 74, all of its verses above and including [Qur'an 74 : 30] are short and then comes a lengthy verse [Qur'an 74 : 31] and then again we see only short verses till the end. The same pattern is seen in chapter 73 where all the verses above and including [Qur'an 73 : 19] are short and followed by a lengthy verse [Qur'an 73 : 20]. Surprisingly then no more verses after that to match no more mentioning in [Qur'an 74 : 32]. Hence number 19 that [Qur'an 74 : 31] claims to be a test is actually a test of interpretation of those 19 verses of chapter 73. [Qur'an 73 : 9] has the room of interpretation as it is talking about Allah's guardianship over the affair of Prophet Muhammad (saw) and that affair has to be [Qur'an 43 : 45]. That is because [Qur'an 43 : 45] is beyond the scope of prophet Muhammad (saw) and the subjects of [Qur'an 43 : 45] and [Qur'an 43 : 46] are highly correlated with the subjects of [Qur'an 73 : 11] and [Qur'an 73 : 15]. With this graphical illustration, our translation of [Qur'an 73 : 1-19] tells us Jesus (as) had returned to Prophet Muhammad (saw) and he died and Prophet Muhammad (saw) along with few of his closest companions had performed his funeral prayer in a night. Companions of Prophet Muhammad (saw) as per the command of [Qur'an 61 : 14] kept it secret. Keeping narration secret is mentioned in [Qur'an 66 : 3]. In short [Qur'an 74 : 31] provides the optimal solution to the dispute about Jesus between Muslims, Jews, and Christians. Any other solution would only bring death and destruction to the worlds with no good.

Qur'anic Tools, A Logical Interpretation

[Qur'an 4 : 59] essentially asks believers to utilize Qur'an and hadith to resolve their disputed subjects which necessarily include the subject: Qur'an interpretation. Hence self-referencing becomes a fundamental tool for Qur'an interpretation and the letter Lam seems to denote self-referencing. Now using the similarity of shape between letter Lam and Ra, we draw the conclusion that letter Ra denotes hadith. So {Lam, Ra} forms a pair {Self referencing, Hadith referencing} for Qur'an interpretation. [Qur'an 8 : 22] like many verses encourages it readers to apply reasoning, common sense to analyze Qur'an and it seems letter Alif denotes common sense as another

interpretation tool. Considering similarity of shape between letters Alif and Meem and the fact that Qur'an's call to reasoning comes after describing some physical phenomenon, we consider letter Meem denotes natural sciences. In this way {Alif, Meem} forms another pair {common sense, natural sciences} for Qur'an interpretation. Pair {Ta, Ha} may denote {Healing Qur'an, Transparent} as verses related to believers in the Qur'an does not require any interpretation, as those verses are plain and simple.

On the other hand, verses related to the people of the book are highly compressed, nonlinear and it reflects Allah's declaration of not interacting with them on the day of judgment [Qur'an 3 : 77]. Considering this we see the pair {Ayn, Kaf} may denote {compressed, unmentionable} and hence intuition has to apply to interpret in some type of verses. [Qur'an 11 : 49] states that Qur'an is the source of history, and after having known what alif and lam denote, it becomes evident from chapter 7 that letter sad denotes abrogated nations. And likewise letter seen may denote abrogated scriptures. In this way letters {Sad, Seen} is a pair of {abrogated nations, abrogated books} and history of those should be interpreted by Qur'an. Likewise there are some narration of unknown prophets, and taboo subjects which may be denoted in the pair {Ya, Qaf}, i.e., {unknown prophets, tactful}; and hence due attention and tactfulness has to apply to interpret related subjects. Finally letter pair {nun, Haa} may denote {enlightenment and network sciences}, respectively as it becomes evident upon looking at the contents of the respective chapters. In conclusion [Qur'an 39 : 23] may refer these set of pairs of interpretation directions: {{Lam, Ra}, {Alif, Meem}, {Ta, Ha}, {Ayn, Kaf}, {Sad, Seen}, {Ya, Qaf}, {nun, Haa}}. It can be seen both letters in each pair look similar to each other in arabic shape.

Qur'anic Explanation of Many Prophets

[Qur'an 25 : 18] tells us religion brings power, comfort, and power by its nature brings corruption which over time corrupts religion itself and hence a new prophet comes. The red line of corruption is mentioned in [Qur'an 7 : 33-34] which when crossed, a nation's term comes to an end a new prophet emerges. Reasons why Moses was sent are spelled out in [Qur'an 2 : 49, 79 : 24]. As can be seen the red lines in [Qur'an 7 : 33-34] are violated there too. These reasons for Moses arrival made Jews angry on God and they essentially rejected Moses and Torah. At one point, Allah (swt) took Torah back [Qur'an 2 : 93, 106, 7 : 146] as it was imposed against people's free will [Qur'an 2 : 63, 93, 7 : 145], and Jews did not have the torah [Qur'an 5 : 77]. So Allah reveals Qur'an and as per [Qur'an 33 : 72, 6 : 89] Muslims will never averse Qur'an, and as per [Qur'an 17 : 86-87] Allah (swt) will not take back Qur'an. So the closed loop of religion-vs-power-vs-corruption-vs-religion is severed and made open loop for ever with the coming of Islam.

Gog and Magog History

As per [Qur'an 2 : 194, 190], Allah [swt] uses proportionate force to abrogate a nation [Qur'an 21 : 95]. Hence every time Allah [swt] abrogated a Book or a nation by a new Prophet, He permitted those who gave life for the [astray] book or nation to strive for preventing the collapse of their nation and for curbing any success of the new nation. Some of them use military force [called Gog] and others use theology [called Magog] to meet their objectives. For example when soviet union collapsed, people who gave their whole lives for it, the soviet military complex orchestrated a military coup to restore soviet union [just like Gog]. Other parties went for reformation without yielding to democracy [just like Magog]. People who came out to the streets of Moscow against the soviet military and formed a human wall and by it foiled the coup, they were the Zul-Qarnayn. Hence Gog, Magog, Zul-Qarnayn are just common names of three parties related to some of the abrogated nations [Judaism, Christianity] mentioned in the Qur'an and Zul-Qarnayn can be within the abrogated nation or outside of it. In the case of Islam, Allah designed it such that there cannot be any Magog against it. Gog without Magog will eventually die out and so no Zul-Qarnayn is needed for Islam. Any further explanation of this subject would be an exaggeration and detrimental to faith.

Qur'anic Signs of End Time

As per [Qur'an 51 : 50] mankind will end up reaching Islam while exerting all their efforts to disprove it. The wisdom on reaching the truth in this way is that all the players from Eve to the last believer on earth will then have a share of the credit of establishing the truth. As per [Qur'an 6 : 158] any divine intervention in the form of Imam Mahdi or else would deprive all the ancient believers from its credit. So the only sign of end time is in [Qur'an 27 : 82] where a new creature will emerge to refute the evolution theory and to affirm creation theory.

Heaven and Earth Creation History

The heavens and the earth were created in six days and the seventh day is the activation, running day and day eight would be the resurrection day, see [Qur'an 69 : 17].

Others

Some other minor new observations of this translation include

- Prophet Muhammad (saw) was the only prophet who was given miracles,
- Human gender evolved over time [Qur'an 71 : 14], and the first human was Eve [Qur'an 7 : 189],
- Adam and Eve lived one earth and they experienced the first Mira'z before Prophet Muhammad (saw),
- As per [Qur'an 44 : 15] Iblees should get two chances to prostrate to Adam and hence he got two exemptions [Qur'an 17 : 62, 15 : 38],
- Mary (as) once was a male and a prophet with pronoun she/they,
- New applications of dark matter, dark life, dark water, gravitational space time wave,

Its wall paper was taken from [1] and the Qur'an script was taken from [2]. We have posted some of our translations in popular English speaking Islamic youtube channels, news channels and news papers using the name sultanbin2170 that received many likes.

M95101 Fulano1

Copyright (c) [2025] [M95101 Fulano1]
This document is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License. To view a copy of this license, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/

Contents

Qur'an's Stance on Books, A Numerical Interpretation i
Qur'an's Stance on Jesus Return, A Graphical Interpretation i
Qur'anic Tools, A Logical Interpretation i
Qur'anic Explanation of Many Prophets ii
Gog and Magog History ii
Qur'anic Signs of End Time ii
Heaven and Earth Creation History iii
Others iii

Contents **v**

1 The Opening **1**

2 The Cow **1**

3 The Family of Imran **32**

4 The Women **51**

5 The Table Spread with Food **69**

6 The Cattle **84**

7 The Heights **100**

8 The Spoils of War **118**

9 The Repentance **124**

10 Jonah **137**

11 Hud **147**

12 Joseph **157**

13 The Thunder **167**

14 Abraham **171**

15 The Rocky Track **176**

16 The Bees **181**

17 The Night Journey **191**

18 The Cave **200**

19 Mary **209**

20 Ta Ha **215**

21 The Prophets **223**

22 The Pilgrimage 231

23 The Believers 237

24 The Light 244

25 The Criterion 251

26 The Poets 256

27 The Ants 267

28 The Stories 274

29 The Spider 281

30 The Romans 286

31 Lukman 291

32 The Prostration 294

33 The Combined Forces 296

34 Sheba 303

35 The Originator 308

36 Ya Sin 312

37 Those Ranges in Ranks 317

38 Sad 325

39 The Groups 331

40 The Forgiever 337

41 Explained in Detail 344

42 Consultation 348

43 The Gold Adornment 353

44 The Smoke 358

45 Crouching 361

46 The Wind-curved Sandhills 364

47 Muhammad 367

48 Conquest 370

49 The Private Apartments 373

50 The Letter Qaf 375

51 The Scatterers 378
© M95101 Fulano1

52 The Mount 381

53 The Star 384

54 The Moon 387

55 The Beneficent, The Mercy Giving, The Merciful 390

56 The Event, The Inevitable, That Which is Coming 394

57 The Iron 398

58 She That Disputeth 401

59 The Gathering 403

60 The Woman to be Examined 406

61 The Row 408

62 The Congregation 409

63 The Hypocrites 410

64 Mutual Disillusion, Haggling, The Cheating 411

65 Divorce 413

66 Banning, Prohibition 414

67 The Sovereignty, Control, The Kingdom 416

68 The Pen 418

69 The Reality, The Inevitable 421

70 The Ascending Stairways, The Ladder 423

71 Noah 425

72 The Jinn 427

73 The One Wrapped in Garments 429

74 The One Enveloped 430

75 The Resurrection 433

76 Man 435

77 The Emissaries 437

78 The Great News 439

79 Those Who Drag Forth 441

80 He Frowned 443

81 The Overthrowing 445
© M95101 Fulano1

82 The Cleaving 447
83 Those Who Deal in Fraud 448
84 The Splitting Asunder 450
85 The Big Stars 451
86 The Night-Comer 452
87 The Most High 453
88 The Overwhelming 454
89 The Dawn 455
90 The City 457
91 The Sun 458
92 The Night 459
93 The Forenoon 460
94 The Opening Forth 460
95 The Fig 461
96 The Clot 461
97 The Night of Decree 462
98 The Clear Evidence 463
99 The Earthquake 463
100 Those That Run 464
101 The Striking Hour 465
102 The Pilling Up 465
103 Time 466
104 The Slanderer 466
105 The Elephant 467
106 Quraysh 467
107 Small Kindness 467
108 A River in Paradise 468
109 The Disbelievers 468
110 The Help 468
111 The Palm Fibre 469
© M95101 Fulano1

112Sincerity **469**

113The Split **470**

114Mankind **470**

Bibliography **472**

Chapter 1

The Opening

1	بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيمِ ﴿١﴾ In the name of Allah, the Widely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.
2	الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٢﴾ Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds,
3	الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيمِ ﴿٣﴾ The Widely Merciful, the Especially Merciful,
4	مالِكِ يَومِ الدّينِ ﴿٤﴾ Sovereign of the Day of Recompense.
5	إِيّاكَ نَعبُدُ وَإِيّاكَ نَستَعينُ ﴿٥﴾ It is You we worship and You we seek help.
6	اهدِنَا الصِّراطَ المُستَقيمَ ﴿٦﴾ Guide us to the straight path,
7	صِراطَ الَّذينَ أَنعَمتَ عَلَيهِم غَيرِ المَغضوبِ عَلَيهِم وَلَا الضّالّينَ ﴿٧﴾ The path of those upon whom You have bestowed favour, not of those upon whom is Your anger, nor of those who are astray.

Chapter 2

The Cow

1	الم ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self referencing], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	ذٰلِكَ الكِتابُ لا رَيبَ ۛ فيهِ ۛ هُدًى لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٢﴾ That is the Book [the Qur'an], there is no doubt concerning it being a guidance for those who guard God consciousness,
3	الَّذينَ يُؤمِنونَ بِالغَيبِ وَيُقيمونَ الصَّلاةَ وَمِمّا رَزَقناهُم يُنفِقونَ ﴿٣﴾ Those who believe in the unseen, establish the prayers, and for what We have provided for them, they spend [all halal ways],
4	وَالَّذينَ يُؤمِنونَ بِما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ وَما أُنزِلَ مِن قَبلِكَ وَبِالآخِرَةِ هُم يوقِنونَ ﴿٤﴾ And those who believe in what was sent down to you, [O Muhammad], and that [its former border, Qur'an 13 : 40-41] which was was sent down before you, and of the Hereafter they are certain.
5	أُولٰئِكَ عَلىٰ هُدًى مِن رَبِّهِم ۖ وَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ المُفلِحونَ ﴿٥﴾ Those are upon [right] guidance from their Lord, and those, they are the successful ones.
6	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا سَواءٌ عَلَيهِم أَأَنذَرتَهُم أَم لَم تُنذِرهُم لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٦﴾ Indeed, those who rejected [covered up, Qur'an 2 : 1], it was the same upon them, whether you have warned them or not warn them, they are not going to believe.

7	خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ قُلوبِهِم وَعَلىٰ سَمعِهِم ۖ وَعَلىٰ أَبصارِهِم غِشاوَةٌ ۖ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ Allah has sealed upon their hearts and upon their hearing, and over their vision is a veil [from retraining their, Qur'an 2 : 1]. And for them is a great punishment.
8	وَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يَقولُ آمَنّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِاليَومِ الآخِرِ وَما هُم بِمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨﴾ And from the people [in Qur'an 2 : 6] who say, "We believed in Allah and in the Last Day," but they are not believers.
9	يُخادِعونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَما يَخدَعونَ إِلّا أَنفُسَهُم وَما يَشعُرونَ ﴿٩﴾ They seek to deceive Allah and those who believed, but they are not deceiving except themselves but do not feel [due to Qur'an 2 : 6].
10	في قُلوبِهِم مَرَضٌ فَزادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا ۖ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ بِما كانوا يَكذِبونَ ﴿١٠﴾ In their hearts is disease, so Allah has increased their disease; and for them is a painful punishment about what they were lying.
11	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُم لا تُفسِدوا في الأَرضِ قالوا إِنَّما نَحنُ مُصلِحونَ ﴿١١﴾ And when it was told to them, "Do not spread corruption [of minds on Qur'an 2 : 1] in the earth," they said, "We are only reformers."
12	أَلا إِنَّهُم هُمُ المُفسِدونَ وَلَكِن لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿١٢﴾ Verily, they are the corrupters, but they do not feel.
13	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُم آمِنوا كَما آمَنَ النّاسُ قالوا أَنُؤمِنُ كَما آمَنَ السُّفَهاءُ ۗ أَلا إِنَّهُم هُمُ السُّفَهاءُ وَلَكِن لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿١٣﴾ And when it was told to them, "Believe as the people have believed [using, Qur'an 2 : 1]," they said, "Shall we believe as the fools have believed?" Verily, they are the fools, but they do not know.
14	وَإِذا لَقُوا الَّذينَ آمَنوا قالوا آمَنّا وَإِذا خَلَوا إِلىٰ شَياطينِهِم قالوا إِنّا مَعَكُم إِنَّما نَحنُ مُستَهزِئونَ ﴿١٤﴾ And when they meet those who believed, they said, "We believed;" but when they went aside to their devils, they said, "Indeed, we are with you; we were only mocking."
15	اللَّهُ يَستَهزِئُ بِهِم وَيَمُدُّهُم في طُغيانِهِم يَعمَهونَ ﴿١٥﴾ Allah mocks them and prolongs them in their transgression. They are blundering all along [due to Qur'an 2 : 6]
16	أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ اشتَرَوُا الضَّلالَةَ بِالهُدىٰ فَما رَبِحَت تِجارَتُهُم وَما كانوا مُهتَدينَ ﴿١٦﴾ Those [in Qur'an 2 : 6] are the ones who have exchanged the astray [in their terms, i.e., the guidance] by the guidance [in their terms, i.e., the astray]; so their transaction did not bring profit, nor were they guided.
17	مَثَلُهُم كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي استَوقَدَ نارًا فَلَمّا أَضاءَت ما حَولَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنورِهِم وَتَرَكَهُم في ظُلُماتٍ لا يُبصِرونَ ﴿١٧﴾ Their example was like the example of one who ignited a fire [controversy], then when the fire illuminated what was around it [unnoticed things], Allah took away their sight and left them in darkness, they do not see,
18	صُمٌّ بُكمٌ عُميٌ فَهُم لا يَرجِعونَ ﴿١٨﴾ Deaf, dumb and blind. So they will not return [to Qur'an 2 : 1].
19	أَو كَصَيِّبٍ مِنَ السَّماءِ فيهِ ظُلُماتٌ وَرَعدٌ وَبَرقٌ يَجعَلونَ أَصابِعَهُم في آذانِهِم مِنَ الصَّواعِقِ حَذَرَ المَوتِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ مُحيطٌ بِالكافِرينَ ﴿١٩﴾ Or like a rainstorm from the sky, within which is darkness [challenge], thunder [call], and lightning [benefit]. They set up their fingers into their ears from the thunderclaps dread of the death. And Allah is All-Encompassing about the infidels.
20	يَكادُ البَرقُ يَخطَفُ أَبصارَهُم ۖ كُلَّما أَضاءَ لَهُم مَشَوا فيهِ وَإِذا أَظلَمَ عَلَيهِم قاموا ۚ وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمعِهِم وَأَبصارِهِم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ The lightning almost snatches away their sight. Every time it lights [the benefit] for them, they walk therein; but when it darkens [put challenges] on them, they stalled. And if Allah had willed, He could have taken away their hearing and their sight. Indeed, Allah is over everything competent.

21	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ اعبُدوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذي خَلَقَكُم وَالَّذينَ مِن قَبلِكُم لَعَلَّكُم تَتَّقونَ ﴿١٢﴾ O mankind, worship your Lord the one who created you and those before you; perhaps you may guard [against evil].
22	الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الأَرضَ فِراشًا وَالسَّماءَ بِناءً وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَأَخرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَراتِ رِزقًا لَكُم ۖ فَلا تَجعَلوا لِلَّهِ أَندادًا وَأَنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ [Allah, the one Lord] who made for you the earth a bed [spread out] and the sky a building and sent down from the sky, water and brought forth therewith, from the fruits, livelihood for you. So do not set up equals to Allah while you know.
23	وَإِن كُنتُم في رَيبٍ مِمّا نَزَّلنا عَلىٰ عَبدِنا فَأتوا بِسورَةٍ مِن مِثلِهِ وَادعوا شُهَداءَكُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And if you are in doubt about what We have sent down upon Our slave [Muhammad], then bring a Surah of its like, and call your witnesses other than Allah, if you are truthful.
24	فَإِن لَم تَفعَلوا وَلَن تَفعَلوا فَاتَّقُوا النّارَ الَّتي وَقودُهَا النّاسُ وَالحِجارَةُ ۖ أُعِدَّت لِلكافِرينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ But if you do not do it, and you will not do it, then fear the Fire, whose fuel is the men [whom you take as deities, Qur'an 21 : 98, 37 : 22, 38 : 60] and the stones [that you take as deities, Qur'an 21 : 98, 37 : 22 38 : 60], prepared for the infidels.
25	وَبَشِّرِ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ أَنَّ لَهُم جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ ۖ كُلَّما رُزِقوا مِنها مِن ثَمَرَةٍ رِزقًا ۙ قالوا هٰذَا الَّذي رُزِقنا مِن قَبلُ ۖ وَأُتوا بِهِ مُتَشابِهًا ۖ وَلَهُم فيها أَزواجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَهُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And give good tidings [O Muhammad] to those who believed and worked the righteous deeds; that they will have gardens [in Paradise] flowing from beneath which are the rivers. Whenever they are provided from it a livelihood of fruit, they will say, "This is what we were provided with before." And they are brought in it only appearance [not taste]. And they will have therein purified spouses, and they will abide therein eternally.
26	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَستَحيي أَن يَضرِبَ مَثَلًا ما بَعوضَةً فَما فَوقَها ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا فَيَعلَمونَ أَنَّهُ الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّهِم ۖ وَأَمَّا الَّذينَ كَفَروا فَيَقولونَ ماذا أَرادَ اللَّهُ بِهٰذا مَثَلًا ۘ يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثيرًا وَيَهدي بِهِ كَثيرًا ۚ وَما يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الفاسِقينَ ﴿٦٢﴾ Indeed, Allah is not timid to present an example of a mosquito [a weak military force of the truth against a powerful force of falsehood] or what is above it [towards smaller direction, a weaker military force]. And as for those who believed, so they know that it is the truth from their Lord. But as for those who disbelieved, so they say, "What did Allah intend by this as an example [mosquito, smaller than that]?" He misleads many thereby and guides many thereby [through their failure and success, respectively]. And He misleads not except the defiantly disobedient [zealot Jews and their fooled Greco-Roman white supremacist],
27	الَّذينَ يَنقُضونَ عَهدَ اللَّهِ مِن بَعدِ ميثاقِهِ وَيَقطَعونَ ما أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَن يوصَلَ وَيُفسِدونَ فِي الأَرضِ ۚ أُولٰئِكَ هُمُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ Who break the covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever that which Allah has ordered therein [kinship with Abraham, Ishmael (as) Qur'an 2 : 135, 3 : 67] to be joined and cause corruption [shirk, all kind of isms, deviancy] on earth. It is those, they are the losers [not the Mosquitoes].
28	كَيفَ تَكفُرونَ بِاللَّهِ وَكُنتُم أَمواتًا فَأَحياكُم ۖ ثُمَّ يُميتُكُم ثُمَّ يُحييكُم ثُمَّ إِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ How can you disbelieve in Allah when you were Dead, then He gave life to you; then He will cause you to Die, then He will bring you to life [again], and then to Him you will be returned.
29	هُوَ الَّذي خَلَقَ لَكُم ما فِي الأَرضِ جَميعًا ثُمَّ استَوىٰ إِلَى السَّماءِ فَسَوّاهُنَّ سَبعَ سَماواتٍ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾ It is He who created for you whatever is on the earth, altogether. Moreover He turned, settled, switched, ignited up the nearest heaven and formed the earth and nearest heaven into seven heavens; and He is about everything all-Knowing.

30	وَإِذ قالَ رَبُّكَ لِلمَلائِكَةِ إِنّي جاعِلٌ فِي الأَرضِ خَليفَةً ۖ قالوا أَتَجعَلُ فيها مَن يُفسِدُ فيها وَيَسفِكُ الدِّماءَ وَنَحنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ قالَ إِنّي أَعلَمُ ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ And [mention,] when your Lord said to the angels, “Indeed, I will set up a vicegerent on the Earth.” They said, “Why would You set up therein one who will spread corruption therein and shed the blood, while we glorify you with Your praises and sanctify You?” Allah said, “Indeed, I know that which you do not know.”
31	وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الأَسماءَ كُلَّها ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُم عَلَى المَلائِكَةِ فَقالَ أَنبِئوني بِأَسماءِ هـٰؤُلاءِ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٣١﴾ And He taught Adam the names, all of them. Then He presented them to the angels, and said, “Inform Me about the names of these, if you are truthful.”
32	قالوا سُبحانَكَ لا عِلمَ لَنا إِلّا ما عَلَّمتَنا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ العَليمُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾ They said, “Exalted are You; we have no knowledge except what You have taught us. Indeed it is You, You are the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.”
33	قالَ يا آدَمُ أَنبِئهُم بِأَسمائِهِم ۖ فَلَمّا أَنبَأَهُم بِأَسمائِهِم قالَ أَلَم أَقُل لَكُم إِنّي أَعلَمُ غَيبَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَأَعلَمُ ما تُبدونَ وَما كُنتُم تَكتُمونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ He said, “O Adam, inform them about their names.” And when he informed them of their names, He said, “Did I not tell you [O angels], indeed, I know the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and I know what you reveal [Qur’an 2 : 30] and what you were hiding [none welcomes a competitor].”
34	وَإِذ قُلنا لِلمَلائِكَةِ اسجُدوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدوا إِلّا إِبليسَ أَبىٰ وَاستَكبَرَ وَكانَ مِنَ الكافِرينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And when We said to the angels [to overcome what they hid], “Prostrate before Adam”. So they prostrated, except for Iblees. He refused and was arrogant and was to be of the infidels.
35	وَقُلنا يا آدَمُ اسكُن أَنتَ وَزَوجُكَ الجَنَّةَ وَكُلا مِنها رَغَدًا حَيثُ شِئتُما وَلا تَقرَبا هـٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكونا مِنَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ And We said, “O Adam, dwell, you and your kind, in Paradise and eat from it freely wherever both of you will, but do not approach this tree, so both of you will be of the oppressors.”
36	فَأَزَلَّهُمَا الشَّيطانُ عَنها فَأَخرَجَهُما مِمّا كانا فيهِ ۖ وَقُلنَا اهبِطوا بَعضُكُم لِبَعضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ وَلَكُم فِي الأَرضِ مُستَقَرٌّ وَمَتاعٌ إِلىٰ حينٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ So Satan made them to slip from it, and he exited both of them out of what [clothed condition] they were in. And We said, “Go down, some of you enemies to some others. And you will have in the earth a place of settlement and provision for a time.”
37	فَتَلَقّىٰ آدَمُ مِن رَبِّهِ كَلِماتٍ فَتابَ عَلَيهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوّابُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾ Then Adam received from his Lord [some] words. So He relented, upon him [Qur’an 20 : 122]. Indeed, He, He is the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful.
38	قُلنَا اهبِطوا مِنها جَميعًا ۖ فَإِمّا يَأتِيَنَّكُم مِنّي هُدًى فَمَن تَبِعَ هُدايَ فَلا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ We said, “Go down from it, you [Iblees, Adam, Eve] altogether. So whenever there shall come to you from Me a guidance, then whoever follows My guidance, there will be no fear upon them, nor will they grieve.
39	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا وَكَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا أُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ And those who disbelieved [in the supplied guidance] and belied in Our verses; those will be companions of the Fire; they will abide therein forever.”
40	يا بَني إِسرائيلَ اذكُروا نِعمَتِيَ الَّتي أَنعَمتُ عَلَيكُم وَأَوفوا بِعَهدي أُوفِ بِعَهدِكُم وَإِيّايَ فَارهَبونِ ﴿٤٠﴾ O Children of Israel, remember My favour which I have bestowed upon you. [You must] fulfill My covenant [outlined in Qur’an 2 : 41, 43] I will fulfill your covenant [granting all the helps Qur’an 2 : 45], and so fear only Me.
41	وَآمِنوا بِما أَنزَلتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِما مَعَكُم وَلا تَكونوا أَوَّلَ كافِرٍ بِهِ ۖ وَلا تَشتَروا بِآياتي ثَمَنًا قَليلًا وَإِيّايَ فَاتَّقونِ ﴿٤١﴾ And believe in what I have sent down confirming to that [Qur’an 2 : 40] which is with you, and be not the first to disbelieve in it [Qur’an]. And do not exchange My signs for a small price [Jewish supremacy], and so fear only Me.

42	وَلا تَلبِسُوا الحَقَّ بِالباطِلِ وَتَكتُمُوا الحَقَّ وَأَنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ And do not mix the truth with the falsehood and do not conceal the truth while you know [Qur'an 2 : 40].
43	وَأَقيمُوا الصَّلاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكاةَ وَاركَعوا مَعَ الرّاكِعينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And establish the prayers and give the zakah and bow with those who bow [in worship and obedience].
44	أَتَأمُرونَ النّاسَ بِالبِرِّ وَتَنسَونَ أَنفُسَكُم وَأَنتُم تَتلونَ الكِتابَ ۚ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ How you are ordering the people about the righteousness, and forgetting yourselves, and you are reciting the book? So will you not be reasoning to understand [the book lost the balance, Qur'an 57 : 25].
45	وَاستَعينوا بِالصَّبرِ وَالصَّلاةِ ۚ وَإِنَّها لَكَبيرَةٌ إِلّا عَلَى الخاشِعينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ And seek help with patience and prayers, and indeed, it is difficult except for the humbly submissive ones
46	الَّذينَ يَظُنّونَ أَنَّهُم مُلاقو رَبِّهِم وَأَنَّهُم إِلَيهِ راجِعونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ Those who think that they will meet their Lord, and that they will return to Him.
47	يا بَني إِسرائيلَ اذكُروا نِعمَتِيَ الَّتي أَنعَمتُ عَلَيكُم وَأَنّي فَضَّلتُكُم عَلَى العالَمينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ O Children of Israel, remember My favour that I bestowed upon you, and that I favoured you over the worlds.
48	وَاتَّقوا يَومًا لا تَجزي نَفسٌ عَن نَفسٍ شَيئًا وَلا يُقبَلُ مِنها شَفاعَةٌ وَلا يُؤخَذُ مِنها عَدلٌ وَلا هُم يُنصَرونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And fear a Day when no soul will avail on another soul a thing, nor will be accepted from it any intercession, nor will be taken from it any redemption, nor will they be helped.
49	وَإِذ نَجَّيناكُم مِن آلِ فِرعَونَ يَسومونَكُم سوءَ العَذابِ يُذَبِّحونَ أَبناءَكُم وَيَستَحيونَ نِساءَكُم ۚ وَفي ذٰلِكُم بَلاءٌ مِن رَبِّكُم عَظيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ And [remember] when We saved you from the people of Pharaoh. They were afflicting you with the horrible torment, slaughtering your sons and keeping your females alive. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.
50	وَإِذ فَرَقنا بِكُمُ البَحرَ فَأَنجَيناكُم وَأَغرَقنا آلَ فِرعَونَ وَأَنتُم تَنظُرونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ And [remember] when We cracked the [frozen, Qur'an 44 : 24] sea by your [prayers, weights, motion, prophet Moses's staff] and saved you and drowned the people of Pharaoh while you were looking on [from the top of the frozen layer, Qur'an 20 : 78].
51	وَإِذ واعَدنا موسىٰ أَربَعينَ لَيلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذتُمُ العِجلَ مِن بَعدِهِ وَأَنتُم ظالِمونَ ﴿٥١﴾ And when We made an appointment with Moses for forty nights. Then you took the calf [to worship] after him, and you were oppressors.
52	ثُمَّ عَفَونا عَنكُم مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ لَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ Then We pardoned you after that, perhaps you may be grateful [Qur'an 7 : 155].
53	وَإِذ آتَينا موسَى الكِتابَ وَالفُرقانَ لَعَلَّكُم تَهتَدونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And [remember] when We gave Moses the Book and the criterion; perhaps you may be guided.
54	وَإِذ قالَ موسىٰ لِقَومِهِ يا قَومِ إِنَّكُم ظَلَمتُم أَنفُسَكُم بِاتِّخاذِكُمُ العِجلَ فَتوبوا إِلىٰ بارِئِكُم فَاقتُلوا أَنفُسَكُم ذٰلِكُم خَيرٌ لَكُم عِندَ بارِئِكُم ۚ فَتابَ عَلَيكُم ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوّابُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾ And [remember] when Moses said to his people, "O my people, indeed you have oppressed your souls by your taking of the calf [for worship]. So repent to your Creator and kill your desires. That is best for you in the sight of your Creator." So He relented upon you; indeed, He is the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful.
55	وَإِذ قُلتُم يا موسىٰ لَن نُؤمِنَ لَكَ حَتّىٰ نَرَى اللَّهَ جَهرَةً فَأَخَذَتكُمُ الصّاعِقَةُ وَأَنتُم تَنظُرونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ And [remember] when you said [to experience his experience Qur'an 7 : 143], "O Moses, we will not believe to you until we see Allah outright"; so the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on.
56	ثُمَّ بَعَثناكُم مِن بَعدِ مَوتِكُم لَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ Then We resurrected you after your death; perhaps you may be grateful.

57	وَظَلَّلنا عَلَيكُمُ الغَمامَ وَأَنزَلنا عَلَيكُمُ المَنَّ وَالسَّلوىٰ ۖ كُلوا مِن طَيِّباتِ ما رَزَقناكُم ۖ وَما ظَلَمونا وَلٰكِن كانوا أَنفُسَهُم يَظلِمونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ And [remember] We shaded on you by the clouds and We sent down upon you manna and quails, [saying], "Eat from the good things whatever We have provided you." And they were not oppressing Us, but they were oppressing themselves.
58	وَإِذ قُلنَا ادخُلوا هٰذِهِ القَريَةَ فَكُلوا مِنها حَيثُ شِئتُم رَغَدًا وَادخُلُوا البابَ سُجَّدًا وَقولوا حِطَّةٌ نَغفِر لَكُم خَطاياكُم ۚ وَسَنَزيدُ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And [remember] when We said, "Enter this town and eat from it wherever you will in abundance, and enter the gate prostrating. And say, 'Unburden.' We will forgive your sins for you, and soon We will increase the good-doers of good [in favour]."
59	فَبَدَّلَ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا قَولًا غَيرَ الَّذي قيلَ لَهُم فَأَنزَلنا عَلَى الَّذينَ ظَلَموا رِجزًا مِنَ السَّماءِ بِما كانوا يَفسُقونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ So those who oppressed changed [all of] a saying other than what had been said to them [to defend their oppression]. So We sent down upon those who oppressed a punishment from the sky, by what they were defiantly disobeying [Qur'an 7 : 162].
60	وَإِذِ استَسقىٰ موسىٰ لِقَومِهِ فَقُلنَا اضرِب بِعَصاكَ الحَجَرَ ۖ فَانفَجَرَت مِنهُ اثنَتا عَشرَةَ عَينًا ۖ قَد عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُناسٍ مَشرَبَهُم ۖ كُلوا وَاشرَبوا مِن رِزقِ اللَّهِ وَلا تَعثَوا فِي الأَرضِ مُفسِدينَ ﴿٠٦﴾ And [remember] when Moses asked for water for his people, so We said, "Strike with your staff the rock." Then there gushed forth from it twelve springs. And indeed every people knew their drinking-place. "Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption."
61	وَإِذ قُلتُم يا موسىٰ لَن نَصبِرَ عَلىٰ طَعامٍ واحِدٍ فَادعُ لَنا رَبَّكَ يُخرِج لَنا مِمّا تُنبِتُ الأَرضُ مِن بَقلِها وَقِثّائِها وَفومِها وَعَدَسِها وَبَصَلِها ۖ قالَ أَتَستَبدِلونَ الَّذي هُوَ أَدنىٰ بِالَّذي هُوَ خَيرٌ ۚ اهبِطوا مِصرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُم ما سَأَلتُم ۗ وَضُرِبَت عَلَيهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ وَالمَسكَنَةُ وَباءو بِغَضَبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم كانوا يَكفُرونَ بِآياتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقتُلونَ النَّبِيّينَ بِغَيرِ الحَقِّ ۗ ذٰلِكَ بِما عَصَوا وَكانوا يَعتَدونَ ﴿١٦﴾ And when you said, "O Moses, we will not endure one food. So call for us to your Lord to go for us for what the earth grows [in Egypt]: of the green herbs and its cucumbers and its garlic and its lentils and its onions." [Moses] said, "Would you exchange that which is inferior by that which is good [in worldly produce]? Go to Egypt, then indeed, you will have what you have asked." Although there were struck upon them the humiliation, and the misery [in Egypt] and they returned here with anger of Allah. That was for that [worldly things], they were disbelieving in the verses of Allah and were killing the prophets, by other than the truth. That was in what they disobeyed and were transgressing.
62	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَالَّذينَ هادوا وَالنَّصارىٰ وَالصّابِئينَ مَن آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صالِحًا فَلَهُم أَجرُهُم عِندَ رَبِّهِم وَلا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ Indeed, those who believed [in the verses of Allah] and those [inheritors of those killers, Qur'an 2 : 61] who [quenched Allah's anger through the greatest verse, Qur'an, to truly] became Jews or the Christians or the Sabeans, whoever [in likewise steps] believed in Allah and the Last Day and worked righteous works, they will have their reward from their Lord, and no fear will there be on them, nor will they grieve.
63	وَإِذ أَخَذنا ميثاقَكُم وَرَفَعنا فَوقَكُمُ الطّورَ خُذوا ما آتَيناكُم بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذكُروا ما فيهِ لَعَلَّكُم تَتَّقونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ And [remember] when We took your covenant, while We raised above you the mount: "Hold to what We have brought you by force [against your will] and remember what is in it [the Torah]; perhaps you may fear [Qur'an 7 : 171]."
64	ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيتُم مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ ۖ فَلَولا فَضلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم وَرَحمَتُهُ لَكُنتُم مِنَ الخاسِرينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ Then you turned away after that. So if not for the favour of Allah upon you [considering it was imposed against free will] and His mercy, you would be instantly of the losers.
65	وَلَقَد عَلِمتُمُ الَّذينَ اعتَدَوا مِنكُم فِي السَّبتِ فَقُلنا لَهُم كونوا قِرَدَةً خاسِئينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ And certainly you [Jews] already knew those who transgressed from you concerning the sabbath. So We said to them, "Be apes, despised."

66	فَجَعَلناها نَكالًا لِما بَينَ يَدَيها وَما خَلفَها وَمَوعِظَةً لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ So We made it a deterrent punishment for what was between its hands [present time] and what was behind it [later times], and a lesson [past generations, as torah was imposed, all their transgressions were excused, but no more for present or later as free will applies there] for those who guard [against evil].
67	وَإِذ قالَ موسىٰ لِقَومِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأمُرُكُم أَن تَذبَحوا بَقَرَةً ۖ قالوا أَتَتَّخِذُنا هُزُوًا ۖ قالَ أَعوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَن أَكونَ مِنَ الجاهِلينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ And [remember] when Moses said to his people, "Indeed, Allah commands you to slay a cow." They said, "Do you take us in mockery?" He said, "I seek refuge in Allah lest I become of the ignorant ones."
68	قالُوا ادعُ لَنا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّن لَنا ما هِيَ ۚ قالَ إِنَّهُ يَقولُ إِنَّها بَقَرَةٌ لا فارِضٌ وَلا بِكرٌ عَوانٌ بَينَ ذٰلِكَ ۖ فَافعَلوا ما تُؤمَرونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ They said, "Call for us to your Lord to make clear to us what she is." [Moses] said, "[Allah] says, 'It is a cow which is neither old nor virgin, but a middle in between of that,' so do what you are commanded."
69	قالُوا ادعُ لَنا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّن لَنا ما لَونُها ۚ قالَ إِنَّهُ يَقولُ إِنَّها بَقَرَةٌ صَفراءُ فاقِعٌ لَونُها تَسُرُّ النّاظِرينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ They said, "Call for us to your Lord to make clear to us what is her colour." He said, "Indeed, He says, 'It is a yellow cow, bright in colour, pleasing to the observers.'"
70	قالُوا ادعُ لَنا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّن لَنا ما هِيَ إِنَّ البَقَرَ تَشابَهَ عَلَينا وَإِنّا إِن شاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهتَدونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ They said, "Call for us to your Lord to make clear to us what it is. Indeed, all the cows look alike upon us. And indeed we, if Allah wills, will be guided."
71	قالَ إِنَّهُ يَقولُ إِنَّها بَقَرَةٌ لا ذَلولٌ تُثيرُ الأَرضَ وَلا تَسقِي الحَرثَ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لا شِيَةَ فيها ۚ قالُوا الآنَ جِئتَ بِالحَقِّ ۚ فَذَبَحوها وَما كادوا يَفعَلونَ ﴿١٧﴾ He said, "He says, 'It is a cow neither trained to plow the earth nor to irrigate the field, sound, no blemish in it.' " They said, "Now you have come with the truth." So they slaughtered her, but they were almost not doing it.
72	وَإِذ قَتَلتُم نَفسًا فَادّارَأتُم فيها ۖ وَاللَّهُ مُخرِجٌ ما كُنتُم تَكتُمونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ And [this was] when you [Israelites] slew one soul and disputed concerning its killer, but Allah was to bring out that which you were hiding.
73	فَقُلنَا اضرِبوهُ بِبَعضِها ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُحيِي اللَّهُ المَوتىٰ وَيُرِيكُم آياتِهِ لَعَلَّكُم تَعقِلونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ So [to bring that out] We said, "Strike him [the slain man] with part of her [the slain cow]." Thus does Allah gives life to the dead; and He shows you His signs that perhaps you may reason.
74	ثُمَّ قَسَت قُلوبُكُم مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالحِجارَةِ أَو أَشَدُّ قَسوَةً ۚ وَإِنَّ مِنَ الحِجارَةِ لَما يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنهُ الأَنهارُ ۚ وَإِنَّ مِنها لَما يَشَّقَّقُ فَيَخرُجُ مِنهُ الماءُ ۚ وَإِنَّ مِنها لَما يَهبِطُ مِن خَشيَةِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغافِلٍ عَمّا تَعمَلونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ Then your hearts became hardened after that, being like rocks, or even harder. For indeed, from some rocks rivers gush forth, and some split open and water goes out from it, and some sink in fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware about what you are working.
75	أَفَتَطمَعونَ أَن يُؤمِنوا لَكُم وَقَد كانَ فَريقٌ مِنهُم يَسمَعونَ كَلامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفونَهُ مِن بَعدِ ما عَقَلوهُ وَهُم يَعلَمونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ What for, you [believers] are expecting that they would be faithful to you? And there was a party of them, were hearing the words of Allah and then they distorted it [the Torah] after they had reasoned it and they were knowing?
76	وَإِذا لَقُوا الَّذينَ آمَنوا قالوا آمَنّا وَإِذا خَلا بَعضُهُم إِلىٰ بَعضٍ قالوا أَتُحَدِّثونَهُم بِما فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيكُم لِيُحاجّوكُم بِهِ عِندَ رَبِّكُم ۚ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ And when they meet those who believed, they said, "We believed," but when some of them go aside to some others, they said, "Do you tell them about what Allah had opened [the charge] against you so that they debate with you by it [a verse, confirming Qur'an 2 : 75] from your Lord?" Then will you not reason [to see that party in Qur'an 2 : 75 from this party in Qur'an 2 : 76]?
77	أَوَلا يَعلَمونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُ ما يُسِرّونَ وَما يُعلِنونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal [disbelief] and what they declare [belief, Qur'an 2 : 76]?

78	وَمِنهُم أُمِّيّونَ لا يَعلَمونَ الكِتابَ إِلّا أَمانِيَّ وَإِن هُم إِلّا يَظُنّونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And from them are uneducated ones who do not know the Book except wishes [of the educated ones of the past, Qur'an 2 : 59] and they are left on nothing except guessing [warm guesses, Qur'an 2 : 80, 94, 111].
79	فَوَيلٌ لِلَّذينَ يَكتُبونَ الكِتابَ بِأَيديهِم ثُمَّ يَقولونَ هـٰذا مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ لِيَشتَروا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَليلًا ۖ فَوَيلٌ لَهُم مِمّا كَتَبَت أَيديهِم وَوَيلٌ لَهُم مِمّا يَكسِبونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ So Woe to those who were writing the book with their own hands [Qur'an 2: 59], then saying, "This is from Allah," in order to exchange it for a small price [Jewish supremacy]. Woe to them for what their hands had written and woe to them for what they have been earning [uneducated Jews, Qur'an 2: 78, liers, Qur'an 2: 75, transgressors, Qur'an 2: 65, killers, beliers, Qur'an 2: 61, warm guessers, Qur'an 2: 80, warrior aginst the truth, Qur'an 5 : 64].
80	وَقالوا لَن تَمَسَّنَا النّارُ إِلّا أَيّامًا مَعدودَةً ۚ قُل أَتَّخَذتُم عِندَ اللَّهِ عَهدًا فَلَن يُخلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهدَهُ ۖ أَم تَقولونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٠٨﴾ And they said, "The Fire will not touch us, except a numbered days." Say, "Have you taken a pledge from Allah? For Allah does not break His pledge. Or you say upon Allah that which you do not know."
81	بَلىٰ مَن كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَأَحاطَت بِهِ خَطيـَٔتُهُ فَأُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿١٨﴾ No but is there [you say without knowing]. Whoever earned evil [warm guesses, Qur'an 2 : 78] and his sins shrouded him; so those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein for ever.
82	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ أُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ الجَنَّةِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ And those who believed and worked the righteous deeds, those are the companions of Paradise; they will abide therein eternally.
83	وَإِذ أَخَذنا ميثاقَ بَني إِسرائيلَ لا تَعبُدونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَبِالوالِدَينِ إِحسانًا وَذِي القُربىٰ وَاليَتامىٰ وَالمَساكينِ وَقولوا لِلنّاسِ حُسنًا وَأَقيموا الصَّلاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكاةَ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيتُم إِلّا قَليلًا مِنكُم وَأَنتُم مُعرِضونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ And [remember] when We took the covenant from the Children of Israel: "Do not worship except Allah; and for the parents do good and welcoming relatives, and orphans, and the needy; and speak to the people good [words], and establish the prayer and bring the zakah." Then you turned away, except a few of you, and you were refusing.
84	وَإِذ أَخَذنا ميثاقَكُم لا تَسفِكونَ دِماءَكُم وَلا تُخرِجونَ أَنفُسَكُم مِن دِيارِكُم ثُمَّ أَقرَرتُم وَأَنتُم تَشهَدونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And [remember] when We took your covenant: "You shall not shed your blood and you shall not drive out yourselves from your homes." Then you acknowledged and you were witnesses.
85	ثُمَّ أَنتُم هـٰؤُلاءِ تَقتُلونَ أَنفُسَكُم وَتُخرِجونَ فَريقًا مِنكُم مِن دِيارِهِم تَظاهَرونَ عَلَيهِم بِالإِثمِ وَالعُدوانِ وَإِن يَأتوكُم أُسارىٰ تُفادوهُم وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيكُم إِخراجُهُم ۚ أَفَتُؤمِنونَ بِبَعضِ الكِتابِ وَتَكفُرونَ بِبَعضٍ ۚ فَما جَزاءُ مَن يَفعَلُ ذٰلِكَ مِنكُم إِلّا خِزيٌ فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۖ وَيَومَ القِيامَةِ يُرَدّونَ إِلىٰ أَشَدِّ العَذابِ ۗ وَما اللَّهُ بِغافِلٍ عَمّا تَعمَلونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ Then, you are those who are killing yourselves, and driving out a party from your [people] from their homes, cooperating against them in the sin and the aggression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them, although it was forbidden upon you, their driving out. So do you believe in part of the Book and disbelieve in part? Then what is the recompense for he who does that from you except disgrace in the worldly life? And on the Day of Resurrection they will be sent back to the severest of punishment. And Allah is not unaware about what you are working.
86	أُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ اشتَرَوُا الحَياةَ الدُّنيا بِالآخِرَةِ ۖ فَلا يُخَفَّفُ عَنهُمُ العَذابُ وَلا هُم يُنصَرونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ Those [killed ones, evicted ones, captives] were the ones who exchanged the life of the world for the Hereafter. And the punishment will not be lightened about those terrors [Qur'an 2 : 85], nor will they be helped.

87	وَلَقَد آتَينا موسَى الكِتابَ وَقَفَّينا مِن بَعدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ ۖ وَآتَينا عيسَى ابنَ مَريَمَ البَيِّناتِ وَأَيَّدناهُ بِروحِ القُدُسِ ۗ أَفَكُلَّما جاءَكُم رَسولٌ بِما لا تَهوىٰ أَنفُسُكُمُ استَكبَرتُم فَفَريقًا كَذَّبتُم وَفَريقًا تَقتُلونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And certainly We already brought in Moses, the Book [laws, ordinances], and followed up after him with the messengers. And We brought in Jesus, the son of Mary, the proofs [of that Book], and supported him with the Pure Spirit. What for, that every time a messenger came to you [Israelites], with what your souls did not desire, you grew arrogant? And a party [of messengers] you belied and another party you killed.
88	وَقالوا قُلوبُنا غُلفٌ ۚ بَل لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفرِهِم فَقَليلًا ما يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ And they said, "Our hearts are wrapped [in pride]." No but is there! Allah has cursed them by their disbelief, so little is what they believe.
89	وَلَمّا جاءَهُم كِتابٌ مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِما مَعَهُم وَكانوا مِن قَبلُ يَستَفتِحونَ عَلَى الَّذينَ كَفَروا فَلَمّا جاءَهُم ما عَرَفوا كَفَروا بِهِ ۚ فَلَعنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الكافِرينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ And when there came to them a Book from Allah confirming that [prophet] which was with them [in their prayer], although they were before praying for victory against those who disbelieved [through coming of that Prophet] - but [then] when there came to them that which they recognized, they disbelieved in him [prophet Muhammad]; so the curse of Allah will be upon the infidels.
90	بِئسَما اشتَرَوا بِهِ أَنفُسَهُم أَن يَكفُروا بِما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ بَغيًا أَن يُنَزِّلَ اللَّهُ مِن فَضلِهِ عَلىٰ مَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ ۖ فَباءو بِغَضَبٍ عَلىٰ غَضَبٍ ۚ وَلِلكافِرينَ عَذابٌ مُهينٌ ﴿٩٠﴾ Evil is what in which they sold their souls [i.e., the Jewish supremacy], that they would disbelieve in what Allah has sent down in [their] outrage that Allah sent down from His favour upon whom He wills from His slaves. So they returned with anger upon anger. And for the infidels is a humiliating punishment.
91	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُم آمِنوا بِما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قالوا نُؤمِنُ بِما أُنزِلَ عَلَينا وَيَكفُرونَ بِما وَراءَهُ وَهُوَ الحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِما مَعَهُم ۗ قُل فَلِمَ تَقتُلونَ أَنبِياءَ اللَّهِ مِن قَبلُ إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٩١﴾ And when it was said to them, "Believe in what Allah has sent down," they said, "We believe in what was sent down to us [only Jews]." But they were disbelieving in whatever came before it [with their Jewish prophets], and it is the truth confirming for that [charge] whichever is with them. Say, "Then why were you killing the prophets of Allah before, if you were believers [were they not your 'us']?"
92	وَلَقَد جاءَكُم موسىٰ بِالبَيِّناتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذتُمُ العِجلَ مِن بَعدِهِ وَأَنتُم ظالِمونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ And certainly Moses already came to you with the proofs. Then you took the calf [in worship] after him, and you were oppressors.
93	وَإِذ أَخَذنا ميثاقَكُم وَرَفَعنا فَوقَكُمُ الطّورَ خُذوا ما آتَيناكُم بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسمَعوا ۖ قالوا سَمِعنا وَعَصَينا وَأُشرِبوا في قُلوبِهِمُ العِجلَ بِكُفرِهِم ۚ قُل بِئسَما يَأمُرُكُم بِهِ إيمانُكُم إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And when We took your covenant and raised above you the mount [saying], "Hold to what We have brought you forcefully [against free-will] and hear." They said, "We hear and disobey." And they had to drink in their hearts [the faith on] the calf, as [Allah had to take Torah back] for their rejection. Say, "How wretched is that which your faith enjoins upon you [taking Torah back to support your free will], if you were believers."
94	قُل إِن كانَت لَكُمُ الدّارُ الآخِرَةُ عِندَ اللَّهِ خالِصَةً مِن دونِ النّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا المَوتَ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is for you exclusively; rather than all mankind's, then wish the death, if you are truthful.
95	وَلَن يَتَمَنَّوهُ أَبَدًا بِما قَدَّمَت أَيديهِم ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ بِالظّالِمينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ But they will not wish for it, ever, by what their hands have forwarded [against the hereafter]. And Allah is Knowing about the oppressors.

96	وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُم أَحرَصَ النّاسِ عَلىٰ حَياةٍ وَمِنَ الَّذينَ أَشرَكوا ۚ يَوَدُّ أَحَدُهُم لَو يُعَمَّرُ أَلفَ سَنَةٍ وَما هُوَ بِمُزَحزِحِهِ مِنَ العَذابِ أَن يُعَمَّرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصيرٌ بِما يَعمَلونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ And you will surely find them, the most greedy of mankind upon life, and [even] more than those who are polytheists. Each of them wishes if he could be granted life a thousand years. But it would not remove him from the punishment that he should be granted life. And Allah is Seeing about what they are working.
97	قُل مَن كانَ عَدُوًّا لِجِبريلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلىٰ قَلبِكَ بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِما بَينَ يَدَيهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشرىٰ لِلمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٧٩﴾ Say [O Muhammad to] whoever was to be an enemy to Gabriel for sure, as he brought its sending down upon your heart by permission of Allah, "Self-confirming is, what is in between its two hands, and its guidance and all the good tidings, for the believers."
98	مَن كانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبريلَ وَميكالَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلكافِرينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ Whoever was to be an enemy to Allah, and His angels, and His messengers, and Gabriel, and Michael? For sure, Allah is an enemy to the infidels.
99	وَلَقَد أَنزَلنا إِلَيكَ آياتٍ بَيِّناتٍ ۖ وَما يَكفُرُ بِها إِلَّا الفاسِقونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ And certainly We already sent down to you [O Muhammad] proof verses, but not except the defiantly disobedient cult disbelieves in them.
100	أَوَكُلَّما عاهَدوا عَهدًا نَبَذَهُ فَريقٌ مِنهُم ۚ بَل أَكثَرُهُم لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ What but is there [that] every time they took a covenant, a party of them threw it away? No but is there! Most of them are not believing.
101	وَلَمّا جاءَهُم رَسولٌ مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِما مَعَهُم نَبَذَ فَريقٌ مِنَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ كِتابَ اللَّهِ وَراءَ ظُهورِهِم كَأَنَّهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ And when there came to them a messenger [Solomon, Qur'an 2 : 102] from Allah confirming what was with them, a party of those who were given the Book, threw the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they were not knowing [Qur'an 2 : 100].
102	وَاتَّبَعوا ما تَتلُو الشَّياطينُ عَلىٰ مُلكِ سُلَيمانَ ۖ وَما كَفَرَ سُلَيمانُ وَلٰكِنَّ الشَّياطينَ كَفَروا يُعَلِّمونَ النّاسَ السِّحرَ وَما أُنزِلَ عَلَى المَلَكَينِ بِبابِلَ هاروتَ وَماروتَ ۚ وَما يُعَلِّمانِ مِن أَحَدٍ حَتّىٰ يَقولا إِنَّما نَحنُ فِتنَةٌ فَلا تَكفُر ۖ فَيَتَعَلَّمونَ مِنهُما ما يُفَرِّقونَ بِهِ بَينَ المَرءِ وَزَوجِهِ ۚ وَما هُم بِضارّينَ بِهِ مِن أَحَدٍ إِلّا بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَيَتَعَلَّمونَ ما يَضُرُّهُم وَلا يَنفَعُهُم ۚ وَلَقَد عَلِموا لَمَنِ اشتَراهُ ما لَهُ فِي الآخِرَةِ مِن خَلاقٍ ۚ وَلَبِئسَ ما شَرَوا بِهِ أَنفُسَهُم ۚ لَو كانوا يَعلَمونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ And they followed what the devils [from them] were reciting over the reign of Solomon. It was not Solomon who disbelieved, but the devils [from them] disbelieved, teaching the people magic and what was sent down upon the two angels in Babylon, Harut and Marut. But the two angels were teaching no one until they said, "We are a test, so do not disbelieve." But they [devils from them] learn from them by what they cause separation between a man and his wife. But they were harming by it none except by permission of Allah. And they were learning what harms them and does not benefit them. And certainly they already knew that whoever purchases it [the magic] will not have in the Hereafter any share. And wretched was with what they sold their souls, if they only knew.
103	وَلَو أَنَّهُم آمَنوا وَاتَّقَوا لَمَثوبَةٌ مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ خَيرٌ ۖ لَو كانوا يَعلَمونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ And if that they [the people, Qur'an 2 : 101] had believed and guarded [against evil], surely the reward from Allah would be goodness, if they were knowing.
104	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَقولوا راعِنا وَقولُوا انظُرنا وَاسمَعوا ۗ وَلِلكافِرينَ عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿١٠٤﴾ O you who believed, do not say, "Ra'ina" but say, "Unthurna" and heed. And for the infidels is a painful punishment.

105	ما يَوَدُّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ وَلَا المُشرِكينَ أَن يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيكُم مِن خَيرٍ مِن رَبِّكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَختَصُّ بِرَحمَتِهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الفَضلِ العَظيمِ ﴿٥٠١﴾ Neither those who disbelieved from the people of the Book nor the polytheists would like, that any good should be sent down upon you from your Lord. And Allah chooses by His mercy whom He wills, and Allah is the possessor of the greatest bounty.
106	ما نَنسَخ مِن آيَةٍ أَو نُنسِها نَأتِ بِخَيرٍ مِنها أَو مِثلِها ۗ أَلَم تَعلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٦٠١﴾ Any revelation whatever it may be, We abrogate [Qur'an 13 : 39] or cause it to be forgotten [Qur'an 25 : 18], We bring about [one] better than it or similar to it. Do you [O Muhammad] not know that Allah is competent over everything?
107	أَلَم تَعلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۗ وَما لَكُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلا نَصيرٍ ﴿٧٠١﴾ Do you [O Muhammad] not know that to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and [that] you have not other than Allah any protector or any helper?
108	أَم تُريدونَ أَن تَسأَلوا رَسولَكُم كَما سُئِلَ موسىٰ مِن قَبلُ ۗ وَمَن يَتَبَدَّلِ الكُفرَ بِالإيمانِ فَقَد ضَلَّ سَواءَ السَّبيلِ ﴿٨٠١﴾ Or do you intend to ask your Messenger as Moses was asked before? And whoever exchanges the disbelief [in those hypocrites terms e.g., the belief in God] by the belief [in their terms, e.g., the belief in Calf], so he has certainly strayed from the soundness of the way.
109	وَدَّ كَثيرٌ مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ لَو يَرُدّونَكُم مِن بَعدِ إيمانِكُم كُفّارًا حَسَدًا مِن عِندِ أَنفُسِهِم مِن بَعدِ ما تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الحَقُّ ۖ فَاعفوا وَاصفَحوا حَتّىٰ يَأتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٩٠١﴾ Many of the people of the Book would wish if they could turn you back to disbelief, after your faith out of envy from themselves, after what the truth is – became manifest to them. So [O Muslims] pardon and overlook, till Allah brings His command [Qur'an 30 : 2-4]. Indeed, Allah is over everything competent.
110	وَأَقيموا الصَّلاةَ وَآتوا الزَّكاةَ ۚ وَما تُقَدِّموا لِأَنفُسِكُم مِن خَيرٍ تَجِدوهُ عِندَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٠١١﴾ And establish the prayer and give the zakah, and whatever good you put forward for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is all seeing about what you are working.
111	وَقالوا لَن يَدخُلَ الجَنَّةَ إِلّا مَن كانَ هودًا أَو نَصارىٰ ۗ تِلكَ أَمانِيُّهُم ۗ قُل هاتوا بُرهانَكُم إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿١١١﴾ And they say, "None will enter Paradise except who is a Jew or a Christian." That is their lying. Say, "Produce your proof, if you are truthful."
112	بَلىٰ مَن أَسلَمَ وَجهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجرُهُ عِندَ رَبِّهِ وَلا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٢١١﴾ No but is there [as being their lies]; Whosoever submits his face to Allah and is a good-doer, then he will have his reward with his Lord; and no fear will there be on those, nor will they grieve.
113	وَقالَتِ اليَهودُ لَيسَتِ النَّصارىٰ عَلىٰ شَيءٍ وَقالَتِ النَّصارىٰ لَيسَتِ اليَهودُ عَلىٰ شَيءٍ وَهُم يَتلونَ الكِتابَ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ قالَ الَّذينَ لا يَعلَمونَ مِثلَ قَولِهِم ۚ فَاللَّهُ يَحكُمُ بَينَهُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ فيما كانوا فيهِ يَختَلِفونَ ﴿٣١١﴾ The Jews said, "The Christians are on nothing," and the Christians said, "The Jews are on nothing," although they [both] recite the Book. Thus those who do not know [the Book, using their common sense] said similar to their sayings [may be the 'Book' itself is on nothing]. So Allah will establish between them [Jews and Christians] on the Day of Resurrection this [common sense] wherein they were differing.

114	وَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّن مَنَعَ مَساجِدَ اللَّهِ أَن يُذكَرَ فيهَا اسمُهُ وَسَعىٰ في خَرابِها ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ ما كانَ لَهُم أَن يَدخُلوها إِلّا خائِفينَ ۚ لَهُم فِي الدُّنيا خِزيٌ وَلَهُم فِي الـٰخِرَةِ عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٤١١﴾ And who are more oppressive than those [educated ultra conservative parties] who prevent the name of Allah from being mentioned in His mosques [Al-Aqsa, Ibrahimi], and strive on their destruction. It is not for them to enter these states except in fear [of Islam, Islamophobia]. For them in this world is disgrace [total failure of ancient civilization restoration projects], and they will have in the Hereafter a great punishment.
115	وَلِلَّهِ المَشرِقُ وَالمَغرِبُ ۚ فَأَينَما تُوَلّوا فَثَمَّ وَجهُ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ واسِعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٥١١﴾ And to Allah belongs the east and the west. So wherever you [O Islamophobes] turn, Allah's Face is there. Indeed, Allah is all-Encompassing, All-Knowing.
116	وَقالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۗ سُبحانَهُ ۖ بَل لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ كُلٌّ لَهُ قانِتونَ ﴿٦١١﴾ And they said, "Allah has taken a son." Subhan [far away from such] is He. No but is there [in Him being Subhan, Qur'an 5 : 101, 40 : 57], to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth; all are devoutly obedient to Him,
117	بَديعُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ وَإِذا قَضىٰ أَمرًا فَإِنَّما يَقولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكونُ ﴿٧١١﴾ [He is the] Originator of the heavens and the earth. And whenever He decrees a matter, He only says to it, "Be," and it is.
118	وَقالَ الَّذينَ لا يَعلَمونَ لَولا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَو تَأتينا آيَةٌ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ قالَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم مِثلَ قَولِهِم ۚ تَشابَهَت قُلوبُهُم ۗ قَد بَيَّنَّا الآياتِ لِقَومٍ يوقِنونَ ﴿٨١١﴾ Those who do not know [history] said, "If only Allah would speak to us or a sign brought us?" Thus spoke those before them alike their saying [Qur'an 2 : 55 to depreciate Moses]. Their hearts are alike. Already We made the verses manifest to a people who are certain [in faith].
119	إِنّا أَرسَلناكَ بِالحَقِّ بَشيرًا وَنَذيرًا ۖ وَلا تُسـَٔلُ عَن أَصحابِ الجَحيمِ ﴿٩١١﴾ Indeed, We have sent you [O Muhammad] with the truth as a good news, and a warner. And you will not be questioned regarding the companions of Hellfire.
120	وَلَن تَرضىٰ عَنكَ اليَهودُ وَلَا النَّصارىٰ حَتّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ مِلَّتَهُم ۗ قُل إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الهُدىٰ ۗ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعتَ أَهواءَهُم بَعدَ الَّذي جاءَكَ مِنَ العِلمِ ۙ ما لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلا نَصيرٍ ﴿٠٢١﴾ And the Jews and the Christians will not be pleased on you [O Muhammad], until you follow their religion. Say, "Indeed, the guidance of Allah is the [only] guidance." If you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, there will be for you from Allah no protector, nor helper.
121	الَّذينَ آتَيناهُمُ الكِتابَ يَتلونَهُ حَقَّ تِلاوَتِهِ أُولـٰئِكَ يُؤمِنونَ بِهِ ۗ وَمَن يَكفُر بِهِ فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ Those whom We have given the Book [Qur'an] are reading it, being true to its recital, those are firmly believing in it. And whoever disbelieves in it, so those, they are the losers.
122	يا بَنِي إِسرائيلَ اذكُروا نِعمَتِيَ الَّتي أَنعَمتُ عَلَيكُم وَأَنّي فَضَّلتُكُم عَلَى العالَمينَ ﴿٢٢١﴾ O Children of Israel, remember My favour which I have bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you over the worlds.
123	وَاتَّقوا يَومًا لا تَجزي نَفسٌ عَن نَفسٍ شَيـًٔا وَلا يُقبَلُ مِنها عَدلٌ وَلا تَنفَعُها شَفاعَةٌ وَلا هُم يُنصَرونَ ﴿٣٢١﴾ And fear a Day when no soul will avail on another soul in anything, nor any compensation will be accepted from it, nor any intercession will benefit it, nor will they be helped.
124	وَإِذِ ابتَلىٰ إِبراهيمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِماتٍ فَأَتَمَّهُنَّ ۖ قالَ إِنّي جاعِلُكَ لِلنّاسِ إِمامًا ۖ قالَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتي ۖ قالَ لا يَنالُ عَهدِي الظّالِمينَ ﴿٤٢١﴾ And [remember] when Abraham was tested by his Lord with words, and he fulfilled them. [Allah] said, "Indeed, I will set up you as an Imam [leader] for the people." [Abraham] said, "And of my descendants?" [Allah] said, "The oppressors will not get my covenant."

125	وَإِذ جَعَلنَا البَيتَ مَثابَةً لِلنّاسِ وَأَمنًا وَاتَّخِذوا مِن مَقامِ إِبراهيمَ مُصَلًّى ۖ وَعَهِدنا إِلىٰ إِبراهيمَ وَإِسماعيلَ أَن طَهِّرا بَيتِيَ لِلطّائِفينَ وَالعاكِفينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجودِ ﴿٥٢١﴾ And [mention] when We made the House as a place of return for the people, and [a place of] security; [We ordered]: "And take the establishment of Abraham as a place of prayer." And We took to Abraham and Ishmael in the covenant that: "Purify My House for the Tawaf performers, and the ones secluded [for worship], and the ones bowing, prostrating [in prayer]."
126	وَإِذ قالَ إِبراهيمُ رَبِّ اجعَل هٰذا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَارزُق أَهلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَراتِ مَن آمَنَ مِنهُم بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ ۖ قالَ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَليلًا ثُمَّ أَضطَرُّهُ إِلىٰ عَذابِ النّارِ ۖ وَبِئسَ المَصيرُ ﴿٦٢١﴾ And [remember] when Abraham said, "O My Lord, make this a secure town, and provide its people livelihood from the fruits, whoever of them believed in Allah and the Last Day." [Allah] said. "And whoever disbelieved, I will grant him enjoyment for a little; then I will force him to the punishment of the Fire; and wretched is the destiny."
127	وَإِذ يَرفَعُ إِبراهيمُ القَواعِدَ مِنَ البَيتِ وَإِسماعيلُ رَبَّنا تَقَبَّل مِنّا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٧٢١﴾ And [mention] when Abraham was raising the foundations of the House with Ishmael, [praying]: "Our Lord, accept [this] from us. Indeed You are the Hearing, the Knowing.
128	رَبَّنا وَاجعَلنا مُسلِمَينِ لَكَ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِنا أُمَّةً مُسلِمَةً لَكَ وَأَرِنا مَناسِكَنا وَتُب عَلَينا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ التَّوّابُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٨٢١﴾ Our Lord, and make both of us, submissive to You, and from our descendants a nation submissive to You. And show us our rites [pleasing to You] and relent upon us. Indeed You, You are the Relenting, the Merciful.
129	رَبَّنا وَابعَث فيهِم رَسولًا مِنهُم يَتلو عَلَيهِم آياتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الكِتابَ وَالحِكمَةَ وَيُزَكّيهِم ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٩٢١﴾ Our Lord, and send forth in them a messenger from them who will recite upon them Your verses, and teach them the Book, and the wisdom, and purify them. Indeed, You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."
130	وَمَن يَرغَبُ عَن مِلَّةِ إِبراهيمَ إِلّا مَن سَفِهَ نَفسَهُ ۚ وَلَقَدِ اصطَفَيناهُ فِي الدُّنيا ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٠٣١﴾ And who can turn away from the religion of Abraham, except one who fooled himself out [of racial supremacy blindness]. And certainly We already chose him in this world, and indeed he, in the Hereafter, will surely be of the righteous.
131	إِذ قالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسلِم ۖ قالَ أَسلَمتُ لِرَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿١٣١﴾ When his Lord said to him, "Submit", he said "I have submitted [in Islam] to the Lord of the worlds."
132	وَوَصّىٰ بِها إِبراهيمُ بَنيهِ وَيَعقوبُ يا بَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصطَفىٰ لَكُمُ الدّينَ فَلا تَموتُنَّ إِلّا وَأَنتُم مُسلِمونَ ﴿٢٣١﴾ And Abraham enjoined his sons [to do the same] and [so did] Jacob, [saying], "O my sons, indeed Allah has chosen for you the religion, so do not die except while you are Muslims."
133	أَم كُنتُم شُهَداءَ إِذ حَضَرَ يَعقوبَ المَوتُ إِذ قالَ لِبَنيهِ ما تَعبُدونَ مِن بَعدي قالوا نَعبُدُ إِلٰهَكَ وَإِلٰهَ آبائِكَ إِبراهيمَ وَإِسماعيلَ وَإِسحاقَ إِلٰهًا واحِدًا وَنَحنُ لَهُ مُسلِمونَ ﴿٣٣١﴾ Or were you [believers] witnesses when death approached Jacob, when he said to his sons, "What will you worship after me?" They said, "We will worship your God for being your forefathers Abraham's, and Ishmael's, and Isaac's God; One God. And we are Muslims [in submission] to Him."
134	تِلكَ أُمَّةٌ قَد خَلَت ۖ لَها ما كَسَبَت وَلَكُم ما كَسَبتُم ۖ وَلا تُسأَلونَ عَمّا كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٤٣١﴾ That was a nation already has passed away. What it earned belonged to it, and what you have earned will belong to you [O Muslims]. And you will not be asked about what they were working.

135	وَقالوا كونوا هودًا أَو نَصارىٰ تَهتَدوا ۗ قُل بَل مِلَّةَ إِبراهيمَ حَنيفًا ۖ وَما كانَ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٥٣١﴾ They said, “Be Jews or Christians, you [O muslims] will be guided.” Say, “No but would be there if the religion of Abraham as a Monotheist was there, but he was not of those who associated partners with Allah [e.g., Jews Qur’an 16 : 51; Christians Qur’an 5 : 73 unfortunately].”
136	قولوا آمَنّا بِاللَّهِ وَما أُنزِلَ إِلَينا وَما أُنزِلَ إِلىٰ إِبراهيمَ وَإِسماعيلَ وَإِسحاقَ وَيَعقوبَ وَالأَسباطِ وَما أوتِيَ موسىٰ وَعيسىٰ وَما أوتِيَ النَّبِيّونَ مِن رَبِّهِم لا نُفَرِّقُ بَينَ أَحَدٍ مِنهُم وَنَحنُ لَهُ مُسلِمونَ ﴿٦٣١﴾ Say [O Muslims], “We believed in Allah; and in what was sent down to us; and in what was sent down to Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the Descendants, and in what was given to Moses and Jesus; and in what was given to the prophets from their Lord. We make no discrimination between any of them, and we are Muslims [in submission] to Him.”
137	فَإِن آمَنوا بِمِثلِ ما آمَنتُم بِهِ فَقَدِ اهتَدَوا ۖ وَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَإِنَّما هُم في شِقاقٍ ۖ فَسَيَكفيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٧٣١﴾ So if they [Jews and Christians] believed in like what you [Muslims] have believed therein [Qur’an 2 : 136], then indeed, they are rightly guided. But if they turned away, then they are only in schism, and soon Allah will suffice you [O Muhammad] against them. And He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
138	صِبغَةَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَن أَحسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبغَةً ۖ وَنَحنُ لَهُ عابِدونَ ﴿٨٣١﴾ [Say, O Muslims, we seek], “Colour of Allah [correlating us with prophet Muhammad, Qur’an 2 : 137]. And who is better than Allah at colouring [correlating people with their messengers]. And we are worshippers of Him.”
139	قُل أَتُحاجّونَنا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنا وَرَبُّكُم وَلَنا أَعمالُنا وَلَكُم أَعمالُكُم وَنَحنُ لَهُ مُخلِصونَ ﴿٩٣١﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], “Do you debate with us concerning Allah, while He is our Lord and your Lord, and our deeds belong to us, and your deeds belong to you, and we are sincere to Him?”
140	أَم تَقولونَ إِنَّ إِبراهيمَ وَإِسماعيلَ وَإِسحاقَ وَيَعقوبَ وَالأَسباطَ كانوا هودًا أَو نَصارىٰ ۗ قُل أَأَنتُم أَعلَمُ أَمِ اللَّهُ ۗ وَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّن كَتَمَ شَهادَةً عِندَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغافِلٍ عَمّا تَعمَلونَ ﴿٠٤١﴾ Or do you say that Abraham and Ishmael and Isaac and Jacob and the Descendants were Jews or Christians? Say, “Are you more knowing or is Allah?” And who is more oppressor than one who suppressed a testimony he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you were working.
141	تِلكَ أُمَّةٌ قَد خَلَت ۖ لَها ما كَسَبَت وَلَكُم ما كَسَبتُم ۖ وَلا تُسأَلونَ عَمّا كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿١٤١﴾ That was a nation which has passed away; what it earned belonged to it, and what you have earned belong to you [O Muslims]. And you [Muslims] will not be asked on what they were working.
142	سَيَقولُ السُّفَهاءُ مِنَ النّاسِ ما وَلّاهُم عَن قِبلَتِهِمُ الَّتي كانوا عَلَيها ۚ قُل لِلَّهِ المَشرِقُ وَالمَغرِبُ ۚ يَهدي مَن يَشاءُ إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٢٤١﴾ The fool from the people will say, “What has turned them away from their qiblah, which they were upon?” Say, “To Allah belongs the east and the west. He guides whom He wills to a straight path.”
143	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلناكُم أُمَّةً وَسَطًا لِتَكونوا شُهَداءَ عَلَى النّاسِ وَيَكونَ الرَّسولُ عَلَيكُم شَهيدًا ۗ وَما جَعَلنَا القِبلَةَ الَّتي كُنتَ عَلَيها إِلّا لِنَعلَمَ مَن يَتَّبِعُ الرَّسولَ مِمَّن يَنقَلِبُ عَلىٰ عَقِبَيهِ ۚ وَإِن كانَت لَكَبيرَةً إِلّا عَلَى الَّذينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ ۗ وَما كانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضيعَ إيمانَكُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنّاسِ لَرَءوفٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٣٤١﴾ And thus we have made you a balanced community that you will be witnesses over the people, and the Messenger will be a witness over you. And We did not make the qiblah which you were upon, except that We may know who follow the Messenger from who turn back on his heels. And indeed, it is difficult except for those whom Allah has guided. And Allah would not let you faith to be lost. Indeed Allah is, to the people, Kind, Merciful.

144	قَد نَرىٰ تَقَلُّبَ وَجهِكَ فِي السَّماءِ ۖ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبلَةً تَرضاها ۚ فَوَلِّ وَجهَكَ شَطرَ المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ ۚ وَحَيثُ ما كُنتُم فَوَلّوا وُجوهَكُم شَطرَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ لَيَعلَمونَ أَنَّهُ الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّهِم ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغافِلٍ عَمّا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٤٤١﴾ We certainly see the turning of your face, [O Muhammad] in the heaven. So We will surely turn you to a qiblah that will please you. So turn your face toward al-Masjid al-haram. And wherever in whatever [prayer] you are, turn your faces toward it. And indeed, those who were given the Book surely know that it is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what they are working.
145	وَلَئِن أَتَيتَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ ما تَبِعوا قِبلَتَكَ ۚ وَما أَنتَ بِتابِعٍ قِبلَتَهُم ۚ وَما بَعضُهُم بِتابِعٍ قِبلَةَ بَعضٍ ۚ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعتَ أَهواءَهُم مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَكَ مِنَ العِلمِ ۙ إِنَّكَ إِذًا لَمِنَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٥٤١﴾ And if you brought to those who were given the Book every sign, they would not follow your qiblah. Nor are you to be a follower of their qiblah. Nor some of you are to be followers of some others' qiblah. So if you followed their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, indeed, you [O Muhammad] would then surely be of the oppressors.
146	الَّذينَ آتَيناهُمُ الكِتابَ يَعرِفونَهُ كَما يَعرِفونَ أَبناءَهُم ۖ وَإِنَّ فَريقًا مِنهُم لَيَكتُمونَ الحَقَّ وَهُم يَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٤١﴾ Those to whom We had given the Book recognize him as they recognize their own sons. And indeed, a party of them conceal the truth while they know.
147	الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكَ ۖ فَلا تَكونَنَّ مِنَ المُمتَرينَ ﴿٧٤١﴾ The truth is from your Lord, so [O Muhammad] do not be one of the doubters.
148	وَلِكُلٍّ وِجهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلّيها ۖ فَاستَبِقُوا الخَيراتِ ۚ أَينَ ما تَكونوا يَأتِ بِكُمُ اللَّهُ جَميعًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٨٤١﴾ And for every one has a destination, he is steering himself with, so race for the good destination. Wherever in whatever [destinations] you are, Allah will bring you altogether. Indeed, Allah is over everything competent.
149	وَمِن حَيثُ خَرَجتَ فَوَلِّ وَجهَكَ شَطرَ المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَلحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكَ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغافِلٍ عَمّا تَعمَلونَ ﴿٩٤١﴾ So from wherever you go forth [for prayer, O Muhammad] turn your face toward al- Masjid al-haram, and indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you are working.
150	وَمِن حَيثُ خَرَجتَ فَوَلِّ وَجهَكَ شَطرَ المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ ۚ وَحَيثُ ما كُنتُم فَوَلّوا وُجوهَكُم شَطرَهُ لِئَلّا يَكونَ لِلنّاسِ عَلَيكُم حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذينَ ظَلَموا مِنهُم فَلا تَخشَوهُم وَاخشَوني وَلِأُتِمَّ نِعمَتي عَلَيكُم وَلَعَلَّكُم تَهتَدونَ ﴿٠٥١﴾ And from wherever you go out, turn your face toward al-Masjid al-haram. And wherever in whatever [prayer] you are, turn your faces toward it, that there will not for the people against you a wrangle, except those oppressed from them. So fear them not but fear Me and that I will complete My favour upon you and perhaps, you may be guided.
151	كَما أَرسَلنا فيكُم رَسولًا مِنكُم يَتلو عَلَيكُم آياتِنا وَيُزَكّيكُم وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الكِتابَ وَالحِكمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم ما لَم تَكونوا تَعلَمونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ Just like We have sent within you [people] a messenger from you reciting upon you Our verses and purifying you and teaching you the Book and wisdom and teaching you what you did not know.
152	فَاذكُروني أَذكُركُم وَاشكُروا لي وَلا تَكفُرونِ ﴿٢٥١﴾ So remember Me; I will remember you. And thank Me and do not reject Me.
153	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا استَعينوا بِالصَّبرِ وَالصَّلاةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصّابِرينَ ﴿٣٥١﴾ O you who believed, seek help through patience and prayers. Indeed, Allah is with the patient.
154	وَلا تَقولوا لِمَن يُقتَلُ في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ أَمواتٌ ۚ بَل أَحياءٌ وَلٰكِن لا تَشعُرونَ ﴿٤٥١﴾ And do not say with regard to whoever is killed in the way of Allah as you [people] are dead. No but is there! You are alive, but you do not feel.

155	وَلَنَبلُوَنَّكُم بِشَيءٍ مِنَ الخَوفِ وَالجوعِ وَنَقصٍ مِنَ الأَموالِ وَالأَنفُسِ وَالثَّمَراتِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الصّابِرينَ ﴿٥٥١﴾ And surely We will test you with something from the fear, and the hunger, and a loss of wealth, and souls and fruits. And give good tidings to the patient ones.
156	الَّذينَ إِذا أَصابَتهُم مُصيبَةٌ قالوا إِنّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنّا إِلَيهِ راجِعونَ ﴿٦٥١﴾ Those who when there befell on them a calamity, they said, "Indeed we belong to Allah, and indeed to Him we will return."
157	أُولـٰئِكَ عَلَيهِم صَلَواتٌ مِن رَبِّهِم وَرَحمَةٌ ۖ وَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ المُهتَدونَ ﴿٧٥١﴾ Those, upon them are prayers [blessings] from their Lord and mercy. And those, they are the guided ones.
158	إِنَّ الصَّفا وَالمَروَةَ مِن شَعائِرِ اللَّهِ ۖ فَمَن حَجَّ البَيتَ أَوِ اعتَمَرَ فَلا جُناحَ عَلَيهِ أَن يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِما ۚ وَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شاكِرٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٨٥١﴾ Indeed, as-safa and al-Marwah are from the symbols of Allah. So whoever did Hajj to the House or did the Umrah, there is no blame upon him that he walks in between them. And whoever volunteered goodness, for sure, Allah is appreciative, Knowing.
159	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَكتُمونَ ما أَنزَلنا مِنَ البَيِّناتِ وَالهُدىٰ مِن بَعدِ ما بَيَّنّاهُ لِلنّاسِ فِي الكِتابِ ۙ أُولـٰئِكَ يَلعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلعَنُهُمُ اللّاعِنونَ ﴿٩٥١﴾ Indeed, those who hide what We sent down of the proofs and the guidance, after We made it [Hajj] manifest to the people in the Book [its history, Qur'an 2 : 125, 127, 158; rulings, Qur'an 2 : 196; corruptions, Qur'an 2 : 189], those, Allah curses them and the cursers curse them.
160	إِلَّا الَّذينَ تابوا وَأَصلَحوا وَبَيَّنوا فَأُولـٰئِكَ أَتوبُ عَلَيهِم ۚ وَأَنَا التَّوّابُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٠٦١﴾ Except for those who repented and reformed and made [the truth of Hajj] manifest. So those, I will relent upon them, and I am the Accepting of repentance, the Merciful.
161	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَماتوا وَهُم كُفّارٌ أُولـٰئِكَ عَلَيهِم لَعنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالمَلائِكَةِ وَالنّاسِ أَجمَعينَ ﴿١٦١﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved and died while they were infidels, those upon them is the curse of Allah and of the angels and the people, altogether;
162	خالِدينَ فيها ۖ لا يُخَفَّفُ عَنهُمُ العَذابُ وَلا هُم يُنظَرونَ ﴿٢٦١﴾ Abiding eternally therein. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be delayed.
163	وَإِلـٰهُكُم إِلـٰهٌ واحِدٌ ۖ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ الرَّحمـٰنُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٣٦١﴾ And [remember] your God is God Alone. There is no God except Him, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.
164	إِنَّ فِي خَلقِ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَاختِلافِ اللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ وَالفُلكِ الَّتي تَجري فِي البَحرِ بِما يَنفَعُ النّاسَ وَما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّماءِ مِن ماءٍ فَأَحيا بِهِ الأَرضَ بَعدَ مَوتِها وَبَثَّ فيها مِن كُلِّ دابَّةٍ وَتَصريفِ الرِّياحِ وَالسَّحابِ المُسَخَّرِ بَينَ السَّماءِ وَالأَرضِ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَعقِلونَ ﴿٤٦١﴾ Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth; and in the difference of the night and the day; and the ships that run through the sea with what benefits the people; and what Allah has sent down from the heavens of water, so He gives life to the earth therewith after its death and dispersing therein of every moving creatures, and the way He guides the winds and clouds between the heaven and the earth. [In all these] have signs for those who reason.
165	وَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ أَندادًا يُحِبّونَهُم كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ ۖ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ ۗ وَلَو يَرَى الَّذينَ ظَلَموا إِذ يَرَونَ العَذابَ أَنَّ القُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَميعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَديدُ العَذابِ ﴿٥٦١﴾ And from the people is he who takes other than Allah, equals. They love them as they [should] love Allah. But those who believe [i.e., muslims] are stronger in love for Allah. And if only those who oppressed consider, when they see the punishment [on those equals], [they will be certain] that all power belongs to Allah and that Allah is severe in the punishment.
166	إِذ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذينَ اتُّبِعوا مِنَ الَّذينَ اتَّبَعوا وَرَأَوُا العَذابَ وَتَقَطَّعَت بِهِمُ الأَسبابُ ﴿٦٦١﴾ When those who have been followed disassociate themselves from those who followed them while they saw the punishment, and [by default] to cut off wihtin them, the ties [as follows].

167	وَقالَ الَّذينَ اتَّبَعوا لَو أَنَّ لَنا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنهُم كَما تَبَرَّءوا مِنّا ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُريهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعمالَهُم حَسَراتٍ عَلَيهِم ۖ وَما هُم بِخارِجينَ مِنَ النّارِ ﴿٧٦١﴾ And those who followed said, "If that there was a return for us, then we will disassociate ourselves from them as they have disassociated themselves from us." Thus will Allah show them their works as regrets upon them. And they are not exit out from the Fire.
168	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ كُلوا مِمّا فِي الأَرضِ حَلالًا طَيِّبًا وَلا تَتَّبِعوا خُطُواتِ الشَّيطانِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُم عَدُوٌّ مُبينٌ ﴿٨٦١﴾ O mankind, eat from what is Halal and a good thing on the earth and do not follow the footsteps of Satan. Indeed, he is to you an obvious enemy.
169	إِنَّما يَأمُرُكُم بِالسّوءِ وَالفَحشاءِ وَأَن تَقولوا عَلَى اللَّهِ ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٩٦١﴾ [Satan] only enjoys you in the evil and the obscenity and that you speak against Allah what you do not know.
170	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعوا ما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قالوا بَل نَتَّبِعُ ما أَلفَينا عَلَيهِ آباءَنا ۗ أَوَلَو كانَ آباؤُهُم لا يَعقِلونَ شَيئًا وَلا يَهتَدونَ ﴿٠٧١﴾ And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has sent [brought] down," they said, "No but is there! We are following what we found upon it [the bringing down, Qur'an 2 : 200], our fathers." What for except, it was their fathers not understanding a thing, nor they were guided?
171	وَمَثَلُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا كَمَثَلِ الَّذي يَنعِقُ بِما لا يَسمَعُ إِلّا دُعاءً وَنِداءً ۚ صُمٌّ بُكمٌ عُميٌ فَهُم لا يَعقِلونَ ﴿١٧١﴾ And the example of those who disbelieved is like the example of one who shouts about what he hears nothing except a scream, and a cry. Deaf, dumb, and blind, so they do not understand [vocabulary].
172	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا كُلوا مِن طَيِّباتِ ما رَزَقناكُم وَاشكُروا لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُم إِيّاهُ تَعبُدونَ ﴿٢٧١﴾ O you who believed, eat from the good things whatever We have provided for you and give thanks to Allah if you worship Him alone.
173	إِنَّما حَرَّمَ عَلَيكُمُ المَيتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحمَ الخِنزيرِ وَما أُهِلَّ بِهِ لِغَيرِ اللَّهِ ۖ فَمَنِ اضطُرَّ غَيرَ باغٍ وَلا عادٍ فَلا إِثمَ عَلَيهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٣٧١﴾ He has only forbidden upon you the dead animals, and the blood, and the flesh of swine, and what was dedicated by it, to other than Allah. But whoever is forced [by necessity], not desiring, nor exceeding, then there shall be no sin upon him. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
174	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَكتُمونَ ما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الكِتابِ وَيَشتَرونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَليلًا ۙ أُولٰئِكَ ما يَأكُلونَ في بُطونِهِم إِلَّا النّارَ وَلا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَومَ القِيامَةِ وَلا يُزَكّيهِم وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٤٧١﴾ Indeed, those who conceal what Allah has sent down of the Book [like Qur'an 2 : 170] and exchange it for a small price [friendship between Qur'an 2 : 171 and 2 : 14]; those [hypocrites] they are not eating in their bellies except the Fire. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them. And for them is a painful punishment.
175	أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ اشتَرَوُا الضَّلالَةَ بِالهُدىٰ وَالعَذابَ بِالمَغفِرَةِ ۚ فَما أَصبَرَهُم عَلَى النّارِ ﴿٥٧١﴾ Those are the ones who have exchanged the astray [in those hypocrites' terms, i.e., the guidance] by the guidance [in their terms, i.e., the astray], and the punishment [in their terms, i.e., the forgiveness] by the forgiveness [in their terms, i.e., the punishment Qur'an 2 : 16]. So was what, they pursued all about, over the Fire.
176	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الكِتابَ بِالحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّ الَّذينَ اختَلَفوا فِي الكِتابِ لَفي شِقاقٍ بَعيدٍ ﴿٦٧١﴾ That is because Allah has sent down the Book in the truth. And indeed, those who disputed in the Book [Qur'an] would always be in deep inward schism.

177	لَيسَ البِرَّ أَن تُوَلّوا وُجوهَكُم قِبَلَ المَشرِقِ وَالمَغرِبِ وَلـٰكِنَّ البِرَّ مَن آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ وَالمَلائِكَةِ وَالكِتابِ وَالنَّبِيّينَ وَآتَى المالَ عَلىٰ حُبِّهِ ذَوِي القُربىٰ وَاليَتامىٰ وَالمَساكينَ وَابنَ السَّبيلِ وَالسّائِلينَ وَفِي الرِّقابِ وَأَقامَ الصَّلاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكاةَ وَالموفونَ بِعَهدِهِم إِذا عاهَدوا ۖ وَالصّابِرينَ فِي البَأساءِ وَالضَّرّاءِ وَحينَ البَأسِ ۗ أُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ صَدَقوا ۖ وَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ المُتَّقونَ ﴿٧٧١﴾ The righteousness is not that you turn your faces toward the east or the west. But the righteousness is [in] one who believed in Allah, and the Last Day, and the angels, and the Book, and the prophets. And he gives wealth against his love he has for it, to welcoming peoples, and the orphans, and the needy, and a traveler, and those who ask [for help], and in [freeing] the necks [slaves]; and establishes the prayer and gives the zakah; [those who] fulfill their covenant when they covenant; and [those who] are patient in the poverty and the hardship and time of battle. Those are the ones who are true [to themselves], and those, they are the ones who guard [against evil].
178	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا كُتِبَ عَلَيكُمُ القِصاصُ فِي القَتلَى ۖ الحُرُّ بِالحُرِّ وَالعَبدُ بِالعَبدِ وَالأُنثىٰ بِالأُنثىٰ ۚ فَمَن عُفِيَ لَهُ مِن أَخيهِ شَيءٌ فَاتِّباعٌ بِالمَعروفِ وَأَداءٌ إِلَيهِ بِإِحسانٍ ۗ ذٰلِكَ تَخفيفٌ مِن رَبِّكُم وَرَحمَةٌ ۗ فَمَنِ اعتَدىٰ بَعدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٨٧١﴾ O you who believed, it was written upon you, the retribution concerning the murdered - the free for the free, the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But whoever is pardoned for this crime for a thing from his brother, then there should be a suitable follow-up and payment to him with good conduct. That is an alleviation from your Lord and a mercy. But whoever transgresses after that, then for him, there is a painful punishment.
179	وَلَكُم فِي القِصاصِ حَياةٌ يا أُولِي الأَلبابِ لَعَلَّكُم تَتَّقونَ ﴿٩٧١﴾ And there is for you in the retribution, a life, O you [people] of understanding, that you may guard [your consciousness of Allah].
180	كُتِبَ عَلَيكُم إِذا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ المَوتُ إِن تَرَكَ خَيرًا الوَصِيَّةُ لِلوالِدَينِ وَالأَقرَبينَ بِالمَعروفِ ۖ حَقًّا عَلَى المُتَّقينَ ﴿٠٨١﴾ It is written upon you: when the death approaches one of you, if he leaves good amount of wealth, a bequest for the parents and welcoming relatives in the fairness, being true upon those who are righteous.
181	فَمَن بَدَّلَهُ بَعدَ ما سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّما إِثمُهُ عَلَى الَّذينَ يُبَدِّلونَهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾ Then whoever alters it [the bequest] after he has heard it, so only its sin would be upon those who have altered it. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
182	فَمَن خافَ مِن موصٍ جَنَفًا أَو إِثمًا فَأَصلَحَ بَينَهُم فَلا إِثمَ عَلَيهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٢٨١﴾ So whoever fears from the bequeather, an error or a sin and he reconciles what is between them, there is no blame upon him. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
183	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا كُتِبَ عَلَيكُمُ الصِّيامُ كَما كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِكُم لَعَلَّكُم تَتَّقونَ ﴿٣٨١﴾ O you who believed, written upon you the fasting as it was written upon those before you that, perhaps you may guard easily [against evil],
184	أَيّامًا مَعدوداتٍ ۚ فَمَن كانَ مِنكُم مَريضًا أَو عَلىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِن أَيّامٍ أُخَرَ ۚ وَعَلَى الَّذينَ يُطيقونَهُ فِديَةٌ طَعامُ مِسكينٍ ۖ فَمَن تَطَوَّعَ خَيرًا فَهُوَ خَيرٌ لَهُ ۚ وَأَن تَصوموا خَيرٌ لَكُم ۖ إِن كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٤٨١﴾ For a numbered days. But whoever of you is ill or on a journey, then an equal number from other days. And upon those who are able [to fast, but with hardship, either fast or] - a ransom of feeding one poor person [per missing day]. And whoever volunteers for more good, it is better for him. But to fast is best for you, if you know.

185	شَهرُ رَمَضانَ الَّذي أُنزِلَ فيهِ القُرآنُ هُدًى لِلنّاسِ وَبَيِّناتٍ مِنَ الهُدىٰ وَالفُرقانِ ۚ فَمَن شَهِدَ مِنكُمُ الشَّهرَ فَلْيَصُمهُ ۖ وَمَن كانَ مَريضًا أَو عَلىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِن أَيّامٍ أُخَرَ ۗ يُريدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ اليُسرَ وَلا يُريدُ بِكُمُ العُسرَ وَلِتُكمِلُوا العِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلىٰ ما هَداكُم وَلَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٥٨١﴾ The month of Ramadhan is one in which the Qur'an was sent down as a guidance for mankind, and as proofs of the guidance, and as the criterion. So whoever from you witnesses the month, then he shall fast it; and whoever is ill or on a journey - then an equal number of other days. Allah wants ease with you and does not want with you the hardship and that you complete the number and that you glorify Allah on that which He has guided you [i.e., for the Qur'an]; and perhaps you may be thankful [for getting the greatest favour on history, the Qur'an].
186	وَإِذا سَأَلَكَ عِبادي عَنّي فَإِنّي قَريبٌ ۖ أُجيبُ دَعوَةَ الدّاعِ إِذا دَعانِ ۖ فَلْيَستَجيبوا لي وَلْيُؤمِنوا بي لَعَلَّهُم يَرشُدونَ ﴿٦٨١﴾ And when My slaves ask you, [O Muhammad] about Me, then indeed, I am there welcoming [calls]. I answer the caller's call when he calls upon Me. So let them respond to Me and believe in Me, that perhaps they may be rightly guided.
187	أُحِلَّ لَكُم لَيلَةَ الصِّيامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلىٰ نِسائِكُم ۚ هُنَّ لِباسٌ لَكُم وَأَنتُم لِباسٌ لَهُنَّ ۗ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُم كُنتُم تَختانونَ أَنفُسَكُم فَتابَ عَلَيكُم وَعَفا عَنكُم ۖ فَالـٰنَ باشِروهُنَّ وَابتَغوا ما كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُم ۚ وَكُلوا وَاشرَبوا حَتّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الخَيطُ الأَبيَضُ مِنَ الخَيطِ الأَسوَدِ مِنَ الفَجرِ ۖ ثُمَّ أَتِمُّوا الصِّيامَ إِلَى اللَّيلِ ۚ وَلا تُباشِروهُنَّ وَأَنتُم عاكِفونَ فِي المَساجِدِ ۗ تِلكَ حُدودُ اللَّهِ فَلا تَقرَبوها ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ آياتِهِ لِلنّاسِ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَّقونَ ﴿٧٨١﴾ Permitted for you the night preceding fasting to go to your wives [for intercourse]. They are garments for you and you are garments for them. Allah knows that you were deceiving yourselves, so He relented upon you and bestowed forgiveness on you. So now, have relations with them and seek that which Allah has written for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct to you from the black thread. Then complete the fast until the sunset. And do not have sexual relations with them while you are secluded for worship in the mosques (I'tikaf, either day or night). These are the limits [set by] Allah, so do not approach them. Thus Allah makes His verses manifest to the people that they may become righteous.
188	وَلا تَأكُلوا أَموالَكُم بَينَكُم بِالباطِلِ وَتُدلوا بِها إِلَى الحُكّامِ لِتَأكُلوا فَريقًا مِن أَموالِ النّاسِ بِالإِثمِ وَأَنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٨٨١﴾ And do not consume your wealth between yourselves wrongfully or offer thereby to [bribe] the authorities so that you may consume a portion of the wealth of the people sinfully, while you know.
189	يَسأَلونَكَ عَنِ الأَهِلَّةِ ۖ قُل هِيَ مَواقيتُ لِلنّاسِ وَالحَجِّ ۗ وَلَيسَ البِرُّ بِأَن تَأتُوا البُيوتَ مِن ظُهورِها وَلـٰكِنَّ البِرَّ مَنِ اتَّقىٰ ۗ وَأْتُوا البُيوتَ مِن أَبوابِها ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ﴿٩٨١﴾ They ask you [O Muhammad] about the crescents. Say, "They are measurements of time for the people and for the Hajj." And it is not the righteousness that you come to the houses from its backs, but righteousness is he who fears [Allah]. And [so] come to the houses from their doors and guard your consciousness of Allah that, perhaps you may succeed.
190	وَقاتِلوا فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذينَ يُقاتِلونَكُم وَلا تَعتَدوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُحِبُّ المُعتَدينَ ﴿٠٩١﴾ And fight in the way of Allah those who fight you, but do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.
191	وَاقتُلوهُم حَيثُ ثَقِفتُموهُم وَأَخرِجوهُم مِن حَيثُ أَخرَجوكُم ۚ وَالفِتنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ القَتلِ ۚ وَلا تُقاتِلوهُم عِندَ المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ حَتّىٰ يُقاتِلوكُم فيهِ ۖ فَإِن قاتَلوكُم فَاقتُلوهُم ۗ كَذٰلِكَ جَزاءُ الكافِرينَ ﴿١٩١﴾ And kill them [Qur'an 2 : 190] wherever you overtake them and drive them out from wherever they drove you out. And the testing [on your forbearance] is worse than killing. And do not fight them on al-Masjid al- haram until they fight you therein. So if they fight you, then slay them. Such is the recompense of the infidels.

192	فَإِنِ انتَهَوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٢٩١﴾ So if they cease, so indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
193	وَقاتِلوهُم حَتّىٰ لا تَكونَ فِتنَةٌ وَيَكونَ الدّينُ لِلَّهِ ۖ فَإِنِ انتَهَوا فَلا عُدوانَ إِلّا عَلَى الظّالِمينَ ﴿٣٩١﴾ And fight them until there is no testing [on your forbearance] and the religion becomes for Allah. Then if they desist, then let there be no aggression except against the oppressors.
194	الشَّهرُ الحَرامُ بِالشَّهرِ الحَرامِ وَالحُرُماتُ قِصاصٌ ۚ فَمَنِ اعتَدىٰ عَلَيكُم فَاعتَدوا عَلَيهِ بِمِثلِ ما اعتَدىٰ عَلَيكُم ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ المُتَّقينَ ﴿٤٩١﴾ The month, [by] the sacred deed in the month becomes the sacred, and [hence] all the violations is legal retribution. So whoever transgressed against you, then transgress against him in the proportionate scale that which he transgressed against you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who guard their consciousness [of Him].
195	وَأَنفِقوا في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَلا تُلقوا بِأَيديكُم إِلَى التَّهلُكَةِ ۛ وَأَحسِنوا ۛ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٥٩١﴾ And spend in the way of Allah and do not cast [your consciousness of Allah] with your hands into destruction [by being stingy]. And do good; indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.
196	وَأَتِمُّوا الحَجَّ وَالعُمرَةَ لِلَّهِ ۚ فَإِن أُحصِرتُم فَما استَيسَرَ مِنَ الهَديِ ۖ وَلا تَحلِقوا رُءوسَكُم حَتّىٰ يَبلُغَ الهَديُ مَحِلَّهُ ۚ فَمَن كانَ مِنكُم مَريضًا أَو بِهِ أَذًى مِن رَأسِهِ فَفِديَةٌ مِن صِيامٍ أَو صَدَقَةٍ أَو نُسُكٍ ۚ فَإِذا أَمِنتُم فَمَن تَمَتَّعَ بِالعُمرَةِ إِلَى الحَجِّ فَما استَيسَرَ مِنَ الهَديِ ۚ فَمَن لَم يَجِد فَصِيامُ ثَلاثَةِ أَيّامٍ في الحَجِّ وَسَبعَةٍ إِذا رَجَعتُم ۗ تِلكَ عَشَرَةٌ كامِلَةٌ ۗ ذٰلِكَ لِمَن لَم يَكُن أَهلُهُ حاضِرِي المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٦٩١﴾ And complete the Hajj and Umrah for Allah. But if you are prevented, then [offer] what can be obtained with ease of sacrificial animals. And do not shave your heads until the sacrificial animal has reached its place of slaughter. And whoever from you is ill or has an ailment of the head [making shaving necessary must offer] a ransom of fasting [three days] or charity or sacrifice. And when you are secure, then whoever profits by joining the Hajj to Umrah then make whatever the sacrificial offering you can afford. And whoever cannot afford [that offering] - then a fast of three days during Hajj and of seven when you have returned [home]. Those are ten complete [days]. This is for those whose family is not in the area of al-Masjid al-haram. And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in penalty.
197	الحَجُّ أَشهُرٌ مَعلوماتٌ ۚ فَمَن فَرَضَ فيهِنَّ الحَجَّ فَلا رَفَثَ وَلا فُسوقَ وَلا جِدالَ في الحَجِّ ۗ وَما تَفعَلوا مِن خَيرٍ يَعلَمهُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَتَزَوَّدوا فَإِنَّ خَيرَ الزّادِ التَّقوىٰ ۚ وَاتَّقونِ يا أُولِي الأَلبابِ ﴿٧٩١﴾ Hajj is in well-known months. Whoever then undertake [to perform] the Hajj therein [by entering the state of ihram], let there is no sexual intercourse nor wickedness nor quarreling during the Hajj. And whatever of goodness you do, Allah knows it. And take provisions, for sure, the best provision is righteousness. And guard your consciousness of Me, O possessors of understanding.
198	لَيسَ عَلَيكُم جُناحٌ أَن تَبتَغوا فَضلًا مِن رَبِّكُم ۚ فَإِذا أَفَضتُم مِن عَرَفاتٍ فَاذكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِندَ المَشعَرِ الحَرامِ ۖ وَاذكُروهُ كَما هَداكُم وَإِن كُنتُم مِن قَبلِهِ لَمِنَ الضّالّينَ ﴿٨٩١﴾ There is no blame upon you that you are seeking a bounty from your Lord [on your Hajj journey]. But when you depart from Arafat, you should be on Al Mash'ar, Al haram, remembering Allah. And remember Him as He has guided you, even though you were before this of the astray ones.
199	ثُمَّ أَفيضوا مِن حَيثُ أَفاضَ النّاسُ وَاستَغفِروا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٩٩١﴾ Then depart from wherever the people departed and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

200	فَإِذا قَضَيتُم مَناسِكَكُم فَاذكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكرِكُم آباءَكُم أَو أَشَدَّ ذِكرًا ۗ فَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يَقولُ رَبَّنا آتِنا فِي الدُّنيا وَما لَهُ فِي الآخِرَةِ مِن خَلاقٍ ﴿٢٠٠﴾ So when you have completed your rites, then remember Allah as you remember your fathers or a more intense remembrance. And from the people whoever says, "Our Lord, bring to us [excellence] in this world," and he will have in the Hereafter, no share.
201	وَمِنهُم مَن يَقولُ رَبَّنا آتِنا فِي الدُّنيا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنا عَذابَ النّارِ ﴿٢٠١﴾ And from them who says, "Our Lord, bring to us excellence in this world and excellence in the Hereafter, and protect us from the punishment of the Fire."
202	أُولـٰئِكَ لَهُم نَصيبٌ مِمّا كَسَبوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ سَريعُ الحِسابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾ Those will have a share for what they have earned, and Allah is swift in reckoning.
203	وَاذكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيّامٍ مَعدوداتٍ ۚ فَمَن تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَومَينِ فَلا إِثمَ عَلَيهِ وَمَن تَأَخَّرَ فَلا إِثمَ عَلَيهِ ۚ لِمَنِ اتَّقىٰ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعلَموا أَنَّكُم إِلَيهِ تُحشَرونَ ﴿٢٠٣﴾ And remember Allah in the numbered days. So whoever hastens [his departure] in two days, so there is no sin upon him; and whoever delays, so there is no sin upon him, for the one who fears. And revere Allah and know that to Him you all will be gathered.
204	وَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يُعجِبُكَ قَولُهُ فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا وَيُشهِدُ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ ما فِي قَلبِهِ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الخِصامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾ And of the people is one whose speech concerning the wordly life pleases you, and he calls Allah to witness over what is in his heart; while he is the most quarrelsome of opponents.
205	وَإِذا تَوَلّىٰ سَعىٰ فِي الأَرضِ لِيُفسِدَ فيها وَيُهلِكَ الحَرثَ وَالنَّسلَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ الفَسادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾ And when he turns away [from you], he strives throughout the land to spread corruption in culture therein and destroys the tilth and the descendants. And Allah does not love the spoilers.
206	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتهُ العِزَّةُ بِالإِثمِ ۚ فَحَسبُهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَلَبِئسَ المِهادُ ﴿٢٠٦﴾ And when it is said to him, "Fear Allah," pride in the sin takes firm hold of him. So sufficient for him is Hellfire, and surely wretched is the resting place.
207	وَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يَشري نَفسَهُ ابتِغاءَ مَرضاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ رَءوفٌ بِالعِبادِ ﴿٢٠٧﴾ And of the people is he who sells his self for seeking pleasure of Allah. And Allah is kind with the slaves.
208	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا ادخُلوا فِي السِّلمِ كافَّةً وَلا تَتَّبِعوا خُطُواتِ الشَّيطانِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُم عَدُوٌّ مُبينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ O you who believed, enter into the peace collectively and do not follow the footsteps of Satan [generating divisions]. Indeed, he is to you an open enemy.
209	فَإِن زَلَلتُم مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَتكُمُ البَيِّناتُ فَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾ So if you slipped [into sectarianism] after whatever of the proofs came to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.
210	هَل يَنظُرونَ إِلّا أَن يَأتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ مِنَ الغَمامِ وَالمَلائِكَةُ وَقُضِيَ الأَمرُ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرجَعُ الأُمورُ ﴿٢١٠﴾ Are they [Qur'an 2 : 209] waiting except that there comes to them Allah in the canopies of the clouds, and the angels, and the [disputed] matter is settled? But to Allah all the matters are returned.
211	سَل بَني إِسرائيلَ كَم آتَيناهُم مِن آيَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ ۗ وَمَن يُبَدِّل نِعمَةَ اللَّهِ مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَتهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٢١١﴾ [O Muhammad,] ask the Children of Israel how many of proof verses We have given them? And whoever changes the favour of Allah after what [verses whose meanings are absolutely clear] has come to him? So indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.
212	زُيِّنَ لِلَّذينَ كَفَروُا الحَياةُ الدُّنيا وَيَسخَرونَ مِنَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا ۘ وَالَّذينَ اتَّقَوا فَوقَهُم يَومَ القِيـٰمَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرزُقُ مَن يَشاءُ بِغَيرِ حِسابٍ ﴿٢١٢﴾ Beautified for those who disbelieved, is the life of this world, and they mock those who believed. But those who guard their consciousness of [Allah] will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah provides livelihood to whom He wills without reckoning.

213	كانَ النّاسُ أُمّةً واحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللّهُ النَّبِيّينَ مُبَشِّرينَ وَمُنذِرينَ وَأَنزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الكِتابَ بِالحَقِّ لِيَحكُمَ بَينَ النّاسِ فيما اختَلَفوا فيهِ ۚ وَما اختَلَفَ فيهِ إِلَّا الَّذينَ أوتوهُ مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَتهُمُ البَيِّناتُ بَغيًا بَينَهُم ۖ فَهَدَى اللّهُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا لِما اختَلَفوا فيهِ مِنَ الحَقِّ بِإِذنِهِ ۗ وَاللّهُ يَهدي مَن يَشاءُ إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٣١٢﴾ Mankind was once one religion [before religion brought power, power brought corruption, corruption corrupted religion]. So Allah sent the prophets as bringers of good tidings and warners and sent down with them the Book in the truth to establish between the people this [one religion] in which they divided. And what caused to differ therein [further] except the jealous animosity between themselves – those who were given the Book after what came to them, the proofs? But Allah guided those who believed regarding what they differed therein of the truth, by His permission. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.
214	أَم حَسِبتُم أَن تَدخُلُوا الجَنَّةَ وَلَمّا يَأتِكُم مَثَلُ الَّذينَ خَلَوا مِن قَبلِكُم ۖ مَسَّتهُمُ البَأساءُ وَالضَّرّاءُ وَزُلزِلوا حَتّىٰ يَقولَ الرَّسولُ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا مَعَهُ مَتىٰ نَصرُ اللّهِ ۗ أَلا إِنَّ نَصرَ اللّهِ قَريبٌ ﴿٤١٢﴾ Or do you think that you will enter the Paradise while has not come to you an example of those who passed away before you? The misery afflicted them and the hardship and were shaken until [their] messenger and those who believed with him said, "When is the help of Allah?" Verily, the help of Allah is surely welcoming [you].
215	يَسأَلونَكَ ماذا يُنفِقونَ ۖ قُل ما أَنفَقتُم مِن خَيرٍ فَلِلوالِدَينِ وَالأَقرَبينَ وَاليَتامىٰ وَالمَساكينِ وَابنِ السَّبيلِ ۗ وَما تَفعَلوا مِن خَيرٍ فَإِنَّ اللّهَ بِهِ عَليمٌ ﴿٥١٢﴾ They ask you, [O Muhammad], what they should spend. Say, "Whatever you spend of good is for the parents, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the travelers. And whatever you do of good, for sure, Allah is All-Knowing about it."
216	كُتِبَ عَلَيكُمُ القِتالُ وَهُوَ كُرهٌ لَّكُم ۖ وَعَسىٰ أَن تَكرَهوا شَيئًا وَهُوَ خَيرٌ لَّكُم ۖ وَعَسىٰ أَن تُحِبّوا شَيئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُم ۗ وَاللّهُ يَعلَمُ وَأَنتُم لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٦١٢﴾ Fighting is written upon you while it is hateful to you. But perhaps that you hate a thing while it is good for you; and perhaps that you love a thing while it is bad for you. And Allah Knows and you do not know.
217	يَسأَلونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهرِ الحَرامِ قِتالٍ فيهِ ۖ قُل قِتالٌ فيهِ كَبيرٌ ۖ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبيلِ اللّهِ وَكُفرٌ بِهِ وَالمَسجِدِ الحَرامِ وَإِخراجُ أَهلِهِ مِنهُ أَكبَرُ عِندَ اللّهِ ۚ وَالفِتنَةُ أَكبَرُ مِنَ القَتلِ ۗ وَلا يَزالونَ يُقاتِلونَكُم حَتّىٰ يَرُدّوكُم عَن دينِكُم إِنِ استَطاعوا ۚ وَمَن يَرتَدِد مِنكُم عَن دينِهِ فَيَمُت وَهُوَ كافِرٌ فَأُولـٰئِكَ حَبِطَت أَعمالُهُم فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ ۖ وَأُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٧١٢﴾ They ask you on fighting in the sacred month. Say, "Fighting therein is great [sin], but obstructing [people] from the way of Allah and disbelief in Him and [in the sanctity of] al-Masjid al-haram and the exiting out its people form it are greater [evil] in the sight of Allah. And this type of test is worse than killing." And they will not cease to fight you until they turn you away from your religion if they are able. And whoever of you apostatize from his religion and dies while he is a infidel - for those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter, and those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide therein for ever.
218	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَالَّذينَ هاجَروا وَجاهَدوا في سَبيلِ اللّهِ أُولـٰئِكَ يَرجونَ رَحمَتَ اللّهِ ۚ وَاللّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٨١٢﴾ Indeed, those who believed and those who emigrated and strove in the Way of Allah; those, they hope for the mercy of Allah. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

219	يَسأَلونَكَ عَنِ الخَمرِ وَالمَيسِرِ ۖ قُل فيهِما إِثمٌ كَبيرٌ وَمَنافِعُ لِلنّاسِ وَإِثمُهُما أَكبَرُ مِن نَفعِهِما ۗ وَيَسأَلونَكَ ماذا يُنفِقونَ قُلِ العَفوَ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الآيـٰتِ لَعَلَّكُم تَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٩١٢﴾ They ask you on the intoxicant and the gambling. Say, “In both of them is a great sin and [a little] benefit for people. But there sinfulness is greater than their benefits.” And they ask you on what they should spend. Say, “The surplus.” Thus Allah makes the verses manifest to you; perhaps you may ponder.
220	فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ ۗ وَيَسأَلونَكَ عَنِ اليَتامىٰ ۖ قُل إِصلاحٌ لَهُم خَيرٌ ۖ وَإِن تُخالِطوهُم فَإِخوانُكُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ المُفسِدَ مِنَ المُصلِحِ ۚ وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَعنَتَكُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٠٢٢﴾ In this world and the Hereafter. And they ask you on the orphans. Say, “Improvement for them is best. And if you mix your affairs with theirs, then they are your brothers. And Allah knows the corrupter from the amender. And if Allah had willed, He could have put you in difficulty. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.
221	وَلا تَنكِحُوا المُشرِكـٰتِ حَتّىٰ يُؤمِنَّ ۚ وَلَأَمَةٌ مُؤمِنَةٌ خَيرٌ مِن مُشرِكَةٍ وَلَو أَعجَبَتكُم ۗ وَلا تُنكِحُوا المُشرِكينَ حَتّىٰ يُؤمِنوا ۚ وَلَعَبدٌ مُؤمِنٌ خَيرٌ مِن مُشرِكٍ وَلَو أَعجَبَكُم ۗ أُولـٰئِكَ يَدعونَ إِلَى النّارِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَدعو إِلَى الجَنَّةِ وَالمَغفِرَةِ بِإِذنِهِ ۖ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيـٰتِهِ لِلنّاسِ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَذَكَّرونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ And do not marry polytheistic women until they have believed. And a believing slave woman is better than a polytheist, even if she pleases you. And do not marry polytheistic men [to your female] until they have believed. And a believing slave [man] is better than a polytheist, even if he pleases you. Those invite [you] to the Fire, but Allah invites to Paradise and to forgiveness by His own grace. And He [by His own grace] makes His verses manifest to the people that perhaps they may remember.
222	وَيَسأَلونَكَ عَنِ المَحيضِ ۖ قُل هُوَ أَذًى فَاعتَزِلُوا النِّساءَ فِي المَحيضِ ۖ وَلا تَقرَبوهُنَّ حَتّىٰ يَطهُرنَ ۖ فَإِذا تَطَهَّرنَ فَأتوهُنَّ مِن حَيثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوّابينَ وَيُحِبُّ المُتَطَهِّرينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ And they ask you on the menstruation. Say, “It is harmful, so keep away from the women during the menstruation. And do not approach them until they are clean. So when they are clean, then come to them from where Allah has enjoyed you. Indeed, Allah loves those who are constantly repentant and loves those who keep themselves clean.”
223	نِساؤُكُم حَرثٌ لَكُم فَأتوا حَرثَكُم أَنّىٰ شِئتُم ۖ وَقَدِّموا لِأَنفُسِكُم ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعلَموا أَنَّكُم مُلاقوهُ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣٢٢﴾ Your women are a tilth for you, so come to your tilth, whenever you wish and put forth [righteousness] for yourselves. And guard your consciousness of Allah and know that you will meet Him. And give good tidings to the believers.
224	وَلا تَجعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرضَةً لِأَيمـٰنِكُم أَن تَبَرّوا وَتَتَّقوا وَتُصلِحوا بَينَ النّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٤٢٢﴾ Do not set up [against] Allah, an excuse through your oaths keeping that: you continue doing good, and guarding consciousness of Allah, and making peace between the people. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
225	لا يُؤاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغوِ في أَيمـٰنِكُم وَلـٰكِن يُؤاخِذُكُم بِما كَسَبَت قُلوبُكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ حَليمٌ ﴿٥٢٢﴾ Allah does not take you to account by that which is unintentional in your oaths, but He takes you to account by that which your hearts have earned. And Allah is Forgiving, Forbearing.
226	لِلَّذينَ يُؤلونَ مِن نِسائِهِم تَربُّصُ أَربَعَةِ أَشهُرٍ ۖ فَإِن فاءوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٦٢٢﴾ For those who swear of their women, should lie low for four months. Thereafter if they should change their position, for sure, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
227	وَإِن عَزَموا الطَّلاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٧٢٢﴾ And if they resolve on the divorce, for sure, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

228	وَالمُطَلَّقاتُ يَتَرَبَّصنَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ ثَلاثَةَ قُروءٍ ۚ وَلا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَن يَكتُمنَ ما خَلَقَ اللَّهُ في أَرحامِهِنَّ إِن كُنَّ يُؤمِنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ ۚ وَبُعولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ إِن أَرادوا إِصلاحًا ۚ وَلَهُنَّ مِثلُ الَّذي عَلَيهِنَّ بِالمَعروفِ ۚ وَلِلرِّجالِ عَلَيهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٢٢٨﴾ And the divorced women must wait with themselves for three periods [before remarrying], and it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their men have more right to take them back in this [period], if they want reconciliation. And for them [the women with regard to this right] is like that which is upon them [men with regard to this right] in reason. But the men have a degree over them. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.
229	الطَّلاقُ مَرَّتانِ ۖ فَإِمساكٌ بِمَعروفٍ أَو تَسريحٌ بِإِحسانٍ ۗ وَلا يَحِلُّ لَكُم أَن تَأخُذوا مِمّا آتَيتُموهُنَّ شَيئًا إِلّا أَن يَخافا أَلّا يُقيما حُدودَ اللَّهِ ۖ فَإِن خِفتُم أَلّا يُقيما حُدودَ اللَّهِ فَلا جُناحَ عَلَيهِما فيمَا افتَدَت بِهِ ۗ تِلكَ حُدودُ اللَّهِ فَلا تَعتَدوها ۚ وَمَن يَتَعَدَّ حُدودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾ Divorce can be retracted twice. Then, either keep [her] in an acceptable manner or release [her] with good treatment. And it is not lawful for you that you take back from what you have given them anything, except if they both fear that they can not establish Allah's limits. So if you [Muslims] fear that they can not establish Allah's limits, then there is no blame upon either of them concerning that by which she ransoms herself. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses Allah's limits, those they are the oppressors.
230	فَإِن طَلَّقَها فَلا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِن بَعدُ حَتّىٰ تَنكِحَ زَوجًا غَيرَهُ ۗ فَإِن طَلَّقَها فَلا جُناحَ عَلَيهِما أَن يَتَراجَعا إِن ظَنّا أَن يُقيما حُدودَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَتِلكَ حُدودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُها لِقَومٍ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٢٣٠﴾ So if he divorces her [for the third time], then she is not lawful to him afterward until [after] she marries a husband other than him. And if the latter husband divorces her, there is no sin on them to return together, if they think that they can establish the limits of Allah. These are the limits of Allah, He makes it manifest to a people who know.
231	وَإِذا طَلَّقتُمُ النِّساءَ فَبَلَغنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمسِكوهُنَّ بِمَعروفٍ أَو سَرِّحوهُنَّ بِمَعروفٍ ۚ وَلا تُمسِكوهُنَّ ضِرارًا لِتَعتَدوا ۚ وَمَن يَفعَل ذٰلِكَ فَقَد ظَلَمَ نَفسَهُ ۚ وَلا تَتَّخِذوا آياتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا ۚ وَاذكُروا نِعمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم وَما أَنزَلَ عَلَيكُم مِنَ الكِتابِ وَالحِكمَةِ يَعِظُكُم بِهِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٢٣١﴾ And when you divorce women and they have reached the end of their waiting period, either take them back in a fair manner or release them in a fair manner. But do not keep them to harm, to transgress [against them]. And whoever does that has certainly oppressed himself. And do not take the verses of Allah in jest. And remember the favour of Allah upon you and what has sent down upon you of the Book and wisdom by which He instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is about every thing All-Knowing.
232	وَإِذا طَلَّقتُمُ النِّساءَ فَبَلَغنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلا تَعضُلوهُنَّ أَن يَنكِحنَ أَزواجَهُنَّ إِذا تَراضَوا بَينَهُم بِالمَعروفِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ يوعَظُ بِهِ مَن كانَ مِنكُم يُؤمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ ۗ ذٰلِكُم أَزكىٰ لَكُم وَأَطهَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ وَأَنتُم لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾ And when you divorce women and they have reached their [waiting] term, then do not prevent them from re-marrying their ex-husbands if they agree between themselves on an equitable basis. That is instructed to whoever of you believes in Allah and the Last Day. That is more virtuous for you and purer, and Allah knows and you know not.

233	وَالوالِداتُ يُرضِعنَ أَولادَهُنَّ حَولَينِ كامِلَينِ ۖ لِمَن أَرادَ أَن يُتِمَّ الرَّضاعَةَ ۚ وَعَلَى المَولودِ لَهُ رِزقُهُنَّ وَكِسوَتُهُنَّ بِالمَعروفِ ۚ لا تُكَلَّفُ نَفسٌ إِلّا وُسعَها ۚ لا تُضارَّ والِدَةٌ بِوَلَدِها وَلا مَولودٌ لَهُ بِوَلَدِهِ ۚ وَعَلَى الوارِثِ مِثلُ ذٰلِكَ ۗ فَإِن أَرادا فِصالًا عَن تَراضٍ مِنهُما وَتَشاوُرٍ فَلا جُناحَ عَلَيهِما ۗ وَإِن أَرَدتُم أَن تَستَرضِعوا أَولادَكُم فَلا جُناحَ عَلَيكُم إِذا سَلَّمتُم ما آتَيتُم بِالمَعروفِ ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٣٣٢﴾ [Divorced] mothers may breastfeed their children two complete years for whoever wishes to complete the nursing [period]. And on the father, to him, is the mothers' provision and their clothing in a fair manner. No person should be burdened except its capacity. No mother should be suffered in her child, and no father in his child. And upon the [father's] heir is [a duty] like that [of the father]. And if both parents desire weaning through mutual consent and consultation, there is no blame upon either of them. And if you wish to have your children nursed by a substitute, there is no blame upon you as long as you give payment in a fair manner. And fear Allah and know that Allah is Seeing about what you are working.
234	وَالَّذينَ يُتَوَفَّونَ مِنكُم وَيَذَرونَ أَزواجًا يَتَرَبَّصنَ بِأَنفُسِهِنَّ أَربَعَةَ أَشهُرٍ وَعَشرًا ۖ فَإِذا بَلَغنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلا جُناحَ عَلَيكُم فيما فَعَلنَ في أَنفُسِهِنَّ بِالمَعروفِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرٌ ﴿٤٣٢﴾ And those from you who are recalled [from carrying on their genes] and leave wives [for giving no children, Qur'an 2 : 226, 108 : 3, or 4 : 128], they [those wives] shall wait with themselves four months and ten days. And when they have fulfilled their term, then there is no blame upon you [former husbands] concerning whatever they might do concerning themselves in a fair manner. And Allah is aware about what you are working.
235	وَلا جُناحَ عَلَيكُم فيما عَرَّضتُم بِهِ مِن خِطبَةِ النِّساءِ أَو أَكنَنتُم في أَنفُسِكُم ۚ عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُم سَتَذكُرونَهُنَّ وَلٰكِن لا تُواعِدوهُنَّ سِرًّا إِلّا أَن تَقولوا قَولًا مَعروفًا ۚ وَلا تَعزِموا عُقدَةَ النِّكاحِ حَتّىٰ يَبلُغَ الكِتابُ أَجَلَهُ ۚ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُ ما في أَنفُسِكُم فَاحذَروهُ ۚ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ حَليمٌ ﴿٥٣٢﴾ There is no blame upon you concerning what you propose therein of the women's engagement or you hide within yourselves. Allah knows that you will be thinking them. But do not meet them secretly except that you say an honorable saying. And do not determine to undertake a marriage contract until the decreed period is completed. And know that Allah knows what is in your souls, so beware of Him. And know that Allah is Forgiving, Forbearing.
236	لا جُناحَ عَلَيكُم إِن طَلَّقتُمُ النِّساءَ ما لَم تَمَسّوهُنَّ أَو تَفرِضوا لَهُنَّ فَريضَةً ۚ وَمَتِّعوهُنَّ عَلَى الموسِعِ قَدَرُهُ وَعَلَى المُقتِرِ قَدَرُهُ مَتاعًا بِالمَعروفِ ۖ حَقًّا عَلَى المُحسِنينَ ﴿٦٣٢﴾ There is no blame upon you if you divorced the women, what you have not touched of them nor specified a dowry for them. But give them [ex-wives] benefits, upon the wealthy as per his ability, and upon the poor as per his ability, a provision in a fair manner, a right upon the good-doers.
237	وَإِن طَلَّقتُموهُنَّ مِن قَبلِ أَن تَمَسّوهُنَّ وَقَد فَرَضتُم لَهُنَّ فَريضَةً فَنِصفُ ما فَرَضتُم إِلّا أَن يَعفونَ أَو يَعفُوَ الَّذي بِيَدِهِ عُقدَةُ النِّكاحِ ۚ وَأَن تَعفوا أَقرَبُ لِلتَّقوىٰ ۚ وَلا تَنسَوُا الفَضلَ بَينَكُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٧٣٢﴾ And if you divorced them before you have touched them and you have already specified a dowry for them, then give them half of what you have specified, except that they pardoned [their right] or the one in whose hand is the marriage contract pardons it. And that you pardon, it is nearer to the righteousness. And do not forget the bounty between you. Indeed Allah is with whatever you are working, a Seer.
238	حافِظوا عَلَى الصَّلَوٰاتِ وَالصَّلاةِ الوُسطىٰ وَقوموا لِلَّهِ قانِتينَ ﴿٨٣٢﴾ Guard yourselves upon the prayers and the middle prayer and establish yourselves to Allah, as devotees.
239	فَإِن خِفتُم فَرِجالًا أَو رُكبانًا ۖ فَإِذا أَمِنتُم فَاذكُروا اللَّهَ كَما عَلَّمَكُم ما لَم تَكونوا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٩٣٢﴾ But if you are in fear, then [pray] on foot or riding. But when you are safe, then remember Allah, as He has taught you what you were not knowing.

240	وَالَّذينَ يُتَوَفَّونَ مِنكُم وَيَذَرونَ أَزواجًا وَصِيَّةً لِأَزواجِهِم مَتاعًا إِلَى الحَولِ غَيرَ إِخراجٍ ۚ فَإِن خَرَجنَ فَلا جُناحَ عَلَيكُم في ما فَعَلنَ في أَنفُسِهِنَّ مِن مَعروفٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٢٤٠﴾ And those from you who are recalled [from carrying on their genes] and leave wives [for giving no children, Qur'an 2 : 226, 108 : 3 or for 4 : 128], for their wives is a bequest: maintenance till one year without expulsion. But if they go out [on their own will], then there is no blame upon you [former husbands] concerning whatever they might do concerning themselves of a fair manner. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.
241	وَلِلمُطَلَّقاتِ مَتاعٌ بِالمَعروفِ ۖ حَقًّا عَلَى المُتَّقينَ ﴿٢٤١﴾ And for the divorced women is a provision as per what is reasonable, a right upon those who guard [against evil].
242	كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُم آياتِهِ لَعَلَّكُم تَعقِلونَ ﴿٢٤٢﴾ Thus does Allah clarify for you [people] His verses, perhaps you may use reason.
243	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى الَّذينَ خَرَجوا مِن دِيارِهِم وَهُم أُلوفٌ حَذَرَ المَوتِ فَقالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ موتوا ثُمَّ أَحياهُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذو فَضلٍ عَلَى النّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَشكُرونَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] not considered those who went out of their homes in many thousands, fearing death? So Allah said to them, "Die." Then He gave life to them. Indeed, Allah is the possessor of bounty upon mankind, but most of mankind do not thank.
244	وَقاتِلوا في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٢٤٤﴾ And fight in the way of Allah and know that Allah is Hearer, Knowing.
245	مَن ذَا الَّذي يُقرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضاعِفَهُ لَهُ أَضعافًا كَثيرَةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَقبِضُ وَيَبسُطُ وَإِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾ Who is the one who would loan Allah a excellent loan, so He may multiply it for him manyfold? And it is Allah who decrease and increase wealth, and to Him you all will be returned.
246	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى المَلَإِ مِن بَني إِسرائيلَ مِن بَعدِ موسىٰ إِذ قالوا لِنَبِيٍّ لَهُمُ ابعَث لَنا مَلِكًا نُقاتِل في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ قالَ هَل عَسَيتُم إِن كُتِبَ عَلَيكُمُ القِتالُ أَلّا تُقاتِلوا ۖ قالوا وَما لَنا أَلّا نُقاتِلَ في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَد أُخرِجنا مِن دِيارِنا وَأَبنائِنا ۖ فَلَمّا كُتِبَ عَلَيهِمُ القِتالُ تَوَلَّوا إِلّا قَليلًا مِنهُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ بِالظّالِمينَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] not considered the chief leaders from the Children of Israel after Moses when they said to a prophet of theirs, "Set for us a king, we will fight in the way of Allah?" He said, "Would you perhaps if the fighting was written upon you, you would not fight?" They said, "And what belongs to us that we should not fight in the way of Allah when already we were driven out from our homes along with our children?" Then when the fighting was written upon them, they turned away, except a few of them. And Allah is All-Knowing about the oppressors.
247	وَقالَ لَهُم نَبِيُّهُم إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَد بَعَثَ لَكُم طالوتَ مَلِكًا ۚ قالوا أَنّىٰ يَكونُ لَهُ المُلكُ عَلَينا وَنَحنُ أَحَقُّ بِالمُلكِ مِنهُ وَلَم يُؤتَ سَعَةً مِنَ المالِ ۚ قالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصطَفاهُ عَلَيكُم وَزادَهُ بَسطَةً في العِلمِ وَالجِسمِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يُؤتي مُلكَهُ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ واسِعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٢٤٧﴾ And their prophet said to them, "Indeed, Allah has sent to you Saul as a king." They said, "How can he have the kingship over us while we have more right regarding the kingship than him and he has not been brought abundance of wealth?" He said, "Indeed, Allah has selected him over you and increased him abundantly in knowledge and the body. And Allah gives His sovereignty to whom He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing, Knowing."

248	وَقالَ لَهُم نَبِيُّهُم إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلكِهِ أَن يَأتِيَكُمُ التّابوتُ فيهِ سَكينَةٌ مِن رَبِّكُم وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِمّا تَرَكَ آلُ موسىٰ وَآلُ هارونَ تَحمِلُهُ المَلائِكَةُ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لَكُم إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢٤٨﴾ And their prophet said to them, "Indeed, a sign of Saul's kingship is that the [wooden] box will come to you wherein would be tranquilizers from your Lord and the rest of [the whitening, tranquilizing gels] that the family of Moses and the family of Aaron had left [Qur'an 28 : 32], will be carried by the angels. Indeed in that is a sign for you, if you were believers."
249	فَلَمّا فَصَلَ طالوتُ بِالجُنودِ قالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبتَليكُم بِنَهَرٍ فَمَن شَرِبَ مِنهُ فَلَيسَ مِنّي وَمَن لَم يَطعَمهُ فَإِنَّهُ مِنّي إِلّا مَنِ اغتَرَفَ غُرفَةً بِيَدِهِ ۚ فَشَرِبوا مِنهُ إِلّا قَليلًا مِنهُم ۚ فَلَمّا جاوَزَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا مَعَهُ قالوا لا طاقَةَ لَنَا اليَومَ بِجالوتَ وَجُنودِهِ ۚ قالَ الَّذينَ يَظُنّونَ أَنَّهُم مُلاقُو اللَّهِ كَم مِن فِئَةٍ قَليلَةٍ غَلَبَت فِئَةً كَثيرَةً بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصّابِرينَ ﴿٢٤٩﴾ And when Saul departed with the armies, he said, "Indeed, Allah will be testing you with a river [angels caste therein the box, Qur'an 2 : 248]. So whoever drinks from it, will be not from me, and whoever does not taste it, then indeed he is from me, except for who takes [a sip] in the hollow of his one hand." But they drank from it, except a few of them [and became drowsy for overdose]. Then when he crossed it, he and those who believed with him, they said, "There is no power for us today with respect to Goliath and his armies." Those who were certain that they would meet Allah said, "How many of a small company have overcome a large company by Allah's permission. And Allah is with the patient ones."
250	وَلَمّا بَرَزوا لِجالوتَ وَجُنودِهِ قالوا رَبَّنا أَفرِغ عَلَينا صَبرًا وَثَبِّت أَقدامَنا وَانصُرنا عَلَى القَومِ الكافِرينَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾ And when they went forth to [face] Goliath and his armies, they said, "Our Lord, pour upon us patience and make firm our steps and give us victory against the disbelieving people."
251	فَهَزَموهُم بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ وَقَتَلَ داوودُ جالوتَ وَآتاهُ اللَّهُ المُلكَ وَالحِكمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مِمّا يَشاءُ ۗ وَلَولا دَفعُ اللَّهِ النّاسَ بَعضَهُم بِبَعضٍ لَفَسَدَتِ الأَرضُ وَلٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذو فَضلٍ عَلَى العالَمينَ ﴿٢٥١﴾ So they defeated them by permission of Allah [as Goliath and his armies became tranquilized for drinking in excess there, Qur'an 2 : 249], and David killed Goliath, and Allah gave him the kingship and wisdom and taught him of what He willed. And if not for Allah repelling the people, some of them by some others, the earth would have been corrupted; but Allah is a possessor of bounty upon the worlds.
252	تِلكَ آياتُ اللَّهِ نَتلوها عَلَيكَ بِالحَقِّ ۚ وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٢٥٢﴾ These are the verses of Allah which We recite upon you [O Muhammad], in the truth. And indeed, you are surely of the messengers.
253	تِلكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلنا بَعضَهُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ ۘ مِنهُم مَن كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ ۖ وَرَفَعَ بَعضَهُم دَرَجاتٍ ۚ وَآتَينا عيسَى ابنَ مَريَمَ البَيِّناتِ وَأَيَّدناهُ بِروحِ القُدُسِ ۗ وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقتَتَلَ الَّذينَ مِن بَعدِهِم مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَتهُمُ البَيِّناتُ وَلٰكِنِ اختَلَفوا فَمِنهُم مَن آمَنَ وَمِنهُم مَن كَفَرَ ۚ وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقتَتَلوا وَلٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفعَلُ ما يُريدُ ﴿٢٥٣﴾ Those messengers, We favoured some of them over some others. From them were those to whom Allah spoke, and He exalted some of them in degrees. And We gave Jesus, the Son of Mary, the proofs, and We supported him with the Pure Spirit. And If Allah had willed, those [generations] succeeding them would not have fought each other, after there came to them the proofs. But they disagreed, and some of them believed and some of them disbelieved. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought each other, but Allah does whatever He wants.
254	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا أَنفِقوا مِمّا رَزَقناكُم مِن قَبلِ أَن يَأتِيَ يَومٌ لا بَيعٌ فيهِ وَلا خُلَّةٌ وَلا شَفاعَةٌ ۗ وَالكافِرونَ هُمُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾ O you who believed, spend for what We have provided you, before that, a Day comes wherein there will be neither trade nor friendship nor intercession. And the infidels, they are the oppressors.

255	اللَّهُ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ الحَيُّ القَيّومُ ۚ لا تَأخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلا نَومٌ ۚ لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۗ مَن ذَا الَّذي يَشفَعُ عِندَهُ إِلّا بِإِذنِهِ ۚ يَعلَمُ ما بَينَ أَيديهِم وَما خَلفَهُم ۖ وَلا يُحيطونَ بِشَيءٍ مِن عِلمِهِ إِلّا بِما شاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرسِيُّهُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ ۖ وَلا يَـٔودُهُ حِفظُهُما ۚ وَهُوَ العَلِيُّ العَظيمُ ﴿٥٥٢﴾ Allah! There is no god except Him, the Ever-Living, the Ever-Lasting. Neither slumber overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Who is the one who can intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows whatever is in between their hands [hands of the unfolded sheet] and whatever is behind them [folded sheet, Qur'an 21 : 104], and they encompass nothing about anything of His knowledge except about what He wills. His Chair extends the heavens and the earth, and the guarding of both of them tires Him not. And He is the High, the Great.
256	لا إِكراهَ فِي الدّينِ ۖ قَد تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشدُ مِنَ الغَيِّ ۚ فَمَن يَكفُر بِالطّاغوتِ وَيُؤمِن بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ استَمسَكَ بِالعُروَةِ الوُثقىٰ لَا انفِصامَ لَها ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٦٥٢﴾ There shall be no compulsion in the religion. Certainly, the right way has become distinct from the wrong way. So whoever disbelieves in the Taghut [false god] and believes in Allah, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold, which has no breaking off. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
257	اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا يُخرِجُهُم مِنَ الظُّلُماتِ إِلَى النّورِ ۖ وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا أَولِياؤُهُمُ الطّاغوتُ يُخرِجونَهُم مِنَ النّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُماتِ ۗ أُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٧٥٢﴾ Allah is the ally of those who believed. He brings them out from darknesses to the light. And those who disbelieved, their allies are the Taghut [false god]. They bring them out of the light to darknesses. Those are the fellow of the Fire; they will abide therein forever.
258	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى الَّذي حاجَّ إِبراهيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَن آتاهُ اللَّهُ المُلكَ إِذ قالَ إِبراهيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذي يُحيي وَيُميتُ قالَ أَنا أُحيي وَأُميتُ ۖ قالَ إِبراهيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأتي بِالشَّمسِ مِنَ المَشرِقِ فَأتِ بِها مِنَ المَغرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذي كَفَرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٨٥٢﴾ Have you not considered the one who argued with Abraham concerning his Lord, that Allah had given him the kingship? When Abraham said, "My Lord is the one who gives life and causes death." He said, "I give life and cause death." Abraham said, "Indeed, Allah brings the sun from the east, so bring it from the west." So the one who disbelieved was confounded, and Allah does not guide the oppressing people.
259	أَو كَالَّذي مَرَّ عَلىٰ قَريَةٍ وَهِيَ خاوِيَةٌ عَلىٰ عُروشِها قالَ أَنّىٰ يُحيي هـٰذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعدَ مَوتِها ۖ فَأَماتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ ۖ قالَ كَم لَبِثتَ ۖ قالَ لَبِثتُ يَومًا أَو بَعضَ يَومٍ ۖ قالَ بَل لَبِثتَ مِائَةَ عامٍ فَانظُر إِلىٰ طَعامِكَ وَشَرابِكَ لَم يَتَسَنَّه ۖ وَانظُر إِلىٰ حِمارِكَ وَلِنَجعَلَكَ آيَةً لِلنّاسِ ۖ وَانظُر إِلَى العِظامِ كَيفَ نُنشِزُها ثُمَّ نَكسوها لَحمًا ۚ فَلَمّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قالَ أَعلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٩٥٢﴾ Or as the one who passed on a township while it had fallen down on its roofs. He said, "How will Allah revive this after its death?" So Allah caused him to die for a hundred years; then He raised him [to life]. [Allah] said, "How long have you stayed [in death state]?" He said, "I have remained a day or part of a day." [Allah] said, "No but is there [w.r.t this worldly frame of reference], you have remained one hundred years [w.r.t the hereafter frame of reference]. So look at your food and your drink; it has not changed with time. And look at your donkey; and We will make you a sign for the people. And look at the bones [of this donkey] - how We raise them and then We clothe them with flesh." And when it became clear to him, he said, "I know that Allah is over everything competent."

260	وَإِذ قالَ إِبراهيمُ رَبِّ أَرِني كَيفَ تُحيِي المَوتىٰ ۖ قالَ أَوَلَم تُؤمِن ۖ قالَ بَلىٰ وَلٰكِن لِيَطمَئِنَّ قَلبي ۖ قالَ فَخُذ أَربَعَةً مِنَ الطَّيرِ فَصُرهُنَّ إِلَيكَ ثُمَّ اجعَل عَلىٰ كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِنهُنَّ جُزءًا ثُمَّ ادعُهُنَّ يَأتينَكَ سَعيًا ۚ وَاعلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٠٦٢﴾ And when Abraham said, “My Lord, show me how You give life to the dead”. [Allah] said, “What for except you have not believed?” [Abraham] said, “No but [i.e., except] is there! But to quench my heart”. [Allah] said, “Take four of the birds and incline them towards you [for slaughter], then set up on each mountain a part of them, then call them. They will come to you in rush [Qur’an 30 : 25]. And know that Allah is Mighty, Wise.”
261	مَثَلُ الَّذينَ يُنفِقونَ أَموالَهُم في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنبَتَت سَبعَ سَنابِلَ في كُلِّ سُنبُلَةٍ مِائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُضاعِفُ لِمَن يَشاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ واسِعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾ The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is the example of a seed [of grain] which grows seven spikes; in each spike is a hundred grains. And Allah multiplies to whom He will. And Allah is all-Encompassing, All-Knowing.
262	الَّذينَ يُنفِقونَ أَموالَهُم في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لا يُتبِعونَ ما أَنفَقوا مَنًّا وَلا أَذًى ۙ لَهُم أَجرُهُم عِندَ رَبِّهِم وَلا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾ Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah, and then do not follow up what they spent with reminders of generosity, nor hurt will have their reward with their Lord, and there will be no fear on them, nor will they grieve.
263	قَولٌ مَعروفٌ وَمَغفِرَةٌ خَيرٌ مِن صَدَقَةٍ يَتبَعُها أَذًى ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَليمٌ ﴿٣٦٢﴾ Kind speech and forgiveness are better than charity followed by hurt. And Allah is Rich, Forbearing.
264	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تُبطِلوا صَدَقاتِكُم بِالمَنِّ وَالأَذىٰ كَالَّذي يُنفِقُ مالَهُ رِئاءَ النّاسِ وَلا يُؤمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ ۖ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفوانٍ عَلَيهِ تُرابٌ فَأَصابَهُ وابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ صَلدًا ۖ لا يَقدِرونَ عَلىٰ شَيءٍ مِمّا كَسَبوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الكافِرينَ ﴿٤٦٢﴾ O you who believed, do not nullify your charities with reminders of it or hurt, like he who spends his wealth [only] to be seen by the people and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day. So his example is like a barren rock, upon which is soil, then hit it a downpour so it leaves it as a bare stone. They are not capable [on keeping] upon anything from what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.
265	وَمَثَلُ الَّذينَ يُنفِقونَ أَموالَهُمُ ابتِغاءَ مَرضاتِ اللَّهِ وَتَثبيتًا مِن أَنفُسِهِم كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبوَةٍ أَصابَها وابِلٌ فَآتَت أُكُلَها ضِعفَينِ فَإِن لَم يُصِبها وابِلٌ فَطَلٌّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٥٦٢﴾ And the example of those who spend their wealth to seek the pleasure of Allah and to strengthen their souls, is like a garden on a height upon which a downpour falls, so it brings its fruits in double. And if a downpour does not fall on it, then a drizzle [is sufficient]. And Allah, about what you are working, is Seeing.
266	أَيَوَدُّ أَحَدُكُم أَن تَكونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِن نَخيلٍ وَأَعنابٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ لَهُ فيها مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَراتِ وَأَصابَهُ الكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفاءُ فَأَصابَها إِعصارٌ فيهِ نارٌ فَاحتَرَقَت ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الآياتِ لَعَلَّكُم تَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٦٦٢﴾ Would one of you like to have a garden of palms and vines, flowing from beneath which are the rivers, wherein he has from every fruit and old age afflicted him, and has weak offspring, then it is hit by a whirlwind containing fire and is burned? Thus does Allah manifest His signs to you, perhaps you may ponder.

267	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا أَنفِقوا مِن طَيِّباتِ ما كَسَبتُم وَمِمّا أَخرَجنا لَكُم مِنَ الأَرضِ ۖ وَلا تَيَمَّموا الخَبيثَ مِنهُ تُنفِقونَ وَلَستُم بِآخِذيهِ إِلّا أَن تُغمِضوا فيهِ ۚ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَميدٌ ﴿٧٦٢﴾ O you who believed, spend of the good things, what you have earned and of what We have produced for you from the earth. And do not aim the defective of it to spend, while you would not take that [to yourself] except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Rich, Praiseworthy.
268	الشَّيطانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الفَقرَ وَيَأمُرُكُم بِالفَحشاءِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُم مَغفِرَةً مِنهُ وَفَضلًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ واسِعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٨٦٢﴾ Satan promises you poverty and enjoins you in the obscenity. And Allah promises you forgiveness from Him and bounty. And Allah is all-Encompassing, Knowing.
269	يُؤتِي الحِكمَةَ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَمَن يُؤتَ الحِكمَةَ فَقَد أوتِيَ خَيرًا كَثيرًا ۗ وَما يَذَّكَّرُ إِلّا أُولُو الأَلبابِ ﴿٩٦٢﴾ He gives the wisdom to whom He pleases, and whoever is granted the wisdom, certainly he is granted much good. But not except the possessors of understanding would remember.
270	وَما أَنفَقتُم مِن نَفَقَةٍ أَو نَذَرتُم مِن نَذرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُهُ ۗ وَما لِلظّالِمينَ مِن أَنصارٍ ﴿٠٧٢﴾ And whatever you spent of spendings or you vowed of a vow, for sure, Allah knows it. And there are for the oppressors no helpers.
271	إِن تُبدُوا الصَّدَقاتِ فَنِعِمّا هِيَ ۖ وَإِن تُخفوها وَتُؤتوها الفُقَراءَ فَهُوَ خَيرٌ لَكُم ۚ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنكُم مِن سَيِّئاتِكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرٌ ﴿١٧٢﴾ If you give the charities openly, then it is good; but if you hide it and give it to the poor, it is better for you. And He will remove from you some of your misdeeds. And Allah is Aware about what you are working.
272	لَيسَ عَلَيكَ هُداهُم وَلـٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهدي مَن يَشاءُ ۗ وَما تُنفِقوا مِن خَيرٍ فَلِأَنفُسِكُم ۚ وَما تُنفِقونَ إِلَّا ابتِغاءَ وَجهِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَما تُنفِقوا مِن خَيرٍ يُوَفَّ إِلَيكُم وَأَنتُم لا تُظلَمونَ ﴿٢٧٢﴾ Their guidance is not upon you [O Muhammad], but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever of goodness you [believers] are spending, so it is for yourselves. And you are not spending except seeking the Face of Allah. And whatever of goodness, you spend, it will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be oppressed.
273	لِلفُقَراءِ الَّذينَ أُحصِروا في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ لا يَستَطيعونَ ضَربًا فِي الأَرضِ يَحسَبُهُمُ الجاهِلُ أَغنِياءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعرِفُهُم بِسيماهُم لا يَسأَلونَ النّاسَ إِلحافًا ۗ وَما تُنفِقوا مِن خَيرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَليمٌ ﴿٣٧٢﴾ [Charity is] for the poor, those who are confined in the way of Allah, and are unable to journey in the earth [for livelihood]. The ignorant one would think them rich, from the modesty. You will know them by their mark. They do not beg people frequently [or at all]. And whatever of goodness you spend, for indeed, Allah is Knowing of it.
274	الَّذينَ يُنفِقونَ أَموالَهُم بِاللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ سِرًّا وَعَلانِيَةً فَلَهُم أَجرُهُم عِندَ رَبِّهِم وَلا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٤٧٢﴾ Those who spend their wealth by the night and the day, secretly and openly, so they will have their reward with their Lord. And no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.
275	الَّذينَ يَأكُلونَ الرِّبا لا يَقومونَ إِلّا كَما يَقومُ الَّذي يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيطانُ مِنَ المَسِّ ۚ ذـٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم قالوا إِنَّمَا البَيعُ مِثلُ الرِّبا ۗ وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ البَيعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبا ۚ فَمَن جاءَهُ مَوعِظَةٌ مِن رَبِّهِ فَانتَهىٰ فَلَهُ ما سَلَفَ وَأَمرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَن عادَ فَأُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٥٧٢﴾ Those who consume the usury, they cannot set it right [straighten usury] except like the devil setting right the one who is confounded by the devil. That is because they said, "Trade is [just] like the usury." And Allah has permitted trade and has forbidden the usury. So whoever comes to him, an admonition from his Lord, so he desists, so he has what was past, and his affair belongs to Allah. But whoever returns to [the usury], then those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein forever.
276	يَمحَقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبا وَيُربِي الصَّدَقاتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ كَفّارٍ أَثيمٍ ﴿٦٧٢﴾ Allah destroys the usury and gives increase to the charities. And Allah does not love each sinful infidel.

277	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ وَأَقامُوا الصَّلاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكاةَ لَهُم أَجرُهُم عِندَ رَبِّهِم وَلا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾ Indeed, those who believed, and did righteous deeds, and established the prayers, and gave the zakah, they will have their reward from their Lord, and no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.
278	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَروا ما بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبا إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾ O you who believed, fear Allah and give up what remains of the usury, if you are believers.
279	فَإِن لَم تَفعَلوا فَأْذَنوا بِحَربٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ ۖ وَإِن تُبتُم فَلَكُم رُءوسُ أَموالِكُم لا تَظلِمونَ وَلا تُظلَمونَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾ So, if you do not, then take notice of a war from Allah and His Messenger. And if you repented, then you may have your capital. You do not oppress nor you be oppressed.
280	وَإِن كانَ ذو عُسرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلىٰ مَيسَرَةٍ ۚ وَأَن تَصَدَّقوا خَيرٌ لَكُم ۖ إِن كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾ And if [the debtor] is in difficulties, then postponement until a time of ease. But if you give [from your right as] charity, it is better for you, if you were knowing.
281	وَاتَّقوا يَومًا تُرجَعونَ فيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ ثُمَّ تُوَفّىٰ كُلُّ نَفسٍ ما كَسَبَت وَهُم لا يُظلَمونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾ And Fear a Day in which you will be returned to Allah. Then every soul will be compensated for what it has earned, and they will not be oppressed.
282	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِذا تَداينتُم بِدَينٍ إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى فَاكتُبوهُ ۚ وَليَكتُب بَينَكُم كاتِبٌ بِالعَدلِ ۚ وَلا يَأبَ كاتِبٌ أَن يَكتُبَ كَما عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ ۚ فَليَكتُب وَليُملِلِ الَّذي عَلَيهِ الحَقُّ وَليَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلا يَبخَس مِنهُ شَيـًٔا ۚ فَإِن كانَ الَّذي عَلَيهِ الحَقُّ سَفيهًا أَو ضَعيفًا أَو لا يَستَطيعُ أَن يُمِلَّ هُوَ فَليُملِل وَلِيُّهُ بِالعَدلِ ۚ وَاستَشهِدوا شَهيدَينِ مِن رِجالِكُم ۖ فَإِن لَم يَكونا رَجُلَينِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامرَأَتانِ مِمَّن تَرضَونَ مِنَ الشُّهَداءِ أَن تَضِلَّ إِحداهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ إِحداهُمَا الأُخرىٰ ۚ وَلا يَأبَ الشُّهَداءُ إِذا ما دُعوا ۚ وَلا تَسـَٔموا أَن تَكتُبوهُ صَغيرًا أَو كَبيرًا إِلىٰ أَجَلِهِ ۚ ذٰلِكُم أَقسَطُ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَأَقوَمُ لِلشَّهٰدَةِ وَأَدنىٰ أَلّا تَرتابوا ۖ إِلّا أَن تَكونَ تِجٰرَةً حاضِرَةً تُديرونَها بَينَكُم فَلَيسَ عَلَيكُم جُناحٌ أَلّا تَكتُبوها ۗ وَأَشهِدوا إِذا تَبايَعتُم ۚ وَلا يُضارَّ كاتِبٌ وَلا شَهيدٌ ۚ وَإِن تَفعَلوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسوقٌ بِكُم ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٢٨٢﴾ O you who believed, when you contract a debt for a stated term, write it down. And let a scribe write [it] between you in equity. No scribe should refuse to write as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one who incurred the debt dictate. And let him fear Allah, his Lord, and not reduce from it anything. But if the one who incurred the debt is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate himself, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And bring to witness two witnesses from your men. And if there are not two men [available], then a man and two women from those whom you accept as witnesses - so that if one of the women errs, then the other can remind her. And let not the witnesses refuse when they are called upon. And do not be [too] weary to write it, whether it is small or large, for its [stated] term. That is more just with Allah and more established for the witnessing and more likely to prevent doubt between you, except when it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves. For [then] there is no blame upon you if you do not write it. And take witnesses when you conclude a contract. Let no scribe be harmed or any witness. For if you do so, indeed, it is [grave] disobedience in you. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you. And Allah is Knowing about everything.
283	وَإِن كُنتُم عَلىٰ سَفَرٍ وَلَم تَجِدوا كاتِبًا فَرِهانٌ مَقبوضَةٌ ۖ فَإِن أَمِنَ بَعضُكُم بَعضًا فَليُؤَدِّ الَّذِي اؤتُمِنَ أَمانَتَهُ وَليَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ ۗ وَلا تَكتُمُوا الشَّهٰدَةَ ۚ وَمَن يَكتُمها فَإِنَّهُ آثِمٌ قَلبُهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ عَليمٌ ﴿٢٨٣﴾ And if you are on a journey, and cannot find a scribe, then a pledge should be taken. Then if some of you trust some other, then let him who is trusted discharge his entrust, and let him fear Allah, his Lord. And do not conceal the witnessing, for whoever conceals it, then indeed, his heart is sinful. And Allah is Knowing about what you are working.

284	لِلّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۗ وَإِن تُبدوا ما فِي أَنفُسِكُم أَو تُخفوهُ يُحاسِبكُم بِهِ اللَّهُ ۖ فَيَغفِرُ لِمَن يَشاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٢٨٤﴾ To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And whether you show what is within yourselves or hide it, Allah will reckon you with it. And He forgives whom He will and punishes whom He will, and Allah is over everything competent.
285	آمَنَ الرَّسولُ بِما أُنزِلَ إِلَيهِ مِن رَبِّهِ وَالمُؤمِنونَ ۚ كُلٌّ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ لا نُفَرِّقُ بَينَ أَحَدٍ مِن رُسُلِهِ ۚ وَقالوا سَمِعنا وَأَطَعنا ۖ غُفرانَكَ رَبَّنا وَإِلَيكَ المَصيرُ ﴿٢٨٥﴾ The Messenger has believed in what was sent down to him from his Lord, and [so have] the believers. All have believed in Allah and His angels and His books and His messengers, [saying], "We make no discrimination between any of His messengers." And they said, "We hear and we obey. Grant us Your forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return."
286	لا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفسًا إِلّا وُسعَها ۚ لَها ما كَسَبَت وَعَلَيها مَا اكتَسَبَت ۗ رَبَّنا لا تُؤاخِذنا إِن نَسينا أَو أَخطَأنا ۚ رَبَّنا وَلا تَحمِل عَلَينا إِصرًا كَما حَمَلتَهُ عَلَى الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِنا ۚ رَبَّنا وَلا تُحَمِّلنا ما لا طاقَةَ لَنا بِهِ ۖ وَاعفُ عَنّا وَاغفِر لَنا وَارحَمنا ۚ أَنتَ مَولانا فَانصُرنا عَلَى القَومِ الكافِرينَ ﴿٢٨٦﴾ Allah does not charge a soul except in its capacity. For it, is [the reward by] what it has earned and against it, is [the penalty by] what it has earned. "Our Lord, do not blame us if we have forgotten or erred. Our Lord, and lay not upon us a burden like what You laid upon those before us. Our Lord, and burden us not with what we have no strength to bear by. And pardon us; and forgive us; and have mercy upon us. You are our protector, so give us victory over the disbelieving people."

Chapter 3

The Family of Imran

1	الم ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self references], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	اللَّهُ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ الحَيُّ القَيّومُ ﴿٢﴾ Allah! There is no God except Him, the Ever-Living, the Ever-Lasting.
3	نَزَّلَ عَلَيكَ الكِتابَ بِالحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِما بَينَ يَدَيهِ وَأَنزَلَ التَّوراةَ وَالإِنجيلَ ﴿٣﴾ He sent down upon you [O Muhammad] the Book in the truth self confirming what is in between its two hands [the guidance, Qur'an 2 : 2] and He sent down the Torah and the Gospel
4	مِن قَبلُ هُدًى لِلنّاسِ وَأَنزَلَ الفُرقانَ ۗ إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِآياتِ اللَّهِ لَهُم عَذابٌ شَديدٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزيزٌ ذُو انتِقامٍ ﴿٤﴾ Previously as guidance for the people, and He sent down the Criterion [Qur'an 2 : 3-4, to self checkout if one is in Qur'an 2 : 5]. Indeed, those who have disbelieved in the verses of Allah [Qur'an 2 : 2-5] are [in Qur'an 2 : 6]; for them is a severe punishment. Allah is Almighty, Lord of Revenge.
5	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَخفىٰ عَلَيهِ شَيءٌ فِي الأَرضِ وَلا فِي السَّماءِ ﴿٥﴾ [Regarding ones in, Qur'an 2 : 8] Indeed, it is Allah, upon Him is hidden not a thing in the earth nor in the heaven.
6	هُوَ الَّذي يُصَوِّرُكُم فِي الأَرحامِ كَيفَ يَشاءُ ۚ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٦﴾ He is the One Who forms you [believers, infidels, and hypocrites, Qur'an 2 : 5, 2 : 6, and 2 : 8] in the wombs as He wills. There is no god but Him, the Almighty, the Wise.

7	هُوَ الَّذي أَنزَلَ عَلَيكَ الكِتابَ مِنهُ آياتٌ مُحكَماتٌ هُنَّ أُمُّ الكِتابِ وَأُخَرُ مُتَشابِهاتٌ ۖ فَأَمَّا الَّذينَ في قُلوبِهِم زَيغٌ فَيَتَّبِعونَ ما تَشابَهَ مِنهُ ابتِغاءَ الفِتنَةِ وَابتِغاءَ تَأويلِهِ ۗ وَما يَعلَمُ تَأويلَهُ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۗ وَالرّاسِخونَ فِي العِلمِ يَقولونَ آمَنّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِن عِندِ رَبِّنا ۗ وَما يَذَّكَّرُ إِلّا أُولُو الأَلبابِ ﴿٧﴾ It is He is the one who sent down upon you [O Muhammad] the Book. Some of its verses are absolutely clear; they are the pivots of the Book. Few others are elusive [politically correct, subjective to weights and biases of current affairs]. Then as for those in whose hearts there is deviation, so they follow what is elusive thereof, seeking test [ill-adapting their weights and biases], and seeking for its [pivotal] interpretation. But not except Allah knows its [pivotal] interpretation? And those who are firmly confident in knowledge say: "We believe in it, all is from our Lord." But not except possessors of understanding will take heed.
8	رَبَّنا لا تُزِغ قُلوبَنا بَعدَ إِذ هَدَيتَنا وَهَب لَنا مِن لَدُنكَ رَحمَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الوَهّابُ ﴿٨﴾ [Who say], "Our Lord! do not let our hearts deviate after you have guided us [through its pivotal verses]. Give us from Your welcome, mercy [criterion to understand its elusive verses, Qur'an 8 : 29]. Indeed, You are the Giver.
9	رَبَّنا إِنَّكَ جامِعُ النّاسِ لِيَومٍ لا رَيبَ فيهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُخلِفُ الميعادَ ﴿٩﴾ Our Lord, surely You will gather the people for a Day, there is no doubt in it." Indeed, Allah does not break the promise.
10	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَن تُغنِيَ عَنهُم أَموالُهُم وَلا أَولادُهُم مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيئًا ۖ وَأُولـٰئِكَ هُم وَقودُ النّارِ ﴿١٠﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved [in pride of their wealth or children], it will not avail on them, their money, nor their children from Allah, a thing. And those, they are fuel of the Fire.
11	كَدَأبِ آلِ فِرعَونَ وَالَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنوبِهِم ۗ وَاللَّهُ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿١١﴾ [Belying in pride of wealth and children] was the custom of the people of Pharaoh and those before them. They belied about Our verses, so Allah seized them in their sins. And Allah is severe in penalty.
12	قُل لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا سَتُغلَبونَ وَتُحشَرونَ إِلىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَبِئسَ المِهادُ ﴿١٢﴾ Say [O Muhammad] to those who disbelieved, "You will be overcome and gathered together to Hell, and wretched is the resting place."
13	قَد كانَ لَكُم آيَةٌ في فِئَتَينِ التَقَتا ۖ فِئَةٌ تُقاتِلُ في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَأُخرىٰ كافِرَةٌ يَرَونَهُم مِثلَيهِم رَأيَ العَينِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصرِهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۗ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَعِبرَةً لِأُولِي الأَبصارِ ﴿١٣﴾ Indeed a sign [about Qur'an 3 : 12] was for you there in the two groups that met [in the battle of Badr]: One group was fighting in the way of Allah and another was infidel. They [the believers] saw them as twice of themselves with their eyes. Allah strengthens with His help whom He wills. Surely, in this is a lesson for those who have sight.
14	زُيِّنَ لِلنّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَواتِ مِنَ النِّساءِ وَالبَنينَ وَالقَناطيرِ المُقَنطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَالفِضَّةِ وَالخَيلِ المُسَوَّمَةِ وَالأَنعامِ وَالحَرثِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ مَتاعُ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۖ وَاللَّهُ عِندَهُ حُسنُ المَـٔابِ ﴿١٤﴾ Beautified for mankind is the love of desires of the women and the sons, heaped-up sums of gold and silver, fine branded horses, and cattle, and tilled land. That [beautification] is an enjoyment of this worldly life. But Allah has with Him the best adobe.
15	قُل أَؤُنَبِّئُكُم بِخَيرٍ مِن ذٰلِكُم ۚ لِلَّذينَ اتَّقَوا عِندَ رَبِّهِم جَنّاتٌ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها وَأَزواجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَرِضوانٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصيرٌ بِالعِبادِ ﴿١٥﴾ Say, "Shall I inform you about [a beauty] better than that? For those who feared on their Lord are gardens [in paradise] flowing from beneath which are the rivers, abiding in it for ever, and are purified spouses, and good pleasure from Allah. And Allah is Seer about the slaves.

16	الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٦١﴾ Those who [feared] say, “Our Lord, indeed we believed, and forgive us for our sins, and protect us from the punishment of the Fire.
17	الصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْمُنفِقِينَ وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ ﴿٧١﴾ The patient ones, and the truthful ones, and the devoutly obedient ones, and the donors and the seekers of forgiveness before dawn.”
18	شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾ Allah bears witness therethat, there is no god except Him, and [so do] the angels, and the possessors of the knowledge. He is ever established in the justice. There is no deity except Him, the Exalted in Might, the Wise.
19	إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِندَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۗ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِن بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٩١﴾ Indeed, the religion with Allah, is the Islam. And those who were given the Book did not differ [from the people of knowledge, Qur’an 3 : 18] except from [their witness and beliefs: there is no deity worthy of worship except Allah and He is ever established in justice, Qur’an 3 : 18] after what came to them, the [so called] knowledge out of envy between themselves [e.g., Qur’an 2 : 213, 247]. And whoever disbelieves in the signs of Allah, for sure, Allah is swift in reckoning.
20	فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ۗ وَقُل لِّلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ أَأَسْلَمْتُمْ ۚ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوا ۖ وَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٠٢﴾ So if they wrangle you [O Muhammad], then say, “I have submitted my face [identity] for Allah, and [likewise] whoever followed me [Qur’an 2 : 132, 6 : 162, 3 : 102].” And say to those who were given the Book and to the illiterates, “Have you submitted?” So if they have submitted, then surely they have been guided. But if they have turned away [Qur’an 3 : 119 and 2 : 14, respectively], so upon you is only the conveyance. And Allah is All-Seeing about the slaves.
21	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّينَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ فَبَشِّرْهُم بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved in the signs of Allah and kill the prophets without being true [to themselves, e.g., Qur’an 3 : 183] and kill those who command the justice [about their being true to themselves] from the people, so give them the tidings about a painful punishment.
22	أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُم مِّن نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ Those are the ones whose deeds had become fruitless in this world and the Hereafter, and for them there will be no helpers.
23	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّىٰ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُم مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Have you not seen [O Muhammad], those [oppressors, Qur’an 2 : 59, 7 : 166] who were given a share of the Book? They are called to the Book of Allah [Qur’an, Qur’an 4 : 174] that it would establish [their oppression] between them; then a party of them [like them] turn away and they are refusing.
24	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَن تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۖ وَغَرَّهُمْ فِي دِينِهِم مَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ That is because they said, “The Fire will not touch us except for a few days.” And what they [Qur’an 2 : 59] had been inventing, deluded them in their religion.
25	فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَّا رَيْبَ فِيهِ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ So how will it be when We gathered them for a Day concerning which there is no doubt? And each soul will be compensated with what it has earned, and they will not be oppressed.

26	قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مالِكَ المُلكِ تُؤتِي المُلكَ مَن تَشاءُ وَتَنزِعُ المُلكَ مِمَّن تَشاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَن تَشاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَن تَشاءُ ۖ بِيَدِكَ الخَيرُ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "O Allah! Owner of the Kingship! You bring the kingship to whom You will and you strip the kingship from whom You will. And You honour whom You will and disgrace whom You will. In Your Hand is all the good. Indeed, You are over everything competent.
27	تولِجُ اللَّيلَ فِي النَّهارِ وَتولِجُ النَّهارَ فِي اللَّيلِ ۖ وَتُخرِجُ الحَيَّ مِنَ المَيِّتِ وَتُخرِجُ المَيِّتَ مِنَ الحَيِّ ۖ وَتَرزُقُ مَن تَشاءُ بِغَيرِ حِسابٍ ﴿٧٢﴾ You cause the night to enter in the day, and You cause the day to enter in the night; and You bring the living out from the dead, and You bring the dead from the living. And You give livelihood to whom You will without reckoning."
28	لا يَتَّخِذِ المُؤمِنونَ الكافِرينَ أَولِياءَ مِن دونِ المُؤمِنينَ ۖ وَمَن يَفعَل ذٰلِكَ فَلَيسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيءٍ إِلّا أَن تَتَّقوا مِنهُم تُقاةً ۗ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفسَهُ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ المَصيرُ ﴿٨٢﴾ The believers should not take the infidels as allies rather than the believers. And whoever does that, he has not from Allah concerning a thing, except that you fear from them, a fear. And Allah warns you of Himself, and to Allah is the destiny.
29	قُل إِن تُخفوا ما فِي صُدورِكُم أَو تُبدوهُ يَعلَمهُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَيَعلَمُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٩٢﴾ Say, "If you hide what is in your hearts or declare it, Allah knows it." And He knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is over everything competent."
30	يَومَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفسٍ ما عَمِلَت مِن خَيرٍ مُحضَرًا وَما عَمِلَت مِن سوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَو أَنَّ بَينَها وَبَينَهُ أَمَدًا بَعيدًا ۗ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفسَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ رَءوفٌ بِالعِبادِ ﴿٣٠﴾ On a [departing] day, every [departing] soul will find whatever it has worked of goodness, presented back and forth, along with whatever it worked of evil. The [departing] soul would wish if the time gap between this [back and forth presentation] and it [its departure] is far. And Allah warns you about Himself. And Allah is Ever Gracious about the slaves.
31	قُل إِن كُنتُم تُحِبّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعوني يُحبِبكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغفِر لَكُم ذُنوبَكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "If you love Allah, then follow me; Allah will love you and will forgive your sins for you." And Allah is All-Forgiving, Merciful."
32	قُل أَطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسولَ ۖ فَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُحِبُّ الكافِرينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Say, [O Muhammad] "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger." Then if they turn away, then indeed, Allah does not love the infidels.
33	إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصطَفىٰ آدَمَ وَنوحًا وَآلَ إِبراهيمَ وَآلَ عِمرانَ عَلَى العالَمينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ Indeed, Allah chose Adam, and Noah, and the family of Abraham, and the family of Imran over the worlds.
34	ذُرِّيَّةً بَعضُها مِن بَعضٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ Progeny, some of them form some others. And Allah is Hearer, Knowing.
35	إِذ قالَتِ امرَأَتُ عِمرانَ رَبِّ إِنّي نَذَرتُ لَكَ ما فِي بَطني مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّل مِنّي ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٣٥﴾ [Mention, O Muhammad], when the woman of Imran said, "My Lord, I vow to You that which is in my womb, dedicated [to your service], so accept from me. Indeed You are the hearing, the knowing."
36	فَلَمّا وَضَعَتها قالَت رَبِّ إِنّي وَضَعتُها أُنثىٰ وَاللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِما وَضَعَت وَلَيسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالأُنثىٰ ۖ وَإِنّي سَمَّيتُها مَريَمَ وَإِنّي أُعيذُها بِكَ وَذُرِّيَّتَها مِنَ الشَّيطانِ الرَّجيمِ ﴿٣٦﴾ So when she [woman of Imran] delivered her, she said, "My Lord, I have delivered a female." And Allah was most knowing about what she delivered, "And the male is not like the female. And I have named her Mary, and I seek refuge in You for her and [for] her descendants from Satan, the outcast."

37	فَتَقَبَّلَها رَبُّها بِقَبولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنبَتَها نَباتًا حَسَنًا وَكَفَّلَها زَكَرِيّا ۖ كُلَّما دَخَلَ عَلَيها زَكَرِيّا المِحرابَ وَجَدَ عِندَها رِزقًا ۖ قالَ يا مَريَمُ أَنّىٰ لَكِ هٰذا ۖ قالَت هُوَ مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرزُقُ مَن يَشاءُ بِغَيرِ حِسابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ So [considering these pleas] her Lord accepted her [Mary] with a good acceptance and caused her [Mary] to grow in a good manner [from female-to-male-to-female, in response to the first plea] and put her [Mary] in the care of Zechariah [in response to the second plea]. Whenever Zechariah entered upon her in the prayer chamber, he found with her provision [heavenly food causing her gender to alter and settle]. He said, "O Mary, from where is this [coming] to you?" She said, "It is from Allah. Indeed, Allah provides for whom He wills without account."
38	هُنالِكَ دَعا زَكَرِيّا رَبَّهُ ۖ قالَ رَبِّ هَب لي مِن لَدُنكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ إِنَّكَ سَميعُ الدُّعاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾ At that, Zechariah called upon his Lord, saying, "My Lord, grant me from Your welcome a good offspring. Indeed, You are the Hearer of supplication."
39	فَنادَتهُ المَلائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قائِمٌ يُصَلّي فِي المِحرابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ بِيَحيىٰ مُصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ So the angels called out to him while he stood praying this in the sanctuary that: "Allah gives you glad tidings of [the birth of] John who will be confirming about a term of Allah [in response to the third plea, Qur'an 3 : 36, repeating Adam through Mary's female-male-female gender alteration, Qur'an 29 : 19, 30 : 11, 10 : 34, 85 : 13] and [John] will be a great leader, and chaste, and a prophet from the righteous."
40	قالَ رَبِّ أَنّىٰ يَكونُ لي غُلامٌ وَقَد بَلَغَنِيَ الكِبَرُ وَامرَأَتي عاقِرٌ ۖ قالَ كَذٰلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفعَلُ ما يَشاءُ ﴿٤٠﴾ He said, "My Lord, how can there be for me a boy, while already have reached me, an old age, and my woman is barren?" [The angel] said, "Such is Allah; He does what He wills [repeating the birth of Isaac, Qur'an 11 : 72, 29 : 19, 30 : 11, 10 : 34, 85 : 13]."
41	قالَ رَبِّ اجعَل لي آيَةً ۖ قالَ آيَتُكَ أَلّا تُكَلِّمَ النّاسَ ثَلاثَةَ أَيّامٍ إِلّا رَمزًا ۗ وَاذكُر رَبَّكَ كَثيرًا وَسَبِّح بِالعَشِيِّ وَالإِبكارِ ﴿٤١﴾ He said, "My Lord, make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not be able to speak to the people for three days except by gesture [as a punishment, for doubting]. And remember your Lord much and glorify [Him] in the evening and the morning [to avoid an extension]."
42	وَإِذ قالَتِ المَلائِكَةُ يا مَريَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصطَفاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ وَاصطَفاكِ عَلىٰ نِساءِ العالَمينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ And [mention] when the angels said, "O Mary, indeed Allah has chosen you and purified you [from having prenatal, postpartum, premale, and postfemale depression problems] and chosen you over the women of the worlds.
43	يا مَريَمُ اقنُتي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسجُدي وَاركَعي مَعَ الرّاكِعينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ O Mary, be devoted completely to your Lord and prostrate and bow with those who bow [in prayer]."
44	ذٰلِكَ مِن أَنباءِ الغَيبِ نوحيهِ إِلَيكَ ۚ وَما كُنتَ لَدَيهِم إِذ يُلقونَ أَقلامَهُم أَيُّهُم يَكفُلُ مَريَمَ وَما كُنتَ لَدَيهِم إِذ يَختَصِمونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ That is from the news of the unseen [history] which We reveal to you [O Muhammad]. And you were not with them when they cast their pens as to which of them should be Mary's guardian. Nor were you with them when they were disputing [over her guardianship].
45	إِذ قالَتِ المَلائِكَةُ يا مَريَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنهُ اسمُهُ المَسيحُ عيسَى ابنُ مَريَمَ وَجيهًا فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ المُقَرَّبينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ [And mention] when the angels said, "O Mary, indeed Allah gives you good tidings about a term from Him [repeating creation of Adam, Qur'an 29 : 19, 30 : 11, 10 : 34, 85 : 13], whose name shall be the Messiah, Jesus, the son of Mary, will be distinguished in this world and the Hereafter and one of those who are welcomed warmly [as newborn by their people],
46	وَيُكَلِّمُ النّاسَ فِي المَهدِ وَكَهلًا وَمِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And he shall speak to the people in [his] infancy and adulthood [for your support] and will be one of the righteous."

47	قالَت رَبِّ أَنّىٰ يَكونُ لي وَلَدٌ وَلَم يَمسَسني بَشَرٌ ۖ قالَ كَذٰلِكِ اللَّهُ يَخلُقُ ما يَشاءُ ۚ إِذا قَضىٰ أَمرًا فَإِنَّما يَقولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكونُ ﴿٤٧﴾ She said, "My Lord, how shall I have a boy while no man has touched me?" An angel [angels are not female, Qur'an 17 : 40] said, "Such is Allah; He creates what He wills. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, 'Be,' and it is.
48	وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الكِتابَ وَالحِكمَةَ وَالتَّوراةَ وَالإِنجيلَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And Allah will teach him writing, and the wisdom, and the Torah [so anointed to take over its authority from Jews due to Qur'an 2 : 75- 76], and the Gospel.
49	وَرَسولًا إِلىٰ بَني إِسرائيلَ أَنّي قَد جِئتُكُم بِآيَةٍ مِن رَبِّكُم ۖ أَنّي أَخلُقُ لَكُم مِنَ الطّينِ كَهَيـَٔةِ الطَّيرِ فَأَنفُخُ فيهِ فَيَكونُ طَيرًا بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُبرِئُ الأَكمَهَ وَالأَبرَصَ وَأُحيِي المَوتىٰ بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِما تَأكُلونَ وَما تَدَّخِرونَ في بُيوتِكُم ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لَكُم إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ And [make him] a messenger to the Children of Israel, [who will say], "Indeed I have come to you with a sign from your Lord in that I design for you from clay [that which is] like the form of a scroll, then I breathe into it and it becomes a scroll, by permission of Allah [containing a complete list of corruption of the Torah]. And [through it] I cure the blind [to see the truth] and the leper [to enjoy the faith], and I give life [faith] to the dead [militant atheist Jews], by permission of Allah. And [as a demo of my access to history] I inform you about what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed in that is a sign for you, if you are believers.
50	وَمُصَدِّقًا لِما بَينَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوراةِ وَلِأُحِلَّ لَكُم بَعضَ الَّذي حُرِّمَ عَلَيكُم ۚ وَجِئتُكُم بِآيَةٍ مِن رَبِّكُم فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعونِ ﴿٥٠﴾ And [I have come] confirming what is in between my hands of the Torah [a portion of the Torah of his scroll] and to make lawful for you some of what was forbidden upon you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, so fear Allah and obey me.
51	إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبّي وَرَبُّكُم فَاعبُدوهُ ۚ هٰذا صِراطٌ مُستَقيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾ Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a straight path."
52	فَلَمّا أَحَسَّ عيسىٰ مِنهُمُ الكُفرَ قالَ مَن أَنصاري إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ قالَ الحَوارِيّونَ نَحنُ أَنصارُ اللَّهِ آمَنّا بِاللَّهِ وَاشهَد بِأَنّا مُسلِمونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ So when Jesus sensed the disbelief from them, he said, "Who are my helpers to [the plan of] Allah?" He said to the disciples, "We are helpers to Allah. We have believed in Allah and you bear witness that we are Muslims."
53	رَبَّنا آمَنّا بِما أَنزَلتَ وَاتَّبَعنَا الرَّسولَ فَاكتُبنا مَعَ الشّاهِدينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ "Our Lord, we have believed in what You sent down and have followed the messenger [Jesus], so write us with the witnesses."
54	وَمَكَروا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ خَيرُ الماكِرينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ And they planned [against Jesus] and Allah planned as well. Allah is the best of planners.
55	إِذ قالَ اللَّهُ يا عيسىٰ إِنّي مُتَوَفّيكَ وَرافِعُكَ إِلَيَّ وَمُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَجاعِلُ الَّذينَ اتَّبَعوكَ فَوقَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرجِعُكُم فَأَحكُمُ بَينَكُم فيما كُنتُم فيهِ تَختَلِفونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ [Mention] when Allah said, "O Jesus, indeed I will recall you [from all your past] and raise you to Myself [as you are] and clear, purge you from those who disbelieved. And I [thereby by shunning you from crucifixion] will make those who followed you superior to those who disbelieved till the Day of Resurrection. Then to Me is [now] your [living body, prophethood, portion of the Book, mission, biographical data: language, lineage, last but not least photo ID] return, and I will establish between your [followers and foes] this [unlearning process of yours] wherein you all were differing [to sort out its know-how]. (Human brain suffers mild stroke in every single heart-beat and due to neuron crash/resetting in such incidences it unlearns learned subjects.)
56	فَأَمّا الَّذينَ كَفَروا فَأُعَذِّبُهُم عَذابًا شَديدًا في الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ وَما لَهُم مِن ناصِرينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ So, as for those who disbelieved, so I will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and the Hereafter, and there will be no helpers for them.

57	وَأَمّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ فَيُوَفّيهِم أُجورَهُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ And as for those who believed and worked righteous deeds, so He will give them in full their rewards. And Allah does not love the oppressors."
58	ذٰلِكَ نَتلوهُ عَلَيكَ مِنَ الآياتِ وَالذِّكرِ الحَكيمِ ﴿٨٥﴾ This is what We recite upon you, [O Muhammad], from the verses and the Indisputable Reminder.
59	إِنَّ مَثَلَ عيسىٰ عِندَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ ۖ خَلَقَهُ مِن تُرابٍ ثُمَّ قالَ لَهُ كُن فَيَكونُ ﴿٩٥﴾ Indeed, the example of Jesus in the sight of Allah is like the example of Adam [Qur'an 30 : 11, 10 : 34, 85 : 13]. He created him from dust; then He said to him, "Be," and he was.
60	الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكَ فَلا تَكُن مِنَ المُمتَرينَ ﴿٠٦﴾ The truth is from your Lord, so [O Muhammad] do not be of the doubters.
61	فَمَن حاجَّكَ فيهِ مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَكَ مِنَ العِلمِ فَقُل تَعالَوا نَدعُ أَبناءَنا وَأَبناءَكُم وَنِساءَنا وَنِساءَكُم وَأَنفُسَنا وَأَنفُسَكُم ثُمَّ نَبتَهِل فَنَجعَل لَعنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الكاذِبينَ ﴿١٦﴾ Then whoever wrangles you [O Muhammad] about it [Qur'an] after whatever of the knowledge came to you [so far], so say, "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then we invoke [earnestly] for setting up the curse of Allah upon the liars."
62	إِنَّ هٰذا لَهُوَ القَصَصُ الحَقُّ ۚ وَما مِن إِلٰهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾ Indeed, this [Book], it has the true narration [everything else has all the lies]. And there is no God except Allah. And indeed, Allah is the Exalted in Might, the Indisputable.
63	فَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَليمٌ بِالمُفسِدينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ So if they turn away, then indeed, Allah is Knowing about the corrupters [Qur'an 3 : 61, all the lying authors of previous Book].
64	قُل يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ تَعالَوا إِلىٰ كَلِمَةٍ سَواءٍ بَينَنا وَبَينَكُم أَلّا نَعبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلا نُشرِكَ بِهِ شَيئًا وَلا يَتَّخِذَ بَعضُنا بَعضًا أَربابًا مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَقولُوا اشهَدوا بِأَنّا مُسلِمونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "O People of the Book, come to a term that is bilateral between us and between you, that we will not worship except Allah and that we do not associate with Him anything and do not some of us take others as lords rather than Allah." So if they turned away, then say [O Muslims], "Bear witness that we are Muslims [submitting]."
65	يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ لِمَ تُحاجّونَ في إِبراهيمَ وَما أُنزِلَتِ التَّوراةُ وَالإِنجيلُ إِلّا مِن بَعدِهِ ۚ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ O People of the Book, why do you wrangle concerning Abraham while the Torah and the Gospel were not not sent down except after him? Then will you not reason [only a prophet can fix it]?
66	ها أَنتُم هٰؤُلاءِ حاجَجتُم فيما لَكُم بِهِ عِلمٌ فَلِمَ تُحاجّونَ فيما لَيسَ لَكُم بِهِ عِلمٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ وَأَنتُم لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ Here you are, those who have argued in what you have knowledge about him [this prophet Muhammad], but why do you argue in what you have no knowledge about him [Abraham]? And Allah knows, while you know not.
67	ما كانَ إِبراهيمُ يَهودِيًّا وَلا نَصرانِيًّا وَلٰكِن كانَ حَنيفًا مُسلِمًا وَما كانَ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ Abraham was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a Monotheist, a muslim. And he was not of the polytheists.
68	إِنَّ أَولَى النّاسِ بِإِبراهيمَ لَلَّذينَ اتَّبَعوهُ وَهٰذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ Indeed, the most worthy of Abraham from the people are those who followed him [with knowledge Qur'an 3 : 66] and this, the prophet [Muhammad], and those who believed. And Allah is the ally of the believers.

69	وَدَّت طائِفَةٌ مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ لَو يُضِلّونَكُم وَما يُضِلّونَ إِلّا أَنفُسَهُم وَما يَشعُرونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ A party of the People of the Book wished if they could stray you [O Muslims]. But they do not stray except themselves, and they perceive [it] not [due to cognitive impairment caused by Jewish cognitive warriors: P**l, M****w, M**k, L**e and J**n].
70	يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ لِمَ تَكفُرونَ بِآياتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنتُم تَشهَدونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ O People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the verses of Allah while you bear witness [to their truth]?
71	يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ لِمَ تَلبِسونَ الحَقَّ بِالباطِلِ وَتَكتُمونَ الحَقَّ وَأَنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿١٧﴾ O People of the Book, why do you confuse the truth with the falsehood and hide the truth while you know?
72	وَقالَت طائِفَةٌ مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ آمِنوا بِالَّذي أُنزِلَ عَلَى الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَجهَ النَّهارِ وَاكفُروا آخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُم يَرجِعونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ And a party of the People of the Book said [to other party], "Believe in what was sent down to the believers [Muslim] at the beginning of the day and disbelieve in it at its end; perhaps [by seeing this] they [muslims] may return [to disbelief].
73	وَلا تُؤمِنوا إِلّا لِمَن تَبِعَ دينَكُم قُل إِنَّ الهُدىٰ هُدَى اللَّهِ أَن يُؤتىٰ أَحَدٌ مِثلَ ما أوتيتُم أَو يُحاجّوكُم عِندَ رَبِّكُم ۗ قُل إِنَّ الفَضلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤتيهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ واسِعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾ And do not trust [this tactic] except to whoever follow your religion". Say [to them], "Indeed, the guidance is the guidance of Allah. [Do you fear] lest someone be given alike of what you were given or they may argue your [corruption] on your Lord?" Say, "Indeed, the bounty is in the hand of Allah, He grants it to whom He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing, All-Knowing.
74	يَختَصُّ بِرَحمَتِهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الفَضلِ العَظيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾ He chooses by His mercy whoever He wills. And Allah is the owner of the greatest bounty."
75	وَمِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ مَن إِن تَأمَنهُ بِقِنطارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيكَ وَمِنهُم مَن إِن تَأمَنهُ بِدينارٍ لا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيكَ إِلّا ما دُمتَ عَلَيهِ قائِمًا ۗ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم قالوا لَيسَ عَلَينا فِي الأُمِّيّينَ سَبيلٌ وَيَقولونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الكَذِبَ وَهُم يَعلَمونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ And from the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount [of wealth], he will return it to you. And from them is he who, if you entrust him with a [single] silver coin, he will not return it to you except that which you be constantly over it stalled. That is because they said, "Not upon us concerning the gentiles a way [to blame]." And they are telling the lie on Allah while they know [it].
76	بَلىٰ مَن أَوفىٰ بِعَهدِهِ وَاتَّقىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ المُتَّقينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ No but is there! Whoever fulfilled his commitment and feared [Allah], for sure, Allah loves those who fear Him.
77	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَشتَرونَ بِعَهدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيمانِهِم ثَمَنًا قَليلًا أُولـٰئِكَ لا خَلاقَ لَهُم فِي الآخِرَةِ وَلا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلا يَنظُرُ إِلَيهِم يَومَ القِيامَةِ وَلا يُزَكّيهِم وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ Indeed, those who exchange the covenant of Allah and their [own] oaths for a small price [Jewish supremacy], those there will be no share for them in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them or look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them. And for them is a painful punishment.
78	وَإِنَّ مِنهُم لَفَريقًا يَلوونَ أَلسِنَتَهُم بِالكِتابِ لِتَحسَبوهُ مِنَ الكِتابِ وَما هُوَ مِنَ الكِتابِ وَيَقولونَ هُوَ مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ وَما هُوَ مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ وَيَقولونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الكَذِبَ وَهُم يَعلَمونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And indeed, from them is a party [Qur'an 3 : 75 who said, "Not upon us concerning the gentiles a way to blame," e.g., Jewish agents: P**l, M****w, M**k, L**e, and J**n], they twist their tongues around concerning the Book [they rejected] so you [people] may think it [their writing] is from the Book while it is not from the Book. And they say: "It is from Allah!", while it is not from Allah. They say the lies against Allah while they are knowing [for settling Jewish supremacy over Greco-Roman white supremacy].

79	ما كانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَن يُؤتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الكِتابَ وَالحُكمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ثُمَّ يَقولَ لِلنّاسِ كونوا عِبادًا لي مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَلـٰكِن كونوا رَبّانِيّينَ بِما كُنتُم تُعَلِّمونَ الكِتابَ وَبِما كُنتُم تَدرُسونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ It is not for a human [person] that Allah should give him the Book, and the authority and prophethood and then he would say to mankind, "Be my worshipers rather than Allah's," but [he says], "Be faithful leaders of the Lord in what you have been teaching the Book [under the authority, Qur'an 3 : 48-50] and in what you have been studying."
80	وَلا يَأمُرَكُم أَن تَتَّخِذُوا المَلائِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيّينَ أَربابًا ۗ أَيَأمُرُكُم بِالكُفرِ بَعدَ إِذ أَنتُم مُسلِمونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ Nor could he order you [people] to take the angels and the prophets as lords. Would he order you about the blasphemy after you had been Muslims [Qur'an 61 : 6, 3 : 81-82]?
81	وَإِذ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ ميثاقَ النَّبِيّينَ لَما آتَيتُكُم مِن كِتابٍ وَحِكمَةٍ ثُمَّ جاءَكُم رَسولٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِما مَعَكُم لَتُؤمِنُنَّ بِهِ وَلَتَنصُرُنَّهُ ۚ قالَ أَأَقرَرتُم وَأَخَذتُم عَلىٰ ذٰلِكُم إِصري ۖ قالوا أَقرَرنا ۚ قالَ فَاشهَدوا وَأَنا مَعَكُم مِنَ الشّاهِدينَ ﴿٨١﴾ And [remember] when Allah took the covenant of the prophets [saying to their people], "To whatever [border] I have given you of a Book and wisdom; then there comes to you any messenger confirming to that which would be with you, you must believe in him and support him." [Allah] said, "Do you affirm and take upon that My heavy covenant?" They said, "We affirmed." He said, "Then bear witness, and I am with you from the witnesses."
82	فَمَن تَوَلّىٰ بَعدَ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الفاسِقونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ So whoever turned away after that [Qur'an 3 : 81, religion brings power, power after a while brings corruption, corruption brings new prophets], then those, they are the defiantly corrupt.
83	أَفَغَيرَ دينِ اللَّهِ يَبغونَ وَلَهُ أَسلَمَ مَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ طَوعًا وَكَرهًا وَإِلَيهِ يُرجَعونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ Is it then other than the religion of Allah they are seeking [to keep their power unchecked]. But to Him have submitted whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and to Him they will be returned?
84	قُل آمَنّا بِاللَّهِ وَما أُنزِلَ عَلَينا وَما أُنزِلَ عَلىٰ إِبراهيمَ وَإِسماعيلَ وَإِسحاقَ وَيَعقوبَ وَالأَسباطِ وَما أوتِيَ موسىٰ وَعيسىٰ وَالنَّبِيّونَ مِن رَبِّهِم لا نُفَرِّقُ بَينَ أَحَدٍ مِنهُم وَنَحنُ لَهُ مُسلِمونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "We have believed in Allah and in what was sent down upon us and in what was sent down upon Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, and the Descendants; and in what was given to Moses, and Jesus, and to the prophets from their Lord. We make no discrimination between any of them, and we are Muslims belonging to Him."
85	وَمَن يَبتَغِ غَيرَ الإِسلامِ دينًا فَلَن يُقبَلَ مِنهُ وَهُوَ فِي الآخِرَةِ مِنَ الخاسِرينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And whoever seeks other than Islam as a religion, it will not be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be one of the losers.
86	كَيفَ يَهدِي اللَّهُ قَومًا كَفَروا بَعدَ إيمانِهِم وَشَهِدوا أَنَّ الرَّسولَ حَقٌّ وَجاءَهُمُ البَيِّناتُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after they had believed, and had witnessed that the Messenger [Muhammad (saw)] is true, and the proofs had come to them? And Allah does not guide the oppressing people.
87	أُولـٰئِكَ جَزاؤُهُم أَنَّ عَلَيهِم لَعنَةَ اللَّهِ وَالمَلائِكَةِ وَالنّاسِ أَجمَعينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ Those, their recompense is that upon them is the curse of Allah, and the angels, and the people altogether.
88	خالِدينَ فيها لا يُخَفَّفُ عَنهُمُ العَذابُ وَلا هُم يُنظَرونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ Abiding eternally therein. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be granted respite.
89	إِلَّا الَّذينَ تابوا مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ وَأَصلَحوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾ Except those who repented later on and reformed, then indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

90	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعدَ إِيمانِهِم ثُمَّ ازدادوا كُفرًا لَن تُقبَلَ تَوبَتُهُم وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الضّالّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved after their belief, then they add more in disbelief, their repentance will not be accepted; and those, they are the ones astray.
91	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَماتوا وَهُم كُفّارٌ فَلَن يُقبَلَ مِن أَحَدِهِم مِلءُ الأَرضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوِ افتَدىٰ بِهِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ وَما لَهُم مِن ناصِرينَ ﴿١٩﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved and die while they are infidels, it will not be accepted from any of them, the earth full of gold, even if he offers it in ransom. Those, for them is a painful punishment, and no helpers will be there for them.
92	لَن تَنالُوا البِرَّ حَتّىٰ تُنفِقوا مِمّا تُحِبّونَ ۚ وَما تُنفِقوا مِن شَيءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَليمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ You [people] shall not attain righteousness until you spend from what you love. And nothing you spend but surely Allah is Knowing about it.
93	كُلُّ الطَّعامِ كانَ حِلًّا لِبَنِي إِسرائيلَ إِلّا ما حَرَّمَ إِسرائيلُ عَلىٰ نَفسِهِ مِن قَبلِ أَن تُنَزَّلَ التَّوراةُ ۗ قُل فَأتوا بِالتَّوراةِ فَاتلوها إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ All food was lawful to the Children of Israel except what Israel made unlawful upon himself before that the Torah was sent down. Say, [O Muhammad], "So bring the Torah and recite it, if you are truthful ones."
94	فَمَنِ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الكَذِبَ مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ And whoever invents against Allah the lie after that, then those, they are the oppressors.
95	قُل صَدَقَ اللَّهُ ۗ فَاتَّبِعوا مِلَّةَ إِبراهيمَ حَنيفًا وَما كانَ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "Allah has asserted [Muhammad] for you to follow the religion of Abraham, a monotheist; and he was not of the polytheists."
96	إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنّاسِ لَلَّذي بِبَكَّةَ مُبارَكًا وَهُدًى لِلعالَمينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ Indeed, the first House [of worship] placed for mankind is the one in Bakkah; blessed and a guidance for the worlds.
97	فيهِ آياتٌ بَيِّناتٌ مَقامُ إِبراهيمَ ۖ وَمَن دَخَلَهُ كانَ آمِنًا ۗ وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النّاسِ حِجُّ البَيتِ مَنِ استَطاعَ إِلَيهِ سَبيلًا ۚ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ العالَمينَ ﴿٧٩﴾ In it are obvious signs [such as] the remaining place of Abraham. And whoever enters it, he shall be safe. And [due] is there to Allah upon mankind a pilgrimage to the House, whoever is able to find a way to it. And whoever disbelieves, for sure, Allah is independent of the worlds.
98	قُل يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ لِمَ تَكفُرونَ بِآياتِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ شَهيدٌ عَلىٰ ما تَعمَلونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ Say, "O People of the Book, why do you disbelieve in the verses of Allah while Allah is upon what you are working, Witness?"
99	قُل يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ لِمَ تَصُدّونَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ مَن آمَنَ تَبغونَها عِوَجًا وَأَنتُم شُهَداءُ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغافِلٍ عَمّا تَعمَلونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ Say, "O People of the Book, why do you hinder from the way of Allah whoever have believed, wanting to spin it, while you are witnesses [to its truth]? And Allah is not unaware on what you are working."
100	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِن تُطيعوا فَريقًا مِنَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ يَرُدّوكُم بَعدَ إِيمانِكُم كافِرينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ O you who believed, if you obey a party of those who were given the Book, they will turn you back, after your belief, as infidels.
101	وَكَيفَ تَكفُرونَ وَأَنتُم تُتلىٰ عَلَيكُم آياتُ اللَّهِ وَفيكُم رَسولُهُ ۗ وَمَن يَعتَصِم بِاللَّهِ فَقَد هُدِيَ إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ And how could you disbelieve, while upon you are recited the verses of Allah and within you is His Messenger? And whoever holds firmly about Allah, then he has certainly been guided to a straight path.

102	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تُقاتِهِ وَلا تَموتُنَّ إِلّا وَأَنتُم مُسلِمونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾ O you who believed, fear Allah in [His] true way, He should be feared and do not die except you are Muslims.
103	وَاعتَصِموا بِحَبلِ اللَّهِ جَميعًا وَلا تَفَرَّقوا ۚ وَاذكُروا نِعمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم إِذ كُنتُم أَعداءً فَأَلَّفَ بَينَ قُلوبِكُم فَأَصبَحتُم بِنِعمَتِهِ إِخوانًا وَكُنتُم عَلىٰ شَفا حُفرَةٍ مِنَ النّارِ فَأَنقَذَكُم مِنها ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُم آياتِهِ لَعَلَّكُم تَهتَدونَ ﴿٣٠١﴾ And [the true ways:] you should hold firmly with the rope of Allah, altogether and do not be divided. And remember the favour of Allah upon you; when you were enemies then He brought your hearts together, so you became, by His favour, brothers. And you were on the edge of a pit of the Fire, then He saved you from it. Thus does Allah manifest His verses to you; perhaps you may be guided.
104	وَلتَكُن مِنكُم أُمَّةٌ يَدعونَ إِلَى الخَيرِ وَيَأمُرونَ بِالمَعروفِ وَيَنهَونَ عَنِ المُنكَرِ ۚ وَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ المُفلِحونَ ﴿٤٠١﴾ And [in addition] there should be from you a group inviting to the goodness, commanding about the right and forbidding on the wrong. And those, they are the successful ones.
105	وَلا تَكونوا كَالَّذينَ تَفَرَّقوا وَاختَلَفوا مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَهُمُ البَيِّنـٰتُ ۚ وَأُولٰئِكَ لَهُم عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٥٠١﴾ And [moreover] you should not be like those who became divided [in sects] and differed after the proofs came to them. And those, for them is a great punishment.
106	يَومَ تَبيَضُّ وُجوهٌ وَتَسوَدُّ وُجوهٌ ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذينَ اسوَدَّت وُجوهُهُم أَكَفَرتُم بَعدَ إيمانِكُم فَذوقُوا العَذابَ بِما كُنتُم تَكفُرونَ ﴿٦٠١﴾ [And be always aware of] a Day [of division when some] faces will be brightened and [other] faces will be darkened. As for those whose faces are darkened, [will be told], "Did you disbelieve after your belief? So taste the punishment about what you were disbelieving."
107	وَأَمَّا الَّذينَ ابيَضَّت وُجوهُهُم فَفي رَحمَةِ اللَّهِ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٧٠١﴾ But as for those whose faces are brightened: so they are in the mercy of Allah. They will abide therein for ever.
108	تِلكَ آياتُ اللَّهِ نَتلوها عَلَيكَ بِالحَقِّ ۗ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُريدُ ظُلمًا لِلعالَمينَ ﴿٨٠١﴾ These are the verses of Allah [Qur'an 3 : 102-107, the true way to fear Allah], We recite upon you [O Muhammad] in the truth. And Allah does not want oppression for the worlds.
109	وَلِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرجَعُ الأُمورُ ﴿٩٠١﴾ And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And to Allah [all] the matters will be returned.
110	كُنتُم خَيرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخرِجَت لِلنّاسِ تَأمُرونَ بِالمَعروفِ وَتَنهَونَ عَنِ المُنكَرِ وَتُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ ۗ وَلَو آمَنَ أَهلُ الكِتـٰبِ لَكانَ خَيرًا لَهُم ۚ مِنهُمُ المُؤمِنونَ وَأَكثَرُهُمُ الفاسِقونَ ﴿٠١١﴾ You were the best nation emerged for mankind. You enjoin about the right and forbid on the wrong and believe in Allah. If only the people of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. From them some are the believers [Qur'an 3 : 199] while most of them are the rebels.
111	لَن يَضُرّوكُم إِلّا أَذًى ۖ وَإِن يُقـٰتِلوكُم يُوَلّوكُمُ الأَدبارَ ثُمَّ لا يُنصَرونَ ﴿١١١﴾ They [Jews] will not harm you except a hurt. And if they fight you, they will [soon] turn their backs; then they will not be aided.

112	ضُرِبَت عَلَيهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَينَ ما ثُقِفوا إِلّا بِحَبلٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبلٍ مِنَ النّاسِ وَباءوا بِغَضَبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَت عَلَيهِمُ المَسكَنَةُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم كانوا يَكفُرونَ بِآياتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقتُلونَ الأَنبِياءَ بِغَيرِ حَقٍّ ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِما عَصَوا وَكانوا يَعتَدونَ ﴿٢١١﴾ The humiliation would be pitched upon them wherever, in whatever they were found with, except with a rope from Allah and a rope from the people. They have incurred the wrath of Allah and was pitched upon them, the poverty. That is because they were disbelieving in the verses of Allah and killing the prophets without being true [to themselves, Qur'an 3 : 183]. That was with what they disobeyed and they were transgressing.
113	لَيسوا سَواءً ۗ مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ أُمَّةٌ قائِمَةٌ يَتلونَ آياتِ اللَّهِ آناءَ اللَّيلِ وَهُم يَسجُدونَ ﴿٣١١﴾ They are not the same. From the people of the Book, a community remaining [as in Qur'an 3 : 18, 21, against killing the prophets, rejecting their revelations], reciting the verses of Allah in the night while they prostrate.
114	يُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ وَيَأمُرونَ بِالمَعروفِ وَيَنهَونَ عَنِ المُنكَرِ وَيُسارِعونَ فِي الخَيراتِ وَأُولٰئِكَ مِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٤١١﴾ They believe in Allah and the Last Day, and enjoin about the right and forbid on the wrong and hasten in the goodness. And those are of the righteous.
115	وَما يَفعَلوا مِن خَيرٍ فَلَن يُكفَروهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ بِالمُتَّقينَ ﴿٥١١﴾ And whatever they do from a good, so they will not be denied it [the reward]. And Allah is Knowing about those who fear [Him].
116	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَن تُغنِيَ عَنهُم أَموالُهُم وَلا أَولادُهُم مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيـًٔا ۖ وَأُولٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٦١١﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved, their possessions will not avail on them nor their children from Allah, a thing. And those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein for ever.
117	مَثَلُ ما يُنفِقونَ في هٰذِهِ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا كَمَثَلِ ريحٍ فيها صِرٌّ أَصابَت حَرثَ قَومٍ ظَلَموا أَنفُسَهُم فَأَهلَكَتهُ ۚ وَما ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلٰكِن أَنفُسَهُم يَظلِمونَ ﴿٧١١﴾ The example of what they spend in this worldly life is like that of a wind wherein is frost that struck the harvest of a people who oppressed themselves then destroyed it. And Allah did not oppress them, but they were oppressing themselves.
118	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَتَّخِذوا بِطانَةً مِن دونِكُم لا يَألونَكُم خَبالًا وَدّوا ما عَنِتُّم قَد بَدَتِ البَغضاءُ مِن أَفواهِهِم وَما تُخفي صُدورُهُم أَكبَرُ ۚ قَد بَيَّنّا لَكُمُ الآياتِ ۖ إِن كُنتُم تَعقِلونَ ﴿٨١١﴾ O you who believed, do not take as entourage other than yourselves. They will not spare a chance to injure you. Indeed they love whatever distresses you. Hatred has already appeared from their mouths, and what their breasts conceal is bigger. We have certainly manifested for you the signs, if you were using reason to understand.
119	ها أَنتُم أُولاءِ تُحِبّونَهُم وَلا يُحِبّونَكُم وَتُؤمِنونَ بِالكِتابِ كُلِّهِ وَإِذا لَقوكُم قالوا آمَنّا وَإِذا خَلَوا عَضّوا عَلَيكُمُ الأَنامِلَ مِنَ الغَيظِ ۚ قُل موتوا بِغَيظِكُم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٩١١﴾ Here you are, you are loving them but they do not love you, while you believe in the Book, all of it. And when they meet you, they said, "We believed." But when they are alone, they bite their fingertips upon you out of the rage [Qur'an 3 : 20]. Say, "Die in your rage". Indeed, Allah is Knowing about what is in the breasts.
120	إِن تَمسَسكُم حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤهُم وَإِن تُصِبكُم سَيِّئَةٌ يَفرَحوا بِها ۖ وَإِن تَصبِروا وَتَتَّقوا لا يَضُرُّكُم كَيدُهُم شَيـًٔا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِما يَعمَلونَ مُحيطٌ ﴿٠٢١﴾ If a good touches you, it grieves them; but if a harm strikes you, they rejoice by it. And if you are patient and fear [Allah], their plot will not harm you, a thing. Indeed, Allah is All-Encompassing about what they are working.

121	وَإِذ غَدَوتَ مِن أَهلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ المُؤمِنينَ مَقاعِدَ لِلقِتالِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿١٢١﴾ And [an example of patience, Qur'an 3 : 120] when you left your family early morning, to post the believers' stations for the battle [of Uhud]. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
122	إِذ هَمَّت طائِفَتانِ مِنكُم أَن تَفشَلا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُما ۗ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَليَتَوَكَّلِ المُؤمِنونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾ When two parties from you were about to become cowardly while Allah was their Guardian. And upon Allah, the believers should rely.
123	وَلَقَد نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدرٍ وَأَنتُم أَذِلَّةٌ ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٣٢١﴾ And certainly Allah already gave you victory in [the battle of] Badr while you were few in number. So fear Allah; perhaps you will be thankful.
124	إِذ تَقولُ لِلمُؤمِنينَ أَلَن يَكفِيَكُم أَن يُمِدَّكُم رَبُّكُم بِثَلاثَةِ آلافٍ مِنَ المَلائِكَةِ مُنزَلينَ ﴿٤٢١﴾ [Another impatience, Qur'an 3 : 120 O Muhammad] when you said to the believers, "Doesn't it suffice you that your Lord reinforces you by sending down three thousands of the angels?
125	بَلىٰ ۚ إِن تَصبِروا وَتَتَّقوا وَيَأتوكُم مِن فَورِهِم هٰذا يُمدِدكُم رَبُّكُم بِخَمسَةِ آلافٍ مِنَ المَلائِكَةِ مُسَوِّمينَ ﴿٥٢١﴾ No but is there! If you are patient and fear Allah, and they bring you of sudden [on an attack], this time your Lord will reinforce you with five thousands of the angels having mark.
126	وَما جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلّا بُشرىٰ لَكُم وَلِتَطمَئِنَّ قُلوبُكُم بِهِ ۗ وَمَا النَّصرُ إِلّا مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ العَزيزِ الحَكيمِ ﴿٦٢١﴾ And Allah made it not except as good tidings for you and to reassure your hearts thereby [Qur'an 3 : 120]. And the victory is not except from Allah, the Exalted in Might, the Wise
127	لِيَقطَعَ طَرَفًا مِنَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا أَو يَكبِتَهُم فَيَنقَلِبوا خائِبينَ ﴿٧٢١﴾ That He may cut down a section of those who disbelieved or suppress them so that they turn back frustrated.
128	لَيسَ لَكَ مِنَ الأَمرِ شَيءٌ أَو يَتوبَ عَلَيهِم أَو يُعَذِّبَهُم فَإِنَّهُم ظالِمونَ ﴿٨٢١﴾ You do not have of the matter [Qur'an 3 : 127, O Muhammad] a thing [to say]. Whether He relents upon them or punishes them, for indeed they are oppressors.
129	وَلِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۚ يَغفِرُ لِمَن يَشاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٩٢١﴾ And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
130	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَأكُلُوا الرِّبا أَضعافًا مُضاعَفَةً ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ﴿٠٣١﴾ O you who believed, do not devour the usury, doubled and multiplied, and fear Allah; perhaps you may prosper.
131	وَاتَّقُوا النّارَ الَّتي أُعِدَّت لِلكافِرينَ ﴿١٣١﴾ And fear the Fire, which is prepared for the infidels.
132	وَأَطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسولَ لَعَلَّكُم تُرحَمونَ ﴿٢٣١﴾ And obey Allah and the Messenger, perhaps you may obtain mercy.
133	وَسارِعوا إِلىٰ مَغفِرَةٍ مِن رَبِّكُم وَجَنَّةٍ عَرضُهَا السَّماواتُ وَالأَرضُ أُعِدَّت لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٣٣١﴾ And race towards forgiveness from your Lord and a paradise as wide as the heavens and earth, prepared for those who fear [Allah].
134	الَّذينَ يُنفِقونَ فِي السَّرّاءِ وَالضَّرّاءِ وَالكاظِمينَ الغَيظَ وَالعافينَ عَنِ النّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٤٣١﴾ Those who spend in prosperity and difficulty, and the anger suppressors and the forgiving ones, from mankind. And Allah loves the good doers;

135	وَالَّذِينَ إِذا فَعَلوا فاحِشَةً أَو ظَلَموا أَنفُسَهُم ذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ فَاستَغفَروا لِذُنوبِهِم وَمَن يَغفِرُ الذُّنوبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَم يُصِرّوا عَلىٰ ما فَعَلوا وَهُم يَعلَمونَ ﴿٥٣١﴾ And those who, when they committed an obscenity and oppressed their souls, remembered Allah then asked forgiveness for their sins, and who forgives sins except Allah? And they did not persist upon whatever they did while they knew.
136	أُولـٰئِكَ جَزاؤُهُم مَغفِرَةٌ مِن رَبِّهِم وَجَنّاتٌ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها ۚ وَنِعمَ أَجرُ العامِلينَ ﴿٦٣١﴾ Those, their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and paradises flowing from beneath which are the rivers, they will abide therein forever; and excellent is the reward of the workers.
137	قَد خَلَت مِن قَبلِكُم سُنَنٌ فَسيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَانظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ المُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٧٣١﴾ Already many forms [of persistence in oppression, Qur'an 3 : 135] have passed on before you, so proceed in the earth, and observe how was the end of the beliers.
138	هـٰذا بَيانٌ لِلنّاسِ وَهُدًى وَمَوعِظَةٌ لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٨٣١﴾ This [Qur'an 2 : 2] is a clear statement for the people [the perpetual oppressors, Qur'an 2 : 137], and a guidance, and instruction for those who guard [against evil].
139	وَلا تَهِنوا وَلا تَحزَنوا وَأَنتُمُ الأَعلَونَ إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٩٣١﴾ And do not weaken and do not grieve, and you will be the superior ones if you are believers.
140	إِن يَمسَسكُم قَرحٌ فَقَد مَسَّ القَومَ قَرحٌ مِثلُهُ ۚ وَتِلكَ الأَيّامُ نُداوِلُها بَينَ النّاسِ وَلِيَعلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنكُم شُهَداءَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٠٤١﴾ If a wound befall you [at Uhud], certainly there has already fallen the [opposing] people, a wound similar to it [at Badr]. And such days, We alternate them [good and bad days] between the people and that Allah may know those who believe, and [may] take martyrs from you. And Allah does not love the oppressors.
141	وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَيَمحَقَ الكافِرينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ And that Allah may clear, purge the believers' [hearts, Qur'an 3 : 154] and wipe out the infidels.
142	أَم حَسِبتُم أَن تَدخُلُوا الجَنَّةَ وَلَمّا يَعلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ جاهَدوا مِنكُم وَيَعلَمَ الصّابِرينَ ﴿٢٤١﴾ Or do you think that you will enter Paradise and Allah not yet know those of you who strove, and know the steadfast ones?
143	وَلَقَد كُنتُم تَمَنَّونَ المَوتَ مِن قَبلِ أَن تَلقَوهُ فَقَد رَأَيتُموهُ وَأَنتُم تَنظُرونَ ﴿٣٤١﴾ And certainly you already were longing for death before that you met it [death]. So certainly you already have seen it, while you are looking on.
144	وَما مُحَمَّدٌ إِلّا رَسولٌ قَد خَلَت مِن قَبلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۚ أَفَإِن ماتَ أَو قُتِلَ انقَلَبتُم عَلىٰ أَعقابِكُم ۚ وَمَن يَنقَلِب عَلىٰ عَقِبَيهِ فَلَن يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ شَيئًا ۗ وَسَيَجزِي اللَّهُ الشّاكِرينَ ﴿٤٤١﴾ Muhammad is not except a messenger. Already have passed away before him the messengers. So if he died or is slain, would you turn back on your heels [to unbelief]? And he who turns back on his heels will not harm Allah in anything. And Allah will recompense the thankful ones.
145	وَما كانَ لِنَفسٍ أَن تَموتَ إِلّا بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ كِتابًا مُؤَجَّلًا ۗ وَمَن يُرِد ثَوابَ الدُّنيا نُؤتِهِ مِنها وَمَن يُرِد ثَوابَ الآخِرَةِ نُؤتِهِ مِنها ۚ وَسَنَجزِي الشّاكِرينَ ﴿٥٤١﴾ It is not for a soul to die except with the leave of Allah, as in an appointed Book. And whoever wants the reward of this world, We will give him thereof; and whoever wants his reward in the Hereafter, We will give him thereof. And We will recompense the thankful ones.
146	وَكَأَيِّن مِن نَبِيٍّ قاتَلَ مَعَهُ رِبِّيّونَ كَثيرٌ فَما وَهَنوا لِما أَصابَهُم فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَما ضَعُفوا وَما استَكانوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصّابِرينَ ﴿٦٤١﴾ And how many of a prophet [fought and] with him fought many religious scholars [none, but Prophet Muhammad (as) and his companions]. So they did not lose assurance due to what afflicted them in the way of Allah, nor did they weaken or yield. And Allah loves the steadfast.

147	وَما كانَ قَولَهُم إِلّا أَن قالوا رَبَّنَا اغفِر لَنا ذُنوبَنا وَإِسرافَنا فِي أَمرِنا وَثَبِّت أَقدامَنا وَانصُرنا عَلَى القَومِ الكافِرينَ ﴿٧٤١﴾ And their words were not except that they said, “Our Lord, forgive for us our sins and our excesses in our [war] affairs, and firmly fix our feet, and give us victory over the disbelieving people.”
148	فَآتاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوابَ الدُّنيا وَحُسنَ ثَوابِ الآخِرَةِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٨٤١﴾ So Allah gave them the reward of this world, and the good reward of the Hereafter. And Allah loves the good-doers.
149	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِن تُطيعُوا الَّذينَ كَفَروا يَرُدّوكُم عَلىٰ أَعقابِكُم فَتَنقَلِبوا خاسِرينَ ﴿٩٤١﴾ O you who believed, if you obey those who disbelieved [the cyber warriors, Qur’an 3 : 144], they will turn you back on your heels [into disbelief], So you will turn back as losers [in this and next world].
150	بَلِ اللَّهُ مَولاكُم ۖ وَهُوَ خَيرُ النّاصِرينَ ﴿٠٥١﴾ No but is there! Allah is your Guardian, and He is the best of helpers.
151	سَنُلقي فِي قُلوبِ الَّذينَ كَفَروُا الرُّعبَ بِما أَشرَكوا بِاللَّهِ ما لَم يُنَزِّل بِهِ سُلطانًا ۖ وَمَأواهُمُ النّارُ ۚ وَبِئسَ مَثوَى الظّالِمينَ ﴿١٥١﴾ Soon We will cast into the hearts of those who disbelieved, the panic, mistrust [Qur’an 3 : 141] in what they have associated with Allah; what He had not sent down therein an authority. And their refuge is the Fire, and wretched is the adobe of the oppressors.
152	وَلَقَد صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعدَهُ إِذ تَحُسّونَهُم بِإِذنِهِ ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا فَشِلتُم وَتَنازَعتُم فِي الأَمرِ وَعَصَيتُم مِن بَعدِ ما أَراكُم ما تُحِبّونَ ۚ مِنكُم مَن يُريدُ الدُّنيا وَمِنكُم مَن يُريدُ الآخِرَةَ ۚ ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُم عَنهُم لِيَبتَلِيَكُم ۖ وَلَقَد عَفا عَنكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذو فَضلٍ عَلَى المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢٥١﴾ And surely Allah already fulfilled His promise to you when you were slaying the enemy by His permission until [the moment] when you lost courage and quarrelled about the order [given by the Prophet] and disobeyed after what He showed you what you are loving for. From you are some who desire this world, and from you are some who desire the Hereafter. Then he turned you back from them [defeated] that He might test you. And certainly He already forgave you; and Allah is the possessor of a bounty upon the believers.
153	إِذ تُصعِدونَ وَلا تَلوونَ عَلىٰ أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسولُ يَدعوكُم فِي أُخراكُم فَأَثابَكُم غَمًّا بِغَمٍّ لِكَيلا تَحزَنوا عَلىٰ ما فاتَكُم وَلا ما أَصابَكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَبيرٌ بِما تَعمَلونَ ﴿٣٥١﴾ [Remember] when you were fleeing uphill and not casting a side glance upon anyone while the Messenger was calling in your behind. So Allah repaid you with grief by grief so that you neither grieve upon what escaped you [victory and spoils of war] nor upon what befell you [injury and death]. Allah is All-Aware about what you are working.
154	ثُمَّ أَنزَلَ عَلَيكُم مِن بَعدِ الغَمِّ أَمَنَةً نُعاسًا يَغشىٰ طائِفَةً مِنكُم ۖ وَطائِفَةٌ قَد أَهَمَّتهُم أَنفُسُهُم يَظُنّونَ بِاللَّهِ غَيرَ الحَقِّ ظَنَّ الجاهِلِيَّةِ ۖ يَقولونَ هَل لَنا مِنَ الأَمرِ مِن شَيءٍ ۗ قُل إِنَّ الأَمرَ كُلَّهُ لِلَّهِ ۗ يُخفونَ فِي أَنفُسِهِم ما لا يُبدونَ لَكَ ۖ يَقولونَ لَو كانَ لَنا مِنَ الأَمرِ شَيءٌ ما قُتِلنا هاهُنا ۗ قُل لَو كُنتُم فِي بُيوتِكُم لَبَرَزَ الَّذينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيهِمُ القَتلُ إِلىٰ مَضاجِعِهِم ۖ وَلِيَبتَلِيَ اللَّهُ ما فِي صُدورِكُم وَلِيُمَحِّصَ ما فِي قُلوبِكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٤٥١﴾ Then after grief, He sent down upon you a peaceful drowsiness, engulfing a faction of you. And another faction worried only about themselves, thinking about Allah other than the truth, the thought of ignorance, saying, “Is there anything for us of the matter [to say]?” Say, “Indeed, the matter belongs completely to Allah.” They conceal within themselves what they do not reveal to you, saying, “If there was anything from us of the matter [to say], we would not be killed here.” Say, “Even if you had been in your houses, those for whom slaying was decreed would have gone forth to the places where they were to be slain.” [It was] so that Allah might test what is in your breasts and clear, purge what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Aware about whatever is the breasts.

155	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوا مِنكُم يَومَ التَقَى الجَمعانِ إِنَّمَا استَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيطانُ بِبَعضِ ما كَسَبوا ۖ وَلَقَد عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنهُم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ حَليمٌ ﴿٥٥١﴾ Indeed, those of you who turned back on a day when the two armies met [at Uhud], it was only the Satan who made them slip by some of what they have earned. But certainly Allah has already granted forgiveness on them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Forbearing.
156	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنوا لا تَكونوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَروا وَقالوا لِإِخوانِهِم إِذا ضَرَبوا فِي الأَرضِ أَو كانوا غُزًّى لَو كانوا عِندَنا ما ماتوا وَما قُتِلوا لِيَجعَلَ اللَّهُ ذٰلِكَ حَسرَةً فِي قُلوبِهِم ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحيي وَيُميتُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٦٥١﴾ O you who believed, do not be like those who disbelieved while saying about their brothers when they traveled through the land or went out to fight, “If they had been with us, they would not have died or been killed.” For Allah may make that a regret in their hearts. And Allah gives life and causes death, and Allah is All-Seer, about what you are working.
157	وَلَئِن قُتِلتُم فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ أَو مُتُّم لَمَغفِرَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَحمَةٌ خَيرٌ مِمّا يَجمَعونَ ﴿٧٥١﴾ And if you are killed in the way of Allah or die, then forgiveness from Allah and mercy are better than what they are accumulating.
158	وَلَئِن مُتُّم أَو قُتِلتُم لَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُحشَرونَ ﴿٨٥١﴾ And if you are dead or slain, it is to Allah that you all are gathering.
159	فَبِما رَحمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ لِنتَ لَهُم ۖ وَلَو كُنتَ فَظًّا غَليظَ القَلبِ لَانفَضّوا مِن حَولِكَ ۖ فَاعفُ عَنهُم وَاستَغفِر لَهُم وَشاوِرهُم فِي الأَمرِ ۖ فَإِذا عَزَمتَ فَتَوَكَّل عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ المُتَوَكِّلينَ ﴿٩٥١﴾ So by mercy from Allah, [O Muhammad], you were gentle to them. And if you were rude and harsh hearted, they would have scattered away from around you. So pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in the matter. So when you have decided, then rely upon Allah. Indeed, Allah loves those who rely [upon Him].
160	إِن يَنصُركُمُ اللَّهُ فَلا غالِبَ لَكُم ۖ وَإِن يَخذُلكُم فَمَن ذَا الَّذي يَنصُرُكُم مِن بَعدِهِ ۗ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَليَتَوَكَّلِ المُؤمِنونَ ﴿٠٦١﴾ If Allah helps you [O believers], then there would be no defeat for you; but if He forsakes you then who can help you after Him? And upon Allah, let the believers rely.
161	وَما كانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَن يَغُلَّ ۚ وَمَن يَغلُل يَأتِ بِما غَلَّ يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ تُوَفّىٰ كُلُّ نَفسٍ ما كَسَبَت وَهُم لا يُظلَمونَ ﴿١٦١﴾ It is not for a prophet that he would defraud. And whoever defrauds, will bring with with what he defrauded on the Day of Judgement. Then will every soul be compensated for what it earned, and they will not be wronged.
162	أَفَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضوانَ اللَّهِ كَمَن باءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأواهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَبِئسَ المَصيرُ ﴿٢٦١﴾ So is He who followed the pleasure of Allah, like one who drew in [himself] anger from Allah and whose adobe is Hell? And wretched is the destiny.
163	هُم دَرَجاتٌ عِندَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصيرٌ بِما يَعمَلونَ ﴿٣٦١﴾ They are in [varying] grades with Allah, and Allah is All-Seer about whatever they are working.
164	لَقَد مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى المُؤمِنينَ إِذ بَعَثَ فيهِم رَسولًا مِن أَنفُسِهِم يَتلو عَلَيهِم آياتِهِ وَيُزَكّيهِم وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الكِتابَ وَالحِكمَةَ وَإِن كانوا مِن قَبلُ لَفي ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٤٦١﴾ Certainly Allah already conferred a great favour upon the believers, as He sent in them a Messenger from themselves, reciting upon them His verses, and purifying them and teaching them the Book and the wisdom; and that they were before that certainly in obvious astray.
165	أَوَلَمّا أَصابَتكُم مُصيبَةٌ قَد أَصَبتُم مِثلَيها قُلتُم أَنّىٰ هٰذا ۖ قُل هُوَ مِن عِندِ أَنفُسِكُم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٥٦١﴾ What? When a calamity befell you [on the day of Uhud], although you had afflicted [the enemy in the battle of Badr] with one twice as great, you said, “From where is this?” Say, “It is from yourselves.” Indeed, Allah is over ever thing competent.

166	وَما أَصابَكُم يَومَ التَقَى الجَمعانِ فَبِإِذنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعلَمَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٦٦١﴾ And what befell you on the day the two armies met, was by permission of Allah, that He might know the believers.
167	وَلِيَعلَمَ الَّذينَ نافَقوا ۚ وَقيلَ لَهُم تَعالَوا قاتِلوا في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ أَوِ ادفَعوا ۖ قالوا لَو نَعلَمُ قِتالًا لَاتَّبَعناكُم ۗ هُم لِلكُفرِ يَومَئِذٍ أَقرَبُ مِنهُم لِلإيمانِ يَقولونَ بِأَفواهِهِم ما لَيسَ في قُلوبِهِم ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِما يَكتُمونَ ﴿٧٦١﴾ And that He might know the hypocrites. And it was said to them, "Come, fight in the way of Allah or defend." They said, "If we knew fighting, we would have followed you." They were for the disbelief, that day, more welcoming than they are for the faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah is most Knowing about what they are hiding.
168	الَّذينَ قالوا لِإِخوانِهِم وَقَعَدوا لَو أَطاعونا ما قُتِلوا ۗ قُل فَادرَءوا عَن أَنفُسِكُمُ المَوتَ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٨٦١﴾ Those who said about their brothers while sitting [at home], "If they had obeyed us, they would not have been slain." Say, "Then avert death from yourselves, if you should be truthful."
169	وَلا تَحسَبَنَّ الَّذينَ قُتِلوا في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ أَمواتًا ۚ بَل أَحياءٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِم يُرزَقونَ ﴿٩٦١﴾ And [O Muhammad] do not worry about those who were killed in the way of Allah [by the] dead. No but be there! [They are] to be living, from their Lord having livelihood,
170	فَرِحينَ بِما آتاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضلِهِ وَيَستَبشِرونَ بِالَّذينَ لَم يَلحَقوا بِهِم مِن خَلفِهِم أَلّا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٠٧١﴾ Rejoicing in what Allah has brought them from His bounty, and exultant about those who have not yet joined them, from those who are behind them; that there is no fear upon them, nor do they grieve.
171	يَستَبشِرونَ بِنِعمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضلٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُضيعُ أَجرَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿١٧١﴾ They are exultant in the favours of Allah and a bounty, and that Allah does not let the reward of the believers go waste.
172	الَّذينَ استَجابوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسولِ مِن بَعدِ ما أَصابَهُمُ القَرحُ ۚ لِلَّذينَ أَحسَنوا مِنهُم وَاتَّقَوا أَجرٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٢٧١﴾ Those who responded to Allah and the Messenger, even after what afflicted them, the injury [at Uhud], for those who did good from them and feared Allah, will have a great reward.
173	الَّذينَ قالَ لَهُمُ النّاسُ إِنَّ النّاسَ قَد جَمَعوا لَكُم فَاخشَوهُم فَزادَهُم إيمانًا وَقالوا حَسبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعمَ الوَكيلُ ﴿٣٧١﴾ Those to whom the people [hypocrites] said, "Indeed, the people have gathered to [fight] you, so fear them." But it increased them in faith, and they said, "Sufficient for us is Allah, and [He is] the best Disposer of affairs."
174	فَانقَلَبوا بِنِعمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضلٍ لَم يَمسَسهُم سوءٌ وَاتَّبَعوا رِضوانَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذو فَضلٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٤٧١﴾ So they returned with favour from Allah and a bounty, and no evil has touched them. And they followed the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the possessor of great bounty.
175	إِنَّما ذٰلِكُمُ الشَّيطانُ يُخَوِّفُ أَولِياءَهُ فَلا تَخافوهُم وَخافونِ إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٥٧١﴾ It was only that Satan frightens his supporters. So fear them not, but fear Me, if you are believers.
176	وَلا يَحزُنكَ الَّذينَ يُسارِعونَ فِي الكُفرِ ۚ إِنَّهُم لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيئًا ۗ يُريدُ اللَّهُ أَلّا يَجعَلَ لَهُم حَظًّا فِي الآخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٦٧١﴾ And do not be grieved, [O Muhammad], by those who hasten into disbelief. Indeed, they cannot harm Allah anything. Allah intends that He will not set up for them a share in the Hereafter. And for them is a severe punishment.
177	إِنَّ الَّذينَ اشتَرَوُا الكُفرَ بِالإيمانِ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيئًا وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٧٧١﴾ Indeed, those who purchase disbelief by the faith will not harm Allah, in anything. And for them is a painful punishment.
178	وَلا يَحسَبَنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا أَنَّما نُملي لَهُم خَيرٌ لِأَنفُسِهِم ۚ إِنَّما نُملي لَهُم لِيَزدادوا إِثمًا ۚ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ مُهينٌ ﴿٨٧١﴾ Do not let think those who disbelieved that what We give them as respite is good for their souls. We give them respite so that they may only increase in sin. And for them is a humiliating punishment.

179	ما كانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ المُؤمِنينَ عَلىٰ ما أَنتُم عَلَيهِ حَتّىٰ يَميزَ الخَبيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۗ وَما كانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطلِعَكُم عَلَى الغَيبِ وَلٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجتَبي مِن رُسُلِهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۖ فَآمِنوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ وَإِن تُؤمِنوا وَتَتَّقوا فَلَكُم أَجرٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٩٧١﴾ Allah not to ever leave the believers upon what you are against it [their respite], until He separates the evil from the good. Nor Allah ever to inform you [O believers] upon the unseen [when their respite would end]. But Allah chooses from His messengers whomever He wills, so believe in Allah and His messengers. And if you believe and fear Him, then for you is a great reward.
180	وَلا يَحسَبَنَّ الَّذينَ يَبخَلونَ بِما آتاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضلِهِ هُوَ خَيرًا لَهُم ۖ بَل هُوَ شَرٌّ لَهُم ۖ سَيُطَوَّقونَ ما بَخِلوا بِهِ يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ ميراثُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرٌ ﴿٠٨١﴾ And those who withhold what Allah has given them from His bounty should not think, it [doing such] is good for them. No but is there! It is evil for them. They will be encircled by what they are withholding therewith on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Aware about what you are working.
181	لَقَد سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَولَ الَّذينَ قالوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقيرٌ وَنَحنُ أَغنِياءُ ۘ سَنَكتُبُ ما قالوا وَقَتلَهُمُ الأَنبِياءَ بِغَيرِ حَقٍّ وَنَقولُ ذوقوا عَذابَ الحَريقِ ﴿١٨١﴾ Certainly Allah has already heard the saying of those [Jews] who said, “Indeed, Allah is poor, and we are rich.” We write down what they said, and their killing of the prophets without being true [to themselves, Qur’an 3 : 183] and will say, “Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.
182	ذٰلِكَ بِما قَدَّمَت أَيديكُم وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيسَ بِظَلّامٍ لِلعَبيدِ ﴿٢٨١﴾ That is by what your hands have put forth and that Allah is not unjust to the slaves.”
183	الَّذينَ قالوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَهِدَ إِلَينا أَلّا نُؤمِنَ لِرَسولٍ حَتّىٰ يَأتِيَنا بِقُربانٍ تَأكُلُهُ النّارُ ۗ قُل قَد جاءَكُم رُسُلٌ مِن قَبلي بِالبَيِّناتِ وَبِالَّذي قُلتُم فَلِمَ قَتَلتُموهُم إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٣٨١﴾ Those [are the same people] who said, “Indeed, Allah covenant to us, that we should not believe in any messenger until he brings us with an offering which fire [from heaven] will consume.” Say, “There have already come to you messengers before me with the proofs including with what you said. Why then you killed them, if you were truthful?”
184	فَإِن كَذَّبوكَ فَقَد كُذِّبَ رُسُلٌ مِن قَبلِكَ جاءوا بِالبَيِّناتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالكِتابِ المُنيرِ ﴿٤٨١﴾ So if they belied you, [O Muhammad], so certainly messengers before you were belied. They came with the proofs and Zaboors [written texts] and the enlightening Book.
185	كُلُّ نَفسٍ ذائِقَةُ المَوتِ ۗ وَإِنَّما تُوَفَّونَ أُجورَكُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۖ فَمَن زُحزِحَ عَنِ النّارِ وَأُدخِلَ الجَنَّةَ فَقَد فازَ ۗ وَما الحَياةُ الدُّنيا إِلّا مَتاعُ الغُرورِ ﴿٥٨١﴾ Every soul will taste The Death, and you will receive your [full] reward on the Day of Resurrection. So whoever is removed from the Fire and admitted to the Paradise, then certainly he is successful. And the life of this world is not except an enjoyment of self-delusion.
186	لَتُبلَوُنَّ في أَموالِكُم وَأَنفُسِكُم وَلَتَسمَعُنَّ مِنَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ مِن قَبلِكُم وَمِنَ الَّذينَ أَشرَكوا أَذًى كَثيرًا ۚ وَإِن تَصبِروا وَتَتَّقوا فَإِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِن عَزمِ الأُمورِ ﴿٦٨١﴾ You [believers] will surely be tested in your possessions and in yourselves. And you will surely hear many hurtful things from those who were given the Book before you, and from those who associate partners. But if you are patient and fear Allah, then indeed, that is of [what is enough] for sorting out all the matters.
187	وَإِذ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ ميثاقَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ لِلنّاسِ وَلا تَكتُمونَهُ فَنَبَذوهُ وَراءَ ظُهورِهِم وَاشتَرَوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَليلًا ۖ فَبِئسَ ما يَشتَرونَ ﴿٧٨١﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when Allah took a covenant of those who were given the Book, [saying], “You must make it clear to the people and not conceal it.” Then they threw it behind their backs and exchanged it with a small price. And wretched is what they were purchasing [i.e., Jewish supremacy].

188	لا تَحسَبَنَّ الَّذينَ يَفرَحونَ بِما أَتَوا وَيُحِبّونَ أَن يُحمَدوا بِما لَم يَفعَلوا فَلا تَحسَبَنَّهُم بِمَفازَةٍ مِنَ العَذابِ ۖ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٨٨١﴾ And do not think [O Muhammad] that those who rejoice in what they have brought [so called knowledge, Qur'an 3 : 19, corruption, Qur'an 5 : 64 etc], and they love to be praised about what they have not done [submitting to the true knowledge, Qur'an 3 : 18, enjoying good and forbidding evil, Qur'an 5 : 63 etc], so do not think them [to be] in safety from the punishment, and for them is a painful punishment.
189	وَلِلَّهِ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٩٨١﴾ And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is competent over everything.
190	إِنَّ في خَلقِ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَاختِلافِ اللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ لَآياتٍ لِأُولِي الأَلبابِ ﴿٠٩١﴾ Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and in the difference of the night and the day, there are signs for men of understanding.
191	الَّذينَ يَذكُرونَ اللَّهَ قِيامًا وَقُعودًا وَعَلىٰ جُنوبِهِم وَيَتَفَكَّرونَ في خَلقِ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ رَبَّنا ما خَلَقتَ هٰذا باطِلًا سُبحانَكَ فَقِنا عَذابَ النّارِ ﴿١٩١﴾ Those who remember Allah on whatever is remaining, and waiting, and [abrogated] upon their sides while they are thinking in the creation of the heavens and the earth, [by saying], "Our Lord, You did not create this aimlessly; Glory to You; and save us from the punishment of the Fire.
192	رَبَّنا إِنَّكَ مَن تُدخِلِ النّارَ فَقَد أَخزَيتَهُ ۖ وَما لِلظّالِمينَ مِن أَنصارٍ ﴿٢٩١﴾ Our Lord, indeed whomsoever You admit to the Fire, then indeed You have disgraced him. And for the oppressors there are no helpers.
193	رَبَّنا إِنَّنا سَمِعنا مُنادِيًا يُنادي لِلإيمانِ أَن آمِنوا بِرَبِّكُم فَآمَنّا ۚ رَبَّنا فَاغفِر لَنا ذُنوبَنا وَكَفِّر عَنّا سَيِّئاتِنا وَتَوَفَّنا مَعَ الأَبرارِ ﴿٣٩١﴾ Our Lord, indeed we have heard a caller calling to the faith that: 'Believe in your Lord,' so we have believed. Our Lord, so forgive us our sins, and remove from us, our evil deeds, and recall us [from aftermaths of our evil deeds] with the righteous.
194	رَبَّنا وَآتِنا ما وَعَدتَنا عَلىٰ رُسُلِكَ وَلا تُخزِنا يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۗ إِنَّكَ لا تُخلِفُ الميعادَ ﴿٤٩١﴾ Our Lord, and grant us what You promised us through Your messengers, and do not disgrace us on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, You do not break the promise."
195	فَاستَجابَ لَهُم رَبُّهُم أَنّي لا أُضيعُ عَمَلَ عامِلٍ مِنكُم مِن ذَكَرٍ أَو أُنثىٰ ۖ بَعضُكُم مِن بَعضٍ ۖ فَالَّذينَ هاجَروا وَأُخرِجوا مِن دِيارِهِم وَأوذوا في سَبيلي وَقاتَلوا وَقُتِلوا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنهُم سَيِّئاتِهِم وَلَأُدخِلَنَّهُم جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ ثَوابًا مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عِندَهُ حُسنُ الثَّوابِ ﴿٥٩١﴾ So their Lord responded to them, "Indeed, I will not waste the works of any worker from you, whether male or female. Some of you are of some other. So those who emigrated or were brought out from their homes or were harmed in My way and fought or were killed, I will surely remove from them their misdeeds, and I will surely admit them to paradises, flowing from beneath which are the rivers, as reward from Allah. And Allah has with Him the best reward."
196	لا يَغُرَّنَّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا في البِلادِ ﴿٦٩١﴾ [O Muhammad] it should not deceive you, the going to and fro, of those who disbelieved in the towns.
197	مَتاعٌ قَليلٌ ثُمَّ مَأواهُم جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَبِئسَ المِهادُ ﴿٧٩١﴾ This is a little enjoyment; then their refuge is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.
198	لٰكِنِ الَّذينَ اتَّقَوا رَبَّهُم لَهُم جَنّاتٌ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها نُزُلًا مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَما عِندَ اللَّهِ خَيرٌ لِلأَبرارِ ﴿٨٩١﴾ But those feared their Lord, for them are paradises, flowing from beneath which are the rivers, they will abide therein forever: a hospitality with Allah. And what is with Allah is best for the righteous.

199	وَإِنَّ مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ لَمَن يُؤمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكُم وَما أُنزِلَ إِلَيهِم خاشِعينَ لِلَّهِ لا يَشتَرونَ بِآياتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَليلًا ۗ أُولـٰئِكَ لَهُم أَجرُهُم عِندَ رَبِّهِم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَريعُ الحِسابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾ And rest assured [O you who believed], from the people of the book would always be some who would truly believe in Allah and what was sent down to you; and what was sent down to them [about that would be] humbly submissive to Allah. They will not be with the little price [not be with the Jewish supremacy infected books] verses of Allah were being exchanged with. Those for them their reward is from their Lord. Indeed Allah is swift in reckoning.
200	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اصبِروا وَصابِروا وَرابِطوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾ O you who believed, be patient and be more patient and remain alert and fear Allah, perhaps you may prosper.

Chapter 4

The Women

1	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ اتَّقوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذي خَلَقَكُم مِن نَفسٍ واحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنها زَوجَها وَبَثَّ مِنهُما رِجالًا كَثيرًا وَنِساءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذي تَساءَلونَ بِهِ وَالأَرحامَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَلَيكُم رَقيبًا ﴿١﴾ O mankind, revere your Lord, who created you from one soul and created from her [female-male-female gender alteration] her own mate and dispersed from both of them many men and women. And revere Allah, whom you all are questioning about it [self procreation], and the wombs. Indeed Allah is ever, over you, an Observer.
2	وَآتُوا اليَتامىٰ أَموالَهُم ۖ وَلا تَتَبَدَّلُوا الخَبيثَ بِالطَّيِّبِ ۖ وَلا تَأكُلوا أَموالَهُم إِلىٰ أَموالِكُم ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ حوبًا كَبيرًا ﴿٢﴾ And give the orphans their properties and do not exchange the bad [of your own] by the good [of theirs]. And do not devour their properties [by merging it with] yours. Indeed, it would be a great sin.
3	وَإِن خِفتُم أَلّا تُقسِطوا فِي اليَتامىٰ فَانكِحوا ما طابَ لَكُم مِنَ النِّساءِ مَثنىٰ وَثُلاثَ وَرُباعَ ۖ فَإِن خِفتُم أَلّا تَعدِلوا فَواحِدَةً أَو ما مَلَكَت أَيمانُكُم ۚ ذٰلِكَ أَدنىٰ أَلّا تَعولوا ﴿٣﴾ And if you fear that you will not deal justly with the orphan girls, then marry those that please you of [other] women, two or three or four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then [marry only] one or marry those whom your right hand possesses [slave girls]. That is more likely that you will not do injustice.
4	وَآتُوا النِّساءَ صَدُقاتِهِنَّ نِحلَةً ۚ فَإِن طِبنَ لَكُم عَن شَيءٍ مِنهُ نَفسًا فَكُلوهُ هَنيـًٔا مَريـًٔا ﴿٤﴾ And give the women their dower freely. And if they willingly remit to you any part of it, then consume it with pleasure and good cheer.
5	وَلا تُؤتُوا السُّفَهاءَ أَموالَكُمُ الَّتي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُم قِيامًا وَارزُقوهُم فيها وَاكسوهُم وَقولوا لَهُم قَولًا مَعروفًا ﴿٥﴾ And do not give the weak-minded your properties [O men], which Allah has set up as establishment for you. But provide livelihood to them with it and clothe them and speak to them with kind words.

6	وَابتَلُوا اليَتامىٰ حَتّىٰ إِذا بَلَغُوا النِّكاحَ فَإِن آنَستُم مِنهُم رُشدًا فَادفَعوا إِلَيهِم أَموالَهُم ۖ وَلا تَأكُلوها إِسرافًا وَبِدارًا أَن يَكبَروا ۚ وَمَن كانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَستَعفِف ۖ وَمَن كانَ فَقيرًا فَلْيَأكُل بِالمَعروفِ ۚ فَإِذا دَفَعتُم إِلَيهِم أَموالَهُم فَأَشهِدوا عَلَيهِم ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسيبًا ﴿٦﴾ And test the orphans [in their abilities] until they reach marriageable age. Then if you find in them mature mind, hand over their property to them. And do not consume it excessively and quickly, [fearing] that they are growing up. And whoever is rich, so he should refrain [from taking a guardianship fee]; and whoever is poor, so let him take [a guardianship fee] according to what is acceptable. So when you hand over their property to them, then let there be witnesses upon them. And sufficient is Allah as Accountant.
7	لِلرِّجالِ نَصيبٌ مِمّا تَرَكَ الوالِدانِ وَالأَقرَبونَ وَلِلنِّساءِ نَصيبٌ مِمّا تَرَكَ الوالِدانِ وَالأَقرَبونَ مِمّا قَلَّ مِنهُ أَو كَثُرَ ۚ نَصيبًا مَفروضًا ﴿٧﴾ For the men is a share of what their parents and relatives had left, and for the women is a share of what their parents and relatives had left, whether it is little or much, an obligatory share.
8	وَإِذا حَضَرَ القِسمَةَ أُولُو القُربىٰ وَاليَتامىٰ وَالمَساكينُ فَارزُقوهُم مِنهُ وَقولوا لَهُم قَولًا مَعروفًا ﴿٨﴾ And if [other] relatives and the orphans and the needy persons, attended the division, then provide livelihood to them from it and speak to them kind words.
9	وَلْيَخشَ الَّذينَ لَو تَرَكوا مِن خَلفِهِم ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعافًا خافوا عَلَيهِم فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقولوا قَولًا سَديدًا ﴿٩﴾ And let those [executors and guardians] fear [the same fear], those who, if they would had left behind them weak offspring, would have feared upon them. So let them fear Allah and speak truthfully.
10	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَأكُلونَ أَموالَ اليَتامىٰ ظُلمًا إِنَّما يَأكُلونَ في بُطونِهِم نارًا ۖ وَسَيَصلَونَ سَعيرًا ﴿١٠﴾ Indeed, those who consume the property of orphans oppressively, only consuming fire in their bellies. And they will be burning in a Blazing Fire.
11	يوصيكُمُ اللَّهُ في أَولادِكُم ۖ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثلُ حَظِّ الأُنثَيَينِ ۚ فَإِن كُنَّ نِساءً فَوقَ اثنَتَينِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثا ما تَرَكَ ۖ وَإِن كانَت واحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصفُ ۚ وَلِأَبَوَيهِ لِكُلِّ واحِدٍ مِنهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمّا تَرَكَ إِن كانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن لَم يَكُن لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَهُ أَبَواهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ ۚ فَإِن كانَ لَهُ إِخوَةٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ ۚ مِن بَعدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يوصي بِها أَو دَينٍ ۗ آباؤُكُم وَأَبناؤُكُم لا تَدرونَ أَيُّهُم أَقرَبُ لَكُم نَفعًا ۚ فَريضَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَليمًا حَكيمًا ﴿١١﴾ Allah instructs you concerning your children: the male has the equivalent of the share of two females. Then if there are women, more than two, so they will have two thirds of what he left. And if she is only one, then she will have one half. And for his parents, each one of them will have one sixth of what he left, if he had progeny. But if he had no progeny, and his parents [alone] inherit from him, then his mother will have one third, and if he has siblings, then his mother will have one sixth, after a will he enjoys it or debt. Your parents and your sons, you do not know which of them are more welcoming to you through profit. It is an obligation from Allah. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing, Wise.
12	وَلَكُم نِصفُ ما تَرَكَ أَزواجُكُم إِن لَم يَكُن لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن كانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمُ الرُّبُعُ مِمّا تَرَكنَ ۚ مِن بَعدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يوصينَ بِها أَو دَينٍ ۚ وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبُعُ مِمّا تَرَكتُم إِن لَم يَكُن لَكُم وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن كانَ لَكُم وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّمُنُ مِمّا تَرَكتُم ۚ مِن بَعدِ وَصِيَّةٍ توصونَ بِها أَو دَينٍ ۗ وَإِن كانَ رَجُلٌ يورَثُ كَلالَةً أَوِ امرَأَةٌ وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَو أُختٌ فَلِكُلِّ واحِدٍ مِنهُمَا السُّدُسُ ۚ فَإِن كانوا أَكثَرَ مِن ذٰلِكَ فَهُم شُرَكاءُ في الثُّلُثِ ۚ مِن بَعدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يوصىٰ بِها أَو دَينٍ غَيرَ مُضارٍّ ۚ وَصِيَّةً مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَليمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ And you will have one half of what your wives left, if they had no progeny. But if they had progeny then you will have one fourth of what they left, after a will they enjoy it or debts. And they [wives] will have one fourth of what you left, if you have no progeny; and if you have progeny then they will have one-eighth of what you left. After a will you enjoy or debt. And if the man has no heir [parents, progeny] or woman, but has a brother or sister, then each of the two will have one-sixth. But if they are more than that [two], then they shall inherit one-third. After a will he enjoys in it or or debt without any injury. This is a commandment from Allah; Allah is All-Knowing, All-Forbearing

13	تِلكَ حُدودُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ يُدخِلهُ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها ۚ وَذٰلِكَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿٣١﴾ These are the bounds [set by] Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him to gardens [in Paradise], flowing from beneath which are the rivers, abiding in it for ever. And that is the supreme triumph.
14	وَمَن يَعصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدودَهُ يُدخِلهُ نارًا خالِدًا فيها وَلَهُ عَذابٌ مُهينٌ ﴿٤١﴾ And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, and transgresses His bounds, He will admit him to the Fire to dwell therein for ever, and he will have a humiliating punishment.
15	وَاللّاتي يَأتينَ الفاحِشَةَ مِن نِسائِكُم فَاستَشهِدوا عَلَيهِنَّ أَربَعَةً مِنكُم ۖ فَإِن شَهِدوا فَأَمسِكوهُنَّ فِي البُيوتِ حَتّىٰ يَتَوَفّاهُنَّ المَوتُ أَو يَجعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبيلًا ﴿٥١﴾ And those who bring up the obscenity of your women, then call to witness against them four [witnesses] from you. And if they testified, then confine them to houses until [Allah] recalls them by the death or Allah set up for them a way.
16	وَاللَّذانِ يَأتِيانِها مِنكُم فَآذوهُما ۖ فَإِن تابا وَأَصلَحا فَأَعرِضوا عَنهُما ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ تَوّابًا رَحيمًا ﴿٦١﴾ And the two who commit it [obscenity] from you, so punish them both. Then if they both repent and reform, so turn away from them. Indeed, Allah is ever Accepting of repentance, Merciful.
17	إِنَّمَا التَّوبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذينَ يَعمَلونَ السّوءَ بِجَهالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتوبونَ مِن قَريبٍ فَأُولٰئِكَ يَتوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَليمًا حَكيمًا ﴿٧١﴾ The relenting is only upon Allah for those who work the evil in ignorance and then they repent soon after. So those Allah will relent upon them [forgive them]. And Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.
18	وَلَيسَتِ التَّوبَةُ لِلَّذينَ يَعمَلونَ السَّيِّئاتِ حَتّىٰ إِذا حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ المَوتُ قالَ إِنّي تُبتُ الـٰنَ وَلَا الَّذينَ يَموتونَ وَهُم كُفّارٌ ۚ أُولٰئِكَ أَعتَدنا لَهُم عَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿٨١﴾ But the relenting is not for those who continue to work evil, until death faces one of them, and he says, “Indeed, now I repent;” nor for those who die while they are infidels. Those for them We have prepared a painful punishment.
19	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا يَحِلُّ لَكُم أَن تَرِثُوا النِّساءَ كَرهًا ۖ وَلا تَعضُلوهُنَّ لِتَذهَبوا بِبَعضِ ما آتَيتُموهُنَّ إِلّا أَن يَأتينَ بِفاحِشَةٍ مُبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ وَعاشِروهُنَّ بِالمَعروفِ ۚ فَإِن كَرِهتُموهُنَّ فَعَسىٰ أَن تَكرَهوا شَيـًٔا وَيَجعَلَ اللَّهُ فيهِ خَيرًا كَثيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ O you who believed, it is not lawful for you to inherit the women by compulsion. And do not make life difficult for them to take back a part of what [the dower] you gave them, except if they bring an obvious obscenity. And live with them in kindness. For if you hate them, the perhaps you hate a thing while Allah has set up therein much good.
20	وَإِن أَردتُمُ استِبدالَ زَوجٍ مَكانَ زَوجٍ وَآتَيتُم إِحداهُنَّ قِنطارًا فَلا تَأخُذوا مِنهُ شَيـًٔا ۚ أَتَأخُذونَهُ بُهتانًا وَإِثمًا مُبينًا ﴿٠٢﴾ And if you want to replace a wife in place of a wife and you have given one of them a great amount [in gifts], do not take [back] from it anything. Would you take it in false accusation and an obvious sin?
21	وَكَيفَ تَأخُذونَهُ وَقَد أَفضىٰ بَعضُكُم إِلىٰ بَعضٍ وَأَخَذنَ مِنكُم ميثاقًا غَليظًا ﴿١٢﴾ And how can you take it when one of you has gone in unto the other, and they have taken from you a firm covenant?
22	وَلا تَنكِحوا ما نَكَحَ آباؤُكُم مِنَ النِّساءِ إِلّا ما قَد سَلَفَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ فاحِشَةً وَمَقتًا وَساءَ سَبيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾ And do not marry those [women] whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. Indeed, it was an immorality and hateful [to Allah] and an evil way.

23	حُرِّمَت عَلَيكُم أُمَّهاتُكُم وَبَناتُكُم وَأَخَواتُكُم وَعَمّاتُكُم وَخالاتُكُم وَبَناتُ الأَخِ وَبَناتُ الأُختِ وَأُمَّهاتُكُمُ اللّاتي أَرضَعنَكُم وَأَخَواتُكُم مِنَ الرَّضاعَةِ وَأُمَّهاتُ نِسائِكُم وَرَبائِبُكُمُ اللّاتي في حُجورِكُم مِن نِسائِكُمُ اللّاتي دَخَلتُم بِهِنَّ فَإِن لَم تَكونوا دَخَلتُم بِهِنَّ فَلا جُناحَ عَلَيكُم وَحَلائِلُ أَبنائِكُمُ الَّذينَ مِن أَصلابِكُم وَأَن تَجمَعوا بَينَ الأُختَينِ إِلّا ما قَد سَلَفَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٣٢﴾ Forbidden upon you [for marriage] are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father's sisters, your mother's sisters, your brother's daughters, your sister's daughters, your milk-mothers, your milk-sisters, your wives' mothers, and your step-daughters under your guardianship [born] from your wives unto whom you have gone in. But if you had not gone in with them, there is no sin upon you [if you marry their daughters]. And [also prohibited are] the wives of your sons who are from your [own] loins, and that you take [in marriage] two sisters simultaneously, except for what has already passed. Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.
24	وَالمُحصَناتُ مِنَ النِّساءِ إِلّا ما مَلَكَت أَيمانُكُم ۖ كِتابَ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم ۚ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُم ما وَراءَ ذٰلِكُم أَن تَبتَغوا بِأَموالِكُم مُحصِنينَ غَيرَ مُسافِحينَ ۚ فَما استَمتَعتُم بِهِ مِنهُنَّ فَآتوهُنَّ أُجورَهُنَّ فَريضَةً ۚ وَلا جُناحَ عَلَيكُم فيما تَراضَيتُم بِهِ مِن بَعدِ الفَريضَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَليمًا حَكيمًا ﴿٤٢﴾ And [also forbidden to you for marriages are:] all married women except those whom your right hands have come to possess [as a result of war]. [This is] the decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are [all others] beyond these, [provided] that you seek them [in marriage] with [gifts from] your property, desiring chastity, not promiscuity. So for whatever you enjoy [of marriage] from them, so give them their bridal-due as an obligation. And there is no blame upon you in what you mutually agree to beyond the obligation. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.
25	وَمَن لَم يَستَطِع مِنكُم طَولًا أَن يَنكِحَ المُحصَناتِ المُؤمِناتِ فَمِن ما مَلَكَت أَيمانُكُم مِن فَتَياتِكُمُ المُؤمِناتِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِإِيمانِكُم ۚ بَعضُكُم مِن بَعضٍ ۚ فَانكِحوهُنَّ بِإِذنِ أَهلِهِنَّ وَآتوهُنَّ أُجورَهُنَّ بِالمَعروفِ مُحصَناتٍ غَيرَ مُسافِحاتٍ وَلا مُتَّخِذاتِ أَخدانٍ ۚ فَإِذا أُحصِنَّ فَإِن أَتَينَ بِفاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيهِنَّ نِصفُ ما عَلَى المُحصَناتِ مِنَ العَذابِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ لِمَن خَشِيَ العَنَتَ مِنكُم ۚ وَأَن تَصبِروا خَيرٌ لَكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ If any of you cannot afford to marry a believing free woman, then [marry] such believing women whom your right hands possess. Allah knows best about your faith: some of you are from some other. So marry them with their guardian's consent and their proper bride-gifts. [Make them] married women, not adulteresses or lovers. So if they commit adultery when they are married, their punishment will be half that of free women. This is for those of you [men] who fear that you will sin; it is better for you to be patient. Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
26	يُريدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُم وَيَهدِيَكُم سُنَنَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِكُم وَيَتوبَ عَلَيكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ He wishes to make His laws clear to you and to guide you the [righteous] ways of those before you [Qur'an 1 : 6], to relent upon you. And Allah is all Knowing, all Wise.
27	وَاللَّهُ يُريدُ أَن يَتوبَ عَلَيكُم وَيُريدُ الَّذينَ يَتَّبِعونَ الشَّهَواتِ أَن تَميلوا مَيلًا عَظيمًا ﴿٧٢﴾ Allah wants to relent upon you, but those who follow the desires desire that you deviate, a great deviation.
28	يُريدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُخَفِّفَ عَنكُم ۚ وَخُلِقَ الإِنسانُ ضَعيفًا ﴿٨٢﴾ And Allah wants to lighten upon you [your burdens]; and the humankind was created weak.
29	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَأكُلوا أَموالَكُم بَينَكُم بِالباطِلِ إِلّا أَن تَكونَ تِجارَةً عَن تَراضٍ مِنكُم ۚ وَلا تَقتُلوا أَنفُسَكُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ بِكُم رَحيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾ O you who believed, do not devour your wealth between yourselves by the falsehood [party], except if [that party] is a trade organization based on mutual consent among you. And do not kill yourselves. Indeed, Allah is ever Merciful with you.

30	وَمَن يَفعَل ذٰلِكَ عُدوانًا وَظُلمًا فَسَوفَ نُصليهِ نارًا ۚ وَكانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾ Whoever does that aggression and injustice, then soon We shall burn him in Fire; and that is easy upon Allah.
31	إِن تَجتَنِبوا كَبائِرَ ما تُنهَونَ عَنهُ نُكَفِّر عَنكُم سَيِّـٔاتِكُم وَنُدخِلكُم مُدخَلًا كَريمًا ﴿١٣﴾ If you [believers] avoid the major sins which you are prohibited from, We will remit from you your evil deeds, and admit you to a noble entrance [into Paradise].
32	وَلا تَتَمَنَّوا ما فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعضَكُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ ۚ لِلرِّجالِ نَصيبٌ مِمَّا اكتَسَبوا ۖ وَلِلنِّساءِ نَصيبٌ مِمَّا اكتَسَبنَ ۚ وَاسـَٔلُوا اللَّهَ مِن فَضلِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمًا ﴿٣٢﴾ And do not wish what Allah has given as preference on some of you over others. For the men is a share of what they have earned, and for the women is a share of what they have earned. Ans ask Allah of His bounty. Indeed Allah is ever, about every thing, Knowing.
33	وَلِكُلٍّ جَعَلنا مَوالِيَ مِمّا تَرَكَ الوالِدانِ وَالأَقرَبونَ ۚ وَالَّذينَ عَقَدَت أَيمانُكُم فَـٔاتوهُم نَصيبَهُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ شَهيدًا ﴿٣٣﴾ And for all, We have made heirs from what [property] is left by the parents and the relatives. And those to whom your right hand have pledged, so give their share. Indeed Allah is ever, over everything, a Witness.
34	الرِّجالُ قَوّامونَ عَلَى النِّساءِ بِما فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعضَهُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ وَبِما أَنفَقوا مِن أَموالِهِم ۚ فَالصّالِحاتُ قانِتاتٌ حافِظاتٌ لِلغَيبِ بِما حَفِظَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَاللّـٰتي تَخافونَ نُشوزَهُنَّ فَعِظوهُنَّ وَاهجُروهُنَّ فِي المَضاجِعِ وَاضرِبوهُنَّ ۖ فَإِن أَطَعنَكُم فَلا تَبغوا عَلَيهِنَّ سَبيلًا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَلِيًّا كَبيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ Men are established over the women by what Allah has given one of them [men] over the other [women], and by what they spend from their possessions for the righteous women, obedient [women], for the unseen chaste [women], by what Allah have ordered men to safeguard [women]. And if from them you fear their ill-manner, so admonish the wicked ones, and forsake the disobedient ones in recesses, and beat the lewd ones. So if they obey you [men in Islam], do not transgress against them. Indeed Allah is Ever Exalted, Grand.
35	وَإِن خِفتُم شِقاقَ بَينِهِما فَابعَثوا حَكَمًا مِن أَهلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِن أَهلِها إِن يُريدا إِصلاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ بَينَهُما ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَليمًا خَبيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾ And if you [guardians] fear split between the two [a man and his wife], send a judge from his family and a judge from her family. If they both desire reconciliation, Allah will cause it between the two. Indeed, Allah is ever Knowing, All-Aware.
36	وَاعبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلا تُشرِكوا بِهِ شَيـًٔا ۖ وَبِالوالِدَينِ إِحسانًا وَبِذِي القُربىٰ وَاليَتامىٰ وَالمَساكينِ وَالجارِ ذِي القُربىٰ وَالجارِ الجُنُبِ وَالصّاحِبِ بِالجَنبِ وَابنِ السَّبيلِ وَما مَلَكَت أَيمانُكُم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُحِبُّ مَن كانَ مُختالًا فَخورًا ﴿٣٦﴾ And Worship Allah and do not associate with Him anything, and with the parents be humble, and with the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the welcoming neighbour, and the neighbour farther away, and the companion at your side, and the traveler, and those whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not love those whoever is self-deluding, boastful.
37	الَّذينَ يَبخَلونَ وَيَأمُرونَ النّاسَ بِالبُخلِ وَيَكتُمونَ ما آتاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضلِهِ ۗ وَأَعتَدنا لِلكـٰفِرينَ عَذابًا مُهينًا ﴿٣٧﴾ Those who are stingy and commands the people to be stingy, and conceal what Allah has given them of His bounty, and We have prepared for the infidels, a humiliating punishment -
38	وَالَّذينَ يُنفِقونَ أَموالَهُم رِئاءَ النّاسِ وَلا يُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلا بِاليَومِ الـٔاخِرِ ۗ وَمَن يَكُنِ الشَّيطـٰنُ لَهُ قَرينًا فَساءَ قَرينًا ﴿٣٨﴾ And those who spend of their wealth to be seen by the people and are not believing in Allah nor in the Last Day. And whoever has taken Satan for him as a companion, so he is an evil companion.
39	وَماذا عَلَيهِم لَو آمَنوا بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الـٔاخِرِ وَأَنفَقوا مِمّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ بِهِم عَليمًا ﴿٣٩﴾ And what would be against them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent, for what Allah provided for them? And Allah is ever, about them, Knowing.

40	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَظلِمُ مِثقالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۖ وَإِن تَكُ حَسَنَةً يُضاعِفها وَيُؤتِ مِن لَدُنهُ أَجرًا عَظيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾ Indeed, Allah does not wrong [anyone], [even] as much as an atom's [small ant] weight. And if there is a good deed, He multiplies it and gives from His welcoming reward, a big.
41	فَكَيفَ إِذا جِئنا مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهيدٍ وَجِئنا بِكَ عَلىٰ هـٰؤُلاءِ شَهيدًا ﴿٤١﴾ So how [would it be] when We bring from each nation a witness and we bring you, [O Muhammad] as a witness against these [people]?
42	يَومَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَعَصَوُا الرَّسولَ لَو تُسَوّىٰ بِهِمُ الأَرضُ وَلا يَكتُمونَ اللَّهَ حَديثًا ﴿٤٢﴾ On that Day, those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger will wish that the earth was leveled with them; and they cannot hide any narration from Allah.
43	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَقرَبُوا الصَّلاةَ وَأَنتُم سُكارىٰ حَتّىٰ تَعلَموا ما تَقولونَ وَلا جُنُبًا إِلّا عابِري سَبيلٍ حَتّىٰ تَغتَسِلوا ۚ وَإِن كُنتُم مَرضىٰ أَو عَلىٰ سَفَرٍ أَو جاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنكُم مِنَ الغائِطِ أَو لامَستُمُ النِّساءَ فَلَم تَجِدوا ماءً فَتَيَمَّموا صَعيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامسَحوا بِوُجوهِكُم وَأَيديكُم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَفُوًّا غَفورًا ﴿٤٣﴾ O you who believed, do not approach the prayer while you are drunk, till you know what you say; nor in a state of janabah, except when traveling on the road, until you have bathed. And if you are ill or journeying, or one of you comes from the toilet [defecation, urination] or you touched the women and find no water, then seek clean earth and wipe over your faces and your hands [with it]. Indeed, Allah is ever Pardoning, Forgiving.
44	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى الَّذينَ أوتوا نَصيبًا مِنَ الكِتابِ يَشتَرونَ الضَّلالَةَ وَيُريدونَ أَن تَضِلُّوا السَّبيلَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] not considered those who were given a share from the Book [its former border 13 : 40-41]? They purchase the lost [after losing that, Qur'an 2 : 93] and wish that you [muslims] lose the way [Qur'an] too.
45	وَاللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِأَعدائِكُم ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ نَصيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ And Allah knows best about your enemies; and it suffices about Allah as a protector, and it suffices about Allah as a helper.
46	مِنَ الَّذينَ هادوا يُحَرِّفونَ الكَلِمَ عَن مَواضِعِهِ وَيَقولونَ سَمِعنا وَعَصَينا وَاسمَع غَيرَ مُسمَعٍ وَراعِنا لَيًّا بِأَلسِنَتِهِم وَطَعنًا فِي الدّينِ ۚ وَلَو أَنَّهُم قالوا سَمِعنا وَأَطَعنا وَاسمَع وَانظُرنا لَكانَ خَيرًا لَهُم وَأَقوَمَ وَلـٰكِن لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفرِهِم فَلا يُؤمِنونَ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ From the Jews deviate the words from their domains and say: 'We hear and disobey,' and 'Do hear us, may you turn dumb,' and 'Hearken to us,' twisting it abusively with their tongues and disparage in the religion. And if they said, 'We hear and obey,' and 'Do listen to us', and 'Look at us,' it would have been better for them and more straight. But Allah has cursed them about their disbelief, so they do not believe except a little.
47	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ آمِنوا بِما نَزَّلنا مُصَدِّقًا لِما مَعَكُم مِن قَبلِ أَن نَطمِسَ وُجوهًا فَنَرُدَّها عَلىٰ أَدبارِها أَو نَلعَنَهُم كَما لَعَنّا أَصحابَ السَّبتِ ۚ وَكانَ أَمرُ اللَّهِ مَفعولًا ﴿٤٧﴾ O you who were given the Book, believe in what We sent down [to Muhammad], confirming to that [covenant, Qur'an 2 : 40] which is with you, before We obliterate faces, so We turn them over their backs or curse them as We cursed the sabbath-breakers. And the decree of Allah is ever being executed.
48	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَغفِرُ أَن يُشرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغفِرُ ما دونَ ذـٰلِكَ لِمَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَمَن يُشرِك بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ افتَرىٰ إِثمًا عَظيمًا ﴿٤٨﴾ Indeed, Allah does not forgive that partners be associated with Him, but He forgives what is less than that for whomever He wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, so he has certainly forged a tremendous sin.
49	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى الَّذينَ يُزَكّونَ أَنفُسَهُم ۚ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكّي مَن يَشاءُ وَلا يُظلَمونَ فَتيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] not considered those who are excepting themselves as pure? No but [i.e., except] is there. It is only Allah who cleanses whoever He wills. And they will not be wronged even as much as a thread on a date seed.

50	انظُر كَيفَ يَفتَرونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الكَذِبَ ۖ وَكَفىٰ بِهِ إِثمًا مُبينًا ﴿٥٠﴾ Look how they forge against Allah the lies; and [every manifestation] suffices about it, as a manifest sin.
51	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى الَّذينَ أوتوا نَصيبًا مِنَ الكِتابِ يُؤمِنونَ بِالجِبتِ وَالطّاغوتِ وَيَقولونَ لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا هٰؤُلاءِ أَهدىٰ مِنَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا سَبيلًا ﴿٥١﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] not considered those who were given a share from the Book [its former border 13 : 40-41]? They believe in superstition and the taghuts [false gods] and say to those who disbelieved, "These are better guided than those who believed in the way?"
52	أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يَلعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ نَصيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾ Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed. And whoever Allah curses, then you will not find for him any helper.
53	أَم لَهُم نَصيبٌ مِنَ المُلكِ فَإِذًا لا يُؤتونَ النّاسَ نَقيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾ Or have they a share in the kingdom? So, then they would not give the people the speck on a date seed.
54	أَم يَحسُدونَ النّاسَ عَلىٰ ما آتاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضلِهِ ۖ فَقَد آتَينا آلَ إِبراهيمَ الكِتابَ وَالحِكمَةَ وَآتَيناهُم مُلكًا عَظيمًا ﴿٥٤﴾ Or do they envy the people [Muslims] upon what Allah has given them from His bounty? And certainly we had given the family of Abraham the Book and the wisdom, and given them a big kingdom.
55	فَمِنهُم مَن آمَنَ بِهِ وَمِنهُم مَن صَدَّ عَنهُ ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾ Then, of them is he who believed in it [the book], and of them is he who turned away from it. And it [his turning] suffices about Hell for [his] roasting.
56	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِآياتِنا سَوفَ نُصليهِم نارًا كُلَّما نَضِجَت جُلودُهُم بَدَّلناهُم جُلودًا غَيرَها لِيَذوقُوا العَذابَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَزيزًا حَكيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾ Indeed, who disbelieved in Our verses, soon We will burn them in a Fire. Everytime their skins are roasted, We shall replace them with other skins so they may fully taste the punishment. Indeed Allah is Ever All-Mighty, All-Wise.
57	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ سَنُدخِلُهُم جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها أَبَدًا ۖ لَهُم فيها أَزواجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَنُدخِلُهُم ظِلًّا ظَليلًا ﴿٥٧﴾ And those who believed and worked the righteous deeds, We will admit them to paradises, flowing from beneath which the rivers, they shall abide therein for ever. For them therein are purified spouses, and We will admit them to a vast shade.
58	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأمُرُكُم أَن تُؤَدُّوا الأَماناتِ إِلىٰ أَهلِها وَإِذا حَكَمتُم بَينَ النّاسِ أَن تَحكُموا بِالعَدلِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمّا يَعِظُكُم بِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ سَميعًا بَصيرًا ﴿٥٨﴾ Indeed, Allah commands you to deliver allegiances to its [rightful] owner. And when you decide [leaders by your votes] between people, you must decide with fairness. Indeed, Allah advises you excellently in it. Indeed, Allah is ever Hearing, Seer.
59	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا أَطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعُوا الرَّسولَ وَأُولِي الأَمرِ مِنكُم ۖ فَإِن تَنازَعتُم في شَيءٍ فَرُدّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسولِ إِن كُنتُم تُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ خَيرٌ وَأَحسَنُ تَأويلًا ﴿٥٩﴾ O you who believed, obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority from you. And if you disagree in anything, refer it to Allah and the Messenger, if you indeed believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is the best, and the most excellent interpretation.
60	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى الَّذينَ يَزعُمونَ أَنَّهُم آمَنوا بِما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ وَما أُنزِلَ مِن قَبلِكَ يُريدونَ أَن يَتَحاكَموا إِلَى الطّاغوتِ وَقَد أُمِروا أَن يَكفُروا بِهِ وَيُريدُ الشَّيطانُ أَن يُضِلَّهُم ضَلالًا بَعيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾ Have you not seen those who claim to have believed in what was sent down to you, [the Qur'an, O Muhammad], and what was sent down before you [its former border 13 : 40-41]? They want to establish upto the taghuts [false gods], while they were commanded to disbelieve therein. And Satan wishes to stray them far astray.

61	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُم تَعالَوا إِلىٰ ما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسولِ رَأَيتَ المُنافِقينَ يَصُدّونَ عَنكَ صُدودًا ﴿١٦﴾ And if it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has sent down and to the Messenger," you [O Muhammad] see the hypocrites turning away from you with dislike.
62	فَكَيفَ إِذا أَصابَتهُم مُصيبَةٌ بِما قَدَّمَت أَيديهِم ثُمَّ جاءوكَ يَحلِفونَ بِاللَّهِ إِن أَردنا إِلّا إِحسانًا وَتَوفيقًا ﴿٢٦﴾ How then, when a calamity afflicted them regarding what their hands have put forth, then they come to you swearing by Allah: "Left was nothing in our intention except excellence and reconciliation"?
63	أُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ يَعلَمُ اللَّهُ ما في قُلوبِهِم فَأَعرِض عَنهُم وَعِظهُم وَقُل لَهُم في أَنفُسِهِم قَولًا بَليغًا ﴿٣٦﴾ Those are the ones whom Allah knows what is in their hearts. So turn away from them and advice them, and speak to them concerning their souls, a far reaching word.
64	وَما أَرسَلنا مِن رَسولٍ إِلّا لِيُطاعَ بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَلَو أَنَّهُم إِذ ظَلَموا أَنفُسَهُم جاءوكَ فَاستَغفَروُا اللَّهَ وَاستَغفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوّابًا رَحيمًا ﴿٤٦﴾ And We sent no messenger except that he should be obeyed by Allah's permission. And if that they whenever oppressed themselves, came to you, [O Muhammad], and sought forgiveness of Allah and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, they would have found Allah Relenting, Merciful.
65	فَلا وَرَبِّكَ لا يُؤمِنونَ حَتّىٰ يُحَكِّموكَ فيما شَجَرَ بَينَهُم ثُمَّ لا يَجِدوا في أَنفُسِهِم حَرَجًا مِمّا قَضَيتَ وَيُسَلِّموا تَسليمًا ﴿٥٦﴾ So no, by your Lord, they will not believe until they are authorizing you on whatever is arising between them, then they will not find within themselves any discomfort for whatever you have judged and submit in [full, willing] submission.
66	وَلَو أَنّا كَتَبنا عَلَيهِم أَنِ اقتُلوا أَنفُسَكُم أَوِ اخرُجوا مِن دِيارِكُم ما فَعَلوهُ إِلّا قَليلٌ مِنهُم ۖ وَلَو أَنَّهُم فَعَلوا ما يوعَظونَ بِهِ لَكانَ خَيرًا لَهُم وَأَشَدَّ تَثبيتًا ﴿٦٦﴾ And if that We wrote upon them that: "Kill yourselves" or "Go out from your homes," they would have not done it, except for a few from them. But if that they had done what they were advised therein, it would have been better for them and a stronger firmness.
67	وَإِذًا لَآتَيناهُم مِن لَدُنّا أَجرًا عَظيمًا ﴿٧٦﴾ And then We would have given them from Our welcoming reward, a big.
68	وَلَهَدَيناهُم صِراطًا مُستَقيمًا ﴿٨٦﴾ And We would have guided them to a straight path.
69	وَمَن يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسولَ فَأُولـٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذينَ أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم مِنَ النَّبِيّينَ وَالصِّدّيقينَ وَالشُّهَداءِ وَالصّالِحينَ ۚ وَحَسُنَ أُولـٰئِكَ رَفيقًا ﴿٩٦﴾ And whoever obeys Allah and the Messenger, so those are with those whom Allah bestowed His grace upon them from the prophets, and the truthful ones, and the martyrs, and the righteous. And excellent are those as comrades.
70	ذٰلِكَ الفَضلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ عَليمًا ﴿٠٧﴾ That is the bounty from Allah, and [every embodiment] suffices about Allah as an Embodiment of all knowledge.
71	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا خُذوا حِذرَكُم فَانفِروا ثُباتٍ أَوِ انفِروا جَميعًا ﴿١٧﴾ O you who believed, take your precautions, and advance in groups or advance altogether.
72	وَإِنَّ مِنكُم لَمَن لَيُبَطِّئَنَّ فَإِن أَصابَتكُم مُصيبَةٌ قالَ قَد أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذ لَم أَكُن مَعَهُم شَهيدًا ﴿٢٧﴾ And indeed, there is from you he who lags behind. So if a calamity strikes you, he said, "Allah has bestowed His grace upon me, that I was not a martyr with them."
73	وَلَئِن أَصابَكُم فَضلٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقولَنَّ كَأَن لَم تَكُن بَينَكُم وَبَينَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يا لَيتَني كُنتُ مَعَهُم فَأَفوزَ فَوزًا عَظيمًا ﴿٣٧﴾ But if a bounty from Allah befell you from Allah, he will surely say, as if there existed between you and between him, no affection, "Oh, I wish I had been with them so I could have gained a great gain."

74	فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَمَن يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٧﴾ So let him fight in the way of Allah, be of those who sell the life of this world with the Hereafter. And whoever fights in the way of Allah, then gets killed or achieves victory, so soon We shall grant him a great reward.
75	وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَل لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَل لَّنَا مِن لَّدُنكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٥٧﴾ And what belongs to you that you do not fight in the way of Allah and the helpless of the men, and the women, and the children, who say, "Our Lord, exit us out of this town whose dwellers are oppressors and set up for us from Your welcome [those who sold wordly life, Qur'an 4 : 74], an ally, and set up for us from Your welcome, a helper?"
76	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۖ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٦٧﴾ Those who believed fight in the way of Allah, while those who disbelieved fight in the way of Taghut [fase god]. So fight against the Satan's allies. Indeed, the plot of Satan is ever weak.
77	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً ۚ وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ ۗ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] not considered those, it was said to them, "Restrain your hands and establish the prayers and give the zakah?" So when the fighting was written upon them, actually a team of them started fearing the people as like fearing Allah should be or even more fear. They said, "Our Lord, why have You ordained upon us the fighting? If only You would postpone it for us to a welcoming term." Say, "The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is better whoever fears [Allah]. And you will not be oppressed, as much as a thread inside a date seed."
78	أَيْنَمَا تَكُونُوا يُدْرِككُّمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ۗ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَٰذِهِ مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَإِن تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَٰذِهِ مِنْ عِندِكَ ۚ قُلْ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ ۖ فَمَالِ هَٰؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٨٧﴾ Wherever you may be, death will reach you, even if you should be within towers of lofty tower. And if good befalls them, they say, "This is from Allah "; and if evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you [O Muhammad]." Say, "All is from Allah." So what is with this people that they would not almost understand any narration?
79	مَّا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِن سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِن نَّفْسِكَ ۚ وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٩٧﴾ What befell you of good, then it is from Allah, and what befell you of evil, [O Muhammad], then it is from yourself. And We have sent you to mankind as a messenger. And [every bearing] sufficed about Allah as a Bearer of Witness.
80	مَّن يُطِعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ ۖ وَمَن تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيظًا ﴿٨٠﴾ He who obeys the Messenger, then surely he has obeyed Allah. And whoever turned away, so We did not sent you over them as a guardian.
81	وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِندِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُونَ ۖ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾ And they say [to you O Muhammad], "Obedience." Then when they go out from you, a party from them planned in the night other than what you say. But Allah writes down that which they plan by night. So turn away from them and rely upon Allah. And [every affair] suffices about Allah as a Disposer of affairs.

82	أَفَلا يَتَدَبَّرونَ القُرآنَ ۚ وَلَو كانَ مِن عِندِ غَيرِ اللَّهِ لَوَجَدوا فيهِ اختِلافًا كَثيرًا ﴿٢٨﴾ Do they not ponder the Qur'an? If it had been from other than Allah, they would surely have found in it much contradiction.
83	وَإِذا جاءَهُم أَمرٌ مِنَ الأَمنِ أَوِ الخَوفِ أَذاعوا بِهِ ۖ وَلَو رَدّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسولِ وَإِلىٰ أُولِي الأَمرِ مِنهُم لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذينَ يَستَنبِطونَهُ مِنهُم ۗ وَلَولا فَضلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم وَرَحمَتُهُ لَاتَّبَعتُمُ الشَّيطانَ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٣٨﴾ And when there comes to them information about [public] security or fear [from the enemy information warrior], they broadcast it [the malicious data]. But if they had referred it back to the Messenger, or to those of authority from them, then the ones who draw inferences from therein [i.e., central theater command] would have known [traced the origin, flow network etc] about it. And if not for the favour of Allah upon you and His mercy, you [due to cognitive impairment] would have followed Satan [info warriors], except for a few.
84	فَقاتِل فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ لا تُكَلَّفُ إِلّا نَفسَكَ ۚ وَحَرِّضِ المُؤمِنينَ ۖ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَكُفَّ بَأسَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنكيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾ So [to prevent cognitive impairment] fight [the info warriors, O Muhammad], in the way of Allah; do not task except for yourself [purge all external data]. And encourage the believers [to fight and purge all external data], that perhaps Allah will restrain the kinetic force of those who disbelieve [from launching against you]. And Allah is Stronger in Might, and Stronger to deter.
85	مَن يَشفَع شَفاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَكُن لَهُ نَصيبٌ مِنها ۖ وَمَن يَشفَع شَفاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَكُن لَهُ كِفلٌ مِنها ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ مُقيتًا ﴿٥٨﴾ Whoever intercedes an excellent intercede will have a share from it; and whoever intercedes an evil intercede will have a portion of it. And ever is Allah, over all things, a Keeper.
86	وَإِذا حُيِّيتُم بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيّوا بِأَحسَنَ مِنها أَو رُدّوها ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ حَسيبًا ﴿٦٨﴾ And when you are greeted with a greeting [by the enemy cyber warriors], greet with one better than it or return it. Indeed, Allah is ever, over everything, an Accountant.
87	اللَّهُ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۚ لَيَجمَعَنَّكُم إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ لا رَيبَ فيهِ ۗ وَمَن أَصدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَديثًا ﴿٧٨﴾ Allah - there is no deity except Him. He will surely gather you all to the Resurrection Day, there is no doubt concerning it. And whose word could be more truthful than Allah's?
88	فَما لَكُم فِي المُنافِقينَ فِئَتَينِ وَاللَّهُ أَركَسَهُم بِما كَسَبوا ۚ أَتُريدونَ أَن تَهدوا مَن أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَن يُضلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبيلًا ﴿٨٨﴾ So what belongs to concerning the hypocrites, that you [believers] be divided into two groups while Allah has cast them back [from belief] by what they earned? Would you guide those whom Allah has strayed? And whoever Allah astray, you [O Muhammad] will not find for him a way.
89	وَدّوا لَو تَكفُرونَ كَما كَفَروا فَتَكونونَ سَواءً ۖ فَلا تَتَّخِذوا مِنهُم أَولِياءَ حَتّىٰ يُهاجِروا فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَخُذوهُم وَاقتُلوهُم حَيثُ وَجَدتُّموهُم ۖ وَلا تَتَّخِذوا مِنهُم وَلِيًّا وَلا نَصيرًا ﴿٩٨﴾ They wish you should disbelieve like they have disbelieved, so you all become alike. So do not take from them allies until they emigrate in the way of Allah. And if they turn back, then seize them and kill them wherever you may find them; and take not from them any ally or helper,
90	إِلَّا الَّذينَ يَصِلونَ إِلىٰ قَومٍ بَينَكُم وَبَينَهُم ميثاقٌ أَو جاءوكُم حَصِرَت صُدورُهُم أَن يُقاتِلوكُم أَو يُقاتِلوا قَومَهُم ۚ وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُم عَلَيكُم فَلَقاتَلوكُم ۚ فَإِنِ اعتَزَلوكُم فَلَم يُقاتِلوكُم وَأَلقَوا إِلَيكُمُ السَّلَمَ فَما جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُم عَلَيهِم سَبيلًا ﴿٩٠﴾ Except those who reach out to a people between you and between them is a [bidirectional] treaty, or those who come to you, their hearts stop [playing their double agent role] to fight you or to fight their own people. And if Allah willed, He would empower them over you, and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you and do not fight you and offer the peace to you, then Allah has not made for you against them, a way [to fight].

91	سَتَجِدونَ آخَرينَ يُريدونَ أَن يَأمَنوكُم وَيَأمَنوا قَومَهُم كُلَّ ما رُدّوا إِلَى الفِتنَةِ أُركِسوا فيها ۚ فَإِن لَم يَعتَزِلوكُم وَيُلقوا إِلَيكُمُ السَّلَمَ وَيَكُفّوا أَيدِيَهُم فَخُذوهُم وَاقتُلوهُم حَيثُ ثَقِفتُموهُم ۚ وَأُولـٰئِكُم جَعَلنا لَكُم عَلَيهِم سُلطـٰنًا مُبينًا ﴿١٩﴾ You [believers] will find others [double agents] wishing to obtain security from you, and security from their own people. Every time that which they are sent back to the test [emigration Qur'an 4 : 89], they fall back therein. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer the peace to you or restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you overtake them. And those - We have made for you against them, an obvious authorization.
92	وَما كانَ لِمُؤمِنٍ أَن يَقتُلَ مُؤمِنًا إِلّا خَطَـًٔا ۚ وَمَن قَتَلَ مُؤمِنًا خَطَـًٔا فَتَحريرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤمِنَةٍ وَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلىٰ أَهلِهِ إِلّا أَن يَصَّدَّقوا ۚ فَإِن كانَ مِن قَومٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُم وَهُوَ مُؤمِنٌ فَتَحريرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤمِنَةٍ ۖ وَإِن كانَ مِن قَومٍ بَينَكُم وَبَينَهُم ميثـٰقٌ فَدِيَةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلىٰ أَهلِهِ وَتَحريرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤمِنَةٍ ۖ فَمَن لَم يَجِد فَصِيامُ شَهرَينِ مُتَتابِعَينِ تَوبَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَليمًا حَكيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾ Never should a believer kill a believer, except by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake, then he must set free a believing slave, and pay compensation to the deceased's family, unless that they give it as charity. But if [the deceased] was from a people on war at you, and he was a believer, then the freeing of a believing slave. And if he was from a people between you and between them is a [bidirectional] treaty, then compensation should be paid to his family, and a believing slave be freed. For whoever does not find within their means, he must a fast for two consecutive months: a repentance from Allah. And Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise
93	وَمَن يَقتُل مُؤمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خالِدًا فيها وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذابًا عَظيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾ And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his recompense is Hell, to abide therein for ever. And Allah's anger is upon him and He has cursed him, and He has prepared for him a great punishment.
94	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِذا ضَرَبتُم في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنوا وَلا تَقولوا لِمَن أَلقىٰ إِلَيكُمُ السَّلـٰمَ لَستَ مُؤمِنًا تَبتَغونَ عَرَضَ الحَيوٰةِ الدُّنيا فَعِندَ اللَّهِ مَغانِمُ كَثيرَةٌ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ كُنتُم مِن قَبلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيكُم فَتَبَيَّنوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرًا ﴿٤٩﴾ O you who believed, when you travel in the way of Allah, then investigate carefully. And do not say to any one who throws to you the [greeting of] peace, "You are not a believer", desiring for the goods of this life. But with Allah are spoils abundant. You [yourselves] were like that before, but Allah conferred His favour upon you, so investigate. Surely Allah is Ever Aware about what you are working.
95	لا يَستَوِي القـٰعِدونَ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ غَيرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَالمُجـٰهِدونَ في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَموالِهِم وَأَنفُسِهِم ۚ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ المُجـٰهِدينَ بِأَموالِهِم وَأَنفُسِهِم عَلَى القـٰعِدينَ دَرَجَةً ۚ وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الحُسنىٰ ۚ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ المُجـٰهِدينَ عَلَى القـٰعِدينَ أَجرًا عَظيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾ Not equal are those staying [at home] from the believers, other than the disabled, and the mujahideen, [who strive and fight] in the way of Allah with their wealth and themselves. Allah has preferred the mujahideen with their wealth and themselves over those who stay [at home], by ranks. And to both Allah has promised good. And Allah has preferred the mujahideen over those who stay [at home] with a great reward.
96	دَرَجـٰتٍ مِنهُ وَمَغفِرَةً وَرَحمَةً ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٦٩﴾ Ranks from Him, and forgiveness, and mercy. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.
97	إِنَّ الَّذينَ تَوَفّـٰهُمُ المَلـٰئِكَةُ ظالِمي أَنفُسِهِم قالوا فيمَ كُنتُم ۖ قالوا كُنّا مُستَضعَفينَ فِي الأَرضِ ۚ قالوا أَلَم تَكُن أَرضُ اللَّهِ واسِعَةً فَتُهاجِروا فيها ۚ فَأُولـٰئِكَ مَأوىٰهُم جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَساءَت مَصيرًا ﴿٧٩﴾ Indeed, those whom the angels would recall [their records of emigration, Qur'an 4 : 89] oppressing themselves, [the angels] will ask, "In what [state] were you?" They will say, "We were oppressed in the land." The angels will say, "Was not the earth of Allah spacious enough for you so you emigrated in it?" For those, their refuge is Hell - and it is a evil destination.

98	إِلَّا المُستَضعَفينَ مِنَ الرِّجالِ وَالنِّساءِ وَالوِلدانِ لا يَستَطيعونَ حيلَةً وَلا يَهتَدونَ سَبيلًا ﴿٨٩﴾ Except for the weakened from the men, and the women and the children who could not devise a plan nor they can guide themselves to a way [of escape].
99	فَأُولـٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَعفُوَ عَنهُم ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا غَفورًا ﴿٩٩﴾ So those, Allah is likely to pardon on their [response, Qur'an 4 : 97], and Allah is ever Pardoning, Forgiving
100	وَمَن يُهاجِر فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِد فِي الأَرضِ مُراغَمًا كَثيرًا وَسَعَةً ۚ وَمَن يَخرُج مِن بَيتِهِ مُهاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدرِكهُ المَوتُ فَقَد وَقَعَ أَجرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ And whoever emigrates in the way of Allah will find on the earth many [alternative] habitats and plentiful resources. And whoever exits out from his home as an emigrant to Allah and His Messenger and then death overtakes him, so already his reward has occurred upon Allah. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.
101	وَإِذا ضَرَبتُم فِي الأَرضِ فَلَيسَ عَلَيكُم جُناحٌ أَن تَقصُروا مِنَ الصَّلاةِ إِن خِفتُم أَن يَفتِنَكُمُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا ۚ إِنَّ الكافِرينَ كانوا لَكُم عَدُوًّا مُبينًا ﴿١٠١﴾ And when you travel through the earth, there is no blame upon you if you shorten from the prayers, not fearing that [the regular length] may test you by those who disbelieved. Indeed, the infidels are ever to you an obvious enemy.
102	وَإِذا كُنتَ فيهِم فَأَقَمتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلاةَ فَلتَقُم طائِفَةٌ مِنهُم مَعَكَ وَليَأخُذوا أَسلِحَتَهُم فَإِذا سَجَدوا فَليَكونوا مِن وَرائِكُم وَلتَأتِ طائِفَةٌ أُخرىٰ لَم يُصَلّوا فَليُصَلّوا مَعَكَ وَليَأخُذوا حِذرَهُم وَأَسلِحَتَهُم ۗ وَدَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَو تَغفُلونَ عَن أَسلِحَتِكُم وَأَمتِعَتِكُم فَيَميلونَ عَلَيكُم مَيلَةً واحِدَةً ۚ وَلا جُناحَ عَلَيكُم إِن كانَ بِكُم أَذًى مِن مَطَرٍ أَو كُنتُم مَرضىٰ أَن تَضَعوا أَسلِحَتَكُم ۖ وَخُذوا حِذرَكُم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلكافِرينَ عَذابًا مُهينًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ And when you [O Muhammad] are within them, and establish for them the prayer, let a group of them align with you [O Muhammad] and let them carry their arms. And when they prostrate, then let them be exposed behind you and have the other group come forward which has not [yet] prayed and let them pray with you, taking precaution and carrying their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you would neglect on your weapons and your baggage so they could come down upon you in one [single] attack. But there is no blame upon you, if you are troubled by rain or are ill, for putting down your arms, but take precaution. Indeed, Allah has prepared for the infidels a humiliating punishment.
103	فَإِذا قَضَيتُمُ الصَّلاةَ فَاذكُروا اللَّهَ قِيامًا وَقُعودًا وَعَلىٰ جُنوبِكُم ۚ فَإِذَا اطمَأنَنتُم فَأَقيموا الصَّلاةَ ۚ إِنَّ الصَّلاةَ كانَت عَلَى المُؤمِنينَ كِتـٰبًا مَوقوتًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ And when you have accomplished the prayer. So remember Allah, standing, sitting, or on your sides. But when you are secure, the establish the [regular] prayers. Indeed, the prayers are upon the believers, ordained, timed.
104	وَلا تَهِنوا فِي ابتِغاءِ القَومِ ۖ إِن تَكونوا تَألَمونَ فَإِنَّهُم يَألَمونَ كَما تَألَمونَ ۖ وَتَرجونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ ما لا يَرجونَ ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَليمًا حَكيمًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ And do not be weak in pursuit of the [enemy] people. If you are suffering, then indeed they are also suffering like what you are suffering, while you hope from Allah what they are not hoping. And Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.
105	إِنّا أَنزَلنا إِلَيكَ الكِتـٰبَ بِالحَقِّ لِتَحكُمَ بَينَ النّاسِ بِما أَراكَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَلا تَكُن لِلخائِنينَ خَصيمًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ Indeed, We have sent down to you [O Muhammad], the Book in the truth, so you may expose [the traitors] between the people with what Allah has shown you [the method, Qur'an 2 : 256, 16 : 125]. And do not be for the traitors an advocate [O Muhammad].
106	وَاستَغفِرِ اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿١٠٦﴾ And seek forgiveness of Allah [O Muhammad]. Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.

107	وَلا تُجادِل عَنِ الَّذينَ يَختانونَ أَنفُسَهُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُحِبُّ مَن كانَ خَوّانًا أَثيمًا ﴿٧٠١﴾ And do not argue on behalf of those who are betraying themselves. Indeed Allah does not love whoever was a traitor, sinner.
108	يَستَخفونَ مِنَ النّاسِ وَلا يَستَخفونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مَعَهُم إِذ يُبَيِّتونَ ما لا يَرضىٰ مِنَ القَولِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ بِما يَعمَلونَ مُحيطًا ﴿٨٠١﴾ They hide [their treachery] from the people, but they cannot hide from Allah. And He is with them when they planned by the night, what He does not approve of the word [expected outcome of their plot]. And ever is Allah about what they are working, Encompassing.
109	هـٰأَنتُم هـٰؤُلاءِ جـٰدَلتُم عَنهُم فِي الحَيـوٰةِ الدُّنيا فَمَن يُجـٰدِلُ اللَّهَ عَنهُم يَومَ القِيـٰمَةِ أَم مَن يَكونُ عَلَيهِم وَكيلًا ﴿٩٠١﴾ Here you, those of you who argued on behalf of them in the worldly life, but who will argue with Allah on behalf of them on the Day of Resurrection [where their hidden faces would be exposed]? Or who will be over them, an advocate?
110	وَمَن يَعمَل سوءًا أَو يَظلِم نَفسَهُ ثُمَّ يَستَغفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٠١١﴾ And whoever does evil or oppress his soul, then seeks forgiveness of Allah, he will find Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
111	وَمَن يَكسِب إِثمًا فَإِنَّما يَكسِبُهُ عَلىٰ نَفسِهِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَليمًا حَكيمًا ﴿١١١﴾ And whoever commits a sin, so he only commits it against his soul. And Allah is Ever All-Knowing, All-Wise.
112	وَمَن يَكسِب خَطيـَٔةً أَو إِثمًا ثُمَّ يَرمِ بِهِ بَريـًٔا فَقَدِ احتَمَلَ بُهتـٰنًا وَإِثمًا مُبينًا ﴿٢١١﴾ But whoever commits a mistake, or a sin, and then threw in it an innocent [person], for sure has burdened himself with a slander and an obvious sin.
113	وَلَولا فَضلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيكَ وَرَحمَتُهُ لَهَمَّت طائِفَةٌ مِنهُم أَن يُضِلّوكَ وَما يُضِلّونَ إِلّا أَنفُسَهُم ۖ وَما يَضُرّونَكَ مِن شَيءٍ ۚ وَأَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيكَ الكِتـٰبَ وَالحِكمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ ما لَم تَكُن تَعلَمُ ۚ وَكانَ فَضلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيكَ عَظيمًا ﴿٣١١﴾ And if not the favour of Allah upon you and His mercy [O Muhammad], a group of them [tribe of Bani Dhafar] would have intended to mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they can harm you, nothing. And Allah has sent down upon you the Book and the wisdom and has taught you that which you did not know. And the favour of Allah upon you was great.
114	لا خَيرَ فِي كَثيرٍ مِن نَجوىٰهُم إِلّا مَن أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَو مَعروفٍ أَو إِصلاحٍ بَينَ النّاسِ ۚ وَمَن يَفعَل ذٰلِكَ ابتِغاءَ مَرضاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوفَ نُؤتيهِ أَجرًا عَظيمًا ﴿٤١١﴾ There is no good in much of their secret talks, except for he who orders about charity, or kindness, or a reconciliation between the people. And he who does that, seeking the pleasure of Allah, so We shall soon give him a great reward.
115	وَمَن يُشاقِقِ الرَّسولَ مِن بَعدِ ما تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الهُدىٰ وَيَتَّبِع غَيرَ سَبيلِ المُؤمِنينَ نُوَلِّهِ ما تَوَلّىٰ وَنُصلِهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَساءَت مَصيرًا ﴿٥١١﴾ And whoever opposes the Messenger, after the guidance has become manifest to him, and follows other than the path of the believers, and We shall leave him in the path he has chosen, and We will burn him in Hell, and it is an evil destination.
116	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَغفِرُ أَن يُشرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغفِرُ ما دونَ ذٰلِكَ لِمَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَمَن يُشرِك بِاللَّهِ فَقَد ضَلَّ ضَلـٰلًا بَعيدًا ﴿٦١١﴾ Indeed, Allah does not forgive that with Him be associated any partner; and He forgives whatever is other than that to whom He wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then certainly he has strayed, farthest astray.
117	إِن يَدعونَ مِن دونِهِ إِلّا إِنـٰثًا وَإِن يَدعونَ إِلّا شَيطـٰنًا مَريدًا ﴿٧١١﴾ And left is none they may invoke other than Him except females, and left is none then may invoke except a rebellious Satan.
118	لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ ۘ وَقالَ لَأَتَّخِذَنَّ مِن عِبادِكَ نَصيبًا مَفروضًا ﴿٨١١﴾ Allah has cursed him. And he said, “I will surely take from Your slaves a significant portion.

119	وَلَأُضِلَّنَّهُم وَلَأُمَنِّيَنَّهُم وَلَآمُرَنَّهُم فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ آذانَ الأَنعامِ وَلَآمُرَنَّهُم فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ خَلقَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيطانَ وَلِيًّا مِن دونِ اللَّهِ فَقَد خَسِرَ خُسرانًا مُبينًا ﴿٩١١﴾ And I will astray them, and I will arouse in them [sinful] desires, and I will command them, so they will cut off the ears of cattle, and I will command them, so they will change the creation of Allah." And whoever takes Satan as an ally rather than Allah, so certainly he has lost as an obvious loser.
120	يَعِدُهُم وَيُمَنِّيهِم ۖ وَما يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيطانُ إِلّا غُرورًا ﴿٠٢١﴾ He [Satan] promises them, and arouses desire in them. But Satan does not promise them except delusion.
121	أُولئِكَ مَأواهُم جَهَنَّمُ وَلا يَجِدونَ عَنها مَحيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾ Those [deluded ones], their abode is Hell and they will not find any escape from it.
122	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ سَنُدخِلُهُم جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها أَبَدًا ۖ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا ۚ وَمَن أَصدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قيلًا ﴿٢٢١﴾ And those who believed and worked the righteous deeds, We will admit them to paradises, flowing from beneath which are the rivers, they will abide therein for ever. True is Allah's promise and whose word could be more truthful than Allah?
123	لَيسَ بِأَمانِيِّكُم وَلا أَمانِيِّ أَهلِ الكِتابِ ۗ مَن يَعمَل سوءًا يُجزَ بِهِ وَلا يَجِد لَهُ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلا نَصيرًا ﴿٣٢١﴾ [Satan who arouses desires, Qur'an 4 : 119] will not be by your desires nor by the desires of the people of the Book. Whoever does evil shall be recompensed with it, and he will not find other than Allah, a protector or a helper.
124	وَمَن يَعمَل مِنَ الصّالِحاتِ مِن ذَكَرٍ أَو أُنثىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤمِنٌ فَأُولئِكَ يَدخُلونَ الجَنَّةَ وَلا يُظلَمونَ نَقيرًا ﴿٤٢١﴾ And Whoever works from the righteous deeds, whether male or female, and is a believer, so those will enter the Paradise, and they will not be wronged [even as much as] the speck on a date seed.
125	وَمَن أَحسَنُ دينًا مِمَّن أَسلَمَ وَجهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبراهيمَ حَنيفًا ۗ وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبراهيمَ خَليلًا ﴿٥٢١﴾ And who is better in religion than one who submits his face to Allah and he is a doer of good and follows the religion of Abraham, a Monotheist? And Allah had taken Abraham, as a friend.
126	وَلِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ مُحيطًا ﴿٦٢١﴾ And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And ever is Allah about everything all encompassing.
127	وَيَستَفتونَكَ فِي النِّساءِ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفتيكُم فيهِنَّ وَما يُتلىٰ عَلَيكُم فِي الكِتابِ فِي يَتامَى النِّساءِ اللّاتي لا تُؤتونَهُنَّ ما كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرغَبونَ أَن تَنكِحوهُنَّ وَالمُستَضعَفينَ مِنَ الوِلدانِ وَأَن تَقوموا لِليَتامىٰ بِالقِسطِ ۚ وَما تَفعَلوا مِن خَيرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ بِهِ عَليمًا ﴿٧٢١﴾ And they seek a ruling from you [O Muhammad] concerning women. Say, "Allah already gives you a ruling concerning them [Qur'an 4 : 34] and [remember] what has been recited to you in the Book concerning female orphans whom you do not give what has been ordained for them [Qur'an 4 : 6]. And you desire to marry them [in greed], and the children who are weak [Qur'an 4 : 5] and to establish [witnesses- Qur'an 4 : 6] for the orphans in justice. And whatever you do of good; for sure, Allah is about that all Knowing.
128	وَإِنِ امرَأَةٌ خافَت مِن بَعلِها نُشوزًا أَو إِعراضًا فَلا جُناحَ عَلَيهِما أَن يُصلِحا بَينَهُما صُلحًا ۚ وَالصُّلحُ خَيرٌ ۗ وَأُحضِرَتِ الأَنفُسُ الشُّحَّ ۚ وَإِن تُحسِنوا وَتَتَّقوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرًا ﴿٨٢١﴾ If a woman fears disloyalty or desertion for her men, there is no blame on them if they reconcile between them [Qur'an 2 : 234, 240], and the reconciliation is best. And the greedy souls were brought; and if you do good and fear [Allah], for sure, Allah is aware about whatever you are working.

129	وَلَن تَستَطيعوا أَن تَعدِلوا بَينَ النِّساءِ وَلَو حَرَصتُم ۖ فَلا تَميلوا كُلَّ المَيلِ فَتَذَروها كَالمُعَلَّقَةِ ۚ وَإِن تُصلِحوا وَتَتَّقوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٩٢١﴾ And you will never be able to be equal between the women, even if you eager to be so. So do not incline all the inclination [towards one] and leave another hanging [between marriage and divorce]. And if you make amends and fear [Allah], for sure, Allah is ever Forgiving, Most Merciful.
130	وَإِن يَتَفَرَّقا يُغنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِن سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ واسِعًا حَكيمًا ﴿٠٣١﴾ And if they [such couple] separate [Qur'an 2 : 234, 240], Allah will enrich each from His abundance. And ever is Allah Encompassing, Wise.
131	وَلِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۗ وَلَقَد وَصَّينَا الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ مِن قَبلِكُم وَإِيّاكُم أَنِ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ وَإِن تَكفُروا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ غَنِيًّا حَميدًا ﴿١٣١﴾ And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And We have instructed those who were given the Book before you, and yourselves, that you fear Allah. But if you disbelieve, for sure to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is Ever Rich, Praiseworthy.
132	وَلِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكيلًا ﴿٢٣١﴾ And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And [every affair] sufficed about Allah as a Disposer of affairs.
133	إِن يَشَأْ يُذهِبكُم أَيُّهَا النّاسُ وَيَأتِ بِآخَرينَ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ ذٰلِكَ قَديرًا ﴿٣٣١﴾ If He wills, He can remove you, O mankind; and bring by others. And Allah is ever competent upon that.
134	مَن كانَ يُريدُ ثَوابَ الدُّنيا فَعِندَ اللَّهِ ثَوابُ الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ سَميعًا بَصيرًا ﴿٤٣١﴾ Whoever might he be, desiring the worldly reward, so with Allah is the reward of the world and the Hereafter. And Allah is ever Hearing, Seer.
135	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا كونوا قَوّامينَ بِالقِسطِ شُهَداءَ لِلَّهِ وَلَو عَلىٰ أَنفُسِكُم أَوِ الوالِدَينِ وَالأَقرَبينَ ۚ إِن يَكُن غَنِيًّا أَو فَقيرًا فَاللَّهُ أَولىٰ بِهِما ۖ فَلا تَتَّبِعُوا الهَوىٰ أَن تَعدِلوا ۚ وَإِن تَلوُوا أَو تُعرِضوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرًا ﴿٥٣١﴾ O you who believed, be established in the justice, as witnesses for Allah, even if it is against yourselves or the parents or the relatives. If he is rich or poor, for Allah is a guardian with both. So do not follow the inclination, lest you deviate. And if you distort [your testimony] or refuse, so indeed Allah is ever Aware about what you are working.
136	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا آمِنوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ وَالكِتابِ الَّذي نَزَّلَ عَلىٰ رَسولِهِ وَالكِتابِ الَّذي أَنزَلَ مِن قَبلُ ۚ وَمَن يَكفُر بِاللَّهِ وَمَلائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ فَقَد ضَلَّ ضَلالًا بَعيدًا ﴿٦٣١﴾ O you who believed [addressee in Qur'an 4 : 60], believe in Allah and His Messenger and the Book that He sent down upon His Messenger [Qur'an] and the Book [its former border, Qur'an 13 : 40-41] which He sent down before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, His angels, His books, His messengers, and the Last Day, so certainly, he has strayed a far astray.
137	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا ثُمَّ كَفَروا ثُمَّ آمَنوا ثُمَّ كَفَروا ثُمَّ ازدادوا كُفرًا لَم يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغفِرَ لَهُم وَلا لِيَهدِيَهُم سَبيلًا ﴿٧٣١﴾ Indeed, those who believed, then disbelieved, then believed, then disbelieved, and then increased in disbelief, Allah will not forgive them, nor will He guide them to a pathway.
138	بَشِّرِ المُنافِقينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم عَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿٨٣١﴾ Give the news to the hypocrites about that for them is a painful punishment.
139	الَّذينَ يَتَّخِذونَ الكافِرينَ أَولِياءَ مِن دونِ المُؤمِنينَ ۚ أَيَبتَغونَ عِندَهُمُ العِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ العِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَميعًا ﴿٩٣١﴾ Those who take the infidels as guardian rather than the believers. Do they seek with them honour? But indeed the honour belongs entirely to Allah.

140	وَقَد نَزَّلَ عَلَيكُم فِي الكِتابِ أَن إِذا سَمِعتُم آياتِ اللَّهِ يُكفَرُ بِها وَيُستَهزَأُ بِها فَلا تَقعُدوا مَعَهُم حَتّىٰ يَخوضوا فِي حَديثٍ غَيرِهِ ۚ إِنَّكُم إِذًا مِثلُهُم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ جامِعُ المُنافِقينَ وَالكافِرينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ جَميعًا ﴿٠٤١﴾ And He has already sent down upon you [believers, Qur'an 6 : 68] in the Book that when you hear the verses of Allah being disbelieved through and ridiculed through; then do not sit with them until they enter into another narration. Indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed Allah will gather the hypocrites and the infidels in Hell all together.
141	الَّذينَ يَتَرَبَّصونَ بِكُم فَإِن كانَ لَكُم فَتحٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ قالوا أَلَم نَكُن مَعَكُم وَإِن كانَ لِلكافِرينَ نَصيبٌ قالوا أَلَم نَستَحوِذ عَلَيكُم وَنَمنَعكُم مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ۚ فَاللَّهُ يَحكُمُ بَينَكُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۗ وَلَن يَجعَلَ اللَّهُ لِلكافِرينَ عَلَى المُؤمِنينَ سَبيلًا ﴿١٤١﴾ Those [double agents] who are waiting by you [believers]: So if there was a victory for you from Allah, they said, "Were we not with you?" But if there was a share for the infidels, they said [to those infidels], "Did we not gain the advantage over you, but we protected you from the believers?" So Allah will establish [their double game] between your [two sides] on the Day of Resurrection; and Allah will not make for the infidels against the believers, a way.
142	إِنَّ المُنافِقينَ يُخادِعونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خادِعُهُم وَإِذا قاموا إِلَى الصَّلاةِ قاموا كُسالىٰ يُراءونَ النّاسَ وَلا يَذكُرونَ اللَّهَ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٢٤١﴾ Indeed, the hypocrites deceived Allah while He is deceiving them. And when they get up for the prayers, they get up lazily, showing [them] to the people and not remembering Allah except a little.
143	مُذَبذَبينَ بَينَ ذٰلِكَ لا إِلىٰ هـٰؤُلاءِ وَلا إِلىٰ هـٰؤُلاءِ ۚ وَمَن يُضلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبيلًا ﴿٣٤١﴾ Wavering between that [double agent role]: not to these, nor to these. And whoever Allah strays, then you [O Muhammad] will not find for him a way.
144	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَتَّخِذُوا الكافِرينَ أَولِياءَ مِن دونِ المُؤمِنينَ ۚ أَتُريدونَ أَن تَجعَلوا لِلَّهِ عَلَيكُم سُلطانًا مُبينًا ﴿٤٤١﴾ O you who believed, do not take the infidels [the cyber warriors] as allies rather than the believers. Do you wish that you set up for Allah against you, an obvious authoritative proof [of defiance]?
145	إِنَّ المُنافِقينَ فِي الدَّركِ الأَسفَلِ مِنَ النّارِ وَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُم نَصيرًا ﴿٥٤١﴾ Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire, and you will not find [O Muhammad] for them any helper.
146	إِلَّا الَّذينَ تابوا وَأَصلَحوا وَاعتَصَموا بِاللَّهِ وَأَخلَصوا دينَهُم لِلَّهِ فَأُولـٰئِكَ مَعَ المُؤمِنينَ ۖ وَسَوفَ يُؤتِ اللَّهُ المُؤمِنينَ أَجرًا عَظيمًا ﴿٦٤١﴾ Except those who repented, and reformed, and hold firmly about Allah, while being sincere in their religion for Allah. So those will be with the believers; and soon Allah will grant the believers a great reward.
147	ما يَفعَلُ اللَّهُ بِعَذابِكُم إِن شَكَرتُم وَآمَنتُم ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ شاكِرًا عَليمًا ﴿٧٤١﴾ What would Allah do by punishing you, if you are thankful and believed in Him? And Allah is ever Appreciative, all Knowing.
148	لا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الجَهرَ بِالسّوءِ مِنَ القَولِ إِلّا مَن ظُلِمَ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ سَميعًا عَليمًا ﴿٨٤١﴾ Allah does not like the disclosure about the evil of the words, except by whoever is oppressed [by those grudges]. And Allah is ever Hearing, All-Knowing.
149	إِن تُبدوا خَيرًا أَو تُخفوهُ أَو تَعفوا عَن سوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَفُوًّا قَديرًا ﴿٩٤١﴾ If you disclose a good, or conceal it, or pardon an evil, for sure, Allah is ever Pardoning, Competent.
150	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَكفُرونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُريدونَ أَن يُفَرِّقوا بَينَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقولونَ نُؤمِنُ بِبَعضٍ وَنَكفُرُ بِبَعضٍ وَيُريدونَ أَن يَتَّخِذوا بَينَ ذٰلِكَ سَبيلًا ﴿٠٥١﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and His messengers and wish to separate between Allah and His messengers, and [accordingly] say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in some," and wish to adopt a way between that.

151	أُولئِكَ هُمُ الكافِرونَ حَقًّا ۚ وَأَعتَدنا لِلكافِرينَ عَذابًا مُهينًا ﴿١٥١﴾ Those are the infidels, truly. And We have prepared for the infidels a humiliating punishment.
152	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَم يُفَرِّقوا بَينَ أَحَدٍ مِنهُم أُولئِكَ سَوفَ يُؤتيهِم أُجورَهُم ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾ But those who believe in Allah and His messengers and do not separate between anyone of them, those, He will soon grant them their rewards. And Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.
153	يَسأَلُكَ أَهلُ الكِتابِ أَن تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيهِم كِتابًا مِنَ السَّماءِ ۚ فَقَد سَأَلوا موسىٰ أَكبَرَ مِن ذٰلِكَ فَقالوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهرَةً فَأَخَذَتهُمُ الصّاعِقَةُ بِظُلمِهِم ۚ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا العِجلَ مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَتهُمُ البَيِّناتُ فَعَفَونا عَن ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَآتَينا موسىٰ سُلطانًا مُبينًا ﴿١٥٣﴾ The People of the Book ask you to send down upon them a book from the heaven. So already they had asked Moses a greater than that. And they said, "Show us Allah manifestly." So the thunderbolt smote them in their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf [as God], after the proof had come to them. Then We forgave on that and We gave Moses an obvious authority.
154	وَرَفَعنا فَوقَهُمُ الطّورَ بِميثاقِهِم وَقُلنا لَهُمُ ادخُلُوا البابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلنا لَهُم لا تَعدوا فِي السَّبتِ وَأَخَذنا مِنهُم ميثاقًا غَليظًا ﴿١٥٤﴾ And We raised the Mount high above them in their covenant [about abiding Torah], and We said to them, "Enter the gate prostrating." And We said to them, "Do not transgress in the Sabbath", and took from them a covenant forcefully.
155	فَبِما نَقضِهِم ميثاقَهُم وَكُفرِهِم بِآياتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتلِهِمُ الأَنبِياءَ بِغَيرِ حَقٍّ وَقَولِهِم قُلوبُنا غُلفٌ ۚ بَل طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيها بِكُفرِهِم فَلا يُؤمِنونَ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿١٥٥﴾ So for their overturning of their covenant with their disbelief in the verses of Allah, with their killing of the prophets, with alienating truth, with their statement, "Our hearts are wrapped [in pride]," [We cursed them]. No but is there! Allah has sealed on it by their disbelief, so they are not believing, except a few.
156	وَبِكُفرِهِم وَقَولِهِم عَلىٰ مَريَمَ بُهتانًا عَظيمًا ﴿١٥٦﴾ And for their disbelief and their saying against Mary a slander forcefully [We cursed them],
157	وَقَولِهِم إِنّا قَتَلنَا المَسيحَ عيسَى ابنَ مَريَمَ رَسولَ اللَّهِ وَما قَتَلوهُ وَما صَلَبوهُ وَلٰكِن شُبِّهَ لَهُم ۚ وَإِنَّ الَّذينَ اختَلَفوا فيهِ لَفي شَكٍّ مِنهُ ۚ ما لَهُم بِهِ مِن عِلمٍ إِلّا اتِّباعَ الظَّنِّ ۚ وَما قَتَلوهُ يَقينًا ﴿١٥٧﴾ And [for] their saying, "Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Jesus, the son of Mary, the messenger of Allah." And they did not kill him, nor did they crucify him; but it was made to appear to them [by Jewish cognitive warrior M**k]. And indeed, those [other Jewish cognitive warriors P**l, L**e, M****w, J**n] who differ in it [M**k's editing, for not being good enough to serve Jews] have surly doubt in their own data. They [all the Jewish warriors] have no knowledge concerning it except the following of assumptions [to assert "his crucifixion" to save Jews from embarrassment and at the same time to equalize the numerical supremacy of their enemies with confusion after confusion]. And they did not kill him certainly.
158	بَل رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيهِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَزيزًا حَكيمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾ No but is there. Allah raised him up to Himself. And Allah is ever Invincible, Indisputable.
159	وَإِن مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ إِلّا لَيُؤمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبلَ مَوتِهِ ۖ وَيَومَ القِيامَةِ يَكونُ عَلَيهِم شَهيدًا ﴿١٥٩﴾ And left is none from the people of the Book [in Qur'an 4 : 157 saying Messiah, messenger of Allah for the sake of confirming their victory] but that he surely believes in him [as uncrucified Messiah and messenger of Allah] before his own death [confirming their loss, as a punishment]. And He will be against them a witness on the Day of Resurrection.
160	فَبِظُلمٍ مِنَ الَّذينَ هادوا حَرَّمنا عَلَيهِم طَيِّباتٍ أُحِلَّت لَهُم وَبِصَدِّهِم عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ كَثيرًا ﴿١٦٠﴾ So for the oppression of those who were the Jews, We made unlawful against them good foods which had been lawful to them; and about their averting from the way of Allah a lot [of people],

161	وَأَخذِهِمُ الرِّبا وَقَد نُهوا عَنهُ وَأَكلِهِم أَموالَ النّاسِ بِالباطِلِ ۚ وَأَعتَدنا لِلكافِرينَ مِنهُم عَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿١٦١﴾ And for their taking of the usury while already they were forbidden from it, and for their consuming of the people's wealth wrongfully. And we have prepared for the infidels from them them a painful punishment.
162	لٰكِنِ الرّاسِخونَ فِي العِلمِ مِنهُم وَالمُؤمِنونَ يُؤمِنونَ بِما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ وَما أُنزِلَ مِن قَبلِكَ ۚ وَالمُقيمينَ الصَّلاةَ ۚ وَالمُؤتونَ الزَّكاةَ وَالمُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ أُولٰئِكَ سَنُؤتيهِم أَجرًا عَظيمًا ﴿٢٦١﴾ But those who are grounded in the knowledge from them, and the believers, are believing in what was sent down to you [O Muhammad], and in what [the former border, Qur'an 13 : 40-41] was sent down before you; and the prayers establishers; and the givers of zakah and the believers in Allah and the Last Day, those We will give them a great reward.
163	إِنّا أَوحَينا إِلَيكَ كَما أَوحَينا إِلىٰ نوحٍ وَالنَّبِيّينَ مِن بَعدِهِ ۚ وَأَوحَينا إِلىٰ إِبراهيمَ وَإِسماعيلَ وَإِسحاقَ وَيَعقوبَ وَالأَسباطِ وَعيسىٰ وَأَيّوبَ وَيونُسَ وَهارونَ وَسُلَيمانَ ۚ وَآتَينا داوودَ زَبورًا ﴿٣٦١﴾ Indeed, We have revealed to you, [O Muhammad], as We revealed to Noah and to the prophets after him. And We revealed to Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the tribes [children of Jacob], and Jesus, and Job, and Jonah, and Aaron, and Solomon. And We gave David a Zabora [Psalms],
164	وَرُسُلًا قَد قَصَصناهُم عَلَيكَ مِن قَبلُ وَرُسُلًا لَم نَقصُصهُم عَلَيكَ ۚ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ موسىٰ تَكليمًا ﴿٤٦١﴾ And messengers, certainly We had mentioned them over you before [you] and before messengers. We would not mention those details upon you [O Muhammad, as per Qur'an 13 : 40-41]. And Allah spoke to Moses a [related] speech.
165	رُسُلًا مُبَشِّرينَ وَمُنذِرينَ لِئَلّا يَكونَ لِلنّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ حُجَّةٌ بَعدَ الرُّسُلِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَزيزًا حَكيمًا ﴿٥٦١﴾ Messengers are bringers of good tidings and warners; so that not there be for mankind against Allah any argument after the messengers. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.
166	لٰكِنِ اللَّهُ يَشهَدُ بِما أَنزَلَ إِلَيكَ ۖ أَنزَلَهُ بِعِلمِهِ ۖ وَالمَلائِكَةُ يَشهَدونَ ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهيدًا ﴿٦٦١﴾ But Allah bears witness about what He has sent down to you [O Muhammad]. He has sent it down with His knowledge. And the angels bear witness [as well]. And [every bearing] sufficed about Allah as a Bearer of witnesses.
167	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَصَدّوا عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ قَد ضَلّوا ضَلالًا بَعيدًا ﴿٧٦١﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved [Qur'an 4 : 166] and barred [others] from the way of Allah, have certainly strayed a far astray.
168	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَظَلَموا لَم يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغفِرَ لَهُم وَلا لِيَهدِيَهُم طَريقًا ﴿٨٦١﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved and oppressed; Allah will not forgive them, nor would He guide them to a path
169	إِلّا طَريقَ جَهَنَّمَ خالِدينَ فيها أَبَدًا ۚ وَكانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسيرًا ﴿٩٦١﴾ Except the way of Hell wherein they will abide for ever. And that is easy upon Allah.
170	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ قَد جاءَكُمُ الرَّسولُ بِالحَقِّ مِن رَبِّكُم فَآمِنوا خَيرًا لَكُم ۚ وَإِن تَكفُروا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَليمًا حَكيمًا ﴿٠٧١﴾ O Mankind, certainly the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe; it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And ever is Allah Knowing, Wise.

171	يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ لا تَغلوا في دينِكُم وَلا تَقولوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الحَقَّ ۚ إِنَّمَا المَسيحُ عيسَى ابنُ مَريَمَ رَسولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ أَلقاها إِلىٰ مَريَمَ وَروحٌ مِنهُ ۖ فَآمِنوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۖ وَلا تَقولوا ثَلاثَةٌ ۚ انتَهوا خَيرًا لَكُم ۚ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلٰهٌ واحِدٌ ۖ سُبحانَهُ أَن يَكونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ ۘ لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۗ وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكيلًا ﴿١٧١﴾ O people of the Book, do not commit excess in your religion and do not say upon Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Jesus, the son of Mary, was only a messenger of Allah and His term [of repeating creation of Adam, Qur'an 29 : 19, 30 : 11, 10 : 34, 85 : 13 through female-male-female gender alteration]; He conveyed His term to Mary [by angels Qur'an 3 : 45] and [by] a Spirit from Him [Qur'an 19 : 17-21, messenger Gabriel]. So believe in Allah and His messengers. And do not say, "Three"; Stop, it is better for you. Indeed, Allah is Only one God. It is far from His Glory that there should be for Him a son. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And [every affair] sufficed about Allah as a Disposer of affairs.
172	لَن يَستَنكِفَ المَسيحُ أَن يَكونَ عَبدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا المَلائِكَةُ المُقَرَّبونَ ۚ وَمَن يَستَنكِف عَن عِبادَتِهِ وَيَستَكبِر فَسَيَحشُرُهُم إِلَيهِ جَميعًا ﴿٢٧١﴾ The Messiah would not disdain to be Allah's slave, nor would the angels, the welcomed ones. Whoever disdains on His worship and be arrogant; So He gather them before Him altogether.
173	فَأَمَّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ فَيُوَفّيهِم أُجورَهُم وَيَزيدُهُم مِن فَضلِهِ ۖ وَأَمَّا الَّذينَ استَنكَفوا وَاستَكبَروا فَيُعَذِّبُهُم عَذابًا أَليمًا وَلا يَجِدونَ لَهُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلا نَصيرًا ﴿٣٧١﴾ Then as for those who believed and worked the righteous deeds, so He will grant them their rewards in full, and will increase them form His bounty. But as for those who disdained and were arrogant, then He will punish them with a painful punishment. And they will not find for themselves other than Allah, a guardian nor helper.
174	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ قَد جاءَكُم بُرهانٌ مِن رَبِّكُم وَأَنزَلنا إِلَيكُم نورًا مُبينًا ﴿٤٧١﴾ O mankind, there has come to you a conclusive proof from your Lord, and We have sent down to you an obvious light.
175	فَأَمَّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعتَصَموا بِهِ فَسَيُدخِلُهُم في رَحمَةٍ مِنهُ وَفَضلٍ وَيَهديهِم إِلَيهِ صِراطًا مُستَقيمًا ﴿٥٧١﴾ So as for those who believed in Allah and hold firmly about Him, so He will admit them within a mercy from Him and a bounty and guide them to Himself in a straight path.
176	يَستَفتونَكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفتيكُم فِي الكَلالَةِ ۚ إِنِ امرُؤٌ هَلَكَ لَيسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُختٌ فَلَها نِصفُ ما تَرَكَ ۚ وَهُوَ يَرِثُها إِن لَم يَكُن لَها وَلَدٌ ۚ فَإِن كانَتَا اثنَتَينِ فَلَهُمَا الثُّلُثانِ مِمّا تَرَكَ ۚ وَإِن كانوا إِخوَةً رِجالًا وَنِساءً فَلِلذَّكَرِ مِثلُ حَظِّ الأُنثَيَينِ ۗ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُم أَن تَضِلّوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٦٧١﴾ They ask you for a [legal] ruling; say, "Allah gives you a ruling concerning one having neither descendants nor ascendants [as heirs]." Should a man perishes and has no child, and he has a sister, so for her is one half of what he left. And he inherits her if she has no child. So if there are two sisters [or more], they will have two-thirds of what he left. If there are siblings, men and women, then for the male is like the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you [His law], lest you astray. And Allah about everything is All-Knowing.

Chapter 5

The Table Spread with Food

1	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا أَوفوا بِالعُقودِ ۚ أُحِلَّت لَكُم بَهيمَةُ الأَنعامِ إِلّا ما يُتلىٰ عَلَيكُم غَيرَ مُحِلِّي الصَّيدِ وَأَنتُم حُرُمٌ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحكُمُ ما يُريدُ ﴿١﴾ O you who believed, live up to [all of] your obligations. The livestock animals are made lawful to you, except those which are recited upon you and you are not permitted to hunt while in the state of Ihram. Indeed, Allah establishes, hands down [through Prophet Muhammad (saw)] whatever He wills.
2	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تُحِلّوا شَعائِرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهرَ الحَرامَ وَلَا الهَديَ وَلَا القَلائِدَ وَلا آمّينَ البَيتَ الحَرامَ يَبتَغونَ فَضلًا مِن رَبِّهِم وَرِضوانًا ۚ وَإِذا حَلَلتُم فَاصطادوا ۚ وَلا يَجرِمَنَّكُم شَنَآنُ قَومٍ أَن صَدّوكُم عَنِ المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ أَن تَعتَدوا ۘ وَتَعاوَنوا عَلَى البِرِّ وَالتَّقوىٰ ۖ وَلا تَعاوَنوا عَلَى الإِثمِ وَالعُدوانِ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٢﴾ O you who believed, do not violate the rites of Allah nor of the sacred month, nor of the sacrificial animals, nor the garlands [marking out such animals] nor the people coming to the Sacred House seeking bounty from their Lord and [His] approval. But when you come out of ihram, then you may hunt. And let not the hatred of a people for having obstructed you from al-Masjid al-haram lead you to transgress. And cooperate upon the righteousness and the piety, but do not cooperate upon the sin and the aggression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.
3	حُرِّمَت عَلَيكُمُ المَيتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحمُ الخِنزيرِ وَما أُهِلَّ لِغَيرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَالمُنخَنِقَةُ وَالموقوذَةُ وَالمُتَرَدِّيَةُ وَالنَّطيحَةُ وَما أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ إِلّا ما ذَكَّيتُم وَما ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَأَن تَستَقسِموا بِالأَزلامِ ۚ ذٰلِكُم فِسقٌ ۗ اليَومَ يَئِسَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن دينِكُم فَلا تَخشَوهُم وَاخشَونِ ۚ اليَومَ أَكمَلتُ لَكُم دينَكُم وَأَتمَمتُ عَلَيكُم نِعمَتي وَرَضيتُ لَكُمُ الإِسلامَ دينًا ۚ فَمَنِ اضطُرَّ في مَخمَصَةٍ غَيرَ مُتَجانِفٍ لِإِثمٍ ۙ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٣﴾ Prohibited upon you are the dead, the blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah, and [those animals] killed by harsh methods like: strangling, violent blow, head-long fall or the goring of horns, and those from which a wild animal has partly eaten, except what you have slaughter, and those which are sacrificed on stone altars, and [prohibited is] that you draw lots. That is transgression. Today those who disbelieved have despaired of [combating] your religion. So do not fear them but fear Me. Today I have perfected for you your religion and completed My favour upon you and have approved for you Islam as religion. But the one who is compelled in a famine with no inclination to sin; for sure, Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
4	يَسأَلونَكَ ماذا أُحِلَّ لَهُم ۖ قُل أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّباتُ ۙ وَما عَلَّمتُم مِنَ الجَوارِحِ مُكَلِّبينَ تُعَلِّمونَهُنَّ مِمّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ فَكُلوا مِمّا أَمسَكنَ عَلَيكُم وَاذكُرُوا اسمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيهِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَريعُ الحِسابِ ﴿٤﴾ They ask you, what is legislated for them [to eat]. Say, "[All] foods that are good. And whatever of the beasts of prey [Dog and falcon] you teach them from what Allah has taught you so as to eat of what they catch on your [choices] and mention the name of Allah upon it, and fear Allah." Indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.
5	اليَومَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّباتُ ۖ وَطَعامُ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ حِلٌّ لَكُم وَطَعامُكُم حِلٌّ لَهُم ۖ وَالمُحصَناتُ مِنَ المُؤمِناتِ وَالمُحصَناتُ مِنَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ مِن قَبلِكُم إِذا آتَيتُموهُنَّ أُجورَهُنَّ مُحصِنينَ غَيرَ مُسافِحينَ وَلا مُتَّخِذي أَخدانٍ ۗ وَمَن يَكفُر بِالإيمانِ فَقَد حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ في الآخِرَةِ مِنَ الخاسِرينَ ﴿٥﴾ Today all good foods are made lawful for you, and the food of those who given the Book is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And [permissible for you in marriage] are chaste believing women as well as chaste women from those given the Book before you, if you pay them their dowries in wedlock, marrying, not fornicating and not taking lovers. And whoever disbelieves in the faith, so already his works is void [in this life] and in the Hereafter he is of the losers.

6	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنوا إِذا قُمتُم إِلَى الصَّلاةِ فَاغسِلوا وُجوهَكُم وَأَيدِيَكُم إِلَى المَرافِقِ وَامسَحوا بِرُءوسِكُم وَأَرجُلَكُم إِلَى الكَعبَينِ ۚ وَإِن كُنتُم جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّروا ۚ وَإِن كُنتُم مَرضىٰ أَو عَلىٰ سَفَرٍ أَو جاءَ أَحَدٌ مِنكُم مِنَ الغائِطِ أَو لامَستُمُ النِّساءَ فَلَم تَجِدوا ماءً فَتَيَمَّموا صَعيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامسَحوا بِوُجوهِكُم وَأَيديكُم مِنهُ ۚ ما يُريدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجعَلَ عَلَيكُم مِن حَرَجٍ وَلـٰكِن يُريدُ لِيُطَهِّرَكُم وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعمَتَهُ عَلَيكُم لَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٦﴾ O you who believed, when you purify for the prayers then wash your faces and your forearms to the elbows and rub your heads and your feet to the ankles. But if you are in a state of janabah, then purify yourselves. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the place of relieving himself or you have been in contact with women and you find no water, then seek clean earth and rub your faces and hands with it. Allah does not wish to set upon you any difficulty, but He intends to purify you and complete His favour upon you; perhaps you may be thankful.
7	وَاذكُروا نِعمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم وَميثاقَهُ الَّذي واثَقَكُم بِهِ إِذ قُلتُم سَمِعنا وَأَطَعنا ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٧﴾ And remember the favour of Allah upon you, and His covenant with which He bound you with; when you said, "We heard and we obeyed." And revere Allah. Indeed, Allah is Knowing about what is in the breasts.
8	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنوا كونوا قَوّامينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَداءَ بِالقِسطِ ۖ وَلا يَجرِمَنَّكُم شَنَآنُ قَومٍ عَلىٰ أَلّا تَعدِلوا ۚ اعدِلوا هُوَ أَقرَبُ لِلتَّقوىٰ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبيرٌ بِما تَعمَلونَ ﴿٨﴾ O you who believed, Be establishers for Allah, the witnesses in the justice: [there is no deity except Allah, Allah revealed Qur'an, Qur'an 3 : 18, 4 : 166], and let not the hatred against a people prevent you that you do not do justice [Qur'an 3 : 19]. Do justice; that is nearer to righteousness. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is aware about what you were working.
9	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ ۙ لَهُم مَغفِرَةٌ وَأَجرٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٩﴾ Allah has promised those who believed and worked the righteous deeds, there is for them forgiveness and a great reward.
10	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا وَكَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا أُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ الجَحيمِ ﴿١٠﴾ And those who disbelieved and belied about Our Verses, those are the companions of Hellfire.
11	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا اذكُروا نِعمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم إِذ هَمَّ قَومٌ أَن يَبسُطوا إِلَيكُم أَيدِيَهُم فَكَفَّ أَيدِيَهُم عَنكُم ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَليَتَوَكَّلِ المُؤمِنونَ ﴿١١﴾ O you who believed, Remember Allah's favour upon you; when a people intended to stretch out their hands toward you, so He restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah. And upon Allah, then let the believers rely.
12	وَلَقَد أَخَذَ اللَّهُ ميثاقَ بَني إِسرائيلَ وَبَعَثنا مِنهُمُ اثنَي عَشَرَ نَقيبًا ۖ وَقالَ اللَّهُ إِنّي مَعَكُم ۖ لَئِن أَقَمتُمُ الصَّلاةَ وَآتَيتُمُ الزَّكاةَ وَآمَنتُم بِرُسُلي وَعَزَّرتُموهُم وَأَقرَضتُمُ اللَّهَ قَرضًا حَسَنًا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنكُم سَيِّئاتِكُم وَلَأُدخِلَنَّكُم جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ ۚ فَمَن كَفَرَ بَعدَ ذٰلِكَ مِنكُم فَقَد ضَلَّ سَواءَ السَّبيلِ ﴿٢١﴾ And Allah took a covenant with the Children of Israel and We sent forth twelve chief-witnesses from them and Allah said, "I am with you in the sense that if you established the prayers and gave the alms and believed in My messengers and aided them and loan Allah an excellent loan, I will remove from you, your evil deeds and admit you to paradises; flowing from beneath which are the rivers. So whoever of you disbelieved after that, then already had strayed from the soundness of the way."

13	فَبِما نَقضِهِم ميثاقَهُم لَعَنّاهُم وَجَعَلنا قُلوبَهُم قاسِيَةً ۖ يُحَرِّفونَ الكَلِمَ عَن مَواضِعِهِ ۙ وَنَسوا حَظًّا مِمّا ذُكِّروا بِهِ ۚ وَلا تَزالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلىٰ خائِنَةٍ مِنهُم إِلّا قَليلًا مِنهُم ۖ فَاعفُ عَنهُم وَاصفَح ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٣١﴾ So for their overturning of their covenant We cursed them and made their hearts, hard. They continued to deviate the words from their domains [guess into original, parable-into-reality, natural event-into-miraculous event, ordinary human into chosen, false prophet into true prophet] and they ignored a portion of what they were reminded about. You [O Muhammad] will not cease upon discovering traitors from them, except a few from them. But pardon them and forbear. Indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.
14	وَمِنَ الَّذينَ قالوا إِنّا نَصارىٰ أَخَذنا ميثاقَهُم فَنَسوا حَظًّا مِمّا ذُكِّروا بِهِ فَأَغرَينا بَينَهُمُ العَداوَةَ وَالبَغضاءَ إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ ۚ وَسَوفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِما كانوا يَصنَعونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And from those [Jews] who said, "We are Christians," We took their covenant, but they ignored a portion of what they were reminded about. So We let to arise between them hostility and enmity towards the Day of Judgment [belief, Qur'an 5 : 64] and shortly [in Qur'an] Allah will inform them about whatever they were making up.
15	يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ قَد جاءَكُم رَسولُنا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُم كَثيرًا مِمّا كُنتُم تُخفونَ مِنَ الكِتابِ وَيَعفو عَن كَثيرٍ ۚ قَد جاءَكُم مِنَ اللَّهِ نورٌ وَكِتابٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٥١﴾ O people of the Book, certainly there has come to you Our Messenger, setting clear to you much of what you had hidden of the Book, and pardon on much. Certainly there has come to you from Allah a light and an obvious Book.
16	يَهدي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضوانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلامِ وَيُخرِجُهُم مِنَ الظُّلُماتِ إِلَى النّورِ بِإِذنِهِ وَيَهديهِم إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٦١﴾ Allah guides through it whoever seeks His pleasure to the ways of peace, and He brings them out of the darkness to light by His permission, and guides them to a straight path.
17	لَقَد كَفَرَ الَّذينَ قالوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ المَسيحُ ابنُ مَريَمَ ۚ قُل فَمَن يَملِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيـًٔا إِن أَرادَ أَن يُهلِكَ المَسيحَ ابنَ مَريَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَن فِي الأَرضِ جَميعًا ۗ وَلِلَّهِ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما بَينَهُما ۚ يَخلُقُ ما يَشاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٧١﴾ Already they disbelieved those who said, "Allah is the Messiah, son of Mary." Say, [O Muhammad], "Who owns from Allah a thing if He chose to destroy the Messiah, son of Mary, his mother, and whoever in the world [who said so] all together?" To Allah [alone] belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He creates whatever He wills [creatures like Jesus, Mary, Adam, Eve]. And Allah is over everything competent.
18	وَقالَتِ اليَهودُ وَالنَّصارىٰ نَحنُ أَبناءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبّاؤُهُ ۚ قُل فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُم بِذُنوبِكُم ۖ بَل أَنتُم بَشَرٌ مِمَّن خَلَقَ ۚ يَغفِرُ لِمَن يَشاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَلِلَّهِ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما بَينَهُما ۖ وَإِلَيهِ المَصيرُ ﴿٨١﴾ And the Jews and the Christians each said, "We are children of Allah and His beloved." Say, [O Muhammad], "So why then does He punish you by your sins? No but is there! You are human kind from whomever He has created. He grants forgiveness to whoever He wills and punishes whoever He wills. To Allah [alone] belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them; and to Him is the final return."
19	يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ قَد جاءَكُم رَسولُنا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُم عَلىٰ فَترَةٍ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ أَن تَقولوا ما جاءَنا مِن بَشيرٍ وَلا نَذيرٍ ۖ فَقَد جاءَكُم بَشيرٌ وَنَذيرٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٩١﴾ O people of the Book, certainly there has come to you Our Messenger to set clear for you [the religion] after an interval period of the messengers. Lest you say, "There has come to us no bringer of good news nor a warner." So there has come to you a bringer of good news and a warner. And Allah is over everything competent.

20	وَإِذ قالَ موسىٰ لِقَومِهِ يا قَومِ اذكُروا نِعمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم إِذ جَعَلَ فيكُم أَنبِياءَ وَجَعَلَكُم مُلوكًا وَآتاكُم ما لَم يُؤتِ أَحَدًا مِنَ العالَمينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when Moses said to his people, "O my people, remember the favour of Allah upon you, when He set up in you prophets and set up you kings, and gave you what He has not given to anyone from the worlds.
21	يا قَومِ ادخُلُوا الأَرضَ المُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُم وَلا تَرتَدّوا عَلىٰ أَدبارِكُم فَتَنقَلِبوا خاسِرينَ ﴿٢١﴾ O my people, enter the holy land that Allah has written for you, and do not turn your backs then you will be turning back as losers."
22	قالوا يا موسىٰ إِنَّ فيها قَومًا جَبّارينَ وَإِنّا لَن نَدخُلَها حَتّىٰ يَخرُجوا مِنها فَإِن يَخرُجوا مِنها فَإِنّا داخِلونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ They said, "O Moses, indeed, therein are a people of great strength, and indeed, we will not enter it until they exit out of it. So if they exit out of it, then we will indeed enter."
23	قالَ رَجُلانِ مِنَ الَّذينَ يَخافونَ أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِما ادخُلوا عَلَيهِمُ البابَ فَإِذا دَخَلتُموهُ فَإِنَّكُم غالِبونَ ۚ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلوا إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Two men from those who fear Allah's favour upon them, said, "Enter against them through the gate, for when you have entered it, you will be victorious. And upon Allah so you should rely, if you are believers."
24	قالوا يا موسىٰ إِنّا لَن نَدخُلَها أَبَدًا ما داموا فيها فَاذهَب أَنتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقاتِلا إِنّا هاهُنا قاعِدونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ They said, "O Moses, indeed we will not enter it ever, whatever duration they would be in there; so go ahead you and your Lord, and you both fight. Indeed, we are sitting right here [to see]."
25	قالَ رَبِّ إِنّي لا أَملِكُ إِلّا نَفسي وَأَخي فَافرُق بَينَنا وَبَينَ القَومِ الفاسِقينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ [Moses] said, "My Lord, indeed I own nothing except myself and my brother, so separate between us and between the defiantly disobedient people."
26	قالَ فَإِنَّها مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيهِم أَربَعينَ سَنَةً يَتيهونَ فِي الأَرضِ ۚ فَلا تَأسَ عَلَى القَومِ الفاسِقينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ [Allah] said, "Then indeed, it is forbidden upon them for forty years. They shall be wandering in the land. So do not sorrow over the defiantly disobedient people."
27	وَاتلُ عَلَيهِم نَبَأَ ابنَي آدَمَ بِالحَقِّ إِذ قَرَّبا قُربانًا فَتُقُبِّلَ مِن أَحَدِهِما وَلَم يُتَقَبَّل مِنَ الآخَرِ قالَ لَأَقتُلَنَّكَ قالَ إِنَّما يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ المُتَّقينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ And recite upon them [O Muhammad] the story of Adam's two sons, in the truth: when they both offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted from one of them, and it was not accepted from the other. [The other] said, "Surely I will kill you." [The former] said, "Indeed, Allah only accepts from those who fear.
28	لَئِن بَسَطتَ إِلَيَّ يَدَكَ لِتَقتُلَني ما أَنا بِباسِطٍ يَدِيَ إِلَيكَ لِأَقتُلَكَ إِنّي أَخافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ العالَمينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ If you stretch out your hand to kill me, I shall not stretch out my hand to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.
29	إِنّي أُريدُ أَن تَبوءَ بِإِثمي وَإِثمِكَ فَتَكونَ مِن أَصحابِ النّارِ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ جَزاءُ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ Indeed I wish you would incur about my sin and your sin, so you become of the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the oppressors."
30	فَطَوَّعَت لَهُ نَفسُهُ قَتلَ أَخيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصبَحَ مِنَ الخاسِرينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ And his soul prompted for him, murdering his brother, so he killed him, so he became of the losers.
31	فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرابًا يَبحَثُ فِي الأَرضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيفَ يُواري سَوءَةَ أَخيهِ ۚ قالَ يا وَيلَتىٰ أَعَجَزتُ أَن أَكونَ مِثلَ هٰذَا الغُرابِ فَأُوارِيَ سَوءَةَ أَخي ۖ فَأَصبَحَ مِنَ النّادِمينَ ﴿٣١﴾ Then Allah sent a crow scratching in the land, to show him how to bury the corpse of his brother. He said, "Woe unto me! Was I unable to be like this crow, so as to bury the corpse of my brother?" So he became of the regretful ones.

32	مِن أَجلِ ذٰلِكَ كَتَبنا عَلىٰ بَنِي إِسرائيلَ أَنَّهُ مَن قَتَلَ نَفسًا بِغَيرِ نَفسٍ أَو فَسادٍ فِي الأَرضِ فَكَأَنَّما قَتَلَ النّاسَ جَميعًا وَمَن أَحياها فَكَأَنَّما أَحيَا النّاسَ جَميعًا ۚ وَلَقَد جاءَتهُم رُسُلُنا بِالبَيِّناتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثيرًا مِنهُم بَعدَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الأَرضِ لَمُسرِفونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ For that, We decreed upon the Children of Israel that: he who kills a soul for other than a soul or for corruption in the earth, so it is as if he killed mankind altogether. And whoever saves one, so it is as if he saved mankind altogether. And Our messengers certainly came to them with the proofs, then indeed most of them after that in the earth surely commits excess.
33	إِنَّما جَزاءُ الَّذينَ يُحارِبونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ وَيَسعَونَ فِي الأَرضِ فَسادًا أَن يُقَتَّلوا أَو يُصَلَّبوا أَو تُقَطَّعَ أَيديهِم وَأَرجُلُهُم مِن خِلافٍ أَو يُنفَوا مِنَ الأَرضِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ لَهُم خِزيٌ فِي الدُّنيا ۖ وَلَهُم فِي الآخِرَةِ عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ A penalty for those who fight Allah and His Messenger [Muhammad], and strive on the land for corruption, is only that they be killed, or be crucified, or be cut off, their hands and feet from opposite sides, or be exiled from the land. That is a disgrace for them in this world, and for them is a great punishment in the Hereafter.
34	إِلَّا الَّذينَ تابوا مِن قَبلِ أَن تَقدِروا عَلَيهِم ۖ فَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ Except those who repented before you overpower against them [O believers]. So know that Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
35	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابتَغوا إِلَيهِ الوَسيلَةَ وَجاهِدوا فِي سَبيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ O you who believed, fear Allah and seek the means to Him and strive in His Way, perhaps you may be successful.
36	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَو أَنَّ لَهُم ما فِي الأَرضِ جَميعًا وَمِثلَهُ مَعَهُ لِيَفتَدوا بِهِ مِن عَذابِ يَومِ القِيامَةِ ما تُقُبِّلَ مِنهُم ۖ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved, even if for them is whatever on the earth, and the like of it, thereby to ransom about it [themselves] from the punishment of the Day of Judgment, it would never be accepted from them. And for them is a painful punishment.
37	يُريدونَ أَن يَخرُجوا مِنَ النّارِ وَما هُم بِخارِجينَ مِنها ۖ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ مُقيمٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ They want to exit out of the Fire, but they will not exit out of it. And for them is an everlasting punishment.
38	وَالسّارِقُ وَالسّارِقَةُ فَاقطَعوا أَيدِيَهُما جَزاءً بِما كَسَبا نَكالًا مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٨٣﴾ And the male thief and the female thief, then cut off their hands about what they have earned as a exemplary punishment from Allah. And Allah is Almighty, Wise.
39	فَمَن تابَ مِن بَعدِ ظُلمِهِ وَأَصلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتوبُ عَلَيهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ But whoever repented after his oppression, and reformed, so indeed Allah will relent upon him [forgive him]. Indeed, Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
40	أَلَم تَعلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشاءُ وَيَغفِرُ لِمَن يَشاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٠٤﴾ Do you not know that to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whoever He wills and He forgives whoever He wills. And Allah is over everything competent.

41	يا أَيُّهَا الرَّسولُ لا يَحزُنكَ الَّذينَ يُسارِعونَ فِي الكُفرِ مِنَ الَّذينَ قالوا آمَنّا بِأَفواهِهِم وَلَم تُؤمِن قُلوبُهُم ۛ وَمِنَ الَّذينَ هادوا ۛ سَمّاعونَ لِلكَذِبِ سَمّاعونَ لِقَومٍ آخَرينَ لَم يَأتوكَ ۖ يُحَرِّفونَ الكَلِمَ مِن بَعدِ مَواضِعِهِ ۖ يَقولونَ إِن أوتيتُم هٰذا فَخُذوهُ وَإِن لَم تُؤتَوهُ فَاحذَروا ۚ وَمَن يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتنَتَهُ فَلَن تَملِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيئًا ۚ أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ لَم يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَن يُطَهِّرَ قُلوبَهُم ۚ لَهُم فِي الدُّنيا خِزيٌ ۖ وَلَهُم فِي الآخِرَةِ عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾ O Messenger! Do not grieve you, those who are rushing in the disbelief from those who said, "We believed" with their tongues, but their hearts do not believe and from those who are Jews. They are all listeners for the lies, listeners for other people [the rabbis] who did not come to you. They [the rabbis] distort words alive, yet say [to canonize Qur'an], "If you are given this then accept otherwise beware [to set you on the lies in either option]." Whoever Allah intends to be His test case [O Muhammad], then you will not have a thing for him from Allah. Those are the ones whom Allah does not intend to purify their hearts. For them there is disgrace in this world, and for them in the Hereafter is a tremendous punishment.
42	سَمّاعونَ لِلكَذِبِ أَكّالونَ لِلسُّحتِ ۚ فَإِن جاءوكَ فَاحكُم بَينَهُم أَو أَعرِض عَنهُم ۖ وَإِن تُعرِض عَنهُم فَلَن يَضُرّوكَ شَيئًا ۖ وَإِن حَكَمتَ فَاحكُم بَينَهُم بِالقِسطِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ المُقسِطينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ [They are] avid listeners to the lie, eaters of the illicit-gain. So if they come to you, [O Muhammad], expose [whatever rabbis has given, Qur'an 5 : 41] between them, or turn away from them. And if you turn away from them, they will not harm you in anything. And if you expose, expose [that] between them justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who deal in justice.
43	وَكَيفَ يُحَكِّمونَكَ وَعِندَهُمُ التَّوراةُ فيها حُكمُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّونَ مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَما أُولٰئِكَ بِالمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And why will they make you a judge, while being stubborn to have with them the Torah having therein the judgment of Allah? Then they turn away, after that; and those are not the believers [of having with them the canonized Torah, Qur'an 6 : 91].
44	إِنّا أَنزَلنَا التَّوراةَ فيها هُدًى وَنورٌ ۚ يَحكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيّونَ الَّذينَ أَسلَموا لِلَّذينَ هادوا وَالرَّبّانِيّونَ وَالأَحبارُ بِمَا استُحفِظوا مِن كِتابِ اللَّهِ وَكانوا عَلَيهِ شُهَداءَ ۚ فَلا تَخشَوُا النّاسَ وَاخشَونِ وَلا تَشتَروا بِآياتي ثَمَنًا قَليلًا ۚ وَمَن لَم يَحكُم بِما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ الكافِرونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Indeed, We sent down the Torah, its guidance and light being canonized through the prophets who submitted to [as much as they can] in keeping what they were entrusted of the Book of Allah about for those who are Jews and the rabbis and the scholars and they were witnesses there upon. You all [from those witnesses to present] were thus to not fear the people [opposing canonization, Qur'an 11 : 110] but were to fear Me, and were to not sell My verses [after their canonizations] for a small price [Jewish unity, Qur'an 5 : 79]. And whoever does not establish [straighten, canonize] about what Allah has sent down [through a prophetic footstep] - so those - they are the infidels.
45	وَكَتَبنا عَلَيهِم فيها أَنَّ النَّفسَ بِالنَّفسِ وَالعَينَ بِالعَينِ وَالأَنفَ بِالأَنفِ وَالأُذُنَ بِالأُذُنِ وَالسِّنَّ بِالسِّنِّ وَالجُروحَ قِصاصٌ ۚ فَمَن تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفّارَةٌ لَهُ ۚ وَمَن لَم يَحكُم بِما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ And We ordained upon them [Jews] therein that: the soul for the soul, the eye for the eye, the nose for the nose, the ear for the ear, the tooth for the tooth, and the wounds is a legal retribution. But whoever [among Jews] gives [up his right as] charity therein, then it is an expiation for him. And whoever does not establish [straighten, canonize] about what Allah has sent down - so those [inheritors, Qur'an 5 : 44], they are the oppressors.

46	وَقَفَّينا عَلىٰ آثارِهِم بِعيسَى ابنِ مَريَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِما بَينَ يَدَيهِ مِنَ التَّوراةِ ۖ وَآتَينـٰهُ الإِنجيلَ فيهِ هُدًى وَنورٌ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِما بَينَ يَدَيهِ مِنَ التَّوراةِ وَهُدًى وَمَوعِظَةً لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And We caused Jesus, the son of Mary, to follow upon the footsteps of those [Torah canonizing prophets, Qur'an 5 : 44], confirming what was in between his hands of the Torah [a portion of the Torah, Qur'an 3 : 49-50], and We gave him the Gospel, wherein there was guidance and light, confirming belonging to what was in between his hands of the Torah [a portion of the Torah, Qur'an 3 : 49-50], and as a guidance and admonition for those who fear.
47	وَلْيَحكُم أَهلُ الإِنجيلِ بِما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فيهِ ۚ وَمَن لَم يَحكُم بِما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الفـٰسِقونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And let the people of the Gospel canonize [straighten, establish upon following the footsteps, Qur'an 5 : 44] about what Allah has sent down therein. And whoever does not establish [canonize, straighten, decide] about what Allah has sent down, so those [inheritors of Jewish zealots, Qur'an 5 : 44], they are the defiantly disobedient.
48	وَأَنزَلنا إِلَيكَ الكِتـٰبَ بِالحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِما بَينَ يَدَيهِ مِنَ الكِتـٰبِ وَمُهَيمِنًا عَلَيهِ ۖ فَاحكُم بَينَهُم بِما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ ۖ وَلا تَتَّبِع أَهواءَهُم عَمّا جاءَكَ مِنَ الحَقِّ ۚ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلنا مِنكُم شِرعَةً وَمِنهاجًا ۚ وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُم أُمَّةً واحِدَةً وَلـٰكِن لِيَبلُوَكُم في ما آتاكُم ۖ فَاستَبِقُوا الخَيرٰتِ ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرجِعُكُم جَميعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِما كُنتُم فيهِ تَختَلِفونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And We have sent down to you, [O Muhammad], the book in the truth [Qur'an], self-confirming what is in between its two hands of the book [Qur'an] in addition to being the supreme authority over itself [removing any external source to have any say regarding its language, grammar, interpretation, style, its law, its narrative of history, previous scriptures, previous prophets, hereafter, hell, heaven, angles, last but not least God]. So establish your authority, [O Muhammad] between them [Jews, Christians] by what Allah has sent down [to you] and do not follow their vain desires against whatever of the truth has come to you [so far]. [In overwhelming situation, consider] to each of you We set up a law and a method. And had Allah willed, He would have made you one nation [in religion], but [He intended] to test you all in what He has given you; so race in goodness. To Allah is your return all together, then He will inform you all concerning this [your authority, O Muhammad] wherein you were differing.
49	وَأَنِ احكُم بَينَهُم بِما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلا تَتَّبِع أَهواءَهُم وَاحذَرهُم أَن يَفتِنوكَ عَن بَعضِ ما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيكَ ۖ فَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَاعلَم أَنَّما يُريدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُصيبَهُم بِبَعضِ ذُنوبِهِم ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثيرًا مِنَ النّاسِ لَفـٰسِقونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ And with that [sanction] establish your authority [O Muhammad] between them [Jews, Christians] by what Allah has sent down [to you] and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them, lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has sent down to you. So if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them with some of their [own] sins [not their forefathers who corrupted their Books]. And indeed, many of the people are defiantly disobedient.
50	أَفَحُكمَ الجـٰهِلِيَّةِ يَبغونَ ۚ وَمَن أَحسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حُكمًا لِقَومٍ يوقِنونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ Is that [Qur'an 5 : 43, your appointment], so the ruling of ignorance [the rabbis gave them, Qur'an 5 : 41] they may seek? Who could be a better law-giver than Allah for a people who are certain?
51	يـٰأَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَتَّخِذُوا اليَهودَ وَالنَّصـٰرىٰ أَولِياءَ ۘ بَعضُهُم أَولِياءُ بَعضٍ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم مِنكُم فَإِنَّهُ مِنهُم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الظّـٰلِمينَ ﴿٥١﴾ O you who believed, do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. Some of them are allies of some others. And whoever is an ally of them from you, then indeed, he is [one] of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the oppressing people.

52	فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَرَضٌ يُسارِعونَ فيهِم يَقولونَ نَخشىٰ أَن تُصيبَنا دائِرَةٌ ۚ فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَأتِيَ بِالفَتحِ أَو أَمرٍ مِن عِندِهِ فَيُصبِحوا عَلىٰ ما أَسَرّوا فِي أَنفُسِهِم نادِمينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ So you [O Muhammad] would see those in whose hearts is a disease, rushing to be in them [Jewish-Christian alliance] saying, "We fear that a turn of fortune may strike us." So perhaps Allah will bring with the conquest or a command of its exposure, so some morning they to become regretful upon what they had concealed within themselves.
53	وَيَقولُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا أَهـٰؤُلاءِ الَّذينَ أَقسَموا بِاللَّهِ جَهدَ أَيمـٰنِهِم ۙ إِنَّهُم لَمَعَكُم ۚ حَبِطَت أَعمالُهُم فَأَصبَحوا خـٰسِرينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ And those who believe say, "Are these the ones who solemnly swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you [muslims]?" Their deeds became worthless, and they became losers.
54	يـٰأَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا مَن يَرتَدَّ مِنكُم عَن دينِهِ فَسَوفَ يَأتِي اللَّهُ بِقَومٍ يُحِبُّهُم وَيُحِبّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٍ عَلَى المُؤمِنينَ أَعِزَّةٍ عَلَى الكـٰفِرينَ يُجـٰهِدونَ في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَلا يَخافونَ لَومَةَ لائِمٍ ۚ ذـٰلِكَ فَضلُ اللَّهِ يُؤتيهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ واسِعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ O you who believed, whoever from you turns back on his religion? So soon Allah will bring forth with a people whom He will love and they will love Him; they are humble upon the believers, strong against the infidels. They strive in the way of Allah and do not fear the blame of a blamer. That is the favour of Allah; He bestows it whomever He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing, Knowing.
55	إِنَّما وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسولُهُ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا الَّذينَ يُقيمونَ الصَّلاةَ وَيُؤتونَ الزَّكاةَ وَهُم راكِعونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ Allah is your only ally and His Messenger, and those who have believed, those who establish the prayer, and give the zakah, and they bow [in worship].
56	وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا فَإِنَّ حِزبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الغـٰلِبونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ And whoever takes as an ally Allah and His Messenger and those who have believed; So indeed, the party of Allah, they are the victorious.
57	يـٰأَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذينَ اتَّخَذوا دينَكُم هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا مِنَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتـٰبَ مِن قَبلِكُم وَالكُفّارَ أَولِياءَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ O you who believed, do not take those who have taken your religion in mockery and play from those who were given the Book [its former border, Qur'an 13 : 40-41] before you and the infidels, as allies. Fear Allah, if you are believers.
58	وَإِذا نادَيتُم إِلَى الصَّلاةِ اتَّخَذوها هُزُوًا وَلَعِبًا ۚ ذـٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم قَومٌ لا يَعقِلونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And whenever you [believers] made a call for the prayers, they took it as a mockery and a play. That is because they are a people who do not reason to understand [the value].
59	قُل يا أَهلَ الكِتـٰبِ هَل تَنقِمونَ مِنّا إِلّا أَن آمَنّا بِاللَّهِ وَما أُنزِلَ إِلَينا وَما أُنزِلَ مِن قَبلُ وَأَنَّ أَكثَرَكُم فـٰسِقونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ Say, "O people of the Book, Are you resenting anything of ours except that we believed in Allah and what was sent down to us and what was sent down before [from its prior border, Qur'an 13 : 40-41] and that most of you are evil-doers?"
60	قُل هَل أُنَبِّئُكُم بِشَرٍّ مِن ذـٰلِكَ مَثوبَةً عِندَ اللَّهِ ۚ مَن لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنهُمُ القِرَدَةَ وَالخَنازيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطّـٰغوتَ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَن سَواءِ السَّبيلِ ﴿٠٦﴾ Say, "Shall I inform you about an evil more evil than that [resentment, Qur'an 5 : 59] as a recompense from Allah? It is he whom Allah has cursed him and upon whom He became angry and made from them the apes and the pigs and worshipers of taghut [fake gods]. Those are worse in position and further astray from the sound way."
61	وَإِذا جاءوكُم قالوا آمَنّا وَقَد دَخَلوا بِالكُفرِ وَهُم قَد خَرَجوا بِهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِما كانوا يَكتُمونَ ﴿١٦﴾ Whenever [the hypocrites] come to you [O believers] they said, "We believe," but certainly they have entered disbelievingly, and certainly they went out with it. And Allah knows best what they were hiding.

62	وَتَرىٰ كَثيرًا مِنهُم يُسارِعونَ فِي الإِثمِ وَالعُدوانِ وَأَكلِهِمُ السُّحتَ ۚ لَبِئسَ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ You [O Muhammad] see many of them are hastening in the sin, and the transgression, and their eating of the forbidden gain. Indeed, evil is what they were working.
63	لَولا يَنهاهُمُ الرَّبّانِيّونَ وَالأَحبارُ عَن قَولِهِمُ الإِثمَ وَأَكلِهِمُ السُّحتَ ۚ لَبِئسَ ما كانوا يَصنَعونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ If only their rabbis and scholars were forbidding them from saying what is sinful and eating what is unlawful? Indeed, evil is what they were producing.
64	وَقالَتِ اليَهودُ يَدُ اللَّهِ مَغلولَةٌ ۚ غُلَّت أَيديهِم وَلُعِنوا بِما قالوا ۘ بَل يَداهُ مَبسوطَتانِ يُنفِقُ كَيفَ يَشاءُ ۚ وَلَيَزيدَنَّ كَثيرًا مِنهُم ما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ مِن رَبِّكَ طُغيانًا وَكُفرًا ۚ وَأَلقَينا بَينَهُمُ العَداوَةَ وَالبَغضاءَ إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ ۚ كُلَّما أَوقَدوا نارًا لِلحَربِ أَطفَأَهَا اللَّهُ ۚ وَيَسعَونَ فِي الأَرضِ فَسادًا وَاللَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ المُفسِدينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And the Jews said [in the defense of devouring unlawful], "The hand of Allah is shackled." Their hands were shackled, and they were cursed in what they said; No but is there! His hands are extended. He spends how He wills [Qur'an 5 : 66]. And that which was sent down to you from your Lord [O Muhammad] will surely increase many of them in transgression and disbelief. And [in a likewise manner] We have cast between them the animosity and the hatred towards the Day of Judgment [Qur'an 5 : 14]. Whenever they kindle a fire for the war [on the Day of Judgment belief], Allah extinguishes it. And they strive throughout the land spreading corruption, and Allah does not love corrupters.
65	وَلَو أَنَّ أَهلَ الكِتابِ آمَنوا وَاتَّقَوا لَكَفَّرنا عَنهُم سَيِّئاتِهِم وَلَأَدخَلناهُم جَنّاتِ النَّعيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ And if only the people of the Book had believed and feared Allah, We would have removed from them their misdeeds and admitted them to paradises of Bliss.
66	وَلَو أَنَّهُم أَقامُوا التَّوراةَ وَالإِنجيلَ وَما أُنزِلَ إِلَيهِم مِن رَبِّهِم لَأَكَلوا مِن فَوقِهِم وَمِن تَحتِ أَرجُلِهِم ۚ مِنهُم أُمَّةٌ مُقتَصِدَةٌ ۖ وَكَثيرٌ مِنهُم ساءَ ما يَعمَلونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ And if only that they divinely [using Qur'an 5 : 44-49, 68] had canonized [established, straightened] the Torah and the Gospel and what was sent down to them from their Lord, surely they would have eaten from above them and from beneath their feet [keeping Allah's hands wide open for them]. From them is a moderate community but most of them, evil is what they are working.
67	يا أَيُّهَا الرَّسولُ بَلِّغ ما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ مِن رَبِّكَ ۖ وَإِن لَم تَفعَل فَما بَلَّغتَ رِسالَتَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعصِمُكَ مِنَ النّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الكافِرينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ O the Messenger, proclaim what was sent down to you from your Lord, and if you do not do as is, then you have not conveyed His message. And Allah will protect you from mankind [Qur'an 5 : 44]. Indeed, Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.
68	قُل يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ لَستُم عَلىٰ شَيءٍ حَتّىٰ تُقيموا التَّوراةَ وَالإِنجيلَ وَما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكُم مِن رَبِّكُم ۗ وَلَيَزيدَنَّ كَثيرًا مِنهُم ما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ مِن رَبِّكَ طُغيانًا وَكُفرًا ۖ فَلا تَأسَ عَلَى القَومِ الكافِرينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], "O people of the Book! You would not be on anything [like that of the original Torah, Gospel, and what was sent down to you from your Lord] until or unless you divinely canonize [straighten, establish] the Torah, the Gospel, and what was sent down to you from your Lord." But unfortunately what was sent down to you [O Muhammad] from your Lord would only add in most of them in [their] rebellion and disbelief [preexisted towards Qur'an like canonizing scriptures]. So do not sorrow upon the disbelieving people.
69	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَالَّذينَ هادوا وَالصّابِئونَ وَالنَّصارىٰ مَن آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صالِحًا فَلا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Indeed, those who believed [in what was sent down to you, O Muhammad, from your Lord] and those [few of them, Qur'an 5 : 68] who [ceased their rebellion and disbelief through it to truly] became the Jews or the Sabeans or the Christians; whoever [in likewise steps] believed in Allah and the Last Day and worked righteous works, no fear will there be against them, nor will they grieve.

70	لَقَد أَخَذنا ميثاقَ بَنِي إِسرائيلَ وَأَرسَلنا إِلَيهِم رُسُلًا ۖ كُلَّما جاءَهُم رَسولٌ بِما لا تَهوىٰ أَنفُسُهُم فَريقًا كَذَّبوا وَفَريقًا يَقتُلونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ We had already taken the covenant of the Children of Israel [Qur'an 5 : 12] and had sent to them messengers. Whenever there came to them a messenger with what their souls did not desire, a party [of messengers] they belied, and another party they killed them.
71	وَحَسِبوا أَلّا تَكونَ فِتنَةٌ فَعَموا وَصَمّوا ثُمَّ تابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم ثُمَّ عَموا وَصَمّوا كَثيرٌ مِنهُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ بَصيرٌ بِما يَعمَلونَ ﴿١٧﴾ And they thought there would not be [religion-vs-power, power-vs-corruption, corruption-vs-prophet, a check and balance] test, so they blinded and deafened. Thereafter Allah relented on them; then many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is All-Seer, about what they are working.
72	لَقَد كَفَرَ الَّذينَ قالوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ المَسيحُ ابنُ مَريَمَ ۖ وَقالَ المَسيحُ يا بَنِي إِسرائيلَ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبّي وَرَبَّكُم ۖ إِنَّهُ مَن يُشرِك بِاللَّهِ فَقَد حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِ الجَنَّةَ وَمَأواهُ النّارُ ۖ وَما لِلظّالِمينَ مِن أَنصارٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ Indeed they have already disbelieved those who have said, "Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Mary." While the Messiah said, "O children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Indeed he who associates [anything] with Allah, so Allah has already forbidden against him paradise, and his abode will be the hellfire. There will be no helper for the oppressors.
73	لَقَد كَفَرَ الَّذينَ قالوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثالِثُ ثَلاثَةٍ ۘ وَما مِن إِلـٰهٍ إِلّا إِلـٰهٌ واحِدٌ ۚ وَإِن لَم يَنتَهوا عَمّا يَقولونَ لَيَمَسَّنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِنهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾ Indeed they have already disbelieved who have said, "Allah is third of three." And there is no god except one God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying [Qur'an 5 : 72-73], a painful punishment will surely afflict those who disbelieved from them.
74	أَفَلا يَتوبونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَستَغفِرونَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ So will they not repent to Allah and seek His forgiveness? And Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
75	مَا المَسيحُ ابنُ مَريَمَ إِلّا رَسولٌ قَد خَلَت مِن قَبلِهِ الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ صِدّيقَةٌ ۖ كانا يَأكُلانِ الطَّعامَ ۗ انظُر كَيفَ نُبَيِّنُ لَهُمُ الآياتِ ثُمَّ انظُر أَنّىٰ يُؤفَكونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ The Messiah, son of Mary, was not except a messenger; certainly [many] messengers passed before him. And his mother [a prophet, when she was he] was truthful woman. They both were eating food. Look how We demonstrate to them the signs; then look how they are fooled [in supremacy war between Jewish and Greco-Roman white races].
76	قُل أَتَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ما لا يَملِكُ لَكُم ضَرًّا وَلا نَفعًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٦٧﴾ Say, "Will you worship other than Allah something that which has no power to harm or to benefit you? And Allah, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing?"
77	قُل يا أَهلَ الكِتابِ لا تَغلوا في دينِكُم غَيرَ الحَقِّ وَلا تَتَّبِعوا أَهواءَ قَومٍ قَد ضَلّوا مِن قَبلُ وَأَضَلّوا كَثيرًا وَضَلّوا عَن سَواءِ السَّبيلِ ﴿٧٧﴾ Say, "O people of the Book, do not pride in your religion without the truth and do not follow the desires of a people who had strayed before and strayed many and strayed [themselves] from the soundness of the way."
78	لُعِنَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن بَنِي إِسرائيلَ عَلىٰ لِسانِ داوودَ وَعيسَى ابنِ مَريَمَ ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِما عَصَوا وَكانوا يَعتَدونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ Those who disbelieved from the Children of Israel were cursed on the tongue of David and Jesus, the son of Mary. That was concerning what they disobeyed and were transgressing [Qur'an 5 : 12].
79	كانوا لا يَتَناهَونَ عَن مُنكَرٍ فَعَلوهُ ۚ لَبِئسَ ما كانوا يَفعَلونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ They had not been forbidding one another from evil that they had been doing. Indeed evil was what they were doing.

80	تَرىٰ كَثيرًا مِنهُم يَتَوَلَّونَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا ۚ لَبِئسَ ما قَدَّمَت لَهُم أَنفُسُهُم أَن سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم وَفِي العَذابِ هُم خالِدونَ ﴿٠٨﴾ You [O Muhammad] see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved. Surely, evil is what their souls have forwarded for them misdeeds, that Allah's wrath is upon them. And they will be in everlasting punishment.
81	وَلَو كانوا يُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَما أُنزِلَ إِلَيهِ مَا اتَّخَذوهُم أَولِياءَ وَلٰكِنَّ كَثيرًا مِنهُم فاسِقونَ ﴿١٨﴾ And had they believed in Allah and the Prophet [Muhammad], and in what was sent down to him [as per Qur'an 5 : 12], they would not have taken them [polytheists] as allies. But most of them are rebellious.
82	لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النّاسِ عَداوَةً لِلَّذينَ آمَنُوا اليَهودَ وَالَّذينَ أَشرَكوا ۖ وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقرَبَهُم مَوَدَّةً لِلَّذينَ آمَنُوا الَّذينَ قالوا إِنّا نَصارىٰ ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنهُم قِسّيسينَ وَرُهبانًا وَأَنَّهُم لا يَستَكبِرونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ You [O Muhammad] will surely find the most intense of mankind in enmity towards the believers are the Jews and the polytheists. And you will find the nearest of them [mankind] in affection to the believers are those said, "We are Christians." That is because from them are priests and monks and that they are not arrogant [to admit they have nothing form God but from Jewish cognitive warriors, Qur'an 5 : 84].
83	وَإِذا سَمِعوا ما أُنزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسولِ تَرىٰ أَعيُنَهُم تَفيضُ مِنَ الدَّمعِ مِمّا عَرَفوا مِنَ الحَقِّ ۖ يَقولونَ رَبَّنا آمَنّا فَاكتُبنا مَعَ الشّاهِدينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ And when they listened to what was sent down to the Messenger, you [O Muhammad] see their eyes overflowing of the tears for what they recognized of the truth. They say, "Our Lord! We have believed, so write us down along with the witnesses [in Qur'an 5 : 12-14].
84	وَما لَنا لا نُؤمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَما جاءَنا مِنَ الحَقِّ وَنَطمَعُ أَن يُدخِلَنا رَبُّنا مَعَ القَومِ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And what was there with us that we will not believe in Allah and in what has come to us from the truth? And we aspire that our Lord will admit us [to Paradise] along with the righteous people."
85	فَأَثابَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِما قالوا جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها ۚ وَذٰلِكَ جَزاءُ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ So Allah rewarded them with what they said, paradises flowing from beneath them would be the rivers, abiding in it for ever; and that is the reward of the good-doers.
86	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا وَكَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا أُولٰئِكَ أَصحابُ الجَحيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾ And those who disbelieved and belied about Our verses, those are the companions of Hellfire.
87	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تُحَرِّموا طَيِّباتِ ما أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُم وَلا تَعتَدوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُحِبُّ المُعتَدينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ O you who believed, do not prohibit the good things of what Allah has made lawful to you [e.g., Qur'an 5 : 4-5], and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.
88	وَكُلوا مِمّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذي أَنتُم بِهِ مُؤمِنونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ And eat of what Allah has provided for you Halal, good. And fear Allah, the one in whom you are believers.
89	لا يُؤاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغوِ في أَيمانِكُم وَلٰكِن يُؤاخِذُكُم بِما عَقَّدتُمُ الأَيمانَ ۖ فَكَفّارَتُهُ إِطعامُ عَشَرَةِ مَساكينَ مِن أَوسَطِ ما تُطعِمونَ أَهليكُم أَو كِسوَتُهُم أَو تَحريرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَن لَم يَجِد فَصِيامُ ثَلاثَةِ أَيّامٍ ۚ ذٰلِكَ كَفّارَةُ أَيمانِكُم إِذا حَلَفتُم ۚ وَاحفَظوا أَيمانَكُم ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُم آياتِهِ لَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٩٨﴾ Allah does not take you to task about the oaths you utter out of impulses, but He will certainly take you to task about the oaths you have sworn out of thought. For a broken oath, the penalty is to feed ten poor people from average of what you feed your families, or clothing them, or freeing a neck [slave]. But whoever does not find [a way], then he shall fast three days. That is the penalty for breaking your oaths. But be careful in your oaths. Thus Allah makes His verses clear to you, perhaps you may be thankful.

90	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِنَّمَا الخَمرُ وَالمَيسِرُ وَالأَنصابُ وَالأَزلامُ رِجسٌ مِن عَمَلِ الشَّيطانِ فَاجتَنِبوهُ لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ O you who believed, indeed, the intoxicants, the gambling, the idols, and the divining arrows are a filth of the Satan's work. So avoid it [Satan's work], perhaps you may be successful [Qur'an 5 : 3].
91	إِنَّما يُريدُ الشَّيطانُ أَن يوقِعَ بَينَكُمُ العَداوَةَ وَالبَغضاءَ فِي الخَمرِ وَالمَيسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُم عَن ذِكرِ اللَّهِ وَعَنِ الصَّلاةِ ۖ فَهَل أَنتُم مُنتَهونَ ﴿٩١﴾ Satan only wants to occur between you the animosity and hatred through the intoxicants and the gambling and to turn you away from the remembrance of Allah and from the prayers. So will you not then be abstaining ones?
92	وَأَطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعُوا الرَّسولَ وَاحذَروا ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّيتُم فَاعلَموا أَنَّما عَلىٰ رَسولِنَا البَلاغُ المُبينُ ﴿٩٢﴾ And obey Allah and obey the Messenger and be aware. So if you turn away, then know that upon Our Messenger is only the delivery of the obvious message.
93	لَيسَ عَلَى الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ جُناحٌ فيما طَعِموا إِذا مَا اتَّقَوا وَآمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّقَوا وَآمَنوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوا وَأَحسَنوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ There is not upon those who believed and worked righteousness any sin in what they may have eaten before [prohibition, Qur'an 5 : 91], if they feared [Allah] and believed and worked the righteous deeds, then feared [Allah] and believed, then feared Allah and excelled. And Allah loves the good-doers.
94	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لَيَبلُوَنَّكُمُ اللَّهُ بِشَيءٍ مِنَ الصَّيدِ تَنالُهُ أَيديكُم وَرِماحُكُم لِيَعلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخافُهُ بِالغَيبِ ۚ فَمَنِ اعتَدىٰ بَعدَ ذٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾ O you who believed, Allah will surely test you through something of the game which your hands and spears can attain, that Allah may know who fears Him in the unseen. So whoever transgresses after that, so for him is a painful punishment.
95	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَقتُلُوا الصَّيدَ وَأَنتُم حُرُمٌ ۚ وَمَن قَتَلَهُ مِنكُم مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزاءٌ مِثلُ ما قَتَلَ مِنَ النَّعَمِ يَحكُمُ بِهِ ذَوا عَدلٍ مِنكُم هَديًا بالِغَ الكَعبَةِ أَو كَفّارَةٌ طَعامُ مَساكينَ أَو عَدلُ ذٰلِكَ صِيامًا لِيَذوقَ وَبالَ أَمرِهِ ۗ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمّا سَلَفَ ۚ وَمَن عادَ فَيَنتَقِمُ اللَّهُ مِنهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزيزٌ ذُو انتِقامٍ ﴿٩٥﴾ O you who believed, do not kill game while you are in Ihram state. And whoever of you kills intentionally then the compensation is an equivalent [offering] of what he has killed from the livestock, as established by two upright men from you, to be offered for the maintenance of the Sacred House. Or atonement by feeding the needy, or by fasting so that he may taste the bad consequences of his deed. Allah forgives about what has been done. But whoever returned then Allah will exact a penalty from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, capable of exacting penalties.
96	أُحِلَّ لَكُم صَيدُ البَحرِ وَطَعامُهُ مَتاعًا لَكُم وَلِلسَّيّارَةِ ۖ وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيكُم صَيدُ البَرِّ ما دُمتُم حُرُمًا ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذي إِلَيهِ تُحشَرونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Lawful to you is game of the sea and its food as provision for you and for the travellers, but forbidden upon you is game from the land in whatever length you would be in Ihram state. And fear Allah the one to whom you will be gathered.
97	جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الكَعبَةَ البَيتَ الحَرامَ قِيامًا لِلنّاسِ وَالشَّهرَ الحَرامَ وَالهَديَ وَالقَلائِدَ ۚ ذٰلِكَ لِتَعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ Allah has set up the Ka'bah, the Sacred House, an establishment for the people, and the Sacred Months, and the animals for sacrifice, and their garlands, so that you be aware that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth, and surely Allah is about everything All-knowing.
98	اعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَديدُ العِقابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ Know that Allah is severe in the punishment, and that Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
99	ما عَلَى الرَّسولِ إِلَّا البَلاغُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ ما تُبدونَ وَما تَكتُمونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ Not upon the Messenger is [any duty] except delivering [the message]. And Allah knows whatever you [O men] show and whatever you conceal.

100	قُل لا يَستَوِي الخَبيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَو أَعجَبَكَ كَثرَةُ الخَبيثِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يا أُولِي الأَلبابِ لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ Say, "The evil and the good are not equal, even if the abundance of the evil may impress you. So fear Allah, O Men of the understanding, perhaps you may be successful."
101	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَسأَلوا عَن أَشياءَ إِن تُبدَ لَكُم تَسُؤكُم وَإِن تَسأَلوا عَنها حينَ يُنَزَّلُ القُرآنُ تُبدَ لَكُم عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنها ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ حَليمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾ O you who believed, do not ask on [taboo] things which, if it is shown to you, it will be evil to you. But if you ask on it [sanctioned things] while the Qur'an is being sent down, it will be shown to you. Allah has pardoned it; and Allah is Forgiving, Forbearing.
102	قَد سَأَلَها قَومٌ مِن قَبلِكُم ثُمَّ أَصبَحوا بِها كافِرينَ ﴿٢٠١﴾ Indeed, a people before you have asked on it [taboo things]; then they became thereby disbelievers.
103	ما جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِن بَحيرَةٍ وَلا سائِبَةٍ وَلا وَصيلَةٍ وَلا حامٍ ۙ وَلَٰكِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا يَفتَرونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الكَذِبَ ۖ وَأَكثَرُهُم لا يَعقِلونَ ﴿٣٠١﴾ Allah did not set up Bahirah or a Sa'ibah or a Wasilah or of Hami; but those who disbelieved invent the lie against Allah, and most of them do not reason.
104	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُم تَعالَوا إِلىٰ ما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسولِ قالوا حَسبُنا ما وَجَدنا عَلَيهِ آباءَنا ۚ أَوَلَو كانَ آباؤُهُم لا يَعلَمونَ شَيئًا وَلا يَهتَدونَ ﴿٤٠١﴾ And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has sent down, and to the Messenger," they said, "Sufficient for us is what we found our forefathers upon it [Qur'an 5 : 103]." Even though their fathers were not knowing anything, nor were they guided?
105	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا عَلَيكُم أَنفُسَكُم ۖ لا يَضُرُّكُم مَن ضَلَّ إِذَا اهتَدَيتُم ۚ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرجِعُكُم جَميعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٥٠١﴾ O you who believed, upon you are your souls; he who has strayed will not harm you when you are guided. To Allah is you return altogether; then He will inform you about what you were working.
106	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا شَهادَةُ بَينِكُم إِذا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ المَوتُ حينَ الوَصِيَّةِ اثنانِ ذَوا عَدلٍ مِنكُم أَو آخَرانِ مِن غَيرِكُم إِن أَنتُم ضَرَبتُم فِي الأَرضِ فَأَصابَتكُم مُصيبَةُ المَوتِ ۚ تَحبِسونَهُما مِن بَعدِ الصَّلاةِ فَيُقسِمانِ بِاللَّهِ إِنِ ارتَبتُم لا نَشتَري بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَو كانَ ذا قُربىٰ ۙ وَلا نَكتُمُ شَهادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنّا إِذًا لَمِنَ الآثِمينَ ﴿٦٠١﴾ O you who believed, when death approaches one of you, let there be testimony between you at the time of the will, two fair men from you or two others from another's [men] if you are traveling through the earth and the disaster of death inflicted against you. Detain both of them after the prayer and let them swear [saying], "By Allah, We will not purchase with it [our oath] for a price, even if he should be a relative, and we will not hide the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we would then be of the sinful" if you doubt them.
107	فَإِن عُثِرَ عَلىٰ أَنَّهُما استَحَقّا إِثمًا فَآخَرانِ يَقومانِ مَقامَهُما مِنَ الَّذينَ استَحَقَّ عَلَيهِمُ الأَولَيانِ فَيُقسِمانِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهادَتُنا أَحَقُّ مِن شَهادَتِهِما وَمَا اعتَدَينا إِنّا إِذًا لَمِنَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٧٠١﴾ But if it is discovered that both of the [witnesses] have been guilty of sin, then let two others [nearest in relation] take their place from those who have claim against [the earlier witnesses, that they were wrong], then swear by Allah, "Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, then we would be of the oppressors."
108	ذٰلِكَ أَدنىٰ أَن يَأتوا بِالشَّهادَةِ عَلىٰ وَجهِها أَو يَخافوا أَن تُرَدَّ أَيمانٌ بَعدَ أَيمانِهِم ۗ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاسمَعوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الفاسِقينَ ﴿٨٠١﴾ That will be closer to bringing the testimony upon its face [as it is], or they fear that their oaths might be canceled after their oaths. So fear Allah, and listen. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.
109	يَومَ يَجمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقولُ ماذا أُجِبتُم ۖ قالوا لا عِلمَ لَنا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ عَلّامُ الغُيوبِ ﴿٩٠١﴾ On a Day when Allah will gather the messengers, and He says, "What response were you given?" They said, "We have no knowledge. Indeed, You are the Knower of the unseen"

110	إِذ قالَ اللَّهُ يا عيسَى ابنَ مَريَمَ اذكُر نِعمَتي عَلَيكَ وَعَلىٰ والِدَتِكَ إِذ أَيَّدتُكَ بِروحِ القُدُسِ تُكَلِّمُ النّاسَ فِي المَهدِ وَكَهلًا ۖ وَإِذ عَلَّمتُكَ الكِتابَ وَالحِكمَةَ وَالتَّوراةَ وَالإِنجيلَ ۖ وَإِذ تَخلُقُ مِنَ الطّينِ كَهَيـَٔةِ الطَّيرِ بِإِذني فَتَنفُخُ فيها فَتَكونُ طَيرًا بِإِذني ۖ وَتُبرِئُ الأَكمَهَ وَالأَبرَصَ بِإِذني ۖ وَإِذ تُخرِجُ المَوتىٰ بِإِذني ۖ وَإِذ كَفَفتُ بَنيٓ إِسرائيلَ عَنكَ إِذ جِئتَهُم بِالبَيِّنـٰتِ فَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِنهُم إِن هـٰذا إِلّا سِحرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ [Mention] when Allah said, “O Jesus, Son of Mary, remember My favours upon you and upon your mother when I supported you with the pure spirit and you speak to the people in the cradle, and in maturity; and [remember] when I taught you the book and the wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel; and when you designed from clay [what was] like the form of a scroll by My leave, then you breathed into it, and it became a scroll [containing a complete list of corruption of the Torah] by My leave; and [through it] you healed the blind [to see the truth] and the leper [to enjoy faith] by My leave and when [through it] you brought back the dead [the militant atheist Jews to faith] by My leave; and when I restrained the Children of Israel from [crucifying] you; when you brought them with the proofs then those who disbelieved from them said, “Left this to be nothing except an obvious magic.”
111	وَإِذ أَوحَيتُ إِلَى الحَوارِيّينَ أَن آمِنوا بي وَبِرَسولي قالوا آمَنّا وَاشهَد بِأَنَّنا مُسلِمونَ ﴿١١١﴾ And [mention] when I inspired to the disciples to believe in Me and in My messenger [Ahmad, Qur’an 61 : 6]; They said, “We have believed, and You bear witness that we are Muslims.”
112	إِذ قالَ الحَوارِيّونَ يا عيسَى ابنَ مَريَمَ هَل يَستَطيعُ رَبُّكَ أَن يُنَزِّلَ عَلَينا مائِدَةً مِنَ السَّماءِ ۖ قالَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿١١٢﴾ [Remember] when the disciples said, “O Jesus, Son of Mary, Is your Lord capable to send down upon us a table spread with food from the heaven? [Jesus] said, “Fear Allah, if you should be believers.”
113	قالوا نُريدُ أَن نَأكُلَ مِنها وَتَطمَئِنَّ قُلوبُنا وَنَعلَمَ أَن قَد صَدَقتَنا وَنَكونَ عَلَيها مِنَ الشّـٰهِدينَ ﴿١١٣﴾ They said, “We want to eat from it and [thereby] satisfy our hearts, and that we may know that certainly you have been spoken truth to us and we may be upon it of the witnesses.”
114	قالَ عيسَى ابنُ مَريَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنا أَنزِل عَلَينا مائِدَةً مِنَ السَّماءِ تَكونُ لَنا عيدًا لِأَوَّلِنا وَآخِرِنا وَآيَةً مِنكَ ۖ وَارزُقنا وَأَنتَ خَيرُ الرّـٰزِقينَ ﴿١١٤﴾ Jesus, the son of Mary, said, “O Allah, our Lord, send down upon us a table [laden with food] from the sky to be for us a festival for the first of us and the last of us and a sign from You. And grant us livelihood, and You are the Best of providers.”
115	قالَ اللَّهُ إِنّي مُنَزِّلُها عَلَيكُم ۖ فَمَن يَكفُر بَعدُ مِنكُم فَإِنّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذابًا لا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنَ العـٰلَمينَ ﴿١١٥﴾ Allah said, “Indeed, I will sent it down upon you all, then whoever disbelieves afterwards from you [Qur’an 5 : 111] - then indeed will I punish him with a punishment by which I have not punished anyone from the worlds.”
116	وَإِذ قالَ اللَّهُ يا عيسَى ابنَ مَريَمَ أَأَنتَ قُلتَ لِلنّاسِ اتَّخِذوني وَأُمِّيَ إِلـٰهَينِ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ۖ قالَ سُبحانَكَ ما يَكونُ لي أَن أَقولَ ما لَيسَ لي بِحَقٍّ ۚ إِن كُنتُ قُلتُهُ فَقَد عَلِمتَهُ ۚ تَعلَمُ ما في نَفسي وَلا أَعلَمُ ما في نَفسِكَ ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ عَلّـٰمُ الغُيوبِ ﴿١١٦﴾ And [mention the Day] when Allah said, “O Jesus, Son of Mary, did you say to the people, ‘Take me and my mother as two Gods, other than Allah?’” He said, “Exalted are You! It was not for me to say what I have no right for. If I had said it then surely You would have known it. You know what is in my soul, and I do not know what is in Yourself. Indeed, You, You are the Knower of the unseen.
117	ما قُلتُ لَهُم إِلّا ما أَمَرتَني بِهِ أَنِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبّي وَرَبَّكُم ۚ وَكُنتُ عَلَيهِم شَهيدًا ما دُمتُ فيهِم ۖ فَلَمّا تَوَفَّيتَني كُنتَ أَنتَ الرَّقيبَ عَلَيهِم ۚ وَأَنتَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ شَهيدٌ ﴿١١٧﴾ I said not to them except what You commanded me concering it: that you shall worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord. And I was a witness over them as long as I was in them; but when You recalled me [from my past], You were, Yourself the Observer over them, and indeed, You are over every thing, Witness.
118	إِن تُعَذِّبهُم فَإِنَّهُم عِبادُكَ ۖ وَإِن تَغفِر لَهُم فَإِنَّكَ أَنتَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿١١٨﴾ If You should punish them, for sure, they are Your slaves; and if You grant forgiveness to them; for sure, You, You are the Mighty, the Wise.

119	قالَ اللَّهُ هٰذا يَومُ يَنفَعُ الصّادِقينَ صِدقُهُم ۚ لَهُم جَنّاتٌ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها أَبَدًا ۚ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنهُم وَرَضوا عَنهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿١١٩﴾ Allah has said, "This is a Day where the truthful ones will benefit from their truthfulness." For them are Paradise, flowing from beneath which are the rivers, they will abide therein forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. That is the great triumph.
120	لِلَّهِ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما فيهِنَّ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾ To Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is in them. And He is over every thing competent.

Chapter 6

The Cattle

1	الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُماتِ وَالنّورَ ۖ ثُمَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِرَبِّهِم يَعدِلونَ ﴿١﴾ [All] the praise be to Allah, who created the heavens and the earth and made the darknesses [dark matter, dark forces, dark life] and the light [visible matter, visible energy, visible life]. Then those who disbelieve equate [those dark and visible creations] with their Lord.
2	هُوَ الَّذي خَلَقَكُم مِن طينٍ ثُمَّ قَضىٰ أَجَلًا ۖ وَأَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى عِندَهُ ۖ ثُمَّ أَنتُم تَمتَرونَ ﴿٢﴾ He is the one who created you all from a clay [primordial Eve], then decreed a term [female-male-female gender alternation, self breeding system] and a term [pair breeding system], stated by Him [in Qur'an 6 : 98]; then you are in doubt [of your evolution].
3	وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّماواتِ وَفِي الأَرضِ ۖ يَعلَمُ سِرَّكُم وَجَهرَكُم وَيَعلَمُ ما تَكسِبونَ ﴿٣﴾ And He is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. He knows your secret and what you make public, and He knows what you deserve.
4	وَما تَأتيهِم مِن آيَةٍ مِن آياتِ رَبِّهِم إِلّا كانوا عَنها مُعرِضينَ ﴿٤﴾ And there comes to them no sign from the signs of their Lord except they are turning away from it.
5	فَقَد كَذَّبوا بِالحَقِّ لَمّا جاءَهُم ۖ فَسَوفَ يَأتيهِم أَنباءُ ما كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِئونَ ﴿٥﴾ So certainly they belied about the truth when it came to them, So soon there shall come to them news of what they were ridiculing by.
6	أَلَم يَروا كَم أَهلَكنا مِن قَبلِهِم مِن قَرنٍ مَكَّنّاهُم فِي الأَرضِ ما لَم نُمَكِّن لَكُم وَأَرسَلنَا السَّماءَ عَلَيهِم مِدرارًا وَجَعَلنَا الأَنهارَ تَجري مِن تَحتِهِم فَأَهلَكناهُم بِذُنوبِهِم وَأَنشَأنا مِن بَعدِهِم قَرنًا آخَرينَ ﴿٦﴾ Have they not considered how many of a generation We destroyed before them? We have established them in the earth what We have not established for you? And We sent rain from the sky upon them in abundance and We set up the rivers flowing underneath them. Then We destroyed them with their sins and brought forth after them other generations.
7	وَلَو نَزَّلنا عَلَيكَ كِتابًا في قِرطاسٍ فَلَمَسوهُ بِأَيديهِم لَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا إِن هٰذا إِلّا سِحرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٧﴾ And if We sent down upon you, [O Muhammad], a Book in a page, so they could touch it with their hands, those who disbelieved would still have said, "Left this to be nothing except an obvious magic."

8	وَقالوا لَولا أُنزِلَ عَلَيهِ مَلَكٌ ۖ وَلَو أَنزَلنا مَلَكًا لَقُضِيَ الأَمرُ ثُمَّ لا يُنظَرونَ ﴿٨﴾ And they said, “If only that an angel was sent down upon him.” But if We sent down an angel [in true form], the matter would have been decided [right then and there]; then they would not be granted any respite.
9	وَلَو جَعَلناهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلناهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسنا عَلَيهِم ما يَلبِسونَ ﴿٩﴾ And if We made him an angel, We would have certainly made him [appear] as a man; and certainly We would have confused against them what they are confusing themselves [man vs angel vs prophet].
10	وَلَقَدِ استُهزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِن قَبلِكَ فَحاقَ بِالَّذينَ سَخِروا مِنهُم ما كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِئونَ ﴿١٠﴾ And already [with such] was mocked about, messengers before you. But whatever they were mocking therein coiled in those who mocked from them [e.g., she-camel of prophet Salih].
11	قُل سيروا فِي الأَرضِ ثُمَّ انظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ المُكَذِّبينَ ﴿١١﴾ Say, “Travel through the land; then observe how was the end of the beliers.”
12	قُل لِمَن ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ قُل لِلَّهِ ۚ كَتَبَ عَلىٰ نَفسِهِ الرَّحمَةَ ۚ لَيَجمَعَنَّكُم إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ لا رَيبَ فيهِ ۚ الَّذينَ خَسِروا أَنفُسَهُم فَهُم لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٢١﴾ Say, “To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?” Say, “To Allah.” He has decreed upon Himself the mercy. He will surely gather you [O Mankind] together to the Day of Resurrection, concerning which there is no doubt. Those who lost their souls, then they are not believing.
13	وَلَهُ ما سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٣١﴾ And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
14	قُل أَغَيرَ اللَّهِ أَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فاطِرِ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَهُوَ يُطعِمُ وَلا يُطعَمُ ۗ قُل إِنّي أُمِرتُ أَن أَكونَ أَوَّلَ مَن أَسلَمَ ۖ وَلا تَكونَنَّ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٤١﴾ Say, “Is it other than Allah I should take as a guardian, Originator of the heavens and the earth, while He feeds, And is not fed?” Say, “Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first who submits [to Allah].” And be not [O Muhammad] of the polytheists.”
15	قُل إِنّي أَخافُ إِن عَصَيتُ رَبّي عَذابَ يَومٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٥١﴾ Say, “Indeed I fear, if I disobeyed my Lord, the punishment of a Great Day.”
16	مَن يُصرَف عَنهُ يَومَئِذٍ فَقَد رَحِمَهُ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ الفَوزُ المُبينُ ﴿٦١﴾ Whosoever is averted from it on that Day, then indeed He will have had mercy on him; that is the manifest triumph.
17	وَإِن يَمسَسكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلا كاشِفَ لَهُ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ وَإِن يَمسَسكَ بِخَيرٍ فَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٧١﴾ And if Allah touches you [O Muhammad] with affliction then none can remove it except Him. And if He touches you with excellence; for sure, He is over everything competent.
18	وَهُوَ القاهِرُ فَوقَ عِبادِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الحَكيمُ الخَبيرُ ﴿٨١﴾ And He is the subjugator over His slaves. And He is the Wise, the All Aware.
19	قُل أَيُّ شَيءٍ أَكبَرُ شَهادَةً ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۖ شَهيدٌ بَيني وَبَينَكُم ۚ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ هٰذَا القُرآنُ لِأُنذِرَكُم بِهِ وَمَن بَلَغَ ۚ أَئِنَّكُم لَتَشهَدونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً أُخرىٰ ۚ قُل لا أَشهَدُ ۚ قُل إِنَّما هُوَ إِلٰهٌ واحِدٌ وَإِنَّني بَريءٌ مِمّا تُشرِكونَ ﴿٩١﴾ Say [to people], “What thing is greatest in testimony?” Say, “Allah is a witness between you and between me. And this Qur’an was revealed to me that I may warn you thereby, and whomever it may reach. Do you testify that with Allah there are other Gods?” Say, “I will not testify.” Say, “Indeed, He is Only one God, and indeed, I am innocent of what you associate [with Him].”

20	الَّذِينَ آتَيناهُمُ الكِتابَ يَعرِفونَهُ كَما يَعرِفونَ أَبناءَهُمُ الَّذينَ خَسِروا أَنفُسَهُم فَهُم لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٠٢﴾ Those to whom We had given the Book recognize him [not it, Qur'an 6 : 21] as they recognize their sons. Those who lost themselves [in insincerity, supremacy], so they will not believe.
21	وَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّنِ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَو كَذَّبَ بِآياتِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لا يُفلِحُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And who is more oppressor than one who invents lies against Allah, or belied within His verses? Indeed, the oppressors will not prosper.
22	وَيَومَ نَحشُرُهُم جَميعًا ثُمَّ نَقولُ لِلَّذينَ أَشرَكوا أَينَ شُرَكاؤُكُمُ الَّذينَ كُنتُم تَزعُمونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And [O Muhammad] on a Day when We will gather them all together; then We say to those who associated partners, "Where are your partners those whom you were claiming?"
23	ثُمَّ لَم تَكُن فِتنَتُهُم إِلّا أَن قالوا وَاللَّهِ رَبِّنا ما كُنّا مُشرِكينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Then their test would no longer be there except that they said, "By Allah, our Lord, we were not polytheists."
24	انظُر كَيفَ كَذَبوا عَلىٰ أَنفُسِهِم ۚ وَضَلَّ عَنهُم ما كانوا يَفتَرونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ Look, How they lied against themselves. And strayed from them, whatever they were inventing.
25	وَمِنهُم مَن يَستَمِعُ إِلَيكَ ۖ وَجَعَلنا عَلىٰ قُلوبِهِم أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفقَهوهُ وَفي آذانِهِم وَقرًا ۚ وَإِن يَرَوا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لا يُؤمِنوا بِها ۚ حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءوكَ يُجادِلونَكَ يَقولُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا إِن هٰذا إِلّا أَساطيرُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And among them are some who listen to you [O Muhammad], but We set up coverings upon their hearts [biases] to make them understand it, and [likewise] in their ears a weight. And if they see every sign, they will not be able to believe in it, until when they come to you, argue with you [to train those weights and biases]. Those who disbelieved say, "Left is nothing in this except legends of the former peoples."
26	وَهُم يَنهَونَ عَنهُ وَيَنأَونَ عَنهُ ۖ وَإِن يُهلِكونَ إِلّا أَنفُسَهُم وَما يَشعُرونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ And they bars [others] from it [this training] and keep away [themselves] from it [this training]. And left is none they can destroy except themselves, but they do not perceive.
27	وَلَو تَرىٰ إِذ وُقِفوا عَلَى النّارِ فَقالوا يا لَيتَنا نُرَدُّ وَلا نُكَذِّبَ بِآياتِ رَبِّنا وَنَكونَ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ If you [O Muhammad] see, when they are stalled against the Fire; and they said, "Oh, would that we were sent back and we would not belie about the verses of our Lord and would be of the believers."
28	بَل بَدا لَهُم ما كانوا يُخفونَ مِن قَبلُ ۖ وَلَو رُدّوا لَعادوا لِما نُهوا عَنهُ وَإِنَّهُم لَكاذِبونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ No but is there! what they were hiding to themselves before, has become manifest now. But if they were sent back, they would return to what they were prohibited from. And indeed, they are liars.
29	وَقالوا إِن هِيَ إِلّا حَياتُنَا الدُّنيا وَما نَحنُ بِمَبعوثينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ And they said, "Left is nothing it [our life] to be except the life of this world, and we shall not be raised up [from grave]."
30	وَلَو تَرىٰ إِذ وُقِفوا عَلىٰ رَبِّهِم ۚ قالَ أَلَيسَ هٰذا بِالحَقِّ ۚ قالوا بَلىٰ وَرَبِّنا ۚ قالَ فَذوقُوا العَذابَ بِما كُنتُم تَكفُرونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ If you [O Muhammad] see when they are stalled against their Lord. He said, "Is this [your afterlife] not in the truth?" They said, "No but is there! By our Lord [it is]." He said, "So taste the punishment in what you were disbelieving."
31	قَد خَسِرَ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِلِقاءِ اللَّهِ ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءَتهُمُ السّاعَةُ بَغتَةً قالوا يا حَسرَتَنا عَلىٰ ما فَرَّطنا فيها وَهُم يَحمِلونَ أَوزارَهُم عَلىٰ ظُهورِهِم ۚ أَلا ساءَ ما يَزِرونَ ﴿١٣﴾ Lost indeed are those who belied about the meeting with Allah, until when the Hour [of resurrection] came upon them suddenly, they said, "Ah! woe unto us, over what we have neglected concerning it." And they will bear their burdens on their backs, and verily evil is what they bear.

32	وَمَا الحَيَاةُ الدُّنيا إِلّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهوٌ ۖ وَلَلدّارُ الآخِرَةُ خَيرٌ لِلَّذينَ يَتَّقونَ ۗ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And what is the life of this world except a play and an amusement? But best is the home in the hereafter, for those fear [Allah]. So will you [people] not be reasoning?
33	قَد نَعلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحزُنُكَ الَّذي يَقولونَ ۖ فَإِنَّهُم لا يُكَذِّبونَكَ وَلـٰكِنَّ الظّـٰلِمينَ بِـٔايـٰتِ اللَّهِ يَجحَدونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ Indeed, We know what they say grieves you, [O Muhammad]. And indeed, they are not belying you, but the oppressors about the verses of Allah, they are denying.
34	وَلَقَد كُذِّبَت رُسُلٌ مِن قَبلِكَ فَصَبَروا عَلىٰ ما كُذِّبوا وَأوذوا حَتّىٰ أَتاهُم نَصرُنا ۚ وَلا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِماتِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَلَقَد جاءَكَ مِن نَبَإِ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And certainly messengers before you were belied, then they were patient upon what they were belied [liar, jinn possessed, magician etc], and they were annoyed until Our help came to them. And nothing can alter the terms of Allah [about guiding people]. And there has certainly come to you from the news of the messengers.
35	وَإِن كانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيكَ إِعراضُهُم فَإِنِ استَطَعتَ أَن تَبتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الأَرضِ أَو سُلَّمًا فِي السَّماءِ فَتَأتِيَهُم بِـٔايَةٍ ۚ وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُم عَلَى الهُدىٰ ۚ فَلا تَكونَنَّ مِنَ الجـٰهِلينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ And if their evasion was difficult upon you [O Muhammad], then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a stairway into the sky so as to bring them with a sign, [then do so to guide them]. But if Allah had willed, He could have united them upon the guidance. So do not be of the ignorant ones.
36	إِنَّما يَستَجيبُ الَّذينَ يَسمَعونَ ۘ وَالمَوتىٰ يَبعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيهِ يُرجَعونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ Only those who listen will respond. But the dead, Allah will arise them; then to Him they will be returning.
37	وَقالوا لَولا نُزِّلَ عَلَيهِ ءايَةٌ مِن رَبِّهِ ۚ قُل إِنَّ اللَّهَ قادِرٌ عَلىٰ أَن يُنَزِّلَ ءايَةً وَلـٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ And they said, "If only a sign was sent down upon him from his Lord." Say, "Indeed, Allah is Able on to send down a sign, but most of them do not know [signs of the books were all faked or natural]."
38	وَما مِن دابَّةٍ فِي الأَرضِ وَلا طـٰئِرٍ يَطيرُ بِجَناحَيهِ إِلّا أُمَمٌ أَمثالُكُم ۚ ما فَرَّطنا فِي الكِتـٰبِ مِن شَيءٍ ۚ ثُمَّ إِلىٰ رَبِّهِم يُحشَرونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ And there is no moving creature on the earth nor a bird that flies with its two wings, except they are communities like you. We have neglected nothing in the Book. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.
39	وَالَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِـٔايـٰتِنا صُمٌّ وَبُكمٌ فِي الظُّلُماتِ ۗ مَن يَشَإِ اللَّهُ يُضلِلهُ وَمَن يَشَأْ يَجعَلهُ عَلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ And those who belied about Our verses are deaf and dumb, in the darknesses. Whomever Allah wills, He strays him; and whomever He wills - He sets him up on a straight path.
40	قُل أَرَأَيتَكُم إِن أَتاكُم عَذابُ اللَّهِ أَو أَتَتكُمُ السّاعَةُ أَغَيرَ اللَّهِ تَدعونَ إِن كُنتُم صـٰدِقينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ Say [to them], "Have you considered: if there came upon you the punishment of Allah or there came to you the Hour, is it other than Allah you would be calling, if you are truthful?
41	بَل إِيّاهُ تَدعونَ فَيَكشِفُ ما تَدعونَ إِلَيهِ إِن شاءَ وَتَنسَونَ ما تُشرِكونَ ﴿٤١﴾ No but is there! to Him alone You call; so He removes what you call for Him, if He wills, and you forget whatever you have associated [with Him]."
42	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا إِلىٰ أُمَمٍ مِن قَبلِكَ فَأَخَذناهُم بِالبَأساءِ وَالضَّرّاءِ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَضَرَّعونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ And We certainly sent [some recompenses] to nations before you, [O Muhammad]; so We seized them with misery and distress that perhaps they might humble themselves.
43	فَلَولا إِذ جاءَهُم بَأسُنا تَضَرَّعوا وَلـٰكِن قَسَت قُلوبُهُم وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيطـٰنُ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ So, if only when Our punishment came to them, they had humbled themselves! But their hearts became hardened, and Satan sugar-coated for them what they were working.

44	فَلَمّا نَسوا ما ذُكِّروا بِهِ فَتَحنا عَلَيهِم أَبوابَ كُلِّ شَيءٍ حَتّىٰ إِذا فَرِحوا بِما أوتوا أَخَذناهُم بَغتَةً فَإِذا هُم مُبلِسونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ So when they forgot what they were reminded in, We opened upon them the gates of every things until, when they rejoiced by what they were given, We struck them suddenly. And then they were dumbfounded.
45	فَقُطِعَ دابِرُ القَومِ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا ۚ وَالحَمدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ So, it was cut off, the last remnant of the people who oppressed. And praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds.
46	قُل أَرَأَيتُم إِن أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمعَكُم وَأَبصارَكُم وَخَتَمَ عَلىٰ قُلوبِكُم مَن إِلٰهٌ غَيرُ اللَّهِ يَأتيكُم بِهِ ۗ انظُر كَيفَ نُصَرِّفُ الآيـٰتِ ثُمَّ هُم يَصدِفونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ Say [to them], “Have you considered: if Allah took away your hearing and your sight and sealed against your hearts. Who is the god other than Allah to bring it to you?” Look how in various ways we explain the verses; then they are turning away.
47	قُل أَرَأَيتَكُم إِن أَتاكُم عَذابُ اللَّهِ بَغتَةً أَو جَهرَةً هَل يُهلَكُ إِلَّا القَومُ الظّـٰلِمونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ Say [further], “Have you considered? If the punishment of Allah came to you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except the oppressing people?”
48	وَما نُرسِلُ المُرسَلينَ إِلّا مُبَشِّرينَ وَمُنذِرينَ ۖ فَمَن آمَنَ وَأَصلَحَ فَلا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And We did not send the messengers except as bringers of good tidings and warners. So whoever believed and reformed then there will be no fear upon them, nor will they grieve.
49	وَالَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِـٔايـٰتِنا يَمَسُّهُمُ العَذابُ بِما كانوا يَفسُقونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ But those who belied about Our verses, the punishment will touch them by what they were transgressing.
50	قُل لا أَقولُ لَكُم عِندي خَزائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلا أَعلَمُ الغَيبَ وَلا أَقولُ لَكُم إِنّي مَلَكٌ ۖ إِن أَتَّبِعُ إِلّا ما يوحىٰ إِلَيَّ ۚ قُل هَل يَستَوِي الأَعمىٰ وَالبَصيرُ ۚ أَفَلا تَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], “I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an angel. I am left to follow nothing except what is revealed to me.” Say, “Can the blind and the seer be equal? Then will you not be thinking?”
51	وَأَنذِر بِهِ الَّذينَ يَخافونَ أَن يُحشَروا إِلىٰ رَبِّهِم لَيسَ لَهُم مِن دونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلا شَفيعٌ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَّقونَ ﴿٥١﴾ And warn by it [Qur’an] those who fear that they will be gathered to their Lord. They have not other than Him, any protector or any intercessor, perhaps they may fear [Allah].
52	وَلا تَطرُدِ الَّذينَ يَدعونَ رَبَّهُم بِالغَداةِ وَالعَشِيِّ يُريدونَ وَجهَهُ ۖ ما عَلَيكَ مِن حِسابِهِم مِن شَيءٍ وَما مِن حِسابِكَ عَلَيهِم مِن شَيءٍ فَتَطرُدَهُم فَتَكونَ مِنَ الظّـٰلِمينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And do not drive away those who call upon their Lord, in the morning and the afternoon, seeking His face. Not upon you [O Muhammad] is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So if you drive them away, you would [then] be of the oppressors.
53	وَكَذٰلِكَ فَتَنّا بَعضَهُم بِبَعضٍ لِيَقولوا أَهـٰؤُلاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم مِن بَينِنا ۗ أَلَيسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعلَمَ بِالشّـٰكِرينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And thus We tested some of them with some others, that they may say, “Are these whom Allah has favoured upon them from between us?” Is not Allah most knowing about the thankful ones?
54	وَإِذا جاءَكَ الَّذينَ يُؤمِنونَ بِـٔايـٰتِنا فَقُل سَلامٌ عَلَيكُم ۖ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُم عَلىٰ نَفسِهِ الرَّحمَةَ ۖ أَنَّهُ مَن عَمِلَ مِنكُم سوءًا بِجَهـٰلَةٍ ثُمَّ تابَ مِن بَعدِهِ وَأَصلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ And when those who believe in Our verses come to you [O Muhammad], then say, “Peace be upon you. Your Lord has written upon Himself mercy: indeed he whoever of you did evil in ignorance and then he repents after that and repairs, for indeed, He is Forgiver, Merciful.”
55	وَكَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الآيـٰتِ وَلِتَستَبينَ سَبيلُ المُجرِمينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ And thus do We detail the verses and that the way of the criminals may become manifest.

56	قُل إِنّي نُهيتُ أَن أَعبُدَ الَّذينَ تَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ۚ قُل لا أَتَّبِعُ أَهواءَكُم ۙ قَد ضَلَلتُ إِذًا وَما أَنا مِنَ المُهتَدينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ Say, "Indeed, I am forbidden to worship those you invoke other than Allah." Say, "I will not follow your desires, I would then certainly have gone astray, and I would not be of the guided ones."
57	قُل إِنّي عَلىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِن رَبّي وَكَذَّبتُم بِهِ ۚ ما عِندي ما تَستَعجِلونَ بِهِ ۚ إِنِ الحُكمُ إِلّا لِلَّهِ ۖ يَقُصُّ الحَقَّ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيرُ الفاصِلينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ Say, "Indeed, I am upon a proof from my Lord, and you have belied about it. Not with me what you seek to hasten about it. Left be none the decision for [hastening] except be to Allah. He relates the truth, and He is the best of deciders."
58	قُل لَو أَنَّ عِندي ما تَستَعجِلونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ الأَمرُ بَيني وَبَينَكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِالظّالِمينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ Say, "If that what you seek to hasten about it were with me, the matter would indeed be decided between me and between you. But Allah is most knowing about the oppressors."
59	وَعِندَهُ مَفاتِحُ الغَيبِ لا يَعلَمُها إِلّا هُوَ ۚ وَيَعلَمُ ما فِي البَرِّ وَالبَحرِ ۚ وَما تَسقُطُ مِن وَرَقَةٍ إِلّا يَعلَمُها وَلا حَبَّةٍ في ظُلُماتِ الأَرضِ وَلا رَطبٍ وَلا يابِسٍ إِلّا في كِتابٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ And with Him are the keys of the unseen; none knows them except Him. And He knows whatever is in the land and the sea. Not of a leaf falls except that He knows it. And no grain is there within the darknesses of the earth and no moist or dry [thing] except it is [written] in an obvious Book.
60	وَهُوَ الَّذي يَتَوَفّاكُم بِاللَّيلِ وَيَعلَمُ ما جَرَحتُم بِالنَّهارِ ثُمَّ يَبعَثُكُم فيهِ لِيُقضىٰ أَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيهِ مَرجِعُكُم ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ And it is He who takes your souls in the night and knows what you have done in the day. Then He revives you therein that a stated term be fulfilled [Qur'an 17 : 12]. Then to Him will be your return; then He will inform you about what you were working on.
61	وَهُوَ القاهِرُ فَوقَ عِبادِهِ ۖ وَيُرسِلُ عَلَيكُم حَفَظَةً حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءَ أَحَدَكُمُ المَوتُ تَوَفَّتهُ رُسُلُنا وَهُم لا يُفَرِّطونَ ﴿٦١﴾ And He is the subjugator over His slaves, and He sends upon you recording-angels, until when death comes to one of you, Our messengers recall him [rewind his life long workings, Qur'an 6 : 60], and they do not fail [to rewind that during death].
62	ثُمَّ رُدّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَولاهُمُ الحَقِّ ۚ أَلا لَهُ الحُكمُ وَهُوَ أَسرَعُ الحاسِبينَ ﴿٦٢﴾ Then [when rewinding is done] they are returned to Allah, their true Lord. Verily, the authority belongs to Him, and He is the swiftest of reckoners.
63	قُل مَن يُنَجّيكُم مِن ظُلُماتِ البَرِّ وَالبَحرِ تَدعونَهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفيَةً لَئِن أَنجانا مِن هٰذِهِ لَنَكونَنَّ مِنَ الشّاكِرينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ Say, "Who rescues you from the darknesses of the land and the sea?" You call Him humbly and privately: 'If He should save us from this, we will surely be of the thankful ones.'"
64	قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجّيكُم مِنها وَمِن كُلِّ كَربٍ ثُمَّ أَنتُم تُشرِكونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ Say, "Allah saves you from it, and from every distress; then you associate partners [with Him]."
65	قُل هُوَ القادِرُ عَلىٰ أَن يَبعَثَ عَلَيكُم عَذابًا مِن فَوقِكُم أَو مِن تَحتِ أَرجُلِكُم أَو يَلبِسَكُم شِيَعًا وَيُذيقَ بَعضَكُم بَأسَ بَعضٍ ۗ انظُر كَيفَ نُصَرِّفُ الآياتِ لَعَلَّهُم يَفقَهونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ Say, "He is the All-Capable upon that He sends upon you an affliction from above you or from beneath your feet. Or He confounds you into sects and make some of you taste a fight of some other." See how and why We explain the verses in many ways; perhaps they may understand [without confusion].
66	وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَومُكَ وَهُوَ الحَقُّ ۚ قُل لَستُ عَلَيكُم بِوَكيلٍ ﴿٦٦﴾ But your people belied about it [Qur'an] while it is the truth. Say, "I am not over you a manager.
67	لِكُلِّ نَبَإٍ مُستَقَرٌّ ۚ وَسَوفَ تَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ For every news [in the Qur'an] there is a fixed time; and soon you will come to know."

68	وَإِذا رَأَيتَ الَّذينَ يَخوضونَ فِي آياتِنا فَأَعرِض عَنهُم حَتّىٰ يَخوضوا فِي حَديثٍ غَيرِهِ ۚ وَإِمّا يُنسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيطانُ فَلا تَقعُد بَعدَ الذِّكرىٰ مَعَ القَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ And when you [O Muhammad] see those who engage in [offensive] talks concerning Our verses, then turn away from them, until they enter into another talk. And if Satan should cause you to forget, then do not sit after the reminder with the oppressing people.
69	وَما عَلَى الَّذينَ يَتَّقونَ مِن حِسابِهِم مِن شَيءٍ وَلـٰكِن ذِكرىٰ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَّقونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ And upon those who fear [Allah], of their account there is nothing except to remind [the oppressors, Qur'an 6: 68]; perhaps they may fear [Allah].
70	وَذَرِ الَّذينَ اتَّخَذوا دينَهُم لَعِبًا وَلَهوًا وَغَرَّتهُمُ الحَياةُ الدُّنيا ۚ وَذَكِّر بِهِ أَن تُبسَلَ نَفسٌ بِما كَسَبَت لَيسَ لَها مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلا شَفيعٌ وَإِن تَعدِل كُلَّ عَدلٍ لا يُؤخَذ مِنها ۗ أُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ أُبسِلوا بِما كَسَبوا ۖ لَهُم شَرابٌ مِن حَميمٍ وَعَذابٌ أَليمٌ بِما كانوا يَكفُرونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ And leave those who took their religion as a play and amusement and the worldly life has deluded them. But remind with it [Qur'an], lest a soul is given up in what it has earned; it will have other than Allah no protector and no intercessor. And if it should offer every compensation, it would not be taken from it. Those are the ones who have given up in what they earned. For them will be a drink of scalding water, and a painful punishment - about what they were disbelieving.
71	قُل أَندعو مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ما لا يَنفَعُنا وَلا يَضُرُّنا وَنُرَدُّ عَلىٰ أَعقابِنا بَعدَ إِذ هَدانَا اللَّهُ كَالَّذِي استَهوَتهُ الشَّياطينُ فِي الأَرضِ حَيرانَ لَهُ أَصحابٌ يَدعونَهُ إِلَى الهُدَى ائتِنا ۗ قُل إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الهُدىٰ ۖ وَأُمِرنا لِنُسلِمَ لِرَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿١٧﴾ Say, "Shall we call other than Allah what neither benefits us nor harms us. And we turned back upon our heels after Allah has guided us? [We would then be] like the one whom the devils lured in the earth, being bewildered, [ignoring] for him are friends calling him to the guidance: 'Come to us?'" Say, "Indeed, the guidance of Allah is the guidance; and we are commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds,
72	وَأَن أَقيموا الصَّلاةَ وَاتَّقوهُ ۚ وَهُوَ الَّذي إِلَيهِ تُحشَرونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ And to establish the prayers and guard our consciousness of Him." And He is the one to whom you [people] will be gathered.
73	وَهُوَ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ بِالحَقِّ ۖ وَيَومَ يَقولُ كُن فَيَكونُ ۚ قَولُهُ الحَقُّ ۚ وَلَهُ المُلكُ يَومَ يُنفَخُ فِي الصّورِ ۚ عالِمُ الغَيبِ وَالشَّهـٰدَةِ ۚ وَهُوَ الحَكيمُ الخَبيرُ ﴿٣٧﴾ And He is the one who created the heavens and earth in the truth. And on a day He says, "Be," and it [the heavens and earth] is. His word is the truth. And His is the kingdom on a Day the Horn is blown [the heavens and earth ends]. [He is] Knower of the unseen and the witnessed; and He is the Wise, the Aware.
74	وَإِذ قالَ إِبراهيمُ لِأَبيهِ آزَرَ أَتَتَّخِذُ أَصنامًا آلِهَةً ۖ إِنّي أَراكَ وَقَومَكَ فِي ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ And [remember, O Muhammad], when Abraham said to his father Azar, "Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people are in an obvious astray."
75	وَكَذـٰلِكَ نُري إِبراهيمَ مَلَكوتَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَلِيَكونَ مِنَ الموقِنينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ And thus did We show Abraham the kingdom of the heaven and the earth, and that he may be of those who are sure.
76	فَلَمّا جَنَّ عَلَيهِ اللَّيلُ رَأىٰ كَوكَبًا ۖ قالَ هـٰذا رَبّي ۖ فَلَمّا أَفَلَ قالَ لا أُحِبُّ الآفِلينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, "This is my lord." Then when it set, he said, "I like not the ones [star, sun, moon etc] that set."
77	فَلَمّا رَأَى القَمَرَ بازِغًا قالَ هـٰذا رَبّي ۖ فَلَمّا أَفَلَ قالَ لَئِن لَم يَهدِني رَبّي لَأَكونَنَّ مِنَ القَومِ الضّالّينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ So when he saw the moon rising, he said, "This is my lord." Then when it set, he said, "Unless my Lord guides me, I will be of the people who gone astray."

78	فَلَمّا رَأَى الشَّمسَ بازِغَةً قالَ هٰذا رَبّي هٰذا أَكبَرُ ۖ فَلَمّا أَفَلَت قالَ يا قَومِ إِنّي بَريءٌ مِمّا تُشرِكونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And when he saw the sun rising, he said, "This is my lord; this is greater." Then when it set, he said, "O my people, indeed I am innocent from whatever you associate [with Allah].
79	إِنّي وَجَّهتُ وَجهِيَ لِلَّذي فَطَرَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ حَنيفًا ۖ وَما أَنا مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٩٧﴾ Indeed, I have faced my face, towards the one who created the heavens and the earth, being monotheist, and I am not from the polytheists."
80	وَحاجَّهُ قَومُهُ ۚ قالَ أَتُحاجّونّي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَد هَدانِ ۚ وَلا أَخافُ ما تُشرِكونَ بِهِ إِلّا أَن يَشاءَ رَبّي شَيئًا ۗ وَسِعَ رَبّي كُلَّ شَيءٍ عِلمًا ۗ أَفَلا تَتَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٠٨﴾ And his people wrangled with him. He said, "Do you wrangle with me concerning Allah while certainly He has guided me? And I do not fear what you are associating with Him, except that my Lord wills a thing. My Lord encompasses everything in knowledge; then will you not remember?
81	وَكَيفَ أَخافُ ما أَشرَكتُم وَلا تَخافونَ أَنَّكُم أَشرَكتُم بِاللَّهِ ما لَم يُنَزِّل بِهِ عَلَيكُم سُلطانًا ۚ فَأَيُّ الفَريقَينِ أَحَقُّ بِالأَمنِ ۖ إِن كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿١٨﴾ And how could I fear what you [people] associate, and you do not fear that you have associated with Allah, what He has not sent down about that upon you any authority? So which of the two parties has more right about the security, if you should know?
82	الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَلَم يَلبِسوا إيمانَهُم بِظُلمٍ أُولٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الأَمنُ وَهُم مُهتَدونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrong, those, from them is the security, and they are [rightly] guided.
83	وَتِلكَ حُجَّتُنا آتَيناها إِبراهيمَ عَلىٰ قَومِهِ ۚ نَرفَعُ دَرَجاتٍ مَن نَشاءُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكيمٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ And that was Our argument which We gave Abraham [to use] against his people. We elevate whom We will, in degrees. Indeed, your Lord is Wise, Knowing.
84	وَوَهَبنا لَهُ إِسحاقَ وَيَعقوبَ ۚ كُلًّا هَدَينا ۚ وَنوحًا هَدَينا مِن قَبلُ ۖ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِ داوودَ وَسُلَيمانَ وَأَيّوبَ وَيوسُفَ وَموسىٰ وَهارونَ ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُحسِنينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And We gave to him [Abraham], Isaac and Jacob, We guided them all. And We guided Noah before [Abraham] and from Abraham's descendants, David, and Solomon, and Job, and Joseph, and Moses, and Aaron. And thus do We recompensed the good-doers.
85	وَزَكَرِيّا وَيَحيىٰ وَعيسىٰ وَإِلياسَ ۖ كُلٌّ مِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ And [likewise we guided] Zechariah, and John, and Jesus, and Elias, all were of the righteous.
86	وَإِسماعيلَ وَاليَسَعَ وَيونُسَ وَلوطًا ۚ وَكُلًّا فَضَّلنا عَلَى العالَمينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ And [further we guided] Ishmael, and Elisha, and Jonah, and Lot; and all We preferred over the worlds.
87	وَمِن آبائِهِم وَذُرِّيّاتِهِم وَإِخوانِهِم ۖ وَاجتَبَيناهُم وَهَدَيناهُم إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٧٨﴾ And [some] from their forefathers and their offspring and their brothers, and We elected them and We guided them to a straight path.
88	ذٰلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهدي بِهِ مَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ ۚ وَلَو أَشرَكوا لَحَبِطَ عَنهُم ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ That is the guidance of Allah by which He guides whomever He wills of His slaves. But if they had associated others with Allah, then whatever they were working would be voided on them.
89	أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ آتَيناهُمُ الكِتابَ وَالحُكمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ فَإِن يَكفُر بِها هٰؤُلاءِ فَقَد وَكَّلنا بِها قَومًا لَيسوا بِها بِكافِرينَ ﴿٩٨﴾ Those [Qur'an 6 : 82, 88, 7 : 33] are the terms We gave them the Book and the authority and the prophethood [one after another] so long that [a nation] keeps disbelieving in these terms [e.g., Qur'an 3 : 79, 6 : 91]. Then We have finally entrusted it to a people [Muslims] who would not be in those terms disbelieving.

90	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ ۖ فَبِهُدَاهُمُ اقْتَدِهْ ۗ قُل لَّا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَىٰ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٠٩﴾ Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so with their guidance [Qur'an], follow [O reader of the worlds]. Say [O Muhammad], "I do not ask you on it any payment. It is left to be nothing except a reminder for the worlds."
91	وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ بَشَرٍ مِّن شَيْءٍ ۗ قُلْ مَنْ أَنزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَىٰ نُورًا وَهُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ ۖ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسَ تُبْدُونَهَا وَتُخْفُونَ كَثِيرًا ۖ وَعُلِّمْتُم مَّا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنتُمْ وَلَا آبَاؤُكُمْ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۖ ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ And they [Jews] did not show Allah His due respect when they said [in defense of Torah corruption that], "Allah did not send down on humankind anything of [light and guidance to be preserved]." Say, "Who sent down the Book that Moses brought with it as light and guidance for the people? You [Jews] make it into pages, disclosing somewhat and suppressing much [Qur'an 5 : 13]. And you have been taught [through this Qur'an] what you did not know, neither you nor your forefathers." Say [O Muhammad], "Allah [reveals with full of things: light and guidance]." Then leave them in their discourse, playing.
92	وَهَٰذَا كِتَابٌ أَنزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُّصَدِّقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا ۚ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۖ وَهُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ And this is a Book which We have sent down, consecrating and confirming itself everything out here in between its two hands [as blessed and true, respectively] so that you [O Muhammad] may warn the Mother of towns [Mecca, the Mother of all civilizations] and those [other civilizations] around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter believe in it [Mecca to be the center of Pangaea], and they are keeping their prayers [spiritual connections with its first inhabitants: Eve and Adam].
93	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَاسِطُو أَيْدِيهِمْ أَخْرِجُوا أَنفُسَكُمُ ۖ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَكُنتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ And who is more oppressor than he who invents a lie against Allah, or said, "It was revealed to me," while not was revealed to him a single thing, and who said, "I also will send forth [to the fools] the like of what Allah sent down." And if you [O Muhammad] see when the oppressors are in the flood of agonies at the death, while the angels stretch forth their hands, [saying], "Exit out your souls! Today you will be awarded the punishment of humiliation, in what you were saying against Allah other than the truth while you were on His verses scorning."
94	وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُم مَّا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ ۖ وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ ۚ لَقَد تَّقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنكُم مَّا كُنتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ And [further will be said], "Certainly you have come to Us individually as We created you the first time, and you have left behind your back whatever We bestowed on you. And We do not see with you your 'intercessors' which you claimed that they were partners [with Allah] in your [fabricated books]. Indeed the collaboration between you [about fabricating books project] was broken now, and strayed from you [the book] what you were claiming [as being sent down from Allah]."
95	إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَىٰ ۖ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ Indeed, Allah is cleaver of the grain and the date seeds. He exits out the living from the dead and He is the bringer forth the dead from the living. That is Allah; so how can you be fooled?
96	فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٦٩﴾ [He is] the cleaver of the morning and has made the night for rest, and the sun and the moon for calculation. That is the calculation of the Mighty, the Knowing.

97	وَهُوَ الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجومَ لِتَهتَدوا بِها في ظُلُماتِ البَرِّ وَالبَحرِ ۗ قَد فَصَّلنَا الآياتِ لِقَومٍ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ And He is the one who made for you the stars that you may guide yourselves with them in the darknesses of the land and sea. Certainly We have detailed the signs for a people who know.
98	وَهُوَ الَّذي أَنشَأَكُم مِن نَفسٍ واحِدَةٍ فَمُستَقَرٌّ وَمُستَودَعٌ ۗ قَد فَصَّلنَا الآياتِ لِقَومٍ يَفقَهونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ And He is the one who produced you from a single [female] soul, so [from] a settlement phase [self procreation, female-male-female gender swing] and depository phase [pair procreation, male and female]. Certainly We have detailed the verses for a people who understand.
99	وَهُوَ الَّذي أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَأَخرَجنا بِهِ نَباتَ كُلِّ شَيءٍ فَأَخرَجنا مِنهُ خَضِرًا نُخرِجُ مِنهُ حَبًّا مُتَراكِبًا وَمِنَ النَّخلِ مِن طَلعِها قِنوانٌ دانِيَةٌ وَجَنّاتٍ مِن أَعنابٍ وَالزَّيتونَ وَالرُّمّانَ مُشتَبِهًا وَغَيرَ مُتَشابِهٍ ۗ انظُروا إِلىٰ ثَمَرِهِ إِذا أَثمَرَ وَيَنعِهِ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكُم لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ And He is the one who sends down water from the sky, then by it We brought forth vegetation of every kinds, and We brought forth from it greenery, We brought forth from it clustered grains. And from the palm trees - from its sheath - heavy date clusters hanging low, and gardens of grapevines, and the olives and the pomegranates, similar yet so different. Look at [each of] its fruit when it bear fruit and rippen. Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.
100	وَجَعَلوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكاءَ الجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُم ۖ وَخَرَقوا لَهُ بَنينَ وَبَناتٍ بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ ۚ سُبحانَهُ وَتَعالىٰ عَمّا يَصِفونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ But they set up for Allah the partners - the Jinn, while He has created them. And they attribute to Him, sons and daughters, without knowledge. Glory be to Him and Exalted is He, high above what they describe.
101	بَديعُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ أَنّىٰ يَكونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَم تَكُن لَهُ صاحِبَةٌ ۖ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾ [He is] Originator of the heavens and the earth. How could He have a son when there is no she companion to Him. And He created everything? And He is about everything [physical, nonphysical, metaphysical] ever Knowing.
102	ذٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُم ۖ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ خالِقُ كُلِّ شَيءٍ فَاعبُدوهُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ وَكيلٌ ﴿٢٠١﴾ That is Allah, your Lord; there is no god except Him, the Creator of everything; so worship Him. And He is over everything a Guardian.
103	لا تُدرِكُهُ الأَبصارُ وَهُوَ يُدرِكُ الأَبصارَ ۖ وَهُوَ اللَّطيفُ الخَبيرُ ﴿٣٠١﴾ The visions cannot comprehend Him, but His comprehends the visions; and He is the Subtle, the Aware.
104	قَد جاءَكُم بَصائِرُ مِن رَبِّكُم ۖ فَمَن أَبصَرَ فَلِنَفسِهِ ۖ وَمَن عَمِيَ فَعَلَيها ۚ وَما أَنا عَلَيكُم بِحَفيظٍ ﴿٤٠١﴾ [Say to them], "There has certainly come to you insights from your Lord. So whoever sees, then it is for his soul, and whoever is blind then it is against his soul. And I am not a keeper over you."
105	وَكَذٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الآياتِ وَلِيَقولوا دَرَستَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ لِقَومٍ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٥٠١﴾ And thus [to instill the insights] We explain the verses in many ways and that they may say, "You have studied," and that We may demonstrate it to a people who know.
106	اتَّبِع ما أوحِيَ إِلَيكَ مِن رَبِّكَ ۖ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ وَأَعرِض عَنِ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٦٠١﴾ Follow [O Muhammad], what has been revealed to you from your Lord. There is no god except Him. And turn away from the polytheists.
107	وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ ما أَشرَكوا ۗ وَما جَعَلناكَ عَلَيهِم حَفيظًا ۖ وَما أَنتَ عَلَيهِم بِوَكيلٍ ﴿٧٠١﴾ And if Allah willed, they would not have been polytheists. And We did not set up you over them as a keeper, and you are not over them an advocate.

108	وَلا تَسُبُّوا الَّذينَ يَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ عَدوًا بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنّا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُم ثُمَّ إِلىٰ رَبِّهِم مَرجِعُهُم فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٨٠١﴾ And [O believers], do not revile those, they call other than Allah, lest they revile Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus We have made appealing to every community their works. Then to their Lord is their return, so He will inform them all about what they were working.
109	وَأَقسَموا بِاللَّهِ جَهدَ أَيمانِهِم لَئِن جاءَتهُم آيَةٌ لَيُؤمِنُنَّ بِها ۚ قُل إِنَّمَا الآياتُ عِندَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَما يُشعِرُكُم أَنَّها إِذا جاءَت لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٩٠١﴾ And they swore their strongest oaths by Allah, that if a sign came to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, "The signs are only with Allah." And what will make you [believers] perceive that when it came, they would not believe.
110	وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفـِٔدَتَهُم وَأَبصارَهُم كَما لَم يُؤمِنوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُم فِي طُغيانِهِم يَعمَهونَ ﴿٠١١﴾ And We will turn their hearts and their eyes [from its intuition and insights], as they did not believe in it first time. And We will leave them in their own taghut, wandering blindly.
111	وَلَو أَنَّنا نَزَّلنا إِلَيهِمُ المَلائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ المَوتىٰ وَحَشَرنا عَلَيهِم كُلَّ شَيءٍ قُبُلًا ما كانوا لِيُؤمِنوا إِلّا أَن يَشاءَ اللَّهُ وَلـٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم يَجهَلونَ ﴿١١١﴾ And if We sent down the angels to them, and the dead spoke to them and We gathered everything upon them, face to face, they were not to believe, except that Allah wills. But most of them are ignorant [about meaning of signs is nothing but a wastage of time, energy].
112	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلنا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَياطينَ الإِنسِ وَالجِنِّ يوحي بَعضُهُم إِلىٰ بَعضٍ زُخرُفَ القَولِ غُرورًا ۚ وَلَو شاءَ رَبُّكَ ما فَعَلوهُ ۖ فَذَرهُم وَما يَفتَرونَ ﴿٢١١﴾ And thus We made for every prophet an enemy, devils from mankind and the jinn, some of them inspiring to some other decorative speech, in delusion [the bad word, Bible]. But if your Lord had willed, they would not had done it. So leave them [O Muhammad] and that which they have been inventing.
113	وَلِتَصغىٰ إِلَيهِ أَفـِٔدَةُ الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِالآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرضَوهُ وَلِيَقتَرِفوا ما هُم مُقتَرِفونَ ﴿٣١١﴾ And [it is] so the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter will incline toward it [their inventions] and that they will be satisfied therein and that they will commit that which they have been committing [keep adding more lies, decorative speeches to cover up their forefather's inventions in Bible].
114	أَفَغَيرَ اللَّهِ أَبتَغي حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذي أَنزَلَ إِلَيكُمُ الكِتابَ مُفَصَّلًا ۚ وَالَّذينَ آتَيناهُمُ الكِتابَ يَعلَمونَ أَنَّهُ مُنَزَّلٌ مِن رَبِّكَ بِالحَقِّ ۖ فَلا تَكونَنَّ مِنَ المُمتَرينَ ﴿٤١١﴾ [Say], "Then is it other than Allah I should seek as an exposer [of all your inventions, Qur'an 6 : 112-113] while He is the one who has sent down for you [O Inventors] the Book [Qur'an], explaining in detail [all your inventions]". And [O Muhammad] those [inventors] whom We brought them forth the Book [Qur'an], they know that it [Qur'an] would be sent down from your Lord in the truth [Qur'an 26 : 192-196]. So do not be of the doubters.
115	وَتَمَّت كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدقًا وَعَدلًا ۚ لا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِماتِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٥١١﴾ And the word [promise] of your Lord [O Muhammad] has been fulfilled in truth and in justice [Qur'an 17 : 108]. None can alter His words, and He is the Hearer, the Knowing.
116	وَإِن تُطِع أَكثَرَ مَن فِي الأَرضِ يُضِلّوكَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِن يَتَّبِعونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِن هُم إِلّا يَخرُصونَ ﴿٦١١﴾ And if you [O Muhammad] obey most of those in the earth, they would astray you from the way of Allah. Left is nothing they may follow except the assumptions, and left is nothing they are except are on lying.
117	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعلَمُ مَن يَضِلُّ عَن سَبيلِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَعلَمُ بِالمُهتَدينَ ﴿٧١١﴾ Indeed, your Lord, He knows best who strays from His way, and He knows best about the guided ones.

118	فَكُلوا مِمّا ذُكِرَ اسمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيهِ إِن كُنتُم بِآياتِهِ مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨١١﴾ So eat of that [meat] upon which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you are believers in His verses.
119	وَما لَكُم أَلّا تَأكُلوا مِمّا ذُكِرَ اسمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيهِ وَقَد فَصَّلَ لَكُم ما حَرَّمَ عَلَيكُم إِلّا مَا اضطُرِرتُم إِلَيهِ ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثيرًا لَيُضِلّونَ بِأَهوائِهِم بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعلَمُ بِالمُعتَدينَ ﴿٩١١﴾ And what belongs to you [O believers] that you will not eat of that upon which the name of Allah has been mentioned? And verily, He has explained in detail to you what He has prohibited upon you, excepting whatever you are compelled towards. And indeed many would astray through their desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord, He is most knowing about the transgressors.
120	وَذَروا ظاهِرَ الإِثمِ وَباطِنَهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَكسِبونَ الإِثمَ سَيُجزَونَ بِما كانوا يَقتَرِفونَ ﴿٠٢١﴾ And leave the outside of the sin [action] and its inside [motivation]. Indeed, those who earn the sins will be recompensed about what they were committing.
121	وَلا تَأكُلوا مِمّا لَم يُذكَرِ اسمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسقٌ ۗ وَإِنَّ الشَّياطينَ لَيوحونَ إِلىٰ أَولِيائِهِم لِيُجادِلوكُم ۖ وَإِن أَطَعتُموهُم إِنَّكُم لَمُشرِكونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ And do not eat of that [meat] over which the name of Allah has not been mentioned, and indeed, it is a transgression. And indeed the devils do inspire their allies to argue with you. And if you obey them, indeed, you would surely be polytheists.
122	أَوَمَن كانَ مَيتًا فَأَحيَيناهُ وَجَعَلنا لَهُ نورًا يَمشي بِهِ فِي النّاسِ كَمَن مَثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُماتِ لَيسَ بِخارِجٍ مِنها ۚ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلكافِرينَ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾ And is he who was dead and We revived him and set up for him a light whereby he walks in the people like he who is in darkness, from which he would not exit out? Thus was beautified for the infidels whatever they were working.
123	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلنا فِي كُلِّ قَريَةٍ أَكابِرَ مُجرِميها لِيَمكُروا فيها ۖ وَما يَمكُرونَ إِلّا بِأَنفُسِهِم وَما يَشعُرونَ ﴿٣٢١﴾ And thus We set up in every town, its wicked men, to conspire therein. And they are not conspiring except at their own souls, and they are not perceiving.
124	وَإِذا جاءَتهُم آيَةٌ قالوا لَن نُؤمِنَ حَتّىٰ نُؤتىٰ مِثلَ ما أوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ ۘ اللَّهُ أَعلَمُ حَيثُ يَجعَلُ رِسالَتَهُ ۗ سَيُصيبُ الَّذينَ أَجرَموا صَغارٌ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَعَذابٌ شَديدٌ بِما كانوا يَمكُرونَ ﴿٤٢١﴾ And if a sign came to them, they said, "We will not believe until we are given like that which was given to the messengers of Allah." Allah is most knowing of where He set up His message. It will inflict those who criminalized a small with Allah, and a severe punishment, about what they were plotting on [in effect- Qur'an 6 : 123].
125	فَمَن يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَن يَهدِيَهُ يَشرَح صَدرَهُ لِلإِسلامِ ۖ وَمَن يُرِد أَن يُضِلَّهُ يَجعَل صَدرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّما يَصَّعَّدُ فِي السَّماءِ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يَجعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجسَ عَلَى الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٥٢١﴾ So whoever Allah wants to guide him, He expands his breast to Islam; and whoever He wants to misguide him, He makes his breast tight, constricted, as though he were ascending in the sky. Thus Allah makes defilement upon those who do not believe.
126	وَهٰذا صِراطُ رَبِّكَ مُستَقيمًا ۗ قَد فَصَّلنَا الآياتِ لِقَومٍ يَذَّكَّرونَ ﴿٦٢١﴾ And this is the pathway of your Lord, straight. Certainly, We have detailed the verses for people who remember.
127	لَهُم دارُ السَّلامِ عِندَ رَبِّهِم ۖ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُم بِما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٧٢١﴾ For them will be the home of peace with their Lord, and He will be their Guardian, about what [the remembrance] they were working [in effect - Qur'an 6 : 126].

128	وَيَومَ يَحشُرُهُم جَميعًا يا مَعشَرَ الجِنِّ قَدِ استَكثَرتُم مِنَ الإِنسِ ۖ وَقالَ أَولِياؤُهُم مِنَ الإِنسِ رَبَّنَا استَمتَعَ بَعضُنا بِبَعضٍ وَبَلَغنا أَجَلَنَا الَّذي أَجَّلتَ لَنا ۚ قالَ النّارُ مَثواكُم خالِدينَ فيها إِلّا ما شاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكيمٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٨٢١﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad] a Day when He will gather them together [and say], "O assembly of jinn, you already took away many of mankind." And their allies from the humans said, "Our Lord, some of us profited by some others, and we have reached our term, which you delayed for us." He said, "The Fire is your abode, to abide in it forever, except what Allah has willed. Indeed, your Lord is Wise, Knowing."
129	وَكَذٰلِكَ نُوَلّي بَعضَ الظّالِمينَ بَعضًا بِما كانوا يَكسِبونَ ﴿٩٢١﴾ And thus do We make some of the oppressors allies to some others, about what [the profit] they were earning [in effect- Qur'an 6 : 128].
130	يا مَعشَرَ الجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ أَلَم يَأتِكُم رُسُلٌ مِنكُم يَقُصّونَ عَلَيكُم آياتي وَيُنذِرونَكُم لِقاءَ يَومِكُم هٰذا ۚ قالوا شَهِدنا عَلىٰ أَنفُسِنا ۖ وَغَرَّتهُمُ الحَياةُ الدُّنيا وَشَهِدوا عَلىٰ أَنفُسِهِم أَنَّهُم كانوا كافِرينَ ﴿٠٣١﴾ "O assembly of the jinn and mankind, did there not come to you messengers from you, relating upon you My verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They said, "We bear witness against ourselves." And the worldly life deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were infidels.
131	ذٰلِكَ أَن لَم يَكُن رَبُّكَ مُهلِكَ القُرىٰ بِظُلمٍ وَأَهلُها غافِلونَ ﴿١٣١﴾ That is that your Lord [O Muhammad] is not one who destroys the towns oppressively while their residents are unaware.
132	وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجاتٌ مِمّا عَمِلوا ۚ وَما رَبُّكَ بِغافِلٍ عَمّا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٢٣١﴾ And for everyone there will be degrees for what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they are working.
133	وَرَبُّكَ الغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحمَةِ ۚ إِن يَشأ يُذهِبكُم وَيَستَخلِف مِن بَعدِكُم ما يَشاءُ كَما أَنشَأَكُم مِن ذُرِّيَّةِ قَومٍ آخَرينَ ﴿٣٣١﴾ And your Lord [O Muhammad] is the Rich, the possessor of mercy. If He wills, He can remove you [mankind] and set successors after you, whatever He wills, just as He produced you from the descendants of another people.
134	إِنَّ ما توعَدونَ لَآتٍ ۖ وَما أَنتُم بِمُعجِزينَ ﴿٤٣١﴾ Indeed, what you [people] are promised is coming, and you cannot defeat [it].
135	قُل يا قَومِ اعمَلوا عَلىٰ مَكانَتِكُم إِنّي عامِلٌ ۖ فَسَوفَ تَعلَمونَ مَن تَكونُ لَهُ عاقِبَةُ الدّارِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لا يُفلِحُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿٥٣١﴾ Say, "O my people, work upon your degrees [position]; indeed, I am working. So soon you will know who will have, belong to him, the end of the home. Indeed, the oppressors will not succeed.
136	وَجَعَلوا لِلَّهِ مِمّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الحَرثِ وَالأَنعامِ نَصيبًا فَقالوا هٰذا لِلَّهِ بِزَعمِهِم وَهٰذا لِشُرَكائِنا ۖ فَما كانَ لِشُرَكائِهِم فَلا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَما كانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلىٰ شُرَكائِهِم ۗ ساءَ ما يَحكُمونَ ﴿٦٣١﴾ And [the polytheists] set up for Allah from that which He produced of crops and livestock, a share. And they said, "This is for Allah", by their claim, "and this is for our associates [other gods]." But what is for their associates does not reach to Allah, while what is for Allah - this reaches to their associates. Evil was whatever they are establishing.
137	وَكَذٰلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثيرٍ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ قَتلَ أَولادِهِم شُرَكاؤُهُم لِيُردوهُم وَلِيَلبِسوا عَلَيهِم دينَهُم ۖ وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ ما فَعَلوهُ ۖ فَذَرهُم وَما يَفتَرونَ ﴿٧٣١﴾ And likewise their associates [other gods] sugar-coated to many of the polytheists, the killing of their children in order to ruin them and to confuse them on their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done it. So leave them and what they are inventing.

138	وَقالوا هٰذِهِ أَنعامٌ وَحَرثٌ حِجرٌ لا يَطعَمُها إِلّا مَن نَشاءُ بِزَعمِهِم وَأَنعامٌ حُرِّمَت ظُهورُها وَأَنعامٌ لا يَذكُرونَ اسمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيها افتِراءً عَلَيهِ سَيَجزيهِم بِما كانوا يَفتَرونَ ﴿٨٣١﴾ And they said, "These are livestock and crops, forbidden; no one may eat from them except whom we will," by their claim. And [for] some livestock forbidden are their backs [to carry load] and [also for] some livestock upon which they do not mention the name of Allah, as an invention against Him. He will recompense them by what they were inventing.
139	وَقالوا ما فِي بُطونِ هٰذِهِ الأَنعامِ خالِصَةٌ لِذُكورِنا وَمُحَرَّمٌ عَلىٰ أَزواجِنا وَإِن يَكُن مَيتَةً فَهُم فيهِ شُرَكاءُ سَيَجزيهِم وَصفَهُم إِنَّهُ حَكيمٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٩٣١﴾ And they said, "What is in the wombs of these livestock is exclusively for our men and forbidden upon our wives. But if it is [born] dead, then they all will have share therein." He will recompense them for their description. Indeed, He is Wise, Knowing.
140	قَد خَسِرَ الَّذينَ قَتَلوا أَولادَهُم سَفَهًا بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ وَحَرَّموا ما رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افتِراءً عَلَى اللَّهِ قَد ضَلّوا وَما كانوا مُهتَدينَ ﴿٠٤١﴾ Certainly lost are those who killed their children foolishly, without knowledge, and prohibited what Allah had provided for them, inventing against Allah. Certainly they have strayed and they were not guided.
141	وَهُوَ الَّذي أَنشَأَ جَنّاتٍ مَعروشاتٍ وَغَيرَ مَعروشاتٍ وَالنَّخلَ وَالزَّرعَ مُختَلِفًا أُكُلُهُ وَالزَّيتونَ وَالرُّمّانَ مُتَشابِهًا وَغَيرَ مُتَشابِهٍ كُلوا مِن ثَمَرِهِ إِذا أَثمَرَ وَآتوا حَقَّهُ يَومَ حَصادِهِ وَلا تُسرِفوا إِنَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ المُسرِفينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ And He is the one who causes gardens to grow - trellised and untrellised, and the palm trees and crops of different [kinds of] food and olives and pomegranates, similar yet so different. Eat of its fruits when it fructifies and give the dues [zakah] on the day of harvesting. And do not waste. Indeed, He does not like the persons who are wasteful.
142	وَمِنَ الأَنعامِ حَمولَةً وَفَرشًا كُلوا مِمّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلا تَتَّبِعوا خُطُواتِ الشَّيطانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُم عَدُوٌّ مُبينٌ ﴿٢٤١﴾ And of the livestock are load carriers and those too small. Eat of whatever Allah has provided for you and do not follow the footsteps of Satan. Indeed, he is to you an obvious enemy.
143	ثَمانِيَةَ أَزواجٍ مِنَ الضَّأنِ اثنَينِ وَمِنَ المَعزِ اثنَينِ قُل آلذَّكَرَينِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الأُنثَيَينِ أَمَّا اشتَمَلَت عَلَيهِ أَرحامُ الأُنثَيَينِ نَبِّئوني بِعِلمٍ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٣٤١﴾ Eight pairs: two of the sheep and two of the goats. Say [to them], "Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or what the wombs of the two females contain thereon? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful."
144	وَمِنَ الإِبِلِ اثنَينِ وَمِنَ البَقَرِ اثنَينِ قُل آلذَّكَرَينِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الأُنثَيَينِ أَمَّا اشتَمَلَت عَلَيهِ أَرحامُ الأُنثَيَينِ أَم كُنتُم شُهَداءَ إِذ وَصّاكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهٰذا فَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّنِ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النّاسَ بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٤٤١﴾ And two of the camels, and two of the cows. Say [to them], "Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or what the wombs of the two females contain thereon? Or were you witnesses when Allah instructed you with this? Then who is more oppressor than one who invents a lie against Allah, to astray the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not guide the oppressing people."
145	قُل لا أَجِدُ في ما أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلىٰ طاعِمٍ يَطعَمُهُ إِلّا أَن يَكونَ مَيتَةً أَو دَمًا مَسفوحًا أَو لَحمَ خِنزيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ رِجسٌ أَو فِسقًا أُهِلَّ لِغَيرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمَنِ اضطُرَّ غَيرَ باغٍ وَلا عادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٥٤١﴾ Say, "I do not find in what has been revealed to me is forbidden upon an eater who eats it, except if it is a dead, or blood spilled out, or the flesh of swine, for indeed, it is impure - or that which is [slaughtered in] disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah in that [slaughter]. But whoever is forced [by necessity], neither desiring [it] nor transgressing [its limit], for sure, your Lord is Forgiver, Merciful."

146	وَعَلَى الَّذينَ هادوا حَرَّمنا كُلَّ ذي ظُفُرٍ ۖ وَمِنَ البَقَرِ وَالغَنَمِ حَرَّمنا عَلَيهِم شُحومَهُما إِلّا ما حَمَلَت ظُهورُهُما أَوِ الحَوايا أَو ما اختَلَطَ بِعَظمٍ ۚ ذٰلِكَ جَزَيناهُم بِبَغيِهِم ۖ وَإِنّا لَصادِقونَ ﴿٦٤١﴾ And upon those who are Jews We prohibited every animal with claws; and of the cattle and the sheep We prohibited upon them their fat, except what their backs carried or the entrails or what is joined with bone. [By] that We punished them concerning their rebellion. And indeed, We are truthful.
147	فَإِن كَذَّبوكَ فَقُل رَبُّكُم ذو رَحمَةٍ واسِعَةٍ وَلا يُرَدُّ بَأسُهُ عَنِ القَومِ المُجرِمينَ ﴿٧٤١﴾ So if they belied you [O Muhammad], say, "Your Lord is the possessor of extensive mercy; but His punishment cannot be repelled from the people by their criminals."
148	سَيَقولُ الَّذينَ أَشرَكوا لَو شاءَ اللَّهُ ما أَشرَكنا وَلا آباؤُنا وَلا حَرَّمنا مِن شَيءٍ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم حَتّىٰ ذاقوا بَأسَنا ۗ قُل هَل عِندَكُم مِن عِلمٍ فَتُخرِجوهُ لَنا ۖ إِن تَتَّبِعونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِن أَنتُم إِلّا تَخرُصونَ ﴿٨٤١﴾ Those who are polytheists will say, "If Allah had willed, we would not have associated [anything] and not our forefathers, and we would have prohibited nothing." In such way, those before them belied, until they tasted Our punishment. Say, "Do you have of that any knowledge so you can exit it out for us? Left is nothing you may follow except the assumptions, and left is nothing you are except are on lying"
149	قُل فَلِلَّهِ الحُجَّةُ البالِغَةُ ۖ فَلَو شاءَ لَهَداكُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٩٤١﴾ Say, "To Allah is the far reaching argument. So if He had willed, He would have guided you all."
150	قُل هَلُمَّ شُهَداءَكُمُ الَّذينَ يَشهَدونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ هٰذا ۖ فَإِن شَهِدوا فَلا تَشهَد مَعَهُم ۚ وَلا تَتَّبِع أَهواءَ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا وَالَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِالآخِرَةِ وَهُم بِرَبِّهِم يَعدِلونَ ﴿٠٥١﴾ Say, "Collect forward your witnesses, those who are witnessing that Allah has prohibited this." But if they testify then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who belied about Our verses and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they are equating [others] with their Lord.
151	قُل تَعالَوا أَتلُ ما حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُم عَلَيكُم ۖ أَلّا تُشرِكوا بِهِ شَيئًا ۖ وَبِالوالِدَينِ إِحسانًا ۖ وَلا تَقتُلوا أَولادَكُم مِن إِملاقٍ ۖ نَحنُ نَرزُقُكُم وَإِيّاهُم ۖ وَلا تَقرَبُوا الفَواحِشَ ما ظَهَرَ مِنها وَما بَطَنَ ۖ وَلا تَقتُلُوا النَّفسَ الَّتي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلّا بِالحَقِّ ۚ ذٰلِكُم وَصّاكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُم تَعقِلونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ Say, "Come, I will recite what your Lord has forbidden upon you: That do not associate with Him anything, and with the parents, goodness, and do not kill your children out of poverty; We will provide for you and them, and do not approach immoralities - what is apparent of them and what is concealed, and do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden - except by the [legal] right. That He has instructed with it you perhaps you may use reason."
152	وَلا تَقرَبوا مالَ اليَتيمِ إِلّا بِالَّتي هِيَ أَحسَنُ حَتّىٰ يَبلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۖ وَأَوفُوا الكَيلَ وَالميزانَ بِالقِسطِ ۖ لا نُكَلِّفُ نَفسًا إِلّا وُسعَها ۖ وَإِذا قُلتُم فَاعدِلوا وَلَو كانَ ذا قُربىٰ ۖ وَبِعَهدِ اللَّهِ أَوفوا ۚ ذٰلِكُم وَصّاكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُم تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٢٥١﴾ And do not approach the orphan's property except with that which is best, until he reaches his maturity. And give full measure and weight with the justice [when approaching and returning his property]. We do not charge a soul except its capacity. And when you speak then be just, even if it be [against] a relative. And fulfill the covenant of Allah. That He has instructed you perhaps you may remember.
153	وَأَنَّ هٰذا صِراطي مُستَقيمًا فَاتَّبِعوهُ ۖ وَلا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُم عَن سَبيلِهِ ۚ ذٰلِكُم وَصّاكُم بِهِ لَعَلَّكُم تَتَّقونَ ﴿٣٥١﴾ And this is My way, straight, so follow it; and do not follow [other] ways, then they will separate with you from His way. This He instructed you with it perhaps you may fear [Allah].

154	ثُمَّ آتَينا موسَى الكِتابَ تَمامًا عَلَى الَّذي أَحسَنَ وَتَفصيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحمَةً لَعَلَّهُم بِلِقاءِ رَبِّهِم يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٤٥١﴾ Then We gave Moses the Book, giving wholeness onto the one who did good [without believing in the meeting with their Lord, hereafter] with an explanation to every thing, with a guidance, with a mercy; perhaps in the meeting with their Lord they shall believe.
155	وَهـٰذا كِتابٌ أَنزَلناهُ مُبارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعوهُ وَاتَّقوا لَعَلَّكُم تُرحَمونَ ﴿٥٥١﴾ And this [Qur'an] is a Book We sent it down as blessed, so follow it and fear [Allah]; perhaps you may receive mercy.
156	أَن تَقولوا إِنَّما أُنزِلَ الكِتابُ عَلىٰ طائِفَتَينِ مِن قَبلِنا وَإِن كُنَّا عَن دِراسَتِهِم لَغافِلينَ ﴿٦٥١﴾ [We revealed it] lest you say, "The Book was only sent down upon two groups [Qur'an 1 : 7] before us, but we were of their study certainly unaware,"
157	أَو تَقولوا لَو أَنَّا أُنزِلَ عَلَينَا الكِتابُ لَكُنَّا أَهدىٰ مِنهُم ۚ فَقَد جاءَكُم بَيِّنَةٌ مِن رَبِّكُم وَهُدًى وَرَحمَةٌ ۚ فَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّن كَذَّبَ بِآياتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنها ۗ سَنَجزِي الَّذينَ يَصدِفونَ عَن آياتِنا سوءَ العَذابِ بِما كانوا يَصدِفونَ ﴿٧٥١﴾ Or you [the two groups, Qur'an 1 : 7] say, "If only the Book [Qur'an] was sent down upon us, we would have been surely better guided than them [these muslims]." So certainly there has come to you [three groups, Qur'an 1 : 7] a proof from your Lord and a guidance and a mercy. So who is more oppressor than one who belied about the verses of Allah and turns away from them? We will recompense those who turn away from Our verses with an evil punishment; with what they were turning away.
158	هَل يَنظُرونَ إِلّا أَن تَأتِيَهُمُ المَلائِكَةُ أَو يَأتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَو يَأتِيَ بَعضُ آياتِ رَبِّكَ ۗ يَومَ يَأتي بَعضُ آياتِ رَبِّكَ لا يَنفَعُ نَفسًا إيمانُها لَم تَكُن آمَنَت مِن قَبلُ أَو كَسَبَت في إيمانِها خَيرًا ۗ قُلِ انتَظِروا إِنّا مُنتَظِرونَ ﴿٨٥١﴾ Are they waiting except that the angels should come to them or your Lord should come or that there come some of the signs of your Lord? A Day when some of the signs of your Lord will come, it will not benefit a soul in her conviction that had not believed before or had earned through her faith a goodness. Say, "Wait. Indeed, we are waiting."
159	إِنَّ الَّذينَ فَرَّقوا دينَهُم وَكانوا شِيَعًا لَستَ مِنهُم في شَيءٍ ۚ إِنَّما أَمرُهُم إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِما كانوا يَفعَلونَ ﴿٩٥١﴾ Indeed, those who have divided their religion and become sects, you [O Muhammad] are not from them in anything. Their affair is only [left] to Allah; then He will inform them all about what they were doing.
160	مَن جاءَ بِالحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشرُ أَمثالِها ۖ وَمَن جاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلا يُجزىٰ إِلّا مِثلَها وَهُم لا يُظلَمونَ ﴿٠٦١﴾ Whoever came with the good deed [on the Day of Judgment] then for him is ten times its alike; and whoever came with the evil deed will not be recompensed except an alike of it; and they will not be oppressed.
161	قُل إِنَّني هَداني رَبّي إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ دينًا قِيَمًا مِلَّةَ إِبراهيمَ حَنيفًا ۚ وَما كانَ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿١٦١﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "Indeed, my Lord has guided me to a straight path, a right religion, the religion of Abraham, a Monotheist. And he was not of the polytheists."
162	قُل إِنَّ صَلاتي وَنُسُكي وَمَحياي وَمَماتي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٢٦١﴾ Say, "Indeed, my prayer and my sacrifice, and my living and my death, are for Allah, Lord of the worlds.
163	لا شَريكَ لَهُ ۖ وَبِذٰلِكَ أُمِرتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ المُسلِمينَ ﴿٣٦١﴾ No partner for Him. And with that I was commanded, and I am the first of the Muslims."

164	قُل أَغَيرَ اللَّهِ أَبغي رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيءٍ ۚ وَلا تَكسِبُ كُلُّ نَفسٍ إِلّا عَلَيها ۚ وَلا تَزِرُ وازِرَةٌ وِزرَ أُخرىٰ ۚ ثُمَّ إِلىٰ رَبِّكُم مَرجِعُكُم فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِما كُنتُم فيهِ تَختَلِفونَ ﴿٤٦١﴾ Say, “Is it other than Allah I shall seek as Lord? While He is the Lord of every thing?” And every soul does not earn [blame] except against itself, and no bearer of burdens will bear a burden of another. Then to your Lord is your [all sought lords’] return, so He will inform all of you this [Allah is the only Lord, every soul only earns its own blame] wherein you all were differing [in a day, Qur’an 41 : 53].”
165	وَهُوَ الَّذي جَعَلَكُم خَلائِفَ الأَرضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعضَكُم فَوقَ بَعضٍ دَرَجاتٍ لِيَبلُوَكُم في ما آتاكُم ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَريعُ العِقابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٥٦١﴾ And He is the one who set you up as successors on the earth, and raised some of you in degrees over some others that He may test you through what He has given to you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in the penalty; and indeed, He is Forgiver, Merciful.

Chapter 7

The Heights

1	المص ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self referencing], Meem [Natural Sciences], Sad [Abrogated nations].
2	كِتابٌ أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ فَلا يَكُن في صَدرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِنهُ لِتُنذِرَ بِهِ وَذِكرىٰ لِلمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢﴾ A Book was sent down to you [O Muhammad], so there should not be in your breast any doubt from its [wisdom verses, Qur’an 7 : 1] for warning through it, and a reminder for the believers.
3	اتَّبِعوا ما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكُم مِن رَبِّكُم وَلا تَتَّبِعوا مِن دونِهِ أَولِياءَ ۗ قَليلًا ما تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٣﴾ Follow what was sent down to you [O humans] from your Lord, and do not follow other than Him, any protector. Little is what you are remembering.
4	وَكَم مِن قَريَةٍ أَهلَكناها فَجاءَها بَأسُنا بَياتًا أَو هُم قائِلونَ ﴿٤﴾ And [remember] how many towns We have destroyed, and Our punishment came upon them at night or while they were sleeping at noon.
5	فَما كانَ دَعواهُم إِذ جاءَهُم بَأسُنا إِلّا أَن قالوا إِنّا كُنّا ظالِمينَ ﴿٥﴾ Then their cry when Our punishment came to them was not except that they said, “Indeed, we were oppressors!”
6	فَلَنَسأَلَنَّ الَّذينَ أُرسِلَ إِلَيهِم وَلَنَسأَلَنَّ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٦﴾ So We will surely question those to whom [a message] was sent, and We will surely question the messengers.
7	فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيهِم بِعِلمٍ ۖ وَما كُنّا غائِبينَ ﴿٧﴾ And We will surely relate [their accounts] upon them with knowledge, and We were not absentee.
8	وَالوَزنُ يَومَئِذِ الحَقُّ ۚ فَمَن ثَقُلَت مَوازينُهُ فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ المُفلِحونَ ﴿٨﴾ And the truth [Qur’an] will be the weighing [of their deeds, beliefs] on that Day. So he whose scales are heavy, then those, they would be the successful ones.
9	وَمَن خَفَّت مَوازينُهُ فَأُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ خَسِروا أَنفُسَهُم بِما كانوا بِآياتِنا يَظلِمونَ ﴿٩﴾ And he whose scales are light, then those are the ones who lost themselves, about what they were oppressing about Our verses.

10	وَلَقَد مَكَّنّاكُم فِي الأَرضِ وَجَعَلنا لَكُم فيها مَعايِشَ ۗ قَليلًا ما تَشكُرونَ ﴿٠١﴾ And We have certainly conditioned, situated your [physique, nature] to rule upon the earth and made for you therein livelihoods. Little is what you are thanking.
11	وَلَقَد خَلَقناكُم ثُمَّ صَوَّرناكُم ثُمَّ قُلنا لِلمَلائِكَةِ اسجُدوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدوا إِلّا إِبليسَ لَم يَكُن مِنَ السّاجِدينَ ﴿١١﴾ And indeed We have already created you, then have shaped you, then We said to the angels [in response to, Qur'an 2 : 33], "Prostrate to Adam"; so they prostrated, except Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.
12	قالَ ما مَنَعَكَ أَلّا تَسجُدَ إِذ أَمَرتُكَ ۖ قالَ أَنا خَيرٌ مِنهُ خَلَقتَني مِن نارٍ وَخَلَقتَهُ مِن طينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ [Allah] said, "What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?" [Iblees] said, "I am better than him. You created me from a fire and you created him from clay."
13	قالَ فَاهبِط مِنها فَما يَكونُ لَكَ أَن تَتَكَبَّرَ فيها فَاخرُج إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصّاغِرينَ ﴿٣١﴾ [Allah] said, "Then go down from Paradise [to the Earth], for it is not [the Earth] for you that you can be arrogant here. So exit out. Indeed, you are of the debased.
14	قالَ أَنظِرني إِلىٰ يَومِ يُبعَثونَ ﴿٤١﴾ [Iblees] said, "Respite me until the Day [the well known day, Qur'an 15 : 38, 38 : 79, 81] they are to be sent off [to the Earth, Qur'an 7 : 10]."
15	قالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ المُنظَرينَ ﴿٥١﴾ [Allah] said, "Indeed, you are of those reprieved."
16	قالَ فَبِما أَغوَيتَني لَأَقعُدَنَّ لَهُم صِراطَكَ المُستَقيمَ ﴿٦١﴾ [Iblees] said, "For by what You have caused me to error [the hear and obey command], I will surely sit in wait for them [inciting the hear and disobey, response] on Your straight path.
17	ثُمَّ لَآتِيَنَّهُم مِن بَينِ أَيديهِم وَمِن خَلفِهِم وَعَن أَيمانِهِم وَعَن شَمائِلِهِم ۖ وَلا تَجِدُ أَكثَرَهُم شاكِرينَ ﴿٧١﴾ Then I will come to them from between their hands, and from their behinds, and on their rights and on their lefts, and You will not find most of them [jinn and human] grateful."
18	قالَ اخرُج مِنها مَذءومًا مَدحورًا ۖ لَمَن تَبِعَكَ مِنهُم لَأَملَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنكُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٨١﴾ [Allah] said, "Exit yourself out of this reproached and rejected mindset. Certainly whoever follows you from them, I will surely fill Hell from you, altogether."
19	وَيا آدَمُ اسكُن أَنتَ وَزَوجُكَ الجَنَّةَ فَكُلا مِن حَيثُ شِئتُما وَلا تَقرَبا هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكونا مِنَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٩١﴾ And "O Adam, dwell, you and your kind, in Paradise and eat from wherever both of you wish; but do not approach this tree, lest both of you be of the oppressors."
20	فَوَسوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيطانُ لِيُبدِيَ لَهُما ما ووِرِيَ عَنهُما مِن سَوآتِهِما وَقالَ ما نَهاكُما رَبُّكُما عَن هٰذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلّا أَن تَكونا مَلَكَينِ أَو تَكونا مِنَ الخالِدينَ ﴿٠٢﴾ So Satan whispered to them, to show what was hidden from them, their private parts but he lied, "Your Lord did not forbid you this tree except that you two become angels or become of the immortal."
21	وَقاسَمَهُما إِنّي لَكُما لَمِنَ النّاصِحينَ ﴿١٢﴾ And he swore to them, "Indeed, I am to you from the advisers."
22	فَدَلّاهُما بِغُرورٍ ۚ فَلَمّا ذاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَت لَهُما سَوآتُهُما وَطَفِقا يَخصِفانِ عَلَيهِما مِن وَرَقِ الجَنَّةِ ۖ وَناداهُما رَبُّهُما أَلَم أَنهَكُما عَن تِلكُمَا الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُل لَكُما إِنَّ الشَّيطانَ لَكُما عَدُوٌّ مُبينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ So he made them fall, through deception. And when they tasted the tree, their private parts became manifest to them, and they began to fasten together over themselves from the leaves of Paradise [to restore the sanctity of their lineage relation, Qur'an 7 : 189, 25 : 54]. And their Lord called to them, "Did I not forbid you from that tree and tell you that Satan is to you an obvious enemy?"

23	قالا رَبَّنا ظَلَمنا أَنفُسَنا وَإِن لَم تَغفِر لَنا وَتَرحَمنا لَنَكونَنَّ مِنَ الخاسِرينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ They said, “Our Lord, we have oppressed ourselves [exposing our private parts, by not following the hear and obey command]. And if You do not forgive us and grant us mercy, we will surely be of the losers.”
24	قالَ اهبِطوا بَعضُكُم لِبَعضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ وَلَكُم فِي الأَرضِ مُستَقَرٌّ وَمَتاعٌ إِلىٰ حينٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ [Allah] said, “Go down you all [Qur’an 7 :13, Adam, Eve], some of you enemies to some others. You will find on the earth a residence and an enjoyment till a while.”
25	قالَ فيها تَحيَونَ وَفيها تَموتونَ وَمِنها تُخرَجونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ He said, “Therein you will live, and therein you will die, and from it you will be exiting out.”
26	يا بَنِي آدَمَ قَد أَنزَلنا عَلَيكُم لِباسًا يُواري سَوآتِكُم وَريشًا ۖ وَلِباسُ التَّقوىٰ ذٰلِكَ خَيرٌ ۚ ذٰلِكَ مِن آيـٰتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُم يَذَّكَّرونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ O children of Adam, verily, We have sent down upon you clothing [sense of sanctity, honour] to conceal your nakedness [sense of profanity, humiliation] and as adornment. But the clothing [honour] of righteousness, that is best. That is from the signs of Allah that perhaps they may remember.
27	يا بَنِي آدَمَ لا يَفتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيطـٰنُ كَما أَخرَجَ أَبَوَيكُم مِنَ الجَنَّةِ يَنزِعُ عَنهُما لِباسَهُما لِيُرِيَهُما سَوآتِهِما ۗ إِنَّهُ يَرىٰكُم هُوَ وَقَبيلُهُ مِن حَيثُ لا تَرَونَهُم ۗ إِنّا جَعَلنَا الشَّيـٰطينَ أَولِياءَ لِلَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ O children of Adam, let not allow Satan to test you [as with such naivety Qur’an 20 : 115] He exits your parents out disgracefully from the Paradise stripping them from their clothing to show each other their private parts [broke the sanctity of their lineage relation, Qur’an 7 : 189, 25 : 54, they preserved]. You cannot see them and so you cannot see from where he and his tribe see you [Qur’an 7 : 17, all your parts]. We have set up the devils as allies for those who do not believe.
28	وَإِذا فَعَلوا فـٰحِشَةً قالوا وَجَدنا عَلَيها آباءَنا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنا بِها ۗ قُل إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَأمُرُ بِالفَحشاءِ ۖ أَتَقولونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ And when they did an obscenity [showing private parts], they said, “We found our fathers upon it, and Allah has commanded us about it [i.e., obscenity].” Say, “Indeed, Allah does not command about that [obscenity]. Are you saying on Allah what you do not know?”
29	قُل أَمَرَ رَبّي بِالقِسطِ ۖ وَأَقيموا وُجوهَكُم عِندَ كُلِّ مَسجِدٍ وَادعوهُ مُخلِصينَ لَهُ الدّينَ ۚ كَما بَدَأَكُم تَعودونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “My Lord has commanded you to do justice to Him and to establish your faces at every Masjid, and invoke Him, being sincere to Him in the religion.” Such that He originated you [in purity], you will return [to purity, by doing so].
30	فَريقًا هَدىٰ وَفَريقًا حَقَّ عَلَيهِمُ الضَّلـٰلَةُ ۗ إِنَّهُمُ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيـٰطينَ أَولِياءَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحسَبونَ أَنَّهُم مُهتَدونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ A party He has guided, and a party He has fruited upon them the straying. Indeed, they had taken other than Allah as their guardians, the devils. And they thought that they were guided.
31	يا بَنِي آدَمَ خُذوا زينَتَكُم عِندَ كُلِّ مَسجِدٍ وَكُلوا وَاشرَبوا وَلا تُسرِفوا ۚ إِنَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ المُسرِفينَ ﴿١٣﴾ O children of Adam, take your adornment at every masjid, and eat and drink, but do not waste. Indeed, He does not love the persons who waste.
32	قُل مَن حَرَّمَ زينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتي أَخرَجَ لِعِبادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبـٰتِ مِنَ الرِّزقِ ۚ قُل هِيَ لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا فِي الحَيوٰةِ الدُّنيا خالِصَةً يَومَ القِيـٰمَةِ ۗ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الآيـٰتِ لِقَومٍ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ Say, “Who has forbidden the adornment of Allah which He has made for His slaves and the good things of livelihood?” Say [forward], “This question is to those who believe exclusively the Day of Resurrection, during the life of this world.” Likewise [by questioning] We explain the verses to a people who know.

33	قُل إِنَّما حَرَّمَ رَبِّيَ الفَواحِشَ ما ظَهَرَ مِنها وَما بَطَنَ وَالإِثمَ وَالبَغيَ بِغَيرِ الحَقِّ وَأَن تُشرِكوا بِاللَّهِ ما لَم يُنَزِّل بِهِ سُلطانًا وَأَن تَقولوا عَلَى اللَّهِ ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ Say, "My Lord has only forbidden obscenities, what is obvious of it and what is secret, and the sinning, and the pride without the truth, and that you associate with Allah about which He has not sent down any authority, and that you say against Allah what you do not know."
34	وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۖ فَإِذا جاءَ أَجَلُهُم لا يَستَأخِرونَ ساعَةً ۖ وَلا يَستَقدِمونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And for every nation has a term [Qur'an 3 : 26]. So [for disregarding, Qur'an 7 : 33] when their term has to come, they cannot delay it, nor can they advance it an hour [for a messenger to come].
35	يا بَنِي آدَمَ إِمّا يَأتِيَنَّكُم رُسُلٌ مِنكُم يَقُصّونَ عَلَيكُم آياتي ۙ فَمَنِ اتَّقىٰ وَأَصلَحَ فَلا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ O children of Adam, when there come to you messengers from you, relating upon you My verses [reasons of their mission, Qur'an 7 : 33], then whoever fears and reforms, then there will be no fear upon them, nor will they grieve.
36	وَالَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا وَاستَكبَروا عَنها أُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ But those who belied within Our verses and are proud of themselves [without the truth, Qur'an 7 : 33], those - are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein for ever.
37	فَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّنِ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَو كَذَّبَ بِآياتِهِ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ يَنالُهُم نَصيبُهُم مِنَ الكِتابِ ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءَتهُم رُسُلُنا يَتَوَفَّونَهُم قالوا أَينَ ما كُنتُم تَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ۖ قالوا ضَلّوا عَنّا وَشَهِدوا عَلىٰ أَنفُسِهِم أَنَّهُم كانوا كافِرينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ And who is more oppressor than one who invented a lie against Allah or belied within His verses? Those will attain their portion of the Book until when there comes to them Our messengers to recall in them [their 'partners' Qur'an 7 : 33, Qur'an 6 : 76-78], they said, "Where is whatever you were invoking other than Allah?" They said, "They have strayed from us," and they shall bear witness against themselves that they were infidels.
38	قالَ ادخُلوا في أُمَمٍ قَد خَلَت مِن قَبلِكُم مِنَ الجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ فِي النّارِ ۖ كُلَّما دَخَلَت أُمَّةٌ لَعَنَت أُختَها ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذَا ادّارَكوا فيها جَميعًا قالَت أُخراهُم لِأُولاهُم رَبَّنا هـٰؤُلاءِ أَضَلّونا فَآتِهِم عَذابًا ضِعفًا مِنَ النّارِ ۖ قالَ لِكُلٍّ ضِعفٌ وَلـٰكِن لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ [Allah] said, "Enter in communities which had passed on before you of the jinn and mankind in the Fire." Every time a nation entered, it curses its sister until, when they have all overtaken one another in it altogether, the last of them said to the first of them "Our Lord, these had misled us, so give them a double punishment of the Fire. He said, "For each is double, but you do not know."
39	وَقالَت أولاهُم لِأُخراهُم فَما كانَ لَكُم عَلَينا مِن فَضلٍ فَذوقُوا العَذابَ بِما كُنتُم تَكسِبونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And the first of them said to the last of them, "So there was for you over us no superiority, so taste the punishment about what you were earning [Qur'an 7 : 33]."
40	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا وَاستَكبَروا عَنها لا تُفَتَّحُ لَهُم أَبوابُ السَّماءِ وَلا يَدخُلونَ الجَنَّةَ حَتّىٰ يَلِجَ الجَمَلُ في سَمِّ الخِياطِ ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُجرِمينَ ﴿٠٤﴾ Indeed, those who belied within Our verses and became proud of themselves [without the truth, Qur'an 7 : 33], the gates of Heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise, until the camel enters into the eye of a needle. And thus We recompense the criminals.
41	لَهُم مِن جَهَنَّمَ مِهادٌ وَمِن فَوقِهِم غَواشٍ ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي الظّالِمينَ ﴿١٤﴾ For them from Hell is a bed and [flame] coverings over them. And thus do We recompense the oppressors.
42	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ لا نُكَلِّفُ نَفسًا إِلّا وُسعَها أُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ الجَنَّةِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ But those who believed and worked the righteous deeds, We do not charge a soul except [within] its capacity. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will dwell therein for ever.

43	وَنَزَعنا ما في صُدورِهِم مِن غِلٍّ تَجري مِن تَحتِهِمُ الأَنهارُ ۖ وَقالُوا الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذي هَدانا لِهٰذا وَما كُنَّا لِنَهتَدِيَ لَولا أَن هَدانَا اللَّهُ ۖ لَقَد جاءَت رُسُلُ رَبِّنا بِالحَقِّ ۖ وَنودوا أَن تِلكُمُ الجَنَّةُ أُورِثتُموها بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And We removed whatever is in their breasts of a grudge, flowing from beneath them are the rivers. And they will say, "Praise be to Allah, who has guided us to this; and we would not be guided if not that Allah had guided us. Certainly the messengers of our Lord brought the Truth." And they would be called that: "This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit - about what you were working on [in effect- Qur'an 7 : 42]."
44	وَنادىٰ أَصحابُ الجَنَّةِ أَصحابَ النّارِ أَن قَد وَجَدنا ما وَعَدَنا رَبُّنا حَقًّا فَهَل وَجَدتُم ما وَعَدَ رَبُّكُم حَقًّا ۖ قالوا نَعَم ۚ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ بَينَهُم أَن لَعنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظّالِمينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of Fire, "We have indeed found what our Lord promised us was truth. So did you also find what your Lord promised was truth?" They said, "Yes". Then an announcer announced between them that: "The curse of Allah upon the oppressors."
45	الَّذينَ يَصُدّونَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبغونَها عِوَجًا وَهُم بِالآخِرَةِ كافِرونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ Those who hinder [people] from the way of Allah and seek to make it crooked while they are concerning the Hereafter infidels.
46	وَبَينَهُما حِجابٌ ۚ وَعَلَى الأَعرافِ رِجالٌ يَعرِفونَ كُلًّا بِسيماهُم ۚ وَنادَوا أَصحابَ الجَنَّةِ أَن سَلامٌ عَلَيكُم ۚ لَم يَدخُلوها وَهُم يَطمَعونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And between them exists a partition, and on the Heights would be men who will recognize all persons by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise that: "Peace be upon you." They have not entered it, but they are longing [to enter].
47	وَإِذا صُرِفَت أَبصارُهُم تِلقاءَ أَصحابِ النّارِ قالوا رَبَّنا لا تَجعَلنا مَعَ القَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And when their [i.e., the heights companions'] eyes were turned towards the companion of Fire, they said, "Our Lord, do not set us up with the people, the oppressors."
48	وَنادىٰ أَصحابُ الأَعرافِ رِجالًا يَعرِفونَهُم بِسيماهُم قالوا ما أَغنىٰ عَنكُم جَمعُكُم وَما كُنتُم تَستَكبِرونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And the companions of the Heights cried out to men [within Hell], they recognized them by their marks, they said, "Your gathering did not avail on you and what you were arrogant on [worshiping Allah]."
49	أَهٰؤُلاءِ الَّذينَ أَقسَمتُم لا يَنالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحمَةٍ ۚ ادخُلُوا الجَنَّةَ لا خَوفٌ عَلَيكُم وَلا أَنتُم تَحزَنونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ [Allah will say], "Are these the ones whom you [companions of Hell] swore that Allah will not grant them of His mercy? Enter Paradise, [O companions of the Heights]. No fear will there be upon you, nor will you grieve."
50	وَنادىٰ أَصحابُ النّارِ أَصحابَ الجَنَّةِ أَن أَفيضوا عَلَينا مِنَ الماءِ أَو مِمّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ قالوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهُما عَلَى الكافِرينَ ﴿٥٠﴾ And the companions of the Fire cry out to the companions of Paradise that: "Pour upon us from the water or from whatever [cooling] Allah has provided you." They said, "Indeed, Allah has forbidden both upon the infidels,
51	الَّذينَ اتَّخَذوا دينَهُم لَهوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتهُمُ الحَياةُ الدُّنيا ۚ فَاليَومَ نَنساهُم كَما نَسوا لِقاءَ يَومِهِم هٰذا وَما كانوا بِآياتِنا يَجحَدونَ ﴿٥١﴾ Those who took their religion as amusement and a play and the worldly life deluded them." [Allah will say], "So today We will forget them just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and what they were rejecting about Our verses".
52	وَلَقَد جِئناهُم بِكِتابٍ فَصَّلناهُ عَلىٰ عِلمٍ هُدًى وَرَحمَةً لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And indeed We have already brought them with a Book, based on knowledge, which We explained upon knowledge, as guidance and mercy to a people who believe [in Allah].

53	هَل يَنظُرونَ إِلّا تَأويلَهُ ۚ يَومَ يَأتي تَأويلُهُ يَقولُ الَّذينَ نَسوهُ مِن قَبلُ قَد جاءَت رُسُلُ رَبِّنا بِالحَقِّ فَهَل لَنا مِن شُفَعاءَ فَيَشفَعوا لَنا أَو نُرَدُّ فَنَعمَلَ غَيرَ الَّذي كُنّا نَعمَلُ ۚ قَد خَسِروا أَنفُسَهُم وَضَلَّ عَنهُم ما كانوا يَفتَرونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ Do they await for its final interpretation? The Day its final interpretation shall come, those who forgot it before will say, "The messengers of our Lord did bring with the truth. So are there any intercessors who will intercede for us or could we be sent back to work other than that we were working?" They already have lost themselves, and astray from them is what they were inventing.
54	إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ في سِتَّةِ أَيّامٍ ثُمَّ استَوىٰ عَلَى العَرشِ يُغشِي اللَّيلَ النَّهارَ يَطلُبُهُ حَثيثًا وَالشَّمسَ وَالقَمَرَ وَالنُّجومَ مُسَخَّراتٍ بِأَمرِهِ ۗ أَلا لَهُ الخَلقُ وَالأَمرُ ۗ تَبارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ العالَمينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ Indeed, your Lord is Allah; The one who created the heavens and earth in six days, then He settled, turned, switched, ignited the Throne on. He overwhelms the night, the day [the space-time dimension] to pursue it [the Throne] eagerly and [in the space-time surface, He overwhelms] the sun, and the moon, and the stars; all rolling with sound by His command. Verily, His is the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.
55	ادعوا رَبَّكُم تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ المُعتَدينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ Call upon your Lord in humility and in private. Indeed, He does not love the transgressors.
56	وَلا تُفسِدوا في الأَرضِ بَعدَ إِصلاحِها وَادعوهُ خَوفًا وَطَمَعًا ۚ إِنَّ رَحمَتَ اللَّهِ قَريبٌ مِنَ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ And do not cause corruption on the earth after its reformation [from its corrupt history]. And call Him in fear and aspiration. Indeed, the mercy of Allah should be welcoming from the good doers.
57	وَهُوَ الَّذي يُرسِلُ الرِّياحَ بُشرًا بَينَ يَدَي رَحمَتِهِ ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا أَقَلَّت سَحابًا ثِقالًا سُقناهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَنزَلنا بِهِ الماءَ فَأَخرَجنا بِهِ مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَراتِ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نُخرِجُ المَوتىٰ لَعَلَّكُم تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ And He is the one who sends the winds as good sign between the two hands of His Mercy until, when they have carried heavy rainclouds, We drove them to a dead land and We send down therein the water and We brought forth thereby all kinds of fruits. Thus will We exit out the dead; perhaps you may be remembering.
58	وَالبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخرُجُ نَباتُهُ بِإِذنِ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَالَّذي خَبُثَ لا يَخرُجُ إِلّا نَكِدًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الآيات لِقَومٍ يَشكُرونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And the good land - its vegetation exits by permission of its Lord; but the land which is bad - nothing exits except sparsely, with difficulty. Thus do We diversify the signs for a people who are thankful.
59	لَقَد أَرسَلنا نوحًا إِلىٰ قَومِهِ فَقالَ يا قَومِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ ما لَكُم مِن إِلٰهٍ غَيرُهُ إِنّي أَخافُ عَلَيكُم عَذابَ يَومٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٩٥﴾ We certainly sent Noah to his people, and he said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. Indeed, I fear upon you the punishment of a dreadful Day.
60	قالَ المَلَأُ مِن قَومِهِ إِنّا لَنَراكَ في ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٠٦﴾ The chief leaders of his people said, "Indeed, we see you are in obvious astray."
61	قالَ يا قَومِ لَيسَ بي ضَلالَةٌ وَلٰكِنّي رَسولٌ مِن رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿١٦﴾ [Noah] said, "O my people, there is no astray about me, but I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.
62	أُبَلِّغُكُم رِسالاتِ رَبّي وَأَنصَحُ لَكُم وَأَعلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ I convey to you the messages of my Lord and advise you; and I know from Allah what you do not know.
63	أَوَعَجِبتُم أَن جاءَكُم ذِكرٌ مِن رَبِّكُم عَلىٰ رَجُلٍ مِنكُم لِيُنذِرَكُم وَلِتَتَّقوا وَلَعَلَّكُم تُرحَمونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ Why are you astonished that there has come to you reminder from your Lord, upon a man from you, to warn you? And to make you fear [Allah], and perhaps you may receive mercy."
64	فَكَذَّبوهُ فَأَنجَيناهُ وَالَّذينَ مَعَهُ في الفُلكِ وَأَغرَقنَا الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا ۚ إِنَّهُم كانوا قَومًا عَمينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ But they belied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And We drowned those who belied about Our signs. Indeed, they were a blind people [Qur'an 11 : 40].

65	وَإِلىٰ عادٍ أَخاهُم هودًا ۗ قالَ يا قَومِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ ما لَكُم مِن إِلـٰهٍ غَيرُهُ ۚ أَفَلا تَتَّقونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ And to [the people of] Aad, [We sent] their brother Hud. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; You have no God other than Him. Then will you not fear Him?"
66	قالَ المَلَأُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن قَومِهِ إِنّا لَنَراكَ في سَفاهَةٍ وَإِنّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الكـٰذِبينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ The chief leaders of those who disbelieved from his people said, "Indeed, we see you are indeed in foolishness, and indeed, we certainly think you are of the liars."
67	قالَ يا قَومِ لَيسَ بي سَفاهَةٌ وَلـٰكِنّي رَسولٌ مِن رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ [Hud] said, "O my people, there is no foolishness in me; but I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.
68	أُبَلِّغُكُم رِسالاتِ رَبّي وَأَنا لَكُم ناصِحٌ أَمينٌ ﴿٨٦﴾ I convey to you the messages of my Lord, and I am to you a trustworthy adviser.
69	أَوَعَجِبتُم أَن جاءَكُم ذِكرٌ مِن رَبِّكُم عَلىٰ رَجُلٍ مِنكُم لِيُنذِرَكُم ۚ وَاذكُروا إِذ جَعَلَكُم خُلَفاءَ مِن بَعدِ قَومِ نوحٍ وَزادَكُم فِي الخَلقِ بَصۜطَةً ۖ فَاذكُروا آلاءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Why are you astonished that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord on a man from you, to warn you? And remember when He made you successors after the people of Noah and increased you in the making extensively. So remember the bounties of Allah perhaps you may prosper."
70	قالوا أَجِئتَنا لِنَعبُدَ اللَّهَ وَحدَهُ وَنَذَرَ ما كانَ يَعبُدُ آباؤُنا ۖ فَأتِنا بِما تَعِدُنا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصّـٰدِقينَ ﴿٠٧﴾ They said, "Have you come to us that we should worship Allah alone and leave what our fathers were worshipping? Then bring to us about what you promise us, if you should be of the truthful ones."
71	قالَ قَد وَقَعَ عَلَيكُم مِن رَبِّكُم رِجسٌ وَغَضَبٌ ۖ أَتُجـٰدِلونَني في أَسماءٍ سَمَّيتُموها أَنتُم وَآباؤُكُم ما نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِها مِن سُلطـٰنٍ ۚ فَانتَظِروا إِنّي مَعَكُم مِنَ المُنتَظِرينَ ﴿١٧﴾ [Hud] said, "Uncleanness and wrath have already occurred upon you from your Lord. Are you arguing with me concerning [mere] names you have named them, you and your fathers, about which Allah has sent down no authority? Then wait; indeed, I am with you of those who wait."
72	فَأَنجَيناهُ وَالَّذينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحمَةٍ مِنّا وَقَطَعنا دابِرَ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِـٔايـٰتِنا ۖ وَما كانوا مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ So We saved him and those with him by mercy from Us. And We cut off the roots of those who belied about Our verses, and they were not believers.
73	وَإِلىٰ ثَمودَ أَخاهُم صـٰلِحًا ۗ قالَ يا قَومِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ ما لَكُم مِن إِلـٰهٍ غَيرُهُ ۖ قَد جاءَتكُم بَيِّنَةٌ مِن رَبِّكُم ۖ هـٰذِهِ ناقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُم ءايَةً ۖ فَذَروها تَأكُل في أَرضِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَلا تَمَسّوها بِسوءٍ فَيَأخُذَكُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾ And to [the people of] Thamud, [We sent] their brother Salih. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; You have no God other than Him. There has come to you a proof from your Lord [a kind other than humankind to confirm Salih, Qur'an 54 : 24-30]. This is the she-camel of Allah. It is for you a sign. So leave her to eat in Allah's land and do not touch her with harm, so a painful punishment seizes you.
74	وَاذكُروا إِذ جَعَلَكُم خُلَفاءَ مِن بَعدِ عادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُم فِي الأَرضِ تَتَّخِذونَ مِن سُهولِها قُصورًا وَتَنحِتونَ الجِبالَ بُيوتًا ۖ فَاذكُروا آلاءَ اللَّهِ وَلا تَعثَوا فِي الأَرضِ مُفسِدينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And remember when He made you successors after [the people of] Aad and settled you in the earth. You are building for yourselves from its plains palaces and carve from the mountains, homes. Then remember the bounties of Allah and do not commit evil on the earth, spreading corruption."

75	قالَ المَلَأُ الَّذينَ استَكبَروا مِن قَومِهِ لِلَّذينَ استُضعِفوا لِمَن آمَنَ مِنهُم أَتَعلَمونَ أَنَّ صالِحًا مُرسَلٌ مِن رَبِّهِ ۚ قالوا إِنّا بِما أُرسِلَ بِهِ مُؤمِنونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ The chief leaders who were arrogant from his people said to those who were deemed weak, to those who believed from them, "Do you know that Salih is sent from his Lord?" They said, "Indeed we, in that which he was sent with, are believers."
76	قالَ الَّذينَ استَكبَروا إِنّا بِالَّذي آمَنتُم بِهِ كافِرونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ Those who were arrogant said, "Indeed we, in that you have believed in, are infidels."
77	فَعَقَروا النّاقَةَ وَعَتَوا عَن أَمرِ رَبِّهِم وَقالوا يا صالِحُ ائتِنا بِما تَعِدُنا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ So they hamstrung the she-camel [as it confirmed Salih] and were insolent on the command of their Lord and said, "O Salih, bring upon us that which you promise us with, if you are of the messengers."
78	فَأَخَذَتهُمُ الرَّجفَةُ فَأَصبَحوا في دارِهِم جاثِمينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ So the earthquake seized them, so morning found them prostrate in their home.
79	فَتَوَلّىٰ عَنهُم وَقالَ يا قَومِ لَقَد أَبلَغتُكُم رِسالَةَ رَبّي وَنَصَحتُ لَكُم وَلٰكِن لا تُحِبّونَ النّاصِحينَ ﴿٧٩﴾ And [Salih] turned away from them, and said, "O my people, I had certainly conveyed to you the message of my Lord and advised you, but you do not love the advisors."
80	وَلوطًا إِذ قالَ لِقَومِهِ أَتَأتونَ الفاحِشَةَ ما سَبَقَكُم بِها مِن أَحَدٍ مِنَ العالَمينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ And [We sent] Lot when he said to his people, "Do you commit lewdness [that was] not preceded you in it any one from the worlds?
81	إِنَّكُم لَتَأتونَ الرِّجالَ شَهوَةً مِن دونِ النِّساءِ ۚ بَل أَنتُم قَومٌ مُسرِفونَ ﴿٨١﴾ Indeed, you come to the men with desire rather than the women. No but is there! you are an extremist people."
82	وَما كانَ جَوابَ قَومِهِ إِلّا أَن قالوا أَخرِجوهُم مِن قَريَتِكُم ۖ إِنَّهُم أُناسٌ يَتَطَهَّرونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ But what was the answer of his people except that they said, "Exit them out from your town. Indeed, they are men who keep themselves pure."
83	فَأَنجَيناهُ وَأَهلَهُ إِلَّا امرَأَتَهُ كانَت مِنَ الغابِرينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ So We saved him and his family, except his woman; she was of those who stayed behind.
84	وَأَمطَرنا عَلَيهِم مَطَرًا ۖ فَانظُر كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ المُجرِمينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ And We rained down upon them a rain [of brimstone]. Then see how was the end of criminals?
85	وَإِلىٰ مَدينَ أَخاهُم شُعَيبًا ۗ قالَ يا قَومِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ ما لَكُم مِن إِلٰهٍ غَيرُهُ ۖ قَد جاءَتكُم بَيِّنَةٌ مِن رَبِّكُم ۖ فَأَوفُوا الكَيلَ وَالميزانَ وَلا تَبخَسُوا النّاسَ أَشياءَهُم وَلا تُفسِدوا فِي الأَرضِ بَعدَ إِصلاحِها ۚ ذٰلِكُم خَيرٌ لَكُم إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And to [the people of] Madyan, [We sent] their brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no God other than Him. There has already come to you a proof from your Lord. So give full measure and the weight and do not deprive people in their things and do not cause [financial] corruption in the earth after its repair. That is better for you, if you are believers.
86	وَلا تَقعُدوا بِكُلِّ صِراطٍ توعِدونَ وَتَصُدّونَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ مَن آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبغونَها عِوَجًا ۚ وَاذكُروا إِذ كُنتُم قَليلًا فَكَثَّرَكُم ۖ وَانظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ المُفسِدينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ And do not sit on every path, threatening and averting from the way of Allah, those who believe in Him; and seeking its crookedness. And remember when you were few, then He increased you. And see how was the end of corrupters.
87	وَإِن كانَ طائِفَةٌ مِنكُم آمَنوا بِالَّذي أُرسِلتُ بِهِ وَطائِفَةٌ لَم يُؤمِنوا فَاصبِروا حَتّىٰ يَحكُمَ اللَّهُ بَينَنا ۚ وَهُوَ خَيرُ الحاكِمينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And if there should be a group from you who has believed in what I was sent with it and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah establishes [the end of corrupters, Qur'an 7 : 86] between us. And He is the best of judges."

88	قالَ المَلَأُ الَّذينَ استَكبَروا مِن قَومِهِ لَنُخرِجَنَّكَ يا شُعَيبُ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا مَعَكَ مِن قَريَتِنا أَو لَتَعودُنَّ في مِلَّتِنا ۚ قالَ أَوَلَو كُنّا كارِهينَ ﴿٨٨﴾ The chief leaders from his people who were arrogant said, "We will surely exit you out, O Shuaib, and those who believed with you from our town, or you shall return in our religion." [Shuaib] said, "Even though we were the ones who hate that?
89	قَدِ افتَرَينا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِن عُدنا في مِلَّتِكُم بَعدَ إِذ نَجّانَا اللَّهُ مِنها ۚ وَما يَكونُ لَنا أَن نَعودَ فيها إِلّا أَن يَشاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنا ۚ وَسِعَ رَبُّنا كُلَّ شَيءٍ عِلمًا ۚ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلنا ۚ رَبَّنَا افتَح بَينَنا وَبَينَ قَومِنا بِالحَقِّ وَأَنتَ خَيرُ الفاتِحينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ Verily, We shall have forged against Allah a lie if we had returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us to return in it except that Allah, our Lord, should will. Our Lord has encompassed every thing in knowledge. Upon Allah we have relied. Our Lord, conquer [the ones threatening to evict, Qur'an 7 : 88] between us and between our people in the truth, and You are the best of the conquerors."
90	وَقالَ المَلَأُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن قَومِهِ لَئِنِ اتَّبَعتُم شُعَيبًا إِنَّكُم إِذًا لَخاسِرونَ ﴿٠٩﴾ The chief leaders from his people who disbelieved said, "If you follow Shuaib, indeed, you would then be losers."
91	فَأَخَذَتهُمُ الرَّجفَةُ فَأَصبَحوا في دارِهِم جاثِمينَ ﴿١٩﴾ So the earthquake seized them in death, and morning found them prostrate in their homes.
92	الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا شُعَيبًا كَأَن لَم يَغنَوا فيها ۚ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا شُعَيبًا كانوا هُمُ الخاسِرينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ Those who belied Shuaib were as though they had never prospered therein. Those who belied Shuaib, they were the losers [Qur'an 7 : 89 was done].
93	فَتَوَلّىٰ عَنهُم وَقالَ يا قَومِ لَقَد أَبلَغتُكُم رِسالاتِ رَبّي وَنَصَحتُ لَكُم ۖ فَكَيفَ آسىٰ عَلىٰ قَومٍ كافِرينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ And [Shuaib] turned away from them and said, "O my people, certainly I already conveyed you messages of my Lord and gave advice to you, so how should I grieve upon a people who are infidels?"
94	وَما أَرسَلنا في قَريَةٍ مِن نَبِيٍّ إِلّا أَخَذنا أَهلَها بِالبَأساءِ وَالضَّرّاءِ لَعَلَّهُم يَضَّرَّعونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ And We did not send in a town any prophet except that We took its people with the poverty and the hardship, perhaps they may humble themselves.
95	ثُمَّ بَدَّلنا مَكانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الحَسَنَةَ حَتّىٰ عَفَوا وَقالوا قَد مَسَّ آباءَنَا الضَّرّاءُ وَالسَّرّاءُ فَأَخَذناهُم بَغتَةً وَهُم لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ Then We changed in place of the evil, the good, until they increased and said, "Our fathers already were touched with hardship and ease." So [for considering it just a natural cycle of life] We seized them suddenly while they do not perceive.
96	وَلَو أَنَّ أَهلَ القُرىٰ آمَنوا وَاتَّقَوا لَفَتَحنا عَلَيهِم بَرَكاتٍ مِنَ السَّماءِ وَالأَرضِ وَلٰكِن كَذَّبوا فَأَخَذناهُم بِما كانوا يَكسِبونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ And if the people of the towns believed and feared [Allah], We would have widely opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth; but they belied [like Qur'an 7 : 95]. So We seized them in what they were earning."
97	أَفَأَمِنَ أَهلُ القُرىٰ أَن يَأتِيَهُم بَأسُنا بَياتًا وَهُم نائِمونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ Then, did the people of the towns feel secure that Our adversity would be coming to them at night, while they were asleep?
98	أَوَأَمِنَ أَهلُ القُرىٰ أَن يَأتِيَهُم بَأسُنا ضُحًى وَهُم يَلعَبونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ Or did the people of the towns feel secure that Our adversity would be coming upon them in the morning, while they were at play?
99	أَفَأَمِنوا مَكرَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَلا يَأمَنُ مَكرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا القَومُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ Then did they feel secure from the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are the losers.

100	أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الأَرْضَ مِن بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَن لَّوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُم بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۚ وَنَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٠٠١﴾ Is it not a guide to those who inherited the earth after its people that if We willed, We could punish them in their sins; and seal upon their hearts, so that they would not be hearing?
101	تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنبَائِهَا ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِن قَبْلُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾ Those towns, We relate on you [O Muhammad] from their news. And certainly there came to them their messengers with the proofs, but they were not to believe in that which they belied before. Thus does Allah seal over the hearts of the infidels.
102	وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِم مِّنْ عَهْدٍ ۖ وَإِن وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٠١﴾ And We did not find for most of them any allegiance; with no less, We found most of them to be militant transgressors.
103	ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِن بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٠١﴾ Then after them, We sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his chief leaders, so they oppressed about themselves. So see how was the end of the corrupters?
104	وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يَا فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٠١﴾ And Moses said, "O Pharaoh, Indeed I am a messenger from the Lord of the worlds.
105	حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَن لَّا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ۚ قَدْ جِئْتُكُم بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٥٠١﴾ Fruited upon me to not say over Allah except the truth. I have come to your [authority, lordship, dominion] with proof from your [you, your parents'] Lord, so send with me the children of Israel."
106	قَالَ إِن كُنتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَأْتِ بِهَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٦٠١﴾ [Pharaoh] said, "If you [O Moses] have come with a sign, then bring it, if you should be of the truthful ones."
107	فَأَلْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٠١﴾ So [Moses] threw his staff [that a snake camouflaged as] and actually it was a serpent, manifesting [that camouflaging is a sign of Allah, found in nature].
108	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿٨٠١﴾ And he drew out his hand [from argument or the opening of his garment]; thereupon it [his argument or light emitting germs, gels slathered his hand] was enlightening or whitening to the observers [Qur'an 28 : 32].
109	قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِن قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٠١﴾ [One of] the chief leaders of the Pharaoh's people said, "Indeed, this is a learned magician
110	يُرِيدُ أَن يُخْرِجَكُم مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ ۖ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٠١١﴾ Who wants to exit you out [O chief leaders] from your land, so what do you instruct?"
111	قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿١١١﴾ They said, "Postpone him and his brother and send in the towns gatherers,
112	يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢١١﴾ Who will bring you [O Pharaoh] with every learned magician."
113	وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٣١١﴾ And the magicians came to Pharaoh. They said, "Indeed for us there is a reward, if we are the victors."
114	قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤١١﴾ He said, "Yes, and indeed, you will be of those who are welcomed warmly."
115	قَالُوا يَا مُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَن تُلْقِيَ وَإِمَّا أَن نَّكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُلْقِينَ ﴿٥١١﴾ They said, "O Moses, either you throw, or is it that we become, we as the thrower."

116	قالَ أَلقوا ۖ فَلَمّا أَلقَوا سَحَروا أَعيُنَ النّاسِ وَاسترَهَبوهُم وَجاءوا بِسِحرٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٦١١﴾ [Moses] said, "Throw [yours]." So when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and frightened them, and came with a great magic.
117	وَأَوحَينا إِلىٰ موسىٰ أَن أَلقِ عَصاكَ ۖ فَإِذا هِيَ تَلقَفُ ما يَأفِكونَ ﴿٧١١﴾ And We revealed to Moses that: "Throw your staff." So then it [the snake camouflaged as staff] swallowed [the illusions] what they were faking.
118	فَوَقَعَ الحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٨١١﴾ So the truth occurred, and what they were working for, became futile.
119	فَغُلِبوا هُنالِكَ وَانقَلَبوا صاغِرينَ ﴿٩١١﴾ So [Pharaoh and his people] were defeated there and became humiliated.
120	وَأُلقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ ساجِدينَ ﴿٠٢١﴾ And the magicians fell down in prostration [to Allah].
121	قالوا آمَنّا بِرَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿١٢١﴾ They said, "We believed in the Lord of the worlds,
122	رَبِّ موسىٰ وَهارونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾ The Lord of Moses and Aaron."
123	قالَ فِرعَونُ آمَنتُم بِهِ قَبلَ أَن آذَنَ لَكُم ۖ إِنَّ هٰذا لَمَكرٌ مَكَرتُموهُ فِي المَدينَةِ لِتُخرِجوا مِنها أَهلَها ۖ فَسَوفَ تَعلَمونَ ﴿٣٢١﴾ Pharaoh said, "You believed in him [Moses] before that I gave permission to you. Indeed, this is surely a plot you have plotted in the town to exit out from it, its people. But soon you will know [its price].
124	لَأُقَطِّعَنَّ أَيدِيَكُم وَأَرجُلَكُم مِن خِلافٍ ثُمَّ لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٤٢١﴾ I will indeed, indeed cut off your hands and your feet from opposite sides. Then I will surely crucify you all."
125	قالوا إِنّا إِلىٰ رَبِّنا مُنقَلِبونَ ﴿٥٢١﴾ They said, "Indeed to our Lord we will [all] return.
126	وَما تَنقِمُ مِنّا إِلّا أَن آمَنّا بِآياتِ رَبِّنا لَمّا جاءَتنا ۚ رَبَّنا أَفرِغ عَلَينا صَبرًا وَتَوَفَّنا مُسلِمينَ ﴿٦٢١﴾ And you [Pharaoh] are revenging, nothing of ours except that we believed in the signs of our Lord when they came to us. Our Lord, pour upon us patience and recall us [from the aftermaths of our misdeeds, Qur'an 20 : 73] as muslims [Qur'an 25 : 70]."
127	وَقالَ المَلَأُ مِن قَومِ فِرعَونَ أَتَذَرُ موسىٰ وَقَومَهُ لِيُفسِدوا فِي الأَرضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَآلِهَتَكَ ۚ قالَ سَنُقَتِّلُ أَبناءَهُم وَنَستَحيي نِساءَهُم وَإِنّا فَوقَهُم قاهِرونَ ﴿٧٢١﴾ And [one] of the chief leaders of the people of Pharaoh said, "Will you [O Pharaoh] leave Moses and his people to spread corruption in the land and forsake you and your Gods?" [Pharaoh] said, "We will continue killing their sons and keeping their women alive; and indeed, we are subjugators over them."
128	قالَ موسىٰ لِقَومِهِ استَعينوا بِاللَّهِ وَاصبِروا ۖ إِنَّ الأَرضَ لِلَّهِ يورِثُها مَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ ۖ وَالعاقِبَةُ لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٨٢١﴾ Moses said to his people, "Seek help of Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. He grants it as a heritage to whomever He wills of His slaves. And the [end] outcome is for the righteous."
129	قالوا أوذينا مِن قَبلِ أَن تَأتِيَنا وَمِن بَعدِ ما جِئتَنا ۚ قالَ عَسىٰ رَبُّكُم أَن يُهلِكَ عَدُوَّكُم وَيَستَخلِفَكُم فِي الأَرضِ فَيَنظُرَ كَيفَ تَعمَلونَ ﴿٩٢١﴾ They said, "We were harmed before that you came to us, and after what you brought us." He said, "Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you inheritors in the earth; and He will see how you are working."
130	وَلَقَد أَخَذنا آلَ فِرعَونَ بِالسِّنينَ وَنَقصٍ مِنَ الثَّمَراتِ لَعَلَّهُم يَذَّكَّرونَ ﴿٠٣١﴾ And We certainly seized the people of Pharaoh with years [of famine] and a shortage of fruits that perhaps they would be reminded.

131	فَإِذا جاءَتهُمُ الحَسَنَةُ قالوا لَنا هٰذِهِ ۖ وَإِن تُصِبهُم سَيِّئَةٌ يَطَّيَّروا بِموسىٰ وَمَن مَعَهُ ۗ أَلا إِنَّما طائِرُهُم عِندَ اللَّهِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿١٣١﴾ But when good came to them, they said, "This is ours." And if an evil befell them, they point the bad writing about Moses and those with him. Verily, their bad writings are only with Allah, but most of them do not know.
132	وَقالوا مَهما تَأتِنا بِهِ مِن آيَةٍ لِتَسحَرَنا بِها فَما نَحنُ لَكَ بِمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢٣١﴾ And they said, "Whatever of a sign you bring us therein to enchant us with it, we will not be of those who believe for you."
133	فَأَرسَلنا عَلَيهِمُ الطُّوفانَ وَالجَرادَ وَالقُمَّلَ وَالضَّفادِعَ وَالدَّمَ آياتٍ مُفَصَّلاتٍ فَاستَكبَروا وَكانوا قَومًا مُجرِمينَ ﴿٣٣١﴾ So We sent upon them the flood, and the locusts, and the lice, and the frogs, and the blood, as clear signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.
134	وَلَمّا وَقَعَ عَلَيهِمُ الرِّجزُ قالوا يا موسَى ادعُ لَنا رَبَّكَ بِما عَهِدَ عِندَكَ ۖ لَئِن كَشَفتَ عَنَّا الرِّجزَ لَنُؤمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَني إِسرائيلَ ﴿٤٣١﴾ And when the penalty occurred on them, they said, "O Moses, call for us, your Lord in what He has promised you. If you remove the penalty from us, we will surely believe for you, and we will send with you the Children of Israel."
135	فَلَمّا كَشَفنا عَنهُمُ الرِّجزَ إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ هُم بالِغوهُ إِذا هُم يَنكُثونَ ﴿٥٣١﴾ But when We removed the penalty from them until a term which they had to reach, then they broke their word.
136	فَانتَقَمنا مِنهُم فَأَغرَقناهُم فِي اليَمِّ بِأَنَّهُم كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا وَكانوا عَنها غافِلينَ ﴿٦٣١﴾ So We took revenge from them, and drowned them in the sea because they belied Our signs and were heedless of them.
137	وَأَورَثنَا القَومَ الَّذينَ كانوا يُستَضعَفونَ مَشارِقَ الأَرضِ وَمَغارِبَهَا الَّتي بارَكنا فيها ۖ وَتَمَّت كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الحُسنىٰ عَلىٰ بَني إِسرائيلَ بِما صَبَروا ۖ وَدَمَّرنا ما كانَ يَصنَعُ فِرعَونُ وَقَومُهُ وَما كانوا يَعرِشونَ ﴿٧٣١﴾ And We made the people who were being suffered [Qur'an 7 : 129], inheritors of the eastern parts of the land and its western parts, which We blessed therein. And the word of your Lord was fulfilled in the best upon the Children of Israel about what [the dream land- Qur'an 7 : 129] they had patiently endured. And We destroyed what Pharaoh and his people were making and what they were building [fulfilling- Qur'an 7 : 129].
138	وَجاوَزنا بِبَني إِسرائيلَ البَحرَ فَأَتَوا عَلىٰ قَومٍ يَعكُفونَ عَلىٰ أَصنامٍ لَهُم ۚ قالوا يا موسَى اجعَل لَنا إِلٰهًا كَما لَهُم آلِهَةٌ ۚ قالَ إِنَّكُم قَومٌ تَجهَلونَ ﴿٨٣١﴾ And We took the Children of Israel across the sea; then they came upon a people devoted themselves on idols belonging to them. They said, "O Moses, make for us a god as such whatever gods they have." He said, "Indeed, you are an ignorant people.
139	إِنَّ هٰؤُلاءِ مُتَبَّرٌ ما هُم فيهِ وَباطِلٌ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٩٣١﴾ Indeed, those [devotees] - destroyed is that which they are in, and worthless is whatever they were working."
140	قالَ أَغَيرَ اللَّهِ أَبغيكُم إِلٰهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُم عَلَى العالَمينَ ﴿٠٤١﴾ He said, "Is it other than Allah I should seek for you as a god while He has preferred you over the worlds?"
141	وَإِذ أَنجَيناكُم مِن آلِ فِرعَونَ يَسومونَكُم سوءَ العَذابِ ۖ يُقَتِّلونَ أَبناءَكُم وَيَستَحيونَ نِساءَكُم ۚ وَفي ذٰلِكُم بَلاءٌ مِن رَبِّكُم عَظيمٌ ﴿١٤١﴾ And [remember,] when We saved you from the people of Pharaoh. They were afflicting you with evil torment, killing your newborn sons and letting your women alive. And therein was a great test from your Lord [who is the protector of the believers].

142	وَواعَدنا موسىٰ ثَلاثينَ لَيلَةً وَأَتمَمناها بِعَشرٍ فَتَمَّ ميقاتُ رَبِّهِ أَربَعينَ لَيلَةً ۚ وَقالَ موسىٰ لِأَخيهِ هارونَ اخلُفني في قَومي وَأَصلِح وَلا تَتَّبِع سَبيلَ المُفسِدينَ ﴿٢٤١﴾ And We appointed Moses thirty nights and completed them with ten more; so he completed the appointed time with his Lord as forty nights. And Moses said to his brother Aaron, "Take my place within my people, be righteous, and do not follow the way of the corrupters."
143	وَلَمّا جاءَ موسىٰ لِميقاتِنا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ قالَ رَبِّ أَرِني أَنظُر إِلَيكَ ۚ قالَ لَن تَراني وَلـٰكِنِ انظُر إِلَى الجَبَلِ فَإِنِ استَقَرَّ مَكانَهُ فَسَوفَ تَراني ۚ فَلَمّا تَجَلّىٰ رَبُّهُ لِلجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ موسىٰ صَعِقًا ۚ فَلَمّا أَفاقَ قالَ سُبحانَكَ تُبتُ إِلَيكَ وَأَنا أَوَّلُ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣٤١﴾ And when Moses came to Our appointed time and his Lord spoke to him, he said, "My Lord, show me [Yourself] that I may look at You." [Allah] said, "You will not see Me, but look towards the mountain. So if it settles up its place, then you will see Me." But when his Lord revealed His glory to the mountain, He made it dust, and Moses fell down unconscious. Then when he was conscious, he said, "Exalted are You! I have repented to You, and I am the first of the believers."
144	قالَ يا موسىٰ إِنّي اصطَفَيتُكَ عَلَى النّاسِ بِرِسالاتي وَبِكَلامي فَخُذ ما آتَيتُكَ وَكُن مِنَ الشّاكِرينَ ﴿٤٤١﴾ [Allah] said, "O Moses, I have chosen you over the people, regarding My messages and regarding My words [to deliver]. So take what I have given you and be of the thanking ones."
145	وَكَتَبنا لَهُ فِي الأَلواحِ مِن كُلِّ شَيءٍ مَوعِظَةً وَتَفصيلًا لِكُلِّ شَيءٍ فَخُذها بِقُوَّةٍ وَأمُر قَومَكَ يَأخُذوا بِأَحسَنِها ۚ سَأُريكُم دارَ الفاسِقينَ ﴿٥٤١﴾ And We wrote for him in the tablets an admonition of everything and details for everything: "So take them by force and enforce your people to take with the best of it. I will show you [people] the home of the defiantly disobedient people [their end - which is]
146	سَأَصرِفُ عَن آياتِيَ الَّذينَ يَتَكَبَّرونَ فِي الأَرضِ بِغَيرِ الحَقِّ وَإِن يَروا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لا يُؤمِنوا بِها وَإِن يَروا سَبيلَ الرُّشدِ لا يَتَّخِذوهُ سَبيلًا وَإِن يَروا سَبيلَ الغَيِّ يَتَّخِذوهُ سَبيلًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا وَكانوا عَنها غافِلينَ ﴿٦٤١﴾ I will turn away from My verses [abrogate, take Torah back in response to their collective denial except a few, honouring their collective freewill]." Those who are proud in the earth without having the truth, and if they are seeing every sign, they will not believe in it [Qur'an]. And if they are seeing the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as a way; but if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they belied Our verses and were heedless of them.
147	وَالَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا وَلِقاءِ الآخِرَةِ حَبِطَت أَعمالُهُم ۚ هَل يُجزَونَ إِلّا ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٧٤١﴾ Those who said lies about Our verses [Qur'an] and the meeting of the Hereafter, worthless would be their deeds. Can they be recompensed except what they were working for?
148	وَاتَّخَذَ قَومُ موسىٰ مِن بَعدِهِ مِن حُلِيِّهِم عِجلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُوارٌ ۚ أَلَم يَروا أَنَّهُ لا يُكَلِّمُهُم وَلا يَهديهِم سَبيلًا ۘ اتَّخَذوهُ وَكانوا ظالِمينَ ﴿٨٤١﴾ And the people of Moses took after his [departure], from their ornaments a calf, an image having a lowing sound. Did they not see that it could neither speak to them nor show them to the way [righteousness, Qur'an 7 :146]? They took it [for worship], and they were oppressors.
149	وَلَمّا سُقِطَ فِي أَيديهِم وَرَأَوا أَنَّهُم قَد ضَلّوا قالوا لَئِن لَم يَرحَمنا رَبُّنا وَيَغفِر لَنا لَنَكونَنَّ مِنَ الخاسِرينَ ﴿٩٤١﴾ And when [some health hazards] were made to plunge into their hands and they saw that they were already astray [i.e., loosing control of their hands], they said, "If our Lord does not have mercy upon us and forgive us, we will surely be of the losers."

150	وَلَمّا رَجَعَ موسىٰ إِلىٰ قَومِهِ غَضبانَ أَسِفًا قالَ بِئسَما خَلَفتُمونِي مِن بَعدِي ۖ أَعَجِلتُم أَمرَ رَبِّكُم ۖ وَأَلقَى الأَلواحَ وَأَخَذَ بِرَأسِ أَخيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيهِ ۚ قالَ ابنَ أُمَّ إِنَّ القَومَ استَضعَفوني وَكادوا يَقتُلونَني فَلا تُشمِت بِيَ الأَعداءَ وَلا تَجعَلني مَعَ القَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٠٥١﴾ And when Moses returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, "Evil is that [destruction- Qur'an 7 : 139] which you have followed in my place after me [my warning - Qur'an 7 : 140]. Were you impatient over the matter of your Lord [Qur'an 7 : 138]?" And he threw down the tablets and seized his brother by his head, pulling him toward him. [Aaron] said, "O son of my mother, indeed the people weakened me and were about to kill me, so let not the enemies rejoice about me and do not set me with the oppressing people."
151	قالَ رَبِّ اغفِر لي وَلِأَخي وَأَدخِلنا في رَحمَتِكَ ۖ وَأَنتَ أَرحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ ﴿١٥١﴾ [Moses] said, "My Lord, forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your mercy, and You are the most merciful of the merciful ones."
152	إِنَّ الَّذينَ اتَّخَذُوا العِجلَ سَيَنالُهُم غَضَبٌ مِن رَبِّهِم وَذِلَّةٌ في الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُفتَرينَ ﴿٢٥١﴾ Indeed, those who took the calf [for worship] there shall reach them anger from their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world, and thus do We recompense those who invent lies.
153	وَالَّذينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئاتِ ثُمَّ تابوا مِن بَعدِها وَآمَنوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن بَعدِها لَغَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٣٥١﴾ But those who worked evil deeds and then they repented after that and believed, indeed your Lord, thereafter, is Forgiver, Merciful.
154	وَلَمّا سَكَتَ عَن موسَى الغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الأَلواحَ ۖ وَفي نُسخَتِها هُدًى وَرَحمَةٌ لِلَّذينَ هُم لِرَبِّهِم يَرهَبونَ ﴿٤٥١﴾ And when the anger calm down on Moses, he took up the tablets. And in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who, they fear their Lord.
155	وَاختارَ موسىٰ قَومَهُ سَبعينَ رَجُلًا لِميقاتِنا ۖ فَلَمّا أَخَذَتهُمُ الرَّجفَةُ قالَ رَبِّ لَو شِئتَ أَهلَكتَهُم مِن قَبلُ وَإِيّايَ ۖ أَتُهلِكُنا بِما فَعَلَ السُّفَهاءُ مِنّا ۖ إِن هِيَ إِلّا فِتنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ بِها مَن تَشاءُ وَتَهدي مَن تَشاءُ ۖ أَنتَ وَلِيُّنا فَاغفِر لَنا وَارحَمنا ۖ وَأَنتَ خَيرُ الغافِرينَ ﴿٥٥١﴾ And Moses singled out from his people seventy men for Our appointment. And when the earthquake seized them, he said, "My Lord, if You had willed, You could have destroyed them before and me [too]. Would You destroy us about what the foolish among us had already done? Left this to be nothing except Your test through which You send astray whom You will and guide whom You will. You are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy upon us; and You are the best of forgivers.
156	وَاكتُب لَنا في هٰذِهِ الدُّنيا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الآخِرَةِ إِنّا هُدنا إِلَيكَ ۚ قالَ عَذابي أُصيبُ بِهِ مَن أَشاءُ ۖ وَرَحمَتي وَسِعَت كُلَّ شَيءٍ ۚ فَسَأَكتُبُها لِلَّذينَ يَتَّقونَ وَيُؤتونَ الزَّكاةَ وَالَّذينَ هُم بِآياتِنا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٦٥١﴾ And decree for us an excellence in this life and in the Hereafter. Indeed, we turned back to You [in repentance]." [Allah] said, "My punishment, I afflict with it whomever I will, but My mercy encompasses everything. So I will decree it for those who fear [Me] and give zakah and those who believe in Our verses."
157	الَّذينَ يَتَّبِعونَ الرَّسولَ النَّبِيَّ الأُمِّيَّ الَّذي يَجِدونَهُ مَكتوبًا عِندَهُم في التَّوراةِ وَالإِنجيلِ يَأمُرُهُم بِالمَعروفِ وَيَنهاهُم عَنِ المُنكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّباتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيهِمُ الخَبائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنهُم إِصرَهُم وَالأَغلالَ الَّتي كانَت عَلَيهِم ۚ فَالَّذينَ آمَنوا بِهِ وَعَزَّروهُ وَنَصَروهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النّورَ الَّذي أُنزِلَ مَعَهُ ۙ أُولٰئِكَ هُمُ المُفلِحونَ ﴿٧٥١﴾ Those [among the people of the book] who follow [monitor, observe] the Messenger, the Prophet, the unlettered [with an open heart], only they would find him written [what is] with them in [the name of] the Taurat and the Injeel [not the arrogant ones]. He commands them in the right and forbids them from the wrong, and he makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful upon them the impure things and he relieves from them their burden and the fetters which were upon them. So those who believe in him and honour him, and help him and follow the light which has been sent down with him. Those, they are the successful ones.

158	قُل يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ إِنّي رَسولُ اللّهِ إِلَيكُم جَميعًا الَّذي لَهُ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ يُحيي وَيُميتُ ۖ فَآمِنوا بِاللّهِ وَرَسولِهِ النَّبِيِّ الأُمِّيِّ الَّذي يُؤمِنُ بِاللّهِ وَكَلِماتِهِ وَاتَّبِعوهُ لَعَلَّكُم تَهتَدونَ ﴿٨٥١﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], "O mankind, indeed! I am a messenger of Allah to you all, of the one, to Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. There is no deity except Him; He gives life and causes death." So believe in Allah and His Messenger, the unlettered prophet, who believes in Allah and His words [Qur'an 6 : 73]. And follow him, perhaps you may be guided.
159	وَمِن قَومِ موسىٰ أُمَّةٌ يَهدونَ بِالحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعدِلونَ ﴿٩٥١﴾ And from the people of Moses is a community [a tribe, Qur'an 7 : 164] who guides with the truth and in that they act justly.
160	وَقَطَّعناهُمُ اثنَتَي عَشرَةَ أَسباطًا أُمَمًا ۚ وَأَوحَينا إِلىٰ موسىٰ إِذِ استَسقاهُ قَومُهُ أَنِ اضرِب بِعَصاكَ الحَجَرَ ۖ فَانبَجَسَت مِنهُ اثنَتا عَشرَةَ عَينًا ۖ قَد عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُناسٍ مَشرَبَهُم ۚ وَظَلَّلنا عَلَيهِمُ الغَمامَ وَأَنزَلنا عَلَيهِمُ المَنَّ وَالسَّلوىٰ ۖ كُلوا مِن طَيِّباتِ ما رَزَقناكُم ۚ وَما ظَلَمونا وَلٰكِن كانوا أَنفُسَهُم يَظلِمونَ ﴿٠٦١﴾ And We divided them into twelve descendant tribal communities. And We revealed to Moses when his people asked him for water [saying] that: "Strike with your staff the stone." So there gushed forth twelve springs from it. Every tribal people already knew their watering place. And We shaded on them the clouds and sent down manna and quails upon them [saying], "Eat of the good things whatever We have provided you." And they did not oppress Us, but they were oppressing themselves.
161	وَإِذ قيلَ لَهُمُ اسكُنوا هٰذِهِ القَريَةَ وَكُلوا مِنها حَيثُ شِئتُم وَقولوا حِطَّةٌ وَادخُلُوا البابَ سُجَّدًا نَغفِر لَكُم خَطيئاتِكُم ۚ سَنَزيدُ المُحسِنينَ ﴿١٦١﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when it was said to them, "Dwell in this town and eat from it wherever you will and say, 'Unburden', and enter the gate prostrating; We will forgive for you, your sins. Soon We will increase the doers of good."
162	فَبَدَّلَ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا مِنهُم قَولًا غَيرَ الَّذي قيلَ لَهُم فَأَرسَلنا عَلَيهِم رِجزًا مِنَ السَّماءِ بِما كانوا يَظلِمونَ ﴿٢٦١﴾ So those who oppressed from them substituted [whatever of] a saying other than what had been said to them. So We let loose against them a punishment from the sky, with what they were oppressing [Qur'an 2 : 59].
163	وَاسأَلهُم عَنِ القَريَةِ الَّتي كانَت حاضِرَةَ البَحرِ إِذ يَعدونَ فِي السَّبتِ إِذ تَأتيهِم حيتانُهُم يَومَ سَبتِهِم شُرَّعًا وَيَومَ لا يَسبِتونَ ۙ لا تَأتيهِم ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نَبلوهُم بِما كانوا يَفسُقونَ ﴿٣٦١﴾ And ask them about the town that was by the sea, when they transgressed in [the matter of] the sabbath. When their fishing [fortune telling business] came to them openly on their sabbath day, and the day they had no sabbath they did not come to them. Thus did We give them trial in what they were rebellious.
164	وَإِذ قالَت أُمَّةٌ مِنهُم لِمَ تَعِظونَ قَومًا ۙ اللّهُ مُهلِكُهُم أَو مُعَذِّبُهُم عَذابًا شَديدًا ۖ قالوا مَعذِرَةً إِلىٰ رَبِّكُم وَلَعَلَّهُم يَتَّقونَ ﴿٤٦١﴾ And when a tribal community from them said, "Why do you warn a [fishing] people whom Allah would destroy or punish them with a severe punishment?" They [Qur'an 7 : 159] said, "An excuse to your Lord and that perhaps they may fear."
165	فَلَمّا نَسوا ما ذُكِّروا بِهِ أَنجَينَا الَّذينَ يَنهَونَ عَنِ السّوءِ وَأَخَذنَا الَّذينَ ظَلَموا بِعَذابٍ بَئيسٍ بِما كانوا يَفسُقونَ ﴿٥٦١﴾ So when they forgot what they had been reminded about, We saved those who had forbidden the evil [i.e., fishing] and seized those who oppressed with a wretched punishment, about what they were defiantly transgressing.
166	فَلَمّا عَتَوا عَن ما نُهوا عَنهُ قُلنا لَهُم كونوا قِرَدَةً خاسِئينَ ﴿٦٦١﴾ So when they scornfully persisted about what they had been forbidden thereof [fortune telling, lotting, Qur'an 7 : 163] We said to them, "Be despicable apes [militant atheist cabal]."

167	وَإِذ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبعَثَنَّ عَلَيهِم إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ مَن يَسومُهُم سوءَ العَذابِ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَريعُ العِقابِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٧٦١﴾ And [mention O Muhammad] when your Lord permitted that He would surely unleash against them till the Day of Resurrection, those who would afflict them with the evil punishment. Indeed, your Lord is swift in penalty; and indeed, He is Forgiver, Merciful.
168	وَقَطَّعناهُم فِي الأَرضِ أُمَمًا ۖ مِنهُمُ الصّالِحونَ وَمِنهُم دونَ ذٰلِكَ ۖ وَبَلَوناهُم بِالحَسَناتِ وَالسَّيِّئاتِ لَعَلَّهُم يَرجِعونَ ﴿٨٦١﴾ And We broke them up into communities on the earth. Of them some were righteous, and of them some were otherwise. And We tested them with the good and evil that perhaps they may return [to the right path].
169	فَخَلَفَ مِن بَعدِهِم خَلفٌ وَرِثُوا الكِتابَ يَأخُذونَ عَرَضَ هٰذَا الأَدنىٰ وَيَقولونَ سَيُغفَرُ لَنا وَإِن يَأتِهِم عَرَضٌ مِثلُهُ يَأخُذوهُ ۚ أَلَم يُؤخَذ عَلَيهِم ميثاقُ الكِتابِ أَن لا يَقولوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الحَقَّ وَدَرَسوا ما فيهِ ۗ وَالدّارُ الآخِرَةُ خَيرٌ لِلَّذينَ يَتَّقونَ ۗ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٩٦١﴾ So succeeded after them successors who inherited the Book [while] taking goods of this low life [money, wealth of those apes] and say, “It will be forgiven for us.” And if an offer like it comes to them, they will [again] take it. Was not the covenant of the Book taken upon them that they would not say upon Allah except the truth, and they studied what was therein? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear [Allah], so will you not be reasoning [to understand]?
170	وَالَّذينَ يُمَسِّكونَ بِالكِتابِ وَأَقامُوا الصَّلاةَ إِنّا لا نُضيعُ أَجرَ المُصلِحينَ ﴿٠٧١﴾ And those who are grasping the gist of the Book [Qur’an, by reasoning] and establish the prayers, indeed, We will not allow to be lost the reward of the reformers.
171	وَإِذ نَتَقنَا الجَبَلَ فَوقَهُم كَأَنَّهُ ظُلَّةٌ وَظَنّوا أَنَّهُ واقِعٌ بِهِم خُذوا ما آتَيناكُم بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذكُروا ما فيهِ لَعَلَّكُم تَتَّقونَ ﴿١٧١﴾ And [e.g., a reason for Qur’an 7 : 146] when We shook the mountain above them as if it were a canopy, and they thought that it would fall in them: “Hold to what We have brought you forcefully [against free will], and remember what is in it [the Torah]; perhaps you may fear.”
172	وَإِذ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِن بَني آدَمَ مِن ظُهورِهِم ذُرِّيَّتَهُم وَأَشهَدَهُم عَلىٰ أَنفُسِهِم أَلَستُ بِرَبِّكُم ۖ قالوا بَلىٰ ۛ شَهِدنا ۛ أَن تَقولوا يَومَ القِيامَةِ إِنّا كُنّا عَن هٰذا غافِلينَ ﴿٢٧١﴾ And when your Lord took from the children of Adam - from their loins - their descendants and made them bear witness upon themselves, “Am I not your Lord?” They said, “No but is there! We have witnessed [you are],” lest you should say on the day of Resurrection, “Indeed, we were of this unaware.”
173	أَو تَقولوا إِنَّما أَشرَكَ آباؤُنا مِن قَبلُ وَكُنّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِن بَعدِهِم ۖ أَفَتُهلِكُنا بِما فَعَلَ المُبطِلونَ ﴿٣٧١﴾ Or [lest] you say, “It was only that our fathers associated with Allah before [us], and we were offspring after them. So would You destroy us regarding what the falsifiers did?”
174	وَكَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الآياتِ وَلَعَلَّهُم يَرجِعونَ ﴿٤٧١﴾ And thus do We explain the verses in detail, and perhaps they may return [to the right path].
175	وَاتلُ عَلَيهِم نَبَأَ الَّذي آتَيناهُ آياتِنا فَانسَلَخَ مِنها فَأَتبَعَهُ الشَّيطانُ فَكانَ مِنَ الغاوينَ ﴿٥٧١﴾ And recite upon them, [O Muhammad] the news of him [Qur’an 20 : 96] to whom we gave Our signs, but he turned away from them; so Satan followed him; so he became of those gone astray.
176	وَلَو شِئنا لَرَفَعناهُ بِها وَلٰكِنَّهُ أَخلَدَ إِلَى الأَرضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَواهُ ۚ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الكَلبِ إِن تَحمِل عَلَيهِ يَلهَث أَو تَترُكهُ يَلهَث ۚ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُ القَومِ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا ۚ فَاقصُصِ القَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٦٧١﴾ And if We had willed, We should have elevated him with those, but he inclined to the earth and followed his own desire. So his example is like that of the dog: if you chase him, he pants, or if you leave him, he [still] pants. That is the similitude of those who belied about Our verses. So relate the story that perhaps they may reflect.
177	ساءَ مَثَلًا القَومُ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا وَأَنفُسَهُم كانوا يَظلِمونَ ﴿٧٧١﴾ Evil is the similitude of the people who belied about Our verses and themselves, they were oppressing.

178	مَن يَهدِ اللّهُ فَهُوَ المُهتَدي ۖ وَمَن يُضلِل فَأُولئِكَ هُمُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿٨٧١﴾ Whoever Allah guides - he is the guided; and whoever He strays, so those, they are the losers.
179	وَلَقَد ذَرَأنا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثيرًا مِنَ الجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ ۖ لَهُم قُلوبٌ لا يَفقَهونَ بِها وَلَهُم أَعيُنٌ لا يُبصِرونَ بِها وَلَهُم آذانٌ لا يَسمَعونَ بِها ۚ أُولئِكَ كَالأَنعامِ بَل هُم أَضَلُّ ۚ أُولئِكَ هُمُ الغافِلونَ ﴿٩٧١﴾ And We have produced for Hell many of the jinn and the humans. They [jinn and mankind] have hearts [for intuition yet] they do not understand by it, they have eyes [to read body language yet] they do not see by it, and they have ears [to hear unmentionables yet] they do not hear by it. Those are like cattle. No but is there; they are astray. Those, they are the heedless.
180	وَلِلّهِ الأَسماءُ الحُسنىٰ فَادعوهُ بِها ۖ وَذَرُوا الَّذينَ يُلحِدونَ في أَسمائِهِ ۚ سَيُجزَونَ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٠٨١﴾ And to Allah belongs the best names, so call Him by them. And leave those who are atheists concerning His names. They will be recompensed for what they were working.
181	وَمِمَّن خَلَقنا أُمَّةٌ يَهدونَ بِالحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعدِلونَ ﴿١٨١﴾ And for whom We created to have a nation [prophet Muhammad, Ibrahim, Qur'an 16 : 120] they guide in the truth and therein they act justly.
182	وَالَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا سَنَستَدرِجُهُم مِن حَيثُ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾ But those who belied about Our verses, We will progressively lead them [towards believing in prophet Muhammad] from where they do not know.
183	وَأُملي لَهُم ۚ إِنَّ كَيدي مَتينٌ ﴿٣٨١﴾ And I will give time to them. Indeed, my plot is firm.
184	أَوَلَم يَتَفَكَّروا ۗ ما بِصاحِبِهِم مِن جِنَّةٍ ۚ إِن هُوَ إِلّا نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٤٨١﴾ Do they not think? There is no Jinn possession in their companion. He is left to be nothing except an obvious warner.
185	أَوَلَم يَنظُروا في مَلَكوتِ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما خَلَقَ اللّهُ مِن شَيءٍ وَأَن عَسىٰ أَن يَكونَ قَدِ اقتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُم ۖ فَبِأَيِّ حَديثٍ بَعدَهُ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٥٨١﴾ Do they [pagans] not look into the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and [think how] Allah has created out of nothing and that perhaps that their term [becoming something after becoming nothing] is certainly proximal? So in what narration, after this, will they believe?
186	مَن يُضلِلِ اللّهُ فَلا هادِيَ لَهُ ۚ وَيَذَرُهُم في طُغيانِهِم يَعمَهونَ ﴿٦٨١﴾ Whoever Allah strays then there is no guide for him. And He leaves them in their taghut, wandering blindly.
187	يَسأَلونَكَ عَنِ السّاعَةِ أَيّانَ مُرساها ۖ قُل إِنَّما عِلمُها عِندَ رَبّي ۖ لا يُجَلّيها لِوَقتِها إِلّا هُوَ ۚ ثَقُلَت في السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ لا تَأتيكُم إِلّا بَغتَةً ۗ يَسأَلونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ حَفِيٌّ عَنها ۖ قُل إِنَّما عِلمُها عِندَ اللّهِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٧٨١﴾ They ask you on the Hour, "When will it take place? Say, "Its knowledge is only with my Lord. None can reveal it as to its time, except Him. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come upon you except suddenly." They ask you as if you are familiar on it. Say, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people are not knowing."
188	قُل لا أَملِكُ لِنَفسي نَفعًا وَلا ضَرًّا إِلّا ما شاءَ اللّهُ ۚ وَلَو كُنتُ أَعلَمُ الغَيبَ لَاستَكثَرتُ مِنَ الخَيرِ وَما مَسَّنِيَ السّوءُ ۚ إِن أَنا إِلّا نَذيرٌ وَبَشيرٌ لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٨٨١﴾ Say, "I do not hold for myself [any control of] a benefit or a harm, except what Allah wills. And if I knew the unseen, I could have acquired abundance of the good, and the harm would not have touched me. I am left to be nothing except a warner and a bringer of glad tidings to a people who believe [in Allah]."

189	هُوَ الَّذي خَلَقَكُم مِن نَفسٍ واحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنها زَوجَها لِيَسكُنَ إِلَيها ۖ فَلَمّا تَغَشّاها حَمَلَت حَملًا خَفيفًا فَمَرَّت بِهِ ۖ فَلَمّا أَثقَلَت دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُما لَئِن آتَيتَنا صالِحًا لَنَكونَنَّ مِنَ الشّاكِرينَ ﴿٩٨١﴾ He is the one who created your [body, gender] from one soul and made from her [through female-male-female gender alteration] her mate that he [her mate] might dwell in security with her [in the dual procreation method]. And when he knows her [in the dual procreation method], she carries a light burden and continues therewith. And when She gets heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Lord, "If You should give us a righteous child, we will surely be of the thankful ones."
190	فَلَمّا آتاهُما صالِحًا جَعَلا لَهُ شُرَكاءَ فيما آتاهُما ۚ فَتَعالَى اللَّهُ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٠٩١﴾ Then when He gives them a righteous child, they ascribe partners to Him through what He has given them [in either the self or dual procreation methods]. But exalted is Allah above what they are associating
191	أَيُشرِكونَ ما لا يَخلُقُ شَيئًا وَهُم يُخلَقونَ ﴿١٩١﴾ Do they associate what does not create a thing while they themselves are created?
192	وَلا يَستَطيعونَ لَهُم نَصرًا وَلا أَنفُسَهُم يَنصُرونَ ﴿٢٩١﴾ And they [whatever they associate] cannot do for them any help, nor can they help themselves.
193	وَإِن تَدعوهُم إِلَى الهُدىٰ لا يَتَّبِعوكُم ۚ سَواءٌ عَلَيكُم أَدَعَوتُموهُم أَم أَنتُم صامِتونَ ﴿٣٩١﴾ And if you [believers] call them to the guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same upon you whether you call them or you keep silent.
194	إِنَّ الَّذينَ تَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ عِبادٌ أَمثالُكُم ۖ فَادعوهُم فَليَستَجيبوا لَكُم إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٤٩١﴾ Indeed, those whom you [polytheists, Jews, Christians] call upon other than Allah are slaves like you. So call them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful ones.
195	أَلَهُم أَرجُلٌ يَمشونَ بِها ۖ أَم لَهُم أَيدٍ يَبطِشونَ بِها ۖ أَم لَهُم أَعيُنٌ يُبصِرونَ بِها ۖ أَم لَهُم آذانٌ يَسمَعونَ بِها ۗ قُلِ ادعوا شُرَكاءَكُم ثُمَّ كيدونِ فَلا تُنظِرونِ ﴿٥٩١﴾ Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they strike? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, [O Muhammad], "Call your 'partners' and then conspire against me and give me no respite.
196	إِنَّ وَلِيِّيَ اللَّهُ الَّذي نَزَّلَ الكِتابَ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصّالِحينَ ﴿٦٩١﴾ Indeed, my protector is Allah, who has sent down the Book; and He protects the righteous.
197	وَالَّذينَ تَدعونَ مِن دونِهِ لا يَستَطيعونَ نَصرَكُم وَلا أَنفُسَهُم يَنصُرونَ ﴿٧٩١﴾ But those you call other than Him neither can help you, nor can they help themselves."
198	وَإِن تَدعوهُم إِلَى الهُدىٰ لا يَسمَعوا ۖ وَتَراهُم يَنظُرونَ إِلَيكَ وَهُم لا يُبصِرونَ ﴿٨٩١﴾ And if you [believers] call them to the guidance, they do not hear. And you [O Muhammad] see them looking at you but they are not seeing.
199	خُذِ العَفوَ وَأمُر بِالعُرفِ وَأَعرِض عَنِ الجاهِلينَ ﴿٩٩١﴾ Hold to forgiveness, command with the right [common sense], and turn away from the ignorant ones.
200	وَإِمّا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيطانِ نَزغٌ فَاستَعِذ بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٠٠٢﴾ And if an impulse from Satan makes you impulsive, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is Hearer, Knowing.
201	إِنَّ الَّذينَ اتَّقَوا إِذا مَسَّهُم طائِفٌ مِنَ الشَّيطانِ تَذَكَّروا فَإِذا هُم مُبصِرونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ Indeed, those who guard themselves [against Satan], when an impulse touches them from Satan, they remember [Allah] and then they become those who are seeing.
202	وَإِخوانُهُم يَمُدّونَهُم فِي الغَيِّ ثُمَّ لا يُقصِرونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾ But their [godless] brothers, they plunge them in the error; then they do not cease [the impulse].

203	وَإِذا لَم تَأتِهِم بِآيَةٍ قالوا لَولَا اجتَبَيتَها ۚ قُل إِنَّما أَتَّبِعُ ما يوحىٰ إِلَيَّ مِن رَبّي ۚ هٰذا بَصائِرُ مِن رَبِّكُم وَهُدًى وَرَحمَةٌ لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٣٠٢﴾ And when you, [O Muhammad], do not bring them a sign, they said, "Why don't you make up one?" Say, "I only follow what is revealed to me from my Lord." This [Qur'an] is enlightenment from your Lord, and guidance, and a mercy for a people who believe [in Allah].
204	وَإِذا قُرِئَ القُرآنُ فَاستَمِعوا لَهُ وَأَنصِتوا لَعَلَّكُم تُرحَمونَ ﴿٤٠٢﴾ And when the Qur'an is recited, then listen to it and pay attention, perhaps you [believers] may receive mercy.
205	وَاذكُر رَبَّكَ في نَفسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخيفَةً وَدونَ الجَهرِ مِنَ القَولِ بِالغُدُوِّ وَالآصالِ وَلا تَكُن مِنَ الغافِلينَ ﴿٥٠٢﴾ And [O Muhammad] remember your Lord within yourself humbly, and in fear, and without loudness of the words in the mornings and the evenings. And do not be of the heedless.
206	إِنَّ الَّذينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لا يَستَكبِرونَ عَن عِبادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسجُدونَ ۩ ﴿٦٠٢﴾ Indeed, those who are near your Lord [O Muhammad] they do not turn away by arrogance from His worship, and they exalt Him, and to Him they prostrate.

Chapter 8

The Spoils of War

1	يَسأَلونَكَ عَنِ الأَنفالِ ۖ قُلِ الأَنفالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسولِ ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَصلِحوا ذاتَ بَينِكُم ۖ وَأَطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿١﴾ They ask you [O Muhammad] about the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war are for Allah and the Messenger." So fear Allah and set that fear right in between your [ego and self] and obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are believers.
2	إِنَّمَا المُؤمِنونَ الَّذينَ إِذا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَت قُلوبُهُم وَإِذا تُلِيَت عَلَيهِم آياتُهُ زادَتهُم إيمانًا وَعَلىٰ رَبِّهِم يَتَوَكَّلونَ ﴿٢﴾ Indeed, the believers are only those who when Allah is mentioned their hearts get filled with fear, and when His verses were recited upon them, they increased them in faith; and upon their Lord they always rely.
3	الَّذينَ يُقيمونَ الصَّلاةَ وَمِمّا رَزَقناهُم يُنفِقونَ ﴿٣﴾ The ones who establish the prayers, and for what We have provided them, they spend [all halal ways].
4	أُولٰئِكَ هُمُ المُؤمِنونَ حَقًّا ۚ لَهُم دَرَجاتٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِم وَمَغفِرَةٌ وَرِزقٌ كَريمٌ ﴿٤﴾ Those are the believers, truly. For them are degrees with their Lord, and forgiveness, and a noble provision.
5	كَما أَخرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِن بَيتِكَ بِالحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَريقًا مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ لَكارِهونَ ﴿٥﴾ [Situation regarding the spoils is] just as when your Lord exited you [O Muhammad] out from your home [for the battle of Badr] in the truth, while indeed, a party of the believers much disliked.
6	يُجادِلونَكَ فِي الحَقِّ بَعدَ ما تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّما يُساقونَ إِلَى المَوتِ وَهُم يَنظُرونَ ﴿٦﴾ They disputed with you in the truth after what [their joining in the drive] was manifesting, as if they were bring driven to the death while they were looking on.
7	وَإِذ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحدَى الطّائِفَتَينِ أَنَّها لَكُم وَتَوَدّونَ أَنَّ غَيرَ ذاتِ الشَّوكَةِ تَكونُ لَكُم وَيُريدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُحِقَّ الحَقَّ بِكَلِماتِهِ وَيَقطَعَ دابِرَ الكافِرينَ ﴿٧﴾ And when Allah promised you one of the two groups, that it would be for you - and you wished that the unarmed one would be for you. But Allah intended to fruit the truth by His terms and to sever the roots of the infidels.

8	لِيُحِقَّ الحَقَّ وَيُبطِلَ الباطِلَ وَلَو كَرِهَ المُجرِمونَ ﴿٨﴾ That He might prove the truth to be true and the falsehood to be false, even if the criminals disliked it.
9	إِذ تَستَغيثونَ رَبَّكُم فَاستَجابَ لَكُم أَنّي مُمِدُّكُم بِأَلفٍ مِنَ المَلائِكَةِ مُردِفينَ ﴿٩﴾ [Remember] when you [believers] asked help of your Lord, and He answered for you, "Indeed, I am helping you with a thousand from the angels, following one another."
10	وَما جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلّا بُشرىٰ وَلِتَطمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلوبُكُم ۚ وَمَا النَّصرُ إِلّا مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ And Allah made it not except to be good tidings and to tranquil therewith your hearts. And victory is not except only, from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, Wise.
11	إِذ يُغَشّيكُمُ النُّعاسَ أَمَنَةً مِنهُ وَيُنَزِّلُ عَلَيكُم مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً لِيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذهِبَ عَنكُم رِجزَ الشَّيطانِ وَلِيَربِطَ عَلىٰ قُلوبِكُم وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الأَقدامَ ﴿١١﴾ [Remember] when He overwhelmed you with the slumber as security from Him and sent down upon you from the sky water to purify you [from distress, anxiety] with it and remove from you the evil [whisper] of Satan and to strengthen your hearts and plant firmly with it your feet.
12	إِذ يوحي رَبُّكَ إِلَى المَلائِكَةِ أَنّي مَعَكُم فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذينَ آمَنوا ۚ سَأُلقي في قُلوبِ الَّذينَ كَفَروُا الرُّعبَ فَاضرِبوا فَوقَ الأَعناقِ وَاضرِبوا مِنهُم كُلَّ بَنانٍ ﴿٢١﴾ [Remember] when your Lord revealed to the angels [guarding humans, Qur'an 13 : 11], "I am with you, so [O angles] strengthen those who believed. I shall cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieved, so [O angles] strike [them] upon the necks and strike from them every finger."
13	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم شاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ ۚ وَمَن يُشاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٣١﴾ That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, for indeed Allah is severe in the penalty.
14	ذٰلِكُم فَذوقوهُ وَأَنَّ لِلكافِرينَ عَذابَ النّارِ ﴿٤١﴾ "Right there! so taste it." And indeed [right here] for the infidels is the punishment of the Fire.
15	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِذا لَقيتُمُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا زَحفًا فَلا تُوَلّوهُمُ الأَدبارَ ﴿٥١﴾ O you who believed, when you encounter those who disbelieved advancing [for battle], do not turn your backs to them.
16	وَمَن يُوَلِّهِم يَومَئِذٍ دُبُرَهُ إِلّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِقِتالٍ أَو مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلىٰ فِئَةٍ فَقَد باءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأواهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئسَ المَصيرُ ﴿٦١﴾ And whoever turns his back to them on that day, except as a strategy belonging to war or to join to another group, so certainly he has incurred about anger from Allah, and his shelter is Hell, and wretched is the destiny?
17	فَلَم تَقتُلوهُم وَلٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُم ۚ وَما رَمَيتَ إِذ رَمَيتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمىٰ ۚ وَلِيُبلِيَ المُؤمِنينَ مِنهُ بَلاءً حَسَنًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٧١﴾ And you [O believers] did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And you threw not, [O Muhammad], when you threw, but Allah threw. And He assigns test [homework] for the believers from Him, a good test [using reason to understand metaphor, Qur'an 9 : 14]. Indeed, Allah is Hearer, Knowing.
18	ذٰلِكُم وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ موهِنُ كَيدِ الكافِرينَ ﴿٨١﴾ That is as that is. Allah will weaken the plot of the infidels.
19	إِن تَستَفتِحوا فَقَد جاءَكُمُ الفَتحُ ۖ وَإِن تَنتَهوا فَهُوَ خَيرٌ لَكُم ۖ وَإِن تَعودوا نَعُد وَلَن تُغنِيَ عَنكُم فِئَتُكُم شَيئًا وَلَو كَثُرَت وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٩١﴾ [O believers] if you seek for victory, then indeed victory has come to you. And if you desist [disobeying, Qur'an 8 : 20], it would be for your good; but if you return [to disobedience], We will return [from enacting Qur'an 8 : 12], and your group will not avail on you a thing, even if it should increase. And that Allah is with the believers.
20	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا أَطيعوا اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ وَلا تَوَلَّوا عَنهُ وَأَنتُم تَسمَعونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ O you who believed, obey Allah and His Messenger and do not turn from him while you are hearing [Qur'an 8 : 6].

21	وَلا تَكونوا كَالَّذينَ قالوا سَمِعنا وَهُم لا يَسمَعونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And do not be like those who said, “We heard,” while they are not hearing.
22	إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوابِّ عِندَ اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ البُكمُ الَّذينَ لا يَعقِلونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ Indeed the worst kind of moving creations with Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who do not reason [to understand].
23	وَلَو عَلِمَ اللَّهُ فيهِم خَيرًا لَأَسمَعَهُم ۖ وَلَو أَسمَعَهُم لَتَوَلَّوا وَهُم مُعرِضونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And if Allah had known good in them, surely He would have made them hear; And if He had made them hear, they would still have turned away while they would be turning away many others.
24	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا استَجيبوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسولِ إِذا دَعاكُم لِما يُحييكُم ۖ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحولُ بَينَ المَرءِ وَقَلبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيهِ تُحشَرونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ O you who believed, respond to Allah and to the Messenger when he called you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah comes between a person and his heart and that you will be gathered to Him.
25	وَاتَّقوا فِتنَةً لا تُصيبَنَّ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا مِنكُم خاصَّةً ۖ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٥٢﴾ And fear a test [homework of collateral damage, Qur’an 8 : 1, 6] that will not only afflict to those who oppressed from you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in the penalty.
26	وَاذكُروا إِذ أَنتُم قَليلٌ مُستَضعَفونَ فِي الأَرضِ تَخافونَ أَن يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ النّاسُ فَآواكُم وَأَيَّدَكُم بِنَصرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُم مِنَ الطَّيِّباتِ لَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ And remember when you were a few and considered weak in the earth, fearing that the men may do away with you; then He sheltered you, strengthened you with His help, and provided you with the good things, perhaps you may give thanks.
27	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَخونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسولَ وَتَخونوا أَماناتِكُم وَأَنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ O you who believed, do not betray Allah and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while you know.
28	وَاعلَموا أَنَّما أَموالُكُم وَأَولادُكُم فِتنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عِندَهُ أَجرٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٨٢﴾ And Know that, that which is your wealth and your children are a test and that with Allah there is a great reward.
29	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجعَل لَكُم فُرقانًا وَيُكَفِّر عَنكُم سَيِّئاتِكُم وَيَغفِر لَكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الفَضلِ العَظيمِ ﴿٩٢﴾ O you who believed, if you fear Allah, He will set up Criterion for you and will remove from you, your all misdeeds and will forgive you. And Allah is the possessor of great bounty.
30	وَإِذ يَمكُرُ بِكَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لِيُثبِتوكَ أَو يَقتُلوكَ أَو يُخرِجوكَ ۚ وَيَمكُرونَ وَيَمكُرُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ خَيرُ الماكِرينَ ﴿٠٣﴾ And [remember O Muhammad], when those who disbelieved plotted against you to capture you or kill you or exit you out. And they plan, and Allah plans. And Allah is the best of planners.
31	وَإِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم آياتُنا قالوا قَد سَمِعنا لَو نَشاءُ لَقُلنا مِثلَ هـٰذا ۙ إِن هـٰذا إِلّا أَساطيرُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿١٣﴾ And when Our verses [of Qur’an] are recited upon them, they said, “Verily, We have heard. If we willed, we could have said [something] like this. Left is nothing in this except legends of the former peoples.”
32	وَإِذ قالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِن كانَ هـٰذا هُوَ الحَقَّ مِن عِندِكَ فَأَمطِر عَلَينا حِجارَةً مِنَ السَّماءِ أَوِ ائتِنا بِعَذابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ And [remember] when they said, “O Allah, if this - this [Qur’an 16 : 1] - was the truth from You, then rain down upon us stones from the sky or bring us a painful punishment.”
33	وَما كانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُم وَأَنتَ فيهِم ۚ وَما كانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُم وَهُم يَستَغفِرونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And Allah would not punish them while you [O Muhammad] are in them, nor Allah had been the one who punishes them while they are seeking forgiveness.
34	وَما لَهُم أَلّا يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُم يَصُدّونَ عَنِ المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ وَما كانوا أَولِياءَهُ ۚ إِن أَولِياؤُهُ إِلَّا المُتَّقونَ وَلـٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ But not belongs to them that Allah should not punish them while they are hindering [people] from al-Masjid al- Haram and they were not its guardians. Left is none as guardians of that except those who fear [Allah], but most of them do not know.

35	وَما كانَ صَلاتُهُم عِندَ البَيتِ إِلّا مُكاءً وَتَصدِيَةً ۚ فَذوقُوا العَذابَ بِما كُنتُم تَكفُرونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And what was their prayer at the House except whistling and hand-clapping? So taste the punishment about what you were disbelieving.
36	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا يُنفِقونَ أَموالَهُم لِيَصُدّوا عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَسَيُنفِقونَها ثُمَّ تَكونُ عَلَيهِم حَسرَةً ثُمَّ يُغلَبونَ ۗ وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا إِلىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحشَرونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieve spend their wealth to turn people away from the way of Allah. So they will continue to spend it; then it will be for them a [source of] regret; then they will be overcome. And those who have disbelieved, they will be gathered into Hell.
37	لِيَميزَ اللَّهُ الخَبيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجعَلَ الخَبيثَ بَعضَهُ عَلىٰ بَعضٍ فَيَركُمَهُ جَميعًا فَيَجعَلَهُ في جَهَنَّمَ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ That Allah may separate the wicked from the good and set up the wicked some of them upon others, and He heap them all together and set up them in Hell. It is those, they are the losers.
38	قُل لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا إِن يَنتَهوا يُغفَر لَهُم ما قَد سَلَفَ وَإِن يَعودوا فَقَد مَضَت سُنَّتُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ Say to those who disbelieved: if they cease [from Unbelief], what was already past will be forgiven for them. But if they return, for sure the precedent of the former peoples has passed away.
39	وَقاتِلوهُم حَتّىٰ لا تَكونَ فِتنَةٌ وَيَكونَ الدّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ ۚ فَإِنِ انتَهَوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِما يَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ And fight them until there is no fitnah [in al-Masjid al- Haram] and [until] the religion becomes, the whole of it for Allah. So if they cease, for sure, Allah is a Seer of what they are working.
40	وَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَولاكُم ۚ نِعمَ المَولىٰ وَنِعمَ النَّصيرُ ﴿٠٤﴾ But if they turn away, then know that Allah is your protector. Excellent is the protector, and Excellent is the helper.
41	وَاعلَموا أَنَّما غَنِمتُم مِن شَيءٍ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسولِ وَلِذِي القُربىٰ وَاليَتامىٰ وَالمَساكينِ وَابنِ السَّبيلِ إِن كُنتُم آمَنتُم بِاللَّهِ وَما أَنزَلنا عَلىٰ عَبدِنا يَومَ الفُرقانِ يَومَ التَقَى الجَمعانِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿١٤﴾ And know that you obtain as spoils of war nothing; for that to Allah belongs one fifth of it and to the Messenger and to [his] welcoming relatives and to the orphans, and to the needy, and to the [stranded] traveler, if you have believed in Allah and in that which We sent down upon Our slave on the day of criterion, the day when the two armies met [in battle]. And Allah, over every thing, is competent.
42	إِذ أَنتُم بِالعُدوَةِ الدُّنيا وَهُم بِالعُدوَةِ القُصوىٰ وَالرَّكبُ أَسفَلَ مِنكُم ۚ وَلَو تَواعَدتُم لَاختَلَفتُم في الميعادِ ۙ وَلـٰكِن لِيَقضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمرًا كانَ مَفعولًا لِيَهلِكَ مَن هَلَكَ عَن بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحيىٰ مَن حَيَّ عَن بَيِّنَةٍ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ [Remember] when you were on the near side of the valley, and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was lower [in position] than you. And if you had made an appointment, you would have differed in the appointment time. But [it was] so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was to be done, to perish those who were perished [through disbelief] on a proof, and to let live those who lived [in faith] on a proof. And indeed, Allah is Hearer, Knowing.
43	إِذ يُريكَهُمُ اللَّهُ في مَنامِكَ قَليلًا ۖ وَلَو أَراكَهُم كَثيرًا لَفَشِلتُم وَلَتَنازَعتُم في الأَمرِ وَلـٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ۗ إِنَّهُ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٣٤﴾ [Remember] when in your dream Allah showed them to you [O Muhammad] as few; and if He had shown them as many, surely you [believers] would have lost courage and disputed in the matter [Qur'an 8 : 42]. But Allah saved [you from that]. Indeed, He is Knowing about what is in the breasts.
44	وَإِذ يُريكُموهُم إِذِ التَقَيتُم في أَعيُنِكُم قَليلًا وَيُقَلِّلُكُم في أَعيُنِهِم لِيَقضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمرًا كانَ مَفعولًا ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرجَعُ الأُمورُ ﴿٤٤﴾ And [remember] when He showed them to you [believers], when you met, as few in your eyes, and He made you few in their eyes, so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was to be done [Qur'an 8 : 42]. And to Allah [all] the matters return.

45	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِذا لَقيتُم فِئَةً فَاثبُتوا وَاذكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثيرًا لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ O you who have believed, when you encounter an [enemy] group, then stall it and remember Allah much, perhaps you may prosper.
46	وَأَطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ وَلا تَنازَعوا فَتَفشَلوا وَتَذهَبَ ريحُكُم ۖ وَاصبِروا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصّابِرينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not dispute lest you lose courage and your strength departs; and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.
47	وَلا تَكونوا كَالَّذينَ خَرَجوا مِن دِيارِهِم بَطَرًا وَرِئاءَ النّاسِ وَيَصُدّونَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِما يَعمَلونَ مُحيطٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ And be not like those [unbelievers] who exit out from their homes insolently and to be seen by people and hinder [people] from the way of Allah. And Allah is about whatever they are working, Encompassing.
48	وَإِذ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيطانُ أَعمالَهُم وَقالَ لا غالِبَ لَكُمُ اليَومَ مِنَ النّاسِ وَإِنّي جارٌ لَكُم ۖ فَلَمّا تَراءَتِ الفِئَتانِ نَكَصَ عَلىٰ عَقِبَيهِ وَقالَ إِنّي بَريءٌ مِنكُم إِنّي أَرىٰ ما لا تَرَونَ إِنّي أَخافُ اللَّهَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٤٨﴾ And [remember] when Satan sugarcoated their deeds to them and said, “There is no overcomer for you today from the people, and indeed, I am near to you.” But when the two armies came in sight of each other, he turned on his heels, and said, “Indeed, I am innocent of you. Indeed, I see what you do not see; indeed I fear Allah. And Allah is severe in punishment.”
49	إِذ يَقولُ المُنافِقونَ وَالَّذينَ في قُلوبِهِم مَرَضٌ غَرَّ هـٰؤُلاءِ دينُهُم ۗ وَمَن يَتَوَكَّل عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ [Remember] when the hypocrites and those in their hearts are a disease said, “Their religion has deluded those [Muslims].” But whoever relies upon Allah, for sure, Allah is Mighty, Wise.
50	وَلَو تَرىٰ إِذ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذينَ كَفَروا ۙ المَلائِكَةُ يَضرِبونَ وُجوهَهُم وَأَدبارَهُم وَذوقوا عَذابَ الحَريقِ ﴿٥٠﴾ And if you see [O Muhammad], when the angels recall [the saying, Qur’an 8 : 49] of those who disbelieved, striking their faces and their backs while [replying on a Day of certainty], “Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.
51	ذٰلِكَ بِما قَدَّمَت أَيديكُم وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيسَ بِظَلّامٍ لِلعَبيدِ ﴿٥١﴾ That is all about what your [hypocrisy, diseases, sayings in Qur’an 8 : 49] handed on, a [just] offer. And that Allah is not unjust to the slaves.”
52	كَدَأبِ آلِ فِرعَونَ ۙ وَالَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ كَفَروا بِآياتِ اللَّهِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنوبِهِم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٥٢﴾ [Their way] is like the way of the people of Pharaoh, and those before them. They disbelieved in the verses of Allah, so Allah seized them in their own sins. Indeed, Allah is Powerful, Severe in the penalty.
53	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَم يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِعمَةً أَنعَمَها عَلىٰ قَومٍ حَتّىٰ يُغَيِّروا ما بِأَنفُسِهِم ۙ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ That is because Allah is not the one who changes a favour which He had bestowed upon a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is Hearer, Knowing.
54	كَدَأبِ آلِ فِرعَونَ ۙ وَالَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِ رَبِّهِم فَأَهلَكناهُم بِذُنوبِهِم وَأَغرَقنا آلَ فِرعَونَ ۚ وَكُلٌّ كانوا ظالِمينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ [Their way] is like the way of the people of Pharaoh, and those before them. They belied about the signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them in their own sins, and We drowned the people of Pharaoh. And all [of them] were oppressors.
55	إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوابِّ عِندَ اللَّهِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا فَهُم لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ Indeed, the worst of moving creatures with Allah are those who disbelieved, so they will not believe [in future too].
56	الَّذينَ عاهَدتَ مِنهُم ثُمَّ يَنقُضونَ عَهدَهُم في كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ وَهُم لا يَتَّقونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ [As for example] those from them with whom you made a treaty, then they break their pledge every time, and they do not guard [any pledge].

57	فَإِمَّا تَثقَفَنَّهُم فِي الحَربِ فَشَرِّد بِهِم مَن خَلفَهُم لَعَلَّهُم يَذَّكَّرونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ So if you [O Muhammad] dominate them in the war, then uproot by them those who are behind them [their forefather's identity], perhaps they may remember.
58	وَإِمَّا تَخافَنَّ مِن قَومٍ خِيانَةً فَانبِذ إِلَيهِم عَلىٰ سَواءٍ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُحِبُّ الخائِنينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And if you fear treachery from any people, so publicly throw [their treaty] back to them on even terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the traitors.
59	وَلا يَحسَبَنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا سَبَقوا ۚ إِنَّهُم لا يُعجِزونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ And let not those who disbelieved think they can win. Indeed, they cannot defeat [Allah].
60	وَأَعِدّوا لَهُم مَا استَطَعتُم مِن قُوَّةٍ وَمِن رِباطِ الخَيلِ تُرهِبونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُم وَآخَرينَ مِن دونِهِم لا تَعلَمونَهُمُ اللَّهُ يَعلَمُهُم ۚ وَما تُنفِقوا مِن شَيءٍ فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيكُم وَأَنتُم لا تُظلَمونَ ﴿٠٦﴾ And prepare for them whatever you are able of utmost power and of steeds of war in order to terrify therewith Allah's enemies and your enemies and others other than them you do not know them, [but] Allah knows them. And whatever you spend of a thing in the way of Allah, will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be oppressed.
61	وَإِن جَنَحوا لِلسَّلمِ فَاجنَح لَها وَتَوَكَّل عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿١٦﴾ And if they incline to peace, then incline to it and rely upon Allah. Indeed He is the Hearer, the Knowing.
62	وَإِن يُريدوا أَن يَخدَعوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسبَكَ اللَّهُ ۚ هُوَ الَّذي أَيَّدَكَ بِنَصرِهِ وَبِالمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ But if they want to deceive you [O Muhammad], for sure Allah is sufficient for you. He is the one who supported you with His help and with the believers,
63	وَأَلَّفَ بَينَ قُلوبِهِم ۚ لَو أَنفَقتَ ما فِي الأَرضِ جَميعًا ما أَلَّفتَ بَينَ قُلوبِهِم وَلـٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَينَهُم ۚ إِنَّهُ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ And He has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent whatever is in the earth, you could not have produced that affection between their hearts; but Allah has put affection between them. Indeed, He is Mighty, Wise.
64	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ O the Prophet, Allah is sufficient for you and whoever followed you of the believers.
65	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ المُؤمِنينَ عَلَى القِتالِ ۚ إِن يَكُن مِنكُم عِشرونَ صابِرونَ يَغلِبوا مِائَتَينِ ۚ وَإِن يَكُن مِنكُم مِائَةٌ يَغلِبوا أَلفًا مِنَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِأَنَّهُم قَومٌ لا يَفقَهونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ O the Prophet, urge the believers upon the fight. If there are from you twenty [who are] steadfast, they will vanquish two hundred. And if there are from you one hundred, they will vanquish a thousand of those who disbelieve, because they are a people who do not understand.
66	الـٰنَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنكُم وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فيكُم ضَعفًا ۚ فَإِن يَكُن مِنكُم مِائَةٌ صابِرَةٌ يَغلِبوا مِائَتَينِ ۚ وَإِن يَكُن مِنكُم أَلفٌ يَغلِبوا أَلفَينِ بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصّابِرينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ Allah has now lightened on you and He knew that in you is [some] weakness. So if there are from you one hundred [who] persevere, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are from you a thousand, they will overcome two thousand with the leave of Allah. And Allah is with the steadfast.
67	ما كانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَن يَكونَ لَهُ أَسرىٰ حَتّىٰ يُثخِنَ فِي الأَرضِ ۚ تُريدونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنيا وَاللَّهُ يُريدُ الـٰخِرَةَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾ It is not for a prophet to have captives [of war] unless he has battled sternuously in the land. You [some Muslims] desire the commodities of this world, but Allah desires [for you] the Hereafter. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.
68	لَولا كِتـٰبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُم فيما أَخَذتُم عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٨٦﴾ If not a Book from Allah had proceeded, you [believers] would have been touched through what you took a great punishment.

69	فَكُلوا مِمّا غَنِمتُم حَلالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٩٦﴾ But [now] enjoy what you [believers] got as war booty, lawful, a good thing, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
70	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُل لِمَن في أَيديكُم مِنَ الأَسرىٰ إِن يَعلَمِ اللَّهُ في قُلوبِكُم خَيرًا يُؤتِكُم خَيرًا مِمّا أُخِذَ مِنكُم وَيَغفِر لَكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٠٧﴾ O the Prophet, say to whoever is in your hands of the captives, "If Allah knows [any] good in your hearts, He will give you [something] better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you; and Allah is Forgiver, Merciful."
71	وَإِن يُريدوا خِيانَتَكَ فَقَد خانُوا اللَّهَ مِن قَبلُ فَأَمكَنَ مِنهُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ And if they seek to betray you [O Muhammad], but certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So He empowered [you] over them. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
72	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَهاجَروا وَجاهَدوا بِأَموالِهِم وَأَنفُسِهِم في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذينَ آوَوا وَنَصَروا أُولـٰئِكَ بَعضُهُم أَولِياءُ بَعضٍ ۚ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَلَم يُهاجِروا ما لَكُم مِن وَلايَتِهِم مِن شَيءٍ حَتّىٰ يُهاجِروا ۚ وَإِنِ استَنصَروكُم فِي الدّينِ فَعَلَيكُمُ النَّصرُ إِلّا عَلىٰ قَومٍ بَينَكُم وَبَينَهُم ميثاقٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ Indeed, those who believed and emigrated [to Madina] and struggled in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who gave asylum and aid, those some of them are allies of some others. But those who believed and did not emigrate, for you of their protection is nothing until they emigrate. and if they seek your help in the religion, then upon you is to help them, except against a people you have between them and between you a treaty. And Allah is what you are working is a Seer.
73	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا بَعضُهُم أَولِياءُ بَعضٍ ۚ إِلّا تَفعَلوهُ تَكُن فِتنَةٌ فِي الأَرضِ وَفَسادٌ كَبيرٌ ﴿٣٧﴾ And those who disbelieved some of them are allies of some others. If you do not do [aiding each other], then there will be trail on the earth and great corruption.
74	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَهاجَروا وَجاهَدوا في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذينَ آوَوا وَنَصَروا أُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ المُؤمِنونَ حَقًّا ۚ لَهُم مَغفِرَةٌ وَرِزقٌ كَريمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ And those who believed, and emigrated, and struggled in the way of Allah and those who gave asylum and aid, those are the believers, truly. For them is forgiveness, a noble livelihood.
75	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا مِن بَعدُ وَهاجَروا وَجاهَدوا مَعَكُم فَأُولـٰئِكَ مِنكُم ۚ وَأُولُو الأَرحامِ بَعضُهُم أَولىٰ بِبَعضٍ في كِتابِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٥٧﴾ And those who believed afterwards and emigrated and struggled with you, so, they belong to you. But in the Book of Allah family members are nearer with one another. Indeed, Allah is about every thing Knowing.

Chapter 9

The Repentance

1	بَراءَةٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ إِلَى الَّذينَ عاهَدتُم مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿١﴾ [Qur'an 9 : 2] is an immunity from Allah and His Messenger to those of the polytheists with whom you [believers] made a treaty.

2	فَسيحوا فِي الأَرضِ أَربَعَةَ أَشهُرٍ وَاعلَموا أَنَّكُم غَيرُ مُعجِزِي اللَّهِ ۙ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخزِي الكافِرينَ ﴿٢﴾ And you [polytheist] may travel freely in the earth [during] four months but you should know that you cannot cause failure to Allah, and that Allah is the one who disgraces the infidels.
3	وَأَذانٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ إِلَى النّاسِ يَومَ الحَجِّ الأَكبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَريءٌ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ۙ وَرَسولُهُ ۚ فَإِن تُبتُم فَهُوَ خَيرٌ لَكُم ۖ وَإِن تَوَلَّيتُم فَاعلَموا أَنَّكُم غَيرُ مُعجِزِي اللَّهِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِعَذابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٣﴾ And an announcement from Allah and His Messenger to the people [gathered] on the day of the greater pilgrimage that Allah is free from the polytheists, and [so is] His Messenger. So if you [polytheists] repented, then that is best for you; but if you turned away - then know that you will not cause failure to Allah. And give the news to those who disbelieved about a painful punishment
4	إِلَّا الَّذينَ عاهَدتُم مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ثُمَّ لَم يَنقُصوكُم شَيـًٔا وَلَم يُظاهِروا عَلَيكُم أَحَدًا فَأَتِمّوا إِلَيهِم عَهدَهُم إِلىٰ مُدَّتِهِم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ المُتَّقينَ ﴿٤﴾ Except those of the polytheists with whom you [believers] made a treaty, then they have not failed you in anything and have not supported anyone against you. So fulfill to them their treaty till their term. Indeed, Allah loves those fear [Him].
5	فَإِذَا انسَلَخَ الأَشهُرُ الحُرُمُ فَاقتُلُوا المُشرِكينَ حَيثُ وَجَدتُموهُم وَخُذوهُم وَاحصُروهُم وَاقعُدوا لَهُم كُلَّ مَرصَدٍ ۚ فَإِن تابوا وَأَقامُوا الصَّلاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكاةَ فَخَلّوا سَبيلَهُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٥﴾ So when the forbidden months have passed, then kill the polytheists [Qur'an 8 : 34, 9 : 28] wherever you find them and capture them and besiege them and lie in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repented, established the prayers, and brought the zakah, then let them go on their way. Indeed, Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
6	وَإِن أَحَدٌ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ استَجارَكَ فَأَجِرهُ حَتّىٰ يَسمَعَ كَلامَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبلِغهُ مَأمَنَهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم قَومٌ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٦﴾ And if any one of the polytheists seeks your asylum [O man], then grant him asylum until he hears the words of Allah. Then let him reach his place of safety. That is because, they are a people who do not know.
7	كَيفَ يَكونُ لِلمُشرِكينَ عَهدٌ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَعِندَ رَسولِهِ إِلَّا الَّذينَ عاهَدتُم عِندَ المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ ۖ فَمَا استَقاموا لَكُم فَاستَقيموا لَهُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ المُتَّقينَ ﴿٧﴾ How can there be for the polytheists a treaty with Allah and with His Messenger, except those you [O believers, on the behalf of Allah and His Messenger] made a treaty at al-Masjid al-haram? So whatever [obligations] they set on, belongs to you; so you set on accordingly, belongs to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who fear [Him].
8	كَيفَ وَإِن يَظهَروا عَلَيكُم لا يَرقُبوا فيكُم إِلًّا وَلا ذِمَّةً ۚ يُرضونَكُم بِأَفواهِهِم وَتَأبىٰ قُلوبُهُم وَأَكثَرُهُم فاسِقونَ ﴿٨﴾ How [they be true to their obligations] while, if they prevail against you, they do not observe concerning you any pact of kinship or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse [compliance], and most of them are defiantly disobedient.
9	اشتَرَوا بِآياتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَليلًا فَصَدّوا عَن سَبيلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُم ساءَ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٩﴾ They exchanged the signs of Allah for a small price [all inclusiveness in the greater pilgrimage] and they hindered [their men, Qur'an 8 : 72] from His way. Indeed, evil was what they were working on [throughout the history].
10	لا يَرقُبونَ في مُؤمِنٍ إِلًّا وَلا ذِمَّةً ۚ وَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ المُعتَدونَ ﴿١٠﴾ They do not respect concerning a believer: the ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And those, they are the transgressors.

11	فَإِن تابوا وَأَقامُوا الصَّلاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكاةَ فَإِخوانُكُم فِي الدِّينِ ۗ وَنُفَصِّلُ الآياتِ لِقَومٍ يَعلَمونَ ﴿١١﴾ So if they repented, established the prayers, and brought the zakah, then they are your brothers in the religion; and We explain in detail the verses for a people who know.
12	وَإِن نَكَثوا أَيمانَهُم مِن بَعدِ عَهدِهِم وَطَعَنوا فِي دينِكُم فَقاتِلوا أَئِمَّةَ الكُفرِ ۙ إِنَّهُم لا أَيمانَ لَهُم لَعَلَّهُم يَنتَهونَ ﴿١٢﴾ But if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame concerning your religion, then fight the imams of disbelief, for indeed, there are no oaths [sacred] to them; [fight them that] they might cease.
13	أَلا تُقاتِلونَ قَومًا نَكَثوا أَيمانَهُم وَهَمّوا بِإِخراجِ الرَّسولِ وَهُم بَدَءوكُم أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ أَتَخشَونَهُم ۚ فَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَن تَخشَوهُ إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿١٣﴾ Would you not fight a people who violated their oaths, and intended to expel the Messenger [from Mecca]? And they began against you the first? Do you fear them? But Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you were [true] believers.
14	قاتِلوهُم يُعَذِّبهُمُ اللَّهُ بِأَيديكُم وَيُخزِهِم وَيَنصُركُم عَلَيهِم وَيَشفِ صُدورَ قَومٍ مُؤمِنينَ ﴿١٤﴾ Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and will disgrace them and give you victory against them and heal the breasts of a believing people [Qur'an 8 : 17]
15	وَيُذهِب غَيظَ قُلوبِهِم ۗ وَيَتوبُ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ مَن يَشاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ And He will remove their hearts' fury. And Allah relents upon whoever He wills; and Allah is Knowing, Wise.
16	أَم حَسِبتُم أَن تُترَكوا وَلَمّا يَعلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ جاهَدوا مِنكُم وَلَم يَتَّخِذوا مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَلا رَسولِهِ وَلَا المُؤمِنينَ وَليجَةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَبيرٌ بِما تَعمَلونَ ﴿١٦﴾ Do you [believers] think that you will be left, and Allah will not be knowing those of you who strive [for His way] and are not taking confidants other than Allah and His Messenger and the believers? And Allah is Aware about whatever you are working.
17	ما كانَ لِلمُشرِكينَ أَن يَعمُروا مَساجِدَ اللَّهِ شاهِدينَ عَلىٰ أَنفُسِهِم بِالكُفرِ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ حَبِطَت أَعمالُهُم وَفِي النّارِ هُم خالِدونَ ﴿١٧﴾ It was not for the polytheists to maintain the mosques of Allah [while] witnessing against themselves in the disbelief. [For] those, their works are worthless, and in the Fire they will abide for ever.
18	إِنَّما يَعمُرُ مَساجِدَ اللَّهِ مَن آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ وَأَقامَ الصَّلاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكاةَ وَلَم يَخشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ فَعَسىٰ أُولـٰئِكَ أَن يَكونوا مِنَ المُهتَدينَ ﴿١٨﴾ Only he shall maintain the mosques of Allah who believes in Allah and the Last Day and establishes the prayers and brings the zakah and does not fear except Allah. Then perhaps those to becoming of the guided ones.
19	أَجَعَلتُم سِقايَةَ الحاجِّ وَعِمارَةَ المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ كَمَن آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ وَجاهَدَ فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ لا يَستَوونَ عِندَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿١٩﴾ Do you make the watering of the pilgrims and the maintenance of al-Masjid al-haram as like [the deeds of] who believed in Allah and the Last Day and strove in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the oppressing people.
20	الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَهاجَروا وَجاهَدوا فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَموالِهِم وَأَنفُسِهِم أَعظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِندَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الفائِزونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ Those who believed, emigrated and strove in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives, are greater in rank on the sight of Allah. And those, they are the triumphant ones.
21	يُبَشِّرُهُم رَبُّهُم بِرَحمَةٍ مِنهُ وَرِضوانٍ وَجَنّاتٍ لَهُم فيها نَعيمٌ مُقيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ Their Lord gives them glad tidings of mercy from Him and pleasure and of paradises for them wherein is everlasting bliss.
22	خالِدينَ فيها أَبَدًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِندَهُ أَجرٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ [They will] dwell therein for ever. Indeed, Allah has with Him a great reward.

23	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَتَّخِذوا آباءَكُم وَإِخوانَكُم أَولِياءَ إِنِ استَحَبُّوا الكُفرَ عَلَى الإيمانِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم مِنكُم فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الظّـٰلِمونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ O you who believed, do not take your fathers or your brothers as guardians if they have preferred the disbelief over the belief. And whoever takes them as guardian from you, then those, they are the oppressors.
24	قُل إِن كانَ آباؤُكُم وَأَبناؤُكُم وَإِخوانُكُم وَأَزواجُكُم وَعَشيرَتُكُم وَأَموالُ اقتَرَفتُموها وَتِجـٰرَةٌ تَخشَونَ كَسادَها وَمَسـٰكِنُ تَرضَونَها أَحَبَّ إِلَيكُم مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ وَجِهادٍ في سَبيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصوا حَتّىٰ يَأتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمرِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الفـٰسِقينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “If your fathers, and your sons, and your brothers, and your wives, and your tribes, and the riches you have acquired, and a trade where you fear its decline, and dwellings you take delight in, are more beloved to you than Allah and His Messenger and striving in His way, then wait until Allah brings His command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.”
25	لَقَد نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ في مَواطِنَ كَثيرَةٍ ۙ وَيَومَ حُنَينٍ ۙ إِذ أَعجَبَتكُم كَثرَتُكُم فَلَم تُغنِ عَنكُم شَيـًٔا وَضاقَت عَلَيكُمُ الأَرضُ بِما رَحُبَت ثُمَّ وَلَّيتُم مُدبِرينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ Indeed Allah did help you in many battle-fields; and on a day of Hunayn, when your great number pleased you, but it did not avail on you anything. And the earth was confined upon you [parameters of battle fields: scope, range, intensity, numbers etc] in what it was widened; then you turned back, fleeing.
26	ثُمَّ أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكينَتَهُ عَلىٰ رَسولِهِ وَعَلَى المُؤمِنينَ وَأَنزَلَ جُنودًا لَم تَرَوها وَعَذَّبَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا ۚ وَذـٰلِكَ جَزاءُ الكـٰفِرينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ Then Allah pour His tranquility on His Messenger and upon the believers; and He sent down armies [angels] you did not see them; and He punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the infidels.
27	ثُمَّ يَتوبُ اللَّهُ مِن بَعدِ ذـٰلِكَ عَلىٰ مَن يَشاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ Then Allah relents after that upon whoever He wills. And Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
28	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِنَّمَا المُشرِكونَ نَجَسٌ فَلا يَقرَبُوا المَسجِدَ الحَرامَ بَعدَ عامِهِم هـٰذا ۚ وَإِن خِفتُم عَيلَةً فَسَوفَ يُغنيكُمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضلِهِ إِن شاءَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ O you who believed, indeed the polytheists are a filth, so let them not approach al-Masjid al-haram after this, their [final] year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you from His bounty if He wills. Indeed, Allah is Knowing, Wise.
29	قـٰتِلُوا الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلا بِاليَومِ الـٔـاخِرِ وَلا يُحَرِّمونَ ما حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسولُهُ وَلا يَدينونَ دينَ الحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتـٰبَ حَتّىٰ يُعطُوا الجِزيَةَ عَن يَدٍ وَهُم صـٰغِرونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ Fight those who are not believing in Allah, nor in the Last Day nor considering unlawful what Allah and His Messenger have made unlawful, nor adopting the religion of truth from those who were given the Book, until they give the jizyah willingly while they are subdued.
30	وَقالَتِ اليَهودُ عُزَيرُ ابنُ اللَّهِ وَقالَتِ النَّصـٰرَى المَسيحُ ابنُ اللَّهِ ۖ ذـٰلِكَ قَولُهُم بِأَفواهِهِم ۖ يُضـٰهِـٔونَ قَولَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن قَبلُ ۚ قـٰتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ أَنّىٰ يُؤفَكونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ The Jews say, “Ezra is the son of Allah”; and the Christians say, “The Messiah is the son of Allah.” That is their sayings from their mouths; they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before [rather than imitating those who believed before]. Allah fought them. How are they fooled?
31	اتَّخَذوا أَحبارَهُم وَرُهبـٰنَهُم أَربابًا مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَالمَسيحَ ابنَ مَريَمَ وَما أُمِروا إِلّا لِيَعبُدوا إِلـٰهًا واحِدًا ۖ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۚ سُبحـٰنَهُ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٣١﴾ They have adopted their rabbis and their monks as lords other than Allah; while the Messiah, son of Mary - what they [Messiah, Mary in male and female gender, and Ezra] were commanded except to worship one God? There is no deity except Him. Exalted is He above whatever [mode, head, etc] they [Jews and Christians] associate [with Him, Qur’an 9 : 30].

32	يُريدونَ أَن يُطفِئوا نورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفواهِهِم وَيَأبَى اللَّهُ إِلّا أَن يُتِمَّ نورَهُ وَلَو كَرِهَ الكافِرونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ They [Jews and Christians] want to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths [e.g., "love"], but Allah refused except to perfect His light, although the infidels are hating it [e.g., stronger love, Qur'an 2 : 165, 9 : 128].
33	هُوَ الَّذي أَرسَلَ رَسولَهُ بِالهُدىٰ وَدينِ الحَقِّ لِيُظهِرَهُ عَلَى الدّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَو كَرِهَ المُشرِكونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ He is the one who sends His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth to manifest it over the every single religion, even though the polytheists are hating it.
34	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِنَّ كَثيرًا مِنَ الأَحبارِ وَالرُّهبانِ لَيَأكُلونَ أَموالَ النّاسِ بِالباطِلِ وَيَصُدّونَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَالَّذينَ يَكنِزونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالفِضَّةَ وَلا يُنفِقونَها في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرهُم بِعَذابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ O you who have believed, indeed many of the rabbis and the monks devour the wealth of mankind in the falsehood and avert [them] from the way of Allah. And those who hoard the gold and the silver and spend it not in the way of Allah, then give them tidings about a painful punishment.
35	يَومَ يُحمىٰ عَلَيها في نارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكوىٰ بِها جِباهُهُم وَجُنوبُهُم وَظُهورُهُم ۖ هٰذا ما كَنَزتُم لِأَنفُسِكُم فَذوقوا ما كُنتُم تَكنِزونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ On a Day when it will be heated upon itself in the fire of Hell, so will be branded by it, their foreheads, their sides, and their backs, [it will be said], "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you were hoarding."
36	إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهورِ عِندَ اللَّهِ اثنا عَشَرَ شَهرًا في كِتابِ اللَّهِ يَومَ خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ مِنها أَربَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ ۚ ذٰلِكَ الدّينُ القَيِّمُ ۚ فَلا تَظلِموا فيهِنَّ أَنفُسَكُم ۚ وَقاتِلُوا المُشرِكينَ كافَّةً كَما يُقاتِلونَكُم كافَّةً ۚ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ المُتَّقينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months in the Book of Allah on a day when He created the heavens and the earth; from which four are sacred. That is the correct Religion. So do not oppress yourselves in them. And fight against the polytheist collectively as they fight you collectively. And know that Allah is with those who fear [Him].
37	إِنَّمَا النَّسيءُ زِيادَةٌ في الكُفرِ ۖ يُضَلُّ بِهِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا يُحِلّونَهُ عامًا وَيُحَرِّمونَهُ عامًا لِيُواطِئوا عِدَّةَ ما حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ فَيُحِلّوا ما حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ ۚ زُيِّنَ لَهُم سوءُ أَعمالِهِم ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدي القَومَ الكافِرينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ The postponing [of the sacred months] is only an increase in the disbelief in which those who disbelieved are led astray. They make it lawful one year and forbidden it another year, to correspond to the number what Allah has forbidden and [thus] they make lawful what Allah has forbidden. Sugar coated to them is the evil of their works. And Allah does not guide the infidel people.
38	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا ما لَكُم إِذا قيلَ لَكُمُ انفِروا في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ اثّاقَلتُم إِلَى الأَرضِ ۚ أَرَضيتُم بِالحَياةِ الدُّنيا مِنَ الآخِرَةِ ۚ فَما مَتاعُ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا في الآخِرَةِ إِلّا قَليلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ O you who believed, what belongs to you that, when it is said to you, "March forth in the way of Allah," you cling heavily to the earth? Are you content with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of worldly life in [compared to] the Hereafter except a little?
39	إِلّا تَنفِروا يُعَذِّبكُم عَذابًا أَليمًا وَيَستَبدِل قَومًا غَيرَكُم وَلا تَضُرّوهُ شَيئًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ If you do not march forth, He will punish you with a grievous penalty and will replace you with another people, and you will not harm Him in anything. And Allah is over every thing competent.

40	إِلَّا تَنصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا ۖ فَأَنزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَىٰ ۗ وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ If you do not aid him, Allah has already aided him, when those who disbelieved exited him out [from Makkah] as the second of two, when they both were in the cave. When he said to his friend, "Do not grieve; indeed Allah is with us." And Allah sent down His serenity upon him, and strengthened him with armies [angels] you did not see, and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the word of Allah - that is the highest. And Allah is Mighty, Wise.
41	انفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ [O Believers!] March forth lightly or heavily, and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is best for you if you were knowing.
42	لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَّاتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَٰكِن بَعُدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ ۚ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ If it was an welcoming gain and an easy journey, they [hypocrites] would have followed you; but distance was too far upon them. And they will swear by Allah, "If we were able, we would have gone out with you [believers]." They are destroying themselves, and Allah knows that indeed they are indeed liars.
43	عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنكَ لِمَ أَذِنتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ May Allah be pardoning on you, [O Muhammad]. Why should you permit them [to stay behind] until it becomes manifest to you those who were truthful and you knew the liars?
44	لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَن يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask permission from you [O Muhammad] that they strive with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is Knowing about those who fear [Him].
45	إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ Only is asking your permission [to stay behind] - those who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day. And it is causing doubt in their hearts. So they, in their doubt, they keep hesitating.
46	وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَٰكِن كَرِهَ اللَّهُ انبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And if they truly wanted to march forth; they would have prepared for it, a preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent forth, so He made them lag behind, and it was said, "Stay [behind] with those who are staying behind."
47	لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُم مَّا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَأَوْضَعُوا خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَمَّاعُونَ لَهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ Had they exited out in your midst [O believers], they would not have added you except a ruin, and they would have been active in your midst seeking to test [your unity] within you. And from you are avid listeners to them. And Allah is Knowing about the oppressors.
48	لَقَدِ ابْتَغَوُا الْفِتْنَةَ مِن قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَارِهُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ Indeed they already sought the test [of your unity] before and had upset matters for you [O Muhammad], until the truth came, and the command of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.
49	وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَقُولُ ائْذَن لِّي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي ۚ أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا ۗ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ And from them is he who says, "Grant to me [staying behind] and do not test me." Verily, into test they have fallen. And indeed, Hell will surely encompass the infidels.
50	إِن تُصِبْكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ ۖ وَإِن تُصِبْكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا مِن قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوا وَّهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ If excellence befalls you [O Muhammad], it distresses them; but if a calamity befalls you, they say, "Already we took our affairs before," and they turn away while they are rejoicing.

51	قُل لَن يُصيبَنا إِلّا ما كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنا هُوَ مَولانا ۚ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ المُؤمِنونَ ﴿١٥﴾ Say, “Will not befall us, except what Allah has decreed for us; He is our Gaurdian.” And upon Allah let the believers then rely.
52	قُل هَل تَرَبَّصونَ بِنا إِلّا إِحدَى الحُسنَيَينِ ۖ وَنَحنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُم أَن يُصيبَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِعَذابٍ مِن عِندِهِ أَو بِأَيدينا ۖ فَتَرَبَّصوا إِنّا مَعَكُم مُتَرَبِّصونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ Say, “[What decrees] can you expect about us except one of the two best things [Martyrdom or victory]. But [the decree] we expect about you [hypocrites] is that Allah will afflict you with punishment from Himself or by our hands? So wait, indeed, we are waiting with you.”
53	قُل أَنفِقوا طَوعًا أَو كَرهًا لَن يُتَقَبَّلَ مِنكُم ۖ إِنَّكُم كُنتُم قَومًا فاسِقينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ Say, “Spend willingly or unwillingly; it will not be accepted from you. Indeed, you have been a defiantly disobedient people.”
54	وَما مَنَعَهُم أَن تُقبَلَ مِنهُم نَفَقاتُهُم إِلّا أَنَّهُم كَفَروا بِاللَّهِ وَبِرَسولِهِ وَلا يَأتونَ الصَّلاةَ إِلّا وَهُم كُسالىٰ وَلا يُنفِقونَ إِلّا وَهُم كارِهونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ And what prevents them, that their expenditures are being accepted from them except that they disbelieved in Allah and in His Messenger, and that they do not come to prayer except while they are lazy and that they do not spend except while they are reluctant.
55	فَلا تُعجِبكَ أَموالُهُم وَلا أَولادُهُم ۚ إِنَّما يُريدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُم بِها فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا وَتَزهَقَ أَنفُسُهُم وَهُم كافِرونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ So let not their wealth impress you or their children. Allah only wants to punish them by that in the worldly life and their souls depart while they are infidels.
56	وَيَحلِفونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُم لَمِنكُم وَما هُم مِنكُم وَلَٰكِنَّهُم قَومٌ يَفرَقونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ And they swear by Allah that they are of you. And they are not of you. But they are a people who are frightened.
57	لَو يَجِدونَ مَلجَأً أَو مَغاراتٍ أَو مُدَّخَلًا لَوَلَّوا إِلَيهِ وَهُم يَجمَحونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ If they could find a refuge or caves or a place to enter [and hide], they would turn to it, while they are running away.
58	وَمِنهُم مَن يَلمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقاتِ فَإِن أُعطوا مِنها رَضوا وَإِن لَم يُعطَوا مِنها إِذا هُم يَسخَطونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And from them is he who criticizes you [O Muhammad] concerning the [distribution of] charities. If they are given from it, they are pleased; but if they are not given from it, then they become angry.
59	وَلَو أَنَّهُم رَضوا ما آتاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسولُهُ وَقالوا حَسبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤتينَا اللَّهُ مِن فَضلِهِ وَرَسولُهُ إِنّا إِلَى اللَّهِ راغِبونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ And if only they had been satisfied with what Allah and His Messenger had brought them and said, “Sufficient for us is Allah; Allah will give us of His bounty, and [so will] His Messenger; indeed, to Allah do we turn our hopes.”
60	إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقاتُ لِلفُقَراءِ وَالمَساكينِ وَالعامِلينَ عَلَيها وَالمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلوبُهُم وَفِي الرِّقابِ وَالغارِمينَ وَفي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَابنِ السَّبيلِ ۖ فَريضَةً مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٠٦﴾ Zakah expenditures are only for the poor, and the needy, and for those who work on it, and for bringing hearts together [for Islam] and for the neck [freeing slave] and for those in debt and for expenditure in the way of Allah and for the [stranded] traveler, an ordinance from Allah. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
61	وَمِنهُمُ الَّذينَ يُؤذونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقولونَ هُوَ أُذُنٌ ۚ قُل أُذُنُ خَيرٍ لَكُم يُؤمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَيُؤمِنُ لِلمُؤمِنينَ وَرَحمَةٌ لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا مِنكُم ۚ وَالَّذينَ يُؤذونَ رَسولَ اللَّهِ لَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿١٦﴾ And from them are those who annoy the Prophet and say, “He is an ear.” Say, “[It is] an ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah, and believes the believers and [is] a mercy to those of you who believed.” And those who annoy the Messenger of Allah, for them is a painful punishment.

62	يَحلِفونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُم لِيُرضوكُم وَاللَّهُ وَرَسولُهُ أَحَقُّ أَن يُرضوهُ إِن كانوا مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ They swear by Allah to you [Muslims] to please you. And Allah and His Messenger have more right that they should please Him, if they are believers.
63	أَلَم يَعلَموا أَنَّهُ مَن يُحادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نارَ جَهَنَّمَ خالِدًا فيها ۚ ذٰلِكَ الخِزيُ العَظيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾ Do they not know that he who opposes Allah and His Messenger, then that for him is the fire of Hell, wherein he will abide eternally? That is the great disgrace.
64	يَحذَرُ المُنافِقونَ أَن تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيهِم سورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُم بِما في قُلوبِهِم ۚ قُلِ استَهزِئوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخرِجٌ ما تَحذَرونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ They hypocrites are fearing that a surah be sent down against them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, "keep Mocking; indeed, Allah will exit out what you are fearing."
65	وَلَئِن سَأَلتَهُم لَيَقولُنَّ إِنَّما كُنّا نَخوضُ وَنَلعَبُ ۚ قُل أَبِاللَّهِ وَآياتِهِ وَرَسولِهِ كُنتُم تَستَهزِئونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ And if you [O Muhammad] ask them, they will surely say, "We were only conversing and playing." Say, "Is it Allah and His verses and His Messenger that you [hypocrites] were mocking?"
66	لا تَعتَذِروا قَد كَفَرتُم بَعدَ إيمانِكُم ۚ إِن نَعفُ عَن طائِفَةٍ مِنكُم نُعَذِّب طائِفَةً بِأَنَّهُم كانوا مُجرِمينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ Make no excuse; verily you have disbelieved after your belief. If We grant pardon upon a party of you. We will punish a party because they were criminals.
67	المُنافِقونَ وَالمُنافِقاتُ بَعضُهُم مِن بَعضٍ ۚ يَأمُرونَ بِالمُنكَرِ وَيَنهَونَ عَنِ المَعروفِ وَيَقبِضونَ أَيدِيَهُم ۚ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُم ۗ إِنَّ المُنافِقينَ هُمُ الفاسِقونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ The hypocrite men and hypocrite women, some of them are from some others. They enjoin evil and forbid what is right and close their hands. They forgot Allah, so He forgot them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.
68	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ المُنافِقينَ وَالمُنافِقاتِ وَالكُفّارَ نارَ جَهَنَّمَ خالِدينَ فيها ۚ هِيَ حَسبُهُم ۚ وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ مُقيمٌ ﴿٨٦﴾ Allah has promised the hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and the infidels the fire of Hell, they will dwell therein for ever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is a lasting punishment.
69	كَالَّذينَ مِن قَبلِكُم كانوا أَشَدَّ مِنكُم قُوَّةً وَأَكثَرَ أَموالًا وَأَولادًا فَاستَمتَعوا بِخَلاقِهِم فَاستَمتَعتُم بِخَلاقِكُم كَما اسْتَمتَعَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِكُم بِخَلاقِهِم وَخُضتُم كَالَّذي خاضوا ۚ أُولٰئِكَ حَبِطَت أَعمالُهُم فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ ۖ وَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Like those people before you [hypocrites]. They were stronger than you in power and more flourishing in wealth and children. They had enjoyed in their portion [of worldly enjoyment], and you have enjoyed your portion as those before you enjoyed their portion. And you indulge like they did [in idle talk]. It is those who their works have become worthless in this world and in the Hereafter. And it is those who they are the losers.
70	أَلَم يَأتِهِم نَبَأُ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم قَومِ نوحٍ وَعادٍ وَثَمودَ وَقَومِ إِبراهيمَ وَأَصحابِ مَدينَ وَالمُؤتَفِكاتِ ۚ أَتَتهُم رُسُلُهُم بِالبَيِّناتِ ۖ فَما كانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظلِمَهُم وَلٰكِن كانوا أَنفُسَهُم يَظلِمونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ Has there not come to them the news of those before [them]? [E.g.,] the people of Noah, and Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Abraham, and the companions of Madyan, and the cities overturned? Their messengers came to them with the proofs. So Allah was not for oppressing them, but they were oppressing themselves.
71	وَالمُؤمِنونَ وَالمُؤمِناتُ بَعضُهُم أَولِياءُ بَعضٍ ۚ يَأمُرونَ بِالمَعروفِ وَيَنهَونَ عَنِ المُنكَرِ وَيُقيمونَ الصَّلاةَ وَيُؤتونَ الزَّكاةَ وَيُطيعونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ ۚ أُولٰئِكَ سَيَرحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ And the believing men and believing women, some of them are allies of some others. They enjoin the right and forbid the evil and they establish the prayer and bring the zakah and they obey Allah and His Messenger. It is those, Allah will have mercy on them. Indeed, Allah is Mighty, Wise.

72	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ المُؤمِنينَ وَالمُؤمِناتِ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها وَمَساكِنَ طَيِّبَةً في جَنّاتِ عَدنٍ ۚ وَرِضوانٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ أَكبَرُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿٢٧﴾ Allah has promised the believing men, and the believing women, paradises flowing from beneath it are the rivers, they will reside therein for ever, and delightful dwellings in Eden paradises. But approval from Allah is bigger. That is the great triumph.
73	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جاهِدِ الكُفّارَ وَالمُنافِقينَ وَاغلُظ عَلَيهِم ۚ وَمَأواهُم جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئسَ المَصيرُ ﴿٣٧﴾ O the Prophet! Struggle the infidels and the hypocrites and be harsh upon them. And their refuge is Hell, and wretched is the destination.
74	يَحلِفونَ بِاللَّهِ ما قالوا وَلَقَد قالوا كَلِمَةَ الكُفرِ وَكَفَروا بَعدَ إِسلامِهِم وَهَمّوا بِما لَم يَنالوا ۚ وَما نَقَموا إِلّا أَن أَغناهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسولُهُ مِن فَضلِهِ ۚ فَإِن يَتوبوا يَكُ خَيرًا لَهُم ۖ وَإِن يَتَوَلَّوا يُعَذِّبهُمُ اللَّهُ عَذابًا أَليمًا فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ ۚ وَما لَهُم فِي الأَرضِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلا نَصيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ They swear by Allah that they did not say, and certainly they had said the word of disbelief; and they disbelieved after their submission. And they were obsessed with that which they could not attain. And they were not resentful except [for the fact] that Allah and His Messenger had enriched them from His bounty. So if they repent, it is better for them; but if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment, in this world and the Hereafter. And there is no protector for them on the earth nor a helper.
75	وَمِنهُم مَن عاهَدَ اللَّهَ لَئِن آتانا مِن فَضلِهِ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَلَنَكونَنَّ مِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ And of them is he who made a covenant with Allah, [saying], “If He gives us from His bounty, we will surely spend in charity, and we will surely be of the righteous.”
76	فَلَمّا آتاهُم مِن فَضلِهِ بَخِلوا بِهِ وَتَوَلَّوا وَهُم مُعرِضونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ Then when he gave them from His bounty, they became stingy about it and turned away while they were averse [to Qur’an 9 : 75].
77	فَأَعقَبَهُم نِفاقًا فِي قُلوبِهِم إِلىٰ يَومِ يَلقَونَهُ بِما أَخلَفُوا اللَّهَ ما وَعَدوهُ وَبِما كانوا يَكذِبونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ So He penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until a Day they will meet Him, in what they failed Allah: what they promised Him [charity, Qur’an 9 : 75] and in what they were lying [righteous, Qur’an 9 : 75].
78	أَلَم يَعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُ سِرَّهُم وَنَجواهُم وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلّامُ الغُيوبِ ﴿٨٧﴾ Did they not know that Allah knows their secrets [thoughts] and their secret conversations and that Allah is the Knower of the unseen?
79	الَّذينَ يَلمِزونَ المُطَّوِّعينَ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ فِي الصَّدَقاتِ وَالَّذينَ لا يَجِدونَ إِلّا جُهدَهُم فَيَسخَرونَ مِنهُم ۙ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنهُم وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ Those who defame the ones of the believers who give freely in the charities and [criticize] the ones who find nothing [to give] except their labour. So they [defamers] ridicule them, Allah ridiculed them [defamers]. And for them is a painful punishment.
80	استَغفِر لَهُم أَو لا تَستَغفِر لَهُم إِن تَستَغفِر لَهُم سَبعينَ مَرَّةً فَلَن يَغفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُم ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم كَفَروا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الفاسِقينَ ﴿٠٨﴾ Ask forgiveness for them, [O Muhammad], or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you should ask forgiveness for them seventy times - so Allah will not forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.
81	فَرِحَ المُخَلَّفونَ بِمَقعَدِهِم خِلافَ رَسولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهوا أَن يُجاهِدوا بِأَموالِهِم وَأَنفُسِهِم فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَقالوا لا تَنفِروا فِي الحَرِّ ۗ قُل نارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا ۚ لَو كانوا يَفقَهونَ ﴿١٨﴾ Those who stayed behind rejoiced in their staying behind the Messenger of Allah, and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah, and they said, “Do not go forth in the heat.” Say, “The fire of Hell is more intensive in heat,” if they were understanding.

82	فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ So let them laugh a little and much will they weep; a recompense about what they were earning [in their rejoice- Qur'an 9 : 81, in effect].
83	فَإِن رَّجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَىٰ طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ فَقُل لَّن تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَن تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا ۖ إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُم بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْخَالِفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ So if Allah should return you [O Muhammad] to a faction of them [after the expedition] and then they ask your permission to go out [to battle], say, "You will not go out with me, ever, and you will not fight an enemy with me. Indeed, you were satisfied with sitting [at home] the first time, so sit [now] with those who stay behind."
84	وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَىٰ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُم مَّاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَىٰ قَبْرِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ And do not pray [the funeral prayer, O Muhammad], over any of them who has died - ever - or stall yourself upon his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were defiantly disobedient.
85	وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُعَذِّبَهُم بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ أَنفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And let not their wealth and their children impress you [O Muhammad]. Allah only intends to punish them by it in this world and that their souls should depart [at death] while they are disbelievers.
86	وَإِذَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَجَاهِدُوا مَعَ رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ أُولُو الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَقَالُوا ذَرْنَا نَكُن مَّعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ And when a surah was sent down that: "Believe in Allah and strive hard with His Messenger," the wealthy men from them asked your permission [to stay behind] and said, "Leave us to be with them who sit [behind at home]."
87	رَضُوا بِأَن يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطُبِعَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ They were satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and their hearts were sealed over, so they are not understanding.
88	لَٰكِنِ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنفُسِهِمْ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ But the Messenger and those who believed with him strove hard with their wealth and their lives. And those for them are [all] good things. And it is those, they are the successful ones.
89	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾ Allah has prepared for them paradises, flowing from beneath it are the rivers, they will abide therein for ever. That is the great triumph.
90	وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾ And those who made excuses from the bedouins came [to you, O Muhammad] that permission be granted to them, and sat those who lied to Allah and His Messenger. Soon a painful punishment will afflict those of them who disbelieved.
91	لَّيْسَ عَلَى الضُّعَفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَىٰ وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِن سَبِيلٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٩١﴾ There is not upon the weak or upon the ill or upon those who do not find anything to spend any blame when they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is not against the doers of good any way [for blame]. And Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
92	وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوا وَّأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ Nor [is there blame] against those who, when they came to you [O Muhammad] that you may give them mounts, you said, "I do not find what to mount you on." They turned back while their eyes overflowed from tears in grieving that they could not find what to spend.

93	إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ ۚ رَضُوا بِأَن يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ The way [to blame] is only against those who ask permission of you [O Muhammad] while they are rich. They were satisfied to be with those who stay behind [at home], and Allah has sealed over their hearts, so they are not knowing.
94	يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ ۚ قُل لَّا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَن نُّؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّأَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ ۚ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ They are making excuses to you [O believers] when you have returned to them. Say [O Muhammad], "Do not make excuse, we will not believe you. Allah has already informed us of your news. And Allah will observe your works, and [so will] His Messenger; then you will be returning to the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and He will inform you about what you were working."
95	سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ ۖ فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ ۖ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ They will swear by Allah to you [O believers] when you return to them that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them. Indeed they are unclean; and Hell is their refuge, a recompense about what they were earning [their refuge, Qur'an 9 : 93, in effect].
96	يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ ۖ فَإِن تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ They are swearing to you [O believers] so that you may be satisfied on them. So if you are satisfied on them but indeed, Allah is not satisfied on a defiantly disobedient people.
97	الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ Some bedouins are the worst in disbelief and hypocrisy and most fitted to not know the limits of what Allah has sent down upon His Messenger [Qur'an 9 : 91- 92]. And Allah is Knowing and Wise.
98	وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَن يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمُ الدَّوَائِرَ ۚ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ And from the bedouins are those who consider what they spend, as a fine, and await for you [O believers] turns of misfortune. Upon them will be the turn of evil fortune. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
99	وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنفِقُ قُرُبَاتٍ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَوَاتِ الرَّسُولِ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَّهُمْ ۚ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾ And of the bedouins whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day and considers what he donates as a welcoming [transaction, Qur'an 57 : 18] with Allah and prayers of the Messenger. Verily, it [Qur'an 57 : 18] is a welcoming deal for them. Allah will admit them in His mercy. Indeed, Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
100	وَالسَّابِقُونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُم بِإِحْسَانٍ رَّضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتَهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾ And the first outstrippers from the Muhajireen and the Ansar and those who followed them in excellence. Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him, and He has prepared for them paradises [Qur'an 56 : 10]; flowing from beneath are the streams; they will abide therein forever. That is the great triumph.
101	وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنَافِقُونَ ۖ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ ۖ مَرَدُوا عَلَى النِّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ ۖ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ ۚ سَنُعَذِّبُهُم مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ And from whoever is around you of the bedouins [O believers], there are some hypocrites, and [also] from the people of Madinah. They persisted to continue upon hypocrisy. You [O Muhammad] do not know them, We, We know them. We will punish them twice; then they will be returned to a great punishment.

102	وَآخَرونَ اعتَرَفوا بِذُنوبِهِم خَلَطوا عَمَلًا صالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَتوبَ عَلَيهِم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٢٠١﴾ And [some] others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was bad. It may be that Allah will relent upon [forgive] them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.
103	خُذ مِن أَموالِهِم صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُم وَتُزَكّيهِم بِها وَصَلِّ عَلَيهِم ۖ إِنَّ صَلاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٣٠١﴾ Take [O Muhammad] from their wealth a charity to cleanse them and purify them with it, and pray [Allah 's blessings] upon them. Indeed, your prayer is a source of tranquility for them. And Allah is Hearer, Knowing.
104	أَلَم يَعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقبَلُ التَّوبَةَ عَن عِبادِهِ وَيَأخُذُ الصَّدَقاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوّابُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٤٠١﴾ Do they not know that Allah is accepting the repentance from His slaves and is taking the charities and that Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful?
105	وَقُلِ اعمَلوا فَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُم وَرَسولُهُ وَالمُؤمِنونَ ۖ وَسَتُرَدّونَ إِلىٰ عالِمِ الغَيبِ وَالشَّهادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٥٠١﴾ And say, "Work, so Allah will see your all works, and [also] His Messenger, and the believers. And you will be returned to the Knower of unseen and witnessed, then He will inform you about what you were working on [in effect]."
106	وَآخَرونَ مُرجَونَ لِأَمرِ اللَّهِ إِمّا يُعَذِّبُهُم وَإِمّا يَتوبُ عَلَيهِم ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٦٠١﴾ And [there are] others held in suspense for the command of Allah, either He will punish them or He will relent upon [i.e., forgive] them. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
107	وَالَّذينَ اتَّخَذوا مَسجِدًا ضِرارًا وَكُفرًا وَتَفريقًا بَينَ المُؤمِنينَ وَإِرصادًا لِمَن حارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ مِن قَبلُ ۚ وَلَيَحلِفُنَّ إِن أَردنا إِلَّا الحُسنىٰ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَشهَدُ إِنَّهُم لَكاذِبونَ ﴿٧٠١﴾ And those [hypocrites] who took a mosque for causing harm and disbelief and separation between the believers and as a station for whoever had fought Allah and His Messenger before. And they will surely swear, "Whatever we want is not but the best." And Allah testifies that indeed they are indeed liars.
108	لا تَقُم فيهِ أَبَدًا ۚ لَمَسجِدٌ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقوىٰ مِن أَوَّلِ يَومٍ أَحَقُّ أَن تَقومَ فيهِ ۚ فيهِ رِجالٌ يُحِبّونَ أَن يَتَطَهَّروا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ المُطَّهِّرينَ ﴿٨٠١﴾ Do not establish concerning that [the purpose, Qur'an 9 : 107 O Muhammad] ever. Certainly A mosque founded on the purpose of piety from the first day is truly entitled that you establish concerning it [its purpose]. In it will be men who love to be purifying themselves. And Allah loves those who purify themselves.
109	أَفَمَن أَسَّسَ بُنيانَهُ عَلىٰ تَقوىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضوانٍ خَيرٌ أَم مَن أَسَّسَ بُنيانَهُ عَلىٰ شَفا جُرُفٍ هارٍ فَانهارَ بِهِ في نارِ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٩٠١﴾ Then is one who founded his building upon guarding the fear of Allah and [also] His pleasure better, or one who founded his building on the edge of a cliff ready to crumble to pieces, so it crumble to pieces with him in the fire of Hell? And Allah does not guide the oppressing people.
110	لا يَزالُ بُنيانُهُمُ الَّذي بَنَوا ريبَةً في قُلوبِهِم إِلّا أَن تَقَطَّعَ قُلوبُهُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٠١١﴾ Their building which they built will not cease to be a [source of] suspicion and shakiness in their hearts except that their hearts are cut off [i.e., death]. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
111	إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشتَرىٰ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ أَنفُسَهُم وَأَموالَهُم بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الجَنَّةَ ۚ يُقاتِلونَ في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقتُلونَ وَيُقتَلونَ ۖ وَعدًا عَلَيهِ حَقًّا في التَّوراةِ وَالإِنجيلِ وَالقُرآنِ ۚ وَمَن أَوفىٰ بِعَهدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَاستَبشِروا بِبَيعِكُمُ الَّذي بايَعتُم بِهِ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿١١١﴾ Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their properties for that there is for them Paradise. They fight in the cause of Allah, so they slay and are slain, a promise upon Him truthfully in the Torah and the Gospel and the Qur'an. And who is more fulfilling in His covenant than Allah? So rejoice in your transaction which you have contracted. And this, it is the supreme triumph.

112	التّائِبونَ العابِدونَ الحامِدونَ السّائِحونَ الرّاكِعونَ السّاجِدونَ الآمِرونَ بِالمَعروفِ وَالنّاهونَ عَنِ المُنكَرِ وَالحافِظونَ لِحُدودِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢١١﴾ [A triumph for] the repentants, the worshippers, celebrators of Allah's praise, the wayfarers , those who bow and prostrate [in prayer], enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and observe the limits [set by] Allah. And give good tidings to the believers.
113	ما كانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا أَن يَستَغفِروا لِلمُشرِكينَ وَلَو كانوا أُولي قُربىٰ مِن بَعدِ ما تَبَيَّنَ لَهُم أَنَّهُم أَصحابُ الجَحيمِ ﴿٣١١﴾ It was not for the Prophet and those who believed to ask forgiveness for the polytheists, even if they were welcoming people after it has been made manifest to them that they are companions of Hellfire.
114	وَما كانَ استِغفارُ إِبراهيمَ لِأَبيهِ إِلّا عَن مَوعِدَةٍ وَعَدَها إِيّاهُ فَلَمّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنهُ ۚ إِنَّ إِبراهيمَ لَأَوّاهٌ حَليمٌ ﴿٤١١﴾ And it was not Abraham asking forgiveness for his father except of a promise that he promised him. But when it was manifested to Abraham that he was an enemy to Allah, he disassociated himself from him. Indeed was Abraham compassionate, forbearing.
115	وَما كانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَومًا بَعدَ إِذ هَداهُم حَتّىٰ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُم ما يَتَّقونَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٥١١﴾ And Allah would not astray a people, after He has guided them, until He made what they should fear known to them. Indeed, Allah is about everything Knowing.
116	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ يُحيي وَيُميتُ ۚ وَما لَكُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلا نَصيرٍ ﴿٦١١﴾ Indeed, to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth; He gives life and causes death. And you [people] have other than Allah no protector nor any helper.
117	لَقَد تابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالمُهاجِرينَ وَالأَنصارِ الَّذينَ اتَّبَعوهُ في ساعَةِ العُسرَةِ مِن بَعدِ ما كادَ يَزيغُ قُلوبُ فَريقٍ مِنهُم ثُمَّ تابَ عَلَيهِم ۚ إِنَّهُ بِهِم رَءوفٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٧١١﴾ Indeed Allah has already relented on the Prophet, and the Muhajireen, and the Ansar who followed him in the hour of distress after that, [i.e.,] the hearts of a party of them almost deviated. Then He relented upon [forgive] them. Indeed, He was to them Kind, Merciful.
118	وَعَلَى الثَّلاثَةِ الَّذينَ خُلِّفوا حَتّىٰ إِذا ضاقَت عَلَيهِمُ الأَرضُ بِما رَحُبَت وَضاقَت عَلَيهِم أَنفُسُهُم وَظَنّوا أَن لا مَلجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلّا إِلَيهِ ثُمَّ تابَ عَلَيهِم لِيَتوبوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوّابُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٨١١﴾ And [He also relented] upon the three who were left behind. Until the earth did confine upon them about what it was widened [Qur'an 9 :25], and their souls confined against them, and they thought that there was no refuge from Allah except to Him. Then He relented upon them that they could repent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Merciful.
119	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكونوا مَعَ الصّادِقينَ ﴿٩١١﴾ O you who believed! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.
120	ما كانَ لِأَهلِ المَدينَةِ وَمَن حَولَهُم مِنَ الأَعرابِ أَن يَتَخَلَّفوا عَن رَسولِ اللَّهِ وَلا يَرغَبوا بِأَنفُسِهِم عَن نَفسِهِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم لا يُصيبُهُم ظَمَأٌ وَلا نَصَبٌ وَلا مَخمَصَةٌ في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَلا يَطَئونَ مَوطِئًا يَغيظُ الكُفّارَ وَلا يَنالونَ مِن عَدُوٍّ نَيلًا إِلّا كُتِبَ لَهُم بِهِ عَمَلٌ صالِحٌ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُضيعُ أَجرَ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٠٢١﴾ It was not [proper] for the people of Madinah and those around them from the bedouins, to stay behind on the Messenger of Allah, nor to seek to prefer themselves than himself. That is because they - no thirst afflicts them or fatigue or hunger in the way of Allah, or any step they step in to enrage the disbelievers, or any affliction they get inflicted from an enemy except it was written for them as a righteous work. Indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of the good-doers.
121	وَلا يُنفِقونَ نَفَقَةً صَغيرَةً وَلا كَبيرَةً وَلا يَقطَعونَ وادِيًا إِلّا كُتِبَ لَهُم لِيَجزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحسَنَ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ Nor do they spend an expenditure, small or large, nor do they cross across a valley except it is written for them. That Allah may reward them the best of what they were working.

122	وَما كانَ المُؤمِنونَ لِيَنفِروا كافَّةً ۚ فَلَولا نَفَرَ مِن كُلِّ فِرقَةٍ مِنهُم طائِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهوا فِي الدّينِ وَلِيُنذِروا قَومَهُم إِذا رَجَعوا إِلَيهِم لَعَلَّهُم يَحذَرونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾ And it is not for the believers to march forth [to battle] all together. So if only a section from every division go forth to understand in the religion, and to warn their people when they return to them, that perhaps they may beware.
123	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا قاتِلُوا الَّذينَ يَلونَكُم مِنَ الكُفّارِ وَلْيَجِدوا فيكُم غِلظَةً ۚ وَاعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ المُتَّقينَ ﴿٣٢١﴾ O you who believed, fight those who are adjacent to you from the infidels and let them find in you harshness. And know that Allah is those who fear [Him].
124	وَإِذا ما أُنزِلَت سورَةٌ فَمِنهُم مَن يَقولُ أَيُّكُم زادَتهُ هـٰذِهِ إيمانًا ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا فَزادَتهُم إيمانًا وَهُم يَستَبشِرونَ ﴿٤٢١﴾ And whenever any surah is sent down, so of them [are some] who say, “Which of you has this increased him in faith?” As for those who believed, so it has increased them in faith and they rejoice.
125	وَأَمَّا الَّذينَ في قُلوبِهِم مَرَضٌ فَزادَتهُم رِجسًا إِلىٰ رِجسِهِم وَماتوا وَهُم كافِرونَ ﴿٥٢١﴾ But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, then it increased them in evil [in addition] to their evil. And they died while they were infidels.
126	أَوَلا يَرَونَ أَنَّهُم يُفتَنونَ في كُلِّ عامٍ مَرَّةً أَو مَرَّتَينِ ثُمَّ لا يَتوبونَ وَلا هُم يَذَّكَّرونَ ﴿٦٢١﴾ Have they not considered that they are tested in every year once or twice? Then they do not repent nor do they remember?
127	وَإِذا ما أُنزِلَت سورَةٌ نَظَرَ بَعضُهُم إِلىٰ بَعضٍ هَل يَراكُم مِن أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انصَرَفوا ۚ صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلوبَهُم بِأَنَّهُم قَومٌ لا يَفقَهونَ ﴿٧٢١﴾ And whenever any surah was sent down, some of them looked at some others [saying], “Does anyone see you?”. Then they dismissed themselves. Allah has dismissed their hearts, because they are a people, not understanding.
128	لَقَد جاءَكُم رَسولٌ مِن أَنفُسِكُم عَزيزٌ عَلَيهِ ما عَنِتُّم حَريصٌ عَلَيكُم بِالمُؤمِنينَ رَءوفٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٨٢١﴾ There has certainly come to you [mankind] a messenger from yourselves. Grievous on him, what you suffered; [he is] concerned over you. With the believers, [he is] kind, merciful.
129	فَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَقُل حَسبِيَ اللَّهُ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ عَلَيهِ تَوَكَّلتُ ۖ وَهُوَ رَبُّ العَرشِ العَظيمِ ﴿٩٢١﴾ So, if they turned away [O Muhammad] then say, “Allah is Sufficient for me; there is no deity except Him. On Him I put my trust, and He is the Lord of the Great Throne.”

Chapter **10**

Jonah

1	الر ۚ تِلكَ آياتُ الكِتابِ الحَكيمِ ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self referencing], Ra [Hadith references]. These are the verses of the Book, Establishing [its interpretation].
2	أَكانَ لِلنّاسِ عَجَبًا أَن أَوحَينا إِلىٰ رَجُلٍ مِنهُم أَن أَنذِرِ النّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذينَ آمَنوا أَنَّ لَهُم قَدَمَ صِدقٍ عِندَ رَبِّهِم ۗ قالَ الكافِرونَ إِنَّ هـٰذا لَساحِرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٢﴾ Is it a wonder to mankind that We revealed [the book] to a man from them [instructing him] that: “Warn mankind and give glad tidings to those who believed that for them is a truthful footing with their Lord”? The infidel said, “Indeed, this [book] is indeed an obvious magic.”

3	إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ في سِتَّةِ أَيّامٍ ثُمَّ استَوىٰ عَلَى العَرشِ يُدَبِّرُ الأَمرَ ما مِن شَفيعٍ إِلّا مِن بَعدِ إِذنِهِ ذٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُم فَاعبُدوهُ أَفَلا تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٣﴾ Indeed, your Lord is Allah, who created the heavens and the earth in six days and then He turned, settled, switched, ignited the Throne on, laying down the commands [to govern, Qur'an 7 : 54]. There is no intercessor except after His permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship Him. Then will you not remember?
4	إِلَيهِ مَرجِعُكُم جَميعًا وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا إِنَّهُ يَبدَأُ الخَلقَ ثُمَّ يُعيدُهُ لِيَجزِيَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ بِالقِسطِ وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا لَهُم شَرابٌ مِن حَميمٍ وَعَذابٌ أَليمٌ بِما كانوا يَكفُرونَ ﴿٤﴾ To Him is your return, altogether. Allah's promise is true. Indeed, He originates the creation then He repeats it. He truly rewards those who believed and worked righteous deeds with the equity. And who disbelieved, for them is a drink of scalding fluid and a painful punishment about what they were disbelieving.
5	هُوَ الَّذي جَعَلَ الشَّمسَ ضِياءً وَالقَمَرَ نورًا وَقَدَّرَهُ مَنازِلَ لِتَعلَموا عَدَدَ السِّنينَ وَالحِسابَ ما خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذٰلِكَ إِلّا بِالحَقِّ يُفَصِّلُ الآياتِ لِقَومٍ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٥﴾ He is the one who made the sun a radiant and the moon a light and determined for it, phases that you may know the number of years and account [of time]. Allah has not created this except in the truth. He details the signs for a people who know.
6	إِنَّ فِي اختِلافِ اللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ وَما خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَتَّقونَ ﴿٦﴾ Indeed, in the difference of the night and the day [i.e., season] and in what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth [season wise diversity in livelihood, beauty, feelings, adornments], there are signs for a people who are conscious [of God].
7	إِنَّ الَّذينَ لا يَرجونَ لِقاءَنا وَرَضوا بِالحَياةِ الدُّنيا وَاطمَأَنّوا بِها وَالَّذينَ هُم عَن آياتِنا غافِلونَ ﴿٧﴾ Indeed, those who do not hope for Our meeting and are pleased with the worldly life and earned security therein and those who, they become heedless of Our signs.
8	أُولٰئِكَ مَأواهُمُ النّارُ بِما كانوا يَكسِبونَ ﴿٨﴾ It is those, their home will be the Fire, about what they were earning [Qur'an 10 : 7 in effect].
9	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ يَهديهِم رَبُّهُم بِإيمانِهِم تَجري مِن تَحتِهِمُ الأَنهارُ في جَنّاتِ النَّعيمِ ﴿٩﴾ Indeed, those who believed and worked righteous deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Will be flowing from beneath them, the rivers, in the Paradises of Bliss.
10	دَعواهُم فيها سُبحانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُم فيها سَلامٌ وَآخِرُ دَعواهُم أَنِ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿١٠﴾ Their call therein will be, "Exalted are You, O Allah," and their greeting therein will be, "Peace." And the conclusion of their call will be, "Praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds."
11	وَلَو يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنّاسِ الشَّرَّ استِعجالَهُم بِالخَيرِ لَقُضِيَ إِلَيهِم أَجَلُهُم فَنَذَرُ الَّذينَ لا يَرجونَ لِقاءَنا في طُغيانِهِم يَعمَهونَ ﴿١١﴾ And if Allah hastens for mankind the evil [they earn Qur'an 10 : 8] as they haste in earning about the pleasures [in Qur'an 10 : 7], there would have already been decreed for them their term [Qur'an 10 : 8]. But We leave the ones who do not hope for Our meeting, in their transgression, wandering blindly.
12	وَإِذا مَسَّ الإِنسانَ الضُّرُّ دَعانا لِجَنبِهِ أَو قاعِدًا أَو قائِمًا فَلَمّا كَشَفنا عَنهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَم يَدعُنا إِلىٰ ضُرٍّ مَسَّهُ كَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلمُسرِفينَ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And when affliction touches the human, he calls Us to his side or sitting or stalled; then when We removed from him his affliction, he passes on as if he had never called Us to [remove] an affliction that touched him. Thus, it was made pleasing for the extremist whatever they were working on.

13	وَلَقَد أَهلَكنَا القُرونَ مِن قَبلِكُم لَمّا ظَلَموا ۙ وَجاءَتهُم رُسُلُهُم بِالبَيِّناتِ وَما كانوا لِيُؤمِنوا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي القَومَ المُجرِمينَ ﴿٣١﴾ And certainly We already destroyed the generations before you when they oppressed while their messengers came to them with the proof, but they were not believing in the least. Thus do We recompense the criminal people.
14	ثُمَّ جَعَلناكُم خَلائِفَ فِي الأَرضِ مِن بَعدِهِم لِنَنظُرَ كَيفَ تَعمَلونَ ﴿٤١﴾ Then We made you successors in the land after them so that We may observe how would you act.
15	وَإِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم آياتُنا بَيِّناتٍ ۙ قالَ الَّذينَ لا يَرجونَ لِقاءَنَا ائتِ بِقُرآنٍ غَيرِ هٰذا أَو بَدِّلهُ ۚ قُل ما يَكونُ لي أَن أُبَدِّلَهُ مِن تِلقاءِ نَفسي ۖ إِن أَتَّبِعُ إِلّا ما يوحىٰ إِلَيَّ ۖ إِنّي أَخافُ إِن عَصَيتُ رَبّي عَذابَ يَومٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٥١﴾ And when Our proof verses are recited unto them, those who do not hope for Our meeting say, “Bring a Qur’an other than this to us, or change it.” Say [O Muhammad], “It is not for me to change it of my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.”
16	قُل لَو شاءَ اللَّهُ ما تَلَوتُهُ عَلَيكُم وَلا أَدراكُم بِهِ ۖ فَقَد لَبِثتُ فيكُم عُمُرًا مِن قَبلِهِ ۚ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٦١﴾ Say, “If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it [Qur’an] upon you, nor made you understand about it. For sure I had stayed within you a whole of my life before it. Then will you not use reasoning [to admit]?”
17	فَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّنِ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَو كَذَّبَ بِآياتِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لا يُفلِحُ المُجرِمونَ ﴿٧١﴾ So who is more oppressor than he who invents a lie against Allah or belies His verses? Indeed, the criminals do not succeed.
18	وَيَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ما لا يَضُرُّهُم وَلا يَنفَعُهُم وَيَقولونَ هٰؤُلاءِ شُفَعاؤُنا عِندَ اللَّهِ ۚ قُل أَتُنَبِّئونَ اللَّهَ بِما لا يَعلَمُ فِي السَّماواتِ وَلا فِي الأَرضِ ۚ سُبحانَهُ وَتَعالىٰ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٨١﴾ And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them. And they say, “These are our intercessors with Allah.” Say, “Are you informing Allah about what He does not know in the heavens or in the earth?” Exalted is He and Most high above what they associate [with Him].
19	وَما كانَ النّاسُ إِلّا أُمَّةً واحِدَةً فَاختَلَفوا ۚ وَلَولا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَت مِن رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَينَهُم فيما فيهِ يَختَلِفونَ ﴿٩١﴾ And mankind was not except one community, then they differed [Qur’an 2 : 213]. And if not for a term [Qur’an 10 : 20] that preceded from your Lord, it would have been decreed between them this [the ground truth about signs] wherein they are differing.
20	وَيَقولونَ لَولا أُنزِلَ عَلَيهِ آيَةٌ مِن رَبِّهِ ۖ فَقُل إِنَّمَا الغَيبُ لِلَّهِ فَانتَظِروا إِنّي مَعَكُم مِنَ المُنتَظِرينَ ﴿٠٢﴾ And they say, “If only a sign had been sent down to him from his Lord?” So say, “The unseen only belongs to Allah [in the truth], so wait; indeed, I am with you among those who wait [time will expose all the lies in the name of signs].”
21	وَإِذا أَذَقنَا النّاسَ رَحمَةً مِن بَعدِ ضَرّاءَ مَسَّتهُم إِذا لَهُم مَكرٌ فِي آياتِنا ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسرَعُ مَكرًا ۚ إِنَّ رُسُلَنا يَكتُبونَ ما تَمكُرونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And when We let the people taste mercy after adversity has touched them, actually, they have a plot concerning Our verses. Say, “Allah is swiftest in planning. Indeed, Our messengers are writing down what you plot.”
22	هُوَ الَّذي يُسَيِّرُكُم فِي البَرِّ وَالبَحرِ ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا كُنتُم فِي الفُلكِ وَجَرَينَ بِهِم بِريحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحوا بِها جاءَتها رِيحٌ عاصِفٌ وَجاءَهُمُ المَوجُ مِن كُلِّ مَكانٍ وَظَنّوا أَنَّهُم أُحيطَ بِهِم ۙ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخلِصينَ لَهُ الدّينَ لَئِن أَنجَيتَنا مِن هٰذِهِ لَنَكونَنَّ مِنَ الشّاكِرينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ He is the one who enables you to travel in land and sea until, when you are in the ships and they sail with them with a fair breeze and they rejoice therein, a storm wind reaches them. And the waves come upon them from everywhere and they assumed that they are surrounded by them. They called Allah, sincere to Him in religion, “If You save us from this, we will surely be of the thankful.”

23	فَلَمّا أَنجاهُم إِذا هُم يَبغونَ فِي الأَرضِ بِغَيرِ الحَقِّ ۗ يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ إِنَّما بَغيُكُم عَلىٰ أَنفُسِكُم ۖ مَتاعَ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَينا مَرجِعُكُم فَنُنَبِّئُكُم بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Then when He has saved them, as usual, they starts transgressing in the earth without being true [to themselves]. O mankind, your transgressing is only against yourselves, [being merely] the enjoyment of the life of the world. Then to Us is your return, and We will inform you about what you were working.
24	إِنَّما مَثَلُ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا كَماءٍ أَنزَلناهُ مِنَ السَّماءِ فَاختَلَطَ بِهِ نَباتُ الأَرضِ مِمّا يَأكُلُ النّاسُ وَالأَنعامُ حَتّىٰ إِذا أَخَذَتِ الأَرضُ زُخرُفَها وَازَّيَّنَت وَظَنَّ أَهلُها أَنَّهُم قادِرونَ عَلَيها أَتاها أَمرُنا لَيلًا أَو نَهارًا فَجَعَلناها حَصيدًا كَأَن لَم تَغنَ بِالأَمسِ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الآيـٰتِ لِقَومٍ يَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ The example of [this] worldly life is only like water which We send down from the sky then it mixes up with the plants of the earth, from which mankind and livestock eat. Until, when the earth has taken its adornment and is beautified and its people suppose that they have capability over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day, then We make it as a harvest, as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus do We explain in detail the signs for a people who give thought.
25	وَاللَّهُ يَدعو إِلىٰ دارِ السَّلامِ وَيَهدي مَن يَشاءُ إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ And Allah invites to the Home of Peace and guides whomever He wills to a straight path.
26	لِلَّذينَ أَحسَنُوا الحُسنىٰ وَزِيادَةٌ ۖ وَلا يَرهَقُ وُجوهَهُم قَتَرٌ وَلا ذِلَّةٌ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ الجَنَّةِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ For those who have done good is the best [reward] and extra. No dust will cover their faces, nor humiliation. Those are companions of Paradise; they will abide therein eternally.
27	وَالَّذينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئاتِ جَزاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثلِها وَتَرهَقُهُم ذِلَّةٌ ۖ ما لَهُم مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن عاصِمٍ ۖ كَأَنَّما أُغشِيَت وُجوهُهُم قِطَعًا مِنَ اللَّيلِ مُظلِمًا ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ And for those who have earned the evil deeds, the reward of an evil deed is its equivalent, and humiliation will cover them. They will have from Allah no protector - as if their faces are covered with dark patches, from the night. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.
28	وَيَومَ نَحشُرُهُم جَميعًا ثُمَّ نَقولُ لِلَّذينَ أَشرَكوا مَكانَكُم أَنتُم وَشُرَكاؤُكُم ۚ فَزَيَّلنا بَينَهُم ۖ وَقالَ شُرَكاؤُهُم ما كُنتُم إِيّانا تَعبُدونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], on a Day We will gather them all together, then We say to those who associate others with Allah, "Be in your places, you and your 'partners'." Then We will separate between them, and their "partners" said, "Not to us, You were worshipping.
29	فَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهيدًا بَينَنا وَبَينَكُم إِن كُنّا عَن عِبادَتِكُم لَغافِلينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ So every witnesses sufficed about Allah as a witness between us and between you that we were of your worship certainly unaware."
30	هُنالِكَ تَبلو كُلُّ نَفسٍ ما أَسلَفَت ۚ وَرُدّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَولاهُمُ الحَقِّ ۖ وَضَلَّ عَنهُم ما كانوا يَفتَرونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ There every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their master, the Truth, and would go astray from them whatever they were inventing.
31	قُل مَن يَرزُقُكُم مِنَ السَّماءِ وَالأَرضِ أَمَّن يَملِكُ السَّمعَ وَالأَبصارَ وَمَن يُخرِجُ الحَيَّ مِنَ المَيِّتِ وَيُخرِجُ المَيِّتَ مِنَ الحَيِّ وَمَن يُدَبِّرُ الأَمرَ ۚ فَسَيَقولونَ اللَّهُ ۚ فَقُل أَفَلا تَتَّقونَ ﴿١٣﴾ Say [to them], "Who provides livelihood for you from the heaven and the earth? Or who owns [your] hearing and sight? And who brings the living from the dead and brings the dead from the living? And who lays down the command [to arrange every matter]?" Then they will say, "Allah." Then say, "Then will you not fear [Him]?"
32	فَذٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الحَقُّ ۖ فَماذا بَعدَ الحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلالُ ۖ فَأَنّىٰ تُصرَفونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ For that [Qur'an 10 : 31], Allah is your Lord, the truth. And what can be after the truth except the astray? How then are you turned away?

33	كَذَٰلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ Thus the word of your Lord fruited upon those who rebel, that they do not believe.
34	قُلْ هَلْ مِن شُرَكَائِكُم مَّن يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ Say, "Is there of your 'partners' any who originates the creation, then repeats it?" Say, "Allah originates the creation, then He repeats it. So, how are you fooled?"
35	قُلْ هَلْ مِن شُرَكَائِكُم مَّن يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ ۗ أَفَمَن يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَن يُتَّبَعَ أَمَّن لَّا يَهِدِّي إِلَّا أَن يُهْدَىٰ ۖ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ Say, "Are there of your 'partners' any who guides to the truth?" Say, "Allah guides to the truth. So is He who guides to the truth more worthy to be followed or he who guides not unless he is guided? Then what is [wrong] with you, how you figure out?"
36	وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا ۚ إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ And most of them follow not except assumptions. Indeed, the assumptions do not avail a thing from the truth. Indeed, Allah is Knowing about what they are doing.
37	وَمَا كَانَ هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَن يُفْتَرَىٰ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَٰكِن تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ And whatever [landmines] was there in this Qur'an that he/it [Prophet Muhammad (as)/Qur'an] could be slandered by those other than Allah is but a confirmation of what is in between his/its two hands [the truth] and a further explanation of the Book therein [those landmines, Qur'an 17 : 73-75 or 15 : 90-92] leaves no doubt, [the Qur'an] being from the Lord of the worlds.
38	أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۖ قُلْ فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُم مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ Or are they saying, "He [Muhammad] slandered it?" Say, "So, bring forth a surah like it, and call whomever you can, other than Allah, if you are ever truthful."
39	بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ No but is there! they belied about what they are not encompassing by its knowledge and whose interpretation has not come to them yet [those landmines, Qur'an 10 : 37]. Thus belied those before them. So observe how the end of the oppressors was.
40	وَمِنْهُم مَّن يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُم مَّن لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۚ وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٠٤﴾ And of them is he who believes in it, and of them is he who does not believe in it. And your Lord is most knowing about the spoilers.
41	وَإِن كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُل لِّي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ ۖ أَنتُم بَرِيئُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ And if they belie you, [O Muhammad], then say, "To me is my deeds, and to you are your deeds. You are innocent of whatever I am working, and I am innocent of whatever you are working."
42	وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ ۚ أَفَأَنتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ And of them are some who listen to you. But can you make the deaf to hear [his mind] if they were not reasoning?
43	وَمِنْهُم مَّن يَنظُرُ إِلَيْكَ ۚ أَفَأَنتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْيَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And of them are some who look to you. But can you make the blind to guide [his insight] if they were not seeing?
44	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَٰكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Indeed, Allah does not oppress the people in anything, but the people, they oppress themselves.
45	وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ And on a Day when He will gather them, as if they had not remained [in the earth] except an hour of the day, they will recognize each other between their [blindness and deafness]. Lost will be indeed those who belied the meeting with Allah. And they were not the guided ones.

46	وَإِمّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعضَ الَّذي نَعِدُهُم أَو نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَينا مَرجِعُهُم ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهيدٌ عَلىٰ ما يَفعَلونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ Whether We show you [O Muhammad, as demo] some of what We threaten them with [Qur'an 10 : 45, by recalling them from the Judgment Day to your present], or We recall you [from your present to their future on the Judgment Day], So [in both time travels] to Us would be their return. Then Allah is a Witness over what they are doing.
47	وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسولٌ ۖ فَإِذا جاءَ رَسولُهُم قُضِيَ بَينَهُم بِالقِسطِ وَهُم لا يُظلَمونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ And for every community had a messenger. So when their messenger came, it was judged between them [messenger and his people, Qur'an 7 : 6] in justice, and they will not be oppressed.
48	وَيَقولونَ مَتىٰ هٰذَا الوَعدُ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ And they say [to be believers], "When is this promise, if you are truthful?"
49	قُل لا أَملِكُ لِنَفسي ضَرًّا وَلا نَفعًا إِلّا ما شاءَ اللَّهُ ۗ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ۚ إِذا جاءَ أَجَلُهُم فَلا يَستَأخِرونَ ساعَةً ۖ وَلا يَستَقدِمونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "I do not own for myself a harm or a benefit except what Allah should will. For every community is a [specified] term. When their term has come, then they can not remain behind an hour, nor can they precede [it]."
50	قُل أَرَأَيتُم إِن أَتاكُم عَذابُهُ بَياتًا أَو نَهارًا ماذا يَستَعجِلُ مِنهُ المُجرِمونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "Have you [disbelievers] considered? If His punishment comes to you suddenly by night or by day? What from it the criminals wish to hasten?"
51	أَثُمَّ إِذا ما وَقَعَ آمَنتُم بِهِ ۚ آلآنَ وَقَد كُنتُم بِهِ تَستَعجِلونَ ﴿٥١﴾ Is it then when what after occurred, you would believe in it? Now? And you were already seeking to hasten in it.
52	ثُمَّ قيلَ لِلَّذينَ ظَلَموا ذوقوا عَذابَ الخُلدِ هَل تُجزَونَ إِلّا بِما كُنتُم تَكسِبونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ Then it will be said to those who oppressed, "Taste the eternal punishment. Are you being recompensed except by what you were earning?"
53	وَيَستَنبِئونَكَ أَحَقٌّ هُوَ ۖ قُل إي وَرَبّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ ۖ وَما أَنتُم بِمُعجِزينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And they ask you [O Muhammad], "Is it true [the punishment]?" Say, "Yes, by my Lord. Indeed, It is indeed the truth; and you cannot escape it."
54	وَلَو أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفسٍ ظَلَمَت ما فِي الأَرضِ لَافتَدَت بِهِ ۗ وَأَسَرُّوا النَّدامَةَ لَمّا رَأَوُا العَذابَ ۖ وَقُضِيَ بَينَهُم بِالقِسطِ ۚ وَهُم لا يُظلَمونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ And if each soul that oppressed, had whatever is in earth, it would offer it as ransom. And they hide the repentance when they saw the punishment, and it will be judged between them with equity, and they will not be oppressed.
55	أَلا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۗ أَلا إِنَّ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ Verily to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily the promise of Allah is truth. But most of them do not know.
56	هُوَ يُحيي وَيُميتُ وَإِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ He gives life and causes death, and to Him alone all you will be returned.
57	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ قَد جاءَتكُم مَوعِظَةٌ مِن رَبِّكُم وَشِفاءٌ لِما فِي الصُّدورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحمَةٌ لِلمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ O mankind, there has certainly come to you an instruction from your Lord and a healing for what is in your breasts and guidance and mercy for the believers.
58	قُل بِفَضلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحمَتِهِ فَبِذٰلِكَ فَليَفرَحوا هُوَ خَيرٌ مِمّا يَجمَعونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ Say, "In the bounty of Allah and in His mercy, so in that let them [the believers] rejoice". It is better than what they amass.

59	قُل أَرَأَيتُم ما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُم مِن رِزقٍ فَجَعَلتُم مِنهُ حَرامًا وَحَلالًا قُل آللَّهُ أَذِنَ لَكُم ۖ أَم عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفتَرونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ Say, “Have you [mankind] considered what Allah has sent down for you of livelihood. But you have made from it, [some] lawful and [some] unlawful?” Say, “Has Allah grant permission to you, or against Allah, you are forging?”
60	وَما ظَنُّ الَّذينَ يَفتَرونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الكَذِبَ يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذو فَضلٍ عَلَى النّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم لا يَشكُرونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ And what is their assumption of those who invent lies against Allah on the Day of Resurrection? Indeed Allah is surely the Owner of a bounty upon mankind, but most of them are not thankful.
61	وَما تَكونُ فِي شَأنٍ وَما تَتلو مِنهُ مِن قُرآنٍ وَلا تَعمَلونَ مِن عَمَلٍ إِلّا كُنّا عَلَيكُم شُهودًا إِذ تُفيضونَ فيهِ ۚ وَما يَعزُبُ عَن رَبِّكَ مِن مِثقالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الأَرضِ وَلا فِي السَّماءِ وَلا أَصغَرَ مِن ذٰلِكَ وَلا أَكبَرَ إِلّا فِي كِتابٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٦١﴾ And [O Muhammad], any business you may be in or any portion from the Qur’an you may be reciting thereof or nothing from your deeds - you [mankind] may be doing, except that We are witness upon you when you are engaged therein. And not absent from your Lord, any [part] of an atom’s weight in the earth or in the heaven or [anything] smaller than that or larger but that it is in an obvious book.
62	أَلا إِنَّ أَولِياءَ اللَّهِ لا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ No doubt. Indeed [for] the friends of Allah, there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.
63	الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَكانوا يَتَّقونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ They are those who believed and were fearing [Allah].
64	لَهُمُ البُشرىٰ فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا وَفِي الآخِرَةِ ۚ لا تَبديلَ لِكَلِماتِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾ For them are glad tidings in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. No change can there be for the words of Allah. That is what is the great triumph.
65	وَلا يَحزُنكَ قَولُهُم ۘ إِنَّ العِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَميعًا ۚ هُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٦٥﴾ And let not their saying dishearten you [O Muhammad]. Indeed, the honour belongs to Allah altogether. He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
66	أَلا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَمَن فِي الأَرضِ ۗ وَما يَتَّبِعُ الَّذينَ يَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكاءَ ۚ إِن يَتَّبِعونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِن هُم إِلّا يَخرُصونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ No doubt. Indeed, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And what may those who call other than Allah as [His] ‘partners’ follow? Left is nothing they may follow except the assumptions, and left is nothing they are except on lying.
67	هُوَ الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيلَ لِتَسكُنوا فيهِ وَالنَّهارَ مُبصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَسمَعونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ He is the one who made for you the night that you may rest therein, and the day [the sun] giving sight. Indeed in that are signs for a people who listen.
68	قالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ۗ سُبحانَهُ ۖ هُوَ الغَنِيُّ ۖ لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۚ إِن عِندَكُم مِن سُلطانٍ بِهٰذا ۚ أَتَقولونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ They said, “Allah has taken a son.” Glory be to Him; He is Self-Sufficient. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. [Tell them], “You have absolutely no authority [Books, Messengers] regarding this. Do you say against Allah what you know nothing about?”
69	قُل إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَفتَرونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الكَذِبَ لا يُفلِحونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ Say, “Indeed, those who fabricate the lie against Allah will not succeed.”
70	مَتاعٌ فِي الدُّنيا ثُمَّ إِلَينا مَرجِعُهُم ثُمَّ نُذيقُهُمُ العَذابَ الشَّديدَ بِما كانوا يَكفُرونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ A [little] enjoyment in this world; then to Us is their return; then We will make them taste the severe punishment about what they were disbelieving.

71	وَاتلُ عَلَيهِم نَبَأَ نوحٍ إِذ قالَ لِقَومِهِ يا قَومِ إِن كانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيكُم مَقامي وَتَذكيري بِآياتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلتُ فَأَجمِعوا أَمرَكُم وَشُرَكاءَكُم ثُمَّ لا يَكُن أَمرُكُم عَلَيكُم غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقضوا إِلَيَّ وَلا تُنظِرونِ ﴿١٧﴾ And recite upon them the news of Noah, when he said to his people, "O my people, if it was hard upon you - my stay and my reminding by the verses of Allah - then upon Allah I have relied. So decide upon your course of action you and your associates. Then let not your plan be obscure upon you. Then carry it out against me and do not give me respite.
72	فَإِن تَوَلَّيتُم فَما سَأَلتُكُم مِن أَجرٍ إِن أَجرِيَ إِلّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأُمِرتُ أَن أَكونَ مِنَ المُسلِمينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ So if you turned away [from my reminding], but I have asked you no wage. Left upon none my reward except upon Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims."
73	فَكَذَّبوهُ فَنَجَّيناهُ وَمَن مَعَهُ فِي الفُلكِ وَجَعَلناهُم خَلائِفَ وَأَغرَقنَا الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا فَانظُر كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ المُنذَرينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ Then they belied him, so We saved him and those with him in the ship. And We made them successors, and We drowned those who belied Our verses. So see how it was [how], the end of those who were warned.
74	ثُمَّ بَعَثنا مِن بَعدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلىٰ قَومِهِم فَجاءوهُم بِالبَيِّناتِ فَما كانوا لِيُؤمِنوا بِما كَذَّبوا بِهِ مِن قَبلُ كَذٰلِكَ نَطبَعُ عَلىٰ قُلوبِ المُعتَدينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ Then, after him, We dispatched messengers to their peoples. So they came to them with the proofs but they were not ready to believe in what they belied therein before. Thus, We seal over the hearts of the transgressors.
75	ثُمَّ بَعَثنا مِن بَعدِهِم موسىٰ وَهارونَ إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآياتِنا فَاستَكبَروا وَكانوا قَومًا مُجرِمينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ Then, after them [those past messengers], We dispatched Moses and Aaron to Pharaoh and his chief leaders with Our signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.
76	فَلَمّا جاءَهُمُ الحَقُّ مِن عِندِنا قالوا إِنَّ هٰذا لَسِحرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٦٧﴾ So, when there came to them the truth from Us they said, "Indeed, this is surely an obvious magic."
77	قالَ موسىٰ أَتَقولونَ لِلحَقِّ لَمّا جاءَكُم أَسِحرٌ هٰذا وَلا يُفلِحُ السّاحِرونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ Moses said, "Is this what you [people] say for the truth when it has come to you? Is this a magic? But the magicians will not succeed."
78	قالوا أَجِئتَنا لِتَلفِتَنا عَمّا وَجَدنا عَلَيهِ آباءَنا وَتَكونَ لَكُمَا الكِبرِياءُ فِي الأَرضِ وَما نَحنُ لَكُما بِمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ They said, "Have you come to us to divert us from what we found our fathers on, in order that you two may become supreme in the land? And we are not believers in you two."
79	وَقالَ فِرعَونُ ائتوني بِكُلِّ ساحِرٍ عَليمٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ And Pharaoh said [to his men], "Bring me with every learned magician."
80	فَلَمّا جاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قالَ لَهُم موسىٰ أَلقوا ما أَنتُم مُلقونَ ﴿٠٨﴾ So, when the magicians came, Moses said to them, "Throw whatever you are to throw."
81	فَلَمّا أَلقَوا قالَ موسىٰ ما جِئتُم بِهِ السِّحرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُصلِحُ عَمَلَ المُفسِدينَ ﴿١٨﴾ Then when they threw, Moses said, "What you have brought is magic. Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of corrupters.
82	وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الحَقَّ بِكَلِماتِهِ وَلَو كَرِهَ المُجرِمونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ And Allah fruits the truth by His words, even if the criminals may hate it."
83	فَما آمَنَ لِموسىٰ إِلّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِن قَومِهِ عَلىٰ خَوفٍ مِن فِرعَونَ وَمَلَئِهِم أَن يَفتِنَهُم وَإِنَّ فِرعَونَ لَعالٍ فِي الأَرضِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ المُسرِفينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ So believed in Moses not except [some] children from his people, for fear of Pharaoh and his chief leaders that they would test them. And indeed, Pharaoh was haughty in the land, and indeed, he was indeed of the extremists.
84	وَقالَ موسىٰ يا قَومِ إِن كُنتُم آمَنتُم بِاللَّهِ فَعَلَيهِ تَوَكَّلوا إِن كُنتُم مُسلِمينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And Moses said, "O my people, if you were believing in Allah, then rely upon Him, if you were submitting [Muslims]."

85	فَقالوا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلنا رَبَّنا لا تَجعَلنا فِتنَةً لِلقَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ So they said, “Upon Allah we rely. Our Lord, make us not [objects of] test for the oppressing people
86	وَنَجِّنا بِرَحمَتِكَ مِنَ القَومِ الكافِرينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ And save us by Your mercy from the people, the infidels.”
87	وَأَوحَينا إِلىٰ موسىٰ وَأَخيهِ أَن تَبَوَّآ لِقَومِكُما بِمِصرَ بُيوتًا وَاجعَلوا بُيوتَكُم قِبلَةً وَأَقيمُوا الصَّلاةَ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And We revealed to Moses and his brother that: “Settle for your people in Egypt houses and make your houses [facing the] Qibla and establish the prayer and give good tidings to the believers.”
88	وَقالَ موسىٰ رَبَّنا إِنَّكَ آتَيتَ فِرعَونَ وَمَلَأَهُ زينَةً وَأَموالًا فِي الحَيوٰةِ الدُّنيا رَبَّنا لِيُضِلّوا عَن سَبيلِكَ ۖ رَبَّنَا اطمِس عَلىٰ أَموالِهِم وَاشدُد عَلىٰ قُلوبِهِم فَلا يُؤمِنوا حَتّىٰ يَرَوُا العَذابَ الأَليمَ ﴿٨٨﴾ And Moses said, “Our Lord, indeed You have given Pharaoh and his chief leaders splendor and wealth in the worldly life, Our Lord, that they may stray [test those in Qur’an 10 : 83] from Your way. Our Lord, obliterate their wealth and harden their hearts. For [they and those in Qur’an 10 : 83] will not believe until they see the painful punishment.”
89	قالَ قَد أُجيبَت دَعوَتُكُما فَاستَقيما وَلا تَتَّبِعانِّ سَبيلَ الَّذينَ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ Allah responded [to Moses and Aaron], “Your call is answered. So straighten yourselves and do not follow the way of those who do not know.”
90	وَجاوَزنا بِبَنِي إِسرائيلَ البَحرَ فَأَتبَعَهُم فِرعَونُ وَجُنودُهُ بَغيًا وَعَدوًا ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا أَدرَكَهُ الغَرَقُ قالَ آمَنتُ أَنَّهُ لا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا الَّذي آمَنَت بِهِ بَنو إِسرائيلَ وَأَنا مِنَ المُسلِمينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Pharaoh and his soldiers pursued them, in rebellion and transgression, until, when drowning overtook him, he said, “I believe that there is no deity except that in whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims.”
91	آلـٰـنَ وَقَد عَصَيتَ قَبلُ وَكُنتَ مِنَ المُفسِدينَ ﴿٩١﴾ What! Now! And you had disobeyed [Him] before and were of the corrupters?
92	فَاليَومَ نُنَجّيكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكونَ لِمَن خَلفَكَ آيَةً ۚ وَإِنَّ كَثيرًا مِنَ النّاسِ عَن آيـٰتِنا لَغـٰفِلونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ So today We will save you in your body, that you may be to whoever succeed you a sign. And indeed, many from the mankind, of Our signs, are heedless.
93	وَلَقَد بَوَّأنا بَني إِسرائيلَ مُبَوَّأَ صِدقٍ وَرَزَقناهُم مِنَ الطَّيِّبـٰتِ فَما اختَلَفوا حَتّىٰ جاءَهُمُ العِلمُ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقضي بَينَهُم يَومَ القِيـٰمَةِ فيما كانوا فيهِ يَختَلِفونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And We had certainty settled the Children of Israel, a true settlement place; and We provided them of the good things, and they did not differ until the knowledge had come to them. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection this [knowledge of afterlife, resurrection etc] wherein they were differing.
94	فَإِن كُنتَ في شَكٍّ مِمّا أَنزَلنا إِلَيكَ فَسـَٔلِ الَّذينَ يَقرَءونَ الكِتـٰبَ مِن قَبلِكَ ۚ لَقَد جاءَكَ الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكَ فَلا تَكونَنَّ مِنَ المُمتَرينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ So if you were in doubt [O Muhammad] about what We sent down to you, then you should ask those who are reading the Book before you. Certainly the truth has indeed come to you from your Lord. So do not be of the doubters [considering Qur’an 26 : 192-197, 46 : 10].
95	وَلا تَكونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِـٰيـٰتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكونَ مِنَ الخـٰسِرينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ And do not be of those who belied the verses of Allah then you [too] will be of the losers.
96	إِنَّ الَّذينَ حَقَّت عَلَيهِم كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Indeed, those against whom the word of your Lord [Qur’an 11 : 119, 32 : 13] has been fruited will not believe,
97	وَلَو جاءَتهُم كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتّىٰ يَرَوُا العَذابَ الأَليمَ ﴿٩٧﴾ Even if every sign should come to them, until they see the painful punishment [as in Qur’an 10 : 92].

98	فَلَولا كانَت قَريَةٌ آمَنَت فَنَفَعَها إيمانُها إِلّا قَومَ يونُسَ لَمّا آمَنوا كَشَفنا عَنهُم عَذابَ الخِزيِ فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا وَمَتَّعناهُم إِلىٰ حينٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ So Why was there no town that believed as such that benefitted its faith except the people of Jonah? When they believed [the verses, Qur'an 10 : 100], We removed from them the penalty of disgrace in the life of the world, and gave them enjoyment for a time.
99	وَلَو شاءَ رَبُّكَ لَآمَنَ مَن فِي الأَرضِ كُلُّهُم جَميعًا ۚ أَفَأَنتَ تُكرِهُ النّاسَ حَتّىٰ يَكونوا مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ And if your Lord willed, whoever is in the earth would have believed all of them, altogether. Then, [O Muhammad], would you compel mankind, till they become believers?
100	وَما كانَ لِنَفسٍ أَن تُؤمِنَ إِلّا بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَيَجعَلُ الرِّجسَ عَلَى الَّذينَ لا يَعقِلونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ And it was not for a soul to believe except by Allah's permission; and He will set defilement upon those who do not reason [to believe].
101	قُلِ انظُروا ماذا فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَما تُغنِي الآياتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَن قَومٍ لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ Say, "Observe what is in the heavens and the earth." And the signs and the warnings [therefrom] will not be useful on a people who do not believe?
102	فَهَل يَنتَظِرونَ إِلّا مِثلَ أَيّامِ الَّذينَ خَلَوا مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ قُل فَانتَظِروا إِنّي مَعَكُم مِنَ المُنتَظِرينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ So do they wait except the like of the days of those who passed away before them [Qur'an 10 : 92]? Say, "Then wait; indeed, I am with you from those who are waiting."
103	ثُمَّ نُنَجّي رُسُلَنا وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَينا نُنجِ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ Then We save our messengers and those who have believed. Thus, it is incumbent upon Us that We save the believers.
104	قُل يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ إِن كُنتُم فِي شَكٍّ مِن دينِي فَلا أَعبُدُ الَّذينَ تَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَلٰكِن أَعبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذي يَتَوَفّاكُم ۖ وَأُمِرتُ أَن أَكونَ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "O mankind, if you are in doubt of my religion, then [consider that] I do not worship those which you worship other than Allah. But I worship Allah, the One who would recall your [worldly life instance-by-instance on the Day of Judgment and on your last few breaths]. And I have been commanded to be of the believers.
105	وَأَن أَقِم وَجهَكَ لِلدّينِ حَنيفًا وَلا تَكونَنَّ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ And that [O muslim], 'Establish your face for the religion as a monotheist and do not be of the polytheists;
106	وَلا تَدعُ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ما لا يَنفَعُكَ وَلا يَضُرُّكَ ۖ فَإِن فَعَلتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذًا مِنَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ And do not call other than Allah, what neither benefits you nor harms you, for if you did, then indeed you would be of the oppressors.'"
107	وَإِن يَمسَسكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلا كاشِفَ لَهُ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ وَإِن يُرِدكَ بِخَيرٍ فَلا رادَّ لِفَضلِهِ ۚ يُصيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الغَفورُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿١٠٧﴾ And if Allah should touch you [O Muhammad] with adversity, there is no remover for it, except Him. And if He wants for you in goodness, then there is no repeller for His bounty. He strikes with it to whom He wills of His slaves. And He is the Forgiving, the Merciful
108	قُل يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ قَد جاءَكُمُ الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكُم ۖ فَمَنِ اهتَدىٰ فَإِنَّما يَهتَدي لِنَفسِهِ ۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّما يَضِلُّ عَلَيها ۖ وَما أَنا عَلَيكُم بِوَكيلٍ ﴿١٠٨﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "O mankind, Indeed, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so whoever is guided is only guided for his soul, and whoever strays then only he strays against his soul. And I am not over you a manager."
109	وَاتَّبِع ما يوحىٰ إِلَيكَ وَاصبِر حَتّىٰ يَحكُمَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيرُ الحاكِمينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ And [O Muhammad] follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah establishes [Qur'an 10 : 108]. And He is the best of establishers.

Chapter ***11***

Hud

1	الر ۚ كِتابٌ أُحكِمَت آياتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَت مِن لَدُن حَكيمٍ خَبيرٍ ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self references], Ra [Hadith references]. A Book whose verses were established, then were manifested out of the welcoming, awakening, wisdom [verses: Alif, Lam, Ra].
2	أَلّا تَعبُدوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّني لَكُم مِنهُ نَذيرٌ وَبَشيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ [Revealed to a prophet Qur'an 4 : 113 warning] that: "Do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I [Muhammad] am to you from Him a warner and a bringer of good tidings,"
3	وَأَنِ استَغفِروا رَبَّكُم ثُمَّ توبوا إِلَيهِ يُمَتِّعكُم مَتاعًا حَسَنًا إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى وَيُؤتِ كُلَّ ذي فَضلٍ فَضلَهُ ۖ وَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَإِنّي أَخافُ عَلَيكُم عَذابَ يَومٍ كَبيرٍ ﴿٣﴾ And that: "Seek forgiveness of your Lord then turn to Him in repentance. He lets you enjoy a good enjoyment for a stated term [Qur'an 11 : 7] and gives every owner of a bounty his bounty. And if you turn away, then indeed, I fear upon you the punishment of a great Day.
4	إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرجِعُكُم ۖ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٤﴾ To Allah is your return, and He is over every thing competent."
5	أَلا إِنَّهُم يَثنونَ صُدورَهُم لِيَستَخفوا مِنهُ ۚ أَلا حينَ يَستَغشونَ ثِيابَهُم يَعلَمُ ما يُسِرّونَ وَما يُعلِنونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٥﴾ Verily, they fold up their breasts to hide [their Alif, Qur'an 12 : 1] from Him. Verily when they cover themselves in their clothing, Allah knows what they hide and what they declare. Indeed, He is all-Knowing about what is in the breasts.
6	وَما مِن دابَّةٍ فِي الأَرضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزقُها وَيَعلَمُ مُستَقَرَّها وَمُستَودَعَها ۚ كُلٌّ في كِتابٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٦﴾ And there is no living creature in earth but that upon Allah is its provision, and He knows its place of dwelling and place of storage. Everything is in an obvious book.
7	وَهُوَ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ في سِتَّةِ أَيّامٍ وَكانَ عَرشُهُ عَلَى الماءِ لِيَبلُوَكُم أَيُّكُم أَحسَنُ عَمَلًا ۗ وَلَئِن قُلتَ إِنَّكُم مَبعوثونَ مِن بَعدِ المَوتِ لَيَقولَنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا إِن هٰذا إِلّا سِحرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٧﴾ And He is the one who created the heavens and the earth in six days - and His Throne was on the waters [dark water, throne field] - that He might test you as to which of you is best in deed. And if you [O Muhammad] said, "Indeed, you all will be resurrected after the death," those who disbelieved would say, "This is left to be nothing except an obvious magic."
8	وَلَئِن أَخَّرنا عَنهُمُ العَذابَ إِلىٰ أُمَّةٍ مَعدودَةٍ لَيَقولُنَّ ما يَحبِسُهُ ۗ أَلا يَومَ يَأتيهِم لَيسَ مَصروفًا عَنهُم وَحاقَ بِهِم ما كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِئونَ ﴿٨﴾ And if We delayed on them the punishment to a numbered nation, they will most surely say, "What detains it?" Verily, on a Day when it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and it chained in them, what they were about it ridiculing.
9	وَلَئِن أَذَقنَا الإِنسانَ مِنّا رَحمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعناها مِنهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَئوسٌ كَفورٌ ﴿٩﴾ And if We make man taste mercy from Us and then withdrew it from him, indeed, he becomes despairing, disbelieving.
10	وَلَئِن أَذَقناهُ نَعماءَ بَعدَ ضَرّاءَ مَسَّتهُ لَيَقولَنَّ ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئاتُ عَنّي ۚ إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخورٌ ﴿١٠﴾ But if We make him taste favour after hardship has touched him, he will most surely say, "The evils have departed from me." Indeed, he becomes jubilant, boastful.
11	إِلَّا الَّذينَ صَبَروا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ أُولٰئِكَ لَهُم مَغفِرَةٌ وَأَجرٌ كَبيرٌ ﴿١١﴾ Except for those who are patient and worked righteousness; those for them is, forgiveness and a great reward.

12	فَلَعَلَّكَ تارِكٌ بَعضَ ما يوحىٰ إِلَيكَ وَضائِقٌ بِهِ صَدرُكَ أَن يَقولوا لَولا أُنزِلَ عَلَيهِ كَنزٌ أَو جاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ ۚ إِنَّما أَنتَ نَذيرٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ وَكيلٌ ﴿٢١﴾ So would you [O Muhammad] possibly leave out some of what is revealed to you, or is your breast constrained by it that they are saying, "If only was there sent down upon him a treasure or come with him an angel?" You are not but a warner. And Allah is over every thing a Guardian.
13	أَم يَقولونَ افتَراهُ ۖ قُل فَأتوا بِعَشرِ سُوَرٍ مِثلِهِ مُفتَرَياتٍ وَادعوا مَنِ استَطَعتُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٣١﴾ Or do they say, "He invented it"? Say, "Then bring ten surahs like it that have been invented and call [for assistance] whomever you can other than Allah, if you should be truthful."
14	فَإِلَّم يَستَجيبوا لَكُم فَاعلَموا أَنَّما أُنزِلَ بِعِلمِ اللَّهِ وَأَن لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ فَهَل أَنتُم مُسلِمونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And if they [whomever, whatever they seek assistance other than Qur'an] do not respond to you [people], then know that it [the Qur'an] was sent down with the knowledge of Allah and that there is no god except Him. So would you be Muslims [then]?
15	مَن كانَ يُريدُ الحَياةَ الدُّنيا وَزينَتَها نُوَفِّ إِلَيهِم أَعمالَهُم فيها وَهُم فيها لا يُبخَسونَ ﴿٥١﴾ Whoever was desiring the life of the world and its adornment, We will repay to them in full for their deeds therein, and they therein will not be deprived.
16	أُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ لَيسَ لَهُم فِي الآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النّارُ ۖ وَحَبِطَ ما صَنَعوا فيها وَباطِلٌ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٦١﴾ Those are who for them, there will be not in the Hereafter except the Fire. And lost is what they invented therein [Qur'an 11 : 13], and worthless is what they were working.
17	أَفَمَن كانَ عَلىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِن رَبِّهِ وَيَتلوهُ شاهِدٌ مِنهُ وَمِن قَبلِهِ كِتابُ موسىٰ إِمامًا وَرَحمَةً ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ يُؤمِنونَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَن يَكفُر بِهِ مِنَ الأَحزابِ فَالنّارُ مَوعِدُهُ ۚ فَلا تَكُ في مِريَةٍ مِنهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكَ وَلـٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٧١﴾ Can he then [A**s S******h, or his step forefathers], who was against a proof from his Lord [the challenge, Qur'an 11 : 13] while follows Qur'an [violating the condition in Qur'an11 : 14 to invent] a witness from him [Furqan, pseudo-thomas, infancy "gospel"] and before him [Jews P**l, M*****w, M**k, L**e, J**n did the same] from the Book of Moses [fabricating new testament trash] - ever be a leader and a mercy for those who believe in him [any of these cyber warriors]? And whoever rejects, covers up concerning its [implied answer - Never] from the sects then Fire would be his meeting place. So [O Muhammad] do not doubt about it. Truly, Qur'an is the Truth from your Lord but not most of mankind believes so [Qur'an 26 : 192-196].
18	وَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّنِ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ يُعرَضونَ عَلىٰ رَبِّهِم وَيَقولُ الأَشهادُ هـٰؤُلاءِ الَّذينَ كَذَبوا عَلىٰ رَبِّهِم ۚ أَلا لَعنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظّالِمينَ ﴿٨١﴾ And who was more oppressor than he who invents against Allah a lie? Those will be presented upon their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord." Verily, the curse of Allah is upon the oppressors.
19	الَّذينَ يَصُدّونَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبغونَها عِوَجًا وَهُم بِالآخِرَةِ هُم كافِرونَ ﴿٩١﴾ Those who hinder [people] from the way of Allah and seek to make it crooked while they in the Hereafter they were infidels.
20	أُولـٰئِكَ لَم يَكونوا مُعجِزينَ فِي الأَرضِ وَما كانَ لَهُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ مِن أَولِياءَ ۘ يُضـٰعَفُ لَهُمُ العَذابُ ۚ ما كانوا يَستَطيعونَ السَّمعَ وَما كانوا يُبصِرونَ ﴿٠٢﴾ They will not become a total failure in the earth [so most of the people take them as leaders, Qur'an 11 : 17] but there would not be for them other than Allah any protectors. The punishment will be doubled for them [as] they were not willfully hearing and they were not seeing [their step forefathers obvious inventions].
21	أُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ خَسِروا أَنفُسَهُم وَضَلَّ عَنهُم ما كانوا يَفتَرونَ ﴿١٢﴾ Those are the ones who lost themselves, and strayed from them what they were inventing.

22	لا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُم فِي الآخِرَةِ هُمُ الأَخسَرونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ No doubt that they will be in the Hereafter as the greatest losers.
23	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ وَأَخبَتوا إِلىٰ رَبِّهِم أُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ الجَنَّةِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ Indeed, they who believed and worked righteous deeds and were humbled to their Lord, those will be the companions of Paradise; they will abide therein for ever.
24	مَثَلُ الفَريقَينِ كَالأَعمىٰ وَالأَصَمِّ وَالبَصيرِ وَالسَّميعِ ۚ هَل يَستَوِيانِ مَثَلًا ۚ أَفَلا تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ The example of the two parties is like the blind and deaf, and the seeing and hearing. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not remember?
25	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا نوحًا إِلىٰ قَومِهِ إِنّي لَكُم نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ And indeed We already sent Noah to his people, [saying that]: "Indeed, I am to you an obvious warner."
26	أَن لا تَعبُدوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنّي أَخافُ عَلَيكُم عَذابَ يَومٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ [Saying] that: "Do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear the punishment of a painful day upon you."
27	فَقالَ المَلَأُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن قَومِهِ ما نَراكَ إِلّا بَشَرًا مِثلَنا وَما نَراكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذينَ هُم أَراذِلُنا بادِيَ الرَّأيِ وَما نَرىٰ لَكُم عَلَينا مِن فَضلٍ بَل نَظُنُّكُم كاذِبينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ So the chief leaders those who disbelieved from his people said, "We do not see you except a humankind like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us, immature in opinion. And we see for your [own-self and followers] over us no value. No but is there. We consider your [own-self and followers] as liars."
28	قالَ يا قَومِ أَرَأَيتُم إِن كُنتُ عَلىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِن رَبّي وَآتاني رَحمَةً مِن عِندِهِ فَعُمِّيَت عَلَيكُم أَنُلزِمُكُموها وَأَنتُم لَها كارِهونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ He said, "O my people have you considered: if I was upon a proof from my Lord and He has granted me mercy from Himself but it has been made obscured upon you, should we force it to you while you are averse to it?"
29	وَيا قَومِ لا أَسـَٔلُكُم عَلَيهِ مالًا ۖ إِن أَجرِيَ إِلّا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَما أَنا بِطارِدِ الَّذينَ آمَنوا ۚ إِنَّهُم مُلاقو رَبِّهِم وَلـٰكِنّي أَراكُم قَومًا تَجهَلونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ And, "O my people, I do not ask you over it any possession or wealth. My payment to be left upon none except upon Allah. And I am not one to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord. But I consider you a people who keep ignoring."
30	وَيا قَومِ مَن يَنصُرُني مِنَ اللَّهِ إِن طَرَدتُهُم ۚ أَفَلا تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ And, "O my people, who would win me, from Allah if I drove them [the believers] away? Will then not you give a thought?"
31	وَلا أَقولُ لَكُم عِندي خَزائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلا أَعلَمُ الغَيبَ وَلا أَقولُ إِنّي مَلَكٌ وَلا أَقولُ لِلَّذينَ تَزدَري أَعيُنُكُم لَن يُؤتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيرًا ۖ اللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِما في أَنفُسِهِم ۖ إِنّي إِذًا لَمِنَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٣١﴾ And, "[O my people], I do not say you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor do I say that I am an angel, nor do I say to those whom, your eyes look down that Allah will not grant them any good. Allah knows best about what is in their souls. Then [in a such case] indeed, I would be of the oppressors."
32	قالوا يا نوحُ قَد جادَلتَنا فَأَكثَرتَ جِدالَنا فَأتِنا بِما تَعِدُنا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصّادِقينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ They said, "O Noah, you have disputed us and increased wrangling with us. So bring to us in what you threaten us, if you should be the truthful."
33	قالَ إِنَّما يَأتيكُم بِهِ اللَّهُ إِن شاءَ وَما أَنتُم بِمُعجِزينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ [Noah] said, "Only Allah will bring you by it if He wills, and you cannot make that powerless.
34	وَلا يَنفَعُكُم نُصحي إِن أَرَدتُ أَن أَنصَحَ لَكُم إِن كانَ اللَّهُ يُريدُ أَن يُغوِيَكُم ۚ هُوَ رَبُّكُم وَإِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And my advice will not benefit you, if I wish to advise you, if it was Allah's will to leave you astray. He is your Lord, and to Him you will be returned."

35	أَم يَقولونَ افتَراهُ ۖ قُل إِنِ افتَرَيتُهُ فَعَلَيَّ إِجرامي وَأَنا بَريءٌ مِمّا تُجرِمونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ Or do they say [about prophet Muhammad], "He invented it"? Say, "If I have invented it, then upon me be my crime; but I am innocent of whatever you commit."
36	وَأوحِيَ إِلىٰ نوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَن يُؤمِنَ مِن قَومِكَ إِلّا مَن قَد آمَنَ فَلا تَبتَئِس بِما كانوا يَفعَلونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ And it was revealed to Noah that, "No one will believe from your people except those who had already believed, so do not despair about what they were doing.
37	وَاصنَعِ الفُلكَ بِأَعيُنِنا وَوَحيِنا وَلا تُخاطِبني فِي الَّذينَ ظَلَموا ۚ إِنَّهُم مُغرَقونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ And build the ship, with Our eyes and Our revelation, and do not address Me concerning those who oppressed; indeed, they are [to be] drowned."
38	وَيَصنَعُ الفُلكَ وَكُلَّما مَرَّ عَلَيهِ مَلَأٌ مِن قَومِهِ سَخِروا مِنهُ ۚ قالَ إِن تَسخَروا مِنّا فَإِنّا نَسخَرُ مِنكُم كَما تَسخَرونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ And he was building the ship, and every time chief leaders of his people passed on him, they made fun of him. He said, "If you made fun of us, then we can make fun of you just as you are making fun.
39	فَسَوفَ تَعلَمونَ مَن يَأتيهِ عَذابٌ يُخزيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيهِ عَذابٌ مُقيمٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ So soon you will know who will bring to himself a punishment that will disgrace him [on earth] and will cause to descend upon himself a lasting punishment [in the Hereafter]."
40	حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءَ أَمرُنا وَفارَ التَّنّورُ قُلنَا احمِل فيها مِن كُلٍّ زَوجَينِ اثنَينِ وَأَهلَكَ إِلّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيهِ القَولُ وَمَن آمَنَ ۚ وَما آمَنَ مَعَهُ إِلّا قَليلٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ Until, when Our command came and oven burst up [creating tsunami, Qur'an 54 : 12], We said, "Load in it everyone of a pair [the seeing and hearing] of two pairs [the blind and deaf, and the seeing and hearing, Qur'an 11 : 24 among the unbelievers] and your family; excepting [the blind and deaf group, Qur'an 7 : 64] whom the saying has preceded there against; and whoever has believed." But there not believe with him, except a little.
41	وَقالَ اركَبوا فيها بِسمِ اللَّهِ مَجراها وَمُرساها ۚ إِنَّ رَبّي لَغَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾ And [Noah] said, "Embark therein; in the name of Allah be its running course and its anchoring. Indeed, my Lord is Forgiver, Merciful."
42	وَهِيَ تَجري بِهِم في مَوجٍ كَالجِبالِ وَنادىٰ نوحُ ابنَهُ وَكانَ في مَعزِلٍ يا بُنَيَّ اركَب مَعَنا وَلا تَكُن مَعَ الكافِرينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ And it starts running with them in waves like mountains. And Noah called to his son while he was in apart, "O my son, embark with us and be not with the infidels."
43	قالَ سَآوي إِلىٰ جَبَلٍ يَعصِمُني مِنَ الماءِ ۚ قالَ لا عاصِمَ اليَومَ مِن أَمرِ اللَّهِ إِلّا مَن رَحِمَ ۚ وَحالَ بَينَهُمَا المَوجُ فَكانَ مِنَ المُغرَقينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ [His son] said, "I will betake myself to a mountain, it shall safeguard me from the water." [Noah] said, "There is no safeguard today from the command of Allah, except on whom He has mercy." And the waves came between them, so he was of the drowned.
44	وَقيلَ يا أَرضُ ابلَعي ماءَكِ وَيا سَماءُ أَقلِعي وَغيضَ الماءُ وَقُضِيَ الأَمرُ وَاستَوَت عَلَى الجودِيِّ ۖ وَقيلَ بُعدًا لِلقَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ And it was said, "O earth, swallow your water, and O heaven, leave off [your gravitational pull]." And the water subsided, and the matter was decreed, and the ship settled upon the [mountain of] Judiyy. And it was said, "Away for the oppressing people."
45	وَنادىٰ نوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابني مِن أَهلي وَإِنَّ وَعدَكَ الحَقُّ وَأَنتَ أَحكَمُ الحاكِمينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ And Noah called to his Lord and said, "My Lord, indeed my son is from my family; and Your promise is certainly the truth; and You are only Establisher of all the Establishments."
46	قالَ يا نوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيسَ مِن أَهلِكَ ۖ إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيرُ صالِحٍ ۖ فَلا تَسأَلنِ ما لَيسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلمٌ ۖ إِنّي أَعِظُكَ أَن تَكونَ مِنَ الجاهِلينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ [Allah] said, "O Noah, indeed he is not of your family; indeed it was not a righteous deed. So do not ask Me wherein belong to you is no knowledge. Indeed, I advise you, lest you be of the ignorant."

47	قالَ رَبِّ إِنّي أَعوذُ بِكَ أَن أَسأَلَكَ ما لَيسَ لي بِهِ عِلمٌ ۖ وَإِلّا تَغفِر لي وَتَرحَمني أَكُن مِنَ الخاسِرينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ [Noah] said, “My Lord, I seek refuge in You that I should ask You that which I have no knowledge therein. And unless You forgive me and have mercy upon me, I will be of the losers.”
48	قيلَ يا نوحُ اهبِط بِسَلامٍ مِنّا وَبَرَكاتٍ عَلَيكَ وَعَلىٰ أُمَمٍ مِمَّن مَعَكَ ۚ وَأُمَمٌ سَنُمَتِّعُهُم ثُمَّ يَمَسُّهُم مِنّا عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾ It was said, “O Noah, go down in peace from Us and blessings upon you and upon people from those [the seeing and hearing, Qur’an 11 : 40 who submit] with you. But other people [of the seeing and hearing, Qur’an 11 : 40, who didn’t except a little] We will grant enjoyment; then there will touch them from Us a painful punishment.”
49	تِلكَ مِن أَنباءِ الغَيبِ نوحيها إِلَيكَ ۖ ما كُنتَ تَعلَمُها أَنتَ وَلا قَومُكَ مِن قَبلِ هٰذا ۖ فَاصبِر ۖ إِنَّ العاقِبَةَ لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you, [O Muhammad]. Not were you - you nor your people - to know them before this. So be patient; indeed, the end is for those who fear [Allah].
50	وَإِلىٰ عادٍ أَخاهُم هودًا ۚ قالَ يا قَومِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ ما لَكُم مِن إِلٰهٍ غَيرُهُ ۖ إِن أَنتُم إِلّا مُفتَرونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ And to [the people of] Aad, their brother [messenger] Hud said, “O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him [in person, in divinity to worship]. You are left in nothing except fabrications [of dead people].
51	يا قَومِ لا أَسأَلُكُم عَلَيهِ أَجرًا ۖ إِن أَجرِيَ إِلّا عَلَى الَّذي فَطَرَني ۚ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٥١﴾ O my people, I do not ask you for it any reward. My payment to be left upon none except upon the one who created me. Then will you not reason?
52	وَيا قَومِ استَغفِروا رَبَّكُم ثُمَّ توبوا إِلَيهِ يُرسِلِ السَّماءَ عَلَيكُم مِدرارًا وَيَزِدكُم قُوَّةً إِلىٰ قُوَّتِكُم وَلا تَتَوَلَّوا مُجرِمينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And O my people, ask forgiveness from your Lord, then turn towards Him in repentance. He will send [rain from] the sky upon you in abundance and He will add you strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals.”
53	قالوا يا هودُ ما جِئتَنا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَما نَحنُ بِتارِكي آلِهَتِنا عَن قَولِكَ وَما نَحنُ لَكَ بِمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ They said, “O Hud, you have not brought us proof, and we are not about leaving our gods on your saying and we are not about believing for you.
54	إِن نَقولُ إِلّا اعتَراكَ بَعضُ آلِهَتِنا بِسوءٍ ۗ قالَ إِنّي أُشهِدُ اللَّهَ وَاشهَدوا أَنّي بَريءٌ مِمّا تُشرِكونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ Left is nothing that We can say except that some of our gods have stricken you with evil.” He said, “Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and witness you, that I am innocent from what you associate.
55	مِن دونِهِ ۖ فَكيدوني جَميعًا ثُمَّ لا تُنظِرونِ ﴿٥٥﴾ [Then ask for strike] from [your gods] other than Him [Allah], then plot against me all together [you and your faked gods]; then do not give me respite.
56	إِنّي تَوَكَّلتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبّي وَرَبِّكُم ۚ ما مِن دابَّةٍ إِلّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِناصِيَتِها ۚ إِنَّ رَبّي عَلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾ Indeed, I have put my trust upon Allah, my Lord and your Lord. There is not a living creature except He holds it by its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.
57	فَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَقَد أَبلَغتُكُم ما أُرسِلتُ بِهِ إِلَيكُم ۚ وَيَستَخلِفُ رَبّي قَومًا غَيرَكُم وَلا تَضُرّونَهُ شَيئًا ۚ إِنَّ رَبّي عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ حَفيظٌ ﴿٥٧﴾ So if you turned away, so I have already conveyed what I was sent to you therewith. My Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you are not harming Him of anything. Indeed my Lord is, over everything, a Guardian.”
58	وَلَمّا جاءَ أَمرُنا نَجَّينا هودًا وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا مَعَهُ بِرَحمَةٍ مِنّا وَنَجَّيناهُم مِن عَذابٍ غَليظٍ ﴿٥٨﴾ And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who believed with him with mercy from Us; and We saved them from a hard punishment.

59	وَتِلكَ عادٌ جَحَدوا بِآياتِ رَبِّهِم وَعَصَوا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعوا أَمرَ كُلِّ جَبّارٍ عَنيدٍ ﴿٩٥﴾ And such was [the people of] Aad. They denied the signs of their Lord and disobeyed His messengers and followed the command of every stubborn tyrant.
60	وَأُتبِعوا فِي هٰذِهِ الدُّنيا لَعنَةً وَيَومَ القِيامَةِ ۗ أَلا إِنَّ عادًا كَفَروا رَبَّهُم ۗ أَلا بُعدًا لِعادٍ قَومِ هودٍ ﴿٠٦﴾ And they were followed in this world with a curse and on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, indeed, [the people of] Aad disbelieved their Lord. So away with Aad, the people of Hud.
61	وَإِلىٰ ثَمودَ أَخاهُم صالِحًا ۚ قالَ يا قَومِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ ما لَكُم مِن إِلٰهٍ غَيرُهُ ۖ هُوَ أَنشَأَكُم مِنَ الأَرضِ وَاستَعمَرَكُم فيها فَاستَغفِروهُ ثُمَّ توبوا إِلَيهِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبّي قَريبٌ مُجيبٌ ﴿١٦﴾ And to the people of Thamud, their brother [messenger] Salih said, "O my people, worship Allah; you have no god other than Him [in person, in divinity to worship]. He has produced your [habitat, provision] from the earth and settled you in it. So ask forgiveness of Him and then turn to Him in repentance. Indeed, my Lord is Welcoming, Responsive."
62	قالوا يا صالِحُ قَد كُنتَ فينا مَرجُوًّا قَبلَ هٰذا ۖ أَتَنهانا أَن نَعبُدَ ما يَعبُدُ آباؤُنا وَإِنَّنا لَفي شَكٍّ مِمّا تَدعونا إِلَيهِ مُريبٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ They said, "O Salih, you were in us as a man of hope before this. Do you prohibit us to worship what our fathers worshiped? And indeed we are highly in doubt, for what you are calling us thereto, suspiciously."
63	قالَ يا قَومِ أَرَأَيتُم إِن كُنتُ عَلىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِن رَبّي وَآتاني مِنهُ رَحمَةً فَمَن يَنصُرُني مِنَ اللَّهِ إِن عَصَيتُهُ ۖ فَما تَزيدونَني غَيرَ تَخسيرٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ He said, "O my people, have you considered: if I was on a proof from my Lord and He has granted me from Him a mercy, then who would win me from Allah, if I disobeyed Him? So you would not increase me other than in loss.
64	وَيا قَومِ هٰذِهِ ناقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُم آيَةً فَذَروها تَأكُل في أَرضِ اللَّهِ وَلا تَمَسّوها بِسوءٍ فَيَأخُذَكُم عَذابٌ قَريبٌ ﴿٤٦﴾ And O my people, this is the she-camel of Allah. [She] is a sign to you [outside humankind a kind to confirm Salih, Qur'an 54 : 24-30]; so leave her to eat in Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, then a swift punishment overtakes you."
65	فَعَقَروها فَقالَ تَمَتَّعوا في دارِكُم ثَلاثَةَ أَيّامٍ ۖ ذٰلِكَ وَعدٌ غَيرُ مَكذوبٍ ﴿٥٦﴾ So [as the watered ones confirmed Salih] they hamstrung the she-camel, then he said, "Enjoy yourselves in your misfortune for three days. That is a promise not to be belied."
66	فَلَمّا جاءَ أَمرُنا نَجَّينا صالِحًا وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا مَعَهُ بِرَحمَةٍ مِنّا وَمِن خِزيِ يَومِئِذٍ ۗ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ القَوِيُّ العَزيزُ ﴿٦٦﴾ So when Our command came, We saved Salih and those who believed with him, by a mercy from Us, and [saved them] from the disgrace of that day. Truly your Lord is the Powerful, the Almighty.
67	وَأَخَذَ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا الصَّيحَةُ فَأَصبَحوا في دِيارِهِم جاثِمينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ And the loud cry seized those who oppressed, so that the morning found them prostrate in their dwellings
68	كَأَن لَم يَغنَوا فيها ۗ أَلا إِنَّ ثَمودَ كَفَروا رَبَّهُم ۗ أَلا بُعدًا لِثَمودَ ﴿٨٦﴾ As if they never prospered therein. Verily, [the people of] Thamud denied their Lord; so away for Thamud.
69	وَلَقَد جاءَت رُسُلُنا إِبراهيمَ بِالبُشرىٰ قالوا سَلامًا ۖ قالَ سَلامٌ ۖ فَما لَبِثَ أَن جاءَ بِعِجلٍ حَنيذٍ ﴿٩٦﴾ And certainly did Our messengers come to Abraham with glad tidings. They said, "Peace." He said, "Peace," and he did not delay to bring [for them] a roasted calf.
70	فَلَمّا رَأىٰ أَيدِيَهُم لا تَصِلُ إِلَيهِ نَكِرَهُم وَأَوجَسَ مِنهُم خيفَةً ۚ قالوا لا تَخَف إِنّا أُرسِلنا إِلىٰ قَومِ لوطٍ ﴿٠٧﴾ So when he saw their hands not reaching towards it, he mistrusted them and felt a fear from them. They said, "Do not fear. Indeed, we have been sent to the people of Lot."

71	وَامرَأَتُهُ قائِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَت فَبَشَّرناها بِإِسحاقَ وَمِن وَراءِ إِسحاقَ يَعقوبَ ﴿٧١﴾ And his wife was established [in her monthly cycle] so she smiled. Then We gave her good tidings of Isaac and after Isaac, Jacob.
72	قالَت يا وَيلَتىٰ أَأَلِدُ وَأَنا عَجوزٌ وَهٰذا بَعلي شَيخًا ۖ إِنَّ هٰذا لَشَيءٌ عَجيبٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ She said, "Oh, Woe to me! Shall I give birth while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an odd thing!"
73	قالوا أَتَعجَبينَ مِن أَمرِ اللَّهِ ۖ رَحمَتُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكاتُهُ عَلَيكُم أَهلَ البَيتِ ۚ إِنَّهُ حَميدٌ مَجيدٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ They [being offended] said, "Are you surprised out of the decree of Allah? May the mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, He is Praiseworthy and Honourable."
74	فَلَمّا ذَهَبَ عَن إِبراهيمَ الرَّوعُ وَجاءَتهُ البُشرىٰ يُجادِلُنا في قَومِ لوطٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ And when the fear [Qur'an 11 : 70] had gone away form Abraham and the glad tidings had reached him, he wrangled with Us concerning the people of Lot.
75	إِنَّ إِبراهيمَ لَحَليمٌ أَوّاهٌ مُنيبٌ ﴿٧٥﴾ Indeed, Abraham was truly forbearing, compassionate, repentant.
76	يا إِبراهيمُ أَعرِض عَن هٰذا ۖ إِنَّهُ قَد جاءَ أَمرُ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَإِنَّهُم آتيهِم عَذابٌ غَيرُ مَردودٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ [The angels said], "O Abraham, turn away from this [wrangling]. Indeed, the command of your Lord had come, and indeed, they [themselves] are bringing to them a punishment that cannot be repelled."
77	وَلَمّا جاءَت رُسُلُنا لوطًا سيءَ بِهِم وَضاقَ بِهِم ذَرعًا وَقالَ هٰذا يَومٌ عَصيبٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ And when Our messengers [the angels], came to Lot, he was worried about them and felt uneasy about them and said, "This is a terrible day."
78	وَجاءَهُ قَومُهُ يُهرَعونَ إِلَيهِ وَمِن قَبلُ كانوا يَعمَلونَ السَّيِّئاتِ ۚ قالَ يا قَومِ هٰؤُلاءِ بَناتي هُنَّ أَطهَرُ لَكُم ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلا تُخزونِ في ضَيفي ۖ أَلَيسَ مِنكُم رَجُلٌ رَشيدٌ ﴿٧٨﴾ And his people came rushing to him but some before were working evil deeds. He said, "O my people, these are my daughters; they are purer for you. So fear Allah and do not disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not from you a a single right-minded man?"
79	قالوا لَقَد عَلِمتَ ما لَنا في بَناتِكَ مِن حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعلَمُ ما نُريدُ ﴿٧٩﴾ They said, "You already know that we have concerning your daughters no right, and indeed, you surely know what we want."
80	قالَ لَو أَنَّ لي بِكُم قُوَّةً أَو آوي إِلىٰ رُكنٍ شَديدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾ He said, "If only I had about your [equivalent] power or could I take refuge toward a strong support."
81	قالوا يا لوطُ إِنّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَن يَصِلوا إِلَيكَ ۖ فَأَسرِ بِأَهلِكَ بِقِطعٍ مِنَ اللَّيلِ وَلا يَلتَفِت مِنكُم أَحَدٌ إِلَّا امرَأَتَكَ ۖ إِنَّهُ مُصيبُها ما أَصابَهُم ۚ إِنَّ مَوعِدَهُمُ الصُّبحُ ۚ أَلَيسَ الصُّبحُ بِقَريبٍ ﴿٨١﴾ [The angels] said, "O Lot, indeed we are messengers of your Lord. They will not reach you. So walk with your family in a portion of the night and let not look back from your [family, fellows] anyone except your woman. Indeed, what strikes them will strike her. Indeed, their appointed time is the morning. Is not the morning coming shortly?"
82	فَلَمّا جاءَ أَمرُنا جَعَلنا عالِيَها سافِلَها وَأَمطَرنا عَلَيها حِجارَةً مِن سِجّيلٍ مَنضودٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ So when Our command came, We made its [the land] uppermost as its lower most and rained upon them brimstones of baked clay, layer upon layer, [to level the land]
83	مُسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَما هِيَ مِنَ الظّالِمينَ بِبَعيدٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ Marked with your Lord. And it [such punishment] is not from the oppressors far.

84	وَإِلىٰ مَدينَ أَخاهُم شُعَيبًا ۚ قالَ يا قَومِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ ما لَكُم مِن إِلـٰهٍ غَيرُهُ ۖ وَلا تَنقُصُوا المِكيالَ وَالميزانَ ۚ إِنّي أَراكُم بِخَيرٍ وَإِنّي أَخافُ عَلَيكُم عَذابَ يَومٍ مُحيطٍ ﴿٤٨﴾ And to the people of Madyan, their brother [messenger] Shu'ayb said, "O my people, worship Allah; You have no god other than Him [in person, in divinity to worship]. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear upon you the penalty of an all-encompassing day."
85	وَيا قَومِ أَوفُوا المِكيالَ وَالميزانَ بِالقِسطِ ۖ وَلا تَبخَسُوا النّاسَ أَشياءَهُم وَلا تَعثَوا فِي الأَرضِ مُفسِدينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ And, "O my people, give full measure and weight in justice and do not defraud people of their things and do not commit wickedness in the earth, spreading [financial] corruption.
86	بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيرٌ لَكُم إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ۚ وَما أَنا عَلَيكُم بِحَفيظٍ ﴿٦٨﴾ What remains with Allah is best for you, if you are believers. And I am not a keeper over you."
87	قالوا يا شُعَيبُ أَصَلاتُكَ تَأمُرُكَ أَن نَترُكَ ما يَعبُدُ آباؤُنا أَو أَن نَفعَلَ فِي أَموالِنا ما نَشاءُ ۖ إِنَّكَ لَأَنتَ الحَليمُ الرَّشيدُ ﴿٧٨﴾ They said, "O Shu'ayb, does your prayer command you that we should forsake what our fathers worshiped or that we should do with our wealth what we like [now to help you]? Indeed, you are really the forbearing [with economic hardship], normal person."
88	قالَ يا قَومِ أَرَأَيتُم إِن كُنتُ عَلىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِن رَبّي وَرَزَقَني مِنهُ رِزقًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَما أُريدُ أَن أُخالِفَكُم إِلىٰ ما أَنهاكُم عَنهُ ۚ إِن أُريدُ إِلَّا الإِصلاحَ مَا استَطَعتُ ۚ وَما توفيقي إِلّا بِاللَّهِ ۚ عَلَيهِ تَوَكَّلتُ وَإِلَيهِ أُنيبُ ﴿٨٨﴾ He said, "O my people, have you considered [your remarks, Qur'an 11 : 87]? If I was upon a proof from my Lord and He has provided me with a good livelihood from Himself? And I do not wish to differ from you to what I have forbidden you therefrom. Left is nothing there I wish, except the reform whatever extent I am able to. And my success is not but through Allah. In Him I put my trust and to Him I always turn."
89	وَيا قَومِ لا يَجرِمَنَّكُم شِقاقي أَن يُصيبَكُم مِثلُ ما أَصابَ قَومَ نوحٍ أَو قَومَ هودٍ أَو قَومَ صالِحٍ ۚ وَما قَومُ لوطٍ مِنكُم بِبَعيدٍ ﴿٩٨﴾ And, "O my people, let not the schism with me cause you to sin so that there befall you similar to that which befell the people of Noah or the people of Hud or the people of Salih. And the people of Lot are not from you far away.
90	وَاستَغفِروا رَبَّكُم ثُمَّ توبوا إِلَيهِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبّي رَحيمٌ وَدودٌ ﴿٠٩﴾ And ask forgiveness of your Lord and then repent to Him. Indeed, my Lord is Merciful, Loving."
91	قالوا يا شُعَيبُ ما نَفقَهُ كَثيرًا مِمّا تَقولُ وَإِنّا لَنَراكَ فينا ضَعيفًا ۖ وَلَولا رَهطُكَ لَرَجَمناكَ ۖ وَما أَنتَ عَلَينا بِعَزيزٍ ﴿١٩﴾ They said, "O Shu'ayb, we do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we obviously see you are weak [in wealth] within us. And if not for your family, we would have stoned you; and you are not against us mighty."
92	قالَ يا قَومِ أَرَهطي أَعَزُّ عَلَيكُم مِنَ اللَّهِ وَاتَّخَذتُموهُ وَراءَكُم ظِهرِيًّا ۖ إِنَّ رَبّي بِما تَعمَلونَ مُحيطٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ He said, "O my people, is my family mightier upon you than Allah? And have you cast Him back behind you? Indeed, my Lord is encompassing about what you are working."
93	وَيا قَومِ اعمَلوا عَلىٰ مَكانَتِكُم إِنّي عامِلٌ ۖ سَوفَ تَعلَمونَ مَن يَأتيهِ عَذابٌ يُخزيهِ وَمَن هُوَ كاذِبٌ ۖ وَارتَقِبوا إِنّي مَعَكُم رَقيبٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ And, "O my people, work upon your ranks [hands]; indeed, I am working. Soon you will know who [by his own hands] brings a punishment which will disgrace him and who is a liar. So watch; indeed, I am a watcher with you."

94	وَلَمّا جاءَ أَمرُنا نَجَّينا شُعَيبًا وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا مَعَهُ بِرَحمَةٍ مِنّا وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا الصَّيحَةُ فَأَصبَحوا في دِيارِهِم جاثِمينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ And when Our command came, We saved Shu'ayb and those who believed with him with a mercy from Us. And the loud cry seized those who oppressed, so the morning found them prostrate in their dwellings
95	كَأَن لَم يَغنَوا فيها ۗ أَلا بُعدًا لِمَدينَ كَما بَعِدَت ثَمودُ ﴿٥٩﴾ As if they never prospered therein. So away for Madyan as it was away with Thamud.
96	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا موسىٰ بِآياتِنا وَسُلطانٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٦٩﴾ And indeed We already sent Moses with Our signs and an obvious authority
97	إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاتَّبَعوا أَمرَ فِرعَونَ ۖ وَما أَمرُ فِرعَونَ بِرَشيدٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ To Pharaoh and his chief leaders, so they followed the command of Pharaoh, and the command of Pharaoh was not rightly guided.
98	يَقدُمُ قَومَهُ يَومَ القِيامَةِ فَأَوردَهُمُ النّارَ ۖ وَبِئسَ الوِردُ المَورودُ ﴿٨٩﴾ He will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection and lead them into the Fire [like cattle are lead to water]; and wretched is the place to which they are led.
99	وَأُتبِعوا في هٰذِهِ لَعنَةً وَيَومَ القِيامَةِ ۚ بِئسَ الرِّفدُ المَرفودُ ﴿٩٩﴾ And they were followed in this [life] with a curse and on the Day of Resurrection. And wretched is the gift which would be given.
100	ذٰلِكَ مِن أَنباءِ القُرىٰ نَقُصُّهُ عَلَيكَ ۖ مِنها قائِمٌ وَحَصيدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾ That is from the news of the towns, which We relate to you [O Muhammad]; of them, some are established [here] and some others are taken out [from history].
101	وَما ظَلَمناهُم وَلٰكِن ظَلَموا أَنفُسَهُم ۖ فَما أَغنَت عَنهُم آلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتي يَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ مِن شَيءٍ لَمّا جاءَ أَمرُ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَما زادوهُم غَيرَ تَتبيبٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ And We did not oppress them, but they oppressed themselves. So there availed on them, their gods which they invoked other than Allah, nothing when there came the command of your Lord. And they did not increase themselves other than in ruin.
102	وَكَذٰلِكَ أَخذُ رَبِّكَ إِذا أَخَذَ القُرىٰ وَهِيَ ظالِمَةٌ ۚ إِنَّ أَخذَهُ أَليمٌ شَديدٌ ﴿٢٠١﴾ And thus would be the seizure of your Lord if He seizes the towns while they are doing oppression. Indeed, His seizure is painful, severe.
103	إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِمَن خافَ عَذابَ الآخِرَةِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ يَومٌ مَجموعٌ لَهُ النّاسُ وَذٰلِكَ يَومٌ مَشهودٌ ﴿٣٠١﴾ Indeed in that is a sign for whoever fears the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day to which mankind will be gathered thereto, and that is a Day of witness.
104	وَما نُؤَخِّرُهُ إِلّا لِأَجَلٍ مَعدودٍ ﴿٤٠١﴾ And We will not delay it except for a numbered term.
105	يَومَ يَأتِ لا تَكَلَّمُ نَفسٌ إِلّا بِإِذنِهِ ۚ فَمِنهُم شَقِيٌّ وَسَعيدٌ ﴿٥٠١﴾ A Day when it arrives, no soul will speak except by His permission. And from them some being wretched and some being blessed.
106	فَأَمَّا الَّذينَ شَقوا فَفِي النّارِ لَهُم فيها زَفيرٌ وَشَهيقٌ ﴿٦٠١﴾ As for those who [on that day] were wretched then they would be in the Fire. For them therein is sighs and sobs,
107	خالِدينَ فيها ما دامَتِ السَّماواتُ وَالأَرضُ إِلّا ما شاءَ رَبُّكَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعّالٌ لِما يُريدُ ﴿٧٠١﴾ Abiding therein as long as the heavens and the earth [the new ones, Qur'an 14 : 48] endure, except what your Lord should will. Indeed, your Lord is Doer for what He intends.

108	وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سُعِدوا فَفِي الجَنَّةِ خالِدينَ فيها ما دامَتِ السَّماواتُ وَالأَرضُ إِلّا ما شاءَ رَبُّكَ عَطاءً غَيرَ مَجذوذٍ ﴿٨٠١﴾ And as for those who were blessed, then in Paradise, they will be abiding therein as long as the heavens and the earth [the new ones, Qur'an 14 : 48] endure, except what your Lord should will, a bestowal uninterrupted.
109	فَلا تَكُ فِي مِريَةٍ مِمّا يَعبُدُ هؤُلاءِ ما يَعبُدونَ إِلّا كَما يَعبُدُ آباؤُهُم مِن قَبلُ وَإِنّا لَمُوَفّوهُم نَصيبَهُم غَيرَ مَنقوصٍ ﴿٩٠١﴾ So [O Muhammad] do not be in doubt as for what these [polytheists] are worshiping; whatever they are worshiping was not, except liking their fathers are worshiping before. And indeed, We will pay them in full, their share [of punishment] undiminished.
110	وَلَقَد آتَينا موسَى الكِتابَ فَاختُلِفَ فيهِ وَلَولا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَت مِن رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَينَهُم وَإِنَّهُم لَفي شَكٍّ مِنهُ مُريبٍ ﴿٠١١﴾ And indeed, We already gave Moses the Book, then variance was [created] in it. And if not for a term that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them [the witnesses and the ancient zealots, Qur'an 5 : 44]. And indeed they are in doubt of it [the Qur'an], suspiciously.
111	وَإِنَّ كُلًّا لَمّا لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُم رَبُّكَ أَعمالَهُم إِنَّهُ بِما يَعمَلونَ خَبيرٌ ﴿١١١﴾ And indeed, each [of the believers and infidels] at the end, your Lord will repay them in full their works. Indeed, He is Aware about what they are working.
112	فَاستَقِم كَما أُمِرتَ وَمَن تابَ مَعَكَ وَلا تَطغَوا إِنَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٢١١﴾ So establish [calmness, patience, Qur'an 11 : 115] as you [O Muhammad] are commanded and those who have turned back [to Allah] with you and do not rebel. Indeed, He is watching by what you are working.
113	وَلا تَركَنوا إِلَى الَّذينَ ظَلَموا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النّارُ وَما لَكُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ مِن أَولِياءَ ثُمَّ لا تُنصَرونَ ﴿٣١١﴾ And do not incline toward those who oppressed, lest the fire touches you [O Believers], and there is for you other than Allah no protectors; then you would not be helped.
114	وَأَقِمِ الصَّلاةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهارِ وَزُلَفًا مِنَ اللَّيلِ إِنَّ الحَسَناتِ يُذهِبنَ السَّيِّئاتِ ذٰلِكَ ذِكرىٰ لِلذّاكِرينَ ﴿٤١١﴾ And establish the prayer [O Muhammad] at the two ends of the day and at the approach of the night. Indeed, good deeds remove the evil deeds. That is a reminder for all those who remember [i.e., believers].
115	وَاصبِر فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُضيعُ أَجرَ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٥١١﴾ And be patient [O Muhammad], for indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good doers.
116	فَلَولا كانَ مِنَ القُرونِ مِن قَبلِكُم أُولو بَقِيَّةٍ يَنهَونَ عَنِ الفَسادِ فِي الأَرضِ إِلّا قَليلًا مِمَّن أَنجَينا مِنهُم وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا ما أُترِفوا فيهِ وَكانوا مُجرِمينَ ﴿٦١١﴾ So if only were there of the generations before you [O believers] owner of a remnant forbidding corruption on earth, except a few of those We saved of them? But those who oppressed pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.
117	وَما كانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهلِكَ القُرىٰ بِظُلمٍ وَأَهلُها مُصلِحونَ ﴿٧١١﴾ And your Lord would not destroy the towns in oppression, while their people were reformers.
118	وَلَو شاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النّاسَ أُمَّةً واحِدَةً وَلا يَزالونَ مُختَلِفينَ ﴿٨١١﴾ And if your Lord had willed, He would have made mankind one community; but they will not stop differing.
119	إِلّا مَن رَحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذٰلِكَ خَلَقَهُم وَتَمَّت كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَملَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الجِنَّةِ وَالنّاسِ أَجمَعينَ ﴿٩١١﴾ Except whoever your Lord has bestowed His mercy, and for that He created them. But the word of your Lord is to be fulfilled that, "I will surely fill Hell with the jinns and the humans all together."

120	وَكُلًّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيكَ مِن أَنباءِ الرُّسُلِ ما نُثَبِّتُ بِهِ فُؤادَكَ ۚ وَجاءَكَ فِي هٰذِهِ الحَقُّ وَمَوعِظَةٌ وَذِكرىٰ لِلمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٠٢١﴾ And all that We relate to you from the news of the messengers with that We make firm your heart [O Muhammad] thereby. And there has come to you, in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder for the believers.
121	وَقُل لِلَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ اعمَلوا عَلىٰ مَكانَتِكُم إِنّا عامِلونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ And say to those who do not believe, "Work on your position; indeed, we are working.
122	وَانتَظِروا إِنّا مُنتَظِرونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾ And wait and indeed, We are waiting."
123	وَلِلَّهِ غَيبُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَإِلَيهِ يُرجَعُ الأَمرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعبُدهُ وَتَوَكَّل عَلَيهِ ۚ وَما رَبُّكَ بِغافِلٍ عَمّا تَعمَلونَ ﴿٣٢١﴾ And to Allah belong the unseen of the heavens and the earth and to Him will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship Him and rely upon Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you [people] are working.

Chapter **12**

Joseph

1	الر ۚ تِلكَ آياتُ الكِتابِ المُبينِ ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self references], Ra [Hadith references]. These are the verses of the obvious Book.
2	إِنّا أَنزَلناهُ قُرآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُم تَعقِلونَ ﴿٢﴾ Indeed, We have sent it down, an arabic Qur'an, in order that you [mankind] may use your intellect [to interpret through Alif, Lam, Ra].
3	نَحنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيكَ أَحسَنَ القَصَصِ بِما أَوحَينا إِلَيكَ هٰذَا القُرآنَ وَإِن كُنتَ مِن قَبلِهِ لَمِنَ الغافِلينَ ﴿٣﴾ We relate upon you the best of stories [O Muhammad] in that [relation] We revealed to you this Qur'an whilst your were before it someone completely unaware.
4	إِذ قالَ يوسُفُ لِأَبيهِ يا أَبَتِ إِنّي رَأَيتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوكَبًا وَالشَّمسَ وَالقَمَرَ رَأَيتُهُم لي ساجِدينَ ﴿٤﴾ [Mention] when Joseph said to his father, "O my father, indeed I have seen [in a dream] eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me."
5	قالَ يا بُنَيَّ لا تَقصُص رُؤياكَ عَلىٰ إِخوَتِكَ فَيَكيدوا لَكَ كَيدًا ۖ إِنَّ الشَّيطانَ لِلإِنسانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبينٌ ﴿٥﴾ He said, "O my son, do not relate your vision upon your brothers lest they lay a trap for you. Indeed Satan [the sun, moon, and stars worshippers] to the human [like you], is a manifest enemy.
6	وَكَذٰلِكَ يَجتَبيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِن تَأوِيلِ الأَحادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعمَتَهُ عَلَيكَ وَعَلىٰ آلِ يَعقوبَ كَما أَتَمَّها عَلىٰ أَبَوَيكَ مِن قَبلُ إِبراهيمَ وَإِسحاقَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٦﴾ And thus will your Lord choose you and teach you the result of narratives and complete His favour upon you and upon the family of Jacob, as He completed it upon your fathers before, Abraham and Isaac. Indeed, your Lord is Knowing, Wise."
7	لَقَد كانَ في يوسُفَ وَإِخوَتِهِ آياتٌ لِلسّائِلينَ ﴿٧﴾ Most certainly were there in Joseph and his brothers signs [of monotheism and polytheism, respectively] for those who inquire [Qur'an 12 : 4-6, 37].

8	إِذ قالوا لَيوسُفُ وَأَخوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلىٰ أَبينا مِنّا وَنَحنُ عُصبَةٌ إِنَّ أَبانا لَفي ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٨﴾ [Mention] when they said [to one another], "Joseph and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a clan. Indeed, our father is in obvious astray [discriminating us based on signs].
9	اقتُلوا يوسُفَ أَوِ اطرَحوهُ أَرضًا يَخلُ لَكُم وَجهُ أَبيكُم وَتَكونوا مِن بَعدِهِ قَومًا صالِحينَ ﴿٩﴾ Kill Joseph or cast him out to [another] land to free for you the face [bias] of your father, and you will be after that a righteous community [free of polytheism, Qur'an 12 : 7]."
10	قالَ قائِلٌ مِنهُم لا تَقتُلوا يوسُفَ وَأَلقوهُ في غَيابَتِ الجُبِّ يَلتَقِطهُ بَعضُ السَّيّارَةِ إِن كُنتُم فاعِلينَ ﴿١٠﴾ Said a speaker from them, "Do not kill Joseph but throw him in the bottom of the well; some travellers will pick him up - if you must do [something]."
11	قالوا يا أَبانا ما لَكَ لا تَأمَنّا عَلىٰ يوسُفَ وَإِنّا لَهُ لَناصِحونَ ﴿١١﴾ They said, "O our father, what for, you do not trust us on Joseph while indeed, we are indeed well-wishers to him?
12	أَرسِلهُ مَعَنا غَدًا يَرتَع وَيَلعَب وَإِنّا لَهُ لَحافِظونَ ﴿١٢﴾ Send him with us tomorrow that he may enjoy and play. And indeed, we would be for him effective guardians.
13	قالَ إِنّي لَيَحزُنُني أَن تَذهَبوا بِهِ وَأَخافُ أَن يَأكُلَهُ الذِّئبُ وَأَنتُم عَنهُ غافِلونَ ﴿١٣﴾ [Jacob] said, "Indeed, it saddens me that you should go with him away, and I fear that the wolf would devour him while you are of him unaware."
14	قالوا لَئِن أَكَلَهُ الذِّئبُ وَنَحنُ عُصبَةٌ إِنّا إِذًا لَخاسِرونَ ﴿١٤﴾ They said, "If the wolf should devour him while we are a [strong] clan, indeed, we would then be real losers."
15	فَلَمّا ذَهَبوا بِهِ وَأَجمَعوا أَن يَجعَلوهُ في غَيابَتِ الجُبِّ ۚ وَأَوحَينا إِلَيهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُم بِأَمرِهِم هٰذا وَهُم لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿١٥﴾ So when they went away with him and agreed to throw him into the bottom of the well. And We inspired to him, "You will most certainly inform them [one day] about this affair of theirs while they do not perceive [your identity]."
16	وَجاءوا أَباهُم عِشاءً يَبكونَ ﴿١٦﴾ And they came back to their father early at night, weeping.
17	قالوا يا أَبانا إِنّا ذَهَبنا نَستَبِقُ وَتَرَكنا يوسُفَ عِندَ مَتاعِنا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئبُ ۖ وَما أَنتَ بِمُؤمِنٍ لَنا وَلَو كُنّا صادِقينَ ﴿١٧﴾ They said, "O our father, indeed we went racing each other and left Joseph with our possessions, and the wolf devoured him. And you would not be believing us, even if we were truthful."
18	وَجاءوا عَلىٰ قَميصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ۚ قالَ بَل سَوَّلَت لَكُم أَنفُسُكُم أَمرًا ۖ فَصَبرٌ جَميلٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ المُستَعانُ عَلىٰ ما تَصِفونَ ﴿١٨﴾ While they came with blood on his shirt. [Jacob] said, "No but is there [won't believe, Qur'an 12 : 17]. Your souls have tempted an affair for you [first target in Qur'an 12 : 8] so a beautiful patience. And Allah is the one, sought for help, against what you are describing."
19	وَجاءَت سَيّارَةٌ فَأَرسَلوا وارِدَهُم فَأَدلىٰ دَلوَهُ ۖ قالَ يا بُشرىٰ هٰذا غُلامٌ ۚ وَأَسَرّوهُ بِضاعَةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ بِما يَعمَلونَ ﴿١٩﴾ And there came a caravan of travellers; then they sent their water drawer, and he let down his bucket. He said, "Good news! Here is a young man." And they concealed him as treasure; and Allah was Aware about what they were working.
20	وَشَرَوهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخسٍ دَراهِمَ مَعدودَةٍ وَكانوا فيهِ مِنَ الزّاهِدينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ And they sold him with a low price - a few dirhams - and they were, concerning him, keen to get rid of.

21	وَقالَ الَّذِي اشتَراهُ مِن مِصرَ لِامرَأَتِهِ أَكرِمي مَثواهُ عَسىٰ أَن يَنفَعَنا أَو نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنّا لِيوسُفَ فِي الأَرضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِن تَأوِيلِ الأَحادِيثِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غالِبٌ عَلىٰ أَمرِهِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And the one who bought him from Egypt said to his woman, "Make his residence comfortable. Perhaps he may benefit us, or we will adopt him as a son." And thus, We rerank the status of Joseph [adopted son and a teacher] in the earth [Egypt] that We might teach him the result of narrations. And Allah is an overcomer upon His commands, but most of the people do not know.
22	وَلَمّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ آتَيناهُ حُكمًا وَعِلمًا ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُحسِنينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And when Joseph attained his full manhood, We gave him authority and knowledge. And thus We reward the good doers.
23	وَراوَدَتهُ الَّتي هُوَ في بَيتِها عَن نَفسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الأَبوابَ وَقالَت هَيتَ لَكَ ۚ قالَ مَعاذَ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ رَبّي أَحسَنَ مَثوايَ ۖ إِنَّهُ لا يُفلِحُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him from his [noble] self. She closed the doors and said, "Come on, O you." He said, "[I seek] the refuge of Allah. Indeed, he [your husband] is my master, who has made good my residence. Indeed, oppressors will not succeed."
24	وَلَقَد هَمَّت بِهِ ۖ وَهَمَّ بِها لَولا أَن رَأىٰ بُرهانَ رَبِّهِ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ لِنَصرِفَ عَنهُ السّوءَ وَالفَحشاءَ ۚ إِنَّهُ مِن عِبادِنَا المُخلَصينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ And she was certainly interested in him, and he would have interested in her had he not seen the proof of his Lord. And thus [it was] that We should avert from him evil and lewdness. Indeed, he was of Our chosen servants.
25	وَاستَبَقَا البابَ وَقَدَّت قَميصَهُ مِن دُبُرٍ وَأَلفَيا سَيِّدَها لَدَى البابِ ۚ قالَت ما جَزاءُ مَن أَرادَ بِأَهلِكَ سوءًا إِلّا أَن يُسجَنَ أَو عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ And they both raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they both found her husband at the door. She said, "What is the punishment of one who intended about your family evil except that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?"
26	قالَ هِيَ راوَدَتني عَن نَفسي ۚ وَشَهِدَ شاهِدٌ مِن أَهلِها إِن كانَ قَميصُهُ قُدَّ مِن قُبُلٍ فَصَدَقَت وَهُوَ مِنَ الكاذِبينَ ﴿٦٢﴾ [Joseph] said, "It was she who sought to seduce me - from my [noble] self." And a witness from her family testified, "If his shirt is torn before you [her husband], then she has told the truth, and he is of the liars.
27	وَإِن كانَ قَميصُهُ قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَت وَهُوَ مِنَ الصّادِقينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ But if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied, and he is of the truthful."
28	فَلَمّا رَأىٰ قَميصَهُ قُدَّ مِن دُبُرٍ قالَ إِنَّهُ مِن كَيدِكُنَّ ۖ إِنَّ كَيدَكُنَّ عَظيمٌ ﴿٨٢﴾ So as her husband saw his shirt torn at back, he said, "Indeed, it is one of your [seducing, lying, blaming etc] evils. Indeed, all your evils are quite great.
29	يوسُفُ أَعرِض عَن هٰذا ۚ وَاستَغفِري لِذَنبِكِ ۖ إِنَّكِ كُنتِ مِنَ الخاطِئينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ Joseph, ignore this. And, [my woman], ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you were of the sinful."
30	وَقالَ نِسوَةٌ فِي المَدينَةِ امرَأَتُ العَزيزِ تُراوِدُ فَتاها عَن نَفسِهِ ۖ قَد شَغَفَها حُبًّا ۖ إِنّا لَنَراها في ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٠٣﴾ And women in the city said, "The woman of the chief minister is seeking to seduce her slave boy from his [noble] self; he has set her with deep love. Indeed, we clearly see her in obvious astray."
31	فَلَمّا سَمِعَت بِمَكرِهِنَّ أَرسَلَت إِلَيهِنَّ وَأَعتَدَت لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَأً وَآتَت كُلَّ واحِدَةٍ مِنهُنَّ سِكّينًا وَقالَتِ اخرُج عَلَيهِنَّ ۖ فَلَمّا رَأَينَهُ أَكبَرنَهُ وَقَطَّعنَ أَيدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلنَ حاشَ لِلَّهِ ما هٰذا بَشَرًا إِن هٰذا إِلّا مَلَكٌ كَريمٌ ﴿٣١﴾ So when she heard about their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them and gave each of them a knife and said [to Joseph], "Come forth upon them." So when they saw him, they extol him and cut their hands [with their knives] and said, "Perfect is Allah! This is not a man; Left is nothing, this [man] be except a noble angel."

32	قالَت فَذٰلِكُنَّ الَّذي لُمتُنَّني فيهِ ۖ وَلَقَد راوَدتُهُ عَن نَفسِهِ فَاستَعصَمَ ۖ وَلَئِن لَم يَفعَل ما آمُرُهُ لَيُسجَنَنَّ وَلَيَكونًا مِنَ الصّاغِرينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ She said, "That is the one you blamed me about him. And I already sought to seduce him from his [noble] self, but he saved himself; but [now] if he does not do what I order him, he will surely be imprisoned and will be of the debased ones."
33	قالَ رَبِّ السِّجنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمّا يَدعونَني إِلَيهِ ۖ وَإِلّا تَصرِف عَنّي كَيدَهُنَّ أَصبُ إِلَيهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِنَ الجاهِلينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ He said, "My Lord, the prison is more loved to me than what they invite me to. And if You do not turn away from me their plan, I might incline toward them and [thus] be of the ignorant."
34	فَاستَجابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنهُ كَيدَهُنَّ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٣٤﴾ So his Lord responded to him and turned away from him their plan. Indeed, He is the Hearer, the Knower.
35	ثُمَّ بَدا لَهُم مِن بَعدِ ما رَأَوُا الآياتِ لَيَسجُنُنَّهُ حَتّىٰ حينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ Then it occurred to the men after they had seen the signs [that it was best] to imprison him for a time.
36	وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجنَ فَتَيانِ ۖ قالَ أَحَدُهُما إِنّي أَرانيٓ أَعصِرُ خَمرًا ۖ وَقالَ الآخَرُ إِنّي أَرانيٓ أَحمِلُ فَوقَ رَأسي خُبزًا تَأكُلُ الطَّيرُ مِنهُ ۖ نَبِّئنا بِتَأويلِهِ ۖ إِنّا نَراكَ مِنَ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ And there entered the prison with Joseph two young men. One of them said, "Indeed, I have seen myself [in a dream] pressing wine." The other said, "Indeed, I have seen myself carrying on my head [some] bread, the birds were eating therefrom. Inform us about its result; indeed, we see you to be of the good doers.
37	قالَ لا يَأتيكُما طَعامٌ تُرزَقانِهِ إِلّا نَبَّأتُكُما بِتَأويلِهِ قَبلَ أَن يَأتِيَكُما ۚ ذٰلِكُما مِمّا عَلَّمَني رَبّي ۚ إِنّي تَرَكتُ مِلَّةَ قَومٍ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُم بِالآخِرَةِ هُم كافِرونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ [Joseph] said, "No food comes to both of you that you are provided with except that I inform both of you about the result before it comes to both of you. This [knowledge] is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I have left the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah, and they, in the Hereafter, are infidels.
38	وَاتَّبَعتُ مِلَّةَ آبائي إِبراهيمَ وَإِسحاقَ وَيَعقوبَ ۚ ما كانَ لَنا أَن نُشرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِن شَيءٍ ۚ ذٰلِكَ مِن فَضلِ اللَّهِ عَلَينا وَعَلَى النّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَشكُرونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ And I have followed the religion of my fathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. And it was not conceivable for us to associate with Allah anything. That is from the favour of Allah upon us and upon the people, but most of the people are not thankful.
39	يا صاحِبَيِ السِّجنِ أَأَربابٌ مُتَفَرِّقونَ خَيرٌ أَمِ اللَّهُ الواحِدُ القَهّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾ O [my] two companions of prison, are different lords better or Allah, the One, the Supreme [Authority]?
40	ما تَعبُدونَ مِن دونِهِ إِلّا أَسماءً سَمَّيتُموها أَنتُم وَآباؤُكُم ما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ بِها مِن سُلطانٍ ۚ إِنِ الحُكمُ إِلّا لِلَّهِ ۚ أَمَرَ أَلّا تَعبُدوا إِلّا إِيّاهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ الدّينُ القَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ You serve not other than Him except [the] names you have named it [your home made authority] - you and your fathers - through which Allah did not send down any authority. The absolute authority is left to be to none except to Allah alone. He has commanded that you worship not except Him alone. That is the correct religion, but most of the people do not know.
41	يا صاحِبَيِ السِّجنِ أَمّا أَحَدُكُما فَيَسقي رَبَّهُ خَمرًا ۖ وَأَمَّا الآخَرُ فَيُصلَبُ فَتَأكُلُ الطَّيرُ مِن رَأسِهِ ۚ قُضِيَ الأَمرُ الَّذي فيهِ تَستَفتِيانِ ﴿٤١﴾ O two companions of prison, as for [belief in Qur'an 12 : 39-40] one of you, he will give drink to his master of wine; but as for [disbelief] the other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decided concerning which you both inquire."

42	وَقالَ لِلَّذي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ ناجٍ مِنهُما اذكُرني عِندَ رَبِّكَ فَأَنساهُ الشَّيطانُ ذِكرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجنِ بِضعَ سِنينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ And he said to the one whom he knew would go free from the two, "Mention me to your master." But Satan made him forget the mention [to] his master so Joseph remained in prison several years.
43	وَقالَ المَلِكُ إِنّي أَرىٰ سَبعَ بَقَراتٍ سِمانٍ يَأكُلُهُنَّ سَبعٌ عِجافٌ وَسَبعَ سُنبُلاتٍ خُضرٍ وَأُخَرَ يابِساتٍ ۖ يا أَيُّهَا المَلَأُ أَفتوني فِي رُؤيايَ إِن كُنتُم لِلرُّؤيا تَعبُرونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And the king [of Egypt] said, "Indeed, I have seen [in a dream] seven fat cows - seven [that were] lean are eating all of them, and seven green spikes [of grain] and others [that were] dry. O you chief commanders, give me a ruling concerning my vision, if you are to visions can cross over."
44	قالوا أَضغاثُ أَحلامٍ ۖ وَما نَحنُ بِتَأويلِ الأَحلامِ بِعالِمينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ They said, "Confused dreams and we are not in knowledge about the results of the dreams."
45	وَقالَ الَّذي نَجا مِنهُما وَادَّكَرَ بَعدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنا أُنَبِّئُكُم بِتَأويلِهِ فَأَرسِلونِ ﴿٤٥﴾ But the one who was freed of the two and remembered after a time said, "I will inform you [people] about its result, so send me out."
46	يوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدّيقُ أَفتِنا فِي سَبعِ بَقَراتٍ سِمانٍ يَأكُلُهُنَّ سَبعٌ عِجافٌ وَسَبعِ سُنبُلاتٍ خُضرٍ وَأُخَرَ يابِساتٍ لَعَلّي أَرجِعُ إِلَى النّاسِ لَعَلَّهُم يَعلَمونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ [He said], "Joseph, O the truthful man, give us a ruling concerning seven fat cows; seven [that were] lean are eating all of them, and seven green spikes [of grain] and others [that were] dry - that I may return to the people; perhaps they will know [about you]."
47	قالَ تَزرَعونَ سَبعَ سِنينَ دَأَبًا فَما حَصَدتُم فَذَروهُ فِي سُنبُلِهِ إِلّا قَليلًا مِمّا تَأكُلونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ [Joseph] said, "You will be planting for seven years as usual; so whatever you harvest thereafter leave in its spikes, except a little from which you will eat.
48	ثُمَّ يَأتي مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ سَبعٌ شِدادٌ يَأكُلنَ ما قَدَّمتُم لَهُنَّ إِلّا قَليلًا مِمّا تُحصِنونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ Then, after that, will come seven hard [years] which will consume what you saved for them, except a little of what you will store [for seed].
49	ثُمَّ يَأتي مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ عامٌ فيهِ يُغاثُ النّاسُ وَفيهِ يَعصِرونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ Then, after that, will come a year in it the people will be given rain and in it they will press [grapes, fruit, milk etc]."
50	وَقالَ المَلِكُ ائتوني بِهِ ۖ فَلَمّا جاءَهُ الرَّسولُ قالَ ارجِع إِلىٰ رَبِّكَ فَاسأَلهُ ما بالُ النِّسوَةِ اللّاتي قَطَّعنَ أَيدِيَهُنَّ ۚ إِنَّ رَبّي بِكَيدِهِنَّ عَليمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ And the king said, "Come up to me with him." But when the messenger came to him, [Joseph] said, "Return to your master and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is well aware about their scheme."
51	قالَ ما خَطبُكُنَّ إِذ راوَدتُنَّ يوسُفَ عَن نَفسِهِ ۚ قُلنَ حاشَ لِلَّهِ ما عَلِمنا عَلَيهِ مِن سوءٍ ۚ قالَتِ امرَأَتُ العَزيزِ الآنَ حَصحَصَ الحَقُّ أَنا راوَدتُهُ عَن نَفسِهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصّادِقينَ ﴿٥١﴾ [The king] said [to the women], "What was your affair when you sought to seduce Joseph from his [noble] self?" They said, "Perfect is Allah. No evil we know against him!" The woman of chief minister said, "Now the truth is manifested [to all]. It was I who sought to seduce him from his [noble] self, and indeed, he is truly of the truthful ones.
52	ذٰلِكَ لِيَعلَمَ أَنّي لَم أَخُنهُ بِالغَيبِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدي كَيدَ الخائِنينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ [Then Joseph said], "[I asked for] this that he [chief minister, my lord] may know that I did not betray him in [his] absence and that Allah does not guide the plan of betrayers.
53	وَما أُبَرِّئُ نَفسي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفسَ لَأَمّارَةٌ بِالسّوءِ إِلّا ما رَحِمَ رَبّي ۚ إِنَّ رَبّي غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ And I do not absolve my [own carnal] self. Indeed, the soul is badly inclined in the badness, except what my Lord bestow mercy [Qur'an 12 : 33]. Indeed, my Lord is Forgiving, Merciful."

54	وَقالَ المَلِكُ ائتوني بِهِ أَستَخلِصهُ لِنَفسي ۖ فَلَمّا كَلَّمَهُ قالَ إِنَّكَ اليَومَ لَدَينا مَكينٌ أَمينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ And the king said, “Come up to me with him; I will appoint him exclusively for myself.” And when he spoke to him [Joseph], he said, “Indeed, you are today highly esteemed and fully trusted.”
55	قالَ اجعَلني عَلىٰ خَزائِنِ الأَرضِ ۖ إِنّي حَفيظٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٥٥﴾ [Joseph] said, “Set me upon the charge of the treasuries [national reserve] of the land [Egypt]. Indeed, I will be a knowledgable, adept guardian.”
56	وَكَذٰلِكَ مَكَّنّا لِيوسُفَ فِي الأَرضِ يَتَبَوَّأُ مِنها حَيثُ يَشاءُ ۚ نُصيبُ بِرَحمَتِنا مَن نَشاءُ ۖ وَلا نُضيعُ أَجرَ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ And thus We positioned for Joseph [the custodian position of national reserve] in the land to take possessions thereof wherever he willed [preparing Egypt as per Qur’an 12 : 47-49]. We touch with Our mercy whoever We will, and We do not let go waste the reward of good doers.
57	وَلَأَجرُ الآخِرَةِ خَيرٌ لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا وَكانوا يَتَّقونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ And the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believed and were guarding their consciousness [of Allah].
58	وَجاءَ إِخوَةُ يوسُفَ فَدَخَلوا عَلَيهِ فَعَرَفَهُم وَهُم لَهُ مُنكِرونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And [in hard years, Qur’an 12 : 48] the brothers of Joseph came [to Egypt], and they entered upon him [seeking provisions]; and he [Joseph] recognized them while unknown was he to them.
59	وَلَمّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهازِهِم قالَ ائتوني بِأَخٍ لَكُم مِن أَبيكُم ۚ أَلا تَرَونَ أَنّي أُوفِي الكَيلَ وَأَنا خَيرُ المُنزِلينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ And when he had furnished them with provisions [suitable] for them, he said, “Come up to me with a brother of yours from your father, [but a different mother]. Do not you see that I give full measure and that I am the best of hospitality?
60	فَإِن لَم تَأتوني بِهِ فَلا كَيلَ لَكُم عِندي وَلا تَقرَبونِ ﴿٠٦﴾ But if you do not come up to me with him, no measure will there be [hereafter] for you from me, nor will you approach me.”
61	قالوا سَنُراوِدُ عَنهُ أَباهُ وَإِنّا لَفاعِلونَ ﴿١٦﴾ They said, “We will seduce his father about him, and indeed, we will indeed do [it].”
62	وَقالَ لِفِتيانِهِ اجعَلوا بِضاعَتَهُم في رِحالِهِم لَعَلَّهُم يَعرِفونَها إِذَا انقَلَبوا إِلىٰ أَهلِهِم لَعَلَّهُم يَرجِعونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ And [Joseph] said to his servants, “Put their merchandise back into their saddlebags [they traded for grain], perhaps they will recognize it when they have gone back to their people, perhaps they will return.”
63	فَلَمّا رَجَعوا إِلىٰ أَبيهِم قالوا يا أَبانا مُنِعَ مِنّا الكَيلُ فَأَرسِل مَعَنا أَخانا نَكتَل وَإِنّا لَهُ لَحافِظونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ So when they returned to their father, they said, “O our father, has been prevented from us the volume measure. So send with us our brother [that] we will be given measure. And indeed, we will be indeed guardians for him.”
64	قالَ هَل آمَنُكُم عَلَيهِ إِلّا كَما أَمِنتُكُم عَلىٰ أَخيهِ مِن قَبلُ ۖ فَاللَّهُ خَيرٌ حافِظًا ۖ وَهُوَ أَرحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ [Jacob] said, “Should I trust you on him except [for the same outcome] as I trusted you on his brother before? And Allah is the best guardian, and He is the most merciful of the merciful.”
65	وَلَمّا فَتَحوا مَتاعَهُم وَجَدوا بِضاعَتَهُم رُدَّت إِلَيهِم ۖ قالوا يا أَبانا ما نَبغي ۖ هٰذِهِ بِضاعَتُنا رُدَّت إِلَينا ۖ وَنَميرُ أَهلَنا وَنَحفَظُ أَخانا وَنَزدادُ كَيلَ بَعيرٍ ۖ ذٰلِكَ كَيلٌ يَسيرٌ ﴿٥٦﴾ And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise had been returned to them. They said, “O our father, what [more] could we desire? This is our merchandise fully returned to us. And we will get provision for our family and protect our brother and obtain an increase of a full camel’s load; this [measure of grain that we bring now] is a light measure.”

66	قالَ لَن أُرسِلَهُ مَعَكُم حَتّىٰ تُؤتونِ مَوثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأتُنَّني بِهِ إِلّا أَن يُحاطَ بِكُم ۖ فَلَمّا آتَوهُ مَوثِقَهُم قالَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ ما نَقولُ وَكيلٌ ﴿٦٦﴾ [Jacob] said, "Never will I send him with you unless you provide me a charter from Allah that you will come up to me with him, unless you are all surrounded." And when they had given their charter, he said, "Allah, about what we say, is Witness."
67	وَقالَ يا بَنِيَّ لا تَدخُلوا مِن بابٍ واحِدٍ وَادخُلوا مِن أَبوابٍ مُتَفَرِّقَةٍ ۖ وَما أُغني عَنكُم مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيءٍ ۖ إِنِ الحُكمُ إِلّا لِلَّهِ ۖ عَلَيهِ تَوَكَّلتُ ۖ وَعَلَيهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ المُتَوَكِّلونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ And he said, "O my sons, do not enter from one gate and enter from different gates; and I cannot avail any of you from Allah in anything. The absolute authority is left to be to none except to Allah alone; upon Him I put my trust. And upon Him everyone who has trust [in His monotheism, absolute authority, not in those in Qur'an 12 : 4] must put their trust so."
68	وَلَمّا دَخَلوا مِن حَيثُ أَمَرَهُم أَبوهُم ما كانَ يُغني عَنهُم مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيءٍ إِلّا حاجَةً في نَفسِ يَعقوبَ قَضاها ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَذو عِلمٍ لِما عَلَّمناهُ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ And when they entered from where their father had commanded them, not was availing any of those [commands, trusts - Qur'an 12 : 67] from Allah - any thing [whatsoever in true sense] except a need in Jacob's soul, which he accomplished. Nonetheless, indeed he was indeed a possessor of knowledge to what We taught him, but most of the people are not knowing.
69	وَلَمّا دَخَلوا عَلىٰ يوسُفَ آوىٰ إِلَيهِ أَخاهُ ۖ قالَ إِنّي أَنا أَخوكَ فَلا تَبتَئِس بِما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ And when they entered upon Joseph, he took his brother to himself; he said, "Indeed, I am your brother, so do not despair about what they were working [on you]."
70	فَلَمّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهازِهِم جَعَلَ السِّقايَةَ في رَحلِ أَخيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُها العيرُ إِنَّكُم لَسارِقونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ So when he had furnished them with their provisions [suitable] for them, he put the [gold measuring] bowl in the saddle-bag of his brother. Then a crier called out, "O caravan, indeed you are indeed thieves."
71	قالوا وَأَقبَلوا عَلَيهِم ماذا تَفقِدونَ ﴿٧١﴾ They said while turning on them, "What is it you are missing?"
72	قالوا نَفقِدُ صُواعَ المَلِكِ وَلِمَن جاءَ بِهِ حِملُ بَعيرٍ وَأَنا بِهِ زَعيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ They [soldiers] said, "We are missing the cup of the king." [The Herald, believing one of the pair, -Qur'an 12 : 39, said], "And to whoever brings about it, would be [the reward of] a camel's load [of grain], and I guarantee about that."
73	قالوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَد عَلِمتُم ما جِئنا لِنُفسِدَ في الأَرضِ وَما كُنّا سارِقينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ [Joseph's brothers] said, "By Allah, you have certainly known that we did not come to do evil in the land and we were not thieves."
74	قالوا فَما جَزاؤُهُ إِن كُنتُم كاذِبينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ [The soldiers] said, "Then what should be his recompense if you are liars?"
75	قالوا جَزاؤُهُ مَن وُجِدَ في رَحلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزاؤُهُ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي الظّالِمينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ [Joseph's brothers] said, "His recompense is whoever [the cup] is found in his saddle-bag, he [himself, his freedom] will be his recompense. Thus do we recompense the oppressors."
76	فَبَدَأَ بِأَوعِيَتِهِم قَبلَ وِعاءِ أَخيهِ ثُمَّ استَخرَجَها مِن وِعاءِ أَخيهِ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ كِدنا لِيوسُفَ ۖ ما كانَ لِيَأخُذَ أَخاهُ في دينِ المَلِكِ إِلّا أَن يَشاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ نَرفَعُ دَرَجاتٍ مَن نَشاءُ ۗ وَفَوقَ كُلِّ ذي عِلمٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾ So he [the Herald] began [the search] with their bags before the bag of his [Joseph's] brother [Benjamin]; then he extracted it from the bag of his [Joseph's] brother. And thus did We plan for Joseph. He could not take his brother in the religion of the king except that Allah willed. We elevate whoever We will in degrees and [so] over every possessor of knowledge would always be one [more] knowing.

77	قالوا إِن يَسرِق فَقَد سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ مِن قَبلُ ۚ فَأَسَرَّها يوسُفُ في نَفسِهِ وَلَم يُبدِها لَهُم ۚ قالَ أَنتُم شَرٌّ مَكانًا ۖ وَاللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِما تَصِفونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ [Joseph's brothers] said, "If he steals then a brother for him has stolen [the cup] before." But Joseph kept it within himself and did not reveal it to them. He [the Herald] said, "You are worse in position, and Allah is most knowing of what you describe [a deliberate lie for Qur'an13 : 78 or truth by coincidence]."
78	قالوا يا أَيُّهَا العَزيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيخًا كَبيرًا فَخُذ أَحَدَنا مَكانَهُ ۖ إِنّا نَراكَ مِنَ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ They said, "O chief minister, indeed he has a father [who is] an old man, so take one of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of the good doers."
79	قالَ مَعاذَ اللَّهِ أَن نَأخُذَ إِلّا مَن وَجَدنا مَتاعَنا عِندَهُ إِنّا إِذًا لَظالِمونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ He [the Herald] said, "[I seek] the refuge of Allah [to prevent] that we take except him with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be indeed oppressors."
80	فَلَمَّا استَيأَسوا مِنهُ خَلَصوا نَجِيًّا ۖ قالَ كَبيرُهُم أَلَم تَعلَموا أَنَّ أَباكُم قَد أَخَذَ عَلَيكُم مَوثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِن قَبلُ ما فَرَّطتُم في يوسُفَ ۖ فَلَن أَبرَحَ الأَرضَ حَتّىٰ يَأذَنَ لي أَبي أَو يَحكُمَ اللَّهُ لي ۖ وَهُوَ خَيرُ الحاكِمينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest of them said, "Don't you know that your father has already taken upon you a charter from Allah and [that] before you failed concerning Joseph? So I will not leave the land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and He is the best of judges.
81	ارجِعوا إِلىٰ أَبيكُم فَقولوا يا أَبانا إِنَّ ابنَكَ سَرَقَ وَما شَهِدنا إِلّا بِما عَلِمنا وَما كُنّا لِلغَيبِ حافِظينَ ﴿٨١﴾ Return to your father and say, 'O our father, indeed your son has stolen, and we did not testify except in what we knew. And we were not for the unseen keepers.
82	وَاسأَلِ القَريَةَ الَّتي كُنّا فيها وَالعيرَ الَّتي أَقبَلنا فيها ۖ وَإِنّا لَصادِقونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ Or ask the city which we had been through and the caravan which we returned through. But indeed, we are indeed truthful.'"
83	قالَ بَل سَوَّلَت لَكُم أَنفُسُكُم أَمرًا ۖ فَصَبرٌ جَميلٌ ۖ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَأتِيَني بِهِم جَميعًا ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ العَليمُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾ [Jacob] said, "No but is there. Your souls have tempted an affair for you [the other target in Qur'an 12 : 8]. So beautiful patience - Allah's help likely to come up to me by them all together [as a panacea- Qur'an 12 : 93]. Indeed, He is the Knowing, the Wise."
84	وَتَوَلّىٰ عَنهُم وَقالَ يا أَسَفىٰ عَلىٰ يوسُفَ وَابيَضَّت عَيناهُ مِنَ الحُزنِ فَهُوَ كَظيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾ And he turned away from them and said, "Oh, my sorrow upon Joseph," and gets whitened his both eyes from the grief, so he became of a suppressed [eye sight].
85	قالوا تَاللَّهِ تَفتَأُ تَذكُرُ يوسُفَ حَتّىٰ تَكونَ حَرَضًا أَو تَكونَ مِنَ الهالِكينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ They said, "By Allah, you will be increasingly remembering Joseph until you become fatally ill or become of the perished ones."
86	قالَ إِنَّما أَشكو بَثّي وَحُزني إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ He said, "I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.
87	يا بَنِيَّ اذهَبوا فَتَحَسَّسوا مِن يوسُفَ وَأَخيهِ وَلا تَيأَسوا مِن رَوحِ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ لا يَيأَسُ مِن رَوحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا القَومُ الكافِرونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ O my sons, go after the feeling of Joseph and his brother and despair not from spirit of Allah [Qur'an 12 : 53]. Indeed, no one despairs from spirit of Allah [Qur'an 12 : 53] except the disbelieving people."
88	فَلَمّا دَخَلوا عَلَيهِ قالوا يا أَيُّهَا العَزيزُ مَسَّنا وَأَهلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئنا بِبِضاعَةٍ مُزجاةٍ فَأَوفِ لَنَا الكَيلَ وَتَصَدَّق عَلَينا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجزِي المُتَصَدِّقينَ ﴿٨٨﴾ So when they entered upon Joseph, they said, "O chief minister, adversity has touched us and our family. And we have brought a little merchandise, but give the full measure for us and be charitable upon us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable."

89	قالَ هَل عَلِمتُم ما فَعَلتُم بِيوسُفَ وَأَخيهِ إِذ أَنتُم جاهِلونَ ﴿٩٨﴾ He said, “Did you know what you did with Joseph and his brother when you were ignorant ones?”
90	قالوا أَإِنَّكَ لَأَنتَ يوسُفُ ۖ قالَ أَنا يوسُفُ وَهـٰذا أَخي ۖ قَد مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَينا ۖ إِنَّهُ مَن يَتَّقِ وَيَصبِر فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُضيعُ أَجرَ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٠٩﴾ They said, “Are you indeed, indeed you, Joseph?” He said “I am Joseph, and this is my brother. Allah has already bestowed favours upon us. Indeed, he who guards his consciousness [of Allah] while being patient [for wages], for indeed, Allah never wastes the wages of the good doers.”
91	قالوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَد آثَرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَينا وَإِن كُنّا لَخاطِئينَ ﴿١٩﴾ They said, “By Allah, surely Allah has already influenced you against us, and indeed we were indeed sinners.”
92	قالَ لا تَثريبَ عَلَيكُمُ اليَومَ ۖ يَغفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُم ۖ وَهُوَ أَرحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ He said, “There is no reproach against you all today. Allah forgives you all; and He is the most merciful of the merciful.
93	اذهَبوا بِقَميصي هـٰذا فَأَلقوهُ عَلىٰ وَجهِ أَبي يَأتِ بَصيرًا وَأتوني بِأَهلِكُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ [Now] go and take in my shirt this [healing medicine] then cast it over the face of my father; he will come considering or seeing [Qur’an 12 : 7 or Qur’an 12 : 84, respectively]. And come up to me with your family, all together.”
94	وَلَمّا فَصَلَتِ العيرُ قالَ أَبوهُم إِنّي لَأَجِدُ ريحَ يوسُفَ ۖ لَولا أَن تُفَنِّدونِ ﴿٤٩﴾ And when the caravan departed [from Egypt], their father said, “Indeed, I indeed find the smell of Joseph if you did not think me weakened in mind [as well].”
95	قالوا تَاللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَفي ضَلالِكَ القَديمِ ﴿٥٩﴾ They said, “By Allah , indeed you are indeed in your old astray.”
96	فَلَمّا أَن جاءَ البَشيرُ أَلقاهُ عَلىٰ وَجهِهِ فَارتَدَّ بَصيرًا ۖ قالَ أَلَم أَقُل لَكُم إِنّي أَعلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ And when the bearer of good tidings arrived, he cast it over his face, and he returned considering or seeing [Qur’an 12 : 7 or 12 : 84, respectively]. He said, “Did I not tell you that I know from Allah that which you do not know?”
97	قالوا يا أَبانَا استَغفِر لَنا ذُنوبَنا إِنّا كُنّا خاطِئينَ ﴿٧٩﴾ They said, “O our father, ask for us forgiveness of our sins; indeed, we have been sinners [in Qur’an 12 : 7, 15].”
98	قالَ سَوفَ أَستَغفِرُ لَكُم رَبّي ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الغَفورُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾ He said, “I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord [for Qur’an 12 : 7 as for Qur’an 12 : 15 see Qur’an 12 : 92]. Indeed, it is He who is the Forgiving, the Merciful.”
99	فَلَمّا دَخَلوا عَلىٰ يوسُفَ آوىٰ إِلَيهِ أَبَوَيهِ وَقالَ ادخُلوا مِصرَ إِن شاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ And when they entered upon Joseph, he took his parents unto him and said, “Enter Egypt, if Allah wills, safe.”
100	وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيهِ عَلَى العَرشِ وَخَرّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا ۖ وَقالَ يا أَبَتِ هـٰذا تَأويلُ رُؤيايَ مِن قَبلُ قَد جَعَلَها رَبّي حَقًّا ۖ وَقَد أَحسَنَ بي إِذ أَخرَجَني مِنَ السِّجنِ وَجاءَ بِكُم مِنَ البَدوِ مِن بَعدِ أَن نَزَغَ الشَّيطانُ بَيني وَبَينَ إِخوَتي ۚ إِنَّ رَبّي لَطيفٌ لِما يَشاءُ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ العَليمُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٠٠١﴾ And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they bowed to him in prostration. And he said, “O my father, this is the result of my vision before. My Lord has made it true. And He was certainly kind about me when He took me out of prison and brought your [family, clan, yourself] from bedouin life [to Egypt] after Satan had induced [evil] between me and my brothers. Indeed, my Lord is Subtle to what He wills. Indeed, it is He who is the Knowing, the Wise.

101	رَبِّ قَد آتَيتَني مِنَ المُلكِ وَعَلَّمتَني مِن تَأويلِ الأَحاديثِ ۚ فاطِرَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ أَنتَ وَلِيّي فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ ۖ تَوَفَّني مُسلِمًا وَأَلحِقني بِالصّالِحينَ ﴿١٠١﴾ My Lord, You have already given me [something] of sovereignty and taught me of the results of narrations. Creator of the heavens and earth, You are my protector in the world and the Hereafter. Recall me [from the aftermath of those women attracted to me, siblings' jealousy] as muslim and join me with the righteous."
102	ذٰلِكَ مِن أَنباءِ الغَيبِ نوحيهِ إِلَيكَ ۖ وَما كُنتَ لَدَيهِم إِذ أَجمَعوا أَمرَهُم وَهُم يَمكُرونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾ That is from the unseen news that We reveal to you [O Muhammad]. And you were not with them when they put together their plan while they conspired.
103	وَما أَكثَرُ النّاسِ وَلَو حَرَصتَ بِمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣٠١﴾ And most of the people, even though you desire, will not be believers.
104	وَما تَسأَلُهُم عَلَيهِ مِن أَجرٍ ۚ إِن هُوَ إِلّا ذِكرٌ لِلعالَمينَ ﴿٤٠١﴾ And you ask of them upon it no payment. It is left to be nothing except a reminder to the worlds [i.e., everything].
105	وَكَأَيِّن مِن آيَةٍ فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ يَمُرّونَ عَلَيها وَهُم عَنها مُعرِضونَ ﴿٥٠١﴾ And how many of a sign in the heavens and earth do they pass upon it [the Qur'an, scientifically, historically] but they are turning away from it.
106	وَما يُؤمِنُ أَكثَرُهُم بِاللَّهِ إِلّا وَهُم مُشرِكونَ ﴿٦٠١﴾ And most of them believe not in Allah except while they are associating others with Him.
107	أَفَأَمِنوا أَن تَأتِيَهُم غاشِيَةٌ مِن عَذابِ اللَّهِ أَو تَأتِيَهُمُ السّاعَةُ بَغتَةً وَهُم لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٧٠١﴾ Then have they secured that come to them covering [undoing- Qur'an 12 : 21] from Allah's punishment or that the Hour will not come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?
108	قُل هٰذِهِ سَبيلي أَدعو إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ عَلىٰ بَصيرَةٍ أَنا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَني ۖ وَسُبحانَ اللَّهِ وَما أَنا مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٨٠١﴾ Say, "This is my way; I invite to Allah upon vision [remote strategy], I and those who follow me. And exalted is Allah; and I am not of the polytheists."
109	وَما أَرسَلنا مِن قَبلِكَ إِلّا رِجالًا نوحي إِلَيهِم مِن أَهلِ القُرىٰ ۗ أَفَلَم يَسيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَيَنظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۗ وَلَدارُ الآخِرَةِ خَيرٌ لِلَّذينَ اتَّقَوا ۗ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٩٠١﴾ And We sent not before you [as messengers] except men to whom We revealed - from the people of towns. So have they not traveled through the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? And the home of the Hereafter is best for those who guard their consciousness [of Allah] ; then will you not reason?
110	حَتّىٰ إِذَا استَيأَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنّوا أَنَّهُم قَد كُذِبوا جاءَهُم نَصرُنا فَنُجِّيَ مَن نَشاءُ ۖ وَلا يُرَدُّ بَأسُنا عَنِ القَومِ المُجرِمينَ ﴿٠١١﴾ Until, when the messengers despaired and were certain that they had been belied, there came to them Our victory, and whoever We willed was saved. And Our punishment cannot be repelled from the criminal people.
111	لَقَد كانَ فِي قَصَصِهِم عِبرَةٌ لِأُولِي الأَلبابِ ۗ ما كانَ حَديثًا يُفتَرىٰ وَلٰكِن تَصديقَ الَّذي بَينَ يَديهِ وَتَفصيلَ كُلِّ شَيءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحمَةً لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿١١١﴾ There was certainly in their stories a unique lesson for those of understanding that it [the Qur'an] was not an invented message but a self-confirmation of which is between its two hands [Qur'an 12 : 1-3] and a detailed explanation of everything and a guidance and a mercy for a people who believe.

The Thunder

1	المر ۚ تلكَ آياتُ الكِتابِ ۗ وَالَّذي أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ مِن رَبِّكَ الحَقُّ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿١﴾ Alif [Commons sense], Lam [Self referencing], Meem [Natural science], Ra [Hadith references]. These are the verses of the Book; and that which has been revealed to you [O Muhammad] from your Lord is the truth, but most of the mankind do not believe.
2	اللَّهُ الَّذي رَفَعَ السَّماواتِ بِغَيرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَونَها ۖ ثُمَّ استَوىٰ عَلَى العَرشِ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمسَ وَالقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَجري لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ۚ يُدَبِّرُ الأَمرَ يُفَصِّلُ الآياتِ لَعَلَّكُم بِلِقاءِ رَبِّكُم توقِنونَ ﴿٢﴾ Allah is the one who erected the heavens without pillars; you [O mankind] could see it; then He turned, settled, ignited, switched the Throne on and [on its field] subjected the sun and the moon to roll with smile, each running for a stated term [Qur'an 75 : 9]. He lays down the Command [arranging every affair]; He details the signs so that you may be certain about meeting your Lord.
3	وَهُوَ الَّذي مَدَّ الأَرضَ وَجَعَلَ فيها رَواسِيَ وَأَنهارًا ۖ وَمِن كُلِّ الثَّمَراتِ جَعَلَ فيها زَوجَينِ اثنَينِ ۖ يُغشِي اللَّيلَ النَّهارَ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٣﴾ And He is the one who spread the earth and set up therein firmly set mountains and rivers; and concerning all the fruits He made through a pair two pairs [(x, y) where {x : (x, y)} and {y : (x, y)}]; the night covers the day. Indeed in that are signs for a people who think.
4	وَفِي الأَرضِ قِطَعٌ مُتَجاوِراتٌ وَجَنّاتٌ مِن أَعنابٍ وَزَرعٌ وَنَخيلٌ صِنوانٌ وَغَيرُ صِنوانٍ يُسقىٰ بِماءٍ واحِدٍ وَنُفَضِّلُ بَعضَها عَلىٰ بَعضٍ فِي الأُكُلِ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَعقِلونَ ﴿٤﴾ And in the Earth are neighbouring tracts and gardens of grapevines and crops and palm trees, [growing] several with the same root or with distinct roots, watered with one water; but We cause to exceed some of them against others in the fruit [quality, yield]. Indeed in that are reasonable signs for a people who reason.
5	وَإِن تَعجَب فَعَجَبٌ قَولُهُم أَإِذا كُنّا تُرابًا أَإِنّا لَفي خَلقٍ جَديدٍ ۗ أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِرَبِّهِم ۖ وَأُولٰئِكَ الأَغلالُ في أَعناقِهِم ۖ وَأُولٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٥﴾ And if you are to wonder [O Muhammad] - then a wondering should be their statement, "Is it when we became dust, will we be dustily in a new creation?" Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and those are the shackles in their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein eternally.
6	وَيَستَعجِلونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبلَ الحَسَنَةِ وَقَد خَلَت مِن قَبلِهِمُ المَثُلاتُ ۗ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذو مَغفِرَةٍ لِلنّاسِ عَلىٰ ظُلمِهِم ۖ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٦﴾ They urge you to rush about bad before good, while there has already occurred before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is full of forgiveness for the people against their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in penalty.
7	وَيَقولُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَولا أُنزِلَ عَلَيهِ آيَةٌ مِن رَبِّهِ ۗ إِنَّما أَنتَ مُنذِرٌ ۖ وَلِكُلِّ قَومٍ هادٍ ﴿٧﴾ And those who disbelieved say, "If only was there sent down upon him a sign from his Lord?" You are only a warner, and for every people as a guide.
8	اللَّهُ يَعلَمُ ما تَحمِلُ كُلُّ أُنثىٰ وَما تَغيضُ الأَرحامُ وَما تَزدادُ ۖ وَكُلُّ شَيءٍ عِندَهُ بِمِقدارٍ ﴿٨﴾ Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose and what grows. And everything with Him is by due measure.
9	عالِمُ الغَيبِ وَالشَّهادَةِ الكَبيرُ المُتَعالِ ﴿٩﴾ [He is] Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the Most Great, the Most High.

10	سَواءٌ مِنكُم مَن أَسَرَّ القَولَ وَمَن جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَن هُوَ مُستَخفٍ بِاللَّيلِ وَسارِبٌ بِالنَّهارِ ﴿٠١﴾ It is the same [to Him] from you [mankind] whoever conceals [his] speech or whoever be aloud about it and who he is hidden by night or conspicuous by day.
11	لَهُ مُعَقِّباتٌ مِن بَينِ يَدَيهِ وَمِن خَلفِهِ يَحفَظونَهُ مِن أَمرِ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُغَيِّرُ ما بِقَومٍ حَتّىٰ يُغَيِّروا ما بِأَنفُسِهِم ۗ وَإِذا أَرادَ اللَّهُ بِقَومٍ سوءًا فَلا مَرَدَّ لَهُ ۚ وَما لَهُم مِن دونِهِ مِن والٍ ﴿١١﴾ For him there are [angels] escorts between his two hands and behind him guarding him from Allah's decree. Indeed, Allah will not change what is in a people until they change what is in themselves. And if Allah intends about a people evil then there is no repelling for it. And they do not have for them other than Him any Guardian.
12	هُوَ الَّذي يُريكُمُ البَرقَ خَوفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنشِئُ السَّحابَ الثِّقالَ ﴿٢١﴾ It is He who shows you [mankind] the lightening, [causing] fear and hope, and produces the heavy clouds.
13	وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعدُ بِحَمدِهِ وَالمَلائِكَةُ مِن خيفَتِهِ وَيُرسِلُ الصَّواعِقَ فَيُصيبُ بِها مَن يَشاءُ وَهُم يُجادِلونَ فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَديدُ المِحالِ ﴿٣١﴾ And the thunder celebrates about His praise - and the angels thereof about His fear - and He sends thunderbolts then strikes therewith whom He wills while they are disputing concerning Allah; and He is mighty in wrath.
14	لَهُ دَعوَةُ الحَقِّ ۖ وَالَّذينَ يَدعونَ مِن دونِهِ لا يَستَجيبونَ لَهُم بِشَيءٍ إِلّا كَباسِطِ كَفَّيهِ إِلَى الماءِ لِيَبلُغَ فاهُ وَما هُوَ بِبالِغِهِ ۚ وَما دُعاءُ الكافِرينَ إِلّا في ضَلالٍ ﴿٤١﴾ Supplication to Him [alone] is the truth. And those they invoke other than Him can not respond to them with any thing, except as someone who stretches his hands toward water to reach his mouth, but it will not reach it [his mouth]. And the supplication of the disbelievers is not but in astray.
15	وَلِلَّهِ يَسجُدُ مَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ طَوعًا وَكَرهًا وَظِلالُهُم بِالغُدُوِّ وَالآصالِ ۩ ﴿٥١﴾ And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or by compulsion, and their shadows [as well] in the mornings and the afternoons.
16	قُل مَن رَبُّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۚ قُل أَفَاتَّخَذتُم مِن دونِهِ أَولِياءَ لا يَملِكونَ لِأَنفُسِهِم نَفعًا وَلا ضَرًّا ۚ قُل هَل يَستَوِي الأَعمىٰ وَالبَصيرُ أَم هَل تَستَوِي الظُّلُماتُ وَالنّورُ ۗ أَم جَعَلوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكاءَ خَلَقوا كَخَلقِهِ فَتَشابَهَ الخَلقُ عَلَيهِم ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ خالِقُ كُلِّ شَيءٍ وَهُوَ الواحِدُ القَهّارُ ﴿٦١﴾ Say, "Who is Lord of the heavens and earth?" Say, "Allah." Say, "Have you then taken other than Him allies not possessing [even] for themselves any benefit or any harm?" Say, "Is the blind equivalent to the seeing? Or is darkness equivalent to light? Or have they attributed to Allah partners who created like His creation so that the creation [of each] seemed similar [in pattern, feature, configuration, function etc] upon them?" Say [the only explanation of such consistency, Qur'an 67 : 3], "Allah [the only God] is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Irresistible."
17	أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَسالَت أَودِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِها فَاحتَمَلَ السَّيلُ زَبَدًا رابِيًا ۚ وَمِمّا يوقِدونَ عَلَيهِ فِي النّارِ ابتِغاءَ حِليَةٍ أَو مَتاعٍ زَبَدٌ مِثلُهُ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يَضرِبُ اللَّهُ الحَقَّ وَالباطِلَ ۚ فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذهَبُ جُفاءً ۖ وَأَمّا ما يَنفَعُ النّاسَ فَيَمكُثُ فِي الأَرضِ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يَضرِبُ اللَّهُ الأَمثالَ ﴿٧١﴾ He sends down from the sky, rain, and valleys flow in their measure, then the torrent carries a rising foam. And from what they heat upon in the fire, to make adornments and utensils, is a scum like it. Thus Allah presents the truth and falsehood [foam, smoke]. As for the scum, it vanishes, [being] cast off; but as for that which benefits the people, it remains on the earth. Thus does Allah present examples.

18	لِلَّذِينَ استَجابوا لِرَبِّهِمُ الحُسنىٰ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ لَم يَستَجيبوا لَهُ لَو أَنَّ لَهُم ما فِي الأَرضِ جَميعًا وَمِثلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافتَدَوا بِهِ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ لَهُم سوءُ الحِسابِ وَمَأواهُم جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئسَ المِهادُ ﴿٨١﴾ For those who have responded to their Lord is the best [reward], but those who did not respond to Him - if they had all that is in the earth entirely and the like of it with it, they would entirely [use it] to ransom themselves thereabout. Those for them would be the worst account, and their refuge is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.
19	أَفَمَن يَعلَمُ أَنَّما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ مِن رَبِّكَ الحَقُّ كَمَن هُوَ أَعمىٰ ۚ إِنَّما يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الأَلبابِ ﴿٩١﴾ Then is he who knows that what has been sent down to you [O Muhammad] from your Lord is the truth like one who is blind? Only people of understanding would pay heed-
20	الَّذِينَ يوفونَ بِعَهدِ اللَّهِ وَلا يَنقُضونَ الميثاقَ ﴿٢٠﴾ Those who fulfill the covenant of Allah and do not break the contract,
21	وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلونَ ما أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَن يوصَلَ وَيَخشَونَ رَبَّهُم وَيَخافونَ سوءَ الحِسابِ ﴿٢١﴾ And those who join what Allah has ordered therein [following the religion of Abraham, Ishmael (as) Qur'an 2 : 135, 3 : 67] to be joined and fear their Lord and fear the evil reckoning,
22	وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابتِغاءَ وَجهِ رَبِّهِم وَأَقامُوا الصَّلاةَ وَأَنفَقوا مِمّا رَزَقناهُم سِرًّا وَعَلانِيَةً وَيَدرَءونَ بِالحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولـٰئِكَ لَهُم عُقبَى الدّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾ And those who endure patiently, seeking their Lord's pleasure, and establish prayer and spend from what We have provided them secretly and publicly and prevent evil with good - those - for them is the final attainment the [eternal] home -
23	جَنّاتُ عَدنٍ يَدخُلونَها وَمَن صَلَحَ مِن آبائِهِم وَأَزواجِهِم وَذُرِّيّاتِهِم ۖ وَالمَلائِكَةُ يَدخُلونَ عَلَيهِم مِن كُلِّ بابٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ Gardens of perpetual bliss; they will enter there with whoever were righteous from their fathers, their spouses and their offspring. And the angels will enter upon them from every gate, [with the salutation],
24	سَلامٌ عَلَيكُم بِما صَبَرتُم ۚ فَنِعمَ عُقبَى الدّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾ "Peace be upon you - about what [Qur'an 13 : 22] you patiently endured [in effect]. And excellent is the final home."
25	وَالَّذِينَ يَنقُضونَ عَهدَ اللَّهِ مِن بَعدِ ميثاقِهِ وَيَقطَعونَ ما أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَن يوصَلَ وَيُفسِدونَ فِي الأَرضِ ۙ أُولـٰئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعنَةُ وَلَهُم سوءُ الدّارِ ﴿٢٥﴾ But those who break the covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever what Allah has ordered therein [kinship with Abraham, Ishmael (as) Qur'an 2 : 135, 3 : 67] to be joined and spread corruption [shirk, all kind of isms, deviancy] on earth - for them is the curse, and they will have the worst home.
26	اللَّهُ يَبسُطُ الرِّزقَ لِمَن يَشاءُ وَيَقدِرُ ۚ وَفَرِحوا بِالحَياةِ الدُّنيا وَمَا الحَياةُ الدُّنيا فِي الآخِرَةِ إِلّا مَتاعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ Allah extends provision for whom He wills and restricts [it]. And they rejoice in the life of this world, but what the worldly life would be in the Hereafter, except [brief] enjoyment.
27	وَيَقولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَروا لَولا أُنزِلَ عَلَيهِ آيَةٌ مِن رَبِّهِ ۗ قُل إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَن يَشاءُ وَيَهدي إِلَيهِ مَن أَنابَ ﴿٢٧﴾ And those who disbelieved say, "If only was there sent down upon him a sign from his Lord?" Say [O Muhammad], "Indeed, Allah strays whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns back [to Him, no room for sign].
28	الَّذِينَ آمَنوا وَتَطمَئِنُّ قُلوبُهُم بِذِكرِ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلا بِذِكرِ اللَّهِ تَطمَئِنُّ القُلوبُ ﴿٢٨﴾ For those who have believed and about [assurance] the remembrance of Allah assured their hearts. Verily, about [assurance] the remembrance of Allah assures the hearts [not a sign].
29	الَّذِينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ طوبىٰ لَهُم وَحُسنُ مَـٔابٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ Those who have believed and worked the righteous deeds - [every] blessedness is for them and a beautiful place of return."

30	كَذَٰلِكَ أَرسَلناكَ فِي أُمَّةٍ قَد خَلَت مِن قَبلِها أُمَمٌ لِتَتلُوَ عَلَيهِمُ الَّذي أَوحَينا إِلَيكَ وَهُم يَكفُرونَ بِالرَّحمـٰنِ ۚ قُل هُوَ رَبّي لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ عَلَيهِ تَوَكَّلتُ وَإِلَيهِ مَتابِ ﴿٣٠﴾ Thus have We sent you [O Muhammad] in a community before which [other] communities have already passed away to recite upon them that which We revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Merciful. Say, "He is my Lord; there is no deity except Him. Upon Him I put my trust, and to Him alone is my return."
31	وَلَو أَنَّ قُرآنًا سُيِّرَت بِهِ الجِبالُ أَو قُطِّعَت بِهِ الأَرضُ أَو كُلِّمَ بِهِ المَوتىٰ ۗ بَل لِلَّهِ الأَمرُ جَميعًا ۗ أَفَلَم يَيأَسِ الَّذينَ آمَنوا أَن لَو يَشاءُ اللَّهُ لَهَدَى النّاسَ جَميعًا ۗ وَلا يَزالُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا تُصيبُهُم بِما صَنَعوا قارِعَةٌ أَو تَحُلُّ قَريبًا مِن دارِهِم حَتّىٰ يَأتِيَ وَعدُ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُخلِفُ الميعادَ ﴿١٣﴾ And if only it is a Qur'an by which the mountains could be moved or the earth could be broken apart by it or the dead could be made to speak by it? No but is there [it is]! to Allah belongs the affair altogether. So do, those who have believed, not know that had Allah willed, He would have guided the mankind, altogether? And those who disbelieved do not cease to be struck by what they have made, a disaster - or it will descend near from their home - until there comes the promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not fail in [His] promise.
32	وَلَقَدِ استُهزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِن قَبلِكَ فَأَمليَتُ لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا ثُمَّ أَخَذتُهُم ۖ فَكَيفَ كانَ عِقابِ ﴿٢٣﴾ And already were messengers ridiculed before you [O Muhammad], and I granted respite to those who disbelieved; then I seized them. So how it was [how], My penalty.
33	أَفَمَن هُوَ قائِمٌ عَلىٰ كُلِّ نَفسٍ بِما كَسَبَت ۗ وَجَعَلوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكاءَ قُل سَمّوهُم ۚ أَم تُنَبِّئونَهُ بِما لا يَعلَمُ فِي الأَرضِ أَم بِظاهِرٍ مِنَ القَولِ ۗ بَل زُيِّنَ لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا مَكرُهُم وَصُدّوا عَنِ السَّبيلِ ۗ وَمَن يُضلِلِ اللَّهُ فَما لَهُ مِن هادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ So is He who positions upon every soul about what it would harvest, [like any other]? But to Allah they have attributed partners. Say, "Just name them Or do you inform Him about what He knows not in the earth or about the apparent of speech?" No but is there. Their plan has been sugarcoated to those who disbelieved, and they have been averted from the way. And whomever Allah strays, then for him there is no guide.
34	لَهُم عَذابٌ فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۖ وَلَعَذابُ الآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ ۖ وَما لَهُم مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن واقٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ For them will be punishment in the life of [this] world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter would be more severe. And they will not have from Allah any protector.
35	مَثَلُ الجَنَّةِ الَّتي وُعِدَ المُتَّقونَ ۖ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ ۖ أُكُلُها دائِمٌ وَظِلُّها ۚ تِلكَ عُقبَى الَّذينَ اتَّقَوا ۖ وَعُقبَى الكافِرينَ النّارُ ﴿٥٣﴾ The example of Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is [that] rivers flow beneath it, its lasting fruit, and shade. That is the consequence for the righteous, and the consequence for the disbelieyers is the Fire.
36	وَالَّذينَ آتَيناهُمُ الكِتابَ يَفرَحونَ بِما أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ ۖ وَمِنَ الأَحزابِ مَن يُنكِرُ بَعضَهُ ۚ قُل إِنَّما أُمِرتُ أَن أَعبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلا أُشرِكَ بِهِ ۚ إِلَيهِ أَدعو وَإِلَيهِ مَـٔابِ ﴿٦٣﴾ And those to whom We have given the Book are rejoicing about what has been revealed to you, [O Muhammad] and of the factions are those who deny part of it [Qur'an 10 : 15]. Say, "I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate [anything] with Him. To Him I invite, and to Him is my return."
37	وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنزَلناهُ حُكمًا عَرَبِيًّا ۚ وَلَئِنِ اتَّبَعتَ أَهواءَهُم بَعدَ ما جاءَكَ مِنَ العِلمِ ما لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلا واقٍ ﴿٧٣﴾ And thus We have sent it down as an absolute authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their inclinations after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have any ally or any protector from Allah.

38	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا رُسُلًا مِن قَبلِكَ وَجَعَلنا لَهُم أَزواجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً ۚ وَما كانَ لِرَسولٍ أَن يَأتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلّا بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۗ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتابٌ ﴿٨٣﴾ And We have already sent messengers before you and made for them wives and descendants. And it was not for a messenger to come with a sign except by Allah's permission. For each period is a book [sent down].
39	يَمحُو اللَّهُ ما يَشاءُ وَيُثبِتُ ۖ وَعِندَهُ أُمُّ الكِتابِ ﴿٩٣﴾ Allah erased what He wills or confirms [His earlier revelations], and with Him is the Mother of the Book.
40	وَإِن ما نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعضَ الَّذي نَعِدُهُم أَو نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّما عَلَيكَ البَلاغُ وَعَلَينَا الحِسابُ ﴿٠٤﴾ And whether We show you [O Muhammad] part of the task We have appointed, engaged, obligated them with [the previous messengers about confirming you], or We have recalled you [in erasing previous Books, Qur'an 13 : 39], So you are the only [messenger among them] on whom is the delivery of the Mother of the Book in its firm border, and upon Us is reckoning [of its firm border].
41	أَوَلَم يَرَوا أَنّا نَأتِي الأَرضَ نَنقُصُها مِن أَطرافِها ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَحكُمُ لا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ سَريعُ الحِسابِ ﴿١٤﴾ Have they [inheritors of the prior messengers] not considered that We approached the land [substrate of the Mother of the Book], reducing it from its borders [erasing previous Books, Qur'an 7 : 33, 2 : 93, 61, 7 : 146]? And Allah decides; there is no adjuster of His decision. And He is swift in reckoning.
42	وَقَد مَكَرَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم فَلِلَّهِ المَكرُ جَميعًا ۖ يَعلَمُ ما تَكسِبُ كُلُّ نَفسٍ ۗ وَسَيَعلَمُ الكُفّارُ لِمَن عُقبَى الدّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾ And those before them [their step forefathers] had plotted [against its former border, Qur'an 6 : 93], but to Allah belongs the plan altogether. He knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.
43	وَيَقولُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَستَ مُرسَلًا ۚ قُل كَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهيدًا بَينِي وَبَينَكُم وَمَن عِندَهُ عِلمُ الكِتابِ ﴿٣٤﴾ And those who have disbelieved say, "You are not a messenger." Say, [O Muhammad], "A witness by Allah is ever enough between me and between you and whoever with him is a knowledge of the Book."

Chapter 14

Abraham

1	الر ۚ كِتابٌ أَنزَلناهُ إِلَيكَ لِتُخرِجَ النّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُماتِ إِلَى النّورِ بِإِذنِ رَبِّهِم إِلىٰ صِراطِ العَزيزِ الحَميدِ ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self references], Ra [Hadith references]. A Book We sent it down to you, [O Muhammad], that you may bring out mankind from darknesses towards the light by permission of their Lord - to the path of the Exalted in Might, the Praiseworthy.
2	اللَّهِ الَّذي لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۗ وَوَيلٌ لِلكافِرينَ مِن عَذابٍ شَديدٍ ﴿٢﴾ Allah is the One to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the infidels from a severe punishment.
3	الَّذينَ يَستَحِبّونَ الحَياةَ الدُّنيا عَلَى الآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدّونَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبغونَها عِوَجًا ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ في ضَلالٍ بَعيدٍ ﴿٣﴾ Those who prefer the worldly life against the Hereafter and repel [men] from the way of Allah and seeking in it [the way] crookedness. Those are in the farthest astray.

4	وَما أَرسَلنا مِن رَسولٍ إِلّا بِلِسانِ قَومِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُم ۖ فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشاءُ وَيَهدي مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٤﴾ And We did not send any messenger except in the language of his people so that he might make [the light, the path] obvious to them. So Allah strays whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.
5	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا موسىٰ بِآياتِنا أَن أَخرِج قَومَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُماتِ إِلَى النّورِ وَذَكِّرهُم بِأَيّامِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبّارٍ شَكورٍ ﴿٥﴾ And We certainly sent Moses with Our verses, [one was] that, "Bring out your people from darknesses into the light and remind them about Allah's days [Qur'an 12 : 101]." Indeed in that [Qur'an 12 : 101] are signs for every steadfast grateful one [about achieving sovereignty from slavery].
6	وَإِذ قالَ موسىٰ لِقَومِهِ اذكُروا نِعمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم إِذ أَنجاكُم مِن آلِ فِرعَونَ يَسومونَكُم سوءَ العَذابِ وَيُذَبِّحونَ أَبناءَكُم وَيَستَحيونَ نِساءَكُم ۚ وَفي ذٰلِكُم بَلاءٌ مِن رَبِّكُم عَظيمٌ ﴿٦﴾ And [remember], when Moses said to His people, "Remember the favour of Allah upon you when He saved you from the people of Pharaoh, they were afflicting you with the worst punishment and were slaughtering your [newborn] sons and keeping your females alive. And in that was a tremendous test from your Lord.
7	وَإِذ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُم لَئِن شَكَرتُم لَأَزيدَنَّكُم ۖ وَلَئِن كَفَرتُم إِنَّ عَذابي لَشَديدٌ ﴿٧﴾ And [remember] when your Lord proclaimed, 'If you are grateful, I will surely increase you greatly [in favour]; and if you disbelieved, indeed, My punishment is indeed severe.'"
8	وَقالَ موسىٰ إِن تَكفُروا أَنتُم وَمَن في الأَرضِ جَميعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَميدٌ ﴿٨﴾ And Moses said, "If you disbelieve, you and whoever is in the earth entirely; for sure, Allah is the Rich, Praiseworthy."
9	أَلَم يَأتِكُم نَبَأُ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِكُم قَومِ نوحٍ وَعادٍ وَثَمودَ ۛ وَالَّذينَ مِن بَعدِهِم ۛ لا يَعلَمُهُم إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۚ جاءَتهُم رُسُلُهُم بِالبَيِّناتِ فَرَدّوا أَيدِيَهُم في أَفواهِهِم وَقالوا إِنّا كَفَرنا بِما أُرسِلتُم بِهِ وَإِنّا لَفي شَكٍّ مِمّا تَدعونَنا إِلَيهِ مُريبٍ ﴿٩﴾ Has there not reached you [mankind] the news of those before you: the people of Noah and Aad and Thamud and those who came after them? No one knows them except Allah. Their messengers came to them with the proofs, but they returned their hands in their mouths and said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in whatever [missions] you were sent herein, and indeed we are indeed in doubt of whatever suspicions you invite us to Him."
10	قالَت رُسُلُهُم أَفِي اللَّهِ شَكٌّ فاطِرِ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ يَدعوكُم لِيَغفِرَ لَكُم مِن ذُنوبِكُم وَيُؤَخِّرَكُم إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ۚ قالوا إِن أَنتُم إِلّا بَشَرٌ مِثلُنا تُريدونَ أَن تَصُدّونا عَمّا كانَ يَعبُدُ آباؤُنا فَأتونا بِسُلطانٍ مُبينٍ ﴿١٠﴾ Their messengers said, "Is it in Allah any suspicion [you have], Creator of the heavens and earth? He invites you that He may forgive for you of your sins, and may give you respite upto a specified term." They said, "You are not but men like us who wish to avert us from what our fathers were worshipping. So bring us about an obvious authority [within our religious framework]."
11	قالَت لَهُم رُسُلُهُم إِن نَحنُ إِلّا بَشَرٌ مِثلُكُم وَلٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَمُنُّ عَلىٰ مَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ ۖ وَما كانَ لَنا أَن نَأتِيَكُم بِسُلطانٍ إِلّا بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَليَتَوَكَّلِ المُؤمِنونَ ﴿١١﴾ Their messengers said to them, "We are only men like you, but Allah confers favour upon whom He wills of His slaves. It was not for us to bring you about an authority except by permission of Allah. And upon Allah then the believers should put their trust.
12	وَما لَنا أَلّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَد هَدانا سُبُلَنا ۚ وَلَنَصبِرَنَّ عَلىٰ ما آذَيتُمونا ۚ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَليَتَوَكَّلِ المُتَوَكِّلونَ ﴿٢١﴾ And what belongs to us that we should not put our trust upon Allah while He has certainly guided us to our [Alif, Lam, Ra, Qur'an 14 : 1] ways. And we will surely be patient against whatever harm you should cause us. And upon Allah then those who put their trust should put their trust."

13	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لِرُسُلِهِم لَنُخرِجَنَّكُم مِن أَرضِنا أَو لَتَعودُنَّ فِي مِلَّتِنا ۖ فَأَوحىٰ إِلَيهِم رَبُّهُم لَنُهلِكَنَّ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٣١﴾ And those who disbelieved said to their messengers, "We will surely drive you entirely out of our land, or you must return entirely to our religion." So their Lord inspired to them, "Surely We will instantly destroy the oppressors.
14	وَلَنُسكِنَنَّكُمُ الأَرضَ مِن بَعدِهِم ۚ ذٰلِكَ لِمَن خافَ مَقامي وَخافَ وَعيدِ ﴿٤١﴾ And most certainly We will cause you to dwell in the land after them. That is for he who fears My position and fears My threat."
15	وَاستَفتَحوا وَخابَ كُلُّ جَبّارٍ عَنيدٍ ﴿٥١﴾ And they [Qur'an 14 : 13] sought victory but disappointed, being every obstinate tyrant.
16	مِن وَرائِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسقىٰ مِن ماءٍ صَديدٍ ﴿٦١﴾ Hell is after him, and [there] he will be made to drink of purulent water.
17	يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلا يَكادُ يُسيغُهُ وَيَأتيهِ المَوتُ مِن كُلِّ مَكانٍ وَما هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ۖ وَمِن وَرائِهِ عَذابٌ غَليظٌ ﴿٧١﴾ He gulp it little by little but can hardly control it. And death will come to him from everywhere, but he is not to die. And an unrelenting punishment would be after him.
18	مَثَلُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِرَبِّهِم ۖ أَعمالُهُم كَرَمادٍ اشتَدَّت بِهِ الرّيحُ في يَومٍ عاصِفٍ ۖ لا يَقدِرونَ مِمّا كَسَبوا عَلىٰ شَيءٍ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلالُ البَعيدُ ﴿٨١﴾ The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is [that] their deeds are like ashes - the wind in a stormy day blows violently in it; they treasure from what they were earning on, nothing. That is the farthest astray.
19	أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ بِالحَقِّ ۚ إِن يَشَأْ يُذهِبكُم وَيَأتِ بِخَلقٍ جَديدٍ ﴿٩١﴾ Have you not seen that Allah created the heavens and the earth in the truth? If He wills, He can do away with you and produce about a new creation.
20	وَما ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزيزٍ ﴿٠٢﴾ And that [too] would not be upon Allah in might.
21	وَبَرَزوا لِلَّهِ جَميعًا فَقالَ الضُّعَفاءُ لِلَّذينَ استَكبَروا إِنّا كُنّا لَكُم تَبَعًا فَهَل أَنتُم مُغنونَ عَنّا مِن عَذابِ اللَّهِ مِن شَيءٍ ۚ قالوا لَو هَدانَا اللَّهُ لَهَدَيناكُم ۖ سَواءٌ عَلَينا أَجَزِعنا أَم صَبَرنا ما لَنا مِن مَحيصٍ ﴿١٢﴾ And they will stood out for Allah all together, and the weak will say to those who were arrogant, "Indeed, we were to you a following, so can you now avail us from the punishment of Allah any thing?" They will say, "If Allah had guided us, surely we would have guided you. It is all the same upon us whether we show intolerance or be patient: there is for us no place of escape."
22	وَقالَ الشَّيطانُ لَمّا قُضِيَ الأَمرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُم وَعدَ الحَقِّ وَوَعَدتُكُم فَأَخلَفتُكُم ۖ وَما كانَ لِيَ عَلَيكُم مِن سُلطانٍ إِلّا أَن دَعَوتُكُم فَاستَجَبتُم لي ۖ فَلا تَلوموني وَلوموا أَنفُسَكُم ۖ ما أَنا بِمُصرِخِكُم وَما أَنتُم بِمُصرِخِيَّ ۖ إِنّي كَفَرتُ بِما أَشرَكتُمونِ مِن قَبلُ ۗ إِنَّ الظّالِمينَ لَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ And Satan will say when the matter had been decided, "Indeed, Allah had promised you the promise of truth. And I promised you, so I betrayed you. But I did not have upon you any authority except to call you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me; but blame yourselves. I cannot be cried out to your aid, nor can you be cried out to my aid. Indeed, I deny about what your associate of me [with Allah] before. Indeed, for the oppressors is a painful punishment."
23	وَأُدخِلَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها بِإِذنِ رَبِّهِم ۖ تَحِيَّتُهُم فيها سَلامٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to gardens- flowing from beneath it are rivers, they will dwell therein for ever by permission of their Lord; and their greeting therein will be, "Peace!"

24	أَلَم تَرَ كَيفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصلُها ثابِتٌ وَفَرعُها فِي السَّماءِ ﴿٢٤﴾ Have you not considered how Allah presents an example, pure word [Qur'an] like a pure tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches [high] in the sky?
25	تُؤتِي أُكُلَها كُلَّ حينٍ بِإِذنِ رَبِّها ۗ وَيَضرِبُ اللَّهُ الأَمثالَ لِلنّاسِ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ It [Qur'anic tree] produces its fruit [believers] all the time, by permission of its Lord. And Allah presents examples for the people that perhaps they will be reminded.
26	وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبيثَةٍ اجتُثَّت مِن فَوقِ الأَرضِ ما لَها مِن قَرارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ And the example of impure corrupted bad word [bible] is like an impure tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.
27	يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا بِالقَولِ الثّابِتِ فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا وَفِي الآخِرَةِ ۖ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظّالِمينَ ۚ وَيَفعَلُ اللَّهُ ما يَشاءُ ﴿٢٧﴾ Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word [Qur'an], in worldly life and in the Hereafter [Qur'an 16 : 102]. And Allah sends astray the oppressors. And Allah does what He wills.
28	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى الَّذينَ بَدَّلوا نِعمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفرًا وَأَحَلّوا قَومَهُم دارَ البَوارِ ﴿٢٨﴾ [O Muhammad] have you not considered those [Jewish cognitive warriors: P**l, M****w, M**k, L**e, and J**n] who changed the favours of Allah [all fundamental teachings of Moses, Jesus, Abraham] into disbelief [a blasphemous faith] in order to settle their people [Jewish brothers] in the house of ruins [Jewish supremacy, prior to which Jewish supremacy was unsettled due to the independency of Greco-Roman pagan faith with respect to Judaism].
29	جَهَنَّمَ يَصلَونَها ۖ وَبِئسَ القَرارُ ﴿٢٩﴾ In Hell they will be burned. And What an evil place for settlement!
30	وَجَعَلوا لِلَّهِ أَندادًا لِيُضِلّوا عَن سَبيلِهِ ۗ قُل تَمَتَّعوا فَإِنَّ مَصيرَكُم إِلَى النّارِ ﴿٣٠﴾ And they set up equals to Allah [so called Jesus, Ghost] to mislead [truth seekers] from His Path [Monotheism, Prophet Muhammad]. Say, [O Muhammad,] "Enjoy [your victory of Jewish supremacy over Greco-Roman white supremacy]! But indeed your destination is to the Fire.
31	قُل لِعِبادِيَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا يُقيمُوا الصَّلاةَ وَيُنفِقوا مِمّا رَزَقناهُم سِرًّا وَعَلانِيَةً مِن قَبلِ أَن يَأتِيَ يَومٌ لا بَيعٌ فيهِ وَلا خِلالٌ ﴿٣١﴾ [O Muhammad], tell My slaves who have believed [the firm word, the Qur'an] to establish the prayers and spend from what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, before that a Day comes in which there will be no exchange, nor any friendships.
32	اللَّهُ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَأَخرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَراتِ رِزقًا لَكُم ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الفُلكَ لِتَجرِيَ فِي البَحرِ بِأَمرِهِ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الأَنهارَ ﴿٣٢﴾ It is Allah who created the heavens and the earth and sent down from the sky water. So He brought out with it from the fruits provisions for you and subjected for you the ships to sail through the sea by His command and subjected for you the rivers.
33	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمسَ وَالقَمَرَ دائِبَينِ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيلَ وَالنَّهارَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And He subjected for you the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses, and subjected for you the night and the day.
34	وَآتاكُم مِن كُلِّ ما سَأَلتُموهُ ۚ وَإِن تَعُدّوا نِعمَتَ اللَّهِ لا تُحصوها ۗ إِنَّ الإِنسانَ لَظَلومٌ كَفّارٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ And He gave you of all you asked of Him. And if you should count the favour of Allah, you could not reckon it. Indeed, mankind is [generally] most oppressive, ungrateful.
35	وَإِذ قالَ إِبراهيمُ رَبِّ اجعَل هـٰذَا البَلَدَ آمِنًا وَاجنُبني وَبَنِيَّ أَن نَعبُدَ الأَصنامَ ﴿٣٥﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when Abraham said, "My Lord, make this city [Makkah] secure and avoid me and my sons to worship idols.

36	رَبِّ إِنَّهُنَّ أَضلَلنَ كَثيرًا مِنَ النّاسِ ۖ فَمَن تَبِعَني فَإِنَّهُ مِنّي ۖ وَمَن عَصاني فَإِنَّكَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ My Lord, indeed they [pagans of Makkah] have led astray many from the people. So whoever follows me - then indeed he is of me; and whoever disobeys me - indeed, You are Forgiving and Merciful.
37	رَبَّنا إِنّي أَسكَنتُ مِن ذُرِّيَّتي بِوادٍ غَيرِ ذي زَرعٍ عِندَ بَيتِكَ المُحَرَّمِ رَبَّنا لِيُقيموا الصَّلاةَ فَاجعَل أَفـِٔدَةً مِنَ النّاسِ تَهوي إِلَيهِم وَارزُقهُم مِنَ الثَّمَراتِ لَعَلَّهُم يَشكُرونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ O our Lord, I have settled [some] from my offspring in a valley not with cultivation near Your sacred House, our Lord, that they may establish the prayers. So make hearts of the people incline toward them and provide them from the fruits; perhaps they might be grateful.
38	رَبَّنا إِنَّكَ تَعلَمُ ما نُخفي وَما نُعلِنُ ۗ وَما يَخفىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِن شَيءٍ فِي الأَرضِ وَلا فِي السَّماءِ ﴿٨٣﴾ Our Lord, indeed You know what we conceal and what we announce, and hidden against Allah is nothing in the earth and nothing in the heaven.
39	الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذي وَهَبَ لي عَلَى الكِبَرِ إِسماعيلَ وَإِسحاقَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبّي لَسَميعُ الدُّعاءِ ﴿٩٣﴾ Praise be to Allah, who has granted for me upon the old age Ishmael and Isaac. Indeed, my Lord is indeed the Hearer of supplication.
40	رَبِّ اجعَلني مُقيمَ الصَّلاةِ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتي ۚ رَبَّنا وَتَقَبَّل دُعاءِ ﴿٠٤﴾ My Lord, make me an establisher of the prayers, and from my descendants. Our Lord, and accept my supplication.
41	رَبَّنَا اغفِر لي وَلِوالِدَيَّ وَلِلمُؤمِنينَ يَومَ يَقومُ الحِسابُ ﴿١٤﴾ Our Lord, offer forgiveness to me and to my parents and to the believers the Day the account would be established."
42	وَلا تَحسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غافِلًا عَمّا يَعمَلُ الظّالِمونَ ۚ إِنَّما يُؤَخِّرُهُم لِيَومٍ تَشخَصُ فيهِ الأَبصارُ ﴿٢٤﴾ And do no ever think [O Muhammad] that Allah is unaware of what the oppressors do. He only gives them respite upto a Day wherein the eyes will be staring,
43	مُهطِعينَ مُقنِعي رُءوسِهِم لا يَرتَدُّ إِلَيهِم طَرفُهُم ۖ وَأَفـِٔدَتُهُم هَواءٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ Racing ahead, raising their heads, not returning their glance to them, with emptying their hearts [courage].
44	وَأَنذِرِ النّاسَ يَومَ يَأتيهِمُ العَذابُ فَيَقولُ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا رَبَّنا أَخِّرنا إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ قَريبٍ نُجِب دَعوَتَكَ وَنَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ ۗ أَوَلَم تَكونوا أَقسَمتُم مِن قَبلُ ما لَكُم مِن زَوالٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ And, [O Muhammad], warn the mankind of a Day when the punishment will come to them and those who did wrong will say, "Our Lord, respite us for a short term; we will answer Your call and follow the messengers." [But it will be said], "Did you not swear, before, that for you there would be no end?
45	وَسَكَنتُم في مَساكِنِ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا أَنفُسَهُم وَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُم كَيفَ فَعَلنا بِهِم وَضَرَبنا لَكُمُ الأَمثالَ ﴿٥٤﴾ And you lived among the [destroyed] dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it was made obvious to you how We had dealt with them. And We presented for you [many] examples."
46	وَقَد مَكَروا مَكرَهُم وَعِندَ اللَّهِ مَكرُهُم وَإِن كانَ مَكرُهُم لِتَزولَ مِنهُ الجِبالُ ﴿٦٤﴾ And they had planned their plan and with Allah was their plan, even if their plan was to remove from Him the mountains [big promises].
47	فَلا تَحسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخلِفَ وَعدِهِ رُسُلَهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزيزٌ ذُو انتِقامٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ So do not ever think [O Muhammad] that Allah will dismiss His promise to His messengers. Indeed, Allah is Exalted in Might and Owner of Retribution.
48	يَومَ تُبَدَّلُ الأَرضُ غَيرَ الأَرضِ وَالسَّماواتُ ۖ وَبَرَزوا لِلَّهِ الواحِدِ القَهّارِ ﴿٨٤﴾ One day the earth will be replaced by another earth, and [also] the heavens, and mankind will come forth to Allah, the One, the Prevailing.

49	وَتَرَى المُجرِمينَ يَومَئِذٍ مُقَرَّنينَ فِي الأَصفادِ ﴿٤٩﴾ And that Day you will see the criminals bound together in shackles,
50	سَرابيلُهُم مِن قَطِرانٍ وَتَغشىٰ وُجوهَهُمُ النّارُ ﴿٥٠﴾ Their garments would be of tar while the Fire would be covering their faces.
51	لِيَجزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفسٍ ما كَسَبَت ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَريعُ الحِسابِ ﴿٥١﴾ [All will be judged] so that Allah will reward every soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is swift in the reckoning.
52	هٰذا بَلاغٌ لِلنّاسِ وَلِيُنذَروا بِهِ وَلِيَعلَموا أَنَّما هُوَ إِلٰهٌ واحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولُو الأَلبابِ ﴿٥٢﴾ This [Qur'an] is notification for the mankind that they may be warned thereby and that they may know that He is the One and only God and that those of understanding will be reminded.

Chapter 15

The Rocky Track

1	الر ۚ تِلكَ آياتُ الكِتابِ وَقُرآنٍ مُبينٍ ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self referencing], Ra [Hadith references]. These are the verses of the Book and an obvious Qur'an.
2	رُبَما يَوَدُّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَو كانوا مُسلِمينَ ﴿٢﴾ Perhaps those who have disbelieved will wish that they were Muslims.
3	ذَرهُم يَأكُلوا وَيَتَمَتَّعوا وَيُلهِهِمُ الأَمَلُ ۖ فَسَوفَ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٣﴾ Leave them [O Muhammad] eating and enjoying and diverting themselves. But as for the hope [Qur'an 15 : 2] they will be knowing.
4	وَما أَهلَكنا مِن قَريَةٍ إِلّا وَلَها كِتابٌ مَعلومٌ ﴿٤﴾ And We did not destroy any town except [a messenger- Qur'an 26 : 208] but for it [Qur'an 17 : 58] a book deeply known [Qur'an 15 : 1].
5	ما تَسبِقُ مِن أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَها وَما يَستَأخِرونَ ﴿٥﴾ [A town] will not advance any time its term [Qur'an 17 : 58], nor they will delay.
6	وَقالوا يا أَيُّهَا الَّذي نُزِّلَ عَلَيهِ الذِّكرُ إِنَّكَ لَمَجنونٌ ﴿٦﴾ And they say, "O you upon whom the Reminder has been sent down, indeed [O Muhammad] you are indeed insane.
7	لَو ما تَأتينا بِالمَلائِكَةِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصّادِقينَ ﴿٧﴾ Why do you not come to us with the angels, if you are of the truthful?"
8	ما نُنَزِّلُ المَلائِكَةَ إِلّا بِالحَقِّ وَما كانوا إِذًا مُنظَرينَ ﴿٨﴾ We do not send down the angels except with the truth [punishment]; and they would not then be respited.
9	إِنّا نَحنُ نَزَّلنَا الذِّكرَ وَإِنّا لَهُ لَحافِظونَ ﴿٩﴾ Indeed We have sent down the Reminder [Qur'an, Qur'an 15 : 6] and indeed, We will be for it a guardian [texts, recitations, interpretations, civilization, etc].
10	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا مِن قَبلِكَ في شِيَعِ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿١٠﴾ We had already sent [angles with punishments, O Muhammad] before you within the sects of the former peoples.

11	وَما يَأتيهِم مِن رَسولٍ إِلّا كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِئونَ ﴿١١﴾ And there came to them no messenger except they were making fun about him.
12	كَذٰلِكَ نَسلُكُهُ في قُلوبِ المُجرِمينَ ﴿٢١﴾ Thus do We let it [doubt, Qur'an 15 : 7] to enter into the hearts of the criminals.
13	لا يُؤمِنونَ بِهِ ۖ وَقَد خَلَت سُنَّةُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٣١﴾ They will not believe in it, while there has already occurred the precedent of the former peoples [Qur'an 16 : 63].
14	وَلَو فَتَحنا عَلَيهِم بابًا مِنَ السَّماءِ فَظَلّوا فيهِ يَعرُجونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And if We opened upon them a gate from the heaven and they continued therein to ascend,
15	لَقالوا إِنَّما سُكِّرَت أَبصارُنا بَل نَحنُ قَومٌ مَسحورونَ ﴿٥١﴾ They would surely say, "Our eye-sight is only intoxicated. No but is there! We are a people affected by magic."
16	وَلَقَد جَعَلنا فِي السَّماءِ بُروجًا وَزَيَّناها لِلنّاظِرينَ ﴿٦١﴾ And for sure We have made in the heaven constellations and have beautified it for the observers.
17	وَحَفِظناها مِن كُلِّ شَيطانٍ رَجيمٍ ﴿٧١﴾ And We have safeguarded it from every devil [black holes] expelled [from the big bang hearing]
18	إِلّا مَنِ استَرَقَ السَّمعَ فَأَتبَعَهُ شِهابٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٨١﴾ Except whatever [blackholes] has eavesdropped the hearing [big-bang hearing] so a shooting star would obviously pursue it [black holes].
19	وَالأَرضَ مَدَدناها وَأَلقَينا فيها رَواسِيَ وَأَنبَتنا فيها مِن كُلِّ شَيءٍ مَوزونٍ ﴿٩١﴾ And the earth - We have spread it and cast therein stabilizer and produced therein all kind of things in due balance.
20	وَجَعَلنا لَكُم فيها مَعايِشَ وَمَن لَستُم لَهُ بِرازِقينَ ﴿٠٢﴾ And We set up for you [mankind] therein means of living and whoever [e.g., Iblees and his tribe, Qur'an 7 : 27] you are not to him in provision food chains.
21	وَإِن مِن شَيءٍ إِلّا عِندَنا خَزائِنُهُ وَما نُنَزِّلُهُ إِلّا بِقَدَرٍ مَعلومٍ ﴿١٢﴾ And left is nothing of a thing except that its treasures are with Us, and We do not send it down except by a known measure.
22	وَأَرسَلنَا الرِّياحَ لَواقِحَ فَأَنزَلنا مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَأَسقَيناكُموهُ وَما أَنتُم لَهُ بِخازِنينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And We have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky and have given you water to drink. And you are not to it in retaining cycles.
23	وَإِنّا لَنَحنُ نُحيي وَنُميتُ وَنَحنُ الوارِثونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And indeed We, it is indeed We who give life and cause death, and We are the real Gainers of all cycles, chains.
24	وَلَقَد عَلِمنَا المُستَقدِمينَ مِنكُم وَلَقَد عَلِمنَا المُستَأخِرينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ And certainly We do know the preceding [generations] from you [mankind], and certainly We do know the later ones.
25	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحشُرُهُم ۚ إِنَّهُ حَكيمٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ And indeed, it is your Lord [O Muhammad] who will gather them; indeed, He is Wise, Knowing.
26	وَلَقَد خَلَقنَا الإِنسانَ مِن صَلصالٍ مِن حَمَإٍ مَسنونٍ ﴿٦٢﴾ And certainly We did create man from ringing clay, from altered black mud.
27	وَالجانَّ خَلَقناهُ مِن قَبلُ مِن نارِ السَّمومِ ﴿٧٢﴾ And the jinn We created before from scorching fire.
28	وَإِذ قالَ رَبُّكَ لِلمَلائِكَةِ إِنّي خالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِن صَلصالٍ مِن حَمَإٍ مَسنونٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when your Lord said to the angels, "I will be creating a human being from clay [primordial Eve], from a despise transmutation [female-male-female gender mutation of Eve, Qur'an 7 : 189].

29	فَإِذا سَوَّيتُهُ وَنَفَختُ فيهِ مِن روحي فَقَعوا لَهُ ساجِدينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ So when I straightened him [in gender identity] and breathed into him of My spirit [activated his manhood, leadership qualities, Qur'an 2 : 30] then [upon given the command] you all should fall down to him in prostration."
30	فَسَجَدَ المَلائِكَةُ كُلُّهُم أَجمَعونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ So the angels prostrated - all of them altogether,
31	إِلّا إِبليسَ أَبىٰ أَن يَكونَ مَعَ السّاجِدينَ ﴿١٣﴾ Except Iblees, he refused to be with those who prostrated.
32	قالَ يا إِبليسُ ما لَكَ أَلّا تَكونَ مَعَ السّاجِدينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ [Allah] said, "O Iblees, what is [the adornment] with you that you are not with those who prostrate?"
33	قالَ لَم أَكُن لِأَسجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقتَهُ مِن صَلصالٍ مِن حَمَإٍ مَسنونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ He said, "Never would I prostrate to a human whom You created from clay, from a despise transmutation."
34	قالَ فَاخرُج مِنها فَإِنَّكَ رَجيمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ [Allah] said, "Then get out of Paradise, for indeed, you are expelled.
35	وَإِنَّ عَلَيكَ اللَّعنَةَ إِلىٰ يَومِ الدّينِ ﴿٥٣﴾ And indeed, upon you is the curse until the Day of Judgment."
36	قالَ رَبِّ فَأَنظِرني إِلىٰ يَومِ يُبعَثونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ He said, "My Lord, then reprieve me [to stay in paradise] until the Day they are to be sent off [to the earth]."
37	قالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ المُنظَرينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ [Allah] said, "So indeed, you are of those reprieved [to stay in paradise]
38	إِلىٰ يَومِ الوَقتِ المَعلومِ ﴿٨٣﴾ Until the Day of the time well-known [Qur'an 15 : 36]."
39	قالَ رَبِّ بِما أَغوَيتَني لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُم فِي الأَرضِ وَلَأُغوِيَنَّهُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ [Iblees] said, "My Lord, I will surely adorn to them in the earth with what [hear and obey command] You misled me and surely I will mislead them all
40	إِلّا عِبادَكَ مِنهُمُ المُخلَصينَ ﴿٠٤﴾ Except Your slaves from them- the sincere ones."
41	قالَ هٰذا صِراطٌ عَلَيَّ مُستَقيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾ [Allah] said, "This is a path [of hear and obey] on Me [that is] straight.
42	إِنَّ عِبادي لَيسَ لَكَ عَلَيهِم سُلطانٌ إِلّا مَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الغاوينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ Indeed, My servants - you [Iblees] will have upon them no authority, except those who follow you from the deluded ones [like you].
43	وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوعِدُهُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And indeed, Hell is indeed their appointment altogether.
44	لَها سَبعَةُ أَبوابٍ لِكُلِّ بابٍ مِنهُم جُزءٌ مَقسومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ To it are seven gates, for each gate of those is a [special] class [of deluded ones] assigned."
45	إِنَّ المُتَّقينَ في جَنّاتٍ وَعُيونٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens with springs.
46	ادخُلوها بِسَلامٍ آمِنينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ [Having been told], "Enter it in peace, safe."
47	وَنَزَعنا ما في صُدورِهِم مِن غِلٍّ إِخوانًا عَلىٰ سُرُرٍ مُتَقابِلينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ And We will remove whatever is in their breasts of malice, brethren, on couches facing each other.
48	لا يَمَسُّهُم فيها نَصَبٌ وَما هُم مِنها بِمُخرَجينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ No fatigue will touch them therein, nor they will ever be in departure therefrom.

49	نَبِّئ عِبادي أَنّي أَنَا الغَفورُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٩٤﴾ [O Muhammad], inform My servants that I - Only I am the Forgiving, the Merciful.
50	وَأَنَّ عَذابي هُوَ العَذابُ الأَليمُ ﴿٠٥﴾ And that My punishment - it is the painful punishment.
51	وَنَبِّئهُم عَن ضَيفِ إِبراهيمَ ﴿١٥﴾ And [regarding Qur'an 15 : 8] inform them of Abraham's guests,
52	إِذ دَخَلوا عَلَيهِ فَقالوا سَلامًا قالَ إِنّا مِنكُم وَجِلونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ When they entered upon him and said, "Peace." [Abraham] said, "Indeed, we are afraid of you."
53	قالوا لا تَوجَل إِنّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلامٍ عَليمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ [The angels] said, "Fear not. Indeed, we give you good tidings about a knowledgeable boy."
54	قالَ أَبَشَّرتُموني عَلىٰ أَن مَسَّنِيَ الكِبَرُ فَبِمَ تُبَشِّرونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ He said, "Do you give me good tidings upon that the old age has overtaken me [my knowledge]? So about that you are giving glad tidings [in disguise]?"
55	قالوا بَشَّرناكَ بِالحَقِّ فَلا تَكُن مِنَ القانِطينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ They said, "We gave you good tidings in the truth, so do not be of the despairing ones."
56	قالَ وَمَن يَقنَطُ مِن رَحمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضّالّونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ He said, "And who despairs of his Lord's mercy except the astray ones?"
57	قالَ فَما خَطبُكُم أَيُّهَا المُرسَلونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ [Abraham] said, "Then what is your business [here], O messengers?"
58	قالوا إِنّا أُرسِلنا إِلىٰ قَومٍ مُجرِمينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a people of criminals,
59	إِلّا آلَ لوطٍ إِنّا لَمُنَجّوهُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ Except the family of Lot; indeed, we will indeed save them all
60	إِلّا امرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرنا إِنَّها لَمِنَ الغابِرينَ ﴿٠٦﴾ Except his wife." Allah decreed that she would be of those who stay behind [from saving].
61	فَلَمّا جاءَ آلَ لوطٍ المُرسَلونَ ﴿١٦﴾ So when the messengers came to the family of Lot,
62	قالَ إِنَّكُم قَومٌ مُنكَرونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ He said, "Indeed, you are an unknown people."
63	قالوا بَل جِئناكَ بِما كانوا فيهِ يَمتَرونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ They said, "No but is there! We have come to you in what [like Qur'an 15 : 7] they were doubting therein [like Qur'an 15 : 8],
64	وَأَتَيناكَ بِالحَقِّ وَإِنّا لَصادِقونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And we have come to you with the truth [like Qur'an 15 : 8], and indeed, we are indeed truthful.
65	فَأَسرِ بِأَهلِكَ بِقِطعٍ مِنَ اللَّيلِ وَاتَّبِع أَدبارَهُم وَلا يَلتَفِت مِنكُم أَحَدٌ وَامضوا حَيثُ تُؤمَرونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ So go with your family in a portion of the night and follow behind them and let none of you look back and go to where you are ordered."
66	وَقَضَينا إِلَيهِ ذٰلِكَ الأَمرَ أَنَّ دابِرَ هٰؤُلاءِ مَقطوعٌ مُصبِحينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ And We passed that [like Qur'an 15 : 8] to him the affair that the last remnants [of the town] will be destroyed by morning.
67	وَجاءَ أَهلُ المَدينَةِ يَستَبشِرونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ And the inhabitants of the town came [to have carnal] joy [with those young men].
68	قالَ إِنَّ هٰؤُلاءِ ضَيفي فَلا تَفضَحونِ ﴿٨٦﴾ [Lot] said, "Indeed, these are my guests, so do not shame me.
69	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلا تُخزونِ ﴿٩٦﴾ And fear Allah and do not humiliate me."

70	قالوا أَوَلَم نَنهَكَ عَنِ العالَمينَ ﴿٠٧﴾ They said, “Have we not forbidden you [O Lot] from [representing] the worlds?”
71	قالَ هـٰؤُلاءِ بَناتي إِن كُنتُم فاعِلينَ ﴿١٧﴾ [Lot] said, “These are my daughters - if you must.” [He offered his daughters for marriage.]
72	لَعَمرُكَ إِنَّهُم لَفي سَكرَتِهِم يَعمَهونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ By your life, [O Muhammad], indeed they were indeed in their intoxication, wandering blindly.
73	فَأَخَذَتهُمُ الصَّيحَةُ مُشرِقينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ So the mighty blast seized them at sunrise.
74	فَجَعَلنا عالِيَها سافِلَها وَأَمطَرنا عَلَيهِم حِجارَةً مِن سِجّيلٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ And We made the uppermost land [of the town] its lower most and rained upon them brimstones of baked clay [filling up the resultant basin].
75	إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِلمُتَوَسِّمينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ Indeed in that are signs for those who learn.
76	وَإِنَّها لَبِسَبيلٍ مُقيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ And indeed, it is by a road construction site.
77	إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِلمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ Indeed in that is a sign for the believers.
78	وَإِن كانَ أَصحابُ الأَيكَةِ لَظالِمينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And indeed companions of the forest [of Madyan, too] were surely oppressors.
79	فَانتَقَمنا مِنهُم وَإِنَّهُما لَبِإِمامٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ So We took Our revenge from them. And indeed, they [Shu‘ayb and Lot] both were with clear guides.
80	وَلَقَد كَذَّبَ أَصحابُ الحِجرِ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٠٨﴾ And certainly did the companions of Al-Hijr belied the messengers.
81	وَآتَيناهُم آياتِنا فَكانوا عَنها مُعرِضينَ ﴿١٨﴾ And We gave them Our verses and they were turning away from it.
82	وَكانوا يَنحِتونَ مِنَ الجِبالِ بُيوتًا آمِنينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ And they were carving out of the mountainous houses, safety.
83	فَأَخَذَتهُمُ الصَّيحَةُ مُصبِحينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ But the mighty blast seized them at early morning.
84	فَما أَغنىٰ عَنهُم ما كانوا يَكسِبونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ So it [mountainous house] did not take away, avert from them that [punishment] which they were earning.
85	وَما خَلَقنَا السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَما بَينَهُما إِلّا بِالحَقِّ ۗ وَإِنَّ السّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ ۖ فَاصفَحِ الصَّفحَ الجَميلَ ﴿٥٨﴾ And We did not create the heavens and earth and whatever between them except in the truth. And indeed, the Hour is coming; so overlook them [O Muhammad, as per Qur’an 15 : 3] with gracious forgiveness.
86	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الخَلّاقُ العَليمُ ﴿٦٨﴾ Indeed, your Lord, He is the Creator, the All-Knower.
87	وَلَقَد آتَيناكَ سَبعًا مِنَ المَثاني وَالقُرآنَ العَظيمَ ﴿٧٨﴾ And We have certainly given you, [O Muhammad], seven of the oft- repeated [verses] and the great Qur’an.
88	لا تَمُدَّنَّ عَينَيكَ إِلىٰ ما مَتَّعنا بِهِ أَزواجًا مِنهُم وَلا تَحزَن عَلَيهِم وَاخفِض جَناحَكَ لِلمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨٨﴾ Do not extend your eyes toward what We have enjoyed with it [Qur’an 15 : 3] some types of the disbelievers, and do not grieve upon them. And lower your wing to the believers
89	وَقُل إِنّي أَنَا النَّذيرُ المُبينُ ﴿٩٨﴾ And say, “Indeed, I am the obvious warner” -

90	كَما أَنزَلنا عَلَى المُقتَسِمينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ Just as We had sent down [a similar warning] upon the separators
91	الَّذينَ جَعَلُوا القُرآنَ عِضينَ ﴿٩١﴾ Who have made the Qur'an into pieces [to desecrate, Qur'an 10 : 37].
92	فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسأَلَنَّهُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ So by your Lord, We will surely ask them all [Qur'an 10 : 37]
93	عَمّا كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ of what they were working on?
94	فَاصدَع بِما تُؤمَرُ وَأَعرِض عَنِ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ Then proclaim openly about what you are commanded and turn away from the polytheists.
95	إِنّا كَفَيناكَ المُستَهزِئينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ Indeed, We are sufficient for you [O Muhammad] against the mockers
96	الَّذينَ يَجعَلونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلـٰهًا آخَرَ ۚ فَسَوفَ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Those [oppressors] who set up [equal] with Allah another God -so as for [their identity] they will be knowing.
97	وَلَقَد نَعلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضيقُ صَدرُكَ بِما يَقولونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ And We already know that your breast is constrained by what they say.
98	فَسَبِّح بِحَمدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُن مِنَ السّـٰجِدينَ ﴿٩٨﴾ So [O Muhammad] exalt [Allah] with praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate [to Him].
99	وَاعبُد رَبَّكَ حَتّىٰ يَأتِيَكَ اليَقينُ ﴿٩٩﴾ And worship your Lord until there comes to you the certainty [death].

Chapter 16

The Bees

1	أَتىٰ أَمرُ اللَّهِ فَلا تَستَعجِلوهُ ۚ سُبحانَهُ وَتَعالىٰ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿١﴾ The command of Allah has come, but you [Qur'an 8 : 32] do not hasten it. Glory be to Him and High is He above what they associate.
2	يُنَزِّلُ المَلـٰئِكَةَ بِالرّوحِ مِن أَمرِهِ عَلىٰ مَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ أَن أَنذِروا أَنَّهُ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا أَنا فَاتَّقونِ ﴿٢﴾ He sends down the angels with the inspiration of His command upon whoever He wills of His slaves to harbor there that: "There is no deity except Me; so fear Me".
3	خَلَقَ السَّماوـٰتِ وَالأَرضَ بِالحَقِّ ۚ تَعالىٰ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٣﴾ He created the heavens and the earth in the truth. High is He above what they associate.
4	خَلَقَ الإِنسانَ مِن نُطفَةٍ فَإِذا هُوَ خَصيمٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٤﴾ He created man from a sperm-drop; then still he becomes an open antagonist.
5	وَالأَنعامَ خَلَقَها ۗ لَكُم فيها دِفءٌ وَمَنافِعُ وَمِنها تَأكُلونَ ﴿٥﴾ And the livestock, He has created them for you [mankind]; in them are warmth and benefits, and from them you eat.
6	وَلَكُم فيها جَمالٌ حينَ تُريحونَ وَحينَ تَسرَحونَ ﴿٦﴾ And for you in the livestock is beauty when you rest them and when you take them out [for work].

7	وَتَحمِلُ أَثقالَكُم إِلىٰ بَلَدٍ لَم تَكونوا بالِغيهِ إِلّا بِشِقِّ الأَنفُسِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكُم لَرَءوفٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ And [the livestock] carry your loads to a land you could not reach there except with difficulty to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord is Most-Kind, Most- Merciful.
8	وَالخَيلَ وَالبِغالَ وَالحَميرَ لِتَركَبوها وَزينَةً ۚ وَيَخلُقُ ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٨﴾ And [He created] the horses and the mules and the donkeys for you to ride them and [many other life] adornment. And He creates what you [mankind] do not know.
9	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ قَصدُ السَّبيلِ وَمِنها جائِرٌ ۚ وَلَو شاءَ لَهَداكُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٩﴾ And against Allah aimed the way [of the antagonist, Qur'an 16 : 4] and crooked ones are of that way. And if He willed, He could have guided you [mankind] all.
10	هُوَ الَّذي أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً ۖ لَكُم مِنهُ شَرابٌ وَمِنهُ شَجَرٌ فيهِ تُسيمونَ ﴿٠١﴾ It is He who sends down rain from the sky; from it is drink and from it is vegetation in this you are pasturing.
11	يُنبِتُ لَكُم بِهِ الزَّرعَ وَالزَّيتونَ وَالنَّخيلَ وَالأَعنابَ وَمِن كُلِّ الثَّمَراتِ ۗ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَومٍ يَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿١١﴾ He causes to grow for you thereby the crops, and the olives, and the palm trees, and the grapevines, and every kind of the fruits. Indeed in that is surely a sign for a people who think.
12	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيلَ وَالنَّهارَ وَالشَّمسَ وَالقَمَرَ ۖ وَالنُّجومُ مُسَخَّراتٌ بِأَمرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَعقِلونَ ﴿٢١﴾ And He has subjected for you the night and the day and the sun and the moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed in that are surely signs for a people who reason.
13	وَما ذَرَأَ لَكُم في الأَرضِ مُختَلِفًا أَلوانُهُ ۗ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَومٍ يَذَّكَّرونَ ﴿٣١﴾ And [He has subjected] for you whatever He has created in the earth of varying colours. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for people who remember.
14	وَهُوَ الَّذي سَخَّرَ البَحرَ لِتَأكُلوا مِنهُ لَحمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَستَخرِجوا مِنهُ حِليَةً تَلبَسونَها وَتَرَى الفُلكَ مَواخِرَ فيهِ وَلِتَبتَغوا مِن فَضلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And it is He who subjected the sea for you to eat therefrom tender meat and to extract therefrom ornaments that you wear and to show the ships plowing through, and that you may seek from His bounty; and hopefully you will be grateful.
15	وَأَلقىٰ في الأَرضِ رَواسِيَ أَن تَميدَ بِكُم وَأَنهارًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُم تَهتَدونَ ﴿٥١﴾ And He has cast in the earth firm mountains, lest the earth shakes with you, and rivers and roads so that you may guide yourselves,
16	وَعَلاماتٍ ۚ وَبِالنَّجمِ هُم يَهتَدونَ ﴿٦١﴾ And [by] landmarks and by the stars people guide themselves.
17	أَفَمَن يَخلُقُ كَمَن لا يَخلُقُ ۗ أَفَلا تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٧١﴾ Then is the one who creates like the one who does not create? Will you not then be remembering?
18	وَإِن تَعُدّوا نِعمَةَ اللَّهِ لا تُحصوها ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٨١﴾ And if you should count the favours of Allah, you could not enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.
19	وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ ما تُسِرّونَ وَما تُعلِنونَ ﴿٩١﴾ And Allah knows what you [mankind] conceal and what you declare.
20	وَالَّذينَ يَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ لا يَخلُقونَ شَيئًا وَهُم يُخلَقونَ ﴿٠٢﴾ And those [taghut, Qur'an 16 : 36] they call other than Allah do not create a thing, and they are created,
21	أَمواتٌ غَيرُ أَحياءٍ ۖ وَما يَشعُرونَ أَيّانَ يُبعَثونَ ﴿١٢﴾ [They are] dead, lifeless and they do not perceive when they will be raised.

22	إِلٰهُكُم إِلٰهٌ واحِدٌ ۚ فَالَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِالآخِرَةِ قُلوبُهُم مُنكِرَةٌ وَهُم مُستَكبِرونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ Your god is one God. So those who do not believe in the Hereafter - their hearts are in refusal, and they are arrogant.
23	لا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُ ما يُسِرّونَ وَما يُعلِنونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ المُستَكبِرينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ Assuredly, Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare. Indeed, He does not love the arrogant.
24	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُم ماذا أَنزَلَ رَبُّكُم ۙ قالوا أَساطيرُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ And when it is said to them, “What has your Lord sent down?” They say, “Legends of the ancients,”
25	لِيَحمِلوا أَوزارَهُم كامِلَةً يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۙ وَمِن أَوزارِ الَّذينَ يُضِلّونَهُم بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ ۗ أَلا ساءَ ما يَزِرونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ That they may bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection and [some] of the burdens of those whom they misled them without a knowledge. Verily, evil is what they bear.
26	قَد مَكَرَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنيانَهُم مِنَ القَواعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيهِمُ السَّقفُ مِن فَوقِهِم وَأَتاهُمُ العَذابُ مِن حَيثُ لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ Those before them had already plotted, but Allah came at their building from the foundations, so the roof fell upon them from above them, and the torment came to them from where they did not perceive.
27	ثُمَّ يَومَ القِيامَةِ يُخزيهِم وَيَقولُ أَينَ شُرَكائِيَ الَّذينَ كُنتُم تُشاقّونَ فيهِم ۚ قالَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا العِلمَ إِنَّ الخِزيَ اليَومَ وَالسّوءَ عَلَى الكافِرينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ Then on the Day of Resurrection He will disgrace them and say, “Where are My ‘partners’ those who you were disputing concerning them?” Those who were given knowledge would say, “Indeed disgrace, this Day, and evil are upon the disbelievers.”
28	الَّذينَ تَتَوَفّاهُمُ المَلائِكَةُ ظالِمي أَنفُسِهِم ۖ فَأَلقَوُا السَّلَمَ ما كُنّا نَعمَلُ مِن سوءٍ ۚ بَلىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَليمٌ بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ Those whom the angels would recall their self oppression [on the Day of Judgment] then they cast out the surrender [Qur’an 20 : 27]: “We were working no evil.” [The angels will say], “No but is there [in the rewind]! Indeed Allah knows about what you were working on.
29	فَادخُلوا أَبوابَ جَهَنَّمَ خالِدينَ فيها ۖ فَلَبِئسَ مَثوَى المُتَكَبِّرينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ So enter the gates of Hell to abide therein for ever, and surely wretched is the adobe of the arrogant.”
30	وَقيلَ لِلَّذينَ اتَّقَوا ماذا أَنزَلَ رَبُّكُم ۚ قالوا خَيرًا ۗ لِلَّذينَ أَحسَنوا في هٰذِهِ الدُّنيا حَسَنَةٌ ۚ وَلَدارُ الآخِرَةِ خَيرٌ ۚ وَلَنِعمَ دارُ المُتَّقينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ And it will be said to those who feared Allah, “What did your Lord send down?” They will say, “Good.” For those who do good in this world is good; and the home of the Hereafter is better. And Surely excellent is the adobe of the righteous -
31	جَنّاتُ عَدنٍ يَدخُلونَها تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ ۖ لَهُم فيها ما يَشاءونَ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يَجزِي اللَّهُ المُتَّقينَ ﴿٣١﴾ Gardens of perpetuity, they will enter them, flowing from beneath them are the rivers. Therein would be for them whatever they wish. Thus does Allah reward those who fear [Allah] -
32	الَّذينَ تَتَوَفّاهُمُ المَلائِكَةُ طَيِّبينَ ۙ يَقولونَ سَلامٌ عَلَيكُمُ ادخُلُوا الجَنَّةَ بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Those who the angels would recall them [on the Day of Judgment] “Good [Qur’an 16 : 30]”. They [the angels] will say, “Peace be upon you! Enter Paradise about what you were working on.”
33	هَل يَنظُرونَ إِلّا أَن تَأتِيَهُمُ المَلائِكَةُ أَو يَأتِيَ أَمرُ رَبِّكَ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ وَما ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلٰكِن كانوا أَنفُسَهُم يَظلِمونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ Are they awaiting except that the angels should come to them or the command of your Lord [O Muhammad] should come? Thus did those before them. And Allah did not oppress them, but they were oppressing themselves.
34	فَأَصابَهُم سَيِّئاتُ ما عَمِلوا وَحاقَ بِهِم ما كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِئونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ So the evil consequences of what they did struck them and coiled in them that [penalty] which they were about it ridiculing.

35	وَقالَ الَّذينَ أَشرَكوا لَو شاءَ اللَّهُ ما عَبَدنا مِن دونِهِ مِن شَيءٍ نَحنُ وَلا آباؤُنا وَلا حَرَّمنا مِن دونِهِ مِن شَيءٍ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ فَهَل عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا البَلاغُ المُبينُ ﴿٣٥﴾ And those who associate others with Allah say, "If Allah had willed, we would have worshiped other than Him nothing, neither us nor our parents and we would have prohibited other than it [taghut - Qur'an 16 : 36] nothing." Thus did those do before them [e.g., Qur'an 16 : 36]. So is there upon the messengers except the clear notification?
36	وَلَقَد بَعَثنا في كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسولًا أَنِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجتَنِبُوا الطَّاغوتَ ۖ فَمِنهُم مَن هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنهُم مَن حَقَّت عَلَيهِ الضَّلالَةُ ۚ فَسيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَانظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ المُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ And We certainly sent in every nation a messenger, [notifying], "Worship Allah and avoid taghut." And from them [were some] who Allah has guided, and from them [were some others] upon who the straying was [duly] authorized. So proceed through the earth and observe how was the end of the beliers.
37	إِن تَحرِص عَلىٰ هُداهُم فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدي مَن يُضِلُّ ۖ وَما لَهُم مِن ناصِرينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ If you should strive upon guiding them, [O Muhammad], for indeed, Allah does not guide those whoever He strays. And for them there are not supporters.
38	وَأَقسَموا بِاللَّهِ جَهدَ أَيمانِهِم ۙ لا يَبعَثُ اللَّهُ مَن يَموتُ ۚ بَلىٰ وَعدًا عَلَيهِ حَقًّا وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths, "Not will Allah raise whoever dies." No but is there on a promise upon Him being true, but most of the people do not know.
39	لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذي يَختَلِفونَ فيهِ وَلِيَعلَمَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا أَنَّهُم كانوا كاذِبينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ [He will do that] to manifest to them that wherein they are differing [Qur'an 16 : 38] and let those who have disbelieved know that they were liars.
40	إِنَّما قَولُنا لِشَيءٍ إِذا أَردناهُ أَن نَقولَ لَهُ كُن فَيَكونُ ﴿٤٠﴾ Our saying to a thing when We intend it is not but that We say for it, "Be," and it is.
41	وَالَّذينَ هاجَروا فِي اللَّهِ مِن بَعدِ ما ظُلِموا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُم فِي الدُّنيا حَسَنَةً ۖ وَلَأَجرُ الآخِرَةِ أَكبَرُ ۚ لَو كانوا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And those who emigrated in [the cause of] Allah after whatever [persecution] they were being persecuted - Most certainly We will give them a good adobe in this world; but surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they were knowing.
42	الَّذينَ صَبَروا وَعَلىٰ رَبِّهِم يَتَوَكَّلونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ [They are] those who persevere patiently and upon their Lord they rely.
43	وَما أَرسَلنا مِن قَبلِكَ إِلّا رِجالًا نوحي إِلَيهِم ۚ فَاسأَلوا أَهلَ الذِّكرِ إِن كُنتُم لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And We sent not before you except men to whom We revealed. So ask the people of the Reminder [the Qur'an] if you [people] were not knowing.
44	بِالبَيِّناتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۗ وَأَنزَلنا إِلَيكَ الذِّكرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنّاسِ ما نُزِّلَ إِلَيهِم وَلَعَلَّهُم يَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ [We sent such messengers] with the proofs and the Zaboors [books]. And We sent down to you [O Muhammad] the Reminder [Qur'an] that you [O Muhammad] may make clear to mankind what was sent down to them and that they might give thought.
45	أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذينَ مَكَروا السَّيِّئاتِ أَن يَخسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ الأَرضَ أَو يَأتِيَهُمُ العَذابُ مِن حَيثُ لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ Then, do those who have planned evil deeds feel secure that Allah will slide the land with them down or that the punishment [baked brimstones- filling the lowland] will befall upon them from where they do not perceive?
46	أَو يَأخُذَهُم في تَقَلُّبِهِم فَما هُم بِمُعجِزينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ Or that He may seize them in their fleeing to and fro so they are not in exits.

47	أَو يَأخُذَهُم عَلىٰ تَخَوُّفٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُم لَرَءوفٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ Or that He may take them upon fear? For sure, your Lord is Most-Kind, Most-Merciful.
48	أَوَلَم يَرَوا إِلىٰ ما خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيءٍ يَتَفَيَّأُ ظِلالُهُ عَنِ اليَمينِ وَالشَّمائِلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُم داخِرونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ Have they not observed towards whatever Allah has created - anything whose shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble.
49	وَلِلَّهِ يَسجُدُ ما فِي السَّماوٰتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ مِن دابَّةٍ وَالمَلائِكَةُ وَهُم لا يَستَكبِرونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ And whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth of moving creatures prostrates to Allah [alone] and [also] the angels, and they are not arrogant.
50	يَخافونَ رَبَّهُم مِن فَوقِهِم وَيَفعَلونَ ما يُؤمَرونَ ۩ ﴿٥٠﴾ They [angels] are fearing their Lord from above them [i.e., the moving creatures on earth], and they do what they are commanded.
51	وَقالَ اللَّهُ لا تَتَّخِذوا إِلٰهَينِ اثنَينِ ۖ إِنَّما هُوَ إِلٰهٌ واحِدٌ ۖ فَإِيّايَ فَارهَبونِ ﴿١٥﴾ And Allah has said, “Do not take for yourselves two Gods. He is the one and only God. So me alone, then you [mankind] should fear Me.”
52	وَلَهُ ما فِي السَّماوٰتِ وَالأَرضِ وَلَهُ الدّينُ واصِبًا ۚ أَفَغَيرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to Him belongs the religion constantly. Then is it others than Allah that you fear?
53	وَما بِكُم مِن نِعمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۖ ثُمَّ إِذا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيهِ تَجـَٔرونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And whatever you have of favour - it is from Allah. Then when hardship touches you, to Him you cry for aid.
54	ثُمَّ إِذا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنكُم إِذا فَريقٌ مِنكُم بِرَبِّهِم يُشرِكونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ Then when He relieves the hardship from you, actually, a party of you associates others with their Lord
55	لِيَكفُروا بِما آتَيناهُم ۚ فَتَمَتَّعوا ۖ فَسَوفَ تَعلَمونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ So as to disbelieve in what We have given them. So enjoy yourselves, but soon you will be knowing.
56	وَيَجعَلونَ لِما لا يَعلَمونَ نَصيبًا مِمّا رَزَقناهُم ۗ تَاللَّهِ لَتُسـَٔلُنَّ عَمّا كُنتُم تَفتَرونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ And [even] they assign to what [those associates] - they know nothing - a share of whatever [hardship and relief -Qur’an 16 : 52-54] We have provided them. By Allah, you will surely be questioned on what you were inventing.
57	وَيَجعَلونَ لِلَّهِ البَناتِ سُبحانَهُ ۙ وَلَهُم ما يَشتَهونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ And they assign to Allah daughters - exalted is He - and for themselves they are not desiring.
58	وَإِذا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِالأُنثىٰ ظَلَّ وَجهُهُ مُسوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾ And when one of them is given the good news about the female [birth], his face turns dark, and he suppresses grief.
59	يَتَوارىٰ مِنَ القَومِ مِن سوءِ ما بُشِّرَ بِهِ ۚ أَيُمسِكُهُ عَلىٰ هونٍ أَم يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرابِ ۗ أَلا ساءَ ما يَحكُمونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ He hides from the people any ill whatever he has been informed about [the good news]. Should he hold that humiliation up, or bury that in the dust? Verily, evil is what they decide [bury female alive].
60	لِلَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِالآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوءِ ۖ وَلِلَّهِ المَثَلُ الأَعلىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾ For those who do not believe in the Hereafter is the evil example; and for Allah is the highest example. And He is Exalted in Might, the Wise.

61	وَلَو يُؤاخِذُ اللَّهُ النّاسَ بِظُلمِهِم ما تَرَكَ عَلَيها مِن دابَّةٍ وَلٰكِن يُؤَخِّرُهُم إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذا جاءَ أَجَلُهُم لا يَستَأخِرونَ ساعَةً ۖ وَلا يَستَقدِمونَ ﴿١٦﴾ And if Allah were to consider the people about their oppression [in this world], He would not ignore upon the earth any moving creature, but He delays them to a stated term [Qur'an 7 : 33]. And when their term comes, they will not remain behind an hour, nor will they advance [it].
62	وَيَجعَلونَ لِلَّهِ ما يَكرَهونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلسِنَتُهُمُ الكَذِبَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ الحُسنىٰ ۖ لا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ النّارَ وَأَنَّهُم مُفرَطونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ And they attribute to Allah what they hate, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best [in return]. No doubt that for them is the Fire, and that they will be overly [ignored therein].
63	تَاللَّهِ لَقَد أَرسَلنا إِلىٰ أُمَمٍ مِن قَبلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيطانُ أَعمالَهُم فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ اليَومَ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ By Allah, certainly We did send [punishments] to nations before you [O Muhammad] then the Satan sugarcoated those deeds [punishments] for them. So he is the disbelievers' ally today, and [so] for them is a painful punishment [only in Hell].
64	وَما أَنزَلنا عَلَيكَ الكِتابَ إِلّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اختَلَفوا فيهِ ۙ وَهُدًى وَرَحمَةً لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And We did not send down upon you the Book, [O Muhammad], except that you may manifest to them this [sugar coating is why to ignore them] that the infidels were differing, in addition to being a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.
65	وَاللَّهُ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَأَحيا بِهِ الأَرضَ بَعدَ مَوتِها ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَومٍ يَسمَعونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ And Allah had sent down water from the heaven [outerspace] then in that He gives the earth life after its lifelessness. Indeed in that is indeed a sign for a people who listen.
66	وَإِنَّ لَكُم فِي الأَنعامِ لَعِبرَةً ۖ نُسقيكُم مِمّا في بُطونِهِ مِن بَينِ فَرثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَنًا خالِصًا سائِغًا لِلشّارِبينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ And indeed, for you in livestock exists a lesson. We give you drink from what is in their bellies - between excretion and blood - pure refreshing milk for the ones who drink.
67	وَمِن ثَمَراتِ النَّخيلِ وَالأَعنابِ تَتَّخِذونَ مِنهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزقًا حَسَنًا ۗ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَومٍ يَعقِلونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ And from the fruits of the palm trees and grapevines you take from there intoxicant as well as a good provision. Indeed in that is surely a sign for a people who reason.
68	وَأَوحىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحلِ أَنِ اتَّخِذي مِنَ الجِبالِ بُيوتًا وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمّا يَعرِشونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ And your Lord inspired to the bee, "However you should take homes from the mountains, and from the trees and from what they [people] construct.
69	ثُمَّ كُلي مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَراتِ فَاسلُكي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلُلًا ۚ يَخرُجُ مِن بُطونِها شَرابٌ مُختَلِفٌ أَلوانُهُ فيهِ شِفاءٌ لِلنّاسِ ۗ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَومٍ يَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord smoothly." There emerges from their bellies a drink, varying in its colour, therein is healing for the mankind. Indeed in that is indeed a sign for a people who reflect.
70	وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُم ثُمَّ يَتَوَفّاكُم ۚ وَمِنكُم مَن يُرَدُّ إِلىٰ أَرذَلِ العُمُرِ لِكَي لا يَعلَمَ بَعدَ عِلمٍ شَيئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَليمٌ قَديرٌ ﴿٠٧﴾ And Allah has created you all, and then recall you [from your past] and [in the recalling process] from you becomes the one who is returned to the [senior infant stage, Qur'an 22 : 5] the most incapable stage of life so that he may know nothing after having known much. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Most Capable.
71	وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعضَكُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ في الرِّزقِ ۚ فَمَا الَّذينَ فُضِّلوا بِرادّي رِزقِهِم عَلىٰ ما مَلَكَت أَيمانُهُم فَهُم فيهِ سَواءٌ ۚ أَفَبِنِعمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجحَدونَ ﴿١٧﴾ And Allah has favoured some of you over some [others] in the livelihood. So those who were favoured would not give by their livelihood upon whatever their right hands possess so they would be equal therein. Then is it the favour of Allah they reject?

72	وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِن أَنفُسِكُم أَزواجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِن أَزواجِكُم بَنينَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُم مِنَ الطَّيِّباتِ ۚ أَفَبِالباطِلِ يُؤمِنونَ وَبِنِعمَتِ اللَّهِ هُم يَكفُرونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ And Allah has made for you of your own kind spouses and has made for you sons and grandchildren from your spouses and has provided you of the good things. Then in falsehood do they believe and in the favour of Allah they disbelieve?
73	وَيَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ما لا يَملِكُ لَهُم رِزقًا مِنَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ شَيـًٔا وَلا يَستَطيعونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ And they worship other than Allah a thing that which does not own provision for them from the heavens and the earth and [in fact], they are unable.
74	فَلا تَضرِبوا لِلَّهِ الأَمثالَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُ وَأَنتُم لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ So do not impose equals to Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.
75	ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبدًا مَملوكًا لا يَقدِرُ عَلىٰ شَيءٍ وَمَن رَزَقناهُ مِنّا رِزقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنفِقُ مِنهُ سِرًّا وَجَهرًا ۖ هَل يَستَوونَ ۚ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَل أَكثَرُهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ Allah presents an example: an owned slave who cannot be upon a thing [independent] and he to whom We have provided from Us good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? Praise to Allah. No but is there! Most of them do not know.
76	وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَينِ أَحَدُهُما أَبكَمُ لا يَقدِرُ عَلىٰ شَيءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلىٰ مَولاهُ أَينَما يُوَجِّههُ لا يَأتِ بِخَيرٍ ۖ هَل يَستَوي هُوَ وَمَن يَأمُرُ بِالعَدلِ ۙ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them dumb who cannot be upon a thing [straight], so he is a burden upon his guardian. Whichever way he directs him, he does not come with a good. Is he equal to one who commands in justice, while he is on a straight path?
77	وَلِلَّهِ غَيبُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَما أَمرُ السّاعَةِ إِلّا كَلَمحِ البَصَرِ أَو هُوَ أَقرَبُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ And to Allah belongs the unseen [aspects] of the heavens and the earth. And the command for the Hour is not but as a glance of the eye or it is nearer. Indeed, Allah is upon every thing competent.
78	وَاللَّهُ أَخرَجَكُم مِن بُطونِ أُمَّهاتِكُم لا تَعلَمونَ شَيـًٔا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمعَ وَالأَبصارَ وَالأَفـِٔدَةَ ۙ لَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ And Allah has exited you from the wombs of your mothers not knowing any thing [i.e., automatically]; and He made for you the hearing and the eyes and the hearts, perhaps you may give thanks.
79	أَلَم يَرَوا إِلَى الطَّيرِ مُسَخَّراتٍ فِي جَوِّ السَّماءِ ما يُمسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ Do they not see the birds controlled in the atmosphere of the sky? Not except Allah holds them up. Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.
80	وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِن بُيوتِكُم سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِن جُلودِ الأَنعامِ بُيوتًا تَستَخِفّونَها يَومَ ظَعنِكُم وَيَومَ إِقامَتِكُم ۙ وَمِن أَصوافِها وَأَوبارِها وَأَشعارِها أَثاثًا وَمَتاعًا إِلىٰ حينٍ ﴿٨٠﴾ And Allah has made for you from your homes serenity and made for you from the hides of the animals light adobes that you find light [to carry on] your traveling day and your encampment day; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and enjoyment for a time.
81	وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِمّا خَلَقَ ظِلالًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِنَ الجِبالِ أَكنانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم سَرابيلَ تَقيكُمُ الحَرَّ وَسَرابيلَ تَقيكُم بَأسَكُم ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعمَتَهُ عَلَيكُم لَعَلَّكُم تُسلِمونَ ﴿٨١﴾ And Allah has made for you [mankind], from what He has created, shadows and has made for you from the mountains, shelters and has made for you garments to preserve you [in and from] the heat and garments to protect you from your fighting. Thus does He complete His favor upon you that perhaps you might submit [to Him].
82	فَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَإِنَّما عَلَيكَ البَلاغُ المُبينُ ﴿٨٢﴾ So if they turn away, [O Muhammad] - then only upon you is the obvious notification.

83	يَعرِفونَ نِعمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنكِرونَها وَأَكثَرُهُمُ الكافِرونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ They recognize the favour of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are the infidels.
84	وَيَومَ نَبعَثُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهيدًا ثُمَّ لا يُؤذَنُ لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا وَلا هُم يُستَعتَبونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And [mention] the Day when We will resurrect a witness from every nation. Then [apology or excuses] will not be permitted to those who had disbelieved, nor will they be asked to appease [Allah].
85	وَإِذا رَأَى الَّذينَ ظَلَموا العَذابَ فَلا يُخَفَّفُ عَنهُم وَلا هُم يُنظَرونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ And when those who oppressed see the punishment, it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.
86	وَإِذا رَأَى الَّذينَ أَشرَكوا شُرَكاءَهُم قالوا رَبَّنا هـٰؤُلاءِ شُرَكاؤُنَا الَّذينَ كُنَّا نَدعو مِن دونِكَ ۖ فَأَلقَوا إِلَيهِمُ القَولَ إِنَّكُم لَكـٰذِبونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ And when those who associated [others with Allah] would see their "associates," they would say, "Our Lord, these are our associates whom we were invoking other than You." Then their associates will throw at them the statement, "Indeed, you are indeed liars."
87	وَأَلقَوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَومَئِذٍ السَّلَمَ ۖ وَضَلَّ عَنهُم ما كانوا يَفتَرونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ And they would offer to Allah that Day the submission, and lost from them is what they were inventing.
88	الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَصَدّوا عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ زِدناهُم عَذابًا فَوقَ العَذابِ بِما كانوا يُفسِدونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ Those who disbelieved and averted [others] from the way of Allah - We will increase them in punishment over [their] punishment about what they were increasing mischief, unbelief [in effect].
89	وَيَومَ نَبعَثُ في كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهيدًا عَلَيهِم مِن أَنفُسِهِم ۖ وَجِئنا بِكَ شَهيدًا عَلىٰ هـٰؤُلاءِ ۚ وَنَزَّلنا عَلَيكَ الكِتـٰبَ تِبيـٰنًا لِكُلِّ شَيءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحمَةً وَبُشرىٰ لِلمُسلِمينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ And [mention] the Day when We will resurrect in every nation a witness upon them from themselves. And We would bring in you, [O Muhammad], as a witness against these. And We have sent down upon you, [O Muhammad], the Book as clarification for every thing and as guidance and mercy and good tidings for the Muslims.
90	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأمُرُ بِالعَدلِ وَالإِحسانِ وَإيتاءِ ذِي القُربىٰ وَيَنهىٰ عَنِ الفَحشاءِ وَالمُنكَرِ وَالبَغيِ ۚ يَعِظُكُم لَعَلَّكُم تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ Indeed, Allah commands [Muslims] regarding the justice and the good conduct and generosity to welcoming relatives. And He prohibits any obscenity and bad conduct and transgression. He admonishes you that perhaps you may be remembering.
91	وَأَوفوا بِعَهدِ اللَّهِ إِذا عـٰهَدتُم وَلا تَنقُضُوا الأَيمـٰنَ بَعدَ تَوكيدِها وَقَد جَعَلتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيكُم كَفيلًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُ ما تَفعَلونَ ﴿٩١﴾ And fulfill regarding Allah's covenant once you covenant, [O Muslims], and do not break oaths after their assurance and surely you have made Allah, upon you, a guarantor. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.
92	وَلا تَكونوا كَالَّتي نَقَضَت غَزلَها مِن بَعدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنكاثًا تَتَّخِذونَ أَيمـٰنَكُم دَخَلًا بَينَكُم أَن تَكونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَربىٰ مِن أُمَّةٍ ۚ إِنَّما يَبلوكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ ۚ وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُم يَومَ القِيـٰمَةِ ما كُنتُم فيهِ تَختَلِفونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ And do not be like she who unravels her yarn, disintegrating it into pieces after she has spun it strongly. You take your oaths as deceit between your [sincerity and hypocrisy] to be one nation, more numerous than another nation. Allah only test you in this [numerical inferiority]. And He will most certainly make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection what you were in this [numerical inferiority] differing [to get along].
93	وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُم أُمَّةً واحِدَةً وَلـٰكِن يُضِلُّ مَن يَشاءُ وَيَهدي مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَلَتُسـَٔلُنَّ عَمّا كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And if Allah had willed, He could have made you [mankind] one nation [united in religion], but He causes to stray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. But you [Muslims] will surely be questioned on what you were working [i.e., method on calling people].

94	وَلا تَتَّخِذوا أَيمانَكُم دَخَلًا بَينَكُم فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌ بَعدَ ثُبوتِها وَتَذوقُوا السّوءَ بِما صَدَدتُم عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَلَكُم عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ And do not take your oaths as [means of] deceit between your [sincerity and hypocrisy], lest a foot [a believer] slip after it was firmly planted as well as you yourselves taste the evil with what you hindered [people] from the way of Allah, and for you would be [in such case] a great punishment.
95	وَلا تَشتَروا بِعَهدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَليلًا ۚ إِنَّما عِندَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيرٌ لَكُم إِن كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ And do not exchange Allah's covenant for a small price [number supremacy- Qur'an 16 : 92]. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you, if only you were knowing.
96	ما عِندَكُم يَنفَدُ ۖ وَما عِندَ اللَّهِ باقٍ ۗ وَلَنَجزِيَنَّ الَّذينَ صَبَروا أَجرَهُم بِأَحسَنِ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ Anything [superiority] you have is temporary, while what Allah has is ever lasting. And We will surely give those who were patient in anything they were working on their reward in the supreme.
97	مَن عَمِلَ صالِحًا مِن ذَكَرٍ أَو أُنثىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤمِنٌ فَلَنُحيِيَنَّهُ حَياةً طَيِّبَةً ۖ وَلَنَجزِيَنَّهُم أَجرَهُم بِأَحسَنِ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ Whoever does righteousness, whether male or female, while he is a believer - We will surely give his life a good life, and We will surely give them their reward for whatever they were working on in the best.
98	فَإِذا قَرَأتَ القُرآنَ فَاستَعِذ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيطانِ الرَّجيمِ ﴿٨٩﴾ So when you [O Muhammad] recite the Qur'an, [first] seek refuge in Allah from Satan, the accursed.
99	إِنَّهُ لَيسَ لَهُ سُلطانٌ عَلَى الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَلىٰ رَبِّهِم يَتَوَكَّلونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ Indeed, there is for him no authority upon those who have believed and rely upon their Lord.
100	إِنَّما سُلطانُهُ عَلَى الَّذينَ يَتَوَلَّونَهُ وَالَّذينَ هُم بِهِ مُشرِكونَ ﴿٠٠١﴾ His authority is only upon those who take him as an ally and those who through him associate others with Allah.
101	وَإِذا بَدَّلنا آيَةً مَكانَ آيَةٍ ۙ وَاللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِما يُنَزِّلُ قالوا إِنَّما أَنتَ مُفتَرٍ ۚ بَل أَكثَرُهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ And if We changed a verse in position of a verse and Allah is most knowing in/for what He sends down [a same one/their demand, Qur'an 10 : 15], they would say, "You [O Muhammad] are only a fabricator." No but is there [Qur'an 10 : 15]! Most of them do not know [they can't outsmart God].
102	قُل نَزَّلَهُ روحُ القُدُسِ مِن رَبِّكَ بِالحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَهُدًى وَبُشرىٰ لِلمُسلِمينَ ﴿٢٠١﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "The Pure Spirit has brought it down from your Lord in the truth to make firm those who believe and as guidance and good tidings to the Muslims [Qur'an 14 : 27]."
103	وَلَقَد نَعلَمُ أَنَّهُم يَقولونَ إِنَّما يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ ۗ لِسانُ الَّذي يُلحِدونَ إِلَيهِ أَعجَمِيٌّ وَهـٰذا لِسانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبينٌ ﴿٣٠١﴾ And We certainly know that they say, "Only a human being teaches the Prophet." The tongue by which they atheist hereto is foreign, but this [Qu'ran] is [in] an obvious Arabic tongue.
104	إِنَّ الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِآياتِ اللَّهِ لا يَهديهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٤٠١﴾ Indeed, those who do not believe in the verses of Allah - Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.
105	إِنَّما يَفتَرِي الكَذِبَ الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِآياتِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الكاذِبونَ ﴿٥٠١﴾ Only those who do not believe in the verses of Allah are inventing the lie [Qur'an 16 : 103], and it is they who are the liars.
106	مَن كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِن بَعدِ إيمانِهِ إِلّا مَن أُكرِهَ وَقَلبُهُ مُطمَئِنٌّ بِالإيمانِ وَلـٰكِن مَن شَرَحَ بِالكُفرِ صَدرًا فَعَلَيهِم غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٦٠١﴾ Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief except whoever is forced [to renounce faith] while his heart remaining assured about the faith. But whoever expounds about the disbelief his breast, upon them is wrath of Allah , and for them is a great punishment;
107	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ استَحَبُّوا الحَياةَ الدُّنيا عَلَى الآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الكافِرينَ ﴿٧٠١﴾ That is because they preferred the worldly life upon the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

108	أُولئِكَ الَّذينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ قُلوبِهِم وَسَمعِهِم وَأَبصارِهِم ۖ وَأُولئِكَ هُمُ الغافِلونَ ﴿٨٠١﴾ Those are who Allah has sealed off upon their hearts and their hearing and their vision and it is they who are the heedless.
109	لا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُم فِي الآخِرَةِ هُمُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿٩٠١﴾ No doubt, it is they who in the Hereafter, would be the losers.
110	ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذينَ هاجَروا مِن بَعدِ ما فُتِنوا ثُمَّ جاهَدوا وَصَبَروا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن بَعدِها لَغَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٠١١﴾ Then, indeed your Lord [O Muhammad], to those who emigrated after what they were tested [for their faith] by, then strove and were patient - indeed, your Lord, after that, is indeed Forgiving, Merciful
111	يَومَ تَأتي كُلُّ نَفسٍ تُجادِلُ عَن نَفسِها وَتُوَفّىٰ كُلُّ نَفسٍ ما عَمِلَت وَهُم لا يُظلَمونَ ﴿١١١﴾ On a Day when every soul will come arguing on its own, and every soul will be fully paid for what it did, and they will not be wronged.
112	وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَريَةً كانَت آمِنَةً مُطمَئِنَّةً يَأتيها رِزقُها رَغَدًا مِن كُلِّ مَكانٍ فَكَفَرَت بِأَنعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِباسَ الجوعِ وَالخَوفِ بِما كانوا يَصنَعونَ ﴿٢١١﴾ And Allah presents an example: a city which was safe and secure, its provision coming to it in abundance from every place. Then it denied about the favours of Allah [His messengers] so Allah made it taste garment of the hunger [famine] and the fear [epidemic] about what they were fabricating [misinterpretations- Qur'an 16 : 63].
113	وَلَقَد جاءَهُم رَسولٌ مِنهُم فَكَذَّبوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ العَذابُ وَهُم ظالِمونَ ﴿٣١١﴾ And certainly there already came to them a Messenger from themselves, but they belied him; so punishment overtook them while they were oppressors.
114	فَكُلوا مِمّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلالًا طَيِّبًا وَاشكُروا نِعمَتَ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُم إِيّاهُ تَعبُدونَ ﴿٤١١﴾ Then eat of what Allah has provided for you, lawful and good. And be grateful for the blessings of Allah, if you are truly worshiping Him alone.
115	إِنَّما حَرَّمَ عَلَيكُمُ المَيتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحمَ الخِنزيرِ وَما أُهِلَّ لِغَيرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ ۖ فَمَنِ اضطُرَّ غَيرَ باغٍ وَلا عادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٥١١﴾ He has forbidden upon you only dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and about that whatever has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is forced without being disobedient or a transgressor, for sure, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
116	وَلا تَقولوا لِما تَصِفُ أَلسِنَتُكُمُ الكَذِبَ هٰذا حَلالٌ وَهٰذا حَرامٌ لِتَفتَروا عَلَى اللَّهِ الكَذِبَ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَفتَرونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الكَذِبَ لا يُفلِحونَ ﴿٦١١﴾ And do not say about whatever of the lie prescribes your tongues, "This is lawful and this is unlawful," so as to invent the lie against Allah. Indeed, those who invent the lie against Allah will not succeed.
117	مَتاعٌ قَليلٌ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٧١١﴾ [In such invention is] a brief enjoyment, and they will have a painful punishment.
118	وَعَلَى الَّذينَ هادوا حَرَّمنا ما قَصَصنا عَلَيكَ مِن قَبلُ ۖ وَما ظَلَمناهُم وَلٰكِن كانوا أَنفُسَهُم يَظلِمونَ ﴿٨١١﴾ And We have prohibited against those who are Jews that which We related upon you before [O Muhammad, in Qur'an 6 : 146]. And We did not oppress them but they were oppressing themselves.
119	ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذينَ عَمِلُوا السّوءَ بِجَهالَةٍ ثُمَّ تابوا مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ وَأَصلَحوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِن بَعدِها لَغَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٩١١﴾ Then, indeed your Lord, to those who have done the wrong [inventing lie] in ignorance and then repent after that and correct themselves - indeed, your Lord, thereafter, would be Forgiving, Merciful.
120	إِنَّ إِبراهيمَ كانَ أُمَّةً قانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنيفًا وَلَم يَكُ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٠٢١﴾ Indeed, Abraham was a nation in himself, devoutly obedient to Allah, a Monotheist, and he was not of the polytheists.
121	شاكِرًا لِأَنعُمِهِ ۚ اجتَباهُ وَهَداهُ إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿١٢١﴾ [He was] grateful for His favours. Allah chose him and guided him to a straight path.

122	وَآتَيناهُ فِي الدُّنيا حَسَنَةً ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٢٢١﴾ And We gave him good in this world, and indeed, in the Hereafter he will be indeed of the righteous ones.
123	ثُمَّ أَوحَينا إِلَيكَ أَنِ اتَّبِع مِلَّةَ إِبراهيمَ حَنيفًا ۖ وَما كانَ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٣٢١﴾ Then We revealed to you, [O Muhammad], that you should follow the creed of Abraham, Monotheist; and he was not of the polytheists.
124	إِنَّما جُعِلَ السَّبتُ عَلَى الَّذينَ اختَلَفوا فيهِ ۚ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحكُمُ بَينَهُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ فيما كانوا فيهِ يَختَلِفونَ ﴿٤٢١﴾ The sabbath was only appointed against those who differed concerning Abraham. And indeed, your Lord will establish between them on the Day of Resurrection this [data] wherein they were differing.
125	ادعُ إِلىٰ سَبيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالحِكمَةِ وَالمَوعِظَةِ الحَسَنَةِ ۖ وَجادِلهُم بِالَّتي هِيَ أَحسَنُ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبيلِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَعلَمُ بِالمُهتَدينَ ﴿٥٢١﴾ Invite to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good instruction, and argue them about the way of your Lord which is the best way. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing about who has strayed from His way, and He is most knowing about the guided ones.
126	وَإِن عاقَبتُم فَعاقِبوا بِمِثلِ ما عوقِبتُم بِهِ ۖ وَلَئِن صَبَرتُم لَهُوَ خَيرٌ لِلصّابِرينَ ﴿٦٢١﴾ And if you retaliate [O believers], retaliate like of that with which you were harmed [proportionately]. But if you are patient - surely it is better for those who are patient.
127	وَاصبِر وَما صَبرُكَ إِلّا بِاللَّهِ ۚ وَلا تَحزَن عَلَيهِم وَلا تَكُ في ضَيقٍ مِمّا يَمكُرونَ ﴿٧٢١﴾ And be patient, [O Muhammad], and your patience is not but with Allah. And do not grieve upon them and do not be in stress for whatever they scheme.
128	إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذينَ اتَّقَوا وَالَّذينَ هُم مُحسِنونَ ﴿٨٢١﴾ Indeed, Allah is with those who fear Him and those who are good-doers.

Chapter 17

The Night Journey

1	سُبحانَ الَّذي أَسرىٰ بِعَبدِهِ لَيلًا مِنَ المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ إِلَى المَسجِدِ الأَقصَى الَّذي بارَكنا حَولَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِن آياتِنا ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّميعُ البَصيرُ ﴿١﴾ Exalted is He who journeyed His slave by night from al-Masjid al-haram to al-Masjid al- Aqsa, whose surroundings We have blessed, to show him of Our signs [Qur'an 17 : 76-77]. Indeed, He, Only He is the Hearer, the Seer.
2	وَآتَينا موسَى الكِتابَ وَجَعَلناهُ هُدًى لِبَني إِسرائيلَ أَلّا تَتَّخِذوا مِن دوني وَكيلًا ﴿٢﴾ And We gave Moses the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel [saying], "Do not take other than Me a protector",
3	ذُرِّيَّةَ مَن حَمَلنا مَعَ نوحٍ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ عَبدًا شَكورًا ﴿٣﴾ O descendants of whoever We carried [in the ship] with Noah. Indeed, he was a thankful slave.
4	وَقَضَينا إِلىٰ بَني إِسرائيلَ فِي الكِتابِ لَتُفسِدُنَّ فِي الأَرضِ مَرَّتَينِ وَلَتَعلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبيرًا ﴿٤﴾ And We conveyed to the Children of Israel in the Book that, "You will surely cause corruption in the earth twice [Qur'an 2 : 79 and Qur'an 14 : 28], and you will surely reach [a degree of] great haughtiness.

5	فَإِذا جاءَ وَعدُ أولاهُما بَعَثنا عَلَيكُم عِبادًا لَنا أُولي بَأسٍ شَديدٍ فَجاسوا خِلالَ الدِّيارِ ۚ وَكانَ وَعدًا مَفعولًا ﴿٥﴾ So when the [time of] promise came for the first of the two [Qur'an 2 : 79], We sent against you slaves of Ours [Qur'an 17 : 3] - those of great military might, and they probed [even] into the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.
6	ثُمَّ رَدَدنا لَكُمُ الكَرَّةَ عَلَيهِم وَأَمدَدناكُم بِأَموالٍ وَبَنينَ وَجَعَلناكُم أَكثَرَ نَفيرًا ﴿٦﴾ Then We gave back to you the return victory over them. And We reinforced you with wealth and sons and made you more numerous in manpower [relatively speaking
7	إِن أَحسَنتُم أَحسَنتُم لِأَنفُسِكُم ۖ وَإِن أَسَأتُم فَلَها ۚ فَإِذا جاءَ وَعدُ الآخِرَةِ لِيَسوءوا وُجوهَكُم وَلِيَدخُلُوا المَسجِدَ كَما دَخَلوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبِّروا ما عَلَوا تَتبيرًا ﴿٧﴾ in response to the divine principle, however small it may be], "If you do good, you do good for yourselves; and if you do evil, [you do it] to yourselves." Then when the final promise [Qur'an 14 : 28] came, [Greeko-Roman white supremacist came in] to sadden your faces and to enter the temple in Jerusalem, as they entered it the first time [as colonials], and to destroy what they had taken over with [total] destruction.
8	عَسىٰ رَبُّكُم أَن يَرحَمَكُم ۚ وَإِن عُدتُم عُدنا ۘ وَجَعَلنا جَهَنَّمَ لِلكافِرينَ حَصيرًا ﴿٨﴾ Perhaps [you would learn the lesson and undo your misdeed in Qur'an 2 : 79 and Qur'an 14 : 28], that your Lord will have mercy upon you. And if you return [to Islam thereby], We will return [to mercy thereby]. And [otherwise] We have made Hell, for the infidels, a prison-bed."
9	إِنَّ هٰذَا القُرآنَ يَهدي لِلَّتي هِيَ أَقوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ المُؤمِنينَ الَّذينَ يَعمَلونَ الصّالِحاتِ أَنَّ لَهُم أَجرًا كَبيرًا ﴿٩﴾ Indeed this, the Qur'an guides for that [undoing- Qur'an 17 : 8], it is an establishing [canonizing book] and it gives good tidings to the believers who works righteous deeds that for them is a great reward.
10	وَأَنَّ الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِالآخِرَةِ أَعتَدنا لَهُم عَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿١٠﴾ And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter - We have prepared for them a painful punishment.
11	وَيَدعُ الإِنسانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعاءَهُ بِالخَيرِ ۖ وَكانَ الإِنسانُ عَجولًا ﴿١١﴾ And the human invites in the evil; he begs in the good, and the human was ever hotheaded.
12	وَجَعَلنَا اللَّيلَ وَالنَّهارَ آيَتَينِ ۖ فَمَحَونا آيَةَ اللَّيلِ وَجَعَلنا آيَةَ النَّهارِ مُبصِرَةً لِتَبتَغوا فَضلًا مِن رَبِّكُم وَلِتَعلَموا عَدَدَ السِّنينَ وَالحِسابَ ۚ وَكُلَّ شَيءٍ فَصَّلناهُ تَفصيلًا ﴿٢١﴾ And We have made the night and the day two signs, and We erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day manifest that you may seek bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and the account [of time]. And everything We have explained it in clear explanation.
13	وَكُلَّ إِنسانٍ أَلزَمناهُ طائِرَهُ في عُنُقِهِ ۖ وَنُخرِجُ لَهُ يَومَ القِيامَةِ كِتابًا يَلقاهُ مَنشورًا ﴿٣١﴾ And [for] every person We have prescribed him - his scroll in his neck, and We will bring out for him on the Day of Resurrection a book which he will find wide open.
14	اقرَأ كِتابَكَ كَفىٰ بِنَفسِكَ اليَومَ عَلَيكَ حَسيبًا ﴿٤١﴾ [It will be said], "Read your book. Sufficient is yourself against you today as accountant."
15	مَنِ اهتَدىٰ فَإِنَّما يَهتَدي لِنَفسِهِ ۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّما يَضِلُّ عَلَيها ۚ وَلا تَزِرُ وازِرَةٌ وِزرَ أُخرىٰ ۗ وَما كُنَّا مُعَذِّبينَ حَتّىٰ نَبعَثَ رَسولًا ﴿٥١﴾ Whoever has taken guidance then he will be guiding only for his soul. And whoever has strayed he will be straying against his soul. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And We were not punishing until We are sending a messenger.
16	وَإِذا أَرَدنا أَن نُهلِكَ قَريَةً أَمَرنا مُترَفيها فَفَسَقوا فيها فَحَقَّ عَلَيهَا القَولُ فَدَمَّرناها تَدميرًا ﴿٦١﴾ And when We intend to destroy a town, We command its affluent [to obey] but they defiantly disobey through. Then the word becomes true upon the city, and We destroy it with [complete] destruction.

17	وَكَم أَهلَكنا مِنَ القُرونِ مِن بَعدِ نوحٍ ۗ وَكَفىٰ بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنوبِ عِبادِهِ خَبيرًا بَصيرًا ﴿٧١﴾ And [imagine] how many of the generations We have destroyed after Noah. And sufficient is your Lord [O Muhammad] as All Aware and All-Seeing about His slave's sins.
18	مَن كانَ يُريدُ العاجِلَةَ عَجَّلنا لَهُ فيها ما نَشاءُ لِمَن نُريدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلنا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ يَصلاها مَذمومًا مَدحورًا ﴿٨١﴾ Whoever should desire the fast [life] - We hasten for him through what We will to whom We intend. Then We have made for him Hell, He will be burning as disgraced and rejected.
19	وَمَن أَرادَ الآخِرَةَ وَسَعىٰ لَها سَعيَها وَهُوَ مُؤمِنٌ فَأُولـٰئِكَ كانَ سَعيُهُم مَشكورًا ﴿٩١﴾ Ans whoever desires the Hereafter and strives for it its striving while he is a believer - it is those their striving is ever appreciated [by Allah].
20	كُلًّا نُمِدُّ هـٰؤُلاءِ وَهـٰؤُلاءِ مِن عَطاءِ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَما كانَ عَطاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحظورًا ﴿٠٢﴾ We provide - [to each of] these and those - from the gift of your Lord. And the gift of your Lord was not confined.
21	انظُر كَيفَ فَضَّلنا بَعضَهُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ ۚ وَلَلآخِرَةُ أَكبَرُ دَرَجـٰتٍ وَأَكبَرُ تَفضيلًا ﴿١٢﴾ See [O man] how We have favored some of them over others. But the Hereafter is greater in degrees and greater in excellence.
22	لا تَجعَل مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلـٰهًا آخَرَ فَتَقعُدَ مَذمومًا مَخذولًا ﴿٢٢﴾ Do not set up [O man] another God with Allah. So you sit disgraced, forsaken.
23	وَقَضىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلّا تَعبُدوا إِلّا إِيّاهُ وَبِالوالِدَينِ إِحسانًا ۚ إِمّا يَبلُغَنَّ عِندَكَ الكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُما أَو كِلاهُما فَلا تَقُل لَهُما أُفٍّ وَلا تَنهَرهُما وَقُل لَهُما قَولًا كَريمًا ﴿٣٢﴾ And your Lord has decreed [O men], "Do not worship except Him Alone, and do good about the parents. Whether one or both of them reach old age [while] with you, so do not say to both of them [so much as], "uff," and do not repel them but speak to them a noble word.
24	وَاخفِض لَهُما جَناحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحمَةِ وَقُل رَبِّ ارحَمهُما كَما رَبَّيانى صَغيرًا ﴿٤٢﴾ And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say, "My Lord, have mercy on both of them like [the mercy] they raised me with as a child."
25	رَبُّكُم أَعلَمُ بِما فى نُفوسِكُم ۚ إِن تَكونوا صـٰلِحينَ فَإِنَّهُ كانَ لِلأَوّابينَ غَفورًا ﴿٥٢﴾ Your Lord is best knowing about what is in your own-selves. If you [believers] should be righteous - then indeed He is ever, to the often returning [to Him], Forgiving.
26	وَآتِ ذَا القُربىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالمِسكينَ وَابنَ السَّبيلِ وَلا تُبَذِّر تَبذيرًا ﴿٦٢﴾ And give your relative his right [O man], and [also] the destitute and the traveler in need, and do not spend wastefully.
27	إِنَّ المُبَذِّرينَ كانوا إِخوانَ الشَّياطينِ ۖ وَكانَ الشَّيطـٰنُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفورًا ﴿٧٢﴾ Indeed the spendthrifts were to be brothers of the devils, and Satan to his Lord was an infidel.
28	وَإِمّا تُعرِضَنَّ عَنهُمُ ابتِغاءَ رَحمَةٍ مِن رَبِّكَ تَرجوها فَقُل لَهُم قَولًا مَيسورًا ﴿٨٢﴾ And if you [O man] have to turn away from the needy awaiting mercy from your Lord which you also expect [by supporting them], then speak to them a gentle word.
29	وَلا تَجعَل يَدَكَ مَغلولَةً إِلىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلا تَبسُطها كُلَّ البَسطِ فَتَقعُدَ مَلومًا مَحسورًا ﴿٩٢﴾ And do not make your hand [as] chained to your neck or extend that to each of the extension so you sit blamed, regretful.
30	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبسُطُ الرِّزقَ لِمَن يَشاءُ وَيَقدِرُ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ بِعِبادِهِ خَبيرًا بَصيرًا ﴿٠٣﴾ Indeed, your Lord extends livelihood for whom He wills and [also] fixes. Indeed He is Ever about His slaves all Aware, Seer.

31	وَلا تَقتُلوا أَولادَكُم خَشيَةَ إِملاقٍ ۖ نَحنُ نَرزُقُهُم وَإِيّاكُم ۚ إِنَّ قَتلَهُم كانَ خِطـًٔا كَبيرًا ﴿١٣﴾ And do not kill your children fearing poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed their killing has always been a grave sin.
32	وَلا تَقرَبُوا الزِّنىٰ ۖ إِنَّهُ كانَ فاحِشَةً وَساءَ سَبيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾ And do not approach adultery. Indeed it has always been an obscenity, an evil way.
33	وَلا تَقتُلُوا النَّفسَ الَّتي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلّا بِالحَقِّ ۗ وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظلومًا فَقَد جَعَلنا لِوَلِيِّهِ سُلطـٰنًا فَلا يُسرِف فِي القَتلِ ۖ إِنَّهُ كانَ مَنصورًا ﴿٣٣﴾ And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by [sharia] court. And whoever is killed in tyranny - We have given his heir authority. So let him not transgress concerning the killing considering that he was winner.
34	وَلا تَقرَبوا مالَ اليَتيمِ إِلّا بِالَّتي هِيَ أَحسَنُ حَتّىٰ يَبلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۚ وَأَوفوا بِالعَهدِ ۖ إِنَّ العَهدَ كانَ مَسـٔولًا ﴿٤٣﴾ And do not approach the property of an orphan, except with what it is best [for the orphan], until he reaches his maturity. And honour through the covenant. Indeed, the covenant would be questioned about.
35	وَأَوفُوا الكَيلَ إِذا كِلتُم وَزِنوا بِالقِسطاسِ المُستَقيمِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ خَيرٌ وَأَحسَنُ تَأ‌ويلًا ﴿٥٣﴾ And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with the straight balance. That is goodness and best in outcome.
36	وَلا تَقفُ ما لَيسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلمٌ ۚ إِنَّ السَّمعَ وَالبَصَرَ وَالفُؤادَ كُلُّ أُولـٰئِكَ كانَ عَنهُ مَسـٔولًا ﴿٦٣﴾ And do not follow what you [O man] have no knowledge therein. Indeed, the hearing, the sight and the heart - each of those would be questioned on that.
37	وَلا تَمشِ فِي الأَرضِ مَرَحًا ۖ إِنَّكَ لَن تَخرِقَ الأَرضَ وَلَن تَبلُغَ الجِبالَ طولًا ﴿٧٣﴾ And do not walk [O man] upon the earth proudly. Indeed, you will never tear the earth [apart], and you will never reach the mountains in height.
38	كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ كانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِندَ رَبِّكَ مَكروهًا ﴿٨٣﴾ That evil [Qur'an 17 : 37] was all out hateful with your Lord.
39	ذٰلِكَ مِمّا أَوحىٰ إِلَيكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الحِكمَةِ ۗ وَلا تَجعَل مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلـٰهًا آخَرَ فَتُلقىٰ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلومًا مَدحورًا ﴿٩٣﴾ That is [Qur'an 17 : 22] for what your Lord has revealed to you, [O Muhammad], from the wisdom. And, [O mankind], do not set up with Allah another God, so you will be thrown in Hell, blamed, banished.
40	أَفَأَصفاكُم رَبُّكُم بِالبَنينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ المَلـٰئِكَةِ إِناثًا ۚ إِنَّكُم لَتَقولونَ قَولًا عَظيمًا ﴿٠٤﴾ So has your Lord distinguished you by the sons and taken from the angels, females? Indeed, you [pagans] say an outrageous saying.
41	وَلَقَد صَرَّفنا فِي هـٰذَا القُرءانِ لِيَذَّكَّروا وَما يَزيدُهُم إِلّا نُفورًا ﴿١٤﴾ And We have certainly resolved [human history, theology] in this the Qur'an in hopes that they [intellectuals] may take heed, but it does not increase them except in revulsion.
42	قُل لَو كانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَما يَقولونَ إِذًا لَابتَغَوا إِلىٰ ذِي العَرشِ سَبيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "If there were with Him other gods, as they say, then they [each] would have sought a way to [oust] the Possessor of the Throne."
43	سُبحانَهُ وَتَعالىٰ عَمّا يَقولونَ عُلُوًّا كَبيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ Glorified is He and High is He above what they are saying, by great height.
44	تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّماوٰتُ السَّبعُ وَالأَرضُ وَمَن فيهِنَّ ۚ وَإِن مِن شَيءٍ إِلّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمدِهِ وَلـٰكِن لا تَفقَهونَ تَسبيحَهُم ۗ إِنَّهُ كانَ حَليمًا غَفورًا ﴿٤٤﴾ The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them exalt Him. And left is nothing from thing except it exalts [Allah] by His praise, but you [people] can not understand their exalting. Indeed, He is ever Lenient, Forgiving.

45	وَإِذا قَرَأتَ القُرآنَ جَعَلنا بَينَكَ وَبَينَ الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِالآخِرَةِ حِجابًا مَستورًا ﴿٤٥﴾ And when you recite the Qur'an [O Muhammad], We set up between you and between those who do not believe in the Hereafter, a hidden [bi-directional] barrier.
46	وَجَعَلنا عَلىٰ قُلوبِهِم أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفقَهوهُ وَفي آذانِهِم وَقرًا ۚ وَإِذا ذَكَرتَ رَبَّكَ فِي القُرآنِ وَحدَهُ وَلَّوا عَلىٰ أَدبارِهِم نُفورًا ﴿٤٦﴾ And We have placed coverings [drop out layer] upon their hearts, lest they understand the Qur'an, and heaviness [weights] in their ears. And when you mention your Lord alone in the Qur'an, they turn on their back in a repulsion.
47	نَحنُ أَعلَمُ بِما يَستَمِعونَ بِهِ إِذ يَستَمِعونَ إِلَيكَ وَإِذ هُم نَجوىٰ إِذ يَقولُ الظّالِمونَ إِن تَتَّبِعونَ إِلّا رَجُلًا مَسحورًا ﴿٤٧﴾ We are most knowing about what they listen in it, when they listen to you, and when they are in private conversation, when the oppressors say, "Left is none you may follow except a man bewitched."
48	انظُر كَيفَ ضَرَبوا لَكَ الأَمثالَ فَضَلّوا فَلا يَستَطيعونَ سَبيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾ Look how they strike for you the comparisons. So they have strayed, so they cannot find a way.
49	وَقالوا أَإِذا كُنّا عِظامًا وَرُفاتًا أَإِنّا لَمَبعوثونَ خَلقًا جَديدًا ﴿٤٩﴾ And they say, "After we had become bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation?"
50	قُل كونوا حِجارَةً أَو حَديدًا ﴿٥٠﴾ Say, "Be you stones or iron
51	أَو خَلقًا مِمّا يَكبُرُ فِي صُدورِكُم ۚ فَسَيَقولونَ مَن يُعيدُنا ۖ قُلِ الَّذي فَطَرَكُم أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ فَسَيُنغِضونَ إِلَيكَ رُءوسَهُم وَيَقولونَ مَتىٰ هُوَ ۖ قُل عَسىٰ أَن يَكونَ قَريبًا ﴿٥١﴾ Or a creation of what is great in your breasts." And they will say, "Who will restore us?" Say, "He who brought you forth the first time." Then they will nod their heads toward you [O Muhammad] and say, "When will that be?" Say, "Perhaps it will be quite soon -
52	يَومَ يَدعوكُم فَتَستَجيبونَ بِحَمدِهِ وَتَظُنّونَ إِن لَبِثتُم إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٥٢﴾ On a Day He will be calling you [O Men] and you will be responding with His praise and think if you had remained except a little."
53	وَقُل لِعِبادي يَقولُوا الَّتي هِيَ أَحسَنُ ۚ إِنَّ الشَّيطانَ يَنزَغُ بَينَهُم ۚ إِنَّ الشَّيطانَ كانَ لِلإِنسانِ عَدُوًّا مُبينًا ﴿٥٣﴾ And say to My slaves to say that which is best. Indeed, Satan oozes [himself] between them. Indeed Satan is ever, to mankind, an obvious enemy.
54	رَبُّكُم أَعلَمُ بِكُم ۖ إِن يَشَأ يَرحَمكُم أَو إِن يَشَأ يُعَذِّبكُم ۚ وَما أَرسَلناكَ عَلَيهِم وَكيلًا ﴿٥٤﴾ Your Lord is most knowing about you [O Men]. If He wills, He will have mercy upon you; or if He wills, He will punish you. And We have not sent you, [O Muhammad], upon them to be a protector.
55	وَرَبُّكَ أَعلَمُ بِمَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۗ وَلَقَد فَضَّلنا بَعضَ النَّبِيّينَ عَلىٰ بَعضٍ ۖ وَآتَينا داوودَ زَبورًا ﴿٥٥﴾ And your Lord is most knowing about whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And We have made some of the prophets exceed others, and to David We gave Zaboor [Psalms].
56	قُلِ ادعُوا الَّذينَ زَعَمتُم مِن دونِهِ فَلا يَملِكونَ كَشفَ الضُّرِّ عَنكُم وَلا تَحويلًا ﴿٥٦﴾ Say, "Invoke those you have claimed [as gods] other than Him, for they do not have the power of undoing the misfortune from you or transferring it."
57	أُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ يَدعونَ يَبتَغونَ إِلىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الوَسيلَةَ أَيُّهُم أَقرَبُ وَيَرجونَ رَحمَتَهُ وَيَخافونَ عَذابَهُ ۚ إِنَّ عَذابَ رَبِّكَ كانَ مَحذورًا ﴿٥٧﴾ Those whom they call are seeking to their Lord means of access, which of them would be welcomed, and they hope for His mercy and fear His punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is ever feared.
58	وَإِن مِن قَريَةٍ إِلّا نَحنُ مُهلِكوها قَبلَ يَومِ القِيامَةِ أَو مُعَذِّبوها عَذابًا شَديدًا ۚ كانَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الكِتابِ مَسطورًا ﴿٥٨﴾ And left would be none of a town except We will destroy it before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with a severe punishment. That was written in the book in lines.

59	وَما مَنَعَنا أَن نُرسِلَ بِالآيات إِلّا أَن كَذَّبَ بِهَا الأَوَّلونَ ۚ وَآتَينا ثَمودَ النّاقَةَ مُبصِرَةً فَظَلَموا بِها ۚ وَما نُرسِلُ بِالآياتِ إِلّا تَخويفًا ﴿٥٩﴾ And what has prevented Us sending in the signs except that the former peoples denied them? And We gave Thamud the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged with her. And We send not the signs except as a warning.
60	وَإِذ قُلنا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحاطَ بِالنّاسِ ۚ وَما جَعَلنَا الرُّؤيَا الَّتي أَرَيناكَ إِلّا فِتنَةً لِلنّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ المَلعونَةَ فِي القُرآنِ ۚ وَنُخَوِّفُهُم فَما يَزيدُهُم إِلّا طُغيانًا كَبيرًا ﴿٦٠﴾ And [remember, O Muhammad], when We told you, "Indeed, your Lord has enclosed the people [with a cyclic pattern of history]." And We did not make the vision [Al-Isra, your night journey] which We showed you [before] except to be a test [homework] for the people [to uncover its prior cycle in history] in connection with the tree [Eve-Adam were forbidden], the accursed [Ibless] mentioned in the Qur'an. And We threaten the people [to uncover the night journey of Eve-Adam from Al-Isra of Prophet Muhammad (saw)], but it [the lesson emanating from: Eve-Adam were created on earth-Qur'an 23 : 79, living on earth then Allah took them to heaven like Prophet Muhammad only to send them back: clothed on their well known returning day–Qur'an 15 : 38, 38 : 81; or naked prior to that day after setting up their status Qur'an 17 : 61] increases them not except in great transgression.
61	وَإِذ قُلنا لِلمَلائِكَةِ اسجُدوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدوا إِلّا إِبليسَ قالَ أَأَسجُدُ لِمَن خَلَقتَ طينًا ﴿٦١﴾ And [mention] when We said to the angles, "Prostrate to Adam," so they prostrated, except for Iblees. He said, "Should I prostrate to one whom You created from clay?"
62	قالَ أَرَأَيتَكَ هٰذَا الَّذي كَرَّمتَ عَلَيَّ لَئِن أَخَّرتَنِ إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ لَأَحتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٦٢﴾ [Iblees] said, "Do You see this one whom You have honoured over me? If You delay me till the Day of Resurrection, I will most certainly degrade his descendants, except for a few."
63	قالَ اذهَب فَمَن تَبِعَكَ مِنهُم فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزاؤُكُم جَزاءً مَوفورًا ﴿٦٣﴾ [Allah] said, "Go, and whoever from them follows you, then indeed Hell is your [this saved and accumulated] penalty - a compounded penalty.
64	وَاستَفزِز مَنِ استَطَعتَ مِنهُم بِصَوتِكَ وَأَجلِب عَلَيهِم بِخَيلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشارِكهُم فِي الأَموالِ وَالأَولادِ وَعِدهُم ۚ وَما يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيطانُ إِلّا غُرورًا ﴿٦٤﴾ And entice whoever you can from them with your voice and assault against them with your horses and foot soldiers and share them concerning the wealth and the children and promise them." But Satan does not promise them except delusion.
65	إِنَّ عِبادي لَيسَ لَكَ عَلَيهِم سُلطانٌ ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِرَبِّكَ وَكيلًا ﴿٦٥﴾ Indeed, My [believing] slaves you will not have authority over them. And every affair suffices about your Lord as a Disposer of affairs.
66	رَبُّكُمُ الَّذي يُزجي لَكُمُ الفُلكَ فِي البَحرِ لِتَبتَغوا مِن فَضلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ بِكُم رَحيمًا ﴿٦٦﴾ Your Lord is the one who steers the ship for you [O men] in the sea that you may seek of His bounty. Indeed, He is ever with you, Merciful.
67	وَإِذا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي البَحرِ ضَلَّ مَن تَدعونَ إِلّا إِيّاهُ ۖ فَلَمّا نَجّاكُم إِلَى البَرِّ أَعرَضتُم ۚ وَكانَ الإِنسانُ كَفورًا ﴿٦٧﴾ And whenever touches you the harm in the sea of digressed [steering], whom you do invoke except Him alone? So when He delivers you to the land, you turn away [from Him]. And ever is man ungrateful.
68	أَفَأَمِنتُم أَن يَخسِفَ بِكُم جانِبَ البَرِّ أَو يُرسِلَ عَلَيكُم حاصِبًا ثُمَّ لا تَجِدوا لَكُم وَكيلًا ﴿٦٨﴾ Then do you feel secure that He will slide a side of the land down with you or send against you a storm of stones [filling the lowland]? Then you will not find for yourselves a protector.
69	أَم أَمِنتُم أَن يُعيدَكُم فيهِ تارَةً أُخرىٰ فَيُرسِلَ عَلَيكُم قاصِفًا مِنَ الرّيحِ فَيُغرِقَكُم بِما كَفَرتُم ۙ ثُمَّ لا تَجِدوا لَكُم عَلَينا بِهِ تَبيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾ Or do you feel secure that He will return you in it [Qur'an 17 : 67] another time, so as to route against you a hurricane of wind then drown you about what you denied? Then you would not find for yourselves therein against Us an avenger.

70	وَلَقَد كَرَّمنا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلناهُم فِي البَرِّ وَالبَحرِ وَرَزَقناهُم مِنَ الطَّيِّباتِ وَفَضَّلناهُم عَلىٰ كَثيرٍ مِمَّن خَلَقنا تَفضيلًا ﴿٠٧﴾ And We have certainly honored the children of Adam and carried them in the land and the sea and provided them of the good things and preferred them over many for whom We have created, a preference.
71	يَومَ نَدعو كُلَّ أُناسٍ بِإِمامِهِم ۖ فَمَن أوتِيَ كِتابَهُ بِيَمينِهِ فَأُولٰئِكَ يَقرَءونَ كِتابَهُم وَلا يُظلَمونَ فَتيلًا ﴿١٧﴾ One Day We will call forth every people with their [religious] leaders. Then whoever is given his record in his right hand - those will read their records [with pleasure], and they will not be wronged [even] as much as a thread [inside the date seed].
72	وَمَن كانَ فِي هٰذِهِ أَعمىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الآخِرَةِ أَعمىٰ وَأَضَلُّ سَبيلًا ﴿٢٧﴾ And whoever was blind in this [life] will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray in way.
73	وَإِن كادوا لَيَفتِنونَكَ عَنِ الَّذي أَوحَينا إِلَيكَ لِتَفتَرِيَ عَلَينا غَيرَهُ ۖ وَإِذًا لَاتَّخَذوكَ خَليلًا ﴿٣٧﴾ And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which We revealed to you [O Muhammad] in order to [make] you invent against Us something opposite; and then they would have taken you as a friend [Qur'an 10 : 37].
74	وَلَولا أَن ثَبَّتناكَ لَقَد كِدتَ تَركَنُ إِلَيهِم شَيئًا قَليلًا ﴿٤٧﴾ And if We had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little bit.
75	إِذًا لَأَذَقناكَ ضِعفَ الحَياةِ وَضِعفَ المَماتِ ثُمَّ لا تَجِدُ لَكَ عَلَينا نَصيرًا ﴿٥٧﴾ Then [if you had], We would have made you taste double [punishment in] life and double [after] death. Then you would not find for yourself against Us a helper [Qur'an 10 : 37].
76	وَإِن كادوا لَيَستَفِزّونَكَ مِنَ الأَرضِ لِيُخرِجوكَ مِنها ۖ وَإِذًا لا يَلبَثونَ خِلافَكَ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٦٧﴾ And indeed, they were indeed threatening you from the land to exit you thereof while when [you exited for heaven- Qur'an 17 : 1]; not they disunion you [from the land], except a little while.
77	سُنَّةَ مَن قَد أَرسَلنا قَبلَكَ مِن رُسُلِنا ۖ وَلا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنا تَحويلًا ﴿٧٧﴾ A [leadership] method on whoever We already sent from Our messengers before you [in al-Masjid al-Aqsa, Qur'an 17 : 1]; and you will not find to Our method, a change.
78	أَقِمِ الصَّلاةَ لِدُلوكِ الشَّمسِ إِلىٰ غَسَقِ اللَّيلِ وَقُرآنَ الفَجرِ ۖ إِنَّ قُرآنَ الفَجرِ كانَ مَشهودًا ﴿٨٧﴾ Establish the prayers at the decline of the sun until the darkness of the night and [reading] the Qur'an at the dawn. Indeed, [the reading of] the Qur'an at dawn is ever witnessed.
79	وَمِنَ اللَّيلِ فَتَهَجَّد بِهِ نافِلَةً لَكَ عَسىٰ أَن يَبعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقامًا مَحمودًا ﴿٩٧﴾ And from the night, so pray [Tahajud] with it as additional [worship] for you [O Muhammad]; perhaps your Lord will elevate you to a praiseworthy station.
80	وَقُل رَبِّ أَدخِلني مُدخَلَ صِدقٍ وَأَخرِجني مُخرَجَ صِدقٍ وَاجعَل لي مِن لَدُنكَ سُلطانًا نَصيرًا ﴿٠٨﴾ And say, "My Lord, cause me to enter [the land -Qur'an 17 : 76] a true entrance and to exit [the land, Qur'an 17 : 76] a true exit and grant me from Your hosting a supporting authority."
81	وَقُل جاءَ الحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الباطِلُ ۚ إِنَّ الباطِلَ كانَ زَهوقًا ﴿١٨﴾ And say, "Truth has come, and falsehood has departed. Indeed is falsehood, [by nature], ever bound to depart."
82	وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ القُرآنِ ما هُوَ شِفاءٌ وَرَحمَةٌ لِلمُؤمِنينَ ۙ وَلا يَزيدُ الظّالِمينَ إِلّا خَسارًا ﴿٢٨﴾ And We reveal from the Qur'an [in science, history, theology, psychology, consciousness, beyond consciousness] whatsoever, it is a healing and mercy for the believers but it will not increase the oppressors except in loss.
83	وَإِذا أَنعَمنا عَلَى الإِنسانِ أَعرَضَ وَنَأىٰ بِجانِبِهِ ۖ وَإِذا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كانَ يَئوسًا ﴿٣٨﴾ And when We bestow favor upon the human, he turns away and becomes remote by his side; and when the evil touches him, he is ever despairing.

84	قُل كُلٌّ يَعمَلُ عَلىٰ شاكِلَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُم أَعلَمُ بِمَن هُوَ أَهدىٰ سَبيلًا ﴿٤٨﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “Each works upon his own disposition, but your Lord is most knowing about who it is, in the best guided way.”
85	وَيَسأَلونَكَ عَنِ الرّوحِ ۖ قُلِ الرّوحُ مِن أَمرِ رَبّي وَما أوتيتُم مِنَ العِلمِ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٥٨﴾ And they ask you, [O Muhammad], about the spirit. Say, “The spirit is of a command of my Lord. And Mankind have not been given of the knowledge except a little [in different context, connotations, etc].”
86	وَلَئِن شِئنا لَنَذهَبَنَّ بِالَّذي أَوحَينا إِلَيكَ ثُمَّ لا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَينا وَكيلًا ﴿٦٨﴾ And if We willed, We could most certainly take back in that [i.e., the Qur’an], which We revealed to you [O Muhammad]. Then you would not find for yourself about that withdrawal an advocate against Us.
87	إِلّا رَحمَةً مِن رَبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّ فَضلَهُ كانَ عَلَيكَ كَبيرًا ﴿٧٨﴾ [But that We] except as an exceptional mercy from your Lord. Indeed, His favor upon you has ever been great.
88	قُل لَئِنِ اجتَمَعَتِ الإِنسُ وَالجِنُّ عَلىٰ أَن يَأتوا بِمِثلِ هٰذَا القُرآنِ لا يَأتونَ بِمِثلِهِ وَلَو كانَ بَعضُهُم لِبَعضٍ ظَهيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ Say, “If the mankind and the jinn gathered upon to bring the like of this Qur’an, they could not bring the like of it, even if some of them were to assist others as assistants.”
89	وَلَقَد صَرَّفنا لِلنّاسِ في هٰذَا القُرآنِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبىٰ أَكثَرُ النّاسِ إِلّا كُفورًا ﴿٩٨﴾ And certainly We already resolved for the mankind in this the Qur’an from every example [of this challenge, Qur’an 17 : 88], but most of the mankind refused except disbelief.
90	وَقالوا لَن نُؤمِنَ لَكَ حَتّىٰ تَفجُرَ لَنا مِنَ الأَرضِ يَنبوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ And they say, “We will not believe for you until you gush forth for us from the earth a spring.
91	أَو تَكونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِن نَخيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الأَنهارَ خِلالَها تَفجيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ Or there be for you a paradise of palm tress and grapes then cause the rivers to gush forth luxuriantly through them
92	أَو تُسقِطَ السَّماءَ كَما زَعَمتَ عَلَينا كِسَفًا أَو تَأتِيَ بِاللَّهِ وَالمَلائِكَةِ قَبيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ Or you cause the heaven to fall upon us in pieces as you have claimed or you bring Allah and the angels before [us]
93	أَو يَكونَ لَكَ بَيتٌ مِن زُخرُفٍ أَو تَرقىٰ فِي السَّماءِ وَلَن نُؤمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتّىٰ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَينا كِتابًا نَقرَؤُهُ ۗ قُل سُبحانَ رَبّي هَل كُنتُ إِلّا بَشَرًا رَسولًا ﴿٩٣﴾ Or you have a house of gold or you ascend in the heaven. And we will not believe at your ascension until you bring down upon us a book we may read.” Say, “Exalted is my Lord! What am I except a human messenger?”
94	وَما مَنَعَ النّاسَ أَن يُؤمِنوا إِذ جاءَهُمُ الهُدىٰ إِلّا أَن قالوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسولًا ﴿٩٤﴾ And what prevented the people that they should believe when guidance came to them except that they said, “Has Allah sent a human messenger?”
95	قُل لَو كانَ فِي الأَرضِ مَلائِكَةٌ يَمشونَ مُطمَئِنّينَ لَنَزَّلنا عَلَيهِم مِنَ السَّماءِ مَلَكًا رَسولًا ﴿٩٥﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “If there were upon the earth angel walking securely, We would have sent down upon them from the heaven an angel messenger.”
96	قُل كَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهيدًا بَينَي وَبَينَكُم ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ بِعِبادِهِ خَبيرًا بَصيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾ Say, “A witness by Allah [Qur’an 17 : 14] is ever enough between me and between you. Indeed He is ever about His slaves, All-Aware, Seer.”

97	وَمَن يَهدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ المُهتَدِ ۖ وَمَن يُضلِل فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُم أَولِياءَ مِن دونِهِ ۖ وَنَحشُرُهُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ عَلىٰ وُجوهِهِم عُميًا وَبُكمًا وَصُمًّا ۖ مَأواهُم جَهَنَّمُ ۖ كُلَّما خَبَت زِدناهُم سَعيرًا ﴿٧٩﴾ And whoever Allah guides - he is the guided one; and whoever He sends astray - you will not find for them guardians other than Him, and We will gather them on the Day of Resurrection [fallen] upon their faces - blind, dumb and deaf. Their adobe will be Hell; whenever it abates We will increase for them blazing fire.
98	ذٰلِكَ جَزاؤُهُم بِأَنَّهُم كَفَروا بِآياتِنا وَقالوا أَإِذا كُنّا عِظامًا وَرُفاتًا أَإِنّا لَمَبعوثونَ خَلقًا جَديدًا ﴿٨٩﴾ That is their reward because they disbelieved in Our verses and said, “When we are bones and broken particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation?”
99	أَوَلَم يَرَوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ قادِرٌ عَلىٰ أَن يَخلُقَ مِثلَهُم وَجَعَلَ لَهُم أَجَلًا لا رَيبَ فيهِ فَأَبَى الظّالِمونَ إِلّا كُفورًا ﴿٩٩﴾ Have they not considered that Allah, the one who created the heavens and earth, is Able to create the like of them? And He has made for them a term, about which there is no doubt. But the oppressors refused except disbelief.
100	قُل لَو أَنتُم تَملِكونَ خَزائِنَ رَحمَةِ رَبّي إِذًا لَأَمسَكتُم خَشيَةَ الإِنفاقِ ۚ وَكانَ الإِنسانُ قَتورًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ Say [to them], “If you possessed the treasuries of my Lord’s mercy, then you would ever withhold in dread of spending.” And the human has always been stingy.
101	وَلَقَد آتَينا موسىٰ تِسعَ آياتٍ بَيِّناتٍ ۖ فَاسأَل بَني إِسرائيلَ إِذ جاءَهُم فَقالَ لَهُ فِرعَونُ إِنّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يا موسىٰ مَسحورًا ﴿١٠١﴾ And We had certainly given Moses nine obvious signs for asking the Children of Israel [from Pharaoh] when he came to them and Pharaoh said to him, “Indeed I think, O Moses, that you are bewitched.”
102	قالَ لَقَد عَلِمتَ ما أَنزَلَ هٰؤُلاءِ إِلّا رَبُّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ بَصائِرَ وَإِنّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يا فِرعَونُ مَثبورًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ [Moses] said, “Surely you should have known, what these [evidences] could reveal except an evidence of the Lord of the heavens and the earth, and indeed I indeed think, O Pharaoh, that you are of perished insight.”
103	فَأَرادَ أَن يَستَفِزَّهُم مِنَ الأَرضِ فَأَغرَقناهُ وَمَن مَعَهُ جَميعًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ So he intended to threaten them of the land, but We drowned him and those with him all together.
104	وَقُلنا مِن بَعدِهِ لِبَني إِسرائيلَ اسكُنُوا الأَرضَ فَإِذا جاءَ وَعدُ الآخِرَةِ جِئنا بِكُم لَفيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ And We said after him [Pharaoh] to the Children of Israel, “Reside in the land, so when the Hereafter promise comes, We will bring your all tribes as a mixed crowd.”
105	وَبِالحَقِّ أَنزَلناهُ وَبِالحَقِّ نَزَلَ ۗ وَما أَرسَلناكَ إِلّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ And in the truth We have sent it [the Qur’an] down, and in the truth it has descended. And We have not sent you, [O Muhammad], except as a bringer of good tidings and a warner.
106	وَقُرآنًا فَرَقناهُ لِتَقرَأَهُ عَلَى النّاسِ عَلىٰ مُكثٍ وَنَزَّلناهُ تَنزيلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾ And [it is] a Qur’an, We have divided it [by parts] that you might recite it upon the people on intervals. And We have sent it down stage wise.
107	قُل آمِنوا بِهِ أَو لا تُؤمِنوا ۚ إِنَّ الَّذينَ أوتُوا العِلمَ مِن قَبلِهِ إِذا يُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم يَخِرّونَ لِلأَذقانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ Say [to mankind], “Believe in it or do not believe. Indeed, those who were given knowledge before it - when it is recited to them, they fall upon their faces in prostration,
108	وَيَقولونَ سُبحانَ رَبِّنا إِن كانَ وَعدُ رَبِّنا لَمَفعولًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ And they say, “Exalted is our Lord! Indeed, the promise of our Lord was indeed fulfilled [Qur’an 26 : 192- 196].”
109	وَيَخِرّونَ لِلأَذقانِ يَبكونَ وَيَزيدُهُم خُشوعًا ۩ ﴿١٠٩﴾ And they fall upon their faces weeping, and it [the Qur’an] increases them in humbling.

110	قُلِ ادعُوا اللَّهَ أَوِ ادعُوا الرَّحمٰنَ ۖ أَيًّا ما تَدعوا فَلَهُ الأَسماءُ الحُسنىٰ ۚ وَلا تَجهَر بِصَلاتِكَ وَلا تُخافِت بِها وَابتَغِ بَينَ ذٰلِكَ سَبيلًا ﴿١١٠﴾ Say, "Call Allah or call Ar-Rahman. Whichever [name] you call - to Him belong the best names." And do not be loud in your prayer or silent therein but seek between that a way.
111	وَقُلِ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذي لَم يَتَّخِذ وَلَدًا وَلَم يَكُن لَهُ شَريكٌ فِي المُلكِ وَلَم يَكُن لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ ۖ وَكَبِّرهُ تَكبيرًا ﴿١١١﴾ And say, "Praise be to Allah, who never take a son nor for Him was ever a partner in the Sovereignty, nor for Him was ever an ally out of humbleness; and glorify Him with [mighty] glorification."

Chapter 18

The Cave

1	الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذي أَنزَلَ عَلىٰ عَبدِهِ الكِتابَ وَلَم يَجعَل لَهُ عِوَجًا ۜ ﴿١﴾ Praise be to Allah, the one who sent down upon His slave, the Book and did not make thereto a crookedness.
2	قَيِّمًا لِيُنذِرَ بَأسًا شَديدًا مِن لَدُنهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ المُؤمِنينَ الَّذينَ يَعمَلونَ الصّالِحاتِ أَنَّ لَهُم أَجرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾ Well-straightened, to warn of a severe punishment of His welcoming [Qur'an 18 : 48] and give good tidings to the believers who work righteous deeds that for them is a beautiful reward.
3	ماكِثينَ فيهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾ They will abide in it forever.
4	وَيُنذِرَ الَّذينَ قالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾ And to warn those who say, "Allah has taken a son."
5	ما لَهُم بِهِ مِن عِلمٍ وَلا لِآبائِهِم ۚ كَبُرَت كَلِمَةً تَخرُجُ مِن أَفواهِهِم ۚ إِن يَقولونَ إِلّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾ They have about him no knowledge, nor do their forefathers. Grave is the saying that comes out of their mouths. Left is nothing they may say, except a lie.
6	فَلَعَلَّكَ باخِعٌ نَفسَكَ عَلىٰ آثارِهِم إِن لَم يُؤمِنوا بِهٰذَا الحَديثِ أَسَفًا ﴿٦﴾ So perhaps you would overburden yourself over their aftermath, [O Muhammad], if they do not believe in this narration, sorrowfully.
7	إِنّا جَعَلنا ما عَلَى الأَرضِ زينَةً لَها لِنَبلُوَهُم أَيُّهُم أَحسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾ Indeed, We set up whatever is on the earth as an adornment for the earth that We may test mankind which of them is best in deeds [enjoying and taking care of its adornments or corrupting it Qur'an, 18 : 99, 4 : 119, 30 : 41].
8	وَإِنّا لَجاعِلونَ ما عَلَيها صَعيدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٨﴾ And indeed, We will indeed make [the earth] by what is upon it [its adornments: ecosystem, climate, environment], a barren earth.
9	أَم حَسِبتَ أَنَّ أَصحابَ الكَهفِ وَالرَّقيمِ كانوا مِن آياتِنا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾ Or have you [O Muhammad] thought that the companions of the cave and of the Ar-Raqeem mountain they were from Our signs, a wonder?
10	إِذ أَوَى الفِتيَةُ إِلَى الكَهفِ فَقالوا رَبَّنا آتِنا مِن لَدُنكَ رَحمَةً وَهَيِّئ لَنا مِن أَمرِنا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾ When the youths retreated to the cave and said, "Our Lord, grant us from Your welcome, mercy and facilitate for us from our affair right guidance."
11	فَضَرَبنا عَلىٰ آذانِهِم فِي الكَهفِ سِنينَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ So We cast upon their ears [a state of coma] in the cave for a number of years.

12	ثُمَّ بَعَثناهُم لِنَعلَمَ أَيُّ الحِزبَينِ أَحصىٰ لِما لَبِثوا أَمَدًا ﴿٢١﴾ Then We awakened them that We might show which of the two factions [Qur'an 18 : 9] was most precise in calculating to what [extent] they had remained in time.
13	نَحنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالحَقِّ ۚ إِنَّهُم فِتيَةٌ آمَنوا بِرَبِّهِم وَزِدناهُم هُدًى ﴿٣١﴾ It is We who relate to you, [O Muhammad], their story in the truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.
14	وَرَبَطنا عَلىٰ قُلوبِهِم إِذ قاموا فَقالوا رَبُّنا رَبُّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ لَن نَدعُوَ مِن دونِهِ إِلٰهًا ۖ لَقَد قُلنا إِذًا شَطَطًا ﴿٤١﴾ And We bound over their hearts when they get up and said, "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will not call other than Him any God. We would have certainly spoken, then, an excessive transgression.
15	هٰؤُلاءِ قَومُنَا اتَّخَذوا مِن دونِهِ آلِهَةً ۖ لَولا يَأتونَ عَلَيهِم بِسُلطانٍ بَيِّنٍ ۖ فَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّنِ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿٥١﴾ These, our people, have taken besides Him deities. Why do they not bring upon them about, an obvious authority? So who was more oppressor than one who invented against Allah lies?"
16	وَإِذِ اعتَزَلتُمُوهُم وَما يَعبُدونَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَأووا إِلَى الكَهفِ يَنشُر لَكُم رَبُّكُم مِن رَحمَتِهِ وَيُهَيِّئ لَكُم مِن أَمرِكُم مِرفَقًا ﴿٦١﴾ "And now that you have dropped them and whatever they worship except Allah, so seek shelter towards the cave. Your Lord will spread out for you of His mercy and will prepare for you of your affair a facility."
17	وَتَرَى الشَّمسَ إِذا طَلَعَت تَزاوَرُ عَن كَهفِهِم ذاتَ اليَمينِ وَإِذا غَرَبَت تَقرِضُهُم ذاتَ الشِّمالِ وَهُم في فَجوَةٍ مِنهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ مِن آيـٰتِ اللَّهِ ۗ مَن يَهِدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ المُهتَدِ ۖ وَمَن يُضلِل فَلَن تَجِدَ لَهُ وَلِيًّا مُرشِدًا ﴿٧١﴾ And [had you been present], you would see the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, turn away from them on the left, while they were in an open space thereof. That was from Allah 's signs. He whom Allah guides then he is the guided one, but he whom He leaves astray - you will not find for him a guide, protecting.
18	وَتَحسَبُهُم أَيقاظًا وَهُم رُقودٌ ۚ وَنُقَلِّبُهُم ذاتَ اليَمينِ وَذاتَ الشِّمالِ ۖ وَكَلبُهُم باسِطٌ ذِراعَيهِ بِالوَصيدِ ۚ لَوِ اطَّلَعتَ عَلَيهِم لَوَلَّيتَ مِنهُم فِرارًا وَلَمُلِئتَ مِنهُم رُعبًا ﴿٨١﴾ And you would think them awake, while they were asleep [in coma]. And We turn them around to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his two forelegs in the entrance. If you had looked upon them, you would have turned away from them in flight and been filled in terror from them.
19	وَكَذٰلِكَ بَعَثناهُم لِيَتَساءَلوا بَينَهُم ۚ قالَ قائِلٌ مِنهُم كَم لَبِثتُم ۖ قالوا لَبِثنا يَومًا أَو بَعضَ يَومٍ ۚ قالوا رَبُّكُم أَعلَمُ بِما لَبِثتُم فَابعَثوا أَحَدَكُم بِوَرِقِكُم هٰذِهِ إِلَى المَدينَةِ فَلينَظُر أَيُّها أَزكىٰ طَعامًا فَليَأتِكُم بِرِزقٍ مِنهُ وَليَتَلَطَّف وَلا يُشعِرَنَّ بِكُم أَحَدًا ﴿٩١﴾ And similarly, We sent the two factions [Quran 18 : 9] off to inquire between them, a speaker from them asked, "How long have you remained [here]?" They said, "We have remained a day or part of a day." They said, "Your Lord is most knowing about what duration you have remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him find which is the purest food and bring you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let not beware about you, anyone.
20	إِنَّهُم إِن يَظهَروا عَلَيكُم يَرجُموكُم أَو يُعيدوكُم في مِلَّتِهِم وَلَن تُفلِحوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٠٢﴾ Indeed, if they come to light upon [know] you, they will stone you or return you in their religion. And you will not succeed, then - ever."

21	وَكَذٰلِكَ أَعثَرنا عَلَيهِم لِيَعلَموا أَنَّ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السّاعَةَ لا رَيبَ فيها إِذ يَتَنازَعونَ بَينَهُم أَمرَهُم ۖ فَقالُوا ابنوا عَلَيهِم بُنيانًا ۖ رَبُّهُم أَعلَمُ بِهِم ۚ قالَ الَّذينَ غَلَبوا عَلىٰ أَمرِهِم لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيهِم مَسجِدًا ﴿١٢﴾ And similarly, We caused them to be encountered on [a time] that they [pagans] might know that the promise of Allah is true and that of the Hour there is no doubt therein. [A time] when they disputed about their affair between them [two sides of the encounter]. So they [pagans] said, “Construct over them a structure. Their Lord is most knowing about them.” Said those who prevailed in the matter, “We will surely take [for ourselves] over them a masjid.”
22	سَيَقولونَ ثَلاثَةٌ رابِعُهُم كَلبُهُم وَيَقولونَ خَمسَةٌ سادِسُهُم كَلبُهُم رَجمًا بِالغَيبِ ۖ وَيَقولونَ سَبعَةٌ وَثامِنُهُم كَلبُهُم ۚ قُل رَبّي أَعلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِم ما يَعلَمُهُم إِلّا قَليلٌ ۗ فَلا تُمارِ فيهِم إِلّا مِراءً ظاهِرًا وَلا تَستَفتِ فيهِم مِنهُم أَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾ They will say, “Three, their fourth being their dog”; and they will say, “Five, their sixth being their dog’,’ - throwing in the unseen; and they will say, “Seven, and their eighth being their dog,”. Say [O Muhammad], “My Lord is most knowing about their number. What is their knowledge except a little? So there is nothing to exercise about them except obvious doubt and there is no one from them to give ruling concerning them.”
23	وَلا تَقولَنَّ لِشَيءٍ إِنّي فاعِلٌ ذٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٣٢﴾ And do not say to a thing, “Indeed, I will do that tomorrow,”
24	إِلّا أَن يَشاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَاذكُر رَبَّكَ إِذا نَسيتَ وَقُل عَسىٰ أَن يَهدِيَنِ رَبّي لِأَقرَبَ مِن هٰذا رَشَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾ Except that, “Allah wills.” And remember your Lord if you forget, and say, “Perhaps my Lord will guide me to a more welcoming right conduct out of this.”
25	وَلَبِثوا في كَهفِهِم ثَلاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنينَ وَازدادوا تِسعًا ﴿٥٢﴾ And they remained in their cave for three hundred years in addition to nine more.
26	قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِما لَبِثوا ۖ لَهُ غَيبُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ أَبصِر بِهِ وَأَسمِع ۚ ما لَهُم مِن دونِهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلا يُشرِكُ في حُكمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٦٢﴾ Say, “ Allah is most knowing about whatever [state, duration, number, place] they remained. For Him is the unseen of the heavens and the earth. He clearly sees through the unseen and [also] hears [the past]! For them other than Him there is no protector, and He shares concerning His establishment with no one.”
27	وَاتلُ ما أوحِيَ إِلَيكَ مِن كِتابِ رَبِّكَ ۖ لا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِماتِهِ وَلَن تَجِدَ مِن دونِهِ مُلتَحَدًا ﴿٧٢﴾ And recite, [O Muhammad], what has been revealed to you from your Lord’s Book. There is no one to change His words, and you will not find a refuge other than Him.
28	وَاصبِر نَفسَكَ مَعَ الَّذينَ يَدعونَ رَبَّهُم بِالغَداةِ وَالعَشِيِّ يُريدونَ وَجهَهُ ۖ وَلا تَعدُ عَينـاكَ عَنهُم تُريدُ زينَةَ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۖ وَلا تُطِع مَن أَغفَلنا قَلبَهُ عَن ذِكرِنا وَاتَّبَعَ هَواهُ وَكانَ أَمرُهُ فُرُطًا ﴿٨٢﴾ And be patient yourself with those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, wanting His Face. And let not your eyes pass away from them, desiring the life’s adornments, the world, and do not obey whom We have made his heart heedless of Our remembrance and he followed his desire and his affair was garbage.
29	وَقُلِ الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكُم ۖ فَمَن شاءَ فَليُؤمِن وَمَن شاءَ فَليَكفُر ۚ إِنّا أَعتَدنا لِلظّالِمينَ نارًا أَحاطَ بِهِم سُرادِقُها ۚ وَإِن يَستَغيثوا يُغاثوا بِماءٍ كَالمُهلِ يَشوِي الوُجوهَ ۚ بِئسَ الشَّرابُ وَساءَت مُرتَفَقًا ﴿٩٢﴾ And say, “The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills - then let him believe; and whoever wills - then let him disbelieve.” Indeed, We have prepared for the oppressors a fire whose pavilion will surround them with. And if they cry for help, they will be helped with water like molten brass, scalding the faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the the place of rest.

30	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحاتِ إِنّا لا نُضيعُ أَجرَ مَن أَحسَنَ عَمَلًا ﴿٣٠﴾ Indeed, those who believed and done righteous deeds - indeed, We will not let go waste the reward of one who did good deeds.
31	أُولئِكَ لَهُم جَنّاتُ عَدنٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهِمُ الأَنهارُ يُحَلَّونَ فيها مِن أَساوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَيَلبَسونَ ثِيابًا خُضرًا مِن سُندُسٍ وَإِستَبرَقٍ مُتَّكِئينَ فيها عَلَى الأَرائِكِ ۚ نِعمَ الثَّوابُ وَحَسُنَت مُرتَفَقًا ﴿٣١﴾ Those for them shall be the Gardens of Eden; flowing would be from beneath them the rivers. They will be adorning therein from bracelets of gold and will be wearing green garments of fine silk and brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.
32	وَاضرِب لَهُم مَثَلًا رَجُلَينِ جَعَلنا لِأَحَدِهِما جَنَّتَينِ مِن أَعنابٍ وَحَفَفناهُما بِنَخلٍ وَجَعَلنا بَينَهُما زَرعًا ﴿٣٢﴾ And knock for them an example of two men: We granted to one of them two gardens of grapevines, and We brim them with palm trees and placed between them vegetation.
33	كِلتَا الجَنَّتَينِ آتَت أُكُلَها وَلَم تَظلِم مِنهُ شَيئًا ۚ وَفَجَّرنا خِلالَهُما نَهَرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ Each of the two gardens brought its produce [in full] and wronging there nothing. And We caused a river to gush forth in between them.
34	وَكانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقالَ لِصاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكثَرُ مِنكَ مالًا وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ And there was for him produces, so he said to his friend while he was conversing about it, “I am greater than you in wealth and mightier in manpower.”
35	وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظالِمٌ لِنَفسِهِ قالَ ما أَظُنُّ أَن تَبيدَ هـٰذِهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣٥﴾ And he entered his garden while he was oppressing to himself. He said, “I do not think that this will perish - ever.
36	وَما أَظُنُّ السّاعَةَ قائِمَةً وَلَئِن رُدِدتُ إِلىٰ رَبّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيرًا مِنها مُنقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾ And I do not think the Hour [Day of Resurrection] will be established. And even if I should be brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this, a resort.”
37	قالَ لَهُ صاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرتَ بِالَّذي خَلَقَكَ مِن تُرابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُطفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوّاكَ رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾ His friend said to him while he was conversing about it, “Have you disbelieved in He who created you from dust and then from a sperm-drop and then fashioned you [as] a man?
38	لـٰكِنّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبّي وَلا أُشرِكُ بِرَبّي أَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾ But as for me, He is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate with my Lord anyone.
39	وَلَولا إِذ دَخَلتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلتَ ما شاءَ اللَّهُ لا قُوَّةَ إِلّا بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِن تَرَنِ أَنَا أَقَلَّ مِنكَ مالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾ And why not you, when you entered your garden, you say, ‘Like what Allah willed; there is no power except in Allah’? If you see me less than you in wealth and children,
40	فَعَسىٰ رَبّي أَن يُؤتِيَنِ خَيرًا مِن جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرسِلَ عَلَيها حُسبانًا مِنَ السَّماءِ فَتُصبِحَ صَعيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾ So perhaps my Lord to give me better than your garden and He will send against it a calamity from the sky, then it will become a slippery, dusty ground,
41	أَو يُصبِحَ ماؤُها غَورًا فَلَن تَستَطيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾ Or the river’s water sinks deep, so you would not be able to fetch it.”
42	وَأُحيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ فَأَصبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيهِ عَلىٰ ما أَنفَقَ فيها وَهِيَ خاوِيَةٌ عَلىٰ عُروشِها وَيَقولُ يا لَيتَني لَم أُشرِك بِرَبّي أَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾ And He was surrounded by his [collapsed] produces so he began twisting his hands [in dismay] over what he had spent in it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and said, “Oh, I wish I had not associated with my Lord anyone.”
43	وَلَم تَكُن لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنصُرونَهُ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَما كانَ مُنتَصِرًا ﴿٤٣﴾ And there was for him no company to help him other than Allah, and he was not supported.
44	هُنالِكَ الوَلايَةُ لِلَّهِ الحَقِّ ۚ هُوَ خَيرٌ ثَوابًا وَخَيرٌ عُقبًا ﴿٤٤﴾ In such situations, the protection belongs to Allah, the Truth. He is the best in reward and best in outcome.

45	وَاضرِب لَهُم مَثَلَ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا كَماءٍ أَنزَلناهُ مِنَ السَّماءِ فَاختَلَطَ بِهِ نَباتُ الأَرضِ فَأَصبَحَ هَشيمًا تَذروهُ الرِّياحُ ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ مُقتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ And knock for them the example of the life of the world, like rain which We send down from the sky, then the earth's vegetation mingles with it, then it becomes dry stalks, the winds scatter it. And Allah is ever, over everything, Competent.
46	المالُ وَالبَنونَ زينَةُ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۖ وَالباقِياتُ الصّالِحاتُ خَيرٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ثَوابًا وَخَيرٌ أَمَلًا ﴿٦٤﴾ Wealth and children are adornment of the life of the world while the lasting righteous deeds are better with your Lord for reward and better for [one's] hope.
47	وَيَومَ نُسَيِّرُ الجِبالَ وَتَرَى الأَرضَ بارِزَةً وَحَشَرناهُم فَلَم نُغادِر مِنهُم أَحَدًا ﴿٧٤﴾ And [warn of] a Day when We will move the mountains and you will see the earth prominent, and We would gather them all, so We quit none of them.
48	وَعُرِضوا عَلىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَد جِئتُمونا كَما خَلَقناكُم أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ بَل زَعَمتُم أَلَّن نَجعَلَ لَكُم مَوعِدًا ﴿٨٤﴾ And they will be presented upon your Lord in rows, [with the opening statement], "You have certainly come to Us just as We created you the first time. No but is there! You claimed that, 'We shall not make for you an appointment.'"
49	وَوُضِعَ الكِتابُ فَتَرَى المُجرِمينَ مُشفِقينَ مِمّا فيهِ وَيَقولونَ يا وَيلَتَنا مالِ هٰذَا الكِتابِ لا يُغادِرُ صَغيرَةً وَلا كَبيرَةً إِلّا أَحصاها ۚ وَوَجَدوا ما عَمِلوا حاضِرًا ۗ وَلا يَظلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿٩٤﴾ And the book will be placed [Quran 17 : 13], and you will see the criminals fearful of what is in it, and they will say, "Oh, woe to us! What is this, the book! it leaves nothing small or great except that it has enumerated that?" And they will find what they worked before is present. And your Lord does injustice to no one.
50	وَإِذ قُلنا لِلمَلائِكَةِ اسجُدوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدوا إِلّا إِبليسَ كانَ مِنَ الجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَن أَمرِ رَبِّهِ ۗ أَفَتَتَّخِذونَهُ وَذُرِّيَّتَهُ أَولِياءَ مِن دوني وَهُم لَكُم عَدُوٌّ ۚ بِئسَ لِلظّالِمينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾ And [mention] when We said to the angels, "Prostrate to Adam," and they prostrated, except for Iblees. He was of the jinn and departed from the command of his Lord. Then will you [O Mankind] take him and his descendants as allies other than Me while they are to you enemies? Wretched it is for the oppressors as an exchange.
51	ما أَشهَدتُهُم خَلقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَلا خَلقَ أَنفُسِهِم وَما كُنتُ مُتَّخِذَ المُضِلّينَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥١﴾ I did not make them [Jinn and Angels] witness to the creation of the heavens and the earth or to the creation of themselves, and I never take the misleaders [Qur'an 18 : 50] as assistants [to be so, Qur'an 21 : 23].
52	وَيَومَ يَقولُ نادوا شُرَكائِيَ الَّذينَ زَعَمتُم فَدَعَوهُم فَلَم يَستَجيبوا لَهُم وَجَعَلنا بَينَهُم مَوبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾ And [warn of] the Day when He will say, "Call 'My partners' whom you claimed," then they will invoke them, so they will not respond to them. And We will make the call mutually perilous between them [they and their partners].
53	وَرَأَى المُجرِمونَ النّارَ فَظَنّوا أَنَّهُم مُواقِعوها وَلَم يَجِدوا عَنها مَصرِفًا ﴿٥٣﴾ And the criminals saw the Fire then assumed that they would befall into it so they did not find from their assumption a way out.
54	وَلَقَد صَرَّفنا في هٰذَا القُرآنِ لِلنّاسِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَكانَ الإِنسانُ أَكثَرَ شَيءٍ جَدَلًا ﴿٥٤﴾ And We have certainly resolved in this the Qur'an for mankind from every example [of their disputes] and human was quarrelsome in most things.

55	وَما مَنَعَ النّاسَ أَن يُؤمِنوا إِذ جاءَهُمُ الهُدىٰ وَيَستَغفِروا رَبَّهُم إِلّا أَن تَأتِيَهُم سُنَّةُ الأَوَّلينَ أَو يَأتِيَهُمُ العَذابُ قُبُلًا ﴿٥٥﴾ And what prevented the people that they should believe when the guidance came to them or they should ask forgiveness of their Lord except that there comes to them the way of the former peoples or that the torment should come before them.
56	وَما نُرسِلُ المُرسَلينَ إِلّا مُبَشِّرينَ وَمُنذِرينَ ۚ وَيُجادِلُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِالباطِلِ لِيُدحِضوا بِهِ الحَقَّ ۖ وَاتَّخَذوا آياتي وَما أُنذِروا هُزُوًا ﴿٦٥﴾ And We did not send the messengers except as bringers of good tidings and warners. And those who disbelieved argue by the falsehood, to refute thereby the truth. And they have taken My verses, and what they are warned, in ridicule.
57	وَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِآياتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعرَضَ عَنها وَنَسِيَ ما قَدَّمَت يَداهُ ۚ إِنّا جَعَلنا عَلىٰ قُلوبِهِم أَكِنَّةً أَن يَفقَهوهُ وَفي آذانِهِم وَقرًا ۖ وَإِن تَدعُهُم إِلَى الهُدىٰ فَلَن يَهتَدوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿٧٥﴾ And who is more oppressor than one who is reminded by the verses of his Lord and turns away from them and forgets what his hands have put forth? Indeed, We have placed upon their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if you call them to guidance - they will never be guided, then - ever.
58	وَرَبُّكَ الغَفورُ ذُو الرَّحمَةِ ۖ لَو يُؤاخِذُهُم بِما كَسَبوا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ العَذابَ ۚ بَل لَهُم مَوعِدٌ لَن يَجِدوا مِن دونِهِ مَوئِلًا ﴿٨٥﴾ And your Lord is the Forgiving, full of mercy. If He were to impose blame upon them with what they earned, for sure He would have hastened for them the punishment. No but is there! For them is an appointment, they will not find a refuge other than it.
59	وَتِلكَ القُرىٰ أَهلَكناهُم لَمّا ظَلَموا وَجَعَلنا لِمَهلِكِهِم مَوعِدًا ﴿٩٥﴾ And those towns - We destroyed them when they did wrong, and We made for their destruction an appointed time.
60	وَإِذ قالَ موسىٰ لِفَتاهُ لا أَبرَحُ حَتّىٰ أَبلُغَ مَجمَعَ البَحرَينِ أَو أَمضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٠٦﴾ And [mention] when Moses said to his male servant, "I will not cease [traveling] until I reach the junction of the two seas [frozen sea, Qur'an 44 : 24, blazing sea, Qur'an 52 : 6] or continue for a long period [to learn cognitive sensing of fishes, birds about oceanography regarding early detection of hazards, navigations etc that guided him in Qur'an 20 : 39, 28 : 7]."
61	فَلَمّا بَلَغا مَجمَعَ بَينِهِما نَسِيا حوتَهُما فَاتَّخَذَ سَبيلَهُ فِي البَحرِ سَرَبًا ﴿١٦﴾ But when they reached the junction between them, they forgot their fish, and it took its course into the [frozen] sea, burrowing [through an ice hole, demoing them its cognitive sense of marine field in finding its right course].
62	فَلَمّا جاوَزا قالَ لِفَتاهُ آتِنا غَداءَنا لَقَد لَقينا مِن سَفَرِنا هٰذا نَصَبًا ﴿٢٦﴾ So when they had passed beyond it [the ice-hole], [Moses] said to his male servant, "Bring us our morning meal. We have certainly suffered in this, our journey, [much] fatigue."
63	قالَ أَرَأَيتَ إِذ أَوَينا إِلَى الصَّخرَةِ فَإِنّي نَسيتُ الحوتَ وَما أَنسانيهُ إِلَّا الشَّيطانُ أَن أَذكُرَهُ ۚ وَاتَّخَذَ سَبيلَهُ فِي البَحرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾ He said, "Did you notice when we rested to the [ice] rock? Indeed, I forgot [there] the fish. And none made me forget it except Satan - that I should mention it. And it took its course [through the ice-hole] into the sea amazingly [beyond explanation]".
64	قالَ ذٰلِكَ ما كُنّا نَبغِ ۚ فَارتَدّا عَلىٰ آثارِهِما قَصَصًا ﴿٤٦﴾ [Moses] said, "That is what we were seeking [cognitive sensing of right course, the fish just demoed there]." So they returned, following their footprints [on the frozen layer to the ice hole].
65	فَوَجَدا عَبدًا مِن عِبادِنا آتَيناهُ رَحمَةً مِن عِندِنا وَعَلَّمناهُ مِن لَدُنّا عِلمًا ﴿٥٦﴾ And they found [nearby the ice-hole] a slave from among Our servants to whom We had given mercy from Us and had taught him from Us a [cognitive sensing of ocean/earth field data] knowledge [that certain fishes/birds apply in finding their right course of navigation, getting a safe shelter after predicting storm, cyclone, tsunami, volcano, hostile seasons etc].

66	قالَ لَهُ موسىٰ هَل أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلىٰ أَن تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمّا عُلِّمتَ رُشدًا ﴿٦٦﴾ Moses said to him, “May I follow you on [the hope] that you teach me some of what you have been taught [by Allah] about right course of action [through cognitive sensing of ocean data, atmospheric data, geological data, earth field data etc]?”
67	قالَ إِنَّكَ لَن تَستَطيعَ مَعِيَ صَبرًا ﴿٧٦﴾ He said, “Indeed, with [cognitive-sense driven person like] me [revelation driven person like] you will not be able to have patience.
68	وَكَيفَ تَصبِرُ عَلىٰ ما لَم تُحِط بِهِ خُبرًا ﴿٨٦﴾ And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass of it [cognitive sensing of ocean data, atmospheric data, geological data, earth field data etc] any [prior] knowledge?”
69	قالَ سَتَجِدُني إِن شاءَ اللَّهُ صابِرًا وَلا أَعصي لَكَ أَمرًا ﴿٩٦﴾ [Moses] said, “You will find me, if Allah wills, patient, and I will not disobey you in [any] order.”
70	قالَ فَإِنِ اتَّبَعتَني فَلا تَسأَلني عَن شَيءٍ حَتّىٰ أُحدِثَ لَكَ مِنهُ ذِكرًا ﴿٠٧﴾ He said, “Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I make to you about it mention.”
71	فَانطَلَقا حَتّىٰ إِذا رَكِبا فِي السَّفينَةِ خَرَقَها ۖ قالَ أَخَرَقتَها لِتُغرِقَ أَهلَها لَقَد جِئتَ شَيئًا إِمرًا ﴿١٧﴾ So they set out, until when they had embarked on the ship [in the blazing sea], al-Khidh r tore it open. [Moses] said, ”Have you torn it open to drown its people? You have certainly done a grave thing.”
72	قالَ أَلَم أَقُل إِنَّكَ لَن تَستَطيعَ مَعِيَ صَبرًا ﴿٢٧﴾ [Al-Khidh r] said, “Did I not say that with me you would not be able to have patience?”
73	قالَ لا تُؤاخِذني بِما نَسيتُ وَلا تُرهِقني مِن أَمري عُسرًا ﴿٣٧﴾ [Moses] said, “Do not blame me by what I forgot and do not overburden me from my matter, difficulty.”
74	فَانطَلَقا حَتّىٰ إِذا لَقِيا غُلامًا فَقَتَلَهُ قالَ أَقَتَلتَ نَفسًا زَكِيَّةً بِغَيرِ نَفسٍ لَقَد جِئتَ شَيئًا نُكرًا ﴿٤٧﴾ So they set out [from blazing sea to land], until when they met a boy [an apostate], al-Khidh r killed him. [Moses] said, “Have you killed a pure soul for other than [having killed] a soul? You have certainly done a deplorable thing.”
75	قالَ أَلَم أَقُل لَكَ إِنَّكَ لَن تَستَطيعَ مَعِيَ صَبرًا ﴿٥٧﴾ [Al-Khidh r] said, “Did I not tell you that with me you would not be able to have patience?”
76	قالَ إِن سَأَلتُكَ عَن شَيءٍ بَعدَها فَلا تُصاحِبني ۖ قَد بَلَغتَ مِن لَدُنّي عُذرًا ﴿٦٧﴾ [Moses] said, “If I question you on anything after this, then do not accompany me. You have certainly attained from my welcoming, an excuse.”
77	فَانطَلَقا حَتّىٰ إِذا أَتَيا أَهلَ قَريَةٍ استَطعَما أَهلَها فَأَبَوا أَن يُضَيِّفوهُما فَوَجَدا فيها جِدارًا يُريدُ أَن يَنقَضَّ فَأَقامَهُ ۖ قالَ لَو شِئتَ لَاتَّخَذتَ عَلَيهِ أَجرًا ﴿٧٧﴾ So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, so they refused to guest them. And they found therein a wall wanted to collapse, so al-Khidh r restored it. [Moses] said, “If you wished, you could have taken over it a payment.”
78	قالَ هٰذا فِراقُ بَينِي وَبَينِكَ ۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأوىلِ ما لَم تَستَطِع عَلَيهِ صَبرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ [Al-Khidh r] said, “This is parting between me and you. I will inform you the interpretation about which you could not have patience.
79	أَمَّا السَّفينَةُ فَكانَت لِمَساكينَ يَعمَلونَ فِي البَحرِ فَأَرَدتُ أَن أَعيبَها وَكانَ وَراءَهُم مَلِكٌ يَأخُذُ كُلَّ سَفينَةٍ غَصبًا ﴿٩٧﴾ As for the ship, it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause defect in it as [the field data was] there was after them a king who seized every [good] ship by force.
80	وَأَمَّا الغُلامُ فَكانَ أَبَواهُ مُؤمِنَينِ فَخَشينا أَن يُرهِقَهُما طُغيانًا وَكُفرًا ﴿٠٨﴾ And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we [as per the field data] fear that he would overburden them [in continuing living] through his transgression and disbelief [apostasy].

81	فَأَرَدنا أَن يُبدِلَهُما رَبُّهُما خَيرًا مِنهُ زَكاةً وَأَقرَبَ رُحمًا ﴿١٨﴾ So we intended that their Lord should substitute for them one better than him in purity and closer to [them] in mercy.
82	وَأَمَّا الجِدارُ فَكانَ لِغُلامَينِ يَتيمَينِ فِي المَدينَةِ وَكانَ تَحتَهُ كَنزٌ لَهُما وَكانَ أَبوهُما صالِحًا فَأَرادَ رَبُّكَ أَن يَبلُغا أَشُدَّهُما وَيَستَخرِجا كَنزَهُما رَحمَةً مِن رَبِّكَ ۚ وَما فَعَلتُهُ عَن أَمري ۚ ذٰلِكَ تَأويلُ ما لَم تَسطِع عَلَيهِ صَبرًا ﴿٢٨﴾ And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the city, and [the earthfield data was that] there was beneath it a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and extract their treasure, as a mercy from your Lord. And I did it [and all the rest] not of my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you could not have patience [cognitive sensing develops by remaining quiet]."
83	وَيَسأَلونَكَ عَن ذِي القَرنَينِ ۖ قُل سَأَتلو عَلَيكُم مِنهُ ذِكرًا ﴿٣٨﴾ They ask you [O Prophet] about Zul-Qarnain. Say, "I will recite upon you from him a reminder."
84	إِنّا مَكَّنّا لَهُ فِي الأَرضِ وَآتَيناهُ مِن كُلِّ شَيءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿٤٨﴾ Surely We assigned for him a mundane task, and gave him all the things and means [to accomplish that].
85	فَأَتبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٥٨﴾ So [to get the resources and means] he pursued a way,
86	حَتّىٰ إِذا بَلَغَ مَغرِبَ الشَّمسِ وَجَدَها تَغرُبُ في عَينٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَوَجَدَ عِندَها قَومًا ۗ قُلنا يا ذَا القَرنَينِ إِمّا أَن تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمّا أَن تَتَّخِذَ فيهِم حُسنًا ﴿٦٨﴾ Until he reached the setting time of the sun, he found the sunsetting to be taking place in a spring of murky water and he found nearby a community [named Gog]. We said, "O Zul-Qarnain! Either punish them or treat them kindly [whatever you deem appropriate]."
87	قالَ أَمّا مَن ظَلَمَ فَسَوفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ إِلىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذابًا نُكرًا ﴿٧٨﴾ He responded, "The one [among Gog] who wrongs we will soon punish him [with enslavement], then [one day] he will be returned to his Lord and He will punish him with a horrible torment.
88	وَأَمّا مَن آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزاءً الحُسنىٰ ۖ وَسَنَقولُ لَهُ مِن أَمرِنا يُسرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ But for the one [among Gog] who believes and does good, he will receive good [safety from me], and we will assign him easy commands."
89	ثُمَّ أَتبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٨﴾ Then he followed another path [to get further resources and means]
90	حَتّىٰ إِذا بَلَغَ مَطلِعَ الشَّمسِ وَجَدَها تَطلُعُ عَلىٰ قَومٍ لَم نَجعَل لَهُم مِن دونِها سِترًا ﴿٠٩﴾ Until he reached the rising time of the sun. He found the sunrise rising over a community [named Magog] for whom We had provided no refuge from it [Zul-Qarnanin's prowess].
91	كَذٰلِكَ وَقَد أَحَطنا بِما لَدَيهِ خُبرًا ﴿١٩﴾ So it was [the same that he did with Gog, enslaving the wrongdoers, and rewarding the doers of good]. And We truly had full knowledge of him [about what would be his response].
92	ثُمَّ أَتبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٢٩﴾ Then [after having all his resources from his past two ways] he followed a path
93	حَتّىٰ إِذا بَلَغَ بَينَ السَّدَّينِ وَجَدَ مِن دونِهِما قَومًا لا يَكادونَ يَفقَهونَ قَولًا ﴿٣٩﴾ Until he reached a pass between two mountains, where he found a community who could hardly understand a word he was saying [that Allah sent him to secure them from Gog and Magog].
94	قالوا يا ذَا القَرنَينِ إِنَّ يَأجوجَ وَمَأجوجَ مُفسِدونَ فِي الأَرضِ فَهَل نَجعَلُ لَكَ خَرجًا عَلىٰ أَن تَجعَلَ بَينَنا وَبَينَهُم سَدًّا ﴿٤٩﴾ They said, "O Zul-Qarnayn, Gog and Magog are corrupting this land. Can we pay you to erect a barrier between us and them [as you have with you a lot of slaves]?

95	قالَ ما مَكَّنّي فيهِ رَبّي خَيرٌ فَأَعينوني بِقُوَّةٍ أَجعَل بَينَكُم وَبَينَهُم رَدمًا ﴿٥٩﴾ He responded, “What my Lord has established me concerning it is far better [inspiration]. So assist me with resources [like iron, copper], and I will build a barrier between you and them.
96	آتوني زُبَرَ الحَديدِ ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا ساوىٰ بَينَ الصَّدَفَينِ قالَ انفُخوا ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا جَعَلَهُ نارًا قالَ آتوني أُفرِغ عَلَيهِ قِطرًا ﴿٦٩﴾ Bring me blocks of iron!” Then, when he had filled up [the gap] between the two mountains, he ordered [his slaves from Gog and Magog], “Blow [the fire]!” When the iron became red hot, he ordered [his slaves from Gog and Magog], “Bring me molten copper to pour over it.”
97	فَمَا اسطاعوا أَن يَظهَروهُ وَمَا استَطاعوا لَهُ نَقبًا ﴿٧٩﴾ So they were not able to climb the barrier, nor were able to penetrate through.
98	قالَ هٰذا رَحمَةٌ مِن رَبّي ۖ فَإِذا جاءَ وَعدُ رَبّي جَعَلَهُ دَكّاءَ ۖ وَكانَ وَعدُ رَبّي حَقًّا ﴿٨٩﴾ He said, “This is a mercy from my Lord [that I was given this task and I did it]; but when the promise of my Lord comes [about the end of my reign], He will level it to dust. The promise of my Lord is ever a true.”
99	وَتَرَكنا بَعضَهُم يَومَئِذٍ يَموجُ في بَعضٍ ۖ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصّورِ فَجَمَعناهُم جَمعًا ﴿٩٩﴾ And We would leave on that day [the end day of Zul-Quarnain reign] onwards some of them [who escaped his enslavement from Gog and Magog] would be competing over others [in corrupting nature, Qur’an 18 : 7-8], that would result the Horn to be blown [earlier] and then We would assemble them in [one] assembly.
100	وَعَرَضنا جَهَنَّمَ يَومَئِذٍ لِلكافِرينَ عَرضًا ﴿١٠٠﴾ And We will present Hell on that Day to the Disbelievers, on display -
101	الَّذينَ كانَت أَعيُنُهُم في غِطاءٍ عَن ذِكري وَكانوا لا يَستَطيعونَ سَمعًا ﴿١٠١﴾ Those whose eyes had been in cover from My reminder, and they were not able to listen.
102	أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا أَن يَتَّخِذوا عِبادي مِن دوني أَولِياءَ ۚ إِنّا أَعتَدنا جَهَنَّمَ لِلكافِرينَ نُزُلًا ﴿٢٠١﴾ Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take My slaves as allies other than me? Indeed, We have prepared Hell for the infidels as a lodging.
103	قُل هَل نُنَبِّئُكُم بِالأَخسَرينَ أَعمالًا ﴿٣٠١﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], “Shall We inform you [people] about the greatest losers in terms of deeds?
104	الَّذينَ ضَلَّ سَعيُهُم فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا وَهُم يَحسَبونَ أَنَّهُم يُحسِنونَ صُنعًا ﴿٤٠١﴾ Those - their striving in the worldly life was strayed, while they think that they are acquiring good work.”
105	أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِآياتِ رَبِّهِم وَلِقائِهِ فَحَبِطَت أَعمالُهُم فَلا نُقيمُ لَهُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ وَزنًا ﴿٥٠١﴾ Those are the ones who disbelieve in their Lord’s verses and meeting Him. So their deeds have become worthless; and We will not assign to them any weight on the Day of Resurrection.
106	ذٰلِكَ جَزاؤُهُم جَهَنَّمُ بِما كَفَروا وَاتَّخَذوا آياتي وَرُسُلي هُزُوًا ﴿٦٠١﴾ That is their recompense - Hell - in what they disbelieved and [because] they took My signs and My messengers in mockery.
107	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ كانَت لَهُم جَنّاتُ الفِردَوسِ نُزُلًا ﴿٧٠١﴾ Indeed, those who believed and worked righteous deeds - were for them Al-Ferdous Paradises, as a lodging,
108	خالِدينَ فيها لا يَبغونَ عَنها حِوَلًا ﴿٨٠١﴾ Wherein they abide eternally. They will not desire from it any transfer.
109	قُل لَو كانَ البَحرُ مِدادًا لِكَلِماتِ رَبّي لَنَفِدَ البَحرُ قَبلَ أَن تَنفَدَ كَلِماتُ رَبّي وَلَو جِئنا بِمِثلِهِ مَدَدًا ﴿٩٠١﴾ Say, “If the sea were addendum for [storing interpretations of] the words of my Lord, the sea would be exhausted [to store interpretations] before the words of my Lord were exhausted [from having more further meanings], even if we brought the like of it as a supplement.”

110	قُل إِنَّما أَنا بَشَرٌ مِثلُكُم يوحىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّما إِلٰهُكُم إِلٰهٌ واحِدٌ ۖ فَمَن كانَ يَرجو لِقاءَ رَبِّهِ فَليَعمَل عَمَلًا صالِحًا وَلا يُشرِك بِعِبادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٠١١﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “I am only a man like you, to whom has been revealed that your god is only One God. So whoever is hoping to meet his Lord - let him work a righteous work and not associate in the worship of his Lord anyone.”

Chapter 19

Mary

1	كهيعص ﴿١﴾ Kaf [Unmentionable], Ha [Transparent], Ya [Non-referred prophets], Ayn [Compressed], Sad [Abrogated nations].
2	ذِكرُ رَحمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبدَهُ زَكَرِيّا ﴿٢﴾ [Briefly] mentioning the mercy of your Lord to His servant Zechariah
3	إِذ نادىٰ رَبَّهُ نِداءً خَفِيًّا ﴿٣﴾ When he called his Lord in a private supplication.
4	قالَ رَبِّ إِنّي وَهَنَ العَظمُ مِنّي وَاشتَعَلَ الرَّأسُ شَيبًا وَلَم أَكُن بِدُعائِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿٤﴾ He said, “My Lord, indeed the bones for me have become feeble, and my head lit up with gray hair, and I was not in Your calling [to old age, Qur’an 16 : 70, 22 : 5], my Lord, unhappy.
5	وَإِنّي خِفتُ المَوالِيَ مِن وَرائي وَكانَتِ امرَأَتي عاقِرًا فَهَب لي مِن لَدُنكَ وَلِيًّا ﴿٥﴾ But indeed, I fear the colleagues after me, and my woman has been barren [Qur’an 2 : 240], so give me from You an welcoming heir
6	يَرِثُني وَيَرِثُ مِن آلِ يَعقوبَ ۖ وَاجعَلهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ﴿٦﴾ Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Jacob. And make him, my Lord, content [with the inheritance].”
7	يا زَكَرِيّا إِنّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلامٍ اسمُهُ يَحيىٰ لَم نَجعَل لَهُ مِن قَبلُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٧﴾ [He was told], “O Zechariah, indeed We give you good tidings of a boy whose name will be Yahya, a name We have previously assigned thereto none.”
8	قالَ رَبِّ أَنّىٰ يَكونُ لي غُلامٌ وَكانَتِ امرَأَتي عاقِرًا وَقَد بَلَغتُ مِنَ الكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٨﴾ He said, “My Lord, how can be for me a boy while my wife was barren and I have already reached out of the old age, extremity?”
9	قالَ كَذٰلِكَ قالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ وَقَد خَلَقتُكَ مِن قَبلُ وَلَم تَكُ شَيـًٔا ﴿٩﴾ [An angel] said, “Thus [it will be]; your Lord said, ‘It is easy on Me, and certainly I created you before, while you were nothing.’”
10	قالَ رَبِّ اجعَل لي آيَةً ۚ قالَ آيَتُكَ أَلّا تُكَلِّمَ النّاسَ ثَلاثَ لَيالٍ سَوِيًّا ﴿٠١﴾ Said, “My Lord, make for me a sign.” He said, “Your sign is that you will not [be able] speak to the people for three nights, being sound [Qur’an 3 : 41 as a punishment, for doubting].”
11	فَخَرَجَ عَلىٰ قَومِهِ مِنَ المِحرابِ فَأَوحىٰ إِلَيهِم أَن سَبِّحوا بُكرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿١١﴾ So he oozes upon his people from the prayer chamber and signaled to them that you should glorify [Allah] in morning and afternoon.
12	يا يَحيىٰ خُذِ الكِتابَ بِقُوَّةٍ ۖ وَآتَيناهُ الحُكمَ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾ [Allah said], “O Yahya, take the Book by force.” And We gave him authority [despite] a lad,

13	وَحَنانًا مِن لَدُنّا وَزَكاةً ۖ وَكانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٣١﴾ While impulsive from Our welcome with righteous impulses. And he was fearing [Allah]
14	وَبَرًّا بِوالِدَيهِ وَلَم يَكُن جَبّارًا عَصِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾ And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.
15	وَسَلامٌ عَلَيهِ يَومَ وُلِدَ وَيَومَ يَموتُ وَيَومَ يُبعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٥١﴾ And peace be upon him on a day he was born, and on a day he dies, and on a day he is raised to life again.
16	وَاذكُر فِي الكِتابِ مَريَمَ إِذِ انتَبَذَت مِن أَهلِها مَكانًا شَرقِيًّا ﴿٦١﴾ And mention, [O Muhammad], in the Book of Mary, when she withdrew from her family to a place toward the east,
17	فَاتَّخَذَت مِن دونِهِم حِجابًا فَأَرسَلنا إِلَيها روحَنا فَتَمَثَّلَ لَها بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾ And secluded herself from them [contemplating self-harm for pre-male depression]. We then sent to her Our Spirit [angel Gabriel], who appeared to her in the perfect shape of a human being.
18	قالَت إِنّي أَعوذُ بِالرَّحمٰنِ مِنكَ إِن كُنتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٨١﴾ She said, "Indeed, I seek refuge in the Most Merciful from you, if you are God-fearing."
19	قالَ إِنَّما أَنا رَسولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلامًا زَكِيًّا ﴿٩١﴾ He said, "I am only a messenger from your Lord to bestow for your [post-male's behalf] a righteous son."
20	قالَت أَنّىٰ يَكونُ لي غُلامٌ وَلَم يَمسَسني بَشَرٌ وَلَم أَكُ بَغِيًّا ﴿٠٢﴾ She said, "How can I have a son while no man has touched me nor have I been ever unchaste?"
21	قالَ كَذٰلِكِ قالَ رَبُّكِ هُوَ عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ ۖ وَلِنَجعَلَهُ آيَةً لِلنّاسِ وَرَحمَةً مِنّا ۚ وَكانَ أَمرًا مَقضِيًّا ﴿١٢﴾ He said, "Thus [it will be]; your Lord says, 'It is easy for Me, and We will make him a sign to the people and a mercy from Us. And it is a matter [already] decreed.'"
22	فَحَمَلَتهُ فَانتَبَذَت بِهِ مَكانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾ So she bared with it [the process of becoming a male, Qur'an 19 : 19-21], and eventually in it she got back her end position [withdrew from male orientation over time to her female orientation].
23	فَأَجاءَهَا المَخاضُ إِلىٰ جِذعِ النَّخلَةِ قالَت يا لَيتَني مِتُّ قَبلَ هٰذا وَكُنتُ نَسيًا مَنسِيًّا ﴿٣٢﴾ So the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a palm tree. She said, "Oh, I wish I had died before this when becoming a thing [alternating orientation of Eve] forgotten, utterly forgotten."
24	فَناداها مِن تَحتِها أَلّا تَحزَني قَد جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحتَكِ سَرِيًّا ﴿٤٢﴾ So [an ant, Qur'an 27 : 18] called [regarding, Qur'an 19 : 23] from below her [kind], "You should not grieve; your Lord has set up beneath you a stream.
25	وَهُزّي إِلَيكِ بِجِذعِ النَّخلَةِ تُساقِط عَلَيكِ رُطَبًا جَنِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾ And you should shake toward you by the trunk of the palm tree; it will drop upon you ripe, fresh dates.
26	فَكُلي وَاشرَبي وَقَرّي عَينًا ۖ فَإِمّا تَرَيِنَّ مِنَ البَشَرِ أَحَدًا فَقولي إِنّي نَذَرتُ لِلرَّحمٰنِ صَومًا فَلَن أُكَلِّمَ اليَومَ إِنسِيًّا ﴿٦٢﴾ So you should eat and drink and cool your eyes. And if you see anyone from the humankind you should say, 'Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Merciful a fasting, so I will not talk to a human today'."
27	فَأَتَت بِهِ قَومَها تَحمِلُهُ ۖ قالوا يا مَريَمُ لَقَد جِئتِ شَيئًا فَرِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾ So she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Mary, you have brought a libel thing.
28	يا أُختَ هارونَ ما كانَ أَبوكِ امرَأَ سَوءٍ وَما كانَت أُمُّكِ بَغِيًّا ﴿٨٢﴾ O sister of Aaron, your father was not a wicked man, nor was your mother a loose woman."
29	فَأَشارَت إِلَيهِ ۖ قالوا كَيفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَن كانَ فِي المَهدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٩٢﴾ So she pointed to him. They said, "How can we speak to an infant who has been in the cradle?"
30	قالَ إِنّي عَبدُ اللَّهِ آتانِيَ الكِتابَ وَجَعَلَني نَبِيًّا ﴿٠٣﴾ [Jesus] said, "Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. He has given me the Book and made me a prophet.

31	وَجَعَلَنِي مُبارَكًا أَيْنَ ما كُنتُ وَأَوصانِي بِالصَّلاةِ وَالزَّكاةِ ما دُمتُ حَيًّا ﴿١٣﴾ And He has made me blessed wherever I might be and has commanded me about the prayer and zakah as long as I live.
32	وَبَرًّا بِوالِدَتِي وَلَم يَجعَلنِي جَبّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾ And being very kind about my mother, and He has not made me a wretched tyrant.
33	وَالسَّلامُ عَلَيَّ يَومَ وُلِدتُ وَيَومَ أَموتُ وَيَومَ أُبعَثُ حَيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾ And peace is on me a day I was born, and on a day I will die, and on a day I will be raised to life again, [continued in Qur'an 19 : 36]
34	ذٰلِكَ عيسَى ابنُ مَريَمَ ۚ قَولَ الحَقِّ الَّذي فيهِ يَمتَرونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ Such was Jesus, the son of Mary - as per the statement of the ground truth concerning which they confuse themselves.
35	ما كانَ لِلَّهِ أَن يَتَّخِذَ مِن وَلَدٍ ۖ سُبحانَهُ ۚ إِذا قَضىٰ أَمرًا فَإِنَّما يَقولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكونُ ﴿٥٣﴾ It is not [befitting] for Allah to take a son; exalted is He! When He decreed a matter, then He only says for it, "Be," and it is.
36	وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبّي وَرَبُّكُم فَاعبُدوهُ ۚ هٰذا صِراطٌ مُستَقيمٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ [continued- Qur'an 19 : 33] And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. That is a straight path."
37	فَاختَلَفَ الأَحزابُ مِن بَينِهِم ۖ فَوَيلٌ لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن مَشهَدِ يَومٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾ Later [Qur'an 61 : 6] differed the sects from [keeping you, O Muhammad] between them, so woe to those who disbelieved - from the scene of a tremendous Day.
38	أَسمِع بِهِم وَأَبصِر يَومَ يَأتوننا ۖ لٰكِنِ الظّالِمونَ اليَومَ في ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ [O Muhammad] listen by them and see a Day they come to Us, but the oppressors today are in obvious stray.
39	وَأَنذِرهُم يَومَ الحَسرَةِ إِذ قُضِيَ الأَمرُ وَهُم في غَفلَةٍ وَهُم لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ But keep warning them, [O Muhammad], of the Day of Regret, when the matter would be exposed while they would be in heedlessness [all kind secular states], and they [Jews and Christian] would be believing nothing.
40	إِنّا نَحنُ نَرِثُ الأَرضَ وَمَن عَلَيها وَإِلَينا يُرجَعونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ Indeed, it is We – We alone – inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to Us they will be returned.
41	وَاذكُر فِي الكِتابِ إِبراهيمَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ صِدّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿١٤﴾ And mention [the inheritance] in the Book of Abraham. Indeed, he was a man of truth, a prophet.
42	إِذ قالَ لِأَبيهِ يا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعبُدُ ما لا يَسمَعُ وَلا يُبصِرُ وَلا يُغني عَنكَ شَيئًا ﴿٢٤﴾ [Mention] when he said to his father, "O my father, why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and will have on you no usage?
43	يا أَبَتِ إِنّي قَد جاءَني مِنَ العِلمِ ما لَم يَأتِكَ فَاتَّبِعني أَهدِكَ صِراطًا سَوِيًّا ﴿٣٤﴾ O my father, indeed there has come to me from the knowledge that which has not come to you. So follow me; I will guide you on a smooth path.
44	يا أَبَتِ لا تَعبُدِ الشَّيطانَ ۖ إِنَّ الشَّيطانَ كانَ لِلرَّحمٰنِ عَصِيًّا ﴿٤٤﴾ O my father, do not worship Satan. Indeed Satan has always been disobedient to the Most Merciful.
45	يا أَبَتِ إِنّي أَخافُ أَن يَمَسَّكَ عَذابٌ مِنَ الرَّحمٰنِ فَتَكونَ لِلشَّيطانِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٤٥﴾ O my father, indeed I fear that a punishment from the Most Merciful will touch you for you becoming to Satan a friend."

46	قالَ أَراغِبٌ أَنتَ عَن آلِهَتي يا إِبراهيمُ ۖ لَئِن لَم تَنتَهِ لَأَرجُمَنَّكَ ۖ وَاهجُرني مَلِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾ [His father] said, “Why do you bother on my gods, O Abraham? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me alone for a long long time.”
47	قالَ سَلامٌ عَلَيكَ ۖ سَأَستَغفِرُ لَكَ رَبّي ۖ إِنَّهُ كانَ بي حَفِيًّا ﴿٤٧﴾ [Abraham] said, “Peace will be upon you. I will ask forgiveness for you of my Lord. Indeed He has always been gracious with me.
48	وَأَعتَزِلُكُم وَما تَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدعو رَبّي عَسىٰ أَلّا أَكونَ بِدُعاءِ رَبّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٤٨﴾ And I will leave you all [failed cases] and those you [pagans] invoke other than Allah. And I will invoke my Lord perhaps I am not with my Lord’s calling, unhappy.”
49	فَلَمّا اعتَزَلَهُم وَما يَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبنا لَهُ إِسحاقَ وَيَعقوبَ ۖ وَكُلًّا جَعَلنا نَبِيًّا ﴿٤٩﴾ So when he had left them and what they worshipped other than Allah, We give to him Isaac and Jacob, and each [of them] We made a prophet.
50	وَوَهَبنا لَهُم مِن رَحمَتِنا وَجَعَلنا لَهُم لِسانَ صِدقٍ عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٠﴾ And We granted for them of Our mercy, and we made for them a superior truthful tongue.
51	وَاذكُر فِي الكِتابِ موسىٰ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ مُخلَصًا وَكانَ رَسولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾ And mention [the inheritance] in the Book of Moses. Indeed, he was sincere, and he was a messenger, a prophet.
52	وَنادَيناهُ مِن جانِبِ الطّورِ الأَيمَنِ وَقَرَّبناهُ نَجِيًّا ﴿٥٢﴾ And We called him from a side of Al-Tur [the mount], the right and We welcomed him for conversation.
53	وَوَهَبنا لَهُ مِن رَحمَتِنا أَخاهُ هارونَ نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٣﴾ And We grant for him of Our mercy his brother Aaron as a prophet.
54	وَاذكُر فِي الكِتابِ إِسماعيلَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ صادِقَ الوَعدِ وَكانَ رَسولًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٤﴾ And mention [the inheritance] in the Book of Ishmael. Indeed, he became true to the promise, and [so] he was a messenger, a prophet.
55	وَكانَ يَأمُرُ أَهلَهُ بِالصَّلاةِ وَالزَّكاةِ وَكانَ عِندَ رَبِّهِ مَرضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾ And he was commanding on his family with prayer and zakah and he was with his Lord, content.
56	وَاذكُر فِي الكِتابِ إِدريسَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ صِدّيقًا نَبِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾ And mention [the heritage] in the Book of Idrees. Indeed, he was sincere and a prophet.
57	وَرَفَعناهُ مَكانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾ And We raised him to a high status.
58	أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذينَ أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم مِنَ النَّبِيّينَ مِن ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّن حَمَلنا مَعَ نوحٍ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبراهيمَ وَإِسرائيلَ وَمِمَّن هَدَينا وَاجتَبَينا ۚ إِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم آياتُ الرَّحمَٰنِ خَرّوا سُجَّدًا وَبُكِيًّا ۩ ﴿٥٨﴾ Those were the ones over whom Allah bestowed favour upon them from the prophets of Adam’s descendants and of whomever We carried [in the ship] with Noah, and of Abraham’s descendants and Israel, and of whoever We guided and selected. When the verses of the Most Merciful were recited to them, they fell down prostrating and weeping.
59	فَخَلَفَ مِن بَعدِهِم خَلفٌ أَضاعُوا الصَّلاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا الشَّهَواتِ ۖ فَسَوفَ يَلقَونَ غَيًّا ﴿٥٩﴾ Later therein succeeded them as successors those who neglected prayer and followed desires; so as for that, they meet the Ghayyi [pit of Hell] -
60	إِلّا مَن تابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدخُلونَ الجَنَّةَ وَلا يُظلَمونَ شَيئًا ﴿٦٠﴾ Except those who repented, believed and worked righteous; So those will be entering the Paradise and they will not be wronged in anything.

61	جَنّاتِ عَدنٍ الَّتي وَعَدَ الرَّحمٰنُ عِبادَهُ بِالغَيبِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ وَعدُهُ مَأتِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾ The Eden Paradise which the Most Merciful has promised to His servants, in the unseen. Indeed, His promise is ever bringing fulfillment.
62	لا يَسمَعونَ فيها لَغوًا إِلّا سَلامًا ۖ وَلَهُم رِزقُهُم فيها بُكرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾ They will not hear therein any ill speech - except peace - and for them therein will be their provision, morning and afternoon.
63	تِلكَ الجَنَّةُ الَّتي نورِثُ مِن عِبادِنا مَن كانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٣٦﴾ That is Paradise, which We confer to those of Our servants who were righteous.
64	وَما نَتَنَزَّلُ إِلّا بِأَمرِ رَبِّكَ ۖ لَهُ ما بَينَ أَيدينا وَما خَلفَنا وَما بَينَ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَما كانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ﴿٤٦﴾ [Gabriel explained], “And we [angels] descend not except by the command of your Lord. To Him belongs what is between our hands and what is behind us and what is between that. And your Lord is not forgetful.”
65	رَبُّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما بَينَهُما فَاعبُدهُ وَاصطَبِر لِعِبادَتِهِ ۚ هَل تَعلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾ Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them - so worship Him and have patience for His worship. Do you know any in names [attributes] similar to His?
66	وَيَقولُ الإِنسانُ أَإِذا ما مِتُّ لَسَوفَ أُخرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٦٦﴾ And the human says, “Even though what - I am dead - then surely I will be brought forth alive!”
67	أَوَلا يَذكُرُ الإِنسانُ أَنّا خَلَقناهُ مِن قَبلُ وَلَم يَكُ شَيئًا ﴿٦٧﴾ Does the human not remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?
68	فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحشُرَنَّهُم وَالشَّياطينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحضِرَنَّهُم حَولَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٦٨﴾ So [in response to Qur’an 19 : 66, O Muhammad] by your Lord, surely We will be gathering them all with the devils; then most certainly We will bring them to be present around Hell on their knees.
69	ثُمَّ لَنَنزِعَنَّ مِن كُلِّ شيعَةٍ أَيُّهُم أَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحمٰنِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٦٩﴾ Then We will surely drag out from every sect those of them who were most obstinate against the Most Merciful in defiance [Qur’an 19 : 66].
70	ثُمَّ لَنَحنُ أَعلَمُ بِالَّذينَ هُم أَولىٰ بِها صِلِيًّا ﴿٧٠﴾ Then surely, We are best in knowledge about those who would be most deserving of burning therein.
71	وَإِن مِنكُم إِلّا وارِدُها ۚ كانَ عَلىٰ رَبِّكَ حَتمًا مَقضِيًّا ﴿٧١﴾ And left is none from you ones [in Qur’an 19 : 66] except he comes to this [Qur’an 19 : 68]. This is upon your Lord an inevitability decreed.
72	ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذينَ اتَّقَوا وَنَذَرُ الظّالِمينَ فيها جِثِيًّا ﴿٧٢﴾ Then We will guard against [Qur’an 19 : 68] those who guarded against [Qur’an 19 : 66] and leave through the oppressors [Qur’an 19 : 69], their knees.
73	وَإِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم آياتُنا بَيِّناتٍ قالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا أَيُّ الفَريقَينِ خَيرٌ مَقامًا وَأَحسَنُ نَدِيًّا ﴿٧٣﴾ And when Our verses are recited as proofs upon them, those who [still] disbelieved say to those who believed, “Which of two parties is better in position and goodlier in company?”
74	وَكَم أَهلَكنا قَبلَهُم مِن قَرنٍ هُم أَحسَنُ أَثاثًا وَرِئيًا ﴿٧٤﴾ And how many a generation have We destroyed before them who were better in possessions and outward show?
75	قُل مَن كانَ فِي الضَّلالَةِ فَلْيَمدُد لَهُ الرَّحمٰنُ مَدًّا ۚ حَتّىٰ إِذا رَأَوا ما يوعَدونَ إِمّا العَذابَ وَإِمّا السّاعَةَ فَسَيَعلَمونَ مَن هُوَ شَرٌّ مَكانًا وَأَضعَفُ جُندًا ﴿٧٥﴾ Say, “Whoever was in the astray, so the Most Merciful will surely extend for him an extension.” Until, when they saw what they were promised - either the punishment or the Hour. Then they will know who it is, the worst in position and weaker in soldiers.”

76	وَيَزِيدُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اهتَدَوا هُدًى ۗ وَالباقِياتُ الصّالِحاتُ خَيرٌ عِندَ رَبِّكَ ثَوابًا وَخَيرٌ مَرَدًّا ﴿٦٧﴾ And Allah increases those who were guided, in guidance, and the everlasting good deeds are better with your Lord as reward and best in return.
77	أَفَرَأَيتَ الَّذي كَفَرَ بِآياتِنا وَقالَ لَأوتَينَّ مالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٧٧﴾ Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in Our verses and said, "I will surely be given wealth and children [in hereafter]?"
78	أَطَّلَعَ الغَيبَ أَمِ اتَّخَذَ عِندَ الرَّحمـٰنِ عَهدًا ﴿٨٧﴾ Has he looked into the unseen, or has he received from the Most Merciful a pledge?
79	كَلّا ۚ سَنَكتُبُ ما يَقولُ وَنَمُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ العَذابِ مَدًّا ﴿٩٧﴾ No such is there! We will record what he says and extend for him from the punishment extensively,
80	وَنَرِثُهُ ما يَقولُ وَيَأتينا فَردًا ﴿٠٨﴾ And will inherit him what he mentions, and he will come to Us alone.
81	وَاتَّخَذوا مِن دونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لِيَكونوا لَهُم عِزًّا ﴿١٨﴾ And they have taken other deities than Allah that those gods would be for them, a [stimulation of] power.
82	كَلّا ۚ سَيَكفُرونَ بِعِبادَتِهِم وَيَكونونَ عَلَيهِم ضِدًّا ﴿٢٨﴾ No such is there! They will be disbelieving in their worship of them and will be against them, as enemies.
83	أَلَم تَرَ أَنّا أَرسَلنَا الشَّياطينَ عَلَى الكافِرينَ تَؤُزُّهُم أَزًّا ﴿٣٨﴾ Have you not seen [O Muhammad] that We have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them in [evil] incitement?
84	فَلا تَعجَل عَلَيهِم ۖ إِنَّما نَعُدُّ لَهُم عَدًّا ﴿٤٨﴾ So do not be haste against them. We are only counting out for them a [limited] number [of days].
85	يَومَ نَحشُرُ المُتَّقينَ إِلَى الرَّحمـٰنِ وَفدًا ﴿٥٨﴾ On a Day We will gather all the righteous to the Most Merciful as a delegation.
86	وَنَسوقُ المُجرِمينَ إِلىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وِردًا ﴿٦٨﴾ And will drive the criminals to Hell as a thirsty herd.
87	لا يَملِكونَ الشَّفاعَةَ إِلّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِندَ الرَّحمـٰنِ عَهدًا ﴿٧٨﴾ None [of the delegation Qur'an 19 : 85] will own the intercession except whoever had taken from the Most Merciful a pledge.
88	وَقالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحمـٰنُ وَلَدًا ﴿٨٨﴾ And they say, "The Most Merciful has taken a son."
89	لَقَد جِئتُم شَيئًا إِدًّا ﴿٩٨﴾ You have indeed come with an atrocious thing.
90	تَكادُ السَّماواتُ يَتَفَطَّرنَ مِنهُ وَتَنشَقُّ الأَرضُ وَتَخِرُّ الجِبالُ هَدًّا ﴿٠٩﴾ The heavens almost rupture therefrom and the earth splits asunder and the mountains collapse in devastation
91	أَن دَعَوا لِلرَّحمـٰنِ وَلَدًا ﴿١٩﴾ That they attribute to the Most Merciful a son.
92	وَما يَنبَغي لِلرَّحمـٰنِ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ﴿٢٩﴾ And it is not appropriate for the Most Merciful that He should take a son.
93	إِن كُلُّ مَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ إِلّا آتِي الرَّحمـٰنِ عَبدًا ﴿٣٩﴾ Left is nothing from all things whosoever is in the heavens and the earth except it will be coming to the Most Merciful as a slave.
94	لَقَد أَحصاهُم وَعَدَّهُم عَدًّا ﴿٤٩﴾ He has already enumerated them and counted them a [full] counting.

95	وَكُلُّهُم آتيهِ يَومَ القِيامَةِ فَردًا ﴿٥٩﴾ And all of them will be coming to Him on the Day of Resurrection alone.
96	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ سَيَجعَلُ لَهُمُ الرَّحمـٰنُ وُدًّا ﴿٦٩﴾ Indeed, those who have believed and worked righteous deeds - the Most Merciful will grant for them affection.
97	فَإِنَّما يَسَّرناهُ بِلِسانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ المُتَّقينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ قَومًا لُدًّا ﴿٧٩﴾ So [O Muhammad], We have only made Qur'an easy in the Arabic language that you may give good tidings thereby to the righteous and warn thereby a hostile people.
98	وَكَم أَهلَكنا قَبلَهُم مِن قَرنٍ هَل تُحِسُّ مِنهُم مِن أَحَدٍ أَو تَسمَعُ لَهُم رِكزًا ﴿٨٩﴾ And how many a generation we have We destroyed before their time? Can you perceive anyone of them now or hear for them a sound?

Chapter 20

Ta Ha

1	طه ﴿١﴾ Ta [Healing Qur'an], Ha [Transparent].
2	ما أَنزَلنا عَلَيكَ القُرآنَ لِتَشقىٰ ﴿٢﴾ We did not send down upon you [O Muhammad] the Qur'an to make you suffer distress [Qur'an 20 : 1],
3	إِلّا تَذكِرَةً لِمَن يَخشىٰ ﴿٣﴾ Except as a reminder for whoever fears [Allah].
4	تَنزيلًا مِمَّن خَلَقَ الأَرضَ وَالسَّماواتِ العُلىٰ ﴿٤﴾ A sending down from He who created the earth and the highest heavens,
5	الرَّحمـٰنُ عَلَى العَرشِ استَوىٰ ﴿٥﴾ The widely merciful [who] ignited, settled, turned, switched up the Throne.
6	لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ وَما بَينَهُما وَما تَحتَ الثَّرىٰ ﴿٦﴾ To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is beneath the soil.
7	وَإِن تَجهَر بِالقَولِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخفَى ﴿٧﴾ And [O Muhammad] if you are speaking aloud with the word [Qur'an], so indeed, He knows the secret and the more hidden.
8	اللَّهُ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ لَهُ الأَسماءُ الحُسنىٰ ﴿٨﴾ Allah - there is no deity except Him. To Him belong the most beautiful names.
9	وَهَل أَتاكَ حَديثُ موسىٰ ﴿٩﴾ And has the narration of Moses reached you [O Man]?
10	إِذ رَأىٰ نارًا فَقالَ لِأَهلِهِ امكُثوا إِنّي آنَستُ نارًا لَعَلّي آتيكُم مِنها بِقَبَسٍ أَو أَجِدُ عَلَى النّارِ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾ When he saw a fire and said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I may bring to you therefrom with a torch or I find over the fire a guidance [on my lost staff]."
11	فَلَمّا أَتاها نودِيَ يا موسىٰ ﴿١١﴾ And when he came to it, he was called, "O Moses,
12	إِنّي أَنا رَبُّكَ فَاخلَع نَعلَيكَ ۖ إِنَّكَ بِالوادِ المُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٢﴾ It is truly I. I am your Lord, so take off your sandals. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.
13	وَأَنَا اختَرتُكَ فَاستَمِع لِما يوحىٰ ﴿١٣﴾ And I have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed [to you].

14	إِنَّنِي أَنَا اللَّهُ لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعبُدنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلاةَ لِذِكرِي ﴿٤١﴾ It is truly I. I am Allah. There is no deity but I, so worship Me and establish the prayers for My remembrance.
15	إِنَّ السّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكادُ أُخفيها لِتُجزىٰ كُلُّ نَفسٍ بِما تَسعىٰ ﴿٥١﴾ Coming of the Hour - I almost surely hidden it [Day eight, Qur'an 69 : 17] - so that every soul may be recompensed with what it strives [for].
16	فَلا يَصُدَّنَّكَ عَنها مَن لا يُؤمِنُ بِها وَاتَّبَعَ هَواهُ فَتَردىٰ ﴿٦١﴾ So do not let one who does not believe in it and follows his desire, bar you from it, so that you may perish.
17	وَما تِلكَ بِيَمينِكَ يا موسىٰ ﴿٧١﴾ And what is that in your right hand, O Moses?"
18	قالَ هِيَ عَصايَ أَتَوَكَّأُ عَلَيها وَأَهُشُّ بِها عَلىٰ غَنَمي وَلِيَ فيها مَآرِبُ أُخرىٰ ﴿٨١﴾ He said, "It is my staff; I lean upon it, and I beat down leaves on my sheep and I have therein other uses."
19	قالَ أَلقِها يا موسىٰ ﴿٩١﴾ [Allah] said, "Throw it down, O Moses."
20	فَأَلقاها فَإِذا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسعىٰ ﴿٠٢﴾ So he threw it down, so actually, it was a snake [camouflaged as his lost staff, Qur'an 26 : 74], slithering.
21	قالَ خُذها وَلا تَخَف ۖ سَنُعيدُها سيرَتَهَا الأولىٰ ﴿١٢﴾ [Allah] said, "Seize it and fear not; We will return it to its camouflaged staff state.
22	وَاضمُم يَدَكَ إِلىٰ جَناحِكَ تَخرُج بَيضاءَ مِن غَيرِ سوءٍ آيَةً أُخرىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾ And draw in your hand to your side; it [your hand slathered with the snake's light emitting gels, germs] will come out white without [causing any] disease, another sign,
23	لِنُرِيَكَ مِن آياتِنَا الكُبرَى ﴿٣٢﴾ That We may show you [O Musa, some] of Our greater signs.
24	اذهَب إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ إِنَّهُ طَغىٰ ﴿٤٢﴾ Go to Pharaoh. Indeed, he has transgressed."
25	قالَ رَبِّ اشرَح لي صَدري ﴿٥٢﴾ [Moses] said, "My Lord, expand for me my breast
26	وَيَسِّر لي أَمري ﴿٦٢﴾ And ease for me my matter
27	وَاحلُل عُقدَةً مِن لِساني ﴿٧٢﴾ And resolve the knot of my tongue
28	يَفقَهوا قَولي ﴿٨٢﴾ That they may understand, my saying.
29	وَاجعَل لي وَزيرًا مِن أَهلي ﴿٩٢﴾ And grant for me a minister from my family -
30	هارونَ أَخِي ﴿٠٣﴾ Aaron, my brother.
31	اشدُد بِهِ أَزري ﴿١٣﴾ Strengthen through him my strength
32	وَأَشرِكهُ في أَمري ﴿٢٣﴾ And let him share in my matters
33	كَي نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ That we may exalt You much
34	وَنَذكُرَكَ كَثيرًا ﴿٤٣﴾ And remember You much.

35	إِنَّكَ كُنتَ بِنا بَصيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾ Truly [from day one], You were about us watching."
36	قالَ قَد أوتيتَ سُؤلَكَ يا موسىٰ ﴿٦٣﴾ [Allah] said, "You are already granted your request, O Moses.
37	وَلَقَد مَنَنّا عَلَيكَ مَرَّةً أُخرىٰ ﴿٧٣﴾ And certainly We had already conferred a favour upon you another time,
38	إِذ أَوحَينا إِلىٰ أُمِّكَ ما يوحىٰ ﴿٨٣﴾ When We inspired to your mother what We inspired [below],
39	أَنِ اقذِفيهِ فِي التّابوتِ فَاقذِفيهِ فِي اليَمِّ فَليُلقِهِ اليَمُّ بِالسّاحِلِ يَأخُذهُ عَدُوٌّ لي وَعَدُوٌّ لَهُ ۚ وَأَلقَيتُ عَلَيكَ مَحَبَّةً مِنّي وَلِتُصنَعَ عَلىٰ عَيني ﴿٩٣﴾ [Saying], 'Cast him in the chest and cast it in the river, and the river will throw it in the bank; there will take him an enemy to Me and an enemy to him.' And I bestowed upon you love from Me that you may be modeled before My eye.
40	إِذ تَمشي أُختُكَ فَتَقولُ هَل أَدُلُّكُم عَلىٰ مَن يَكفُلُهُ ۖ فَرَجَعناكَ إِلىٰ أُمِّكَ كَي تَقَرَّ عَينُها وَلا تَحزَنَ ۚ وَقَتَلتَ نَفسًا فَنَجَّيناكَ مِنَ الغَمِّ وَفَتَنّاكَ فُتونًا ۚ فَلَبِثتَ سِنينَ في أَهلِ مَديَنَ ثُمَّ جِئتَ عَلىٰ قَدَرٍ يا موسىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾ [Remember] when your sister went and said [to Pharaoh's people], 'Shall I direct you [people] upon who can nurse and rear him?' So We returned you back to your mother so that she can cool her eyes and does not grieve. And you killed a human, but We saved you from the distress but We tried you with a [severe] trial, so you remained [some] years in the people of Madyan. Then you came [here] on the decreed time, O Moses.
41	وَاصطَنَعتُكَ لِنَفسي ﴿١٤﴾ And I modeled you for Myself.
42	اذهَب أَنتَ وَأَخوكَ بِآياتي وَلا تَنِيا في ذِكري ﴿٢٤﴾ Go, you and your brother, with My signs and do not slacken in My remembrance.
43	اذهَبا إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ إِنَّهُ طَغىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾ Go, both of you, to Pharaoh. Indeed, he has transgressed.
44	فَقولا لَهُ قَولًا لَيِّنًا لَعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَو يَخشىٰ ﴿٤٤﴾ And say to him a gentle speech that perhaps he may take heed or fear [Allah]."
45	قالا رَبَّنا إِنَّنا نَخافُ أَن يَفرُطَ عَلَينا أَو أَن يَطغىٰ ﴿٥٤﴾ They said, "Our Lord, indeed we fear that he may hasten [punishment] against us or that he may transgress."
46	قالَ لا تَخافا ۖ إِنَّني مَعَكُما أَسمَعُ وَأَرىٰ ﴿٦٤﴾ [Allah] said, "Do not fear. Indeed, I am with you both; I hear and I see.
47	فَأتِياهُ فَقولا إِنّا رَسولا رَبِّكَ فَأَرسِل مَعَنا بَني إِسرائيلَ وَلا تُعَذِّبهُم ۖ قَد جِئناكَ بِآيَةٍ مِن رَبِّكَ ۖ وَالسَّلامُ عَلىٰ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الهُدىٰ ﴿٧٤﴾ So come to him and say, 'Indeed, we both are messengers of your Lord, so send with us the Children of Israel and do not torment them. We have surely come to you with a sign from your Lord. And peace will be upon whoever has followed the guidance.
48	إِنّا قَد أوحِيَ إِلَينا أَنَّ العَذابَ عَلىٰ مَن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّىٰ ﴿٨٤﴾ Indeed it has been already revealed to us that the punishment will be upon whoever belies [us] and turns away.' "
49	قالَ فَمَن رَبُّكُما يا موسىٰ ﴿٩٤﴾ [Pharaoh] said, "So who is the Lord of you two, O Moses?"
50	قالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذي أَعطىٰ كُلَّ شَيءٍ خَلقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾ He said, "Our Lord is the one who gave every thing its creation [i.e., features] and then guided."
51	قالَ فَما بالُ القُرونِ الأولىٰ ﴿١٥﴾ [Pharaoh] said, "Then what is the state of the first generations?"

52	قالَ عِلمُها عِندَ رَبّي في كِتابٍ ۖ لا يَضِلُّ رَبّي وَلا يَنسَى ﴿٢٥﴾ [Moses] said, “Its knowledge is with my Lord in a Book. My Lord neither strays nor forgets.”
53	الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الأَرضَ مَهدًا وَسَلَكَ لَكُم فيها سُبُلًا وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَأَخرَجنا بِهِ أَزواجًا مِن نَباتٍ شَتّىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾ [It is He] who has made for you [people] the earth as a bed [spread out] and inserted therein for you pathways and sent down water from the sky then brought out thereby diverse pairs of plants.
54	كُلوا وَارعَوا أَنعامَكُم ۗ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِأُولِي النُّهىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾ Eat [therefrom] and pasture your livestock. Indeed, in that indeed are signs for possessors of intelligence.
55	مِنها خَلَقناكُم وَفيها نُعيدُكُم وَمِنها نُخرِجُكُم تارَةً أُخرىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾ From it [the earth, Quran 20 : 53] We created you, and into it We will return you, and from it We will bring you out another time.
56	وَلَقَد أَريناهُ آياتِنا كُلَّها فَكَذَّبَ وَأَبىٰ ﴿٦٥﴾ And We very truly showed Pharaoh Our signs - all of them - but he belied and refused.
57	قالَ أَجِئتَنا لِتُخرِجَنا مِن أَرضِنا بِسِحرِكَ يا موسىٰ ﴿٧٥﴾ He said, “Did you come to us to exit us out from our land by your magic, O Moses?
58	فَلَنَأتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحرٍ مِثلِهِ فَاجعَل بَينَنا وَبَينَكَ مَوعِدًا لا نُخلِفُهُ نَحنُ وَلا أَنتَ مَكانًا سُوًى ﴿٨٥﴾ So we will surely bring you about a magic like it, so make between us and between you an appointment, which we will not miss and neither will you, in a smooth place.”
59	قالَ مَوعِدُكُم يَومُ الزّينَةِ وَأَن يُحشَرَ النّاسُ ضُحًى ﴿٩٥﴾ [Moses] said, “Your appointment is on the day of the festival and that the people will be assembling at mid-morning.”
60	فَتَوَلّىٰ فِرعَونُ فَجَمَعَ كَيدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتىٰ ﴿٠٦﴾ So Pharaoh turned away, ensemble his plan, and then came [to Moses].
61	قالَ لَهُم موسىٰ وَيلَكُم لا تَفتَروا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَيُسحِتَكُم بِعَذابٍ ۖ وَقَد خابَ مَنِ افتَرىٰ ﴿١٦﴾ Moses said to them [Pharaoh’s magicians], “Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah or He will annihilate you with a punishment; and whoever invented has always failed.”
62	فَتَنازَعوا أَمرَهُم بَينَهُم وَأَسَرُّوا النَّجوىٰ ﴿٢٦﴾ So they debated their matter between themselves but they concealed their private conversation.
63	قالوا إِن هٰذانِ لَساحِرانِ يُريدانِ أَن يُخرِجاكُم مِن أَرضِكُم بِسِحرِهِما وَيَذهَبا بِطَريقَتِكُمُ المُثلىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾ They said, “Indeed, these two are surely sorcerers wanting to drive you out from your land by their sorcery and do away with your way, the exemplary tradition.
64	فَأَجمِعوا كَيدَكُم ثُمَّ ائتوا صَفًّا ۚ وَقَد أَفلَحَ اليَومَ مَنِ استَعلىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾ So ensemble your plan then bring as per lined up [in the order of failure]. And indeed whoever overcomes today will be prosperous.”
65	قالوا يا موسىٰ إِمّا أَن تُلقِيَ وَإِمّا أَن نَكونَ أَوَّلَ مَن أَلقىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾ They said, “O Moses, If that you throw but if that we become the first who throws?”
66	قالَ بَل أَلقوا ۖ فَإِذا حِبالُهُم وَعِصِيُّهُم يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيهِ مِن سِحرِهِم أَنَّها تَسعىٰ ﴿٦٦﴾ He said [to them], “No but is there! You throw.” So then their ropes and staffs seemed to him from their magic that they were moving [like snakes].
67	فَأَوجَسَ في نَفسِهِ خيفَةً موسىٰ ﴿٧٦﴾ So Moses felt apprehensive in himself.
68	قُلنا لا تَخَف إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الأَعلىٰ ﴿٨٦﴾ Allah said, “Do not be afraid. Indeed, you will be the uppermost.

69	وَأَلقِ ما في يَمينِكَ تَلقَف ما صَنَعوا ۖ إِنَّما صَنَعوا كَيدُ ساحِرٍ ۖ وَلا يُفلِحُ السّاحِرُ حَيثُ أَتىٰ ﴿٩٦﴾ And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they were making. Surely what they were making is only the trick of a magician, and the magician will not succeed wherever he may come [from]."
70	فَأُلقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قالوا آمَنّا بِرَبِّ هارونَ وَموسىٰ ﴿٠٧﴾ So the magicians fell down in prostration. They said, "We have believed in the Lord of Aaron and Moses."
71	قالَ آمَنتُم لَهُ قَبلَ أَن آذَنَ لَكُم ۖ إِنَّهُ لَكَبيرُكُمُ الَّذي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحرَ ۖ فَلَأُقَطِّعَنَّ أَيدِيَكُم وَأَرجُلَكُم مِن خِلافٍ وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُم في جُذوعِ النَّخلِ وَلَتَعلَمُنَّ أَيُّنا أَشَدُّ عَذابًا وَأَبقىٰ ﴿١٧﴾ [Pharaoh] said, "You believed in him before for that I gave to you permission. Indeed, he was your chief the one who has taught you the magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will crucify you in the trunks of palm trees, and surely you will know which of us is more severe in punishing and more lasting."
72	قالوا لَن نُؤثِرَكَ عَلىٰ ما جاءَنا مِنَ البَيِّناتِ وَالَّذي فَطَرَنا ۖ فَاقضِ ما أَنتَ قاضٍ ۖ إِنَّما تَقضي هٰذِهِ الحَياةَ الدُّنيا ﴿٢٧﴾ They said, "We will not affect you [Pharaoh] upon what has come to us from the proof and the one Who originated us. So decree whatever you are decreeing. You can only decree for this worldly life.
73	إِنّا آمَنّا بِرَبِّنا لِيَغفِرَ لَنا خَطايانا وَما أَكرَهتَنا عَلَيهِ مِنَ السِّحرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيرٌ وَأَبقىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾ Indeed, we have believed in our Lord that He may forgive for us our sins and what you compelled us on it of magic. And Allah is better and more lasting."
74	إِنَّهُ مَن يَأتِ رَبَّهُ مُجرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لا يَموتُ فيها وَلا يَحيىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾ Indeed, whoever comes to his Lord as a criminal - then indeed, for him is Hell; he neither dies therein nor lives.
75	وَمَن يَأتِهِ مُؤمِنًا قَد عَمِلَ الصّالِحاتِ فَأُولٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجاتُ العُلىٰ ﴿٥٧﴾ And whoever comes to Him as a believer having worked already the righteous deeds - then those for them will be the highest degrees [in]
76	جَنّاتُ عَدنٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها ۚ وَذٰلِكَ جَزاءُ مَن تَزَكّىٰ ﴿٦٧﴾ Edens paradises. Beneath from them are the rivers flowing, they will live therein forever. And that is the reward of one who purifies himself.
77	وَلَقَد أَوحَينا إِلىٰ موسىٰ أَن أَسرِ بِعِبادي فَاضرِب لَهُم طَريقًا فِي البَحرِ يَبَسًا لا تَخافُ دَرَكًا وَلا تَخشىٰ ﴿٧٧﴾ And We certainly inspired to Moses that: "Travel by night with My servants and strike for them a dry path [an ice-bridge] through the sea; you will not fear being overtaken [by cold] nor be afraid [of drowning]."
78	فَأَتبَعَهُم فِرعَونُ بِجُنودِهِ فَغَشِيَهُم مِنَ اليَمِّ ما غَشِيَهُم ﴿٨٧﴾ So Pharaoh pursued them with his soldiers, and there covered them from the sea [the deep frozen layer which after getting cracked, drowned them and then joined back] that which covered them [from below keeping them afloat over the water before the cracking],
79	وَأَضَلَّ فِرعَونُ قَومَهُ وَما هَدىٰ ﴿٩٧﴾ And Pharaoh led his people astray and did not guide [them].
80	يا بَني إِسرائيلَ قَد أَنجَيناكُم مِن عَدُوِّكُم وَواعَدناكُم جانِبَ الطُّورِ الأَيمَنَ وَنَزَّلنا عَلَيكُمُ المَنَّ وَالسَّلوىٰ ﴿٠٨﴾ O Children of Israel, We saved you from your enemy, and then We made a covenant with you at the right side of Al-Tur [the mount], and We sent down to you manna and quails,
81	كُلوا مِن طَيِّباتِ ما رَزَقناكُم وَلا تَطغَوا فيهِ فَيَحِلَّ عَلَيكُم غَضَبي ۖ وَمَن يَحلِل عَلَيهِ غَضَبي فَقَد هَوىٰ ﴿١٨﴾ [Saying], "Eat from the good things that We have provided you and do not transgress [or oppress others] therein, then My anger should descend upon you. And whomever My anger descends upon he has for sure perished."

82	وَإِنّي لَغَفّارٌ لِمَن تابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صالِحًا ثُمَّ اهتَدىٰ ﴿٢٨﴾ And indeed, I am indeed Forgiver for whoever repented and believed and worked righteousness and then guided.
83	وَما أَعجَلَكَ عَن قَومِكَ يا موسىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾ [Allah] said, “And what hastened you from your people, O Moses?”
84	قالَ هُم أُولاءِ عَلىٰ أَثَري وَعَجِلتُ إِلَيكَ رَبِّ لِتَرضىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾ He said, “They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to You, my Lord, that You be pleased.”
85	قالَ فَإِنّا قَد فَتَنّا قَومَكَ مِن بَعدِكَ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السّامِرِيُّ ﴿٥٨﴾ [Allah] said, “But indeed, We have tested your people after you [departed], and the Samiri has strayed them.”
86	فَرَجَعَ موسىٰ إِلىٰ قَومِهِ غَضبانَ أَسِفًا ۚ قالَ يا قَومِ أَلَم يَعِدكُم رَبُّكُم وَعدًا حَسَنًا ۚ أَفَطالَ عَلَيكُمُ العَهدُ أَم أَرَدتُم أَن يَحِلَّ عَلَيكُم غَضَبٌ مِن رَبِّكُم فَأَخلَفتُم مَوعِدي ﴿٦٨﴾ So Moses returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said, “O my people, did your Lord not make you a good promise? Then, was [the coming of the] promise too long against you, or did you wish that wrath of your Lord descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?”
87	قالوا ما أَخلَفنا مَوعِدَكَ بِمَلكِنا وَلـٰكِنّا حُمِّلنا أَوزارًا مِن زينَةِ القَومِ فَقَذَفناها فَكَذٰلِكَ أَلقَى السّامِرِيُّ ﴿٧٨﴾ They said, “We did not break our promise to you by our own will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people [of Pharaoh], so we threw them [into the fire], and thus did the Samiri throw.”
88	فَأَخرَجَ لَهُم عِجلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ خُوارٌ فَقالوا هـٰذا إِلـٰهُكُم وَإِلـٰهُ موسىٰ فَنَسِيَ ﴿٨٨﴾ And he brought forth for them [the statue of] a calf which had a lowing sound, so they said, “This is your [children of Israel’s] god and Moses’s god, but he has forgotten.”
89	أَفَلا يَرَونَ أَلّا يَرجِعُ إِلَيهِم قَولًا وَلا يَملِكُ لَهُم ضَرًّا وَلا نَفعًا ﴿٩٨﴾ Did they not see that it could not return to them a saying and that it did not possess for them any harm or any benefit?
90	وَلَقَد قالَ لَهُم هارونُ مِن قَبلُ يا قَومِ إِنَّما فُتِنتُم بِهِ ۖ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ الرَّحمـٰنُ فَاتَّبِعوني وَأَطيعوا أَمري ﴿٠٩﴾ And Aaron had already told them before [the return of Moses], “O my people, you are only being tested in this, and indeed, your Lord is the Most Merciful, so follow me and obey my command.”
91	قالوا لَن نَبرَحَ عَلَيهِ عاكِفينَ حَتّىٰ يَرجِعَ إِلَينا موسىٰ ﴿١٩﴾ They said, “We will never cease being devoted to it [the calf] until Moses returns to us.”
92	قالَ يا هارونُ ما مَنَعَكَ إِذ رَأَيتَهُم ضَلّوا ﴿٢٩﴾ [Moses] said, “O Aaron, what prevented you, when you saw them strayed,
93	أَلّا تَتَّبِعَنِ ۖ أَفَعَصَيتَ أَمري ﴿٣٩﴾ that you did not follow me? So have you disobeyed my command?”
94	قالَ يَا ابنَ أُمَّ لا تَأخُذ بِلِحيَتي وَلا بِرَأسي ۖ إِنّي خَشيتُ أَن تَقولَ فَرَّقتَ بَينَ بَني إِسرائيلَ وَلَم تَرقُب قَولي ﴿٤٩﴾ [Aaron] said, “O son of my mother, do not seize [me] by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, ‘You caused division between the Children of Israel, and you did not wait my say.’ ”
95	قالَ فَما خَطبُكَ يا سامِرِيُّ ﴿٥٩﴾ [Moses] said, “And what is your case, O Samiri?”
96	قالَ بَصُرتُ بِما لَم يَبصُروا بِهِ فَقَبَضتُ قَبضَةً مِن أَثَرِ الرَّسولِ فَنَبَذتُها وَكَذٰلِكَ سَوَّلَت لي نَفسي ﴿٦٩﴾ He said, “I saw by what they did not see through, so I took a handful from the footprints of the messenger and threw it, and thus did my soul has lured for me.”

97	قالَ فَاذهَب فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الحَياةِ أَن تَقولَ لا مِساسَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوعِدًا لَن تُخلَفَهُ ۖ وَانظُر إِلىٰ إِلٰهِكَ الَّذي ظَلتَ عَلَيهِ عاكِفًا ۖ لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنسِفَنَّهُ فِي اليَمِّ نَسفًا ﴿٧٩﴾ [Moses] said, "Then go. And indeed, for you in the life to say, 'No contact.' And indeed, you have an appointment [in the Hereafter] you will not fail to keep. And look at your 'god' to which you remained on it devoted. We will surely burn it and scatter its particles in the sea.
98	إِنَّما إِلٰهُكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذي لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيءٍ عِلمًا ﴿٨٩﴾ Your god is only Allah, there is no deity except Him, the one who has encompassed all things in knowledge."
99	كَذٰلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيكَ مِن أَنباءِ ما قَد سَبَقَ ۚ وَقَد آتَيناكَ مِن لَدُنّا ذِكرًا ﴿٩٩﴾ Thus, We relate upon you [O Muhammad] from the news of what has preceded. And We have certainly given you from Our welcome a Reminder [the Qur'an].
100	مَن أَعرَضَ عَنهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحمِلُ يَومَ القِيامَةِ وِزرًا ﴿٠٠١﴾ Whoever turns away from it - then indeed, he will bear on the Day of Resurrection a burden,
101	خالِدينَ فيهِ ۖ وَساءَ لَهُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ حِملًا ﴿١٠١﴾ [Abiding] therein for ever, and it is wretched for them on the Day of Resurrection as a load -
102	يَومَ يُنفَخُ فِي الصّورِ ۚ وَنَحشُرُ المُجرِمينَ يَومَئِذٍ زُرقًا ﴿٢٠١﴾ On a Day when it is blown in the trumpet. And We will gather the criminals on that Day, blue [Day].
103	يَتَخافَتونَ بَينَهُم إِن لَبِثتُم إِلّا عَشرًا ﴿٣٠١﴾ They will be murmuring between themselves, "You remained not but ten [days in the world]."
104	نَحنُ أَعلَمُ بِما يَقولونَ إِذ يَقولُ أَمثَلُهُم طَريقَةً إِن لَبِثتُم إِلّا يَومًا ﴿٤٠١﴾ We are most knowing about what they say when the best mannered of them will say, "You remained not but one day."
105	وَيَسأَلونَكَ عَنِ الجِبالِ فَقُل يَنسِفُها رَبّي نَسفًا ﴿٥٠١﴾ And they ask you on the mountains, so say, "My Lord will blast them into dust.
106	فَيَذَرُها قاعًا صَفصَفًا ﴿٦٠١﴾ then He will leave the earth as a level plain;
107	لا تَرىٰ فيها عِوَجًا وَلا أَمتًا ﴿٧٠١﴾ You will not see therein a crookedness or an elevation."
108	يَومَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعونَ الدّاعِيَ لا عِوَجَ لَهُ ۖ وَخَشَعَتِ الأَصواتُ لِلرَّحمٰنِ فَلا تَسمَعُ إِلّا هَمسًا ﴿٨٠١﴾ That Day, they will follow the caller [with] no crookedness for him, and [all] voices will be humbled for the Most Merciful, so you will not hear except a faint sound.
109	يَومَئِذٍ لا تَنفَعُ الشَّفاعَةُ إِلّا مَن أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحمٰنُ وَرَضِيَ لَهُ قَولًا ﴿٩٠١﴾ On that Day, the intercession does not benefit, except whomever for him the Most Merciful has permitted and satisfied for his saying [of faith].
110	يَعلَمُ ما بَينَ أَيديهِم وَما خَلفَهُم وَلا يُحيطونَ بِهِ عِلمًا ﴿٠١١﴾ Allah knows what is between their hands and what is behind them, while they do not encompass about it a knowledge.
111	وَعَنَتِ الوُجوهُ لِلحَيِّ القَيّومِ ۖ وَقَد خابَ مَن حَمَلَ ظُلمًا ﴿١١١﴾ And the faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Establisher. And whoever carried oppression has already failed.
112	وَمَن يَعمَل مِنَ الصّالِحاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤمِنٌ فَلا يَخافُ ظُلمًا وَلا هَضمًا ﴿٢١١﴾ And whoever works of the righteous deeds while he is a believer - then he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.

113	وَكَذٰلِكَ أَنزَلناهُ قُرآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفنا فيهِ مِنَ الوَعيدِ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَّقونَ أَو يُحدِثُ لَهُم ذِكرًا ﴿٣١١﴾ And thus We have sent it down as an Arabic Qur'an and have resolved therein of the promises perhaps they may guard the consciousness of [Allah] or it may be for them a constant reminder.
114	فَتَعالَى اللَّهُ المَلِكُ الحَقُّ ۗ وَلا تَعجَل بِالقُرآنِ مِن قَبلِ أَن يُقضىٰ إِلَيكَ وَحيُهُ ۖ وَقُل رَبِّ زِدني عِلمًا ﴿٤١١﴾ So exalted is Allah, the Sovereign, the Truth. And [O Muhammad], do not hasten with [recitation of] the Qur'an before that its revelation is completed to you, and say, "My Lord, increase me in knowledge."
115	وَلَقَد عَهِدنا إِلىٰ آدَمَ مِن قَبلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَم نَجِد لَهُ عَزمًا ﴿٥١١﴾ And We had already covenanted to Adam before, but he forgot; and We did not find in him a determination.
116	وَإِذ قُلنا لِلمَلائِكَةِ اسجُدوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدوا إِلّا إِبليسَ أَبىٰ ﴿٦١١﴾ And [mention] when We said to the angels, "Prostrate to Adam," and they prostrated, except Iblees; he refused.
117	فَقُلنا يا آدَمُ إِنَّ هٰذا عَدُوٌّ لَكَ وَلِزَوجِكَ فَلا يُخرِجَنَّكُما مِنَ الجَنَّةِ فَتَشقىٰ ﴿٧١١﴾ Then We said, "O Adam! This [naivety of yours, 20 : 115] is truly an enemy to you and to your kind. So do not let it drive you both both out of Paradise so that [O Adam] you experience [a naked (humiliating) return instead of a clothed (honoured) return].
118	إِنَّ لَكَ أَلّا تَجوعَ فيها وَلا تَعرىٰ ﴿٨١١﴾ "Indeed you will not be hungry nor be naked [herein, that you used to be] therein [on earth before].
119	وَأَنَّكَ لا تَظمَأُ فيها وَلا تَضحىٰ ﴿٩١١﴾ and you will not suffer thirst nor from the heat of the Sun [herein that you used to] therein [on earth before].
120	فَوَسوَسَ إِلَيهِ الشَّيطانُ قالَ يا آدَمُ هَل أَدُلُّكَ عَلىٰ شَجَرَةِ الخُلدِ وَمُلكٍ لا يَبلىٰ ﴿٠٢١﴾ But Satan whispered to him, saying, "O Adam! Shall I take you upon the tree of eternity and a kingdom that does not fade away?"
121	فَأَكَلا مِنها فَبَدَت لَهُما سَوآتُهُما وَطَفِقا يَخصِفانِ عَلَيهِما مِن وَرَقِ الجَنَّةِ ۚ وَعَصىٰ آدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوىٰ ﴿١٢١﴾ And they both ate of it, and their private parts became manifest to them, and they began to fasten over themselves from the leaves of Paradise [to restore the sanctity of their lineage relation, Qur'an 7 : 189, 25 : 54]. And Adam disobeyed his Lord and erred.
122	ثُمَّ اجتَباهُ رَبُّهُ فَتابَ عَلَيهِ وَهَدىٰ ﴿٢٢١﴾ Then his Lord chose him and turned upon him in forgiveness and guided [him].
123	قالَ اهبِطا مِنها جَميعًا ۖ بَعضُكُم لِبَعضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۖ فَإِمّا يَأتِيَنَّكُم مِنّي هُدًى فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هُدايَ فَلا يَضِلُّ وَلا يَشقىٰ ﴿٣٢١﴾ [Allah] said, "Descend [naked instead of clothed], both of you, from here together [with Satan] as enemies to each other. Then when guidance comes to you from Me [to realize Qur'an 2 : 30], whoever follows My guidance will neither go astray nor suffer depression [Qur'an 20 : 1].
124	وَمَن أَعرَضَ عَن ذِكري فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعيشَةً ضَنكًا وَنَحشُرُهُ يَومَ القِيامَةِ أَعمىٰ ﴿٤٢١﴾ And whoever turns away from My remembrance - then indeed, for him will be a depressed life, and We will gather him on the Day of Resurrection blind."
125	قالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرتَني أَعمىٰ وَقَد كُنتُ بَصيرًا ﴿٥٢١﴾ He will say, "My Lord, why have you raised me blind while I was seeing [in the worldly life]?"
126	قالَ كَذٰلِكَ أَتَتكَ آياتُنا فَنَسيتَها ۖ وَكَذٰلِكَ اليَومَ تُنسىٰ ﴿٦٢١﴾ [Allah] will say, "Thus Our signs did come to you, and you forgot them; and thus today you will be forgotten."
127	وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجزي مَن أَسرَفَ وَلَم يُؤمِن بِآياتِ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَلَعَذابُ الآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبقىٰ ﴿٧٢١﴾ And thus We repay whoever crosses the limit and do not believe in the signs of his Lord. And the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

128	أَفَلَم يَهدِ لَهُم كَم أَهلَكنا قَبلَهُم مِنَ القُرونِ يَمشونَ في مَساكِنِهِم ۗ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِأُولِي النُّهىٰ ﴿٨٢١﴾ Then, did it not guide to them how We destroyed their previous generations as they walk in their dwellings? Indeed in that are signs for those who possess brain.
129	وَلَولا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَت مِن رَبِّكَ لَكانَ لِزامًا وَأَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى ﴿٩٢١﴾ And if not for a word that preceded from your Lord, punishment would have been an obligation [imminently], and a pre-specified term.
130	فَاصبِر عَلىٰ ما يَقولونَ وَسَبِّح بِحَمدِ رَبِّكَ قَبلَ طُلوعِ الشَّمسِ وَقَبلَ غُروبِها ۖ وَمِن آناءِ اللَّيلِ فَسَبِّح وَأَطرافَ النَّهارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرضىٰ ﴿٠٣١﴾ So be patient [O Muhammad] upon what they say and glorify your Lord with praise before the sun rises, and before its setting. And from the hours of the night, so glorify and at the ends of the day, that you may be satisfied.
131	وَلا تَمُدَّنَّ عَينَيكَ إِلىٰ ما مَتَّعنا بِهِ أَزواجًا مِنهُم زَهرَةَ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا لِنَفتِنَهُم فيهِ ۚ وَرِزقُ رَبِّكَ خَيرٌ وَأَبقىٰ ﴿١٣١﴾ And do not extend your eyes [O Muhammad] towards what we have enjoyed with it, pairs of them, splendour of the worldly life that We may test them thereby. And the livelihood of your Lord is better and more lasting.
132	وَأمُر أَهلَكَ بِالصَّلاةِ وَاصطَبِر عَلَيها ۖ لا نَسأَلُكَ رِزقًا ۖ نَحنُ نَرزُقُكَ ۗ وَالعاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقوىٰ ﴿٢٣١﴾ And enjoin with the prayers in your family [and people] and be patient thereon. We ask you [O Muhammad] not for livelihood; We provide for you, and the [best] outcome is for [those of] righteousness.
133	وَقالوا لَولا يَأتينا بِآيَةٍ مِن رَبِّهِ ۚ أَوَلَم تَأتِهِم بَيِّنَةُ ما في الصُّحُفِ الأولىٰ ﴿٣٣١﴾ And they say, "If only he would bring us with a sign from his Lord?" Has there not come to them a clear sign of what was in the former books?
134	وَلَو أَنّا أَهلَكناهُم بِعَذابٍ مِن قَبلِهِ لَقالوا رَبَّنا لَولا أَرسَلتَ إِلَينا رَسولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آياتِكَ مِن قَبلِ أَن نَذِلَّ وَنَخزىٰ ﴿٤٣١﴾ And if We had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, "Our Lord, before we were humiliated and disgraced, if only You had send to us a messenger so that we could have followed Your verses?"
135	قُل كُلٌّ مُتَرَبِّصٌ فَتَرَبَّصوا ۖ فَسَتَعلَمونَ مَن أَصحابُ الصِّراطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهتَدىٰ ﴿٥٣١﴾ Say, "Each [of us] is waiting; so wait. For you will know who are the companions of the smooth path and who was guided."

Chapter 21

The Prophets

1	اقتَرَبَ لِلنّاسِ حِسابُهُم وَهُم في غَفلَةٍ مُعرِضونَ ﴿١﴾ [Muhammad] was meant to be welcoming for the mankind, their tally [sum up of all their prophets] but they are in heedlessness turning away.
2	ما يَأتيهِم مِن ذِكرٍ مِن رَبِّهِم مُحدَثٍ إِلّا استَمَعوهُ وَهُم يَلعَبونَ ﴿٢﴾ Any new [prophet, update] does not come to them from the reminder [explanations of all things] from their Lord except they listen to him while they are playing.

3	لاهِيَةً قُلوبُهُم ۗ وَأَسَرُّوا النَّجوَى الَّذينَ ظَلَموا هَل هٰذا إِلّا بَشَرٌ مِثلُكُم ۖ أَفَتَأتونَ السِّحرَ وَأَنتُم تُبصِرونَ ﴿٣﴾ Frail are their hearts [to welcome Muhammad]. And they hide the private conversation, those who oppressed [saying], "Is this [man, Muhammad] except a humankind like you? Would you [people] then bring forth the witchcraft while you are seeing?"
4	قالَ رَبّي يَعلَمُ القَولَ فِي السَّماءِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٤﴾ [Prophet Muhammad] said, "My Lord knows the saying [the whole story of messengers vs oppressors] in the heaven and earth, and He is the Hearing, the Knowing."
5	بَل قالوا أَضغاثُ أَحلامٍ بَلِ افتَراهُ بَل هُوَ شاعِرٌ فَليَأتِنا بِآيَةٍ كَما أُرسِلَ الأَوَّلونَ ﴿٥﴾ No but is there! [e.g., the oppressors] said, "'A jumble of dreams,' 'No but is there,' 'He invented it,' 'No but is there,' 'He is a poet,' 'So let him bring us about a sign like that the previous [ones] were sent [by],' '[etc]'."
6	ما آمَنَت قَبلَهُم مِن قَريَةٍ أَهلَكناها ۖ أَفَهُم يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٦﴾ Not a [single] city which We destroyed before them believed [sign as sign]. Will they then believe?
7	وَما أَرسَلنا قَبلَكَ إِلّا رِجالًا نوحي إِلَيهِم ۖ فَاسأَلوا أَهلَ الذِّكرِ إِن كُنتُم لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٧﴾ And We did not send before you, [O Muhammad], except men, We revealed to them. So ask [O pagans] to the people of the Reminder [Muslims] if you do not know.
8	وَما جَعَلناهُم جَسَدًا لا يَأكُلونَ الطَّعامَ وَما كانوا خالِدينَ ﴿٨﴾ And We did not make them [previous prophets] lifeless bodies not eating food, nor were they immortal.
9	ثُمَّ صَدَقناهُمُ الوَعدَ فَأَنجَيناهُم وَمَن نَشاءُ وَأَهلَكنَا المُسرِفينَ ﴿٩﴾ Then We fulfilled for them [previous prophets] the promise, and We saved them and whom We willed [from their followers] while destroying the transgressors.
10	لَقَد أَنزَلنا إِلَيكُم كِتابًا فيهِ ذِكرُكُم ۖ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿١٠﴾ We have certainly sent down to you [O Mankind] a Book [Qur'an] wherein is your reminder [explanations of all things, starting from Qur'an 7 : 172]. Then will you not reason?
11	وَكَم قَصَمنا مِن قَريَةٍ كانَت ظالِمَةً وَأَنشَأنا بَعدَها قَومًا آخَرينَ ﴿١١﴾ And so many a city which was unjust We have uprooted thereof [its people] and rooted thereafter another people.
12	فَلَمّا أَحَسّوا بَأسَنا إِذا هُم مِنها يَركُضونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And when they felt Our punishment [coming], actually they [tried to] flee from it.
13	لا تَركُضوا وَارجِعوا إِلىٰ ما أُترِفتُم فيهِ وَمَساكِنِكُم لَعَلَّكُم تُسأَلونَ ﴿١٣﴾ [Some angels said], "Do not flee but return to what you luxuriated therein including your homes - so that you may be interrogated."
14	قالوا يا وَيلَنا إِنّا كُنّا ظالِمينَ ﴿١٤﴾ They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were oppressors."
15	فَما زالَت تِلكَ دَعواهُم حَتّىٰ جَعَلناهُم حَصيدًا خامِدينَ ﴿١٥﴾ And that cry of theirs did not cease until We made them extinguished harvest.
16	وَما خَلَقنَا السَّماءَ وَالأَرضَ وَما بَينَهُما لاعِبينَ ﴿١٦﴾ And We did not create the heaven and the earth and what is between them playfully.
17	لَو أَرَدنا أَن نَتَّخِذَ لَهوًا لَاتَّخَذناهُ مِن لَدُنّا إِن كُنّا فاعِلينَ ﴿١٧﴾ If We desired to take to sport [Qur'an 21 : 16], certainly We would have taken that more than Our welcome [Qur'an 21 : 18], if We were to be performers.
18	بَل نَقذِفُ بِالحَقِّ عَلَى الباطِلِ فَيَدمَغُهُ فَإِذا هُوَ زاهِقٌ ۚ وَلَكُمُ الوَيلُ مِمّا تَصِفونَ ﴿١٨﴾ No but is there [Qur'an 21 : 17]! We hurl with the truth against the falsehood, so it breaks the latter, then eventually it [falsehood] vanishes. And to you [people] is destruction for what you describe.

19	وَلَهُ مَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَمَن عِندَهُ لا يَستَكبِرونَ عَن عِبادَتِهِ وَلا يَستَحسِرونَ ﴿٩١﴾ To Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And whoever is at Him, they are not arrogant on His worship, nor do they tire [in their worship of Him].
20	يُسَبِّحونَ اللَّيلَ وَالنَّهارَ لا يَفتُرونَ ﴿٠٢﴾ They exalt [Him] the night and the day, they never slacken.
21	أَمِ اتَّخَذوا آلِهَةً مِنَ الأَرضِ هُم يُنشِرونَ ﴿١٢﴾ Or have they [Qur'an 21 : 5] taken gods from the earth they raise [from dead people]?
22	لَو كانَ فيهِما آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتا ۚ فَسُبحانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ العَرشِ عَمّا يَصِفونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ Had there been in both of them [heavens and earth] gods except Allah, both of them would be ruined [as per destructive or constructive interferences]. So exalted is Allah, Lord of the Throne, above what they describe.
23	لا يُسأَلُ عَمّا يَفعَلُ وَهُم يُسأَلونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ He [Allah] can not be questioned on what He does, but they will [all] be questioned.
24	أَمِ اتَّخَذوا مِن دونِهِ آلِهَةً ۖ قُل هاتوا بُرهانَكُم ۖ هٰذا ذِكرُ مَن مَعِيَ وَذِكرُ مَن قَبلي ۗ بَل أَكثَرُهُم لا يَعلَمونَ الحَقَّ ۖ فَهُم مُعرِضونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ Or have they taken other gods than Him? Say, [O Muhammad], "Produce your proof. This is a reminder of whoever is with me and a reminder of whoever was before me." No but is there! Most of them do not know the truth, so they are turning away.
25	وَما أَرسَلنا مِن قَبلِكَ مِن رَسولٍ إِلّا نوحي إِلَيهِ أَنَّهُ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا أَنا فَاعبُدونِ ﴿٥٢﴾ And We did not sent before you any messenger except We revealed to him that it is, "There is no deity except I, so worship Me."
26	وَقالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحمٰنُ وَلَدًا ۗ سُبحانَهُ ۚ بَل عِبادٌ مُكرَمونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ And they say, "The Most Merciful has taken a son." Free is He from such. No but is there! They [angels] are honoured slaves.
27	لا يَسبِقونَهُ بِالقَولِ وَهُم بِأَمرِهِ يَعمَلونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ They never precede Him in the saying [never speak before He speaks], and they worked by His command.
28	يَعلَمُ ما بَينَ أَيديهِم وَما خَلفَهُم وَلا يَشفَعونَ إِلّا لِمَنِ ارتَضىٰ وَهُم مِن خَشيَتِهِ مُشفِقونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ He knows what is between their hands and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for whom He satisfied. And they are from fear of Him, apprehensive.
29	وَمَن يَقُل مِنهُم إِنّي إِلٰهٌ مِن دونِهِ فَذٰلِكَ نَجزيهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي الظّالِمينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ And whoever of them should say, "Indeed, I am a god other of, from, than, in, Him" then that We punish him in Hell. Thus We penalize the oppressors.
30	أَوَلَم يَرَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا أَنَّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ كانَتا رَتقًا فَفَتَقناهُما ۖ وَجَعَلنا مِنَ الماءِ كُلَّ شَيءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ أَفَلا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ Have those who disbelieved not considered that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity, and We ruptured them and made from water every living thing? Then will they not believe?
31	وَجَعَلنا فِي الأَرضِ رَواسِيَ أَن تَميدَ بِهِم وَجَعَلنا فيها فِجاجًا سُبُلًا لَعَلَّهُم يَهتَدونَ ﴿١٣﴾ And We set up in the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake with them, and We made therein broad passes ways that they may be guided.
32	وَجَعَلنَا السَّماءَ سَقفًا مَحفوظًا ۖ وَهُم عَن آياتِها مُعرِضونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ And We made the sky a protected roof, but they, from its signs, are turning away.
33	وَهُوَ الَّذي خَلَقَ اللَّيلَ وَالنَّهارَ وَالشَّمسَ وَالقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ في فَلَكٍ يَسبَحونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And He is the one who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon; each swimming in an orbit [in His Throne's field].

34	وَما جَعَلنا لِبَشَرٍ مِن قَبلِكَ الخُلدَ ۖ أَفَإِن مِتَّ فَهُمُ الخالِدونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And We did not place immortality to any humankind before you [O Muhammad, human was built to die]; so if you die, would they be immortal?
35	كُلُّ نَفسٍ ذائِقَةُ المَوتِ ۗ وَنَبلوكُم بِالشَّرِّ وَالخَيرِ فِتنَةً ۖ وَإِلَينا تُرجَعونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ Every soul will taste death. And We try you [Mankind] with the evil and the good as a test [of your patience and thankfulness to Allah]; and to Us you will be returned.
36	وَإِذا رَآكَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا إِن يَتَّخِذونَكَ إِلّا هُزُوًا أَهـٰذَا الَّذي يَذكُرُ آلِهَتَكُم وَهُم بِذِكرِ الرَّحمـٰنِ هُم كـٰفِرونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ And when those who disbelieved see you, [O Muhammad], left is nothing they take you there except ridicule: "Is this the one who mentions your gods?" And they are, in the mention of the Most Merciful, infidels.
37	خُلِقَ الإِنسانُ مِن عَجَلٍ ۚ سَأُريكُم آيـٰتي فَلا تَستَعجِلونِ ﴿٣٧﴾ Man was created of haste. I will show you [O mankind] My signs, so do not impatiently urge Me.
38	وَيَقولونَ مَتىٰ هـٰذَا الوَعدُ إِن كُنتُم صـٰدِقينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ And they say, "When is that promise [to be fulfilled], if you should be truthful?"
39	لَو يَعلَمُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا حينَ لا يَكُفّونَ عَن وُجوهِهِمُ النّارَ وَلا عَن ظُهورِهِم وَلا هُم يُنصَرونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ If those who disbelieved knew the time when they will not stop the Fire from their faces or from their backs! And they will not be helped.
40	بَل تَأتيهِم بَغتَةً فَتَبهَتُهُم فَلا يَستَطيعونَ رَدَّها وَلا هُم يُنظَرونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ No but is there! It will come to them suddenly, so it will dumbfound them, and they will not be able to repel it, nor will they be given respite.
41	وَلَقَدِ استُهزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِن قَبلِكَ فَحاقَ بِالَّذينَ سَخِروا مِنهُم ما كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِئونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And certainly [witch crafting, demands of sign, kindship] was already ridiculed by messengers before you [O Muhammad] then overtook about, those who ridiculed [you, Qur'an 21: 3-5] from them, what [messengers] were therein [witch crafting, demands of sign, kindship] ridiculing.
42	قُل مَن يَكلَؤُكُم بِاللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ مِنَ الرَّحمـٰنِ ۗ بَل هُم عَن ذِكرِ رَبِّهِم مُعرِضونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ Say, "Who guards you by the night and the day from the Most Merciful?" No but is there! They are, on the reminder of their Lord, turning away.
43	أَم لَهُم آلِهَةٌ تَمنَعُهُم مِن دونِنا ۚ لا يَستَطيعونَ نَصرَ أَنفُسِهِم وَلا هُم مِنّا يُصحَبونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ Or do they have gods to defend them other than Us? They are [even] not able to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us.
44	بَل مَتَّعنا هـٰؤُلاءِ وَآباءَهُم حَتّىٰ طالَ عَلَيهِمُ العُمُرُ ۗ أَفَلا يَرَونَ أَنّا نَأتِي الأَرضَ نَنقُصُها مِن أَطرافِها ۚ أَفَهُمُ الغالِبونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ No but is there! We have granted good livelihood for these [pagans] and their fathers until life was prolonged for them. Then do they not see that We approach the land [substrate of their Book, Qur'an 11 : 6], reducing it from its borders [their provisions by calamities]? Is it they then the over-comers?
45	قُل إِنَّما أُنذِرُكُم بِالوَحيِ ۚ وَلا يَسمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعاءَ إِذا ما يُنذَرونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ Say, "I only warn you by the revelation." But the deaf do not hear the call when in that [call] they are warned.
46	وَلَئِن مَسَّتهُم نَفحَةٌ مِن عَذابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقولُنَّ يـٰوَيلَنا إِنّا كُنّا ظـٰلِمينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ But if a whiff of the punishment of your Lord [i.e., a minor calamity] should touch them, they would surely cry, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were oppressors."
47	وَنَضَعُ المَوازينَ القِسطَ لِيَومِ القِيـٰمَةِ فَلا تُظلَمُ نَفسٌ شَيـًٔا ۖ وَإِن كانَ مِثقالَ حَبَّةٍ مِن خَردَلٍ أَتَينا بِها ۗ وَكَفىٰ بِنا حـٰسِبينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And We set the scales [bias], the justice [weights] for the Day of Resurrection, so no soul will be wronged a bit. And if there was [even] the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring forth about that. And every reckoning [in the Book, Qur'an 11 : 6] suffices about Us as an accountant.

48	وَلَقَد آتَينا موسىٰ وَهارونَ الفُرقانَ وَضِياءً وَذِكرًا لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ And We had already given Moses and Aaron the criterion and a light and a reminder for the righteous
49	الَّذينَ يَخشَونَ رَبَّهُم بِالغَيبِ وَهُم مِنَ السّاعَةِ مُشفِقونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ Who fear their Lord, [believe] in the unseen, and they are of the Hour apprehensive.
50	وَهٰذا ذِكرٌ مُبارَكٌ أَنزَلناهُ ۚ أَفَأَنتُم لَهُ مُنكِرونَ ﴿٠٥﴾ And this [Qur'an] is a blessed reminder which We have sent down. Then why are you [pagans] so distrustful to it [jumble of verses, Qur'an 21 : 5, it is rather of a structured orientation, explanations of all things]?
51	وَلَقَد آتَينا إِبراهيمَ رُشدَهُ مِن قَبلُ وَكُنّا بِهِ عالِمينَ ﴿١٥﴾ And We had certainly given Abraham his righteous guidance before, and We were about him well-Knowing
52	إِذ قالَ لِأَبيهِ وَقَومِهِ ما هٰذِهِ التَّماثيلُ الَّتي أَنتُم لَها عاكِفونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ When he said to his father and his [pagan] people, "What are these, the statues which you are to them, so devoting?"
53	قالوا وَجَدنا آباءَنا لَها عابِدينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ They said, "We found our fathers being worshipers to these."
54	قالَ لَقَد كُنتُم أَنتُم وَآباؤُكُم في ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ He said, "You were certainly, you and your fathers, in obvious astray."
55	قالوا أَجِئتَنا بِالحَقِّ أَم أَنتَ مِنَ اللّاعِبينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ They said, "Have you come to us with the truth, or are you of those who play?"
56	قالَ بَل رَبُّكُم رَبُّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ الَّذي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنا عَلىٰ ذٰلِكُم مِنَ الشّاهِدينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ He said, "No but is there. Your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the one who created them, and I, upon that, am of those who testify.
57	وَتَاللَّهِ لَأَكيدَنَّ أَصنامَكُم بَعدَ أَن تُوَلّوا مُدبِرينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ And by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you have gone way, turning away."
58	فَجَعَلَهُم جُذاذًا إِلّا كَبيرًا لَهُم لَعَلَّهُم إِلَيهِ يَرجِعونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ So he set all those idols to pieces, except a large one for them perhaps they may return to it.
59	قالوا مَن فَعَلَ هٰذا بِآلِهَتِنا إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ They said, "Who has done this with our gods? Indeed, he is indeed of the oppressors."
60	قالوا سَمِعنا فَتًى يَذكُرُهُم يُقالُ لَهُ إِبراهيمُ ﴿٠٦﴾ They said, "We heard a young man mentioning them [these idols]. Surely he is called Abraham."
61	قالوا فَأتوا بِهِ عَلىٰ أَعيُنِ النّاسِ لَعَلَّهُم يَشهَدونَ ﴿١٦﴾ They said, "Then bring in him on the eyes of the people that they may testify."
62	قالوا أَأَنتَ فَعَلتَ هٰذا بِآلِهَتِنا يا إِبراهيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾ They said, "Have you done this with our gods, O Abraham?"
63	قالَ بَل فَعَلَهُ كَبيرُهُم هٰذا فَاسأَلوهُم إِن كانوا يَنطِقونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ He said, "No but is there. He did it, their largest one, this. So ask them [the largest one and the broken ones], if they should speak."
64	فَرَجَعوا إِلىٰ أَنفُسِهِم فَقالوا إِنَّكُم أَنتُمُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ So they turned to themselves and said , "Indeed, you [Abraham and your people] are the oppressors."
65	ثُمَّ نُكِسوا عَلىٰ رُءوسِهِم لَقَد عَلِمتَ ما هٰؤُلاءِ يَنطِقونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ Then they reversed themselves, [saying], "You have already known [O Abraham] that these do not speak!"
66	قالَ أَفَتَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ما لا يَنفَعُكُم شَيئًا وَلا يَضُرُّكُم ﴿٦٦﴾ He said, "Then do you worship other than Allah that which neither benefits you a bit nor harms you?

67	أُفٍّ لَكُم وَلِما تَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ۖ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ Uff to you and to what you worship other than Allah. Then will you not be applying reason?”
68	قالوا حَرِّقوهُ وَانصُروا آلِهَتَكُم إِن كُنتُم فاعِلينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ They said, “Burn him and support your gods - if you are reacting.”
69	قُلنا يا نارُ كوني بَردًا وَسَلامًا عَلىٰ إِبراهيمَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Allah said, “O fire, be cool and peaceful upon Abraham.”
70	وَأَرادوا بِهِ كَيدًا فَجَعَلناهُمُ الأَخسَرينَ ﴿٠٧﴾ And they intended about him a plan [to win], but We made them the greatest losers.
71	وَنَجَّيناهُ وَلوطًا إِلَى الأَرضِ الَّتي بارَكنا فيها لِلعالَمينَ ﴿١٧﴾ And We delivered him and Lot, to the land which We blessed concerning this [prepackaged delivery] for all peoples.
72	وَوَهَبنا لَهُ إِسحاقَ وَيَعقوبَ نافِلَةً ۖ وَكُلًّا جَعَلنا صالِحينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ And We grant for him Isaac [as a son] and Jacob [as grandson] in addition, and We made all [of them] righteous.
73	وَجَعَلناهُم أَئِمَّةً يَهدونَ بِأَمرِنا وَأَوحَينا إِلَيهِم فِعلَ الخَيراتِ وَإِقامَ الصَّلاةِ وَإيتاءَ الزَّكاةِ ۖ وَكانوا لَنا عابِدينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ And We made them leaders [Imams], they guided [their pupils] by Our command. And We revealed to them the doing of good deeds, establishment of the prayers, and giving of the zakah; and they were to Us worshippers.
74	وَلوطًا آتَيناهُ حُكمًا وَعِلمًا وَنَجَّيناهُ مِنَ القَريَةِ الَّتي كانَت تَعمَلُ الخَبائِثَ ۗ إِنَّهُم كانوا قَومَ سَوءٍ فاسِقينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And to Lot We gave authority and knowledge, and We saved him from the city that was committing nasty deeds. Indeed, they were a people of evil, defiantly disobedient.
75	وَأَدخَلناهُ في رَحمَتِنا ۖ إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ And We admitted him into Our mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous.
76	وَنوحًا إِذ نادىٰ مِن قَبلُ فَاستَجَبنا لَهُ فَنَجَّيناهُ وَأَهلَهُ مِنَ الكَربِ العَظيمِ ﴿٦٧﴾ And [mention] Noah, when he called before, so We responded to him and saved him and his family from the greatest distress.
77	وَنَصَرناهُ مِنَ القَومِ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا ۚ إِنَّهُم كانوا قَومَ سَوءٍ فَأَغرَقناهُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ And We rescued him from the people who belied about Our signs. Indeed, they were a people of evil, so We drowned them, all together.
78	وَداوودَ وَسُلَيمانَ إِذ يَحكُمانِ فِي الحَرثِ إِذ نَفَشَت فيهِ غَنَمُ القَومِ وَكُنّا لِحُكمِهِم شاهِدينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And [mention] David and Solomon, when they passed decision concerning the field - when the sheep of a people pastured in it [at night], and We were witness to their decision.
79	فَفَهَّمناها سُلَيمانَ ۚ وَكُلًّا آتَينا حُكمًا وَعِلمًا ۚ وَسَخَّرنا مَعَ داوودَ الجِبالَ يُسَبِّحنَ وَالطَّيرَ ۚ وَكُنّا فاعِلينَ ﴿٩٧﴾ And We gave understanding of the case to Solomon, and to each We gave authority and knowledge. And We subjected the mountains to exalt [Us], along with David and [also] the birds. And We were doing [that].
80	وَعَلَّمناهُ صَنعَةَ لَبوسٍ لَكُم لِتُحصِنَكُم مِن بَأسِكُم ۖ فَهَل أَنتُم شاكِرونَ ﴿٠٨﴾ And We taught him the making of coats of armour for you [people] to protect you from your [enemy in] battle. So will you then be grateful?
81	وَلِسُلَيمانَ الرّيحَ عاصِفَةً تَجري بِأَمرِهِ إِلَى الأَرضِ الَّتي بارَكنا فيها ۚ وَكُنّا بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عالِمينَ ﴿١٨﴾ And for Solomon, the wind storming, blowing, proceeding by his command toward the land which We had blessed concerning this [prepacked controlling]. And We are ever, of every thing, Knowing.

82	وَمِنَ الشَّياطينِ مَن يَغوصونَ لَهُ وَيَعمَلونَ عَمَلًا دونَ ذٰلِكَ ۖ وَكُنّا لَهُم حافِظينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ And of the devils who dives towards it [the land] and works other than that a work. And We were to them a keeper.
83	وَأَيّوبَ إِذ نادىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنّي مَسَّنِيَ الضُّرُّ وَأَنتَ أَرحَمُ الرّاحِمينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ And [mention] Job, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, adversity has touched me, and you are the Most Merciful of the merciful ones."
84	فَاستَجَبنا لَهُ فَكَشَفنا ما بِهِ مِن ضُرٍّ ۖ وَآتَيناهُ أَهلَهُ وَمِثلَهُم مَعَهُم رَحمَةً مِن عِندِنا وَذِكرىٰ لِلعابِدينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ So We responded to him and removed what was with him of adversity. And We gave him [back] his family and the like thereof with them as mercy from Us and a reminder [explanations of things] for the worshippers.
85	وَإِسماعيلَ وَإِدريسَ وَذَا الكِفلِ ۖ كُلٌّ مِنَ الصّابِرينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And [mention] Ishmael and Idrees and Dhul-Kifl; all were of the patient ones.
86	وَأَدخَلناهُم في رَحمَتِنا ۖ إِنَّهُم مِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ And We admitted them to Our mercy. Indeed, they were of the righteous.
87	وَذَا النّونِ إِذ ذَهَبَ مُغاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَن نَقدِرَ عَلَيهِ فَنادىٰ في الظُّلُماتِ أَن لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا أَنتَ سُبحانَكَ إِنّي كُنتُ مِنَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And [remember] Zun-nun, when he left in anger [his duty] and thought that We would not decree [any punishment for that] upon him. So he called out in the darknesses [of the sea, Qur'an 24 : 40, 37 : 142-144] that: "There is no deity except You; exalted are You. Indeed, I was of the oppressors."
88	فَاستَجَبنا لَهُ وَنَجَّيناهُ مِنَ الغَمِّ ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ نُنجِي المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨٨﴾ So We responded to him and saved him from the distress. And thus We do save the believers.
89	وَزَكَرِيّا إِذ نادىٰ رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لا تَذَرني فَردًا وَأَنتَ خَيرُ الوارِثينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ And [mention] Zechariah, when he called to his Lord, "My Lord, do not leave me alone [with no heir], while you are the best of inheritors."
90	فَاستَجَبنا لَهُ وَوَهَبنا لَهُ يَحيىٰ وَأَصلَحنا لَهُ زَوجَهُ ۚ إِنَّهُم كانوا يُسارِعونَ في الخَيرٰتِ وَيَدعونَنا رَغَبًا وَرَهَبًا ۖ وَكانوا لَنا خاشِعينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ So We responded to him, and We granted for him John, and amended for him his wife. Indeed, they were hastening in good deeds and supplicate to Us in hope and fear, and they were to Us humbly submissive.
91	وَالَّتي أَحصَنَت فَرجَها فَنَفَخنا فيها مِن روحِنا وَجَعَلناها وَابنَها آيَةً لِلعالَمينَ ﴿٩١﴾ And [mention] the one who guarded her chastity, so We blew therein [the heavenly food Qur'an 3 : 37] Our spirit [command of male-hood, affair of gender alteration, Qur'an 15 : 28- 29], and We made her and her son a sign for the worlds.
92	إِنَّ هٰذِهِ أُمَّتُكُم أُمَّةً واحِدَةً وَأَنا رَبُّكُم فَاعبُدونِ ﴿٩٢﴾ Indeed this, your community, is one community, and I am your Lord, so worship Me.
93	وَتَقَطَّعوا أَمرَهُم بَينَهُم ۖ كُلٌّ إِلَينا راجِعونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And they divided their affair between themselves, [but] to Us everything will return.
94	فَمَن يَعمَل مِنَ الصّالِحاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤمِنٌ فَلا كُفرانَ لِسَعيِهِ وَإِنّا لَهُ كاتِبونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ So whoever does of the righteous deeds and he is a believer - no denial will there be for his effort, and indeed We are recording it for them.
95	وَحَرامٌ عَلىٰ قَريَةٍ أَهلَكناها أَنَّهُم لا يَرجِعونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ And there is prohibition upon a city which We have destroyed that they [its inhabitants] shall not be returning
96	حَتّىٰ إِذا فُتِحَت يَأجوجُ وَمَأجوجُ وَهُم مِن كُلِّ حَدَبٍ يَنسِلونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Until if Gog and Magog has been opened and they, from every hillside, descend

97	وَاقتَرَبَ الوَعدُ الحَقُّ فَإِذا هِيَ شاخِصَةٌ أَبصارُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا يا وَيلَنا قَد كُنّا في غَفلَةٍ مِن هٰذا بَل كُنّا ظالِمينَ ﴿٧٩﴾ And the true promise has welcomed; so actually the eyes of those who disbelieved will be staring [in terror, saying], "O woe to us! We were already in heedlessness of this. No but is there! We were oppressors."
98	إِنَّكُم وَما تَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ أَنتُم لَها وارِدونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ Indeed, you and whatever you are worshiping other than Allah are the firewood of Hell [Qur'an 2 : 24]. You [infidels and your deities, Qur'an 2 : 24] are coming to it.
99	لَو كانَ هٰؤُلاءِ آلِهَةً ما وَرَدوها ۖ وَكُلٌّ فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ If these were Gods, they would not have been coming to it, and all therein will abide for ever.
100	لَهُم فيها زَفيرٌ وَهُم فيها لا يَسمَعونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ For them therein would be heavy sighing, and they will not hear therein.
101	إِنَّ الَّذينَ سَبَقَت لَهُم مِنَّا الحُسنىٰ أُولٰئِكَ عَنها مُبعَدونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ Indeed, whomever for them has preceded from Us the best- those would kept far away from hell.
102	لا يَسمَعونَ حَسيسَها ۖ وَهُم في ما اشتَهَت أَنفُسُهُم خالِدونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ They will not hear its hissing, and they shall be in whatever their souls desired, immortal.
103	لا يَحزُنُهُمُ الفَزَعُ الأَكبَرُ وَتَتَلَقّاهُمُ المَلائِكَةُ هٰذا يَومُكُمُ الَّذي كُنتُم توعَدونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ The Dismay, the greatest one, will not sadden them, and the angels will receive them, [saying], "This is your Day which you have been promised"
104	يَومَ نَطوِي السَّماءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلكُتُبِ ۚ كَما بَدَأنا أَوَّلَ خَلقٍ نُعيدُهُ ۚ وَعدًا عَلَينا ۚ إِنّا كُنّا فاعِلينَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ The Day when We will fold the heaven like the folding of a scroll for the books. As We began the first creation, We will repeat it, a promise upon Us. Indeed, We are doers.
105	وَلَقَد كَتَبنا فِي الزَّبورِ مِن بَعدِ الذِّكرِ أَنَّ الأَرضَ يَرِثُها عِبادِيَ الصّالِحونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ And We have already decreed in the book [Al Zabor] after the reminder [explanations of all things] that My righteous servants will inherit the earth.
106	إِنَّ في هٰذا لَبَلاغًا لِقَومٍ عابِدينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ Indeed, in this [man, Muhammad] surely is a sum up [of all prophets, Qur'an 21 : 1] for a worshipping people.
107	وَما أَرسَلناكَ إِلّا رَحمَةً لِلعالَمينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ And We have not sent you, [O Muhammad], except as a mercy to the worlds.
108	قُل إِنَّما يوحىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّما إِلٰهُكُم إِلٰهٌ واحِدٌ ۖ فَهَل أَنتُم مُسلِمونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ Say, "It is only revealed to me, your god is only One God; so will you be submitting [Muslims]?"
109	فَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَقُل آذَنتُكُم عَلىٰ سَواءٍ ۖ وَإِن أَدري أَقَريبٌ أَم بَعيدٌ ما توعَدونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ But if they turn away, then say, "I have announced upon you all equally. And I know nothing whether it is coming close by or far, what you are promised.
110	إِنَّهُ يَعلَمُ الجَهرَ مِنَ القَولِ وَيَعلَمُ ما تَكتُمونَ ﴿١١٠﴾ Indeed, He knows what is declared of the saying [Qur'an 21 : 3- 4], and He knows what you subdue.
111	وَإِن أَدري لَعَلَّهُ فِتنَةٌ لَكُم وَمَتاعٌ إِلىٰ حينٍ ﴿١١١﴾ And I know not; perhaps it is a test for you and enjoyment for a time."
112	قالَ رَبِّ احكُم بِالحَقِّ ۗ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحمٰنُ المُستَعانُ عَلىٰ ما تَصِفونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ [The Prophet] has said, "My Lord, establish [Qur'an 21 : 110-111] in the truth. And our Lord is the Most Merciful, the one whose help is sought against what you describe."

Chapter 22

The Pilgrimage

1	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ اتَّقوا رَبَّكُم ۚ إِنَّ زَلزَلَةَ السّاعَةِ شَيءٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿١﴾ O mankind, revere your Lord. Indeed, the quake of the Hour is a terrible thing,
2	يَومَ تَرَونَها تَذهَلُ كُلُّ مُرضِعَةٍ عَمّا أَرضَعَت وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ ذاتِ حَملٍ حَملَها وَتَرَى النّاسَ سُكارىٰ وَما هُم بِسُكارىٰ وَلـٰكِنَّ عَذابَ اللَّهِ شَديدٌ ﴿٢﴾ On a Day when you [O men] will see this: every nursing mother will forget about what she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will abort her pregnancy, moreover [O man] you will consider the people drunk when they are not drunk in [any way], but the punishment of Allah is severe.
3	وَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يُجادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ وَيَتَّبِعُ كُلَّ شَيطـٰنٍ مَريدٍ ﴿٣﴾ And of the mankind is he who argues concerning Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil [for resolve-
4	كُتِبَ عَلَيهِ أَنَّهُ مَن تَوَلّاهُ فَأَنَّهُ يُضِلُّهُ وَيَهديهِ إِلىٰ عَذابِ السَّعيرِ ﴿٤﴾ While] it has been decreed upon him [man] that he who befriends any of the rebellious devil then indeed the rebellious devil will misguide him [by his resolution] and will lead him to the punishment of the Blaze.
5	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ إِن كُنتُم فِي رَيبٍ مِنَ البَعثِ فَإِنّا خَلَقنـٰكُم مِن تُرابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُطفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن مُضغَةٍ مُخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِنُبَيِّنَ لَكُم ۚ وَنُقِرُّ فِي الأَرحامِ ما نَشاءُ إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ثُمَّ نُخرِجُكُم طِفلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبلُغوا أَشُدَّكُم ۖ وَمِنكُم مَن يُتَوَفّىٰ وَمِنكُم مَن يُرَدُّ إِلىٰ أَرذَلِ العُمُرِ لِكَيلا يَعلَمَ مِن بَعدِ عِلمٍ شَيـًٔا ۚ وَتَرَى الأَرضَ هامِدَةً فَإِذا أَنزَلنا عَلَيهَا الماءَ اهتَزَّت وَرَبَت وَأَنبَتَت مِن كُلِّ زَوجٍ بَهيجٍ ﴿٥﴾ O Mankind, if you should be in doubt about the Resurrection, then [consider that] indeed, We created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from a clinging clot, and then from a lump of flesh, formed and unformed - that We may show you [cells are in a continuous mitosis process]. And We settle in the wombs whom We will for a specified term, then We bring you out as a child, and then [continue the mitosis] that you may reach your maturity [senescence form]. And among your [matured ones] is he who is recalled [from his past childishness to emerge in his senior-age], and among your [senior-child ones] is he who is returned to the most decrepit [senior, telomere shortening] age so that he knows, after [once having] knowledge, nothing. And you see the earth barren, but when We send down upon it rain, it quivers and swells and grows [something] of every beautiful kind.
6	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحيِي المَوتىٰ وَأَنَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٦﴾ That is because Allah is the Truth and that He gives life to the dead and that He is over everything competent.
7	وَأَنَّ السّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لا رَيبَ فيها وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبعَثُ مَن فِي القُبورِ ﴿٧﴾ And certainly the Hour is coming - there is no doubt in it - and certainly Allah will resurrect whosoever is in the graves.
8	وَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يُجادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ وَلا هُدًى وَلا كِتـٰبٍ مُنيرٍ ﴿٨﴾ And of the mankind is he who argues concerning Allah without any knowledge, with no guidance, with no enlightening Book whatsoever,
9	ثانِيَ عِطفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ لَهُ فِي الدُّنيا خِزيٌ ۖ وَنُذيقُهُ يَومَ القِيـٰمَةِ عَذابَ الحَريقِ ﴿٩﴾ Twisting his neck [around Qur'an] to astray [believers] from the path of Allah. For him in the world is disgrace, and We will make him taste on the Day of Resurrection the punishment, the Burning Fire [while being said],

10	ذٰلِكَ بِما قَدَّمَت يَداكَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيسَ بِظَلّامٍ لِلعَبيدِ ﴿٠١﴾ "That is what your hands have put forth [Qur'an 22 : 9, in effect] and certainly Allah is not ever unjust to [His] slaves."
11	وَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يَعبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ حَرفٍ ۖ فَإِن أَصابَهُ خَيرٌ اطمَأَنَّ بِهِ ۖ وَإِن أَصابَتهُ فِتنَةٌ انقَلَبَ عَلىٰ وَجهِهِ خَسِرَ الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةَ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الخُسرانُ المُبينُ ﴿١١﴾ And of the people is he who worships Allah upon edge. If he is touched by good, he is content with it; but if a test befalls him, he turns over upon his face. He has lost the world and the Hereafter. That is the loss, the obvious.
12	يَدعو مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ما لا يَضُرُّهُ وَما لا يَنفَعُهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلالُ البَعيدُ ﴿٢١﴾ He invokes other than Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is the astray, the farthest.
13	يَدعو لَمَن ضَرُّهُ أَقرَبُ مِن نَفعِهِ ۚ لَبِئسَ المَولىٰ وَلَبِئسَ العَشيرُ ﴿٣١﴾ He invokes one [cognitive warrior] who harms him more dearly than benefits him - how wretched is the guardian and how wretched is the friend [those cognitive warriors].
14	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدخِلُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفعَلُ ما يُريدُ ﴿٤١﴾ Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and work righteous deeds to gardens flowing from their underneath would be the rivers. Indeed, Allah does what He intends.
15	مَن كانَ يَظُنُّ أَن لَن يَنصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ فَليَمدُد بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّماءِ ثُمَّ ليَقطَع فَلينظُر هَل يُذهِبَنَّ كَيدُهُ ما يَغيظُ ﴿٥١﴾ Whoever was thinking that Allah will not support him [Prophet Muhammad] in this world and the Hereafter - let him extend a means to the sky, then cut off and observe, does his scheme go away what enrages him?
16	وَكَذٰلِكَ أَنزَلناهُ آياتٍ بَيِّناتٍ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهدي مَن يُريدُ ﴿٦١﴾ And thus have We sent it [the Qur'an] down as obvious verses and surely Allah guides whom He intends.
17	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَالَّذينَ هادوا وَالصّابِئينَ وَالنَّصارىٰ وَالمَجوسَ وَالَّذينَ أَشرَكوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفصِلُ بَينَهُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ شَهيدٌ ﴿٧١﴾ Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews and the Sabeans and the Christians and the Magians and the Polytheist - Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed Allah is a Witness over every thing.
18	أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسجُدُ لَهُ مَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَمَن فِي الأَرضِ وَالشَّمسُ وَالقَمَرُ وَالنُّجومُ وَالجِبالُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوابُّ وَكَثيرٌ مِنَ النّاسِ ۖ وَكَثيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيهِ العَذابُ ۗ وَمَن يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَما لَهُ مِن مُكرِمٍ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفعَلُ ما يَشاءُ ۩ ﴿٨١﴾ Will you [O Muhammad] not consider for Allah, "Whoever is in the heavens prostrate to Him as well as whoever is on the earth including the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of mankind? And many [others of mankind], the punishment was justified thereupon." And he whom Allah humiliates, then for him there is no bestower of honour. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.
19	هٰذانِ خَصمانِ اختَصَموا فِي رَبِّهِم ۖ فَالَّذينَ كَفَروا قُطِّعَت لَهُم ثِيابٌ مِن نارٍ يُصَبُّ مِن فَوقِ رُءوسِهِمُ الحَميمُ ﴿٩١﴾ These are two adversaries [Qur'an 22 : 3 and 8] disputed concerning their Lord. So those who disbelieved [Qur'an 22 : 16] will have cut out for them garments of fire. Poured from above their heads scalding water.
20	يُصهَرُ بِهِ ما فِي بُطونِهِم وَالجُلودُ ﴿٠٢﴾ By it will be melted what is in their bellies and the skins.
21	وَلَهُم مَقامِعُ مِن حَديدٍ ﴿١٢﴾ And for them are hooked rod of iron.

22	كُلَّما أَرادوا أَن يَخرُجوا مِنها مِن غَمٍّ أُعيدوا فيها وَذوقوا عَذابَ الحَريقِ ﴿٢٢﴾ Every time they want to come out of Hellfire from anguish, they will be returned therein, and [it will be said], “Taste the torment of the Burning Fire!”
23	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدخِلُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ يُحَلَّونَ فيها مِن أَساوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤلُؤًا ۖ وَلِباسُهُم فيها حَريرٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and work righteous deeds to gardens flowing from underneath it are the rivers. They will be adorned therein from bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments therein will be silk.
24	وَهُدوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ القَولِ وَهُدوا إِلىٰ صِراطِ الحَميدِ ﴿٤٢﴾ And they were guided [in worldly life] to good things from the speech, and they were guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.
25	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَيَصُدّونَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَالمَسجِدِ الحَرامِ الَّذي جَعَلناهُ لِلنّاسِ سَواءً العاكِفُ فيهِ وَالبادِ ۚ وَمَن يُرِد فيهِ بِإِلحادٍ بِظُلمٍ نُذِقهُ مِن عَذابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved and obstruct [mankind] from the way of Allah and [from] al-Masjid al-haram, that which We made for the mankind - equal are the resident therein and the visitor; and whoever intends about blasphemy, about oppression therein - We will make him taste of a painful punishment.
26	وَإِذ بَوَّأنا لِإِبراهيمَ مَكانَ البَيتِ أَن لا تُشرِك بي شَيئًا وَطَهِّر بَيتِيَ لِلطّائِفينَ وَالقائِمينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجودِ ﴿٦٢﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when We assigned for Abraham the site of the House, [saying], “Do not associate anything with Me and purify My House for those who perform Tawaf and those who get up [for prayer] and those who bow and prostrate.
27	وَأَذِّن فِي النّاسِ بِالحَجِّ يَأتوكَ رِجالًا وَعَلىٰ كُلِّ ضامِرٍ يَأتينَ مِن كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَميقٍ ﴿٧٢﴾ And proclaim to the mankind about the Hajj [pilgrimage]; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant point -
28	لِيَشهَدوا مَنافِعَ لَهُم وَيَذكُرُوا اسمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيّامٍ مَعلوماتٍ عَلىٰ ما رَزَقَهُم مِن بَهيمَةِ الأَنعامِ ۖ فَكُلوا مِنها وَأَطعِمُوا البائِسَ الفَقيرَ ﴿٨٢﴾ To witness benefits for them and mention the name of Allah in known days over what He has provided for them of [sacrificial] animals. So eat of them and feed the miserable and the poor.
29	ثُمَّ ليَقضوا تَفَثَهُم وَليوفوا نُذورَهُم وَليَطَّوَّفوا بِالبَيتِ العَتيقِ ﴿٩٢﴾ Then let them complete their prescribed rites of Hajj and let them fulfill their vows and let them circumambulate around by the ancient House.”
30	ذٰلِكَ وَمَن يُعَظِّم حُرُماتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيرٌ لَهُ عِندَ رَبِّهِ ۗ وَأُحِلَّت لَكُمُ الأَنعامُ إِلّا ما يُتلىٰ عَلَيكُم ۖ فَاجتَنِبُوا الرِّجسَ مِنَ الأَوثانِ وَاجتَنِبوا قَولَ الزّورِ ﴿٠٣﴾ That [is commanded], and whoever venerates the sacred ordinances of Allah - it is best for him in the sight of his Lord. And lawful to you [for food in hajj] are the grazing livestock, except what is recited upon you. So shun the filth of the idols and shun false speech,
31	حُنَفاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيرَ مُشرِكينَ بِهِ ۚ وَمَن يُشرِك بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّما خَرَّ مِنَ السَّماءِ فَتَخطَفُهُ الطَّيرُ أَو تَهوي بِهِ الرّيحُ في مَكانٍ سَحيقٍ ﴿١٣﴾ Being monotheist to Allah, not associating with Him. And he who associates with Allah - it is as though he had fallen from the sky so the birds snatched him or the wind swept down with him to a far-off place.
32	ذٰلِكَ وَمَن يُعَظِّم شَعائِرَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّها مِن تَقوَى القُلوبِ ﴿٢٣﴾ That [is so]. And whoever honors the symbols of Allah - indeed, it is from the piety of hearts.
33	لَكُم فيها مَنافِعُ إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّها إِلَى البَيتِ العَتيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ For you therein [in animals for sacrifice] are benefits until a term decreed; then their place of sacrifice is towards the ancient House.

34	وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلنا مَنسَكًا لِيَذكُرُوا اسمَ اللَّهِ عَلىٰ ما رَزَقَهُم مِن بَهيمَةِ الأَنعامِ ۗ فَإِلٰهُكُم إِلٰهٌ واحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسلِموا ۗ وَبَشِّرِ المُخبِتينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And for every community We have laid down a rite [of sacrifice] that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided for them of livestock animals. So your god is one God, so to Him submit. And [O Muhammad], give glad tidings to the humble ones
35	الَّذينَ إِذا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَت قُلوبُهُم وَالصّابِرينَ عَلىٰ ما أَصابَهُم وَالمُقيمِي الصَّلاةِ وَمِمّا رَزَقناهُم يُنفِقونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ Those who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts trembled, and [to] the patient ones upon what had afflicted them, and the establishers of the prayers, and for what We have provided them they spend [halal ways].
36	وَالبُدنَ جَعَلناها لَكُم مِن شَعائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُم فيها خَيرٌ ۖ فَاذكُرُوا اسمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيها صَوافَّ ۖ فَإِذا وَجَبَت جُنوبُها فَكُلوا مِنها وَأَطعِمُوا القانِعَ وَالمُعتَرَّ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ سَخَّرناها لَكُم لَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ And the camels and cattle We have made them for you as of the symbols of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah upon them when lined up [for sacrifice]; and after they had fallen lifeless on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy and the beggar. Thus have We subjected them to you, perhaps you may be grateful.
37	لَن يَنالَ اللَّهَ لُحومُها وَلا دِماؤُها وَلٰكِن يَنالُهُ التَّقوىٰ مِنكُم ۚ كَذٰلِكَ سَخَّرَها لَكُم لِتُكَبِّروا اللَّهَ عَلىٰ ما هَداكُم ۗ وَبَشِّرِ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ Allah will not take their meat, nor their blood, but He will take the piety from you. Thus He subjected them to you that you may glorify Allah upon what He has guided you; and give good tidings to the good doers.
38	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدافِعُ عَنِ الَّذينَ آمَنوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ خَوّانٍ كَفورٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ Indeed, Allah will be defender of those who have believed. Indeed, Allah does not love every single infidel traitor.
39	أُذِنَ لِلَّذينَ يُقاتَلونَ بِأَنَّهُم ظُلِموا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ نَصرِهِم لَقَديرٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ Permission [to fight] has been given to those who are being fought, because they were oppressed. And indeed, Allah, on their victory, is indeed competent.
40	الَّذينَ أُخرِجوا مِن دِيارِهِم بِغَيرِ حَقٍّ إِلّا أَن يَقولوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۗ وَلَولا دَفعُ اللَّهِ النّاسَ بَعضَهُم بِبَعضٍ لَهُدِّمَت صَوامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَواتٌ وَمَساجِدُ يُذكَرُ فيهَا اسمُ اللَّهِ كَثيرًا ۗ وَلَيَنصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزيزٌ ﴿٠٤﴾ [They are] those who were driven out from their homes for no true [reason], except that they said, "Our Lord is Allah." And were it not that Allah checks the mankind, some of them by others, there would have been demolished monasteries, churches, synagogues, and mosques wherein the name of Allah is much mentioned. And Allah will surely support those who support Him. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful, All-Mighty.
41	الَّذينَ إِن مَكَّنّاهُم فِي الأَرضِ أَقامُوا الصَّلاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكاةَ وَأَمَروا بِالمَعروفِ وَنَهَوا عَنِ المُنكَرِ ۗ وَلِلَّهِ عاقِبَةُ الأُمورِ ﴿١٤﴾ [And they are] those who, if We would have given them authority in the land, they would establish the prayer and bring the zakah and command with what is fair and forbid from what is deplorable. And to Allah belongs the outcome of [all] matters.
42	وَإِن يُكَذِّبوكَ فَقَد كَذَّبَت قَبلَهُم قَومُ نوحٍ وَعادٌ وَثَمودُ ﴿٢٤﴾ And if they belie you, [O Muhammad] - so already the people of Noah and Aad and Thamud belied before them,
43	وَقَومُ إِبراهيمَ وَقَومُ لوطٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ And the people of Abraham and the people of Lot
44	وَأَصحابُ مَدينَ ۖ وَكُذِّبَ موسىٰ فَأَمليتُ لِلكافِرينَ ثُمَّ أَخَذتُهُم ۖ فَكَيفَ كانَ نَكيرِ ﴿٤٤﴾ And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Moses was belied but I granted respite to the infidels; then I seized them. So how it was [how], My penalty.

45	فَكَأَيِّن مِن قَرْيَةٍ أَهلَكناها وَهِيَ ظالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خاوِيَةٌ عَلىٰ عُروشِها وَبِئرٍ مُعَطَّلَةٍ وَقَصرٍ مَشيدٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ And so many of a city We did destroy while it was oppressive - so it [the destruction] fell upon its peak climb - and now abandoned well and lofty palace.
46	أَفَلَم يَسيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَتَكونَ لَهُم قُلوبٌ يَعقِلونَ بِها أَو آذانٌ يَسمَعونَ بِها ۖ فَإِنَّها لا تَعمَى الأَبصارُ وَلـٰكِن تَعمَى القُلوبُ الَّتي فِي الصُّدورِ ﴿٤٦﴾ So have they not traveled in the earth and have hearts to reason by hearts [emotional reasoning] and ears to hear by ears [emotional hearing]? For indeed, it is not eyes that are blinded, but blinded are the hearts which are in the breasts.
47	وَيَستَعجِلونَكَ بِالعَذابِ وَلَن يُخلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعدَهُ ۚ وَإِنَّ يَومًا عِندَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلفِ سَنَةٍ مِمّا تَعُدّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And they urge you to hasten about the punishment. But Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.
48	وَكَأَيِّن مِن قَرْيَةٍ أَمليَتُ لَها وَهِيَ ظالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذتُها وَإِلَيَّ المَصيرُ ﴿٤٨﴾ And so many of a city I granted respite to it while it was oppressing. Then I seized it, and to Me is the [final] destiny.
49	قُل يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ إِنَّما أَنا لَكُم نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ Say, "O mankind, I am only to you an obvious warner."
50	فَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ لَهُم مَغفِرَةٌ وَرِزقٌ كَريمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ And those who believed and worked righteous deeds; for them is forgiveness and noble provision.
51	وَالَّذينَ سَعَوا في آياتِنا مُعاجِزينَ أُولـٰئِكَ أَصحابُ الجَحيمِ ﴿٥١﴾ But those who strove in Our verses to cause failure; those are the companions of Hellfire.
52	وَما أَرسَلنا مِن قَبلِكَ مِن رَسولٍ وَلا نَبِيٍّ إِلّا إِذا تَمَنّىٰ أَلقَى الشَّيطانُ في أُمنِيَّتِهِ فَيَنسَخُ اللَّهُ ما يُلقِي الشَّيطانُ ثُمَّ يُحكِمُ اللَّهُ آياتِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ And We did not send before you any messenger or prophet except that when he wishes [obviousness, Qur'an 22 : 16], Satan cast [doubt] in his wish. So Allah will abolish whatever Satan may throw in [by making Qur'an self evident, Qur'an 6 : 92, 5 : 48]; then Allah will firmly establish His verses. And Allah is All-Knowing, Firm-Establisher.
53	لِيَجعَلَ ما يُلقِي الشَّيطانُ فِتنَةً لِلَّذينَ في قُلوبِهِم مَرَضٌ وَالقاسِيَةِ قُلوبُهُم ۗ وَإِنَّ الظّالِمينَ لَفي شِقاقٍ بَعيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ All that so He may make whatever Satan throws as a test case [of Qur'an 22 : 51] for those who in their hearts is disease and who their heart are cruel. And indeed, the oppressors are indeed in extreme dissension.
54	وَلِيَعلَمَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا العِلمَ أَنَّهُ الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكَ فَيُؤمِنوا بِهِ فَتُخبِتَ لَهُ قُلوبُهُم ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهادِ الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ And for those who were given knowledge [about Qur'an 22 : 49-50] may know that it is the truth from your Lord and [therefore] believe in it, and their hearts humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who have believed to a straight path.
55	وَلا يَزالُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا في مِريَةٍ مِنهُ حَتّىٰ تَأتِيَهُمُ السّاعَةُ بَغتَةً أَو يَأتِيَهُم عَذابُ يَومٍ عَقيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ But those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them unexpectedly or there comes to them the punishment of a barren Day.
56	المُلكُ يَومَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يَحكُمُ بَينَهُم ۚ فَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ في جَنّاتِ النَّعيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ [All] sovereignty that Day is for Allah; He will establish [Qur'an 22 : 16] between them. So they who believed and worked righteous deeds will be in the Gardens of Pleasure.
57	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا وَكَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا فَأُولـٰئِكَ لَهُم عَذابٌ مُهينٌ ﴿٥٧﴾ And they who disbelieved and belied about Our verses, so those for them is a humiliating punishment.

58	وَالَّذينَ هاجَروا في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلوا أَو ماتوا لَيَرزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزقًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيرُ الرّازِقينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And those who emigrated in the way of Allah, then got killed or died - Allah will surely provide them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the best of providers.
59	لَيُدخِلَنَّهُم مُدخَلًا يَرضَونَهُ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَليمٌ حَليمٌ ﴿٩٥﴾ He will surely cause them to enter an entrance they will be well pleased, and indeed, Allah is definitely All-Knowing, Most-Forbearing.
60	ذٰلِكَ وَمَن عاقَبَ بِمِثلِ ما عوقِبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيهِ لَيَنصُرَنَّهُ اللَّهُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفورٌ ﴿٠٦﴾ That [is so]. And whoever punished proportionately with what he was punished by, then he was oppressed [again], Allah will surely aid him. Indeed, Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving.
61	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يولِجُ اللَّيلَ فِي النَّهارِ وَيولِجُ النَّهارَ فِي اللَّيلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَميعٌ بَصيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾ That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed Allah is Hearing, Seeing.
62	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الحَقُّ وَأَنَّ ما يَدعونَ مِن دونِهِ هُوَ الباطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ العَلِيُّ الكَبيرُ ﴿٢٦﴾ That is because Allah is the Truth, and whatever they invoke other than Him is falsehood, and because Allah is the Most High, the Grand.
63	أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَتُصبِحُ الأَرضُ مُخضَرَّةً ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطيفٌ خَبيرٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ Do you [O man] not see that Allah has sent down water from the sky and the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, Acquainted.
64	لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۗ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الغَنِيُّ الحَميدُ ﴿٤٦﴾ To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And indeed, Allah is indeed the Rich, the Praiseworthy.
65	أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم ما فِي الأَرضِ وَالفُلكَ تَجري فِي البَحرِ بِأَمرِهِ وَيُمسِكُ السَّماءَ أَن تَقَعَ عَلَى الأَرضِ إِلّا بِإِذنِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنّاسِ لَرَءوفٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٥٦﴾ Do you [O man] not see that Allah has subjected for your [survival, growth, prosperity, security, happiness] whatever is in the earth and the ships that sail in the sea by His command? And He withhold the sky up lest it falls upon the earth, except by His permission. Indeed Allah, to mankind, is Most-Kind, Most-Merciful.
66	وَهُوَ الَّذي أَحياكُم ثُمَّ يُميتُكُم ثُمَّ يُحييكُم ۗ إِنَّ الإِنسانَ لَكَفورٌ ﴿٦٦﴾ And He is the one who gave you life; then He causes you to die and then will [again] give you life. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful.
67	لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلنا مَنسَكًا هُم ناسِكوهُ ۖ فَلا يُنازِعُنَّكَ فِي الأَمرِ ۚ وَادعُ إِلىٰ رَبِّكَ ۖ إِنَّكَ لَعَلىٰ هُدًى مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ For every community We have granted rites which they perform. So, [O Muhammad], let the infidels not dispute with you over the matter [of rites] but invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are upon straight guidance.
68	وَإِن جادَلوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِما تَعمَلونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ And if they dispute with you, then say, “Allah is most knowing about what you are doing.
69	اللَّهُ يَحكُمُ بَينَكُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ فيما كُنتُم فيهِ تَختَلِفونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Allah will establish between you on the Day of Judgment this [the straight guidance, Qur’an 22 : 67] wherein you all were differing.”
70	أَلَم تَعلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُ ما فِي السَّماءِ وَالأَرضِ ۗ إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ في كِتابٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسيرٌ ﴿٠٧﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] not known that Allah knows what is in the heaven and earth? Indeed, that is in a Book. Indeed that, upon Allah, is easy.

71	وَيَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ما لَم يُنَزِّل بِهِ سُلطانًا وَما لَيسَ لَهُم بِهِ عِلمٌ ۖ وَما لِلظّالِمينَ مِن نَصيرٍ ﴿١٧﴾ And they worship other than Allah that which He has not sent down therein any authority and what they possess no knowledge therein. And there will not be for the oppressors any helper.
72	وَإِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم آياتُنا بَيِّناتٍ تَعرِفُ في وُجوهِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا المُنكَرَ ۖ يَكادونَ يَسطونَ بِالَّذينَ يَتلونَ عَلَيهِم آياتِنا ۗ قُل أَفَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِشَرٍّ مِن ذٰلِكُمُ ۗ النّارُ وَعَدَهَا اللَّهُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا ۖ وَبِئسَ المَصيرُ ﴿٢٧﴾ And when Our proof verses are recited upon them, you recognize in the faces of those who disbelieve the disbelief. They are almost assaulting those who recite upon them Our verses. Say, "Then shall I inform you about worse than that? [It is] the Fire which Allah has promised for those who have disbelieved, and wretched is the destination."
73	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ ضُرِبَ مَثَلٌ فَاستَمِعوا لَهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذينَ تَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ لَن يَخلُقوا ذُبابًا وَلَوِ اجتَمَعوا لَهُ ۖ وَإِن يَسلُبهُمُ الذُّبابُ شَيئًا لا يَستَنقِذوهُ مِنهُ ۚ ضَعُفَ الطّالِبُ وَالمَطلوبُ ﴿٣٧﴾ O people, an example is presented, so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you invoke other than Allah will never create [as much as] a fly, even if they gathered together for that. And if the fly should snatched away a [tiny] thing from them, they could not recover it from him. Weak are the seekers and the one sought.
74	ما قَدَروا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدرِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزيزٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ They have not appreciated Allah with true appreciation. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful, All-Mighty.
75	اللَّهُ يَصطَفي مِنَ المَلائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النّاسِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَميعٌ بَصيرٌ ﴿٥٧﴾ Allah chooses from the angels messengers and [also] from the mankind. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Seeing.
76	يَعلَمُ ما بَينَ أَيديهِم وَما خَلفَهُم ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرجَعُ الأُمورُ ﴿٦٧﴾ He knows what is between their hands and what is behind them. And to Allah returns [all] matters.
77	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اركَعوا وَاسجُدوا وَاعبُدوا رَبَّكُم وَافعَلُوا الخَيرَ لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ۩ ﴿٧٧﴾ O you who have believed, bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and work good; that perhaps you may be successful.
78	وَجاهِدوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهادِهِ ۚ هُوَ اجتَباكُم وَما جَعَلَ عَلَيكُم فِي الدّينِ مِن حَرَجٍ ۚ مِلَّةَ أَبيكُم إِبراهيمَ ۚ هُوَ سَمّاكُمُ المُسلِمينَ مِن قَبلُ وَفي هٰذا لِيَكونَ الرَّسولُ شَهيدًا عَلَيكُم وَتَكونوا شُهَداءَ عَلَى النّاسِ ۚ فَأَقيمُوا الصَّلاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكاةَ وَاعتَصِموا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ مَولاكُم ۖ فَنِعمَ المَولىٰ وَنِعمَ النَّصيرُ ﴿٨٧﴾ And strive hard in [the way of] Allah, a true strive of it. He has selected you and has not set up upon you in the religion thereof a difficulty [to strive for]. It is the religion of your father, Abraham. Allah named you "Muslims" before [in former books] and in this [Qur'an] that the Messenger [Muhammad] may be a witness over you and you [O Muslims] may be witnesses over the mankind. So establish the prayers and bring the zakah and hold fast to Allah. He is your protector; and excellent is the protector, and excellent is the helper.

Chapter 23

The Believers

1	قَد أَفلَحَ المُؤمِنونَ ﴿١﴾ Indeed the believers have attained true success,
2	الَّذينَ هُم في صَلاتِهِم خاشِعونَ ﴿٢﴾ They who are humbly submissive in their prayers
3	وَالَّذينَ هُم عَنِ اللَّغوِ مُعرِضونَ ﴿٣﴾ And they who stay away from the vain talk
4	وَالَّذينَ هُم لِلزَّكاةِ فاعِلونَ ﴿٤﴾ And they who are actors for zakah
5	وَالَّذينَ هُم لِفُروجِهِم حافِظونَ ﴿٥﴾ And they who are guardians for their private parts
6	إِلّا عَلىٰ أَزواجِهِم أَو ما مَلَكَت أَيمانُهُم فَإِنَّهُم غَيرُ مَلومينَ ﴿٦﴾ Except over their wives or those their right hands possess, so indeed, they are not blameworthy
7	فَمَنِ ابتَغىٰ وَراءَ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ العادونَ ﴿٧﴾ But whoever seeks beyond that, then they who would be the transgressors -
8	وَالَّذينَ هُم لِأَماناتِهِم وَعَهدِهِم راعونَ ﴿٨﴾ And they who are attentive for their trusts and their promises
9	وَالَّذينَ هُم عَلىٰ صَلَواتِهِم يُحافِظونَ ﴿٩﴾ And they who guard over their prayers carefully -
10	أُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الوارِثونَ ﴿١٠﴾ Those are the inheritors
11	الَّذينَ يَرِثونَ الفِردَوسَ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿١١﴾ Who will inherit al-Firdaus [Paradise]. They will abide therein forever.
12	وَلَقَد خَلَقنَا الإِنسانَ مِن سُلالَةٍ مِن طينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ And certainly We did create the humankind from an extract of clay.
13	ثُمَّ جَعَلناهُ نُطفَةً في قَرارٍ مَكينٍ ﴿٣١﴾ Then We set him up as a sperm-drop in a firm lodging.
14	ثُمَّ خَلَقنَا النُّطفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقنَا العَلَقَةَ مُضغَةً فَخَلَقنَا المُضغَةَ عِظامًا فَكَسَونَا العِظامَ لَحمًا ثُمَّ أَنشَأناهُ خَلقًا آخَرَ ۚ فَتَبارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحسَنُ الخالِقينَ ﴿٤١﴾ Then We created the sperm-drop as a clinging clot, then We created the clot as an embryonic lump [of flesh], then We created [from] the embryonic lump as bones, then We covered the bones with flesh; then We developed him as another creation. So blessed is Allah, the best of creators.
15	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُم بَعدَ ذٰلِكَ لَمَيِّتونَ ﴿٥١﴾ Then indeed, after that you will indeed die.
16	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ تُبعَثونَ ﴿٦١﴾ Then indeed you, on the Day of Resurrection, will be resurrected.
17	وَلَقَد خَلَقنا فَوقَكُم سَبعَ طَرائِقَ وَما كُنّا عَنِ الخَلقِ غافِلينَ ﴿٧١﴾ And We have created over you [O mankind] seven protection layers [angels Qur'an 13 : 11], and We were not on [Our] creation careless.
18	وَأَنزَلنا مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسكَنّاهُ فِي الأَرضِ ۖ وَإِنّا عَلىٰ ذَهابٍ بِهِ لَقادِرونَ ﴿٨١﴾ And We have sent down from the heaven [outer space] water in a due measure then We caused to settle it in the earth. And indeed, We are Able on making it disappear therein.
19	فَأَنشَأنا لَكُم بِهِ جَنّاتٍ مِن نَخيلٍ وَأَعنابٍ لَكُم فيها فَواكِهُ كَثيرَةٌ وَمِنها تَأكُلونَ ﴿٩١﴾ And We produced for you in it gardens of palm trees and grapevines wherein are for you abundant fruits and from them you eat.

20	وَشَجَرَةً تَخرُجُ مِن طورِ سَيناءَ تَنبُتُ بِالدُّهنِ وَصِبغٍ لِلآكِلينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ And a tree emerging from Sinai Tur [mount] germinating in oil and seasoning for those who eat.
21	وَإِنَّ لَكُم فِي الأَنعامِ لَعِبرَةً ۖ نُسقيكُم مِمّا في بُطونِها وَلَكُم فيها مَنافِعُ كَثيرَةٌ وَمِنها تَأكُلونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And indeed, for you in livestock is a lesson. We give you drink from what is in their bellies, and for you in them are numerous benefits, and some of them you eat.
22	وَعَلَيها وَعَلَى الفُلكِ تُحمَلونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And upon them and upon ships you are carried.
23	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا نوحًا إِلىٰ قَومِهِ فَقالَ يا قَومِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ ما لَكُم مِن إِلـٰهٍ غَيرُهُ ۖ أَفَلا تَتَّقونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And certainly We did sent Noah to his people, and he said, “O my people, worship Allah; certainly you have no god other than Him; then will you not fear Him?”
24	فَقالَ المَلَأُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن قَومِهِ ما هـٰذا إِلّا بَشَرٌ مِثلُكُم يُريدُ أَن يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيكُم وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنزَلَ مَلائِكَةً ما سَمِعنا بِهـٰذا في آبائِنَا الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ But the chief leaders from those who disbelieved from his people said, “Not except a humankind like you, this [man] is. He wishes to have superiority over you; and if Allah had willed, He would have sent down angels. We have not heard of this through our forefathers.
25	إِن هُوَ إِلّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فَتَرَبَّصوا بِهِ حَتّىٰ حينٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ He is left to be nothing except a man in whom is madness. So bear with him until a time.”
26	قالَ رَبِّ انصُرني بِما كَذَّبونِ ﴿٦٢﴾ [Noah] said, “My Lord, grant me victory in that which they have belied me.”
27	فَأَوحَينا إِلَيهِ أَنِ اصنَعِ الفُلكَ بِأَعيُنِنا وَوَحيِنا فَإِذا جاءَ أَمرُنا وَفارَ التَّنّورُ ۙ فَاسلُك فيها مِن كُلٍّ زَوجَينِ اثنَينِ وَأَهلَكَ إِلّا مَن سَبَقَ عَلَيهِ القَولُ مِنهُم ۖ وَلا تُخاطِبني فِي الَّذينَ ظَلَموا ۖ إِنَّهُم مُغرَقونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ So We inspired to him, “Construct the ship by Our eyes, and Our inspiration, and when Our command comes and oven burst up [creating tsunami], board in it everyone of a pair [the seeing and hearing] of two pairs [the blind and deaf, and the seeing and hearing, Qur’an 11 : 24 among the infidels] and your family [including believers, Qur’an 11 : 40], except those against whom the saying has proceeded thereof [the blind and deaf group, Qur’an 7 : 64]. And do not address Me concerning those who have oppressed; indeed, they are to be drowned.
28	فَإِذَا استَوَيتَ أَنتَ وَمَن مَعَكَ عَلَى الفُلكِ فَقُلِ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذي نَجّانا مِنَ القَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ And when you have boarded the ship, you and those with you, then say, ‘Praise be to Allah who has saved us form the oppressing people.’
29	وَقُل رَبِّ أَنزِلني مُنزَلًا مُبارَكًا وَأَنتَ خَيرُ المُنزِلينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ And say, ‘My Lord, get me down at a blessed docking [place], and You are the best to dock [our ship].’ ”
30	إِنَّ في ذَٰلِكَ لَآيـٰتٍ وَإِن كُنّا لَمُبتَلينَ ﴿٠٣﴾ Indeed in that are signs, and indeed, We were surely testing [training, seeing and hearing people].
31	ثُمَّ أَنشَأنا مِن بَعدِهِم قَرنًا آخَرينَ ﴿١٣﴾ Then We produced after them another generation.
32	فَأَرسَلنا فيهِم رَسولًا مِنهُم أَنِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ ما لَكُم مِن إِلـٰهٍ غَيرُهُ ۖ أَفَلا تَتَّقونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ And We sent in them a messenger [Hud] from themselves to [command], “Worship Allah; certainly you have no god other than Him; then will you not fear Him?”
33	وَقالَ المَلَأُ مِن قَومِهِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَكَذَّبوا بِلِقاءِ الآخِرَةِ وَأَترَفناهُم فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ما هـٰذا إِلّا بَشَرٌ مِثلُكُم يَأكُلُ مِمّا تَأكُلونَ مِنهُ وَيَشرَبُ مِمّا تَشرَبونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And the leaders of his people who have disbelieved and denied about the Hereafter’s meeting while We had given them luxury in the life of the world life said, “Not except a humankind like yourselves this [man] is. He eats for what you eat thereof and drinks for what you drink [to survive].

34	وَلَئِنْ أَطَعتُم بَشَرًا مِثلَكُم إِنَّكُم إِذًا لَخاسِرونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And if you do obey a man like yourselves, indeed, you [people] would then be indeed losers.
35	أَيَعِدُكُم أَنَّكُم إِذا مِتُّم وَكُنتُم تُرابًا وَعِظامًا أَنَّكُم مُخرَجونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ Does he promise you that when you died and became dust and bones that you will be brought forth [again]?
36	هَيهاتَ هَيهاتَ لِما توعَدونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ Far-fetched, Far-fetched, is to what you have been promised.
37	إِن هِيَ إِلّا حَياتُنَا الدُّنيا نَموتُ وَنَحيا وَما نَحنُ بِمَبعوثينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ Left is nothing, it [life] to be except our worldly life; we die and live, and we will not be resurrected.
38	إِن هُوَ إِلّا رَجُلٌ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَما نَحنُ لَهُ بِمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ Left is nothing in his being except a man; he has forged a lie against Allah. And we will not be in believers belonging to him."
39	قالَ رَبِّ انصُرني بِما كَذَّبونِ ﴿٩٣﴾ He said, "My Lord, grant me victory in that which they belied me."
40	قالَ عَمّا قَليلٍ لَيُصبِحُنَّ نادِمينَ ﴿٠٤﴾ [Allah] said, "In a little while, they will surely become regretful."
41	فَأَخَذَتهُمُ الصَّيحَةُ بِالحَقِّ فَجَعَلناهُم غُثاءً ۚ فَبُعدًا لِلقَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿١٤﴾ So the mighty cry overtook them in the truth, and We made them as rubbish of dead leaves. Then away for the people, the oppressive [leaders, their followers].
42	ثُمَّ أَنشَأنا مِن بَعدِهِم قُرونًا آخَرينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ Then We produced after them another generations.
43	ما تَسبِقُ مِن أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَها وَما يَستَأخِرونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ No community can precede its term [of end], nor can they delay it.
44	ثُمَّ أَرسَلنا رُسُلَنا تَترىٰ ۖ كُلَّ ما جاءَ أُمَّةً رَسولُها كَذَّبوهُ ۚ فَأَتبَعنا بَعضَهُم بَعضًا وَجَعَلناهُم أَحاديثَ ۚ فَبُعدًا لِقَومٍ لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Then We sent Our messengers successively. Every time there came to a community its messenger, they belied him, so We made them follow one another [to destruction], and We made them as narrations. So away for a people, all who are not going to believe.
45	ثُمَّ أَرسَلنا موسىٰ وَأَخاهُ هارونَ بِآياتِنا وَسُلطانٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our signs and an obvious authority
46	إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَاستَكبَروا وَكانوا قَومًا عالينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ To Pharaoh and his chief leaders, but they behave arrogantly and they were a haughty people.
47	فَقالوا أَنُؤمِنُ لِبَشَرَينِ مِثلِنا وَقَومُهُما لَنا عابِدونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ They said, "Should we believe two humankinds like us while their people are worshipers for us?"
48	فَكَذَّبوهُما فَكانوا مِنَ المُهلَكينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ Then they belied both of them [i.e., called lairs] and became of those who were destroyed.
49	وَلَقَد آتَينا موسَى الكِتابَ لَعَلَّهُم يَهتَدونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ And We certainly gave Moses the Book that perhaps they may be guided.
50	وَجَعَلنَا ابنَ مَريَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيناهُما إِلىٰ رَبوَةٍ ذاتِ قَرارٍ وَمَعينٍ ﴿٠٥﴾ And We made the son of Mary and his mother a sign and sheltered them in a high ground having level [areas] and flowing water.
51	يا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلوا مِنَ الطَّيِّباتِ وَاعمَلوا صالِحًا ۖ إِنّي بِما تَعمَلونَ عَليمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ [Allah said to Jesus, John, and messenger Mary (a male Mary)], "O messengers, eat from the good foods and work righteousness. Indeed, I, about whatever you do, am All-Knowing.
52	وَإِنَّ هٰذِهِ أُمَّتُكُم أُمَّةً واحِدَةً وَأَنا رَبُّكُم فَاتَّقونِ ﴿٢٥﴾ And indeed this, your community, is one community, and I am your Lord, so fear Me."

53	فَتَقَطَّعوا أَمرَهُم بَينَهُم زُبُرًا ۖ كُلُّ حِزبٍ بِما لَدَيهِم فَرِحونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ But [the people Qur'an 23 : 49, Jewish cognitive warriors] had cutoff their affair between them [Jesus, messengers-Mary, John] from books. [Hence] each party with what they have exulting.
54	فَذَرهُم في غَمرَتِهِم حَتّىٰ حينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ So leave them [O Muhammad] in their delusion, until a time.
55	أَيَحسَبونَ أَنَّما نُمِدُّهُم بِهِ مِن مالٍ وَبَنينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ Are they thinking that what We are extending to them with it [the pause, Qur'an 23 : 54], any wealth and children,
56	نُسارِعُ لَهُم فِي الخَيراتِ ۚ بَل لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ [or] hastening to them concerning the good things? No but is there. They do not perceive [Qur'an 23 : 65, 51 : 50].
57	إِنَّ الَّذينَ هُم مِن خَشيَةِ رَبِّهِم مُشفِقونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ Indeed, they who are apprehensive from fear of their Lord
58	وَالَّذينَ هُم بِآياتِ رَبِّهِم يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And they who believe in the signs of their Lord
59	وَالَّذينَ هُم بِرَبِّهِم لا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ And they who do not associate partners with their Lord
60	وَالَّذينَ يُؤتونَ ما آتَوا وَقُلوبُهُم وَجِلَةٌ أَنَّهُم إِلىٰ رَبِّهِم راجِعونَ ﴿٠٦﴾ And they who give what they give while their hearts are fearful because they to their Lord will be returning -
61	أُولـٰئِكَ يُسارِعونَ فِي الخَيراتِ وَهُم لَها سابِقونَ ﴿١٦﴾ It is those who hasten to good deeds, and they thereto are leading.
62	وَلا نُكَلِّفُ نَفسًا إِلّا وُسعَها ۖ وَلَدَينا كِتابٌ يَنطِقُ بِالحَقِّ ۚ وَهُم لا يُظلَمونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ And We charge no soul except [with that within] its capacity, and with Us is a book that speaks in the truth. And they will not be oppressed.
63	بَل قُلوبُهُم في غَمرَةٍ مِن هـٰذا وَلَهُم أَعمالٌ مِن دونِ ذـٰلِكَ هُم لَها عامِلونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ No but is there [Qur'an 23 : 62]. Their hearts are in deep ignorance of this [capacity, Qur'an 23 : 62], and for them are other than that [capacity of worshiping Allah] deeds which they are working thereto [easily],
64	حَتّىٰ إِذا أَخَذنا مُترَفيهِم بِالعَذابِ إِذا هُم يَجأَرونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ Until when We seize their affluent ones with the torment, actually they would be crying [to Allah] for help.
65	لا تَجأَروا اليَومَ ۖ إِنَّكُم مِنّا لا تُنصَرونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ Do not cry out today. Indeed, from Us you will not get help.
66	قَد كانَت آياتي تُتلىٰ عَلَيكُم فَكُنتُم عَلىٰ أَعقابِكُم تَنكِصونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ My verses had already been recited upon you, but you were turning back on your heels
67	مُستَكبِرينَ بِهِ سامِرًا تَهجُرونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ Being arrogant about it [the Qur'an], conversing by night, speaking evil.
68	أَفَلَم يَدَّبَّروا القَولَ أَم جاءَهُم ما لَم يَأتِ آباءَهُمُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ Is it then they have not pondered: the saying [Qur'an], or there has come to them what did not come to their forefathers?
69	أَم لَم يَعرِفوا رَسولَهُم فَهُم لَهُ مُنكِرونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Or not they recognize their Messenger and they are unfamiliar to him?

70	أَم يَقولونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۚ بَل جاءَهُم بِالحَقِّ وَأَكثَرُهُم لِلحَقِّ كارِهونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ Or else they say, “In him is madness!” No but [hunting] is there! It is that He come to them with the truth and most of them, to the truth, are averse.
71	وَلَوِ اتَّبَعَ الحَقُّ أَهواءَهُم لَفَسَدَتِ السَّماواتُ وَالأَرضُ وَمَن فيهِنَّ ۚ بَل أَتَيناهُم بِذِكرِهِم فَهُم عَن ذِكرِهِم مُعرِضونَ ﴿١٧﴾ And if the Truth followed their desires, the heavens and the earth and whoever is in them would have been ruined. No but is there. We have brought them their reminder, but they, from their reminder, are turning away.
72	أَم تَسأَلُهُم خَرجًا فَخَراجُ رَبِّكَ خَيرٌ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيرُ الرّازِقينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ Or do you, [O Muhammad], ask them for payment? But the reward of your Lord is best, and He is the best of the livelihood providers.
73	وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدعوهُم إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ And indeed, you are indeed inviting them to a straight path.
74	وَإِنَّ الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِالآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّراطِ لَناكِبونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ But indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are certainly deviated from the path.
75	وَلَو رَحِمناهُم وَكَشَفنا ما بِهِم مِن ضُرٍّ لَلَجّوا في طُغيانِهِم يَعمَهونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ And [even] if We gave them mercy and removed what was with them of harm, surely they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.
76	وَلَقَد أَخَذناهُم بِالعَذابِ فَمَا استَكانوا لِرَبِّهِم وَما يَتَضَرَّعونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ And certainly We did seized them by the torment for not surrendering to their Lord, and not supplicating humbly [and will continue thus]
77	حَتّىٰ إِذا فَتَحنا عَلَيهِم بابًا ذا عَذابٍ شَديدٍ إِذا هُم فيهِ مُبلِسونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ Until when We have opened upon them a door of severe torment, at that time they will be therein in utter despair.
78	وَهُوَ الَّذي أَنشَأَ لَكُمُ السَّمعَ وَالأَبصارَ وَالأَفئِدَةَ ۚ قَليلًا ما تَشكُرونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And it is He Who produced for you the hearing and the vision and the hearts; little is what you are thanking.
79	وَهُوَ الَّذي ذَرَأَكُم فِي الأَرضِ وَإِلَيهِ تُحشَرونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ And it is He Who has created you [O mankind] in the earth, and to Him you shall be gathered.
80	وَهُوَ الَّذي يُحيي وَيُميتُ وَلَهُ اختِلافُ اللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ ۚ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٠٨﴾ And He is the one who gives life and causes death, and to Him belongs the alternation of the night and the day. So will you not reason?
81	بَل قالوا مِثلَ ما قالَ الأَوَّلونَ ﴿١٨﴾ No but is there. They said like what the former peoples had said.
82	قالوا أَإِذا مِتنا وَكُنّا تُرابًا وَعِظامًا أَإِنّا لَمَبعوثونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ They said, “What? When we died and became dust and bones, would we indeed be resurrected?
83	لَقَد وُعِدنا نَحنُ وَآباؤُنا هٰذا مِن قَبلُ إِن هٰذا إِلّا أَساطيرُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ We have been promised this, we and our forefathers, long before. Left is nothing [real] in this except tales of the former peoples.”
84	قُل لِمَنِ الأَرضُ وَمَن فيها إِن كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you were knowing?”
85	سَيَقولونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُل أَفَلا تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ They say, “To Allah.” Say, “Then will you not remember?”
86	قُل مَن رَبُّ السَّماواتِ السَّبعِ وَرَبُّ العَرشِ العَظيمِ ﴿٦٨﴾ Say, “Who is Lord of the seven heavens and Lord of the Great Throne?”

87	سَيَقولونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُل أَفَلا تَتَّقونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ They say, “Surely Allah.” Say, “Then will you not fear Him?”
88	قُل مَن بِيَدِهِ مَلَكوتُ كُلِّ شَيءٍ وَهُوَ يُجيرُ وَلا يُجارُ عَلَيهِ إِن كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ Say, “Who is it in whose hand is the kingdom of every thing, and He protects while no one can be protected against Him, if you were knowing?”
89	سَيَقولونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُل فَأَنّىٰ تُسحَرونَ ﴿٩٨﴾ They say, “[Everything] belongs to Allah.” Say, “Then how can you be bewitched unwillingly?”
90	بَل أَتَيناهُم بِالحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُم لَكاذِبونَ ﴿٠٩﴾ No but is there! We have brought them in the truth, and indeed they are certainly liars [in Quran 23 : 83].
91	مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِن وَلَدٍ وَما كانَ مَعَهُ مِن إِلٰهٍ ۚ إِذًا لَذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلٰهٍ بِما خَلَقَ وَلَعَلا بَعضُهُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ ۚ سُبحانَ اللَّهِ عَمّا يَصِفونَ ﴿١٩﴾ Allah has taken no son, and was with Him no god whatsoever. [If there had been], then each god would have gone off with what it had created, and some of them would be superior over others. Glory be to Allah [far removed] from what they ascribe [to Him].
92	عالِمِ الغَيبِ وَالشَّهادَةِ فَتَعالىٰ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ [He is] Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, so high is He above what they associate [with Him].
93	قُل رَبِّ إِمّا تُرِيَنّي ما يوعَدونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “My Lord, if You should show me what they are promised,
94	رَبِّ فَلا تَجعَلني فِي القَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ My Lord, then do not set me up within the oppressing people.”
95	وَإِنّا عَلىٰ أَن نُرِيَكَ ما نَعِدُهُم لَقادِرونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ And indeed, We are able upon showing you [O Muhammad] what We promise them.
96	ادفَع بِالَّتي هِيَ أَحسَنُ السَّيِّئَةَ ۚ نَحنُ أَعلَمُ بِما يَصِفونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ Repel [their] evil, by [means of] what is best. We are most knowing about what they ascribe [to Us].
97	وَقُل رَبِّ أَعوذُ بِكَ مِن هَمَزاتِ الشَّياطينِ ﴿٧٩﴾ And say, “My Lord, I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the devils,
98	وَأَعوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَن يَحضُرونِ ﴿٨٩﴾ And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, lest they approach me.”
99	حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ المَوتُ قالَ رَبِّ ارجِعونِ ﴿٩٩﴾ Until, when death comes to one of them, he says, “My Lord, send me back.
100	لَعَلّي أَعمَلُ صالِحًا فيما تَرَكتُ ۚ كَلّا ۚ إِنَّها كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قائِلُها ۖ وَمِن وَرائِهِم بَرزَخٌ إِلىٰ يَومِ يُبعَثونَ ﴿٠٠١﴾ Perhaps I may be working righteous concerning that which I left behind.” No such is there. It is only a word he is saying; and from behind them is a barrier till the Day they are resurrected.
101	فَإِذا نُفِخَ فِي الصّورِ فَلا أَنسابَ بَينَهُم يَومَئِذٍ وَلا يَتَساءَلونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ So when it is blown in the Horn, then no relationship will there be between them that Day, nor will they ask one another.
102	فَمَن ثَقُلَت مَوازينُهُ فَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ المُفلِحونَ ﴿٢٠١﴾ And those whose scales are heavy [with good deeds] - so it is they who are the successful.
103	وَمَن خَفَّت مَوازينُهُ فَأُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ خَسِروا أَنفُسَهُم في جَهَنَّمَ خالِدونَ ﴿٣٠١﴾ And he whose scales are light, so those they are the ones who have lost their souls, in Hell abiding eternally.
104	تَلفَحُ وُجوهَهُمُ النّارُ وَهُم فيها كالِحونَ ﴿٤٠١﴾ The Fire will scorch their faces, and they therein will grin with displaced lips.

105	أَلَم تَكُن آياتي تُتلىٰ عَلَيكُم فَكُنتُم بِها تُكَذِّبونَ ﴿٥٠١﴾ [It will be said to them], “Were not My verses recited upon you and you were denying therein?”
106	قالوا رَبَّنا غَلَبَت عَلَينا شِقوَتُنا وَكُنّا قَومًا ضالّينَ ﴿٦٠١﴾ They will say, “Our Lord, our misery [supremacy] was too much over us, and we were a people astray.
107	رَبَّنا أَخرِجنا مِنها فَإِن عُدنا فَإِنّا ظالِمونَ ﴿٧٠١﴾ Our Lord, bring us out from it, and if we were to return [to misery again] then we would indeed be oppressors.”
108	قالَ اخسَئوا فيها وَلا تُكَلِّمونِ ﴿٨٠١﴾ He will say, “Remain despised therein and do not speak to Me.
109	إِنَّهُ كانَ فَريقٌ مِن عِبادي يَقولونَ رَبَّنا آمَنّا فَاغفِر لَنا وَارحَمنا وَأَنتَ خَيرُ الرّاحِمينَ ﴿٩٠١﴾ Indeed, there was a party from My slaves who said, ‘Our Lord, we have believed, so you forgive all of us and have mercy upon us, and You are the best of the merciful.’
110	فَاتَّخَذتُموهُم سِخرِيًّا حَتّىٰ أَنسَوكُم ذِكري وَكُنتُم مِنهُم تَضحَكونَ ﴿٠١١﴾ So you [people, Qur’an 23 : 106] took, those [Qur’an 23 : 109], them in mockery, until they [Qur’an 23 : 109] made you forget My reminder, and you were from them laughing.
111	إِنّي جَزَيتُهُمُ اليَومَ بِما صَبَروا أَنَّهُم هُمُ الفائِزونَ ﴿١١١﴾ Indeed this Day, I have rewarded them in what they were patient with - that they are the successful ones.”
112	قالَ كَم لَبِثتُم فِي الأَرضِ عَدَدَ سِنينَ ﴿٢١١﴾ [Allah] will say, “How long did you remain in earth in number of years?”
113	قالوا لَبِثنا يَومًا أَو بَعضَ يَومٍ فَاسأَلِ العادّينَ ﴿٣١١﴾ They will say, “We remained a day or part of a day; so, ask those who keep count.”
114	قالَ إِن لَبِثتُم إِلّا قَليلًا ۖ لَو أَنَّكُم كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٤١١﴾ [The time keeper] said, “Left is nothing [countable], you stayed there except a little, if only you were knowing [on earth].”
115	أَفَحَسِبتُم أَنَّما خَلَقناكُم عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُم إِلَينا لا تُرجَعونَ ﴿٥١١﴾ So [O mankind] would you only consider that We created you in mere play and that you would not be returned to Us?
116	فَتَعالَى اللَّهُ المَلِكُ الحَقُّ ۖ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ رَبُّ العَرشِ الكَريمِ ﴿٦١١﴾ So exalted is Allah, the Sovereign, the Truth; there is no god except Him, Lord of the Noble Throne.
117	وَمَن يَدعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلـٰهًا آخَرَ لا بُرهانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّما حِسابُهُ عِندَ رَبِّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لا يُفلِحُ الكافِرونَ ﴿٧١١﴾ And whoever invokes with Allah another god, he has no proof therein; So his account would only be with his Lord. Indeed, the infidels will not succeed.
118	وَقُل رَبِّ اغفِر وَارحَم وَأَنتَ خَيرُ الرّاحِمينَ ﴿٨١١﴾ And, [O Muhammad], say, “My Lord, forgive and have mercy, and You are the best of the merciful.”

Chapter 24

The Light

1	سورَةٌ أَنزَلناها وَفَرَضناها وَأَنزَلنا فيها آيـٰتٍ بَيِّنـٰتٍ لَعَلَّكُم تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿١﴾ A surah. We have sent it down and imposed it and revealed therein proof verses perhaps you may be paying heed.
2	الزّانِيَةُ وَالزّانى فَاجلِدوا كُلَّ واحِدٍ مِنهُما مِائَةَ جَلدَةٍ ۖ وَلا تَأخُذكُم بِهِما رَأفَةٌ فى دينِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُم تُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الـٔاخِرِ ۖ وَليَشهَد عَذابَهُما طائِفَةٌ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢﴾ The adulteress and adulterer - so lash each one of them with a hundred lashes, and let not having a sympathy with them detain you concerning Allah's religion, if you should believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.
3	الزّانى لا يَنكِحُ إِلّا زانِيَةً أَو مُشرِكَةً وَالزّانِيَةُ لا يَنكِحُها إِلّا زانٍ أَو مُشرِكٌ ۚ وَحُرِّمَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣﴾ The adulterer does not marry except an adulteress or idolatress, and the adulteress does not marry except a fornicator or an idolater. And forbidden that upon the believers.
4	وَالَّذينَ يَرمونَ المُحصَناتِ ثُمَّ لَم يَأتوا بِأَربَعَةِ شُهَداءَ فَاجلِدوهُم ثَمـٰنينَ جَلدَةً وَلا تَقبَلوا لَهُم شَهـٰدَةً أَبَدًا ۚ وَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الفـٰسِقونَ ﴿٤﴾ And those who accuse chaste women [of adultery] and then do not bring with four witnesses - lash them with eighty lashes and do not accept in the least their testimony ever. And those are the defiantly disobedient,
5	إِلَّا الَّذينَ تابوا مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ وَأَصلَحوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٥﴾ Except for those who have repented afterwards and mended. For indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
6	وَالَّذينَ يَرمونَ أَزواجَهُم وَلَم يَكُن لَهُم شُهَداءُ إِلَّا أَنفُسُهُم فَشَهـٰدَةُ أَحَدِهِم أَربَعُ شَهـٰداتٍ بِاللَّهِ ۙ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصّـٰدِقينَ ﴿٦﴾ And those who accuse their wives [of adultery] and are not having for their accusation witnesses except themselves - then let the witness of one of them be four oaths by Allah that indeed, he is indeed of the truthful,
7	وَالخـٰمِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيهِ إِن كانَ مِنَ الكـٰذِبينَ ﴿٧﴾ And the fifth is that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is of the liar.
8	وَيَدرَأُ عَنهَا العَذابَ أَن تَشهَدَ أَربَعَ شَهـٰداتٍ بِاللَّهِ ۙ إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الكـٰذِبينَ ﴿٨﴾ And what will prevent the punishment from her is that she testifies in oaths four times by Allah that indeed, he is of the liars,
9	وَالخـٰمِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيها إِن كانَ مِنَ الصّـٰدِقينَ ﴿٩﴾ And the fifth would be that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he was of the truthful.
10	وَلَولا فَضلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم وَرَحمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوّابٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ And if not for the favour of Allah upon you and His mercy and surely Allah is Relenting, Wise.
11	إِنَّ الَّذينَ جاءوا بِالإِفكِ عُصبَةٌ مِنكُم ۚ لا تَحسَبوهُ شَرًّا لَكُم ۖ بَل هُوَ خَيرٌ لَكُم ۚ لِكُلِّ امرِئٍ مِنهُم مَا اكتَسَبَ مِنَ الإِثمِ ۚ وَالَّذى تَوَلّىٰ كِبرَهُ مِنهُم لَهُ عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ Indeed, those who brought with the falsehood are a gang from you [people]. Do not consider it as bad for you. No but is there! It is good for you. For every person from them is what he has earned of the sin, and whoever from them took upon himself the greater portion of it, for him is a great punishment.
12	لَولا إِذ سَمِعتُموهُ ظَنَّ المُؤمِنونَ وَالمُؤمِنـٰتُ بِأَنفُسِهِم خَيرًا وَقالوا هـٰذا إِفكٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٢١﴾ Why when you heard it, the believing men and believing women did not think well about themselves and say, "This is an obvious falsehood"?
13	لَولا جاءوا عَلَيهِ بِأَربَعَةِ شُهَداءَ ۚ فَإِذ لَم يَأتوا بِالشُّهَداءِ فَأُولـٰئِكَ عِندَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الكـٰذِبونَ ﴿٣١﴾ Why did they not bring four witnesses upon it [the accusation]? And when they do not bring about the witnesses, then those, in the sight of Allah, they would be the liars.

14	وَلَولا فَضلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم وَرَحمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُم فِي ما أَفَضتُم فيهِ عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾ And if it had not been the grace of Allah upon you [people] and His mercy in the world and the Hereafter, you would have been touched in what you have gone too far concerning it, a great punishment
15	إِذ تَلَقَّونَهُ بِأَلسِنَتِكُم وَتَقولونَ بِأَفواهِكُم ما لَيسَ لَكُم بِهِ عِلمٌ وَتَحسَبونَهُ هَيِّنًا وَهُوَ عِندَ اللَّهِ عَظيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾ When you have cast it with your tongues and said with your mouths that which you had no knowledge thereof and thought it was trivial while it was, in the sight of Allah, greatly serious.
16	وَلَولا إِذ سَمِعتُموهُ قُلتُم ما يَكونُ لَنا أَن نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهـٰذا سُبحانَكَ هـٰذا بُهتانٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾ And why not when you heard it, you said, “It is not for us to say about this. Exalted are You, [O Allah]; this is a great slander”?
17	يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَن تَعودوا لِمِثلِهِ أَبَدًا إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٧١﴾ Allah warns you that you should never return to the likes of this [immoral conduct], if you should be believers.
18	وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الآيـٰتِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٨١﴾ And Allah makes the verses manifest for you, and Allah is Knowing, Wise.
19	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يُحِبّونَ أَن تَشيعَ الفـٰحِشَةُ فِي الَّذينَ آمَنوا لَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ وَأَنتُم لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٩١﴾ Indeed, those who like that, [Qur’an 24 : 17] immorality should be spread out in those who have believed, for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter. And Allah knows and you do not know.
20	وَلَولا فَضلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم وَرَحمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَءوفٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٠٢﴾ And if it had not been for the favour of Allah upon you and His mercy, and that Allah is Kind, Merciful.
21	يـٰأَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَتَّبِعوا خُطُواتِ الشَّيطـٰنِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّبِع خُطُواتِ الشَّيطـٰنِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأمُرُ بِالفَحشاءِ وَالمُنكَرِ ۚ وَلَولا فَضلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم وَرَحمَتُهُ ما زَكىٰ مِنكُم مِن أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلـٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكّي مَن يَشاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿١٢﴾ O you who believed, do not follow the footsteps of Satan. And whoever follows the footsteps of Satan - then indeed, he enjoins all about the immorality and the evil. And if not the favour of Allah upon you and His mercy, none of you would have been purified, ever, but Allah purifies whom He wills, and Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
22	وَلا يَأتَلِ أُولُو الفَضلِ مِنكُم وَالسَّعَةِ أَن يُؤتوا أُولِي القُربىٰ وَالمَساكينَ وَالمُهاجِرينَ فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَليَعفوا وَليَصفَحوا ۗ أَلا تُحِبّونَ أَن يَغفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُم ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ And those from you having bounty and multitude should not swear - left is nothing that they could give to their relatives and the needy and the emigrants in the way of Allah. And let them pardon and let them condone. Do you not love that Allah forgives to you? And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
23	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَرمونَ المُحصَنـٰتِ الغافِلـٰتِ المُؤمِنـٰتِ لُعِنوا فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ Indeed, those who accuse chaste women, the unaware, and the believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a a great torment.
24	يَومَ تَشهَدُ عَلَيهِم أَلسِنَتُهُم وَأَيديهِم وَأَرجُلُهُم بِما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ On a Day when their tongues, their hands and their feet will bear witness against them about what they were working.
25	يَومَئِذٍ يُوَفّيهِمُ اللَّهُ دينَهُمُ الحَقَّ وَيَعلَمونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الحَقُّ المُبينُ ﴿٥٢﴾ That Day, Allah will fulfill them in full their testimony, the truth, and they will know that Allah, He is The Truth, The Manifest.

26	الخَبيثاتُ لِلخَبيثينَ وَالخَبيثونَ لِلخَبيثاتِ ۖ وَالطَّيِّباتُ لِلطَّيِّبينَ وَالطَّيِّبونَ لِلطَّيِّباتِ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ مُبَرَّءونَ مِمّا يَقولونَ ۖ لَهُم مَغفِرَةٌ وَرِزقٌ كَريمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ The wicked women are for the wicked men, and the wicked men are for the wicked women. And the good women are for the good men, and the good men are for the good women. Those people are innocent of whatever they are accusing. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.
27	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَدخُلوا بُيوتًا غَيرَ بُيوتِكُم حَتّىٰ تَستَأنِسوا وَتُسَلِّموا عَلىٰ أَهلِها ۚ ذٰلِكُم خَيرٌ لَكُم لَعَلَّكُم تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ O you who have believed, do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and have greeted upon their inhabitants. That is best for you; perhaps you will be remembering.
28	فَإِن لَم تَجِدوا فيها أَحَدًا فَلا تَدخُلوها حَتّىٰ يُؤذَنَ لَكُم ۖ وَإِن قيلَ لَكُمُ ارجِعوا فَارجِعوا ۖ هُوَ أَزكىٰ لَكُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ عَليمٌ ﴿٨٢﴾ So if you find therein no one then do not enter there until permission has been given you. And if it is said to you, "Go back," then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is Knowing about what you are working.
29	لَيسَ عَلَيكُم جُناحٌ أَن تَدخُلوا بُيوتًا غَيرَ مَسكونَةٍ فيها مَتاعٌ لَكُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ ما تُبدونَ وَما تَكتُمونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ There is no blame upon you for entering abandoned houses in which there are belongings to yours. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.
30	قُل لِلمُؤمِنينَ يَغُضّوا مِن أَبصارِهِم وَيَحفَظوا فُروجَهُم ۚ ذٰلِكَ أَزكىٰ لَهُم ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبيرٌ بِما يَصنَعونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ Tell the believing men to lower their gaze and guard their private parts. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is Aware about whatever they make.
31	وَقُل لِلمُؤمِناتِ يَغضُضنَ مِن أَبصارِهِنَّ وَيَحفَظنَ فُروجَهُنَّ وَلا يُبدينَ زينَتَهُنَّ إِلّا ما ظَهَرَ مِنها ۖ وَليَضرِبنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلىٰ جُيوبِهِنَّ ۖ وَلا يُبدينَ زينَتَهُنَّ إِلّا لِبُعولَتِهِنَّ أَو آبائِهِنَّ أَو آباءِ بُعولَتِهِنَّ أَو أَبنائِهِنَّ أَو أَبناءِ بُعولَتِهِنَّ أَو إِخوانِهِنَّ أَو بَني إِخوانِهِنَّ أَو بَني أَخَواتِهِنَّ أَو نِسائِهِنَّ أَو ما مَلَكَت أَيمانُهُنَّ أَوِ التّابِعينَ غَيرِ أُولِي الإِربَةِ مِنَ الرِّجالِ أَوِ الطِّفلِ الَّذينَ لَم يَظهَروا عَلىٰ عَوراتِ النِّساءِ ۖ وَلا يَضرِبنَ بِأَرجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعلَمَ ما يُخفينَ مِن زينَتِهِنَّ ۚ وَتوبوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَميعًا أَيُّهَ المُؤمِنونَ لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ﴿١٣﴾ And say to the believing women to lower their eyes [carrier ambition] and guard their private parts and not expose their adornment except that which [necessarily] appears thereof and to draw their headcovers over their chests and not expose their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands' fathers, their sons, their husbands' sons, their brothers, their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, their women, that which their right hands possess, or those male attendants having no physical desire, or children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And let them not stamp their feet to make known what they conceal of their adornment. And turn to Allah in repentance, altogether, O believers, that you might succeed.
32	وَأَنكِحُوا الأَيامىٰ مِنكُم وَالصّالِحينَ مِن عِبادِكُم وَإِمائِكُم ۚ إِن يَكونوا فُقَراءَ يُغنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ واسِعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ And marry off the singles [male, female] from you and the righteous from your male slaves and female slaves. If they should be poor, Allah will enrich them from His bounty, and Allah is all-Encompassing, Knowing.
33	وَليَستَعفِفِ الَّذينَ لا يَجِدونَ نِكاحًا حَتّىٰ يُغنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِن فَضلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذينَ يَبتَغونَ الكِتابَ مِمّا مَلَكَت أَيمانُكُم فَكاتِبوهُم إِن عَلِمتُم فيهِم خَيرًا ۖ وَآتوهُم مِن مالِ اللَّهِ الَّذي آتاكُم ۚ وَلا تُكرِهوا فَتَياتِكُم عَلَى البِغاءِ إِن أَرَدنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِتَبتَغوا عَرَضَ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۚ وَمَن يُكرِههُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِن بَعدِ إِكراهِهِنَّ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ And let those who find not [the means] to wed keep abstaining until Allah enriches them from His bounty. And those [slaves] who seek the book [of emancipation] for whatever wealth your right hands owned [them], then contract with them [accordingly], if you know there is in them fairness. And bring them of the wealth of Allah which He has brought you. And do not compel your slave girls upon prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek the temporary interests of worldly life. And whoever compels them, then Allah would be only after their compulsion, Forgiving and Merciful.

34	وَلَقَد أَنزَلنا إِلَيكُم آيـٰتٍ مُبَيِّنـٰتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِنَ الَّذينَ خَلَوا مِن قَبلِكُم وَمَوعِظَةً لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And We have certainly sent down to you [people] clear verses and examples from those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who guard their consciousness of Allah.
35	اللَّهُ نورُ السَّمـٰوٰتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ مَثَلُ نورِهِ كَمِشكوٰةٍ فيها مِصبـاحٌ ۖ المِصبـاحُ في زُجاجَةٍ ۖ الزُّجاجَةُ كَأَنَّها كَوكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يوقَدُ مِن شَجَرَةٍ مُبـٰرَكَةٍ زَيتونَةٍ لا شَرقِيَّةٍ وَلا غَربِيَّةٍ يَكادُ زَيتُها يُضيءُ وَلَو لَم تَمسَسهُ نارٌ ۚ نورٌ عَلىٰ نورٍ ۗ يَهدِي اللَّهُ لِنورِهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَيَضرِبُ اللَّهُ الأَمثـٰلَ لِلنّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His light is like a niche within which is a lamp, the lamp is within glass, the glass as if it were a pearly [white] star lit from [the oil of] a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon light. Allah guides to His light whomever He wills. And Allah sets forth examples for the mankind, and Allah about every thing is Knowing.
36	في بُيوتٍ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ أَن تُرفَعَ وَيُذكَرَ فيهَا اسمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فيها بِالغُدُوِّ وَالآصالِ ﴿٦٣﴾ In houses Allah has permitted that to be raised and mentioned His name therein; exalting only Him therein in the morning and the evenings
37	رِجالٌ لا تُلهيهِم تِجارَةٌ وَلا بَيعٌ عَن ذِكرِ اللَّهِ وَإِقامِ الصَّلاةِ وَإيتاءِ الزَّكاةِ ۙ يَخافونَ يَومًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فيهِ القُلوبُ وَالأَبصارُ ﴿٧٣﴾ [Those] men whom no trade distracts them nor sale from the remembrance of Allah and establishing the prayer and giving the Zakat. They fear a Day wherein the hearts and eyes would be overturned -
38	لِيَجزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحسَنَ ما عَمِلوا وَيَزيدَهُم مِن فَضلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرزُقُ مَن يَشاءُ بِغَيرِ حِسابٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ That Allah may reward them [as per] the best of what they worked and increase them from His bounty. And Allah gives provision to whom He wills without account.
39	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا أَعمالُهُم كَسَرابٍ بِقيعَةٍ يَحسَبُهُ الظَّمـْٔانُ ماءً حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءَهُ لَم يَجِدهُ شَيـًٔا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِندَهُ فَوَفّىٰهُ حِسابَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَريعُ الحِسابِ ﴿٩٣﴾ But those who disbelieved - their deeds are like a mirage in a lowland that a thirsty one thinks to be water until, when he comes to it, he finds there nothing but finds Allah with him. So He fulfilled him in full his reckoning; and Allah is swift in account.
40	أَو كَظُلُمـٰتٍ في بَحرٍ لُجِّيٍّ يَغشاهُ مَوجٌ مِن فَوقِهِ مَوجٌ مِن فَوقِهِ سَحابٌ ۚ ظُلُمـٰتٌ بَعضُها فَوقَ بَعضٍ إِذا أَخرَجَ يَدَهُ لَم يَكَد يَراها ۗ وَمَن لَم يَجعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نورًا فَما لَهُ مِن نورٍ ﴿٠٤﴾ Or [they are] like darknesses in a deep sea which is covered by waves, above which are waves, above which are clouds - darknesses, some of them are above others. When one drives out his hand, he will hardly see it. And he to whom Allah has not made for him light- so for him there would be no light.
41	أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَن في السَّمـٰوٰتِ وَالأَرضِ وَالطَّيرُ صـٰفّـٰتٍ ۖ كُلٌّ قَد عَلِمَ صَلاتَهُ وَتَسبيحَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ بِما يَفعَلونَ ﴿١٤﴾ Do you not see that Allah made the appraisal [light] for that whichever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds wings outspread? Each one already had known its prayer and its exalting [in revealed format], and Allah is Knowing about that which they are performing.
42	وَلِلَّهِ مُلكُ السَّمـٰوٰتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ المَصيرُ ﴿٢٤﴾ And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is the destiny.
43	أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُزجي سَحابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَينَهُ ثُمَّ يَجعَلُهُ رُكامًا فَتَرَى الوَدقَ يَخرُجُ مِن خِلالِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّماءِ مِن جِبالٍ فيها مِن بَردٍ فَيُصيبُ بِهِ مَن يَشاءُ وَيَصرِفُهُ عَن مَن يَشاءُ ۖ يَكادُ سَنا بَرقِهِ يَذهَبُ بِالأَبصارِ ﴿٣٤﴾ Do you not see that Allah drives clouds? Then He unites between it, then He makes it into a mass, so you see the rain comes from through it. And He sends down from the sky, from the mountains, of hails [rain, landslide] through the cloud, and He strikes by it whom He wills and averts it from whom He wills. The flash of its lightening almost takes away the eyesight.

44	يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيلَ وَالنَّهارَ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَعِبرَةً لِأُولِي الأَبصارِ ﴿٤٤﴾ Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed in that is indeed a lesson for those who have vision.
45	وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دابَّةٍ مِن ماءٍ ۖ فَمِنهُم مَن يَمشي عَلىٰ بَطنِهِ وَمِنهُم مَن يَمشي عَلىٰ رِجلَينِ وَمِنهُم مَن يَمشي عَلىٰ أَربَعٍ ۚ يَخلُقُ اللَّهُ ما يَشاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ Allah has created every [living] creature from water. And of them exists a kind that moves on its belly, and of them exists a kind that walks on two legs, and of them exists a kind that walks on four. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah is competent over every thing.
46	لَقَد أَنزَلنا آيـٰتٍ مُبَيِّنـٰتٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَهدي مَن يَشاءُ إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ We have certainly sent down manifesting verses. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.
47	وَيَقولونَ آمَنّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسولِ وَأَطَعنا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلّىٰ فَريقٌ مِنهُم مِن بَعدِ ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَما أُولـٰئِكَ بِالمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And they say, "We have believed in Allah and in the Messenger, and we obey"; then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not in the believers.
48	وَإِذا دُعوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ لِيَحكُمَ بَينَهُم إِذا فَريقٌ مِنهُم مُعرِضونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to establish [whatever is called for] between them, at once a party of them turns away.
49	وَإِن يَكُن لَهُمُ الحَقُّ يَأتوا إِلَيهِ مُذعِنينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ But if the right is theirs, they come to him in prompt obedience.
50	أَفي قُلوبِهِم مَرَضٌ أَمِ ارتابوا أَم يَخافونَ أَن يَحيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم وَرَسولُهُ ۚ بَلِ أُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الظّـٰلِمونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ Is there disease in their hearts? Or are they doubting? Or are they fearing that Allah will be oppressive upon them, and His Messenger? No but is there. It is those, they are the oppressors.
51	إِنَّما كانَ قَولَ المُؤمِنينَ إِذا دُعوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ لِيَحكُمَ بَينَهُم أَن يَقولوا سَمِعنا وَأَطَعنا ۚ وَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ المُفلِحونَ ﴿٥١﴾ The only statement of the believers when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to establish [whatever is called for] between them is that they say, "We hear and we obey." And it is those, they are the successful ones.
52	وَمَن يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ وَيَخشَ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقهِ فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الفائِزونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger and fears Allah and is conscious of Him - so those are the successful ones.
53	وَأَقسَموا بِاللَّهِ جَهدَ أَيمـٰنِهِم لَئِن أَمَرتَهُم لَيَخرُجُنَّ ۖ قُل لا تُقسِموا ۖ طاعَةٌ مَعروفَةٌ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبيرٌ بِما تَعمَلونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you [O Muhammad] ordered them, they would go forth [in Allah 's way]. Say, "Do not swear. [Such] obedience is well-known. Indeed, Allah is Acquainted about whatever you are working."
54	قُل أَطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعُوا الرَّسولَ ۖ فَإِن تَوَلَّوا فَإِنَّما عَلَيهِ ما حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيكُم ما حُمِّلتُم ۖ وَإِن تُطيعوهُ تَهتَدوا ۚ وَما عَلَى الرَّسولِ إِلَّا البَلـٰغُ المُبينُ ﴿٥٤﴾ Say, "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger; So if you turn away - then upon him is only what he was charged, and upon you what you were charged. And if you [people] obey him, you will be [rightly] guided. And there is not upon the Messenger except the [duty for] obvious notification."
55	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا مِنكُم وَعَمِلُوا الصّـٰلِحـٰتِ لَيَستَخلِفَنَّهُم فِي الأَرضِ كَما استَخلَفَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُم دينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارتَضىٰ لَهُم وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُم مِن بَعدِ خَوفِهِم أَمنًا ۚ يَعبُدونَني لا يُشرِكونَ بي شَيـًٔا ۚ وَمَن كَفَرَ بَعدَ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الفـٰسِقونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ Allah has promised those who believed from you and worked the righteous deeds that He will surely grant them succession in the earth just as He granted succession to those before them and that He will surely empower for them their religion, which He has preferred for them and that He will surely substitute for them, after their fear, security. They worship Me, not associating anything with Me. And whoever disbelieved after that, then those, they are the defiantly disobedient.

56	وَأَقيمُوا الصَّلاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكاةَ وَأَطيعُوا الرَّسولَ لَعَلَّكُم تُرحَمونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ And establish the prayers and give the zakah and obey the Messenger - so that you [O men] may receive mercy.
57	لا تَحسَبَنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مُعجِزينَ فِي الأَرضِ ۚ وَمَأواهُمُ النّارُ ۖ وَلَبِئسَ المَصيرُ ﴿٥٧﴾ Do not think [O man] that those who disbelieve can frustrate [Allah's plan] in the earth. Their adobe is the Fire - and so wretched the destination is!
58	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لِيَستَأذِنكُمُ الَّذينَ مَلَكَت أَيمانُكُم وَالَّذينَ لَم يَبلُغُوا الحُلُمَ مِنكُم ثَلاثَ مَرّاتٍ ۚ مِن قَبلِ صَلاةِ الفَجرِ وَحينَ تَضَعونَ ثِيابَكُم مِنَ الظَّهيرَةِ وَمِن بَعدِ صَلاةِ العِشاءِ ۚ ثَلاثُ عَوراتٍ لَكُم ۚ لَيسَ عَلَيكُم وَلا عَلَيهِم جُناحٌ بَعدَهُنَّ ۚ طَوّافونَ عَلَيكُم بَعضُكُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الآياتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾ O you who have believed, let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not [yet] reached puberty from you ask your permission [before entering your presence] at three times: before the dawn prayer and when you put aside your clothing [for rest] at noon and after the night prayer. [These are] three times of privacy for you. There is no blame upon you nor upon them after that. They circumambulate upon you - some of you over some others. Thus Allah makes the verses manifest to you. And Allah is Knowing, Wise.
59	وَإِذا بَلَغَ الأَطفالُ مِنكُمُ الحُلُمَ فَلْيَستَأذِنوا كَما استَأذَنَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُم آياتِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾ And when the children of yours reach puberty, let them ask permission [at all times] as those before them have done. Thus does Allah demonstrate to you His verses; and Allah is Knowing, Wise.
60	وَالقَواعِدُ مِنَ النِّساءِ اللّاتي لا يَرجونَ نِكاحًا فَلَيسَ عَلَيهِنَّ جُناحٌ أَن يَضَعنَ ثِيابَهُنَّ غَيرَ مُتَبَرِّجاتٍ بِزينَةٍ ۖ وَأَن يَستَعفِفنَ خَيرٌ لَهُنَّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ And women of post-menstrual age who do no desire a marriage - then there is not upon them any blame that they put aside their outer garments without revealing their adornments. But if they modestly refrain [from that] would be better for them. And Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
61	لَيسَ عَلَى الأَعمىٰ حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلَى الأَعرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلَى المَريضِ حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلىٰ أَنفُسِكُم أَن تَأكُلوا مِن بُيوتِكُم أَو بُيوتِ آبائِكُم أَو بُيوتِ أُمَّهاتِكُم أَو بُيوتِ إِخوانِكُم أَو بُيوتِ أَخَواتِكُم أَو بُيوتِ أَعمامِكُم أَو بُيوتِ عَمّاتِكُم أَو بُيوتِ أَخوالِكُم أَو بُيوتِ خالاتِكُم أَو ما مَلَكتُم مَفاتِحَهُ أَو صَديقِكُم ۚ لَيسَ عَلَيكُم جُناحٌ أَن تَأكُلوا جَميعًا أَو أَشتاتًا ۚ فَإِذا دَخَلتُم بُيوتًا فَسَلِّموا عَلىٰ أَنفُسِكُم تَحِيَّةً مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ مُبارَكَةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الآياتِ لَعَلَّكُم تَعقِلونَ ﴿٦١﴾ There is not upon the blind nor upon the lame nor upon the sick nor upon yourselves any blame that you eat from your [own] houses or the houses of your fathers or the houses of your mothers or the houses of your brothers or the houses of your sisters or the houses of your father's brothers or the houses of your father's sisters or the houses of your mother's brothers or the houses of your mother's sisters or [from houses] whose keys you possess or [from the house] of your friend. There is no blame upon you that you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, give greetings of peace upon each other - with a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus does Allah demonstrate for you the verses so that you may understand.
62	إِنَّمَا المُؤمِنونَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ وَإِذا كانوا مَعَهُ عَلىٰ أَمرٍ جامِعٍ لَم يَذهَبوا حَتّىٰ يَستَأذِنوهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَستَأذِنونَكَ أُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ يُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ ۚ فَإِذَا استَأذَنوكَ لِبَعضِ شَأنِهِم فَأذَن لِمَن شِئتَ مِنهُم وَاستَغفِر لَهُمُ اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ The believers were only those who believed in Allah and His Messenger and, if they are with him for a matter necessitating group action, do not depart until they have asked him for permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, [O Muhammad] - are those who believe in Allah and His Messenger. So if they ask your permission for something of their affairs, then give permission to whom you will from them and ask Allah's forgiveness for them. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

63	لا تَجعَلوا دُعاءَ الرَّسولِ بَينَكُم كَدُعاءِ بَعضِكُم بَعضًا ۚ قَد يَعلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ يَتَسَلَّلونَ مِنكُم لِواذًا ۚ فَليَحذَرِ الَّذينَ يُخالِفونَ عَن أَمرِهِ أَن تُصيبَهُم فِتنَةٌ أَو يُصيبَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٣٦﴾ Do not make [your] calling of the Messenger between you as the call some of you to some others. Already Allah knows those of you who slip away, concealing themselves. So those who dissent from the Prophet's command should be cautious, lest a test strike them or a painful punishment.
64	أَلا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ قَد يَعلَمُ ما أَنتُم عَلَيهِ وَيَومَ يُرجَعونَ إِلَيهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِما عَمِلوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٤٦﴾ Verily, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Surely He knows what you [people] are there upon. And on a Day when they are returned to Him then He will inform them about what they worked. And Allah is about every thing, Knowing.

Chapter 25

The Criterion

1	تَبارَكَ الَّذي نَزَّلَ الفُرقانَ عَلىٰ عَبدِهِ لِيَكونَ لِلعالَمينَ نَذيرًا ﴿١﴾ Blessed is He who sent down the Criterion [Qur'an] upon His Servant that he may be a warner to the worlds -
2	الَّذي لَهُ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَلَم يَتَّخِذ وَلَدًا وَلَم يَكُن لَهُ شَريكٌ فِي المُلكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيءٍ فَقَدَّرَهُ تَقديرًا ﴿٢﴾ The one who to Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and who has not taken a son and never was to Him an associate in the kingdom and He created every thing so accordingly valued it with [appropriate] values.
3	وَاتَّخَذوا مِن دونِهِ آلِهَةً لا يَخلُقونَ شَيئًا وَهُم يُخلَقونَ وَلا يَملِكونَ لِأَنفُسِهِم ضَرًّا وَلا نَفعًا وَلا يَملِكونَ مَوتًا وَلا حَياةً وَلا نُشورًا ﴿٣﴾ But they have taken besides Him gods [son of Mary, Ghost] which create nothing, while they are created, and possess not for themselves any harm or benefit and possess not [power to cause] death or life or resurrection.
4	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا إِن هٰذا إِلّا إِفكٌ افتَراهُ وَأَعانَهُ عَلَيهِ قَومٌ آخَرونَ ۖ فَقَد جاءوا ظُلمًا وَزورًا ﴿٤﴾ And those who have disbelieved said, "This [Qur'an] is left to be nothing except a falsehood he invented, and another people assisted him upon it." So they have certainly come forth for oppression and lie.
5	وَقالوا أَساطيرُ الأَوَّلينَ اكتَتَبَها فَهِيَ تُملىٰ عَلَيهِ بُكرَةً وَأَصيلًا ﴿٥﴾ And they [further] said, "Legends of the former peoples which he had written down, and they [instructions] are dictated over him morning and afternoon."
6	قُل أَنزَلَهُ الَّذي يَعلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٦﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "The One Who knows the secret in the heavens and the earth has sent it down. Indeed, He is ever Forgiving, Merciful."
7	وَقالوا مالِ هٰذَا الرَّسولِ يَأكُلُ الطَّعامَ وَيَمشي فِي الأَسواقِ ۙ لَولا أُنزِلَ إِلَيهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكونَ مَعَهُ نَذيرًا ﴿٧﴾ And they said, "Why does this messenger eat the food and walk in the markets? Why an angle was not sent down to him so he would be with him a warner?
8	أَو يُلقىٰ إِلَيهِ كَنزٌ أَو تَكونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأكُلُ مِنها ۚ وَقالَ الظّالِمونَ إِن تَتَّبِعونَ إِلّا رَجُلًا مَسحورًا ﴿٨﴾ Or a treasure was cast down to him, or is for him a garden from which he eats?" And the oppressors say, "Left is nothing you are following there except a man's madness."

9	انظُر كَيفَ ضَرَبوا لَكَ الأَمثالَ فَضَلّوا فَلا يَستَطيعونَ سَبيلًا ﴿٩﴾ See [O Muhammad] how they strike for you comparisons; so they have strayed, so they cannot find a certain way.
10	تَبارَكَ الَّذي إِن شاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيرًا مِن ذٰلِكَ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ وَيَجعَل لَكَ قُصورًا ﴿٠١﴾ Blessed is one who, if He willed, could have made for you [O strayed man, Qur'an 25 : 9] better than that - gardens underneath of which are the flowing rivers - and make for you palaces.
11	بَل كَذَّبوا بِالسّاعَةِ ۖ وَأَعتَدنا لِمَن كَذَّبَ بِالسّاعَةِ سَعيرًا ﴿١١﴾ No but is there [Qur'an 25 : 10]. They belied about the Hour, and We prepared for those who belied about the Hour a Blaze.
12	إِذا رَأَتهُم مِن مَكانٍ بَعيدٍ سَمِعوا لَها تَغَيُّظًا وَزَفيرًا ﴿٢١﴾ When the Hellfire sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.
13	وَإِذا أُلقوا مِنها مَكانًا ضَيِّقًا مُقَرَّنينَ دَعَوا هُنالِكَ ثُبورًا ﴿٣١﴾ And when they are thrown thereof a narrow place bounded in chains, they will cry out thereupon for destruction.
14	لا تَدعُوا اليَومَ ثُبورًا واحِدًا وَادعوا ثُبورًا كَثيرًا ﴿٤١﴾ [They will be told], "Do not cry this Day for one destruction but cry for much destruction."
15	قُل أَذٰلِكَ خَيرٌ أَم جَنَّةُ الخُلدِ الَّتي وُعِدَ المُتَّقونَ ۚ كانَت لَهُم جَزاءً وَمَصيرًا ﴿٥١﴾ Say, "Is that better or the Garden of Eternity which is promised to the righteous [you ridiculed, Qur'an 25 : 8]?" It will be for them a reward and destination.
16	لَهُم فيها ما يَشاءونَ خالِدينَ ۚ كانَ عَلىٰ رَبِّكَ وَعدًا مَسئولًا ﴿٦١﴾ For them therein would be whatever they wish, [while] abiding eternally. It is ever upon your Lord a promise [worthy to be] requested.
17	وَيَومَ يَحشُرُهُم وَما يَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقولُ أَأَنتُم أَضَلَلتُم عِبادي هٰؤُلاءِ أَم هُم ضَلُّوا السَّبيلَ ﴿٧١﴾ And [mention] the Day He will gather them and that which they worship other than Allah and will say, "Did you mislead these, My slaves, or did they [themselves] stray from the way?"
18	قالوا سُبحانَكَ ما كانَ يَنبَغي لَنا أَن نَتَّخِذَ مِن دونِكَ مِن أَولِياءَ وَلٰكِن مَتَّعتَهُم وَآباءَهُم حَتّىٰ نَسُوا الذِّكرَ وَكانوا قَومًا بورًا ﴿٨١﴾ They said, "Exalted are You! It was not fitting for us to take other than You any guardians. But You provided comforts for them and their fathers until they lost the Reminder [explanations of all things, Qur'an 21 : 2] and became a people ruined."
19	فَقَد كَذَّبوكُم بِما تَقولونَ فَما تَستَطيعونَ صَرفًا وَلا نَصرًا ۚ وَمَن يَظلِم مِنكُم نُذِقهُ عَذابًا كَبيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ So they [worshiped ones] already called you [worshipers ones] liars, in what you say, so you cannot avert [punishment] or [get] support. And whoever oppresses from you, We will make him taste a great punishment.
20	وَما أَرسَلنا قَبلَكَ مِنَ المُرسَلينَ إِلّا إِنَّهُم لَيَأكُلونَ الطَّعامَ وَيَمشونَ فِي الأَسواقِ ۗ وَجَعَلنا بَعضَكُم لِبَعضٍ فِتنَةً ۗ أَتَصبِرونَ ۗ وَكانَ رَبُّكَ بَصيرًا ﴿٠٢﴾ And We sent before you, [O Muhammad] no messengers except that they certainly ate food and walked in the markets. And We set up some of you for some to be a test [reminder brings comfort, comfort brings corruption, corruption corrupts reminder, Qur'an 25 : 18], will you [men] have patience? And [O Man] ever your Lord is All-Seeing.
21	وَقالَ الَّذينَ لا يَرجونَ لِقاءَنا لَولا أُنزِلَ عَلَينَا المَلائِكَةُ أَو نَرىٰ رَبَّنا ۗ لَقَدِ استَكبَروا فِي أَنفُسِهِم وَعَتَوا عُتُوًّا كَبيرًا ﴿١٢﴾ And those who do not expect to meet Us said, "If only there were angels sent down upon us, or we could see our Lord?" They have certainly become too proud in themselves in addition to being insolent, a great insolent.

22	يَومَ يَرَونَ المَلائِكَةَ لا بُشرىٰ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُجرِمينَ وَيَقولونَ حِجرًا مَحجورًا ﴿٢٢﴾ On a day they see the angels - no good tidings will be that day for the criminals, and [the angels] will say, “A prohibiting ban [none of their good can permeate their evil to neutralize anything].”
23	وَقَدِمنا إِلىٰ ما عَمِلوا مِن عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلناهُ هَباءً مَنثورًا ﴿٣٢﴾ And We proceeded to whatever they worked of a work then made them as [worthless] scattered dust.
24	أَصحابُ الجَنَّةِ يَومَئِذٍ خَيرٌ مُستَقَرًّا وَأَحسَنُ مَقيلًا ﴿٤٢﴾ The companions of Paradise, that Day, will have a better settlement and better resting place.
25	وَيَومَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّماءُ بِالغَمامِ وَنُزِّلَ المَلائِكَةُ تَنزيلًا ﴿٥٢﴾ And [mention] a Day when the heavens would be breaking in the clouds [intruding to its originating clouds], and the angels were sent down in down streams.
26	المُلكُ يَومَئِذٍ الحَقُّ لِلرَّحمـٰنِ ۚ وَكانَ يَومًا عَلَى الكافِرينَ عَسيرًا ﴿٦٢﴾ True sovereignty, that Day, is for the Most Merciful. And it will be upon the infidels a difficult Day.
27	وَيَومَ يَعَضُّ الظّالِمُ عَلىٰ يَدَيهِ يَقولُ يا لَيتَنِي اتَّخَذتُ مَعَ الرَّسولِ سَبيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾ And on a Day the oppressor will bite upon his hands [in regret] he will say, “Oh, I wish I had taken with the Messenger a pathway.
28	يا وَيلَتىٰ لَيتَني لَم أَتَّخِذ فُلانًا خَليلًا ﴿٨٢﴾ Oh, woe to me! I wish I had not taken that person as a friend.
29	لَقَد أَضَلَّني عَنِ الذِّكرِ بَعدَ إِذ جاءَني ۗ وَكانَ الشَّيطانُ لِلإِنسانِ خَذولًا ﴿٩٢﴾ He had certainly led me away from the Reminder [explanations of all things] after it had come to me. And Satan was always to the human, a deserter.”
30	وَقالَ الرَّسولُ يا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَومِي اتَّخَذوا هـٰذَا القُرآنَ مَهجورًا ﴿٠٣﴾ And the Messenger has said, “O my Lord, indeed my people have taken this - the Qur’an - as abandoned.”
31	وَكَذٰلِكَ جَعَلنا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِنَ المُجرِمينَ ۗ وَكَفىٰ بِرَبِّكَ هادِيًا وَنَصيرًا ﴿١٣﴾ And thus We have made for every prophet an enemy from the criminals. But sufficient is your Lord as a guide and a helper.
32	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَولا نُزِّلَ عَلَيهِ القُرآنُ جُملَةً واحِدَةً ۚ كَذٰلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤادَكَ ۖ وَرَتَّلناهُ تَرتيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾ And those who have disbelieved said, “Why was the Qur’an not revealed upon him all at once?” Thus [it is] that We may make firm thereby your heart [O Muhammad]. And We have recited it in a recitation [Qur’an 113].
33	وَلا يَأتونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلّا جِئناكَ بِالحَقِّ وَأَحسَنَ تَفسيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ And they do not bring you about any argument except that We come to you with the true [rebuttal] and the best explanation [decimating those in Qur’an 25 : 4]
34	الَّذينَ يُحشَرونَ عَلىٰ وُجوهِهِم إِلىٰ جَهَنَّمَ أُولـٰئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبيلًا ﴿٤٣﴾ The ones who are gathered to Hell upon their faces - those are the worst in position and farthest astray from the way.
35	وَلَقَد آتَينا موسَى الكِتابَ وَجَعَلنا مَعَهُ أَخاهُ هارونَ وَزيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾ And We had certainly given Moses the Book and appointed with him his brother Aaron as an assistant.
36	فَقُلنَا اذهَبا إِلَى القَومِ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا فَدَمَّرناهُم تَدميرًا ﴿٦٣﴾ Then We said, “Go both of you to the people those who have belied about Our signs.” Then We destroyed them with [utter] destruction.
37	وَقَومَ نوحٍ لَمّا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغرَقناهُم وَجَعَلناهُم لِلنّاسِ آيَةً ۖ وَأَعتَدنا لِلظّالِمينَ عَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿٧٣﴾ And the people of Noah - when they belied the messengers, We drowned them, and We made them for mankind a sign. And We have prepared for the oppressors a painful torment.

38	وَعادًا وَثَمودَ وَأَصحابَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرونًا بَينَ ذٰلِكَ كَثيرًا ﴿٨٣﴾ And [We destroyed] Aad and Thamud and the people of the Ar-Rass and many generations between them.
39	وَكُلًّا ضَرَبنا لَهُ الأَمثالَ ۖ وَكُلًّا تَبَّرنا تَتبيرًا ﴿٩٣﴾ And for each We presented for him the examples, and each We destroyed with [utter] destruction.
40	وَلَقَد أَتَوا عَلَى القَريَةِ الَّتي أُمطِرَت مَطَرَ السَّوءِ ۚ أَفَلَم يَكونوا يَرَونَها ۚ بَل كانوا لا يَرجونَ نُشورًا ﴿٠٤﴾ And indeed they already came upon the town which was rained with a rain of evil. So had they not seen it? No but is there! They are not expecting resurrection.
41	وَإِذا رَأَوكَ إِن يَتَّخِذونَكَ إِلّا هُزُوًا أَهٰذَا الَّذي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسولًا ﴿١٤﴾ And when they see you, [O Muhammad], left is nothing they can take you there except in mockery, "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a messenger?
42	إِن كادَ لَيُضِلُّنا عَن آلِهَتِنا لَولا أَن صَبَرنا عَلَيها ۚ وَسَوفَ يَعلَمونَ حينَ يَرَونَ العَذابَ مَن أَضَلُّ سَبيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾ He almost would have strayed us from our gods had we not been steadfast upon them." But they will know, when they see the punishment, who is farthest astray in [his] way.
43	أَرَأَيتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلٰهَهُ هَواهُ أَفَأَنتَ تَكونُ عَلَيهِ وَكيلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] seen the one who takes as his god his own desire? Then would you be over him a guardian?
44	أَم تَحسَبُ أَنَّ أَكثَرَهُم يَسمَعونَ أَو يَعقِلونَ ۚ إِن هُم إِلّا كَالأَنعامِ ۖ بَل هُم أَضَلُّ سَبيلًا ﴿٤٤﴾ Or do you think that most of them hear or reason? They are left to be nothing except like livestock. No but is there! They are [even] more astray than a [cattle's] way.
45	أَلَم تَرَ إِلىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَو شاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ ساكِنًا ثُمَّ جَعَلنَا الشَّمسَ عَلَيهِ دَليلًا ﴿٥٤﴾ Have you not considered your Lord - how He extended the shade, and if He willed, He could have made it stationary? Then We made the sun an index over it.
46	ثُمَّ قَبَضناهُ إِلَينا قَبضًا يَسيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ Then We withdraw it [shade] to Us, an easy withdrawal.
47	وَهُوَ الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيلَ لِباسًا وَالنَّومَ سُباتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهارَ نُشورًا ﴿٧٤﴾ And He is the one Who has made the night for you as clothing and sleep as a rest and has made the day, a circulation.
48	وَهُوَ الَّذي أَرسَلَ الرِّياحَ بُشرًا بَينَ يَدَي رَحمَتِهِ ۚ وَأَنزَلنا مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً طَهورًا ﴿٨٤﴾ And He is the one Who sends the winds as good tidings between both of His merciful hands, and We send down from the sky pure water
49	لِنُحيِيَ بِهِ بَلدَةً مَيتًا وَنُسقِيَهُ مِمّا خَلَقنا أَنعامًا وَأَناسِيَّ كَثيرًا ﴿٩٤﴾ That We may bring thereby a dead land to life and drinking water for whatever We created of numerous livestock and the people.
50	وَلَقَد صَرَّفناهُ بَينَهُم لِيَذَّكَّروا فَأَبىٰ أَكثَرُ النّاسِ إِلّا كُفورًا ﴿٠٥﴾ And We have certainly distributed it [water resources] in between them [towns] that the people may remember, but most of the people refuse except disbelief.
51	وَلَو شِئنا لَبَعَثنا في كُلِّ قَريَةٍ نَذيرًا ﴿١٥﴾ And if We had willed, We could have sent in every town a warner.
52	فَلا تُطِعِ الكافِرينَ وَجاهِدهُم بِهِ جِهادًا كَبيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾ So [O Muhammad] do not obey the infidels, and strive against them with it [the Qur'an], a great striving.
53	وَهُوَ الَّذي مَرَجَ البَحرَينِ هٰذا عَذبٌ فُراتٌ وَهٰذا مِلحٌ أُجاجٌ وَجَعَلَ بَينَهُما بَرزَخًا وَحِجرًا مَحجورًا ﴿٣٥﴾ And He is the one Who merged the two seas, this one palatable and sweet and this one salty and bitter, and He placed between them a barrier and a prohibiting ban.

54	وَهُوَ الَّذي خَلَقَ مِنَ الماءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهرًا ۗ وَكانَ رَبُّكَ قَديرًا ﴿٥٤﴾ And He is the one Who has created from the water [of primordial Eve] a man and made him [Adam a relative to Eve by] lineage [son of Eve by self procreation] and marriage [Husband of Eve]. And ever is your Lord competent [concerning creation from female-male-female gender alternation].
55	وَيَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ما لا يَنفَعُهُم وَلا يَضُرُّهُم ۗ وَكانَ الكافِرُ عَلىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾ But they worship other than Allah that which does not benefit them or harm them, and the infidel is ever, against his Lord, an assistant [to Satan].
56	وَما أَرسَلناكَ إِلّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذيرًا ﴿٦٥﴾ And We have not sent you, [O Muhammad], except as a bringer of good tidings and a warner.
57	قُل ما أَسأَلُكُم عَلَيهِ مِن أَجرٍ إِلّا مَن شاءَ أَن يَتَّخِذَ إِلىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبيلًا ﴿٧٥﴾ Say, “I ask of you upon it no payment - except only whoever wills to take to his Lord a way.”
58	وَتَوَكَّل عَلَى الحَيِّ الَّذي لا يَموتُ وَسَبِّح بِحَمدِهِ ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِهِ بِذُنوبِ عِبادِهِ خَبيرًا ﴿٨٥﴾ And rely upon the Ever-Living who never dies, and exalt [Allah] with His praise. And sufficient is He to be, with the sins of His slaves, Acquainted -
59	الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَما بَينَهُما في سِتَّةِ أَيّامٍ ثُمَّ استَوىٰ عَلَى العَرشِ ۚ الرَّحمـٰنُ فَاسأَل بِهِ خَبيرًا ﴿٩٥﴾ [He is] the one who created the heavens and the earth and what is between them in six days, then He turned, settled, switched the Throne up [to run them] - the Most Merciful, so ask about Him one well informed.
60	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُمُ اسجُدوا لِلرَّحمـٰنِ قالوا وَمَا الرَّحمـٰنُ أَنَسجُدُ لِما تَأمُرُنا وَزادَهُم نُفورًا ۩ ﴿٠٦﴾ And when it is said to them, “Prostrate to the Most Merciful,” they said, “And what is the Most Merciful? Should we prostrate to whatever you order us?” And it increased them in aversion.
61	تَبارَكَ الَّذي جَعَلَ فِي السَّماءِ بُروجًا وَجَعَلَ فيها سِراجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنيرًا ﴿١٦﴾ Blessed is He who has placed constellation in the sky and placed therein a lamp and a moon shining.
62	وَهُوَ الَّذي جَعَلَ اللَّيلَ وَالنَّهارَ خِلفَةً لِمَن أَرادَ أَن يَذَّكَّرَ أَو أَرادَ شُكورًا ﴿٢٦﴾ And He is the one who has made the night and the day in succession for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful.
63	وَعِبادُ الرَّحمـٰنِ الَّذينَ يَمشونَ عَلَى الأَرضِ هَونًا وَإِذا خاطَبَهُمُ الجاهِلونَ قالوا سَلامًا ﴿٣٦﴾ And the slaves of the Most Merciful are those who walk upon the earth gently, and when the ignorant ones talk to them, they say, “Peace.”
64	وَالَّذينَ يَبيتونَ لِرَبِّهِم سُجَّدًا وَقِيامًا ﴿٤٦﴾ And those who spend the night to their Lord prostrating and purifying
65	وَالَّذينَ يَقولونَ رَبَّنَا اصرِف عَنّا عَذابَ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ إِنَّ عَذابَها كانَ غَرامًا ﴿٥٦﴾ And those who say, “Our Lord, avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is ever adhering;
66	إِنَّها ساءَت مُستَقَرًّا وَمُقامًا ﴿٦٦﴾ Indeed, it is an evil settlement place and residence.”
67	وَالَّذينَ إِذا أَنفَقوا لَم يُسرِفوا وَلَم يَقتُروا وَكانَ بَينَ ذٰلِكَ قَوامًا ﴿٧٦﴾ And [they are, Quran 25 : 63-66] those who, when they spend, do so not wastefully or niggardly but are ever, in middle of that, well established.
68	وَالَّذينَ لا يَدعونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلـٰهًا آخَرَ وَلا يَقتُلونَ النَّفسَ الَّتي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلّا بِالحَقِّ وَلا يَزنونَ ۚ وَمَن يَفعَل ذٰلِكَ يَلقَ أَثامًا ﴿٨٦﴾ And [they are, Quran 25 : 63-66] those who do not invoke with Allah any other god or kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except with the truth [sharia court], and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will meet a penalty,
69	يُضاعَف لَهُ العَذابُ يَومَ القِيامَةِ وَيَخلُد فيهِ مُهانًا ﴿٩٦﴾ Doubled will be for him the punishment on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide therein humiliated for ever -

70	إِلّا مَن تابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صالِحًا فَأُولـٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللّهُ سَيِّـٔاتِهِم حَسَناتٍ ۗ وَكانَ اللّهُ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٠٧﴾ Except whoever repented, believed, and worked righteous. For them Allah will replace their evil deeds with good. And ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.
71	وَمَن تابَ وَعَمِلَ صالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتوبُ إِلَى اللّهِ مَتابًا ﴿١٧﴾ And whoever repented and worked righteous then surely he repents to Allah a true repentance.
72	وَالَّذينَ لا يَشهَدونَ الزّورَ وَإِذا مَرّوا بِاللَّغوِ مَرّوا كِرامًا ﴿٢٧﴾ And [they are] those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they pass by idle talk, they pass as noble ones.
73	وَالَّذينَ إِذا ذُكِّروا بِـٔايـٰتِ رَبِّهِم لَم يَخِرّوا عَلَيها صُمًّا وَعُميانًا ﴿٣٧﴾ And those who, when reminded by the verses of their Lord, do not fall upon them deaf and blind.
74	وَالَّذينَ يَقولونَ رَبَّنا هَب لَنا مِن أَزواجِنا وَذُرِّيّـٰتِنا قُرَّةَ أَعيُنٍ وَاجعَلنا لِلمُتَّقينَ إِمامًا ﴿٤٧﴾ And those who say, “Our Lord, grant for us from our wives and offspring coolness of our eyes and set us up for the righteous, Imams [Leaders].”
75	أُولـٰئِكَ يُجزَونَ الغُرفَةَ بِما صَبَروا وَيُلَقَّونَ فيها تَحِيَّةً وَسَلامًا ﴿٥٧﴾ Those will be awarded the Chamber about what they were so patient, and they will be received therein with greetings and peace,
76	خالِدينَ فيها ۚ حَسُنَت مُستَقَرًّا وَمُقامًا ﴿٦٧﴾ Abiding therein for ever. Excellent is the settlement place and residence.
77	قُل ما يَعبَأُ بِكُم رَبّي لَولا دُعاؤُكُم ۖ فَقَد كَذَّبتُم فَسَوفَ يَكونُ لِزامًا ﴿٧٧﴾ Say, “My Lord does not care about you if you do not pray?” For you have certainly belied, so the inevitable will happen.

Chapter 26

The Poets

1	طسم ﴿١﴾ Ta [Healing Qur’an]. Seen [Abrogated Books]. Meem [Natural sciences].
2	تِلكَ آيـٰتُ الكِتـٰبِ المُبينِ ﴿٢﴾ These are verses of the obvious Book.
3	لَعَلَّكَ باخِعٌ نَفسَكَ أَلّا يَكونوا مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣﴾ Perhaps, you [O Muhammad] would kill yourself that they will not be believers.
4	إِن نَشَأْ نُنَزِّل عَلَيهِم مِنَ السَّماءِ ءايَةً فَظَلَّت أَعناقُهُم لَها خـٰضِعينَ ﴿٤﴾ If We willed, We could send down upon them from the sky a sign so it would bend their necks in submission to it.
5	وَما يَأتيهِم مِن ذِكرٍ مِنَ الرَّحمـٰنِ مُحدَثٍ إِلّا كانوا عَنهُ مُعرِضينَ ﴿٥﴾ But any new [prophet, update] does not come to them from reminder [explanation of all things] from the Most Merciful, except they are turning away from him.
6	فَقَد كَذَّبوا فَسَيَأتيهِم أَنبـٰءُ ما كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِءونَ ﴿٦﴾ So they have already belied [past prophets], so soon there will be coming to them the news what they were therein ridiculing.
7	أَوَلَم يَرَوا إِلَى الأَرضِ كَم أَنبَتنا فيها مِن كُلِّ زَوجٍ كَريمٍ ﴿٧﴾ Do they not see towards the earth - how many We caused to grow therein from every noble pairs?

8	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨﴾ Indeed in that surely is a sign, but most of them did not become believers.
9	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩﴾ And indeed, your Lord - He is indeed the All-Mighty, the Most-Merciful.
10	وَإِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنِ ائْتِ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٠١﴾ And [mention] when your Lord called Moses, [saying] that, “Come up to the oppressing people,
11	قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١١﴾ The people of Pharaoh. Will they not fear [Allah]?”
12	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَن يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٢١﴾ He said, “My Lord, indeed I fear that they will belie me.
13	وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَىٰ هَارُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ And that my breast tightens and my tongue is not fluent, so send to there Aaron.
14	وَلَهُمْ عَلَيَّ ذَنبٌ فَأَخَافُ أَن يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٤١﴾ And they have against me a criminal charge, so I fear that they may kill me.”
15	قَالَ كَلَّا ۖ فَاذْهَبَا بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ إِنَّا مَعَكُم مُّسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ [Allah] said, “No such would be there. Go both of you with Our signs; indeed, We are with you, listening.
16	فَأْتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾ So come up to Pharaoh and say, ‘We are the messengers of the Lord of the worlds,
17	أَنْ أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٧١﴾ [Asked to command you] that, “Send with us the Children of Israel.”
18	قَالَ أَلَمْ نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ سِنِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ [Pharaoh] said, “Did we not raise you in us as a newborn, and you remained in us of your life many years?
19	وَفَعَلْتَ فَعْلَتَكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ And you did your deed which you did, and you were of the infidels.”
20	قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذًا وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٠٢﴾ [Moses] said, “I did that deed, then, while I was of the astray ones.
21	فَفَرَرْتُ مِنكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢﴾ So I fled from your [palace, lands, tribes, reaches] when I feared your [power, favour, etc]. Then my Lord granted to me an authority and made me one of the messengers.
22	وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدتَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And is that a favour you wished upon me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel?”
23	قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Said Pharaoh, “And what is the Lord of the worlds?”
24	قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ إِن كُنتُم مُّوقِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ [Moses] said, “The Lord of the heavens and earth and whatever is between them, if you all should be convinced.”
25	قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ [Pharaoh] said to those around him, “Are you not listening?
26	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾ He said, ‘Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.’ ”
27	قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمُ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ [Pharaoh] said [further to those around him], “Indeed, your ‘messenger’ who has been sent to you all is mad.”

28	قالَ رَبُّ المَشرِقِ وَالمَغرِبِ وَما بَينَهُما ۖ إِن كُنتُم تَعقِلونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ [Moses] said [in refutation], “Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you all are sane to reason.”
29	قالَ لَئِنِ اتَّخَذتَ إِلـٰهًا غَيري لَأَجعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ المَسجونينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ [Pharaoh] said, “If you take a god other than me [O Moses], I will surely make you as of those imprisoned.”
30	قالَ أَوَلَو جِئتُكَ بِشَيءٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٠٣﴾ [Moses] said, “Even if I brought you [O Pharaoh] about an obvious thing?”
31	قالَ فَأتِ بِهِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصّـٰدِقينَ ﴿١٣﴾ [Pharaoh] said, “Then bring it, if you [O Moses] are of the truthful ones.”
32	فَأَلقىٰ عَصاهُ فَإِذا هِيَ ثُعبانٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ Then [Moses] threw his staff, but actually it was a serpent manifesting [camouflaging is a natural sign of Allah].
33	وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذا هِيَ بَيضاءُ لِلنّـٰظِرينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And he drew out his hand [from argument or the opening of his garment]; thereupon it [his argument or light emitting germs, gels slathered his hand] was enlightening or whitening to the observers [Qur’an 28 : 32].
34	قالَ لِلمَلَإِ حَولَهُ إِنَّ هـٰذا لَساحِرٌ عَليمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ [Pharaoh] said to the chief leaders around him, “Indeed, this is a learned magician.
35	يُريدُ أَن يُخرِجَكُم مِن أَرضِكُم بِسِحرِهِ فَماذا تَأمُرونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ He wants to drive you out from your land [as happened before in Qur’an 26 : 57-59] by his magic, so what should you command?”
36	قالوا أَرجِه وَأَخاهُ وَابعَث فِي المَدائِنِ حاشِرينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ They said, “Postpone him and his brother and send in the towns [data] gatherers
37	يَأتوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحّارٍ عَليمٍ ﴿٧٣﴾ Who will bring to you [O Pharaoh] with every learned magician.”
38	فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِميقـٰتِ يَومٍ مَعلومٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ So the magicians were assembled for the appointment of a well-known day.
39	وَقيلَ لِلنّاسِ هَل أَنتُم مُجتَمِعونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And it was said to the people, “Are you all gathering
40	لَعَلَّنا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِن كانوا هُمُ الغالِبينَ ﴿٠٤﴾ Perhaps we may follow the magicians if they are the overcomers?”
41	فَلَمّا جاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قالوا لِفِرعَونَ أَئِنَّ لَنا لَأَجرًا إِن كُنّا نَحنُ الغالِبينَ ﴿١٤﴾ So when the magicians came, they said to Pharaoh, “Is there indeed for us a rewarding reward if we are the overcomers?”
42	قالَ نَعَم وَإِنَّكُم إِذًا لَمِنَ المُقَرَّبينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ He said, “Yes, and indeed, you will then be of those welcomed warmly.”
43	قالَ لَهُم موسىٰ أَلقوا ما أَنتُم مُلقونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ Moses said to them, “Throw whatever you have to throw.”
44	فَأَلقَوا حِبالَهُم وَعِصِيَّهُم وَقالوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرعَونَ إِنّا لَنَحنُ الغالِبونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, “By the might of Pharaoh, indeed we are indeed the overcomers.”
45	فَأَلقىٰ موسىٰ عَصاهُ فَإِذا هِيَ تَلقَفُ ما يَأفِكونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ Then Moses threw his staff, so at once it [the snake camouflaged as his staff] swallowed [the illusions] what they faked.

46	فَأُلقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ ساجِدينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ So the magicians fell down in prostration [to Allah].
47	قالوا آمَنّا بِرَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ They said, “We have believed in the Lord of the worlds,
48	رَبِّ موسىٰ وَهارونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ The Lord of Moses and Aaron.”
49	قالَ آمَنتُم لَهُ قَبلَ أَن آذَنَ لَكُم ۖ إِنَّهُ لَكَبيرُكُمُ الَّذي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحرَ فَلَسَوفَ تَعلَمونَ ۚ لَأُقَطِّعَنَّ أَيدِيَكُم وَأَرجُلَكُم مِن خِلافٍ وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ [Pharaoh] said, “You believed in him [Moses] before I gave permission to you. Indeed, he is indeed your leader who has taught you magic. So surely soon you will know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet on opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you altogether.”
50	قالوا لا ضَيرَ ۖ إِنّا إِلىٰ رَبِّنا مُنقَلِبونَ ﴿٠٥﴾ They said, “No harm. Indeed, to our Lord we will be returning.
51	إِنّا نَطمَعُ أَن يَغفِرَ لَنا رَبُّنا خَطايانا أَن كُنّا أَوَّلَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿١٥﴾ Indeed, we aspire that our Lord will forgive for us our sins, that We were the first of the believers.”
52	وَأَوحَينا إِلىٰ موسىٰ أَن أَسرِ بِعِبادي إِنَّكُم مُتَّبَعونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ And We inspired to Moses, “To travel by night with My servants; indeed, you [people] will be pursued.”
53	فَأَرسَلَ فِرعَونُ فِي المَدائِنِ حاشِرينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ Then Pharaoh sent in the towns [data] gatherers
54	إِنَّ هٰؤُلاءِ لَشِرذِمَةٌ قَليلونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ [And said], “Indeed, those are but a small band,
55	وَإِنَّهُم لَنا لَغائِظونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ And indeed, they are indeed enraging to us,
56	وَإِنّا لَجَميعٌ حاذِرونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ And indeed, we are a truly cautious society.”
57	فَأَخرَجناهُم مِن جَنّاتٍ وَعُيونٍ ﴿٧٥﴾ For We exit them [forefathers of Egyptians] out from gardens and springs
58	وَكُنوزٍ وَمَقامٍ كَريمٍ ﴿٨٥﴾ And treasures and honourable positions -
59	كَذٰلِكَ وَأَورَثناها بَني إِسرائيلَ ﴿٩٥﴾ Thus [Egyptians were enraged] when We inherited those to the Children of Israel.
60	فَأَتبَعوهُم مُشرِقينَ ﴿٠٦﴾ So they [data gatherers] pursued them [Moses and his people] at Sunrise.
61	فَلَمّا تَراءَى الجَمعانِ قالَ أَصحابُ موسىٰ إِنّا لَمُدرَكونَ ﴿١٦﴾ So when the two groups saw each other, [one] of the companions of Moses said, “Indeed, we are being overtaken!”
62	قالَ كَلّا ۖ إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبّي سَيَهدينِ ﴿٢٦﴾ [Moses] said, “No such is there. Indeed, My Lord is with me; He will guide me.”
63	فَأَوحَينا إِلىٰ موسىٰ أَنِ اضرِب بِعَصاكَ البَحرَ ۖ فَانفَلَقَ فَكانَ كُلُّ فِرقٍ كَالطَّودِ العَظيمِ ﴿٣٦﴾ Then We inspired to Moses, “Strike with your staff the [frozen] sea,” so it cracked, and each part was like a great mountain.
64	وَأَزلَفنا ثَمَّ الآخَرينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And we brought near there [the cracked area of the frozen sea] the others.
65	وَأَنجَينا موسىٰ وَمَن مَعَهُ أَجمَعينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ And We saved Musa and those who were with him, altogether.

66	ثُمَّ أَغرَقنَا الآخَرينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ Then We drowned the others [in the water beneath the frozen layer through the crack, Quran 20 : 78].
67	إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَما كانَ أَكثَرُهُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them did not become believers.
68	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ العَزيزُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٨٦﴾ And indeed, your Lord [O reader] - Indeed He is the Almighty, the All-Merciful.
69	وَاتلُ عَلَيهِم نَبَأَ إِبراهيمَ ﴿٩٦﴾ And recite to them the news of Abraham,
70	إِذ قالَ لِأَبيهِ وَقَومِهِ ما تَعبُدونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ When he said to his father and his people, “What do you worship?”
71	قالوا نَعبُدُ أَصنامًا فَنَظَلُّ لَها عاكِفينَ ﴿١٧﴾ They said, “We worship idols and remain devoted to them.”
72	قالَ هَل يَسمَعونَكُم إِذ تَدعونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ He said, “Do they hear you when you supplicate?
73	أَو يَنفَعونَكُم أَو يَضُرّونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ Or do they benefit you, or do they harm?”
74	قالوا بَل وَجَدنا آباءَنا كَذٰلِكَ يَفعَلونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ They said, “No but is there! We found our forefathers doing likewise.”
75	قالَ أَفَرَأَيتُم ما كُنتُم تَعبُدونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ He said, “Then have you considered what you were worshipping,
76	أَنتُم وَآباؤُكُمُ الأَقدَمونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ You and your ancient forefathers?
77	فَإِنَّهُم عَدُوٌّ لي إِلّا رَبَّ العالَمينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ Indeed, they [all that you worship] are enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds,
78	الَّذي خَلَقَني فَهُوَ يَهدينِ ﴿٨٧﴾ Who created me, and He is ever guiding me.
79	وَالَّذي هُوَ يُطعِمُني وَيَسقينِ ﴿٩٧﴾ And He is the one who feeds me and waters me.
80	وَإِذا مَرِضتُ فَهُوَ يَشفينِ ﴿٠٨﴾ And when I fall ill, He is ever curing me
81	وَالَّذي يُميتُني ثُمَّ يُحيينِ ﴿١٨﴾ And the One who will cause me to die and then will bring me back to life
82	وَالَّذي أَطمَعُ أَن يَغفِرَ لي خَطيئَتي يَومَ الدّينِ ﴿٢٨﴾ And who I aspire that He will forgive my faults for me on the Day of Recompense.”
83	رَبِّ هَب لي حُكمًا وَأَلحِقني بِالصّالِحينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ [And he said], “My Lord, grant to me the authority and join me with the righteous.
84	وَاجعَل لي لِسانَ صِدقٍ فِي الآخِرينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And make for me a truthful mention in later generations.
85	وَاجعَلني مِن وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعيمِ ﴿٥٨﴾ And make me of the inheritors of the paradise of Bliss.
86	وَاغفِر لِأَبي إِنَّهُ كانَ مِنَ الضّالّينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ And grant forgiveness for my father. Indeed, he was of the astray ones.
87	وَلا تُخزِني يَومَ يُبعَثونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ And do not disgrace me on the Day they all are resurrected -

88	يَومَ لا يَنفَعُ مالٌ وَلا بَنونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ A Day when wealth will not benefit [any one] nor children
89	إِلّا مَن أَتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلبٍ سَليمٍ ﴿٩٨﴾ Except the one who comes to Allah with a sound heart."
90	وَأُزلِفَتِ الجَنَّةُ لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٠٩﴾ And Paradise was brought near [that Day] to the righteous.
91	وَبُرِّزَتِ الجَحيمُ لِلغاوينَ ﴿١٩﴾ And Hellfire was shown up to the astray ones,
92	وَقيلَ لَهُم أَينَ ما كُنتُم تَعبُدونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ While being said to them, "Where are whatever you were worshiping
93	مِن دونِ اللَّهِ هَل يَنصُرونَكُم أَو يَنتَصِرونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ Other than Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?"
94	فَكُبكِبوا فيها هُم وَالغاوونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ So they were tossed into it [Hell], they and the astray ones,
95	وَجُنودُ إِبليسَ أَجمَعونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ And the troops of Iblees, all together.
96	قالوا وَهُم فيها يَختَصِمونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ They said while they were quarreling therein,
97	تَاللَّهِ إِن كُنّا لَفي ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٧٩﴾ By Allah, we were indeed in obvious astray
98	إِذ نُسَوِّيكُم بِرَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ For equating you [all in worship and obedience] with the Lord of the worlds.
99	وَما أَضَلَّنا إِلَّا المُجرِمونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ And He [Abraham] did not misguide us but the criminals [our forefathers did, Qur'an 26 : 74].
100	فَما لَنا مِن شافِعينَ ﴿٠٠١﴾ So now we have no intercessors,
101	وَلا صَديقٍ حَميمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ Nor a close friend [of Allah].
102	فَلَو أَنَّ لَنا كَرَّةً فَنَكونَ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢٠١﴾ So if only we could have another chance and would be of the believers."
103	إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَما كانَ أَكثَرُهُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣٠١﴾ Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them did not become believers.
104	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ العَزيزُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٤٠١﴾ And indeed, your Lord [O reader] - He is the Almighty, the All-Merciful.
105	كَذَّبَت قَومُ نوحٍ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٥٠١﴾ The people of Noah belied the messengers
106	إِذ قالَ لَهُم أَخوهُم نوحٌ أَلا تَتَّقونَ ﴿٦٠١﴾ When their brother Noah said to them, "Will you not fear [Allah]?
107	إِنّي لَكُم رَسولٌ أَمينٌ ﴿٧٠١﴾ Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy messenger.
108	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعونِ ﴿٨٠١﴾ So fear Allah and obey me.
109	وَما أَسأَلُكُم عَلَيهِ مِن أَجرٍ ۖ إِن أَجرِيَ إِلّا عَلىٰ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٩٠١﴾ And I am asking you over it no payment. Left upon none my payment except upon the Lord of the worlds.

110	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿٠١١﴾ So fear Allah and obey me."
111	قالوا أَنُؤمِنُ لَكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الأَرذَلونَ ﴿١١١﴾ They said, "Should we believe you while the lowest ones followed you?"
112	قالَ وَما عِلمي بِما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٢١١﴾ He said, "And what is my knowledge about what they were working?
113	إِن حِسابُهُم إِلّا عَلىٰ رَبّي ۖ لَو تَشعُرونَ ﴿٣١١﴾ Left upon none their reckoning to be except upon my Lord, if you [can] perceive.
114	وَما أَنا بِطارِدِ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٤١١﴾ And I am not driving away the believers.
115	إِن أَنا إِلّا نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٥١١﴾ I am left to be nothing except an obvious warner."
116	قالوا لَئِن لَم تَنتَهِ يا نوحُ لَتَكونَنَّ مِنَ المَرجومينَ ﴿٦١١﴾ They said, "If you do not desist [warning, Qur'an 26 : 115] O Noah, you will surely be of those who are stoned."
117	قالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَومي كَذَّبونِ ﴿٧١١﴾ He said, "My Lord, indeed my people have denied me.
118	فَافتَح بَيني وَبَينَهُم فَتحًا وَنَجِّني وَمَن مَعِيَ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨١١﴾ So open between me and between them an opening and save me and those with me of the believers."
119	فَأَنجَيناهُ وَمَن مَعَهُ فِي الفُلكِ المَشحونِ ﴿٩١١﴾ So We saved him and those with him in the laden Ark.
120	ثُمَّ أَغرَقنا بَعدُ الباقينَ ﴿٠٢١﴾ Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.
121	إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَما كانَ أَكثَرُهُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿١٢١﴾ Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them did not become believers.
122	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ العَزيزُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٢٢١﴾ And indeed, your Lord [O reader] - He is the Almighty, the All-Merciful.
123	كَذَّبَت عادُ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٣٢١﴾ [The people of] Aad belied the messengers
124	إِذ قالَ لَهُم أَخوهُم هودٌ أَلا تَتَّقونَ ﴿٤٢١﴾ When their brother Hud said to them, "Will you not fear [Allah]?
125	إِنّي لَكُم رَسولٌ أَمينٌ ﴿٥٢١﴾ Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy messenger.
126	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿٦٢١﴾ So fear Allah and obey me.
127	وَما أَسأَلُكُم عَلَيهِ مِن أَجرٍ ۖ إِن أَجرِيَ إِلّا عَلىٰ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٧٢١﴾ And I am asking you over it no payment. Left upon none my payment except upon the Lord of the worlds.
128	أَتَبنونَ بِكُلِّ ريعٍ آيَةً تَعبَثونَ ﴿٨٢١﴾ Do you build on every hilltop a sign [security eye], and amuse yourselves,
129	وَتَتَّخِذونَ مَصانِعَ لَعَلَّكُم تَخلُدونَ ﴿٩٢١﴾ And take, make military bases perhaps you may live for ever?
130	وَإِذا بَطَشتُم بَطَشتُم جَبّارينَ ﴿٠٣١﴾ And when you assault, you assault like mighty cruel tyrants.
131	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿١٣١﴾ So fear Allah and obey me.

132	وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُم بِمَا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٢٣١﴾ And fear the one who provided you with whatever you know,
133	أَمَدَّكُم بِأَنعامٍ وَبَنينَ ﴿٣٣١﴾ Supplied you with livestock and children
134	وَجَنّاتٍ وَعُيونٍ ﴿٤٣١﴾ And gardens and springs
135	إِنّي أَخافُ عَلَيكُم عَذابَ يَومٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٥٣١﴾ Indeed, I fear upon you the torment of a great day."
136	قالوا سَواءٌ عَلَينا أَوَعَظتَ أَم لَم تَكُن مِنَ الواعِظينَ ﴿٦٣١﴾ They said, "Same upon us whether you advise or you are not of the advisers.
137	إِن هـٰذا إِلّا خُلُقُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٧٣١﴾ Left is nothing in this [preaching] except custom of the former peoples,
138	وَما نَحنُ بِمُعَذَّبينَ ﴿٨٣١﴾ And we are not the ones who can be punished by."
139	فَكَذَّبوهُ فَأَهلَكناهُم ۗ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَما كانَ أَكثَرُهُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٩٣١﴾ So they denied him, then We destroyed them. Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them did not become believers.
140	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ العَزيزُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٠٤١﴾ And indeed, your Lord [O reader] - He is the Almighty, the All-Merciful.
141	كَذَّبَت ثَمودُ المُرسَلينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ [The people of] Thamud belied the messengers
142	إِذ قالَ لَهُم أَخوهُم صالِحٌ أَلا تَتَّقونَ ﴿٢٤١﴾ When their brother salih said to them, "Will you not not fear [Allah]?
143	إِنّي لَكُم رَسولٌ أَمينٌ ﴿٣٤١﴾ Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy messenger.
144	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعونِ ﴿٤٤١﴾ So fear Allah and obey me.
145	وَما أَسأَلُكُم عَلَيهِ مِن أَجرٍ ۖ إِن أَجرِيَ إِلّا عَلىٰ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٥٤١﴾ And I am asking you over it no payment. Left upon none my payment to be except upon the Lord of the worlds.
146	أَتُترَكونَ في ما هاهُنا آمِنينَ ﴿٦٤١﴾ Do you think you will always be in what is here, secure [from death],
147	في جَنّاتٍ وَعُيونٍ ﴿٧٤١﴾ In gardens and springs
148	وَزُروعٍ وَنَخلٍ طَلعُها هَضيمٌ ﴿٨٤١﴾ And fields of crops and palm trees with ripe fruit?
149	وَتَنحِتونَ مِنَ الجِبالِ بُيوتًا فارِهينَ ﴿٩٤١﴾ And you carve from the mountains, houses, with skill.
150	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعونِ ﴿٠٥١﴾ So fear Allah and obey me.
151	وَلا تُطيعوا أَمرَ المُسرِفينَ ﴿١٥١﴾ And do not obey the order of extravagant people,
152	الَّذينَ يُفسِدونَ فِي الأَرضِ وَلا يُصلِحونَ ﴿٢٥١﴾ Who cause corruption in the land and do not reform."
153	قالوا إِنَّما أَنتَ مِنَ المُسَحَّرينَ ﴿٣٥١﴾ They said, "You are only one of those who are bewitched.

154	ما أَنتَ إِلّا بَشَرٌ مِثلُنا فَأتِ بِآيَةٍ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصّادِقينَ ﴿٤٥١﴾ You are what except a humankind like us. So bring use with a sign, if you should be of the truthful."
155	قالَ هٰذِهِ ناقَةٌ لَها شِربٌ وَلَكُم شِربُ يَومٍ مَعلومٍ ﴿٥٥١﴾ He said, "This is a she-camel. For her is a drinking right, and for you is a drinking right, on a well known day.
156	وَلا تَمَسّوها بِسوءٍ فَيَأخُذَكُم عَذابُ يَومٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٦٥١﴾ And do not touch her with harm, lest the punishment of a great day seize you."
157	فَعَقَروها فَأَصبَحوا نادِمينَ ﴿٧٥١﴾ Then they hamstrung her and so became regretful.
158	فَأَخَذَهُمُ العَذابُ ۖ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَما كانَ أَكثَرُهُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨٥١﴾ So the punishment seized them. Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them did not become believers.
159	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ العَزيزُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٩٥١﴾ And indeed, your Lord [O reader] - He is the Almighty, the All-Merciful.
160	كَذَّبَت قَومُ لوطٍ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٠٦١﴾ The people of Lot belied the messengers,
161	إِذ قالَ لَهُم أَخوهُم لوطٌ أَلا تَتَّقونَ ﴿١٦١﴾ When their brother Lot said to them, "Will you not fear [Allah]?
162	إِنّي لَكُم رَسولٌ أَمينٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾ Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy messenger.
163	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعونِ ﴿٣٦١﴾ So fear Allah and obey me.
164	وَما أَسأَلُكُم عَلَيهِ مِن أَجرٍ ۖ إِن أَجرِيَ إِلّا عَلىٰ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٤٦١﴾ And I am asking you over it no payment. Left upon none my payment to be except upon the Lord of the worlds.
165	أَتَأتونَ الذُّكرانَ مِنَ العالَمينَ ﴿٥٦١﴾ Are you [O Men] bringing males from the worlds,
166	وَتَذَرونَ ما خَلَقَ لَكُم رَبُّكُم مِن أَزواجِكُم ۚ بَل أَنتُم قَومٌ عادونَ ﴿٦٦١﴾ And [thereby] abandoning what your Lord has created for you of spouses [females]? No but is there! You are a people transgressing."
167	قالوا لَئِن لَم تَنتَهِ يا لوطُ لَتَكونَنَّ مِنَ المُخرَجينَ ﴿٧٦١﴾ They said, "If you do not stop [being straight], O Lot, you will surely be of those who are outcast."
168	قالَ إِنّي لِعَمَلِكُم مِنَ القالينَ ﴿٨٦١﴾ He said, "Indeed, I am, toward your work, of those who abhor.
169	رَبِّ نَجِّني وَأَهلي مِمّا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٩٦١﴾ My Lord, save me and my family for what [the punishment, Qur'an 26 : 172] they are working [in effect]."
170	فَنَجَّيناهُ وَأَهلَهُ أَجمَعينَ ﴿٠٧١﴾ So We saved him and his family, altogether,
171	إِلّا عَجوزًا فِي الغابِرينَ ﴿١٧١﴾ Except an old woman in those who remained behind.
172	ثُمَّ دَمَّرنَا الآخَرينَ ﴿٢٧١﴾ Then We destroyed the others.
173	وَأَمطَرنا عَلَيهِم مَطَرًا ۖ فَساءَ مَطَرُ المُنذَرينَ ﴿٣٧١﴾ And We rained upon them a rain [of stones], and the rain was evil to those who were warned.

174	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧١﴾ Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them did not become believers.
175	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٧١﴾ And indeed, your Lord [O reader] - He is the almighty, the All-Merciful.
176	كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦٧١﴾ The companions of the wood belied the messengers
177	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٧٧١﴾ When Shu'ayb said to them, "Will you not fear [Allah]?
178	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٨٧١﴾ Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy messenger.
179	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُونِ ﴿٩٧١﴾ So fear Allah and obey me.
180	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٠٨١﴾ And I am asking you over it no payment. Left upon none my payment to be except upon the Lord of the worlds.
181	أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.
182	وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿٢٨١﴾ And weigh with an even balance.
183	وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٨١﴾ And do not deprive people of their belongings and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption.
184	وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِبِلَّةَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٤٨١﴾ And fear the one who created you and the earlier generations."
185	قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿٥٨١﴾ They said, "You are only of those who were bewitched.
186	وَمَا أَنتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِن نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦٨١﴾ You are what except a humankind like ourselves, and indeed, we think you are surely of the liars.
187	فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٧٨١﴾ So fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful."
188	قَالَ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨١﴾ He said, "My Lord is most knowing about what you are working."
189	فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٩٨١﴾ So they denied him, then the punishment of the day of the black cloud seized them. Indeed, it was the torment of a great day.
190	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُم مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٠٩١﴾ Indeed in that is a sign, but most of them did not become believers.
191	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩١﴾ And indeed, your Lord [O reader]- He is the Almighty, the All-Merciful.
192	وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٩١﴾ And indeed, this [Qur'an] is the revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
193	نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿٣٩١﴾ The Trustworthy Spirit brought it down
194	عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٤٩١﴾ Upon your heart, [O Muhammad] - that you may be of the warners -

195	بِلِسانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبينٍ ﴿٥٩١﴾ In a clear Arabic language.
196	وَإِنَّهُ لَفي زُبُرِ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٦٩١﴾ And indeed, it was [foretold] in the Zaboors [books] of the former peoples.
197	أَوَلَم يَكُن لَهُم آيَةً أَن يَعلَمَهُ عُلَماءُ بَني إِسرائيلَ ﴿٧٩١﴾ And is it not a a sign to them that it is recognized by the scholars of the Children of Israel?
198	وَلَو نَزَّلناهُ عَلىٰ بَعضِ الأَعجَمينَ ﴿٨٩١﴾ And even if We had sent it down upon one of the foreigners
199	فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيهِم ما كانوا بِهِ مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٩٩١﴾ And he had recited it upon them, they did not become believers in it.
200	كَذٰلِكَ سَلَكناهُ في قُلوبِ المُجرِمينَ ﴿٠٠٢﴾ Thus We inserted it into the hearts of the criminals.
201	لا يُؤمِنونَ بِهِ حَتّىٰ يَرَوُا العَذابَ الأَليمَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ They will not believe in it until they see the painful torment.
202	فَيَأتِيَهُم بَغتَةً وَهُم لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾ And it will come to them unexpectedly while they perceive [it] not.
203	فَيَقولوا هَل نَحنُ مُنظَرونَ ﴿٣٠٢﴾ So they will say, “Will we be granted respite?”
204	أَفَبِعَذابِنا يَستَعجِلونَ ﴿٤٠٢﴾ So are they about Our punishment on a hurry?
205	أَفَرَأَيتَ إِن مَتَّعناهُم سِنينَ ﴿٥٠٢﴾ Then have you [O Muhammad] considered if We gave to them enjoyment for years
206	ثُمَّ جاءَهُم ما كانوا يوعَدونَ ﴿٦٠٢﴾ And then there came to them what they were promised?
207	ما أَغنىٰ عَنهُم ما كانوا يُمَتَّعونَ ﴿٧٠٢﴾ It did not avail on them whatever they were enjoying.
208	وَما أَهلَكنا مِن قَريَةٍ إِلّا لَها مُنذِرونَ ﴿٨٠٢﴾ And We destroy no town except that to it had warners
209	ذِكرىٰ وَما كُنّا ظالِمينَ ﴿٩٠٢﴾ As a reminder; and We were not oppressing.
210	وَما تَنَزَّلَت بِهِ الشَّياطينُ ﴿٠١٢﴾ And the devils did not bring down this [Qur’an].
211	وَما يَنبَغي لَهُم وَما يَستَطيعونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ It should not be for them, nor they were capable.
212	إِنَّهُم عَنِ السَّمعِ لَمَعزولونَ ﴿٢١٢﴾ Indeed they are from [its] hearing removed.
213	فَلا تَدعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلٰهًا آخَرَ فَتَكونَ مِنَ المُعَذَّبينَ ﴿٣١٢﴾ So [O Muhammad] do not invoke with Allah another deity, so you be of the tormented ones.
214	وَأَنذِر عَشيرَتَكَ الأَقرَبينَ ﴿٤١٢﴾ And warn, your welcoming kindred.
215	وَاخفِض جَناحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٥١٢﴾ And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.
216	فَإِن عَصَوكَ فَقُل إِنّي بَريءٌ مِمّا تَعمَلونَ ﴿٦١٢﴾ And if they disobey you, then say, “Indeed, I am disassociated for what you are working.”
217	وَتَوَكَّل عَلَى العَزيزِ الرَّحيمِ ﴿٧١٢﴾ And rely upon the Almighty, the All-Merciful,

218	الَّذي يَراكَ حينَ تَقومُ ﴿٨١٢﴾ The one Who sees you [O Muhammad] when you get up
219	وَتَقَلُّبَكَ فِي السّاجِدينَ ﴿٩١٢﴾ And your movement within those who prostrate [before Him].
220	إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٠٢٢﴾ Indeed, He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
221	هَل أُنَبِّئُكُم عَلىٰ مَن تَنَزَّلُ الشَّياطينُ ﴿١٢٢﴾ Shall I inform you [people] upon whom the devils descend?
222	تَنَزَّلُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ أَفّاكٍ أَثيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ They descend upon every sinful liar.
223	يُلقونَ السَّمعَ وَأَكثَرُهُم كاذِبونَ ﴿٣٢٢﴾ They [those devils] give ear to hear [lies, half truth, rumor], and most of them are liars.
224	وَالشُّعَراءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الغاوونَ ﴿٤٢٢﴾ And [on the other hand] the poets are followed only by the deviators;
225	أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّهُم في كُلِّ وادٍ يَهيمونَ ﴿٥٢٢﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] not seen that they are roaming in every valley
226	وَأَنَّهُم يَقولونَ ما لا يَفعَلونَ ﴿٦٢٢﴾ And that they preach what they never practice? -
227	إِلَّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثيرًا وَانتَصَروا مِن بَعدِ ما ظُلِموا ۗ وَسَيَعلَمُ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا أَيَّ مُنقَلَبٍ يَنقَلِبونَ ﴿٧٢٢﴾ Except those [poets] who believed and worked righteous deeds and remembered Allah much and defended [themselves and Muslims] after whatever [oppression] they were oppressed by. Those who are oppressed will know to what return they will be returned.

Chapter 27

The Ants

1	طس ۚ تِلكَ آياتُ القُرآنِ وَكِتابٍ مُبينٍ ﴿١﴾ Ta [Healing Qur'an], Seen [Abrogated Books]. These are the verses of the Qur'an and an obvious Book,
2	هُدًى وَبُشرىٰ لِلمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢﴾ [A book of] guidance and good tidings for the believers
3	الَّذينَ يُقيمونَ الصَّلاةَ وَيُؤتونَ الزَّكاةَ وَهُم بِالآخِرَةِ هُم يوقِنونَ ﴿٣﴾ Who establish the prayer and give the zakah, and they in the hereafter, they believe with certainty.
4	إِنَّ الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِالآخِرَةِ زَيَّنّا لَهُم أَعمالَهُم فَهُم يَعمَهونَ ﴿٤﴾ Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We made pleasing for them their works, so they wander blindly [in Abrogated books, Qur'an 27 : 1].
5	أُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ لَهُم سوءُ العَذابِ وَهُم فِي الآخِرَةِ هُمُ الأَخسَرونَ ﴿٥﴾ Those are the ones who for them will be the evil torment, and they in the Hereafter they would be the losers.
6	وَإِنَّكَ لَتُلَقَّى القُرآنَ مِن لَدُن حَكيمٍ عَليمٍ ﴿٦﴾ And indeed [O Muhammad], you are receiving the Qur'an from one who is Welcoming, All-Wise, All-Knowing.

7	إِذ قالَ موسىٰ لِأَهلِهِ إِنّي آنَستُ نارًا سَآتيكُم مِنها بِخَبَرٍ أَو آتيكُم بِشِهابٍ قَبَسٍ لَعَلَّكُم تَصطَلونَ ﴿٧﴾ [Mention] when Moses said to his family, “Indeed, I have perceived a fire. I will bring you from there information [about my lost staff] or will bring you a burning torch that you may warm yourselves.”
8	فَلَمّا جاءَها نودِيَ أَن بورِكَ مَن فِي النّارِ وَمَن حَولَها وَسُبحانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٨﴾ So when he came to it, he was called that, “Blessed is whoever is at the fire and whoever is around it. And glorified is Allah, Lord of the worlds.
9	يا موسىٰ إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٩﴾ O Moses, indeed it is I - Allah, the Almighty, the All-Wise.”
10	وَأَلقِ عَصاكَ ۚ فَلَمّا رَآها تَهتَزُّ كَأَنَّها جانٌّ وَلّىٰ مُدبِرًا وَلَم يُعَقِّب ۚ يا موسىٰ لا تَخَف إِنّي لا يَخافُ لَدَيَّ المُرسَلونَ ﴿٠١﴾ And [he was told], “Throw down your staff [as it was a snake camouflaging as your lost staff].” But when he saw it slithering as surely as a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. [Allah said], “O Moses, fear not. Indeed, I -[Allah]- scare in My hosting none of the messengers,
11	إِلّا مَن ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسنًا بَعدَ سوءٍ فَإِنّي غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ Except he who did mistake [Qur’an 28 : 16-19], then substituted good after bad. So certainly I am Forgiving, Merciful.
12	وَأَدخِل يَدَكَ في جَيبِكَ تَخرُج بَيضاءَ مِن غَيرِ سوءٍ ۖ في تِسعِ آياتٍ إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ وَقَومِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُم كانوا قَومًا فاسِقينَ ﴿٢١﴾ And place your hand into your bosom; it [slathered with light emitting gels, germs from the camouflaged snake] will come out white without causing any disease. [These are] within the nine signs [you will take] to Pharaoh and his people. Indeed, they were a people defiantly disobedient.”
13	فَلَمّا جاءَتهُم آياتُنا مُبصِرَةً قالوا هٰذا سِحرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٣١﴾ So when there came to them Our signs, visible [in nature], they said, “This is an obvious magic.”
14	وَجَحَدوا بِها وَاستَيقَنَتها أَنفُسُهُم ظُلمًا وَعُلُوًّا ۚ فَانظُر كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ المُفسِدينَ ﴿٤١﴾ And they rejected in those, while their [inner] selves were convinced thereof, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the wicked ones [Qur’an 27 : 4, wondering blindly magic everywhere except nature].
15	وَلَقَد آتَينا داوودَ وَسُلَيمانَ عِلمًا ۖ وَقالَا الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذي فَضَّلَنا عَلىٰ كَثيرٍ مِن عِبادِهِ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٥١﴾ And We already gave David and Solomon knowledge [of nature], and they said, “Praise be to Allah , who has favored us over many of His believing slaves.”
16	وَوَرِثَ سُلَيمانُ داوودَ ۖ وَقالَ يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ عُلِّمنا مَنطِقَ الطَّيرِ وَأوتينا مِن كُلِّ شَيءٍ ۖ إِنَّ هٰذا لَهُوَ الفَضلُ المُبينُ ﴿٦١﴾ And Solomon inherited David. He said, “O people, we were taught the speech of birds, and we have been given from every thing. Indeed, this [knowledge], it is indeed the obvious bounty.”
17	وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيمانَ جُنودُهُ مِنَ الجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ وَالطَّيرِ فَهُم يوزَعونَ ﴿٧١﴾ And gathered for Solomon were his soldiers from the jinn and men and birds, and they were in rows.
18	حَتّىٰ إِذا أَتَوا عَلىٰ وادِ النَّملِ قالَت نَملَةٌ يا أَيُّهَا النَّملُ ادخُلوا مَساكِنَكُم لا يَحطِمَنَّكُم سُلَيمانُ وَجُنودُهُ وَهُم لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٨١﴾ Until, when they came upon the valley of the ants, an ant said, “O the ants, enter your dwellings that you not be crushed by Solomon and his soldiers while they do not sense.”
19	فَتَبَسَّمَ ضاحِكًا مِن قَولِها وَقالَ رَبِّ أَوزِعني أَن أَشكُرَ نِعمَتَكَ الَّتي أَنعَمتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلىٰ والِدَيَّ وَأَن أَعمَلَ صالِحًا تَرضاهُ وَأَدخِلني بِرَحمَتِكَ في عِبادِكَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٩١﴾ So [Solomon] smiled, amused from her speech, and said, “My Lord, dispense me all that you approve that I may duly thank you for Your favor which You bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may duly work righteous. And admit me by Your mercy into [the ranks of] Your righteous slaves.”
20	وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيرَ فَقالَ ما لِيَ لا أَرَى الهُدهُدَ أَم كانَ مِنَ الغائِبينَ ﴿٠٢﴾ And he took attendance of the birds and said, “What happened to me? I am not seeing the hoopoe? Or is he from the absentees?

21	لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذابًا شَديدًا أَو لَأَذبَحَنَّهُ أَو لَيَأتِيَنّي بِسُلطانٍ مُبينٍ ﴿١٢﴾ I will surely punish him with a severe torment or I will slaughter him or he should bring me with an obvious authority."
22	فَمَكَثَ غَيرَ بَعيدٍ فَقالَ أَحَطتُ بِما لَم تُحِط بِهِ وَجِئتُكَ مِن سَبَإٍ بِنَبَإٍ يَقينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ So [the hoopoe] did not tarry long and said, "I have encompassed [in knowledge] about what you have not encompassed therein, and I have come to you from Sheba with certain news.
23	إِنّي وَجَدتُ امرَأَةً تَملِكُهُم وَأوتِيَت مِن كُلِّ شَيءٍ وَلَها عَرشٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ Indeed, I found [there] a woman ruling them, and she was given of every thing including a great throne for her.
24	وَجَدتُها وَقَومَها يَسجُدونَ لِلشَّمسِ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيطانُ أَعمالَهُم فَصَدَّهُم عَنِ السَّبيلِ فَهُم لا يَهتَدونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ I found her and her people prostrating to the sun, other than Allah, and Satan sugar-coated their deeds for them and averted them from the pathway, so they are not guided,
25	أَلّا يَسجُدوا لِلَّهِ الَّذي يُخرِجُ الخَبءَ فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَيَعلَمُ ما تُخفونَ وَما تُعلِنونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ So they do not prostrate to Allah, who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare -
26	اللَّهُ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ رَبُّ العَرشِ العَظيمِ ۩ ﴿٦٢﴾ Allah - there is no deity except Him, Lord of the Great Throne."
27	قالَ سَنَنظُرُ أَصَدَقتَ أَم كُنتَ مِنَ الكـٰذِبينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ [Solomon] said, "We will see whether you spoke truly or were of the liars.
28	اذهَب بِكِتـٰبي هـٰذا فَأَلقِه إِلَيهِم ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنهُم فَانظُر ماذا يَرجِعونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ Go with this letter of mine and deliver it to them. Then turn away from them and see what [answer] they return."
29	قالَت يا أَيُّهَا المَلَأُ إِنّي أُلقِيَ إِلَيَّ كِتـٰبٌ كَريمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾ She said, "O chief leaders, indeed, I -[the Queen of Sheba]-, was thrown to me, a noble letter.
30	إِنَّهُ مِن سُلَيمـٰنَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحمـٰنِ الرَّحيمِ ﴿٠٣﴾ Indeed, it is from Solomon, and indeed, it reads: 'In the name of Allah, the Entirely Merciful, the Especially Merciful,
31	أَلّا تَعلوا عَلَيَّ وَأتوني مُسلِمينَ ﴿١٣﴾ So do not be haughty on me, but come to me in submission [to Allah].' "
32	قالَت يا أَيُّهَا المَلَأُ أَفتوني في أَمري ما كُنتُ قاطِعَةً أَمرًا حَتّىٰ تَشهَدونِ ﴿٢٣﴾ She said, "O chief leaders, advise me in my affair. I would not be deciding a matter until you witness with me."
33	قالوا نَحنُ أُولو قُوَّةٍ وَأُولو بَأسٍ شَديدٍ وَالأَمرُ إِلَيكِ فَانظُري ماذا تَأمُرينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ They said, "We are possessors of strength and possessors of severe military might, but the command is upto you, so see what you will command."
34	قالَت إِنَّ المُلوكَ إِذا دَخَلوا قَريَةً أَفسَدوها وَجَعَلوا أَعِزَّةَ أَهلِها أَذِلَّةً ۖ وَكَذـٰلِكَ يَفعَلونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ She said, "Indeed kings - if they enter a city, they ruin it and make the honored of its people humiliated. And thus do they act.
35	وَإِنّي مُرسِلَةٌ إِلَيهِم بِهَديَّةٍ فَناظِرَةٌ بِمَ يَرجِعُ المُرسَلونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what [reply] the messengers return."
36	فَلَمّا جاءَ سُلَيمـٰنَ قالَ أَتُمِدّونَنِ بِمالٍ فَما آتاىَ اللَّهُ خَيرٌ مِمّا آتاكُم بَل أَنتُم بِهَديَّتِكُم تَفرَحونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ So [Queen's messengers] came to Solomon, he said, "Do you [men] provide me with wealth? Then what Allah has given me is better than what He has given you. No but is there! You rejoice in your gift.
37	ارجِع إِلَيهِم فَلَنَأتِيَنَّهُم بِجُنودٍ لا قِبَلَ لَهُم بِها وَلَنُخرِجَنَّهُم مِنها أَذِلَّةً وَهُم صـٰغِرونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ Return to them, for we will surely come to them with soldiers, no resistance for them exists therein, and we will surely drive them out therefrom as helpless while they will be humiliated."

38	قالَ يا أَيُّهَا المَلَأُ أَيُّكُم يَأتِيني بِعَرشِها قَبلَ أَن يَأتوني مُسلِمينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ [Solomon] said, “O chief leaders [of jinn], which of you will bring me with her throne before that [step Qur’an 27 : 37] so they should come to me in submission [without that]?”
39	قالَ عِفريتٌ مِنَ الجِنِّ أَنا آتيكَ بِهِ قَبلَ أَن تَقومَ مِن مَقامِكَ ۖ وَإِنّي عَلَيهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمينٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ A powerful one from among the jinn said, “I will bring it to you before that [step Qur’an 27 : 37]. You [just] rise from your seat, and indeed, [as demoed] I am for this strong and trustworthy.”
40	قالَ الَّذي عِندَهُ عِلمٌ مِنَ الكِتابِ أَنا آتيكَ بِهِ قَبلَ أَن يَرتَدَّ إِلَيكَ طَرفُكَ ۚ فَلَمّا رَآهُ مُستَقِرًّا عِندَهُ قالَ هٰذا مِن فَضلِ رَبّي لِيَبلُوَني أَأَشكُرُ أَم أَكفُرُ ۖ وَمَن شَكَرَ فَإِنَّما يَشكُرُ لِنَفسِهِ ۖ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبّي غَنِيٌّ كَريمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ Said one who had knowledge of the Letter, “I will bring it to you before that [demo, Qur’an 27 : 39], your glance just returns to you.” And when [Solomon] saw it placed before him, he said, “This is from the favour of my Lord to test me whether I will be thankful or infidel. And whoever thanks - he thanks only for [the benefit of] himself. And whoever disbelieves - then indeed, my Lord is Rich, Generous.”
41	قالَ نَكِّروا لَها عَرشَها نَنظُر أَتَهتَدي أَم تَكونُ مِنَ الَّذينَ لا يَهتَدونَ ﴿٤١﴾ He said, “Disguise for her, her throne; we will see whether she guides [herself] or will be of those who never guides.”
42	فَلَمّا جاءَت قيلَ أَهٰكَذا عَرشُكِ ۖ قالَت كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ ۚ وَأوتينَا العِلمَ مِن قَبلِها وَكُنّا مُسلِمينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ So when she arrived, it was said [to her], “Is your throne like this?” She said, “As if this is it.” [Solomon said], “And we were given the knowledge before her, and had submitted [as Muslims].
43	وَصَدَّها ما كانَت تَعبُدُ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّها كانَت مِن قَومٍ كافِرينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And whatever she was worshipping other than Allah had averted her. Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.”
44	قيلَ لَها ادخُلِي الصَّرحَ ۖ فَلَمّا رَأَتهُ حَسِبَتهُ لُجَّةً وَكَشَفَت عَن ساقَيها ۚ قالَ إِنَّهُ صَرحٌ مُمَرَّدٌ مِن قَوارير ۗ قالَت رَبِّ إِنّي ظَلَمتُ نَفسي وَأَسلَمتُ مَعَ سُلَيمانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ It was said to her, “Enter the palace.” But when she saw it, she considered it as a pool [of water] and she uncovered from her shins. He said, “Indeed, it is a palace paved with tiles of glass.” She said, “My Lord, indeed I have wronged myself, and I submit with Solomon to Allah, Lord of the worlds.”
45	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا إِلىٰ ثَمودَ أَخاهُم صالِحًا أَنِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ فَإِذا هُم فَريقانِ يَختَصِمونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ And We had certainly sent to Thamud their brother Salih [to say] that, “Worship Allah,” but then they became two parties disputing.
46	قالَ يا قَومِ لِمَ تَستَعجِلونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبلَ الحَسَنَةِ ۖ لَولا تَستَغفِرونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُم تُرحَمونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ He said, “O my people, why are you hastening with the evil deed before the good deed? Why are you not seeking forgiveness of Allah that you may receive mercy?”
47	قالُوا اطَّيَّرنا بِكَ وَبِمَن مَعَكَ ۚ قالَ طائِرُكُم عِندَ اللَّهِ ۖ بَل أَنتُم قَومٌ تُفتَنونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ They said, “Our scroll is with you, you and with whoever is with you.” He said, “Your scroll is with Allah. No but is there. You are a people being tested [by your evil].”
48	وَكانَ فِي المَدينَةِ تِسعَةُ رَهطٍ يُفسِدونَ فِي الأَرضِ وَلا يُصلِحونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And there were in the city nine family heads causing corruption in the land and not reforming.
49	قالوا تَقاسَموا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ ما شَهِدنا مَهلِكَ أَهلِهِ وَإِنّا لَصادِقونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ They said, “Let us swear by Allah that we will surely kill him [Saleh] by night, he and his family. Then we will say to his guardian, ‘We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful ones.’ ”
50	وَمَكَروا مَكرًا وَمَكَرنا مَكرًا وَهُم لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ And they planned a plan, and We planned a plan, while they did not sense.

51	فَانظُر كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ مَكرِهِم أَنّا دَمَّرناهُم وَقَومَهُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿١٥﴾ Then see how was the outcome of their plan. Surely We destroyed them and their people, altogether.
52	فَتِلكَ بُيوتُهُم خاوِيَةً بِما ظَلَموا ۗ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِقَومٍ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ So those are their houses, vacant, ruined about what they had plotted [in effect -Qur'an 27 : 50]. Indeed in that is a sign for people who know.
53	وَأَنجَينَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَكانوا يَتَّقونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ And We saved those who believed and were fearing [Allah].
54	وَلوطًا إِذ قالَ لِقَومِهِ أَتَأتونَ الفاحِشَةَ وَأَنتُم تُبصِرونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ And [mention] Lot, when he said to his people, "Do you commit the immorality while you are seeing?
55	أَئِنَّكُم لَتَأتونَ الرِّجالَ شَهوَةً مِن دونِ النِّساءِ ۚ بَل أَنتُم قَومٌ تَجهَلونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ Can you indeed, surely approach men with lust rather than women? No but is there! You people are ignoring [your true lust]."
56	فَما كانَ جَوابَ قَومِهِ إِلّا أَن قالوا أَخرِجوا آلَ لوطٍ مِن قَريَتِكُم ۖ إِنَّهُم أُناسٌ يَتَطَهَّرونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ So the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Drive out the family of Lot from your city. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure [in true lust]."
57	فَأَنجَيناهُ وَأَهلَهُ إِلَّا امرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرناها مِنَ الغابِرينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ So We saved him and all his family, except his wife; We destined her to be of those who remained behind.
58	وَأَمطَرنا عَلَيهِم مَطَرًا ۖ فَساءَ مَطَرُ المُنذَرينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And We rained upon them a rain [of brimstones], and the rain was evil on the forewarned ones.
59	قُلِ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلامٌ عَلىٰ عِبادِهِ الَّذينَ اصطَفىٰ ۗ آللَّهُ خَيرٌ أَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], "Praise be to Allah, and peace upon His slaves whom He has selected." [Ask them], "Is Allah better or what they associate [with Him]?"
60	أَمَّن خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَأَنزَلَ لَكُم مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَأَنبَتنا بِهِ حَدائِقَ ذاتَ بَهجَةٍ ما كانَ لَكُم أَن تُنبِتوا شَجَرَها ۗ أَإِلٰهٌ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۚ بَل هُم قَومٌ يَعدِلونَ ﴿٠٦﴾ Or [ask them], "Who created the heavens and the earth and sent down for you from the heaven [outer space] water. So, by it We cause to grow beautiful gardens?" It was not for you to grow its trees. What? A god with Allah? No but is there! they are a people who ascribe equals [to Allah].
61	أَمَّن جَعَلَ الأَرضَ قَرارًا وَجَعَلَ خِلالَها أَنهارًا وَجَعَلَ لَها رَواسِيَ وَجَعَلَ بَينَ البَحرَينِ حاجِزًا ۗ أَإِلٰهٌ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۚ بَل أَكثَرُهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿١٦﴾ Or [ask them], "Who made the earth a firm adobe and set up through it rivers and made for it firm mountains and set up between the two seas a barrier?" What? A god with Allah? No but is there! most of them are not knowing.
62	أَمَّن يُجيبُ المُضطَرَّ إِذا دَعاهُ وَيَكشِفُ السّوءَ وَيَجعَلُكُم خُلَفاءَ الأَرضِ ۗ أَإِلٰهٌ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۚ قَليلًا ما تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ Or [ask them], "Who answers the desperate one when he calls Him and He removes the evil and makes you inheritors of the earth?" What? A god with Allah? Little do you remember!
63	أَمَّن يَهديكُم في ظُلُماتِ البَرِّ وَالبَحرِ وَمَن يُرسِلُ الرِّياحَ بُشرًا بَينَ يَدَي رَحمَتِهِ ۗ أَإِلٰهٌ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۚ تَعالَى اللَّهُ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ Or [ask them], "Who guides you through the darknesses of the land and the sea and who sends the winds as good tidings between His merciful hands?" What? A god with Allah? High is Allah above whatever they may associate [with Him].

64	أَمَّن يَبدَأُ الخَلقَ ثُمَّ يُعيدُهُ وَمَن يَرزُقُكُم مِنَ السَّماءِ وَالأَرضِ ۗ أَإِلٰهٌ مَعَ اللَّهِ ۚ قُل هاتوا بُرهانَكُم إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ Or [ask them], "Who begins creation and then repeats it and who provides for you from the heaven and earth?" What? A god with Allah? Say, "Bring your proof, if you are truthful."
65	قُل لا يَعلَمُ مَن فِي السَّماوٰتِ وَالأَرضِ الغَيبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۚ وَما يَشعُرونَ أَيّانَ يُبعَثونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ Say, "Whoever is in the heavens and earth does not know the unseen except Allah, and they do not know when they will be raised [again].
66	بَلِ ادّارَكَ عِلمُهُم فِي الآخِرَةِ ۚ بَل هُم فِي شَكٍّ مِنها ۖ بَل هُم مِنها عَمونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ No but is there [Qur'an 27 : 65]. Their knowledge reached its limits of ignorance concerning the Hereafter. No but is there. They are in suspicion of it. No but is there. They are, completely blind from it."
67	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا أَإِذا كُنّا تُرابًا وَآباؤُنا أَئِنّا لَمُخرَجونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ And those who disbelieved said, "Is it when we became dust as well as our forefathers, will we indeed be driven out [from the dust]?
68	لَقَد وُعِدنا هٰذا نَحنُ وَآباؤُنا مِن قَبلُ إِن هٰذا إِلّا أَساطيرُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ We have been promised this, we and our forefathers, before. Left is nothing, this to be except legends of the former peoples."
69	قُل سيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَانظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ المُجرِمينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "Travel through the land and observe how was the end of the criminals."
70	وَلا تَحزَن عَلَيهِم وَلا تَكُن فِي ضَيقٍ مِمّا يَمكُرونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ And grieve not over them or be in distress for what they conspire [Qur'an 27 : 68].
71	وَيَقولونَ مَتىٰ هٰذَا الوَعدُ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿١٧﴾ And they say, "When is this promise [the torment], if you are truthful?"
72	قُل عَسىٰ أَن يَكونَ رَدِفَ لَكُم بَعضُ الَّذي تَستَعجِلونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ Say, "Perhaps some of which you [mockers] seek to hasten is following behind towards you."
73	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذو فَضلٍ عَلَى النّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم لا يَشكُرونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ And indeed, bountiful greeting of your Lord's, [O Muhammad], is ever upon the mankind, but most of them are not thankful.
74	وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعلَمُ ما تُكِنُّ صُدورُهُم وَما يُعلِنونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And indeed, your Lord knows what conceals their breast and what they declare.
75	وَما مِن غائِبَةٍ فِي السَّماءِ وَالأَرضِ إِلّا فِي كِتابٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٥٧﴾ And in the unseen of the heaven and the earth there is none except that it is in an obvious book.
76	إِنَّ هٰذَا القُرآنَ يَقُصُّ عَلىٰ بَنِي إِسرائيلَ أَكثَرَ الَّذي هُم فيهِ يَختَلِفونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ Indeed, this [feature, Qur'an 27 :73-75] the Qur'an relates upon the Children of Israel most of what they differ therein.
77	وَإِنَّهُ لَهُدًى وَرَحمَةٌ لِلمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ And indeed, it is guidance and mercy for the believers.
78	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقضي بَينَهُم بِحُكمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ العَليمُ ﴿٨٧﴾ Indeed, your Lord [O Muhammad] will judge between them by His Wisdom [i.e., revealed Qur'an, Qur'an 36 : 2, 27 : 76]. And He is the Almighty, the All-Knowing.
79	فَتَوَكَّل عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الحَقِّ المُبينِ ﴿٩٧﴾ So rely upon Allah; indeed, you [O Muhammad] are upon the obvious truth.
80	إِنَّكَ لا تُسمِعُ المَوتىٰ وَلا تُسمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعاءَ إِذا وَلَّوا مُدبِرينَ ﴿٠٨﴾ Indeed, you will not make the dead hear, nor will you make the deaf hear the call if they turned away pulling back.

81	وَما أَنتَ بِهادِي العُمي عَن ضَلالَتِهِم ۖ إِن تُسمِعُ إِلّا مَن يُؤمِنُ بِآياتِنا فَهُم مُسلِمونَ ﴿١٨﴾ And you [O Muhammad] cannot guide the blind out of their error. Left is none You can make hear except those who believe in Our verses so they are Muslims.
82	وَإِذا وَقَعَ القَولُ عَلَيهِم أَخرَجنا لَهُم دابَّةً مِنَ الأَرضِ تُكَلِّمُهُم أَنَّ النّاسَ كانوا بِآياتِنا لا يوقِنونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ And when the saying [Qur'an 27 :71-72] come to pass against them, We will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them, [about] if the mankind were in Our verses, not certain.
83	وَيَومَ نَحشُرُ مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوجًا مِمَّن يُكَذِّبُ بِآياتِنا فَهُم يوزَعونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ And [warn of] a Day when We will gather from every nation a party of those who belie about Our signs, and they will be set in row in the order of ranks
84	حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءوا قالَ أَكَذَّبتُم بِآياتي وَلَم تُحيطوا بِها عِلمًا أَمّاذا كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ Until, when they come [to the point in time], [Allah] will say, "Did you belie about My verses while you encompassed them not in knowledge, or what you were working?"
85	وَوَقَعَ القَولُ عَلَيهِم بِما ظَلَموا فَهُم لا يَنطِقونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ And the saying [Qur'an 27 :71-72] will pass through against them in what they oppressed [believers], so they will not be speaking.
86	أَلَم يَروا أَنّا جَعَلنَا اللَّيلَ لِيَسكُنوا فيهِ وَالنَّهارَ مُبصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ Do they not see that We made the night so they may rest in it and the day they may see by? Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.
87	وَيَومَ يُنفَخُ فِي الصّورِ فَفَزِعَ مَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَمَن فِي الأَرضِ إِلّا مَن شاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوهُ داخِرينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ And [warn of] the Day the Horn will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And everyone will come to Him humbled.
88	وَتَرَى الجِبالَ تَحسَبُها جامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحابِ ۚ صُنعَ اللَّهِ الَّذي أَتقَنَ كُلَّ شَيءٍ ۚ إِنَّهُ خَبيرٌ بِما تَفعَلونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ And you see the mountains, thinking them firmly fixed, but they pass as the passing of clouds. [It is] the work of Allah, who perfected every thing. Indeed, He is Acquainted about what you are working.
89	مَن جاءَ بِالحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيرٌ مِنها وَهُم مِن فَزَعٍ يَومَئِذٍ آمِنونَ ﴿٩٨﴾ Whoever brings with a good deed, so for him is better than it, and they, from the terror of that Day, will be safe.
90	وَمَن جاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّت وُجوهُهُم فِي النّارِ هَل تُجزَونَ إِلّا ما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٠٩﴾ And whoever brings with an evil deed - their faces will be tossed in the Fire, [and it will be said], "Are you recompensed except for what you were working?"
91	إِنَّما أُمِرتُ أَن أَعبُدَ رَبَّ هٰذِهِ البَلدَةِ الَّذي حَرَّمَها وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيءٍ ۖ وَأُمِرتُ أَن أَكونَ مِنَ المُسلِمينَ ﴿١٩﴾ [Say, O Muhammad], "I was only commanded to worship the Lord of this city, the one who sanctified it. And every thing is [slave] for Him and I was commanded to be of the submitting [slaves],
92	وَأَن أَتلُوَ القُرآنَ ۖ فَمَنِ اهتَدىٰ فَإِنَّما يَهتَدي لِنَفسِهِ ۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَقُل إِنَّما أَنا مِنَ المُنذِرينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ And to recite the Qur'an." And whoever is guided then he is guided only for [the benefit of] himself; and whoever strayed - So say, "I am only [one] of the warners."
93	وَقُلِ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُريكُم آياتِهِ فَتَعرِفونَها ۚ وَما رَبُّكَ بِغافِلٍ عَمّا تَعمَلونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ And say, "Praise be to Allah. Soon He will show you [mankind] His signs, then you will recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you are working."

Chapter 28

The Stories

1	طسم ﴿١﴾ Ta [Healing Qur'an]. Seen [Abrogated Books]. Meem [Natural sciences].
2	تِلكَ آياتُ الكِتابِ المُبينِ ﴿٢﴾ These are the verses of the obvious Book.
3	نَتلو عَلَيكَ مِن نَبَإِ موسىٰ وَفِرعَونَ بِالحَقِّ لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٣﴾ We recite upon you from the news of Moses and Pharaoh in the truth for a people who believe.
4	إِنَّ فِرعَونَ عَلا فِي الأَرضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهلَها شِيَعًا يَستَضعِفُ طائِفَةً مِنهُم يُذَبِّحُ أَبناءَهُم وَيَستَحيي نِساءَهُم ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ مِنَ المُفسِدينَ ﴿٤﴾ Indeed, Pharaoh exalted himself in the land and made its people into castes. He oppressed a tribe [the Israelites] among them, killing their [newborn] sons and sparing their females. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.
5	وَنُريدُ أَن نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذينَ استُضعِفوا فِي الأَرضِ وَنَجعَلَهُم أَئِمَّةً وَنَجعَلَهُمُ الوارِثينَ ﴿٥﴾ And We wanted to confer favor upon those who were weakened in the land and make them Imams [religious leader] and make them the inheritors
6	وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُم فِي الأَرضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرعَونَ وَهامانَ وَجُنودَهُما مِنهُم ما كانوا يَحذَرونَ ﴿٦﴾ And position them in the land and show Pharaoh and [his minister] Haman and their troops from them [the Israelite] what they were preempting [Qur'an 28 : 4].
7	وَأَوحَينا إِلىٰ أُمِّ موسىٰ أَن أَرضِعيهِ ۖ فَإِذا خِفتِ عَلَيهِ فَأَلقيهِ فِي اليَمِّ وَلا تَخافي وَلا تَحزَني ۖ إِنّا رادّوهُ إِلَيكِ وَجاعِلوهُ مِنَ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٧﴾ And We revealed to Moses's mother that: "You should suckle him; but when you fear upon him, cast him in the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, We will return him to you and will make him [one] of the messengers."
8	فَالتَقَطَهُ آلُ فِرعَونَ لِيَكونَ لَهُم عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا ۗ إِنَّ فِرعَونَ وَهامانَ وَجُنودَهُما كانوا خاطِئينَ ﴿٨﴾ So Pharaoh's people picked him up [out of the river] to be for them an enemy and a [cause of] grief. Indeed, Pharaoh and Haman and their troops were deliberate sinners.
9	وَقالَتِ امرَأَتُ فِرعَونَ قُرَّتُ عَينٍ لي وَلَكَ ۖ لا تَقتُلوهُ عَسىٰ أَن يَنفَعَنا أَو نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُم لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٩﴾ And the woman of Pharaoh said, "Coolness of eye for me and for you. Do not kill him; It may be that he will be of benefit to us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they do not sense [Quran 28 : 8].
10	وَأَصبَحَ فُؤادُ أُمِّ موسىٰ فارِغًا ۖ إِن كادَت لَتُبدي بِهِ لَولا أَن رَبَطنا عَلىٰ قَلبِها لِتَكونَ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿١٠﴾ And the heart of Moses' mother became empty. She was about to disclose all about him had We not fastened upon her heart to be of the believers.
11	وَقالَت لِأُختِهِ قُصّيهِ ۖ فَبَصُرَت بِهِ عَن جُنُبٍ وَهُم لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿١١﴾ And she said to his sister, "Follow him"; so she watched him from a distance while they did not sense.
12	وَحَرَّمنا عَلَيهِ المَراضِعَ مِن قَبلُ فَقالَت هَل أَدُلُّكُم عَلىٰ أَهلِ بَيتٍ يَكفُلونَهُ لَكُم وَهُم لَهُ ناصِحونَ ﴿٢١﴾ And We forbade upon him [all] wet nurses before, so she said, "Shall I take you [O nurses] on a family house who will rear him for you and they would be sincere to him?"
13	فَرَدَدناهُ إِلىٰ أُمِّهِ كَي تَقَرَّ عَينُها وَلا تَحزَنَ وَلِتَعلَمَ أَنَّ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٣١﴾ So We restored him to his mother that her eye might be cooled and not grieve and that she would know that the promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.
14	وَلَمّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَاستَوىٰ آتَيناهُ حُكمًا وَعِلمًا ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُحسِنينَ ﴿٤١﴾ And when he attained his full strength and was mature, We bestowed upon him authority and knowledge. And thus do We reward the doers of good.

15	وَدَخَلَ المَدينَةَ عَلىٰ حينِ غَفلَةٍ مِن أَهلِها فَوَجَدَ فيها رَجُلَينِ يَقتَتِلانِ هٰذا مِن شيعَتِهِ وَهٰذا مِن عَدُوِّهِ ۖ فَاستَغاثَهُ الَّذي مِن شيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذي مِن عَدُوِّهِ فَوَكَزَهُ موسىٰ فَقَضىٰ عَلَيهِ ۖ قالَ هٰذا مِن عَمَلِ الشَّيطانِ ۖ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُضِلٌّ مُبينٌ ﴿٥١﴾ And he entered the city upon a time un-vigilance from its people and found therein two men fighting: this one from his faction and this one from his enemy. And the one from his faction called for help to him against the one from his enemy. So Moses punched him, then he killed him over. [Moses] said, "This is from the work of Satan. Indeed, he is a manifest, misleading enemy."
16	قالَ رَبِّ إِنّي ظَلَمتُ نَفسي فَاغفِر لي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الغَفورُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٦١﴾ He said, "My Lord, indeed I oppressed myself [for helping the real criminal, Qur'an 28 : 17, in panic], so forgive me,". Then He forgave him. Indeed, He is the All-Forgiving, the All-Merciful.
17	قالَ رَبِّ بِما أَنعَمتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَن أَكونَ ظَهيرًا لِلمُجرِمينَ ﴿٧١﴾ He said, "My Lord, with what You graced upon me, I will never be a back up for the criminals."
18	فَأَصبَحَ فِي المَدينَةِ خائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي استَنصَرَهُ بِالأَمسِ يَستَصرِخُهُ ۚ قالَ لَهُ موسىٰ إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُبينٌ ﴿٨١﴾ And he became in the city fearful, vigilant. So then the one who sought his help in the day before was crying out to him again for help [in the fight between the same two factions]. Moses said to him [from the enemy faction], "Indeed, you are obviously a misguided man."
19	فَلَمّا أَن أَرادَ أَن يَبطِشَ بِالَّذي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَهُما قالَ يا موسىٰ أَتُريدُ أَن تَقتُلَني كَما قَتَلتَ نَفسًا بِالأَمسِ ۖ إِن تُريدُ إِلّا أَن تَكونَ جَبّارًا فِي الأَرضِ وَما تُريدُ أَن تَكونَ مِنَ المُصلِحينَ ﴿٩١﴾ And when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them [Moses and the one who cried for help], he said, "O Moses, do you intend to kill me as you killed someone [from your trial] in the day before? Left is nothing you intend [in Qur'an 28 : 17] except that you become a tyrant in the land. And you do not want to be of those who reform themselves."
20	وَجاءَ رَجُلٌ مِن أَقصَى المَدينَةِ يَسعىٰ قالَ يا موسىٰ إِنَّ المَلَأَ يَأتَمِرونَ بِكَ لِيَقتُلوكَ فَاخرُج إِنّي لَكَ مِنَ النّاصِحينَ ﴿٠٢﴾ And a man came from the farthest end of the city, running. He said, "O Moses, indeed the chief leaders are issuing decrees about you to kill you, so leave; indeed, I am to you of the sincere advisors."
21	فَخَرَجَ مِنها خائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ ۖ قالَ رَبِّ نَجِّني مِنَ القَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿١٢﴾ So he left it, fearful, vigilant, saying, "My Lord, save me from the people [enemy faction], the oppressors [chief leaders]."
22	وَلَمّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلقاءَ مَدينَ قالَ عَسىٰ رَبّي أَن يَهدِيَني سَواءَ السَّبيلِ ﴿٢٢﴾ And when he turned his face towards Madyan, he said, "Perhaps my Lord will be to guide me in the sound way."
23	وَلَمّا وَرَدَ ماءَ مَدينَ وَجَدَ عَلَيهِ أُمَّةً مِنَ النّاسِ يَسقونَ وَوَجَدَ مِن دونِهِمُ امرَأَتَينِ تَذودانِ ۖ قالَ ما خَطبُكُما ۖ قالَتا لا نَسقي حَتّىٰ يُصدِرَ الرِّعاءُ ۖ وَأَبونا شَيخٌ كَبيرٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ And when he arrived at the water of Madyan, he found thereon a crowd of the [young] men watering [their flocks], and he found other than them two women who were keeping back [their flocks]. He said, "What is the matter with you?" They said, "We can not draw water until the shepherds take away [their flocks]; and our father is a very old man."
24	فَسَقىٰ لَهُما ثُمَّ تَوَلّىٰ إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقالَ رَبِّ إِنّي لِما أَنزَلتَ إِلَيَّ مِن خَيرٍ فَقيرٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ So he watered [their flocks] for both of them; then he turned back to the shade and said, "My Lord, indeed I am, for whatever good You would send down to me, in need."

25	فَجاءَتهُ إِحداهُما تَمشي عَلَى استِحياءٍ قالَت إِنَّ أَبي يَدعوكَ لِيَجزِيَكَ أَجرَ ما سَقَيتَ لَنا ۚ فَلَمّا جاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيهِ القَصَصَ قالَ لا تَخَف ۖ نَجَوتَ مِنَ القَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ Then one of the two women came to him walking upon shyness. She said, "Indeed, my father invites you to reward you a payment of what you watered for us." So when he came to him and narrated the story upon him, he said, "Fear not. You have escaped from the people [enemy faction], the oppressors [chief leaders]."
26	قالَت إِحداهُما يا أَبَتِ استَأجِرهُ ۖ إِنَّ خَيرَ مَنِ استَأجَرتَ القَوِيُّ الأَمينُ ﴿٢٦﴾ One of the two said, "O my father, hire him. Indeed, the best one you can hire, the strong, the trustworthy."
27	قالَ إِنّي أُريدُ أَن أُنكِحَكَ إِحدَى ابنَتَيَّ هاتَينِ عَلىٰ أَن تَأجُرَني ثَمانِيَ حِجَجٍ ۖ فَإِن أَتمَمتَ عَشرًا فَمِن عِندِكَ ۖ وَما أُريدُ أَن أَشُقَّ عَلَيكَ ۚ سَتَجِدُني إِن شاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ He said, "Indeed, I wish to wed you one of my daughters, these two, on [the condition] that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, it will be of your own choice. And I do not wish to impose difficulty upon you. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the righteous."
28	قالَ ذٰلِكَ بَيني وَبَينَكَ ۖ أَيَّمَا الأَجَلَينِ قَضَيتُ فَلا عُدوانَ عَلَيَّ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ ما نَقولُ وَكيلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ [Moses] said, "That is between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I completed - So no injustice against me, and Allah is over what we say, a Trustee."
29	فَلَمّا قَضىٰ موسَى الأَجَلَ وَسارَ بِأَهلِهِ آنَسَ مِن جانِبِ الطّورِ نارًا قالَ لِأَهلِهِ امكُثوا إِنّي آنَستُ نارًا لَعَلّي آتيكُم مِنها بِخَبَرٍ أَو جَذوَةٍ مِنَ النّارِ لَعَلَّكُم تَصطَلونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ Then when Moses completed the term and was traveling with his family, he perceived from the direction of Al Tur [mount] a fire. He said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I perceived a fire. Perhaps I will bring you from there with information [about the lost staff] or burning wood from the fire perhaps you may warm yourselves."
30	فَلَمّا أَتاها نودِيَ مِن شاطِئِ الوادِ الأَيمَنِ فِي البُقعَةِ المُبارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَن يا موسىٰ إِنّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ العالَمينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ So when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed spot - from the tree, that: "O Moses, indeed, I am Allah, the Lord of the worlds.
31	وَأَن أَلقِ عَصاكَ ۖ فَلَمّا رَآها تَهتَزُّ كَأَنَّها جانٌّ وَلّىٰ مُدبِرًا وَلَم يُعَقِّب ۚ يا موسىٰ أَقبِل وَلا تَخَف ۖ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الآمِنينَ ﴿٣١﴾ And that, 'Throw down your staff [as it was a snake camouflaging as your lost staff]'." So when he saw it slithering as surely as a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. [Allah said], "O Moses, come forward and fear not. Indeed, you are of the secure.
32	اسلُك يَدَكَ في جَيبِكَ تَخرُج بَيضاءَ مِن غَيرِ سوءٍ وَاضمُم إِلَيكَ جَناحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهبِ ۖ فَذانِكَ بُرهانانِ مِن رَبِّكَ إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُم كانوا قَومًا فاسِقينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Insert your hand into the opening of your garment; it will come out white [slathering light emitting tranquilizing gels, germs from the snake] without causing any disease. And draw in your arm close to you [to get] out of fear [by the tranquilizer gel, Qur'an 2 : 248-249]. For those are two proofs from your Lord to Pharaoh and his chief leaders. Indeed, they have been a people defiantly disobedient."
33	قالَ رَبِّ إِنّي قَتَلتُ مِنهُم نَفسًا فَأَخافُ أَن يَقتُلونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ He said, "My Lord, indeed, I killed a man from them, and I fear that they will kill me.
34	وَأَخي هارونُ هُوَ أَفصَحُ مِنّي لِسانًا فَأَرسِلهُ مَعِيَ رِدءًا يُصَدِّقُني ۖ إِنّي أَخافُ أَن يُكَذِّبونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ And my brother Aaron is more fluent than me in speech, so send him with me as a helper, for establishing the truth in me. Indeed, I fear that they will belie me."

35	قالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخيكَ وَنَجعَلُ لَكُما سُلطانًا فَلا يَصِلونَ إِلَيكُما ۚ بِآياتِنا أَنتُما وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الغالِبونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ [Allah] said, "We will strengthen your arm by your brother and grant for you both superiority, so they will not reach to both of you. With Our signs, you both and those who follow you both are the predominant."
36	فَلَمّا جاءَهُم موسىٰ بِآياتِنا بَيِّناتٍ قالوا ما هٰذا إِلّا سِحرٌ مُفتَرًى وَما سَمِعنا بِهٰذا في آبائِنَا الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ So when Moses came to them with Our proof verses, [the chief leaders] said, "This is not except fabricated magic. And we did not hear about this [guidance] in our forefathers."
37	وَقالَ موسىٰ رَبّي أَعلَمُ بِمَن جاءَ بِالهُدىٰ مِن عِندِهِ وَمَن تَكونُ لَهُ عاقِبَةُ الدّارِ ۖ إِنَّهُ لا يُفلِحُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ And Moses said, "My Lord knows best about who comes with the guidance from Him and who will have the good end for him in the hereafter. Indeed, the oppressors do not succeed."
38	وَقالَ فِرعَونُ يا أَيُّهَا المَلَأُ ما عَلِمتُ لَكُم مِن إِلٰهٍ غَيري فَأَوقِد لي يا هامانُ عَلَى الطّينِ فَاجعَل لي صَرحًا لَعَلّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلىٰ إِلٰهِ موسىٰ وَإِنّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الكاذِبينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ And [upon sensing Qur'an 27 : 14, 28 : 36] Pharaoh said, "O chief leaders, I did not know for you any god other than me. So ignite for me, O Haman, [a fire] upon the clay and make for me a tower so I may look towards the God of Moses. And indeed, I do think he is from the liars."
39	وَاستَكبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنودُهُ فِي الأَرضِ بِغَيرِ الحَقِّ وَظَنّوا أَنَّهُم إِلَينا لا يُرجَعونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And he was arrogant, he and his troops, in the land without being true [to themselves], and they thought that they would not be returning to Us.
40	فَأَخَذناهُ وَجُنودَهُ فَنَبَذناهُم فِي اليَمِّ ۖ فَانظُر كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٠٤﴾ So We seized him and his troops. So We forsake them in the [deep] sea. So see how was the end of the oppressors.
41	وَجَعَلناهُم أَئِمَّةً يَدعونَ إِلَى النّارِ ۖ وَيَومَ القِيامَةِ لا يُنصَرونَ ﴿١٤﴾ And We made them Imams [leaders] calling to the Fire, And on the Day of Resurrection they will not be supported.
42	وَأَتبَعناهُم في هٰذِهِ الدُّنيا لَعنَةً ۖ وَيَومَ القِيامَةِ هُم مِنَ المَقبوحينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ And We caused a curse to follow them in this world. And on the Day of Resurrection they will be of the despised.
43	وَلَقَد آتَينا موسَى الكِتابَ مِن بَعدِ ما أَهلَكنَا القُرونَ الأولىٰ بَصائِرَ لِلنّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحمَةً لَعَلَّهُم يَتَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And We certainly brought Moses in the Book, after whatever We had destroyed of the former generations; as a Witness to the people and guidance and mercy, perhaps they may be remembering.
44	وَما كُنتَ بِجانِبِ الغَربِيِّ إِذ قَضَينا إِلىٰ موسَى الأَمرَ وَما كُنتَ مِنَ الشّاهِدينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ And you [O Muhammad], were not by the western side [of Al Tur] when We decreed the command to Moses, nor you were from the witnesses.
45	وَلٰكِنّا أَنشَأنا قُرونًا فَتَطاوَلَ عَلَيهِمُ العُمُرُ ۚ وَما كُنتَ ثاوِيًا في أَهلِ مَدينَ تَتلو عَلَيهِم آياتِنا وَلٰكِنّا كُنّا مُرسِلينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ But We produced generations so the life span was prolonged for them [forgot the Book, Qur'an 25 : 18]. And you [O Muhammad] were not a resident in the people of Madyan, reciting upon them Our verses, but We were senders [of these data].
46	وَما كُنتَ بِجانِبِ الطّورِ إِذ نادَينا وَلٰكِن رَحمَةً مِن رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَومًا ما أَتاهُم مِن نَذيرٍ مِن قَبلِكَ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ And you [O Muhammad, likewise] were not by the side of Al Tur [mount] when We called [Moses] but [you were sent] as a mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you perhaps they may be remembering.
47	وَلَولا أَن تُصيبَهُم مُصيبَةٌ بِما قَدَّمَت أَيديهِم فَيَقولوا رَبَّنا لَولا أَرسَلتَ إِلَينا رَسولًا فَنَتَّبِعَ آياتِكَ وَنَكونَ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ And if not that a calamity struck them about what their hands put forward [in effect], so they would say, "Our Lord, why did You not send to us a messenger so we could have followed Your verses and been of the believers?"

48	فَلَمّا جاءَهُمُ الحَقُّ مِن عِندِنا قالوا لَولا أوتِيَ مِثلَ ما أوتِيَ موسىٰ ۚ أَوَلَم يَكفُروا بِما أوتِيَ موسىٰ مِن قَبلُ ۖ قالوا سِحرانِ تَظاهَرا وَقالوا إِنّا بِكُلٍّ كافِرونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ But when the truth came to them from Us, they said, "Why was he not given like what was given to Moses ['miracle']?" Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Moses before? They said [concerning Qur'an 28 : 31-32], "Two works of magic supporting each other, and indeed we are, in both of them, infidels."
49	قُل فَأتوا بِكِتابٍ مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهدىٰ مِنهُما أَتَّبِعهُ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ Say, "Then bring a Book from Allah which has a guidance of both [proofs, Qur'an 28 : 31-32] that I may follow it, if you are truthful ones."
50	فَإِن لَم يَستَجيبوا لَكَ فَاعلَم أَنَّما يَتَّبِعونَ أَهواءَهُم ۚ وَمَن أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَواهُ بِغَيرِ هُدًى مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٠٥﴾ But if they do not respond to you; then know that they only follow their [own] desires. And who is more astray than one who follows his desire, having no guidance from Allah? Indeed, Allah does not guide the people, the oppressors.
51	وَلَقَد وَصَّلنا لَهُمُ القَولَ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَذَكَّرونَ ﴿١٥﴾ And We have already conveyed to them the word [the Qur'an] that they may be remembering.
52	الَّذينَ آتَيناهُمُ الكِتابَ مِن قَبلِهِ هُم بِهِ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ Those to whom We gave the Book before this [Qur'an], they are believing in it.
53	وَإِذا يُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم قالوا آمَنّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّنا إِنّا كُنّا مِن قَبلِهِ مُسلِمينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ And when it is recited upon them, they said, "We have believed in it; indeed, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed we were Muslims before it."
54	أُولـٰئِكَ يُؤتَونَ أَجرَهُم مَرَّتَينِ بِما صَبَروا وَيَدرَءونَ بِالحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمّا رَزَقناهُم يُنفِقونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ Those will be given their reward twice with what they patiently endured with and they ward off the evil by the good, and for what We have provided them they spend [Halal way].
55	وَإِذا سَمِعُوا اللَّغوَ أَعرَضوا عَنهُ وَقالوا لَنا أَعمالُنا وَلَكُم أَعمالُكُم سَلامٌ عَلَيكُم لا نَبتَغِي الجاهِلينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ And when they hear ill [depreciating, belittling, boastful etc] speech, they turn away from it and say, "For us are our works, and for you are your works. Peace will be upon you; we seek not the ignorant ones."
56	إِنَّكَ لا تَهدي مَن أَحبَبتَ وَلـٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهدي مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَهُوَ أَعلَمُ بِالمُهتَدينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ Indeed, [O Muhammad], you do not guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He is most knowing about the guided ones.
57	وَقالوا إِن نَتَّبِعِ الهُدىٰ مَعَكَ نُتَخَطَّف مِن أَرضِنا ۚ أَوَلَم نُمَكِّن لَهُم حَرَمًا آمِنًا يُجبىٰ إِلَيهِ ثَمَرٰتُ كُلِّ شَيءٍ رِزقًا مِن لَدُنّا وَلـٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ And they said, "If we follow the guidance with you, we will be abducted from our land." Did we not enable for them a secure sanctuary to which are collected the fruits of every thing as a livelihood from Us? But most of them do not know.
58	وَكَم أَهلَكنا مِن قَريَةٍ بَطِرَت مَعيشَتَها ۖ فَتِلكَ مَساكِنُهُم لَم تُسكَن مِن بَعدِهِم إِلّا قَليلًا ۖ وَكُنّا نَحنُ الوارِثينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And so many a city We destroyed that was unappreciative with its livelihood. So those are their dwellings, not inhabited after them except a little. And We were the Inheritors.
59	وَما كانَ رَبُّكَ مُهلِكَ القُرىٰ حَتّىٰ يَبعَثَ في أُمِّها رَسولًا يَتلو عَلَيهِم آيـٰتِنا ۚ وَما كُنّا مُهلِكِي القُرىٰ إِلّا وَأَهلُها ظالِمونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ And your Lord [O Muhammad] was not destroying the towns until He sent to their mother [leaders] a messenger reciting upon them Our verses. And We were not destroying the towns except while their people were oppressing.
60	وَما أوتيتُم مِن شَيءٍ فَمَتـٰعُ الحَيوٰةِ الدُّنيا وَزينَتُها ۚ وَما عِندَ اللَّهِ خَيرٌ وَأَبقىٰ ۚ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٠٦﴾ And whatever a thing you [people] are given is for an enjoyment of the worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is goodness and more lasting; so will you not use reason?

61	أَفَمَن وَعَدناهُ وَعدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لاقيهِ كَمَن مَتَّعناهُ مَتاعَ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَومَ القِيامَةِ مِنَ المُحضَرينَ ﴿١٦﴾ Then is he whom We have promised a good promise, so he will meet it, like he whom We provided enjoyment of the worldly life, then he will be, on the Day of Resurrection, of those presented [for punishment in Hell]?
62	وَيَومَ يُناديهِم فَيَقولُ أَينَ شُرَكائِيَ الَّذينَ كُنتُم تَزعُمونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ And on a Day He will call them for saying, "Where are My 'partners' whom you were claiming?"
63	قالَ الَّذينَ حَقَّ عَلَيهِمُ القَولُ رَبَّنا هـٰؤُلاءِ الَّذينَ أَغوَينا أَغوَيناهُم كَما غَوَينا ۖ تَبَرَّأنا إِلَيكَ ۖ ما كانوا إِيّانا يَعبُدونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ Those [scholars, preachers] against whom the saying fruited will cry, "Our Lord, these are those we led astray. We led them astray just as we ourselves had gone astray. We declare our innocence to You; they were not worshipping us."
64	وَقيلَ ادعوا شُرَكاءَكُم فَدَعَوهُم فَلَم يَستَجيبوا لَهُم وَرَأَوُا العَذابَ ۚ لَو أَنَّهُم كانوا يَهتَدونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And it will be said [to their followers], "Call on your 'partners'" and they will call them; but they will not respond to them, and they saw the punishment. If only that, they were guided.
65	وَيَومَ يُناديهِم فَيَقولُ ماذا أَجَبتُمُ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ And a Day He will call them for saying, "What did you answer the messengers?"
66	فَعَمِيَت عَلَيهِمُ الأَنباءُ يَومَئِذٍ فَهُم لا يَتَساءَلونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ So all the news will be blinded upon them that Day, so they will not ask one another.
67	فَأَمّا مَن تابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صالِحًا فَعَسىٰ أَن يَكونَ مِنَ المُفلِحينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ But as for one who had repented, believed, and worked righteous, then he can hope to be of the successful ones.
68	وَرَبُّكَ يَخلُقُ ما يَشاءُ وَيَختارُ ۗ ما كانَ لَهُمُ الخِيَرَةُ ۚ سُبحانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعالىٰ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ And your Lord creates what He wills and He chooses. Not was for them the choice. Allah is Exalted and is high above what they associate with Him.
69	وَرَبُّكَ يَعلَمُ ما تُكِنُّ صُدورُهُم وَما يُعلِنونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ And your Lord knows what their chests conceal and what they declare.
70	وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ لَهُ الحَمدُ فِي الأولىٰ وَالآخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَهُ الحُكمُ وَإِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ And He is Allah; there is no deity except Him. To Him is [due all] praise in the first [life] and the Hereafter. And His is the [final] decision, and to Him you will be all returned.
71	قُل أَرَأَيتُم إِن جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيكُمُ اللَّيلَ سَرمَدًا إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ مَن إِلـٰهٌ غَيرُ اللَّهِ يَأتيكُم بِضِياءٍ ۖ أَفَلا تَسمَعونَ ﴿١٧﴾ Say, "Have you considered: if Allah should make against you the night perpetual till the Day of Resurrection, which a god other than Allah could bring you light? So will you not hear?"
72	قُل أَرَأَيتُم إِن جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيكُمُ النَّهارَ سَرمَدًا إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ مَن إِلـٰهٌ غَيرُ اللَّهِ يَأتيكُم بِلَيلٍ تَسكُنونَ فيهِ ۖ أَفَلا تُبصِرونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ Say, "Have you considered: if Allah should make against you the day perpetual till the Day of Resurrection, which a god other than Allah could bring you with a night you may rest therein? So will you not see?"
73	وَمِن رَحمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيلَ وَالنَّهارَ لِتَسكُنوا فيهِ وَلِتَبتَغوا مِن فَضلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ And out of His mercy He made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and [by day] seek from His bounty and [that] perhaps you may be thankful.
74	وَيَومَ يُناديهِم فَيَقولُ أَينَ شُرَكائِيَ الَّذينَ كُنتُم تَزعُمونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And on a Day He will call them, for saying, "Where are my 'partners' which you were claiming?"
75	وَنَزَعنا مِن كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهيدًا فَقُلنا هاتوا بُرهانَكُم فَعَلِموا أَنَّ الحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنهُم ما كانوا يَفتَرونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ And We took off from every nation a witness, for saying [to them], "Produce your proof," So they knew that the truth belongs to Allah, and strayed from them, what they were inventing.

76	إِنَّ قارونَ كانَ مِن قَومِ موسىٰ فَبَغىٰ عَلَيهِم ۖ وَآتَيناهُ مِنَ الكُنوزِ ما إِنَّ مَفاتِحَهُ لَتَنوءُ بِالعُصبَةِ أُولِي القُوَّةِ إِذ قالَ لَهُ قَومُهُ لا تَفرَح ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُحِبُّ الفَرِحينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ Indeed, Qarun was from the people of Moses, so he transgress over them. And We gave him of the treasures, whose keys would burden, a band of strong men; when his people said to him, "Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant.
77	وَابتَغِ فيما آتاكَ اللَّهُ الدّارَ الآخِرَةَ ۖ وَلا تَنسَ نَصيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنيا ۖ وَأَحسِن كَما أَحسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيكَ ۖ وَلا تَبغِ الفَسادَ فِي الأَرضِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُحِبُّ المُفسِدينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ But seek, through what Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter; and [yet], do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has done good to you. And do not seek corruption in the earth. Indeed, Allah does not love corrupters."
78	قالَ إِنَّما أوتيتُهُ عَلىٰ عِلمٍ عِندي ۚ أَوَلَم يَعلَم أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَد أَهلَكَ مِن قَبلِهِ مِنَ القُرونِ مَن هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنهُ قُوَّةً وَأَكثَرُ جَمعًا ۚ وَلا يُسأَلُ عَن ذُنوبِهِمُ المُجرِمونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ He said, "I was given it on knowledge only with me." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him of generations those who were greater than him in power and greater in accumulation? But the criminals will not be asked of their misdeeds.
79	فَخَرَجَ عَلىٰ قَومِهِ فِي زينَتِهِ ۖ قالَ الَّذينَ يُريدونَ الحَياةَ الدُّنيا يا لَيتَ لَنا مِثلَ ما أوتِيَ قارونُ إِنَّهُ لَذو حَظٍّ عَظيمٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ So he came out upon his people in his adornment. Those who desired the worldly life said, "Oh, would that for us like what was given to Qarun. Indeed, he is a host of great luck."
80	وَقالَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا العِلمَ وَيلَكُم ثَوابُ اللَّهِ خَيرٌ لِمَن آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صالِحًا وَلا يُلَقّاها إِلَّا الصّابِرونَ ﴿٠٨﴾ But those who were given knowledge said, "Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for whoever believed and worked righteous. And none is granted it except the patient ones."
81	فَخَسَفنا بِهِ وَبِدارِهِ الأَرضَ فَما كانَ لَهُ مِن فِئَةٍ يَنصُرونَهُ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَما كانَ مِنَ المُنتَصِرينَ ﴿١٨﴾ And We glide the land down with him and with his home. And there was for him no party to support him other than Allah, nor he was of the victors.
82	وَأَصبَحَ الَّذينَ تَمَنَّوا مَكانَهُ بِالأَمسِ يَقولونَ وَيكَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبسُطُ الرِّزقَ لِمَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ وَيَقدِرُ ۖ لَولا أَن مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَينا لَخَسَفَ بِنا ۖ وَيكَأَنَّهُ لا يُفلِحُ الكافِرونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ And those who had wished for his position in the day before, began to say, "Oh, how Allah extends the livelihood for whomever He wills of His slaves and He restricts it. If not that Allah had conferred favor on us, He would have glided the land down with us. Oh, how the infidels do not succeed!"
83	تِلكَ الدّارُ الآخِرَةُ نَجعَلُها لِلَّذينَ لا يُريدونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الأَرضِ وَلا فَسادًا ۚ وَالعاقِبَةُ لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ That home of the Hereafter We assign to those who do not desire supremacy in the earth nor corruption. And the [best] outcome is for the righteous.
84	مَن جاءَ بِالحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيرٌ مِنها ۖ وَمَن جاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلا يُجزَى الَّذينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئاتِ إِلّا ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ Whoever comes [on the Day of Judgment] with a good deed then for him will be better than that; and whoever comes with an evil deed - then those who did evil deeds will not be recompensed except [as much as] what they were working.
85	إِنَّ الَّذي فَرَضَ عَلَيكَ القُرآنَ لَرادُّكَ إِلىٰ مَعادٍ ۚ قُل رَبّي أَعلَمُ مَن جاءَ بِالهُدىٰ وَمَن هُوَ في ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٥٨﴾ Indeed, [O Muhammad], He who ordained upon you the Qur'an will return you back to [your] destination [Mecca]. Say, "My Lord is knower of who came in the guidance and who is in an obvious astray."
86	وَما كُنتَ تَرجو أَن يُلقىٰ إِلَيكَ الكِتابُ إِلّا رَحمَةً مِن رَبِّكَ ۖ فَلا تَكونَنَّ ظَهيرًا لِلكافِرينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ And you [O Muhammad] were not expecting that the Book would be cast to you, but [it is] a mercy from your Lord. So do not be a back up for the infidels.

87	وَلا يَصُدُّنَّكَ عَن آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعدَ إِذ أُنزِلَت إِلَيكَ ۖ وَادعُ إِلىٰ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَلا تَكونَنَّ مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And do not let them avert you [O Muhammad] from the verses of Allah after they have been sent down to you. And invite [people] to your Lord. And never be of the polytheists.
88	وَلا تَدعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلـٰهًا آخَرَ ۘ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۚ كُلُّ شَيءٍ هالِكٌ إِلّا وَجهَهُ ۚ لَهُ الحُكمُ وَإِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ And do not invoke [O reader] with Allah another god. There is no god except Him. Everything will be destroyed except His Face. To Him is the authority, and to Him you all are returning.

Chapter 29

The Spider

1	الم ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self referencing], Meem [Natural sciences]
2	أَحَسِبَ النّاسُ أَن يُترَكوا أَن يَقولوا آمَنّا وَهُم لا يُفتَنونَ ﴿٢﴾ Do the people think, left would be nothing they would be left by, if they say, “We believe” and they won’t be tested?
3	وَلَقَد فَتَنَّا الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۖ فَلَيَعلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ صَدَقوا وَلَيَعلَمَنَّ الكـٰذِبينَ ﴿٣﴾ And certainly We already tested those before them. So, Allah will know those who are truthful, and He will know the liars.
4	أَم حَسِبَ الَّذينَ يَعمَلونَ السَّيِّـٔاتِ أَن يَسبِقونا ۚ ساءَ ما يَحكُمونَ ﴿٤﴾ Or do those who work evil deeds think they can outstrip Us? Evil is what they establish [i.e., sugar-coating, prettifying evil deeds Qur’an 29 : 38, 27 : 24].
5	مَن كانَ يَرجو لِقاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَـٔاتٍ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٥﴾ Whoever is hoping for the meeting with Allah - indeed, its appointed time is coming. And He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
6	وَمَن جاهَدَ فَإِنَّما يُجـٰهِدُ لِنَفسِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ العـٰلَمينَ ﴿٦﴾ And whoever strove only strives for [the benefit of] himself. Indeed, Allah is indeed in no need of anything of the worlds.
7	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّـٰلِحـٰتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنهُم سَيِّـٔاتِهِم وَلَنَجزِيَنَّهُم أَحسَنَ الَّذي كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٧﴾ And those who believed and worked the righteous deeds - We will surely wipe out from them their misdeeds and We will surely recompense them in the best of what they were working.
8	وَوَصَّينَا الإِنسانَ بِوالِدَيهِ حُسنًا ۖ وَإِن جاهَداكَ لِتُشرِكَ بي ما لَيسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلمٌ فَلا تُطِعهُما ۚ إِلَيَّ مَرجِعُكُم فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٨﴾ And We have instructed man to be kind with his parents. But if they exert against you to make you associate with Me or whatever not befitting to your knowledge, thus do not conform them [in their exertion]. To Me is your return, and I will inform you about what you were working.
9	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّـٰلِحـٰتِ لَنُدخِلَنَّهُم فِي الصّـٰلِحينَ ﴿٩﴾ And those who believed and worked righteous deeds - We will surely admit them in the righteous [into Paradise].

10	وَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يَقولُ آمَنّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذا أوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتنَةَ النّاسِ كَعَذابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِن جاءَ نَصرٌ مِن رَبِّكَ لَيَقولُنَّ إِنّا كُنّا مَعَكُم ۚ أَوَلَيسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعلَمَ بِما فِي صُدورِ العالَمينَ ﴿٠١﴾ And of mankind is one who says, “We have believed in Allah,” but when he is harmed in [the way of] Allah, he sets up the test of mankind as like the punishments of Allah. But if victory comes from your Lord, they will say, “Indeed, We were with you.” Is not Allah All-knowing about what is in the bosoms of the worlds?
11	وَلَيَعلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَلَيَعلَمَنَّ المُنافِقينَ ﴿١١﴾ And certainly Allah knows all those who believed, and, certainly, He knows all the hypocrites.
12	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لِلَّذينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعوا سَبيلَنا وَلنَحمِل خَطاياكُم وَما هُم بِحامِلينَ مِن خَطاياهُم مِن شَيءٍ ۖ إِنَّهُم لَكاذِبونَ ﴿٢١﴾ And those who disbelieved say to those who believed, “Follow our pathway, and we will carry your sins.” But they would be carrying other than their [own] sins nothing. Indeed, they are perpetual liars.
13	وَلَيَحمِلُنَّ أَثقالَهُم وَأَثقالًا مَعَ أَثقالِهِم ۖ وَلَيُسأَلُنَّ يَومَ القِيامَةِ عَمّا كانوا يَفتَرونَ ﴿٣١﴾ And they will surely carry their [own] burdens and burdens [they spread] along with their burdens, and surely they will all be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they were fabricating.
14	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا نوحًا إِلىٰ قَومِهِ فَلَبِثَ فيهِم أَلفَ سَنَةٍ إِلّا خَمسينَ عامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطّوفانُ وَهُم ظالِمونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And We certainly sent Noah to his people, and he remained in them a thousand years minus fifty years, and the flood seized them while they were oppressors.
15	فَأَنجَيناهُ وَأَصحابَ السَّفينَةِ وَجَعَلناها آيَةً لِلعالَمينَ ﴿٥١﴾ So We saved him with a people of the ship, and We made it a sign for the worlds.
16	وَإِبراهيمَ إِذ قالَ لِقَومِهِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقوهُ ۖ ذٰلِكُم خَيرٌ لَكُم إِن كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٦١﴾ And [We sent] Abraham, when he said to his people, “Worship Allah and fear Him. That is better for you, if you were knowing.
17	إِنَّما تَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ أَوثانًا وَتَخلُقونَ إِفكًا ۚ إِنَّ الَّذينَ تَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ لا يَملِكونَ لَكُم رِزقًا فَابتَغوا عِندَ اللَّهِ الرِّزقَ وَاعبُدوهُ وَاشكُروا لَهُ ۖ إِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿٧١﴾ You are worshiping other than Allah, only idols and fabrications you are creating. Indeed, those you worship other than Allah possess nothing for you of livelihood. So seek at Allah the livelihood and worship Him and thank Him. To Him you all will be returning.”
18	وَإِن تُكَذِّبوا فَقَد كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِن قَبلِكُم ۖ وَما عَلَى الرَّسولِ إِلَّا البَلاغُ المُبينُ ﴿٨١﴾ And if you [Meccans] belie, already nations before you have belied. And there is not upon the Messenger except [the duty of] obvious notification.
19	أَوَلَم يَروا كَيفَ يُبدِئُ اللَّهُ الخَلقَ ثُمَّ يُعيدُهُ ۚ إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسيرٌ ﴿٩١﴾ Have they not considered how Allah starts the creation and then repeats it? Indeed that is easy upon Allah.
20	قُل سيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَانظُروا كَيفَ بَدَأَ الخَلقَ ۚ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشأَةَ الآخِرَةَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٠٢﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], “Travel through the land and look how He started the creation. Then Allah will bring the hereafter into the existence. Indeed Allah, over every thing, is competent.”
21	يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشاءُ وَيَرحَمُ مَن يَشاءُ ۖ وَإِلَيهِ تُقلَبونَ ﴿١٢﴾ He tortures whom He wills and bestow mercy on whom He wills, and to Him you are to be turned back.
22	وَما أَنتُم بِمُعجِزينَ فِي الأَرضِ وَلا فِي السَّماءِ ۖ وَما لَكُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلا نَصيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ And you [perpetual liars, Qur’an 29 : 12] cannot make [Allah] powerless upon the earth or in the heaven. And you have other than Allah no protector, nor supporter.

23	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا بِآياتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقائِهِ أُولئِكَ يَئِسوا مِن رَحمَتي وَأُولئِكَ لَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ And those who disbelieved in the signs of Allah and the meeting with Him - those have despaired of My mercy, and for them is a painful torment.
24	فَما كانَ جَوابَ قَومِهِ إِلّا أَن قالُوا اقتُلوهُ أَو حَرِّقوهُ فَأَنجاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النّارِ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ So Abraham's people was not answering [Qur'an 29 : 16-17] except that they said, "Kill him or burn him". So Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe. [Understand the chemistry of ethanol combined with the behavior of wet materials and fire to see wet materials remain untouched while the ethanol burns.]
25	وَقالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذتُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ أَوثانًا مَوَدَّةَ بَينِكُم فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۖ ثُمَّ يَومَ القِيامَةِ يَكفُرُ بَعضُكُم بِبَعضٍ وَيَلعَنُ بَعضُكُم بَعضًا وَمَأواكُمُ النّارُ وَما لَكُم مِن ناصِرينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And [Abraham] said, "Only [reason that] you have taken other than Allah, idols is the [promotion of all inclusive] love between your [tribal, ethnic rivalries] in the life of the world. Then [in contrast of that] on the Day of Resurrection you will deny one another and curse one another, and your refuge will be the Fire, and for you there will be no [emotional] supporter."
26	فَآمَنَ لَهُ لوطٌ ۘ وَقالَ إِنّي مُهاجِرٌ إِلىٰ رَبّي ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٦٢﴾ So Lot [Abraham's nephew] believed for it [Qur'an 29 : 25] and said, "Indeed, I will emigrate to [criterion specific love of] my Lord. Indeed, He is the Invincible, the Wise."
27	وَوَهَبنا لَهُ إِسحاقَ وَيَعقوبَ وَجَعَلنا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالكِتابَ وَآتَيناهُ أَجرَهُ فِي الدُّنيا ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ And We gave to him [Abraham] Isaac and Jacob and placed in his descendants the prophethood and the Book. And We gave him his reward in this world and truly, in the Hereafter he is of the righteous.
28	وَلوطًا إِذ قالَ لِقَومِهِ إِنَّكُم لَتَأتونَ الفاحِشَةَ ما سَبَقَكُم بِها مِن أَحَدٍ مِنَ العالَمينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ And [mention] Lot, when he said to his people, "Indeed, you bring the obscenity with which has preceded you no one from the worlds.
29	أَئِنَّكُم لَتَأتونَ الرِّجالَ وَتَقطَعونَ السَّبيلَ وَتَأتونَ في ناديكُمُ المُنكَرَ ۖ فَما كانَ جَوابَ قَومِهِ إِلّا أَن قالُوا ائتِنا بِعَذابِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصّادِقينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ Indeed, you approach men and cut-off the road [of procreation] and commit the abomination in your [night] clubs." So his people was not answering except that they said, "Bring us with the punishment of Allah, if you are of the truthful ones."
30	قالَ رَبِّ انصُرني عَلَى القَومِ المُفسِدينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ He said, "My Lord, support me against the people, the spoiler."
31	وَلَمّا جاءَت رُسُلُنا إِبراهيمَ بِالبُشرىٰ قالوا إِنّا مُهلِكو أَهلِ هٰذِهِ القَريَةِ ۖ إِنَّ أَهلَها كانوا ظالِمينَ ﴿٣١﴾ And when Our messengers came to Abraham with the good tidings, they said, "Indeed, we are going to destroy the people of this [Lot's] town . Indeed, its people were oppressors."
32	قالَ إِنَّ فيها لوطًا ۚ قالوا نَحنُ أَعلَمُ بِمَن فيها ۖ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ وَأَهلَهُ إِلَّا امرَأَتَهُ كانَت مِنَ الغابِرينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ [Abraham] said, "Indeed, in it is Lot." They said, "We are well aware about who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his woman. She was of the remaining ones."
33	وَلَمّا أَن جاءَت رُسُلُنا لوطًا سيءَ بِهِم وَضاقَ بِهِم ذَرعًا وَقالوا لا تَخَف وَلا تَحزَن ۖ إِنّا مُنَجّوكَ وَأَهلَكَ إِلَّا امرَأَتَكَ كانَت مِنَ الغابِرينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And that when Our messengers came to Lot, he was distressed about them and felt about them great discomfort. They said, "Fear not, nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your woman; she was of the remaining ones.
34	إِنّا مُنزِلونَ عَلىٰ أَهلِ هٰذِهِ القَريَةِ رِجزًا مِنَ السَّماءِ بِما كانوا يَفسُقونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ Indeed, we will bring down upon the people of this city an abomination from the sky about what they were rebelling [in effect, Qur'an 29 : 29]."

35	وَلَقَد تَرَكنا مِنها آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِقَومٍ يَعقِلونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And We have certainly left thereof an obvious sign for a people who reason.
36	وَإِلىٰ مَديَنَ أَخاهُم شُعَيبًا فَقالَ يا قَومِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَارجُوا اليَومَ الآخِرَ وَلا تَعثَوا فِي الأَرضِ مُفسِدينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ And to Madyan [We sent] their brother Shu'ayb, and he said, "O my people, worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not spread corruption in the earth, as spoilers."
37	فَكَذَّبوهُ فَأَخَذَتهُمُ الرَّجفَةُ فَأَصبَحوا فِي دارِهِم جاثِمينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ But they belied him, so the earthquake seized them, and morning found them prostrate in their homes.
38	وَعادًا وَثَمودَ وَقَد تَبَيَّنَ لَكُم مِن مَساكِنِهِم ۖ وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيطانُ أَعمالَهُم فَصَدَّهُم عَنِ السَّبيلِ وَكانوا مُستَبصِرينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ And [We destroyed] Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their [empty] dwellings. And Satan sugar-coated for them their works, so he averted them from the pathway, while they had insight.
39	وَقارونَ وَفِرعَونَ وَهامانَ ۖ وَلَقَد جاءَهُم موسىٰ بِالبَيِّناتِ فَاستَكبَروا فِي الأَرضِ وَما كانوا سابِقينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And [We destroyed] Qarun and Pharaoh and Haman. And certainly Moses already came to them with the proofs, so they were arrogant in the earth, but they were not outrunners [of Our punishment].
40	فَكُلًّا أَخَذنا بِذَنبِهِ ۖ فَمِنهُم مَن أَرسَلنا عَلَيهِ حاصِبًا وَمِنهُم مَن أَخَذَتهُ الصَّيحَةُ وَمِنهُم مَن خَسَفنا بِهِ الأَرضَ وَمِنهُم مَن أَغرَقنا ۚ وَما كانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظلِمَهُم وَلـٰكِن كانوا أَنفُسَهُم يَظلِمونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ So each We seized by his sin. So of them is the one who We sent upon him a storm of stones. And of them is the one whom seized him the blast [from the sky]. And of them is the one who We let the earth to glide with him down. And of them is the one who We drowned. And Allah was not oppressing them, but they were oppressing themselves.
41	مَثَلُ الَّذينَ اتَّخَذوا مِن دونِ اللَّهِ أَولِياءَ كَمَثَلِ العَنكَبوتِ اتَّخَذَت بَيتًا ۖ وَإِنَّ أَوهَنَ البُيوتِ لَبَيتُ العَنكَبوتِ ۖ لَو كانوا يَعلَمونَ ﴿١٤﴾ Example of those [Jews and Christians] who have taken besides Allah protectors [(son of god, ghost) for settling Jewish supremacy over Greco-Roman white supremacy and savior from sin, respectively] is like the spider who builds a house. Indeed the weakest of houses is surely the house of spider, if they were knowing [Zealots like P**l, M****w, M**k, L**e, J**n wrote gospels, white supremacist accepts their writings and then started killing Jews, Jews became more and more Jewish as a result. Later on their white-Christian offsprings instead of becoming Christian started revolting against gospel and started killing their own founders; it is just like spiders where female spider after mating kills its male partner, and then it lays eggs, and after hatching baby spiders start devouring their mother].
42	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُ ما يَدعونَ مِن دونِهِ مِن شَيءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾ Indeed Allah knows whatever [son of god, ghost] they [Christians] invoke other than Him is nothing [no substance, but only a fabrication of Jewish cognitive warriors: P**l, M****w, M**k, L**e, J**n]. And Allah is the Invincible, the Indisputable.
43	وَتِلكَ الأَمثالُ نَضرِبُها لِلنّاسِ ۖ وَما يَعقِلُها إِلَّا العالِمونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And these examples We set forth to mankind but not will understand them [Jewish cognitive warriors: P**l, M****w, M**k, L**e, J**n] except those of knowledge.
44	خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ بِالحَقِّ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِلمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Allah created the heavens and the earth in the truth. Indeed in that is a sign for the believers.
45	اتلُ ما أُوحِيَ إِلَيكَ مِنَ الكِتابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلاةَ ۖ إِنَّ الصَّلاةَ تَنهىٰ عَنِ الفَحشاءِ وَالمُنكَرِ ۗ وَلَذِكرُ اللَّهِ أَكبَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ ما تَصنَعونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ Recite, [O Muhammad], what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish the prayer. Indeed, the prayer forbids from the obscenity and the wrongdoing. And surely the remembrance of Allah is greater. And Allah knows what you all are producing.

46	وَلا تُجادِلوا أَهلَ الكِتابِ إِلّا بِالَّتي هِيَ أَحسَنُ إِلَّا الَّذينَ ظَلَموا مِنهُم ۖ وَقولوا آمَنّا بِالَّذي أُنزِلَ إِلَينا وَأُنزِلَ إِلَيكُم وَإِلـٰهُنا وَإِلـٰهُكُم واحِدٌ وَنَحنُ لَهُ مُسلِمونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And [O believers] do not dispute with the people of the Book except in what it is best, except those who oppressed [their alif, lam, meem, Qur'an 29 : 1] from them and begin with saying, "We believe in that which has been sent down to us and sent down to you while in the sense that our God and your God - one - and we are submitters to Him."
47	وَكَذٰلِكَ أَنزَلنا إِلَيكَ الكِتابَ ۚ فَالَّذينَ آتَيناهُمُ الكِتابَ يُؤمِنونَ بِهِ ۖ وَمِن هـٰؤُلاءِ مَن يُؤمِنُ بِهِ ۚ وَما يَجحَدُ بِآياتِنا إِلَّا الكافِرونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And thus We sent down to you [O Muhammad] the Book [immense Qur'an]. And those [opponents Qur'an 29 : 46] to whom We gave the book [Qur'an] are coming to believe in it and from these [Meccan] are those who believe in it. And [whoever] rejects in Our verses is to be not except the infidels.
48	وَما كُنتَ تَتلو مِن قَبلِهِ مِن كِتابٍ وَلا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمينِكَ ۖ إِذًا لَارتابَ المُبطِلونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And You were not reciting before it [Qur'an] any Book nor writing it with your right hand. In that case the falsifiers surely would have doubted.
49	بَل هُوَ آياتٌ بَيِّناتٌ في صُدورِ الَّذينَ أوتُوا العِلمَ ۚ وَما يَجحَدُ بِآياتِنا إِلَّا الظّالِمونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ No but is there [Qur'an 29 : 48]. Its [Qur'an's] verses become obvious in the breasts of those who were given knowledge. And [whoever] denies with Our verses is not but of those who oppress [their Qur'an 29 : 1].
50	وَقالوا لَولا أُنزِلَ عَلَيهِ آياتٌ مِن رَبِّهِ ۖ قُل إِنَّمَا الآياتُ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّما أَنَا نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ And they [ignorant Meccan] say, "Why are not signs sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "The signs are only with Allah, and I am only an obvious warner."
51	أَوَلَم يَكفِهِم أَنّا أَنزَلنا عَلَيكَ الكِتابَ يُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَرَحمَةً وَذِكرىٰ لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٥١﴾ And is it not sufficient for them that We sent down upon you the Book, recited upon them? Indeed in that is a mercy and reminder for a people who believe.
52	قُل كَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَينِي وَبَينَكُم شَهيدًا ۖ يَعلَمُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۗ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا بِالباطِلِ وَكَفَروا بِاللَّهِ أُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me [my senses, Qur'an 29 : 1 and my sensors Qur'an 24 : 24, 36 : 65] and between you [your senses and sensors]. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And they who believed in falsehood and disbelieved in Allah - it is those who are the losers."
53	وَيَستَعجِلونَكَ بِالعَذابِ ۚ وَلَولا أَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى لَجاءَهُمُ العَذابُ وَلَيَأتِيَنَّهُم بَغتَةً وَهُم لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And they urge you [O Muhammad] to hasten about the torment [worldly punishment]. And if not for a stated term [Qur'an 8 : 33], torment would have reached them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not sense.
54	يَستَعجِلونَكَ بِالعَذابِ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحيطَةٌ بِالكافِرينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ They urge you to hasten about the torment [hell fire]. And indeed, Hell will be encompassing all about the infidels [they and their partners].
55	يَومَ يَغشاهُمُ العَذابُ مِن فَوقِهِم وَمِن تَحتِ أَرجُلِهِم وَيَقولُ ذوقوا ما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ On a Day, the torment will envelope them from above them and from beneath their feet and it will say, "Taste what you were working."
56	يا عِبادِيَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِنَّ أَرضي واسِعَةٌ فَإِيّايَ فَاعبُدونِ ﴿٥٦﴾ O My slaves who have believed, indeed My earth is vast, so worship only Me.
57	كُلُّ نَفسٍ ذائِقَةُ المَوتِ ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَينا تُرجَعونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ Every soul shall taste death. Then to Us will you shall all be returned.

58	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُم مِنَ الجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها ۚ نِعمَ أَجرُ العامِلينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And those who believed and worked the righteous deeds - We will surely give them places from Paradise, lofty chambers, beneath which are flowing rivers, wherein they abide eternally. Excellent is the reward of the workers;
59	الَّذينَ صَبَروا وَعَلىٰ رَبِّهِم يَتَوَكَّلونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ Those who have been patient, and upon their Lord they rely.
60	وَكَأَيِّن مِن دابَّةٍ لا تَحمِلُ رِزقَهَا اللَّهُ يَرزُقُها وَإِيّاكُم ۚ وَهُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٠٦﴾ And so many a creature carries not its livelihood. Allah provides for it and for you [O men]. And He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
61	وَلَئِن سَأَلتَهُم مَن خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمسَ وَالقَمَرَ لَيَقولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۖ فَأَنّىٰ يُؤفَكونَ ﴿١٦﴾ If you asked them, “Who created the heavens and the earth and subjected the sun and the moon?” They would surely say, “ Allah.” Then how are they fooled?
62	اللَّهُ يَبسُطُ الرِّزقَ لِمَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ وَيَقدِرُ لَهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ Allah extends livelihood for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts for him. Indeed Allah is about all things, All-Knowing.
63	وَلَئِن سَأَلتَهُم مَن نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَأَحيا بِهِ الأَرضَ مِن بَعدِ مَوتِها لَيَقولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۚ قُلِ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَل أَكثَرُهُم لا يَعقِلونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ And if you asked them, “Who sent down from the heaven [outer universe] water and gives life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness?” They would surely say “ Allah.” Say, “Praise be to Allah ”; but most of them are not reasoning.
64	وَما هٰذِهِ الحَياةُ الدُّنيا إِلّا لَهوٌ وَلَعِبٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ الدّارَ الآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الحَيَوانُ ۚ لَو كانوا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And this worldly life is not but diversion and amusement. And indeed, the home of the Hereafter - that is the everlasting life, if they were knowing.
65	فَإِذا رَكِبوا فِي الفُلكِ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخلِصينَ لَهُ الدّينَ فَلَمّا نَجّاهُم إِلَى البَرِّ إِذا هُم يُشرِكونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ And when they embark in the ship, they call Allah, sincere to Him in the religion. But when He delivers them to the land, actually they start associating,
66	لِيَكفُروا بِما آتَيناهُم وَلِيَتَمَتَّعوا ۖ فَسَوفَ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ To disbelieve in what We granted them, and to enjoy themselves. So as for that they will know.
67	أَوَلَم يَرَوا أَنّا جَعَلنا حَرَمًا آمِنًا وَيُتَخَطَّفُ النّاسُ مِن حَولِهِم ۚ أَفَبِالباطِلِ يُؤمِنونَ وَبِنِعمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكفُرونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ Have they not seen that We made [Mecca] a safe sanctuary, while people are abducted from all around them? So do they believe in falsehood, and in the favor of Allah they disbelieve?
68	وَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّنِ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَو كَذَّبَ بِالحَقِّ لَمّا جاءَهُ ۚ أَلَيسَ في جَهَنَّمَ مَثوًى لِلكافِرينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ And who is more oppressor than one who invents against Allah a lie or belie about the truth when it had come to him? Is there not in Hell an adobe for the infidels?
69	وَالَّذينَ جاهَدوا فينا لَنَهدِيَنَّهُم سُبُلَنا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ And those who exerted for Us - We will surely guide them to Our pathways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

Chapter 30

The Romans

1	الم ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self referencing], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	غُلِبَتِ الرُّومُ ﴿٢﴾ The Byzantines [Greco-Roman white supremacist] had been defeated
3	فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُم مِن بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ سَيَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٣﴾ In the nearest land [by the Jewish supremacists: P**l, M****w, M**k, L**e, and J**n]. But they, after their defeat, will overcome [dump all these Jewish cognitive warriors]
4	فِي بِضْعِ سِنِينَ ۗ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِن قَبْلُ وَمِن بَعْدُ ۚ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤﴾ Within three to nine ages [by accepting Qur'an]. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will be rejoicing
5	بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ يَنصُرُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾ In the victory of Allah. He gives victory to whom He wills, and He is the All-Mighty, the Merciful.
6	وَعْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦﴾ [It is] the promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His promise, but many of the people are not knowing [that it partially happened in one of these ages in the Bolshevik and French revolutions].
7	يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٧﴾ [Only because] they are knowing the outward of the worldly life and they, they are heedless of the Hereafter.
8	أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِم ۗ مَّا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۗ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨﴾ Do they not contemplate in themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in the truth and in a stated term [Qur'an 6 : 73]. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are infidels.
9	أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَجَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۖ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَٰكِن كَانُوا أَنفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾ Have they not traveled through the earth and observed how was their end, those before them? They were more powerful than them, and they plowed the earth and developed it more than they have developed it, so their messengers came to them with proofs [before them]. So Allah was not ever oppressing them, but they were oppressing themselves.
10	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةَ الَّذِينَ أَسَاءُوا السُّوأَىٰ أَن كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ Then the evil was the end of those who did evil that they belied about the verses of Allah and they were ridiculing therein.
11	اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾ Allah starts the creation; then He repeats it; then to Him, shall you all be returned.
12	وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ And on a Day when the Hour establishes, the criminals will despair.
13	وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُم مِّن شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاءُ وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ And there will not be for them from their associate's any intercessors, and they would become in their associates, infidels.
14	وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And a Day when the Hour establishes - on that Day they will be divided.
15	فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ So as for those who believed and worked righteous deeds, they will be delighted in a meadow [of Paradise].

16	وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَروا وَكَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا وَلِقاءِ الآخِرَةِ فَأُولئِكَ فِي العَذابِ مُحضَرونَ ﴿٦١﴾ But as for those who disbelieved and denied Our verses and the meeting of Hereafter, so those will be brought in the torment.
17	فَسُبحانَ اللَّهِ حينَ تُمسونَ وَحينَ تُصبِحونَ ﴿٧١﴾ So glory be to Allah a time [Hour, Qur'an 30: 12] you will be reaching the evening and a time [Hour, Qur'an 30: 14] you will be reaching the morning.
18	وَلَهُ الحَمدُ فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحينَ تُظهِرونَ ﴿٨١﴾ And for Him would be the praise in the heavens and the earth. And [exalted is He] at night and a time [Hour, Qur'an 30: 13] you will be reaching mid-day.
19	يُخرِجُ الحَيَّ مِنَ المَيِّتِ وَيُخرِجُ المَيِّتَ مِنَ الحَيِّ وَيُحيِي الأَرضَ بَعدَ مَوتِها ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ تُخرَجونَ ﴿٩١﴾ He brings the living out from the dead and brings the dead out from the living and brings to life the earth after its lifelessness. And thus will you be brought out [Qur'an 30: 12].
20	وَمِن آياتِهِ أَن خَلَقَكُم مِن تُرابٍ ثُمَّ إِذا أَنتُم بَشَرٌ تَنتَشِرونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ And from His signs is that He created you from dust; then with time you humankind are spreading all around.
21	وَمِن آياتِهِ أَن خَلَقَ لَكُم مِن أَنفُسِكُم أَزواجًا لِتَسكُنوا إِلَيها وَجَعَلَ بَينَكُم مَوَدَّةً وَرَحمَةً ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٢١﴾ And of His signs is that He created for you [O Men] of yourselves mates to rest thereto; and He set up between you affection and mercy. Indeed in that are signs [Qur'an 4 : 1] for a people who think.
22	وَمِن آياتِهِ خَلقُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَاختِلافُ أَلسِنَتِكُم وَأَلوانِكُم ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِلعالِمينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed in that are signs for a people who know.
23	وَمِن آياتِهِ مَنامُكُم بِاللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ وَابتِغاؤُكُم مِن فَضلِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَسمَعونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And of His signs is your sleep by night and day and your seeking of His bounty. Indeed in that are signs for a people who hear.
24	وَمِن آياتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ البَرقَ خَوفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَيُحيِي بِهِ الأَرضَ بَعدَ مَوتِها ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَعقِلونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ And of His signs is [that] He shows you the lightening, as fear and aspiration, and He sends down from the sky water by which He brings to life the earth after its lifelessness. Indeed in that are signs for a people who reason.
25	وَمِن آياتِهِ أَن تَقومَ السَّماءُ وَالأَرضُ بِأَمرِهِ ۚ ثُمَّ إِذا دَعاكُم دَعوَةً مِنَ الأَرضِ إِذا أَنتُم تَخرُجونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And of His signs is that the heaven and the earth set itself out by His command. Then when He calls you with a single call from the earth, actually you all exit [from grave in a single call].
26	وَلَهُ مَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ كُلٌّ لَهُ قانِتونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All would be to Him devoutly obedient [in the call].
27	وَهُوَ الَّذي يَبدَأُ الخَلقَ ثُمَّ يُعيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهوَنُ عَلَيهِ ۚ وَلَهُ المَثَلُ الأَعلىٰ فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٧٢﴾ And it is He who begins creation; then He repeats it, and it is even easier upon Him. To Him belongs the example [of starting and repeating] the highest of [creation, Qur'an 40 : 57], the heavens and earth. And He is the Almighty, the All-Wise.
28	ضَرَبَ لَكُم مَثَلًا مِن أَنفُسِكُم ۖ هَل لَكُم مِن ما مَلَكَت أَيمانُكُم مِن شُرَكاءَ فِي ما رَزَقناكُم فَأَنتُم فيهِ سَواءٌ تَخافونَهُم كَخيفَتِكُم أَنفُسَكُم ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الآياتِ لِقَومٍ يَعقِلونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ He presents to you [people] an example from yourselves. Do you have from what your right hands possess any partners in what We provided for you [ranks] so that you are equal therein [with them in rank so] you fear them as you fear your own ranks? Thus do We detail the verses for a people who reason.

29	بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا أَهواءَهُم بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ ۖ فَمَن يَهدي مَن أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۖ وَما لَهُم مِن ناصِرينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ No but is there [Qur'an 30 : 28]. Those who oppress [their alif, lam, meem Qur'an 30 : 1] follow their desires devoid of knowledge. So who can guide one whom Allah has strayed? And for them there are no helpers.
30	فَأَقِم وَجهَكَ لِلدّينِ حَنيفًا ۚ فِطرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتي فَطَرَ النّاسَ عَلَيها ۚ لا تَبديلَ لِخَلقِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ الدّينُ القَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ So [to regain Qur'an 30 : 1] set out your face to the religion as a monotheist. [Inclining to] the fitrah of Allah upon which He has created all people. There is no altering for the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most of the people are not knowing.
31	مُنيبينَ إِلَيهِ وَاتَّقوهُ وَأَقيموا الصَّلاةَ وَلا تَكونوا مِنَ المُشرِكينَ ﴿٣١﴾ [Apply it, then] you [mankind] would be turning to Him, and fearing Him and establishing the prayer and would never be of those who associate others with Allah.
32	مِنَ الَّذينَ فَرَّقوا دينَهُم وَكانوا شِيَعًا ۖ كُلُّ حِزبٍ بِما لَدَيهِم فَرِحونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ [Otherwise you would be] of those who divided their religion and became sects, every faction rejoicing in what [garbage] it has.
33	وَإِذا مَسَّ النّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوا رَبَّهُم مُنيبينَ إِلَيهِ ثُمَّ إِذا أَذاقَهُم مِنهُ رَحمَةً إِذا فَريقٌ مِنهُم بِرَبِّهِم يُشرِكونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And whenever an affliction touches the people [of desire and fitrah, 30 : 29 - 30], they call their Lord, turning to Him. Then when He lets them taste from Him a mercy [overcoming], at once, a party of them associating others with their Lord [the party of desire]
34	لِيَكفُروا بِما آتَيناهُم ۚ فَتَمَتَّعوا فَسَوفَ تَعلَمونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ Blatantly disbelieve about what We have given them. So [O party of desires], "Enjoy [your desires], but soon you will be knowing [your fitrah]".
35	أَم أَنزَلنا عَلَيهِم سُلطانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِما كانوا بِهِ يُشرِكونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ Is it We sent down upon them any authority so it may be speaking in whatever they were associating with Him?
36	وَإِذا أَذَقنَا النّاسَ رَحمَةً فَرِحوا بِها ۖ وَإِن تُصِبهُم سَيِّئَةٌ بِما قَدَّمَت أَيديهِم إِذا هُم يَقنَطونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ And if We let the people taste mercy, they rejoice therein, but if evil inflicts them in what their hands have put forth, at once, they despair.
37	أَوَلَم يَروا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبسُطُ الرِّزقَ لِمَن يَشاءُ وَيَقدِرُ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ Do they not see that Allah extends livelihood for whom He wills and restricts? Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.
38	فَآتِ ذَا القُربىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالمِسكينَ وَابنَ السَّبيلِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ خَيرٌ لِلَّذينَ يُريدونَ وَجهَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ المُفلِحونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ So [considering this, O believer] you should bring to the relative his rights, as well as the needy and the traveler in need. That is best for those who seek the countenance of Allah, and it is they who are the successful ones.
39	وَما آتَيتُم مِن رِبًا لِيَربُوَ في أَموالِ النّاسِ فَلا يَربو عِندَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَما آتَيتُم مِن زَكاةٍ تُريدونَ وَجهَ اللَّهِ فَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ المُضعِفونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ And whatever you [men] are giving of usury to increase in the wealth of people, it will not increase with Allah. But what you are giving of zakah, seeking the countenance of Allah - so those are the multipliers.
40	اللَّهُ الَّذي خَلَقَكُم ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُم ثُمَّ يُميتُكُم ثُمَّ يُحييكُم ۖ هَل مِن شُرَكائِكُم مَن يَفعَلُ مِن ذٰلِكُم مِن شَيءٍ ۚ سُبحانَهُ وَتَعالىٰ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ Allah is the one who created you, then provided for you, then will cause you to die, and then will give you life. Are there any of your "partners" who does anything of that? Exalted is He and is high above what they associate with Him.

41	ظَهَرَ الفَسادُ فِي البَرِّ وَالبَحرِ بِما كَسَبَت أَيدِي النّاسِ لِيُذيقَهُم بَعضَ الَّذي عَمِلوا لَعَلَّهُم يَرجِعونَ ﴿١٤﴾ Pollution has appeared throughout the land and sea by what the hands of people have earned. So He let them taste part of what they have worked, perhaps they may return [on their own].
42	قُل سيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَانظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلُ ۚ كانَ أَكثَرُهُم مُشرِكينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], "Travel through the land and observe how was the end of those before. Most of them were idolaters."
43	فَأَقِم وَجهَكَ لِلدّينِ القَيِّمِ مِن قَبلِ أَن يَأتِيَ يَومٌ لا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۖ يَومَئِذٍ يَصَّدَّعونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ So set out your face [O Muhammad] to the correct religion before there comes from Allah a Day to which there exists no repelling. That Day, they [mankind] will be separated.
44	مَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيهِ كُفرُهُ ۖ وَمَن عَمِلَ صالِحًا فَلِأَنفُسِهِم يَمهَدونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Whoever disbelieves then against him is [the consequence of] his disbelief. And whoever works righteousness - then for themselves they are preparing,
45	لِيَجزِيَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ مِن فَضلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ الكافِرينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ That He may reward out of His bounty those who have believed and worked righteous deeds. Indeed, He does not love the infidels.
46	وَمِن آياتِهِ أَن يُرسِلَ الرِّياحَ مُبَشِّراتٍ وَلِيُذيقَكُم مِن رَحمَتِهِ وَلِتَجرِيَ الفُلكُ بِأَمرِهِ وَلِتَبتَغوا مِن فَضلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And of His signs is that He sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste from His mercy and to let the ships run by His command and so you may seek of His bounty, and perhaps you may be thankful.
47	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا مِن قَبلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلىٰ قَومِهِم فَجاءوهُم بِالبَيِّناتِ فَانتَقَمنا مِنَ الَّذينَ أَجرَموا ۖ وَكانَ حَقًّا عَلَينا نَصرُ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And We have already sent messengers before you [O Muhammad] to their peoples, and they came to them with the proof; then We took retribution from those who committed crimes, and it was incumbent upon Us supporting the believers.
48	اللَّهُ الَّذي يُرسِلُ الرِّياحَ فَتُثيرُ سَحابًا فَيَبسُطُهُ فِي السَّماءِ كَيفَ يَشاءُ وَيَجعَلُهُ كِسَفًا فَتَرَى الوَدقَ يَخرُجُ مِن خِلالِهِ ۖ فَإِذا أَصابَ بِهِ مَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ إِذا هُم يَستَبشِرونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ Allah is the one who sends the winds. Then they stir a cloud, then He spreads it in the sky as He wills. And He makes it fragments so you see the rain emerge from its midst. And when He causes it to fall upon whom He wills of His slaves, immediately they rejoice
49	وَإِن كانوا مِن قَبلِ أَن يُنَزَّلَ عَلَيهِم مِن قَبلِهِ لَمُبلِسينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ Certainly they were before that was sent down upon them, before it, were in despair.
50	فَانظُر إِلىٰ آثارِ رَحمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيفَ يُحيِي الأَرضَ بَعدَ مَوتِها ۚ إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمُحيِي المَوتىٰ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ So look towards the effects of the mercy of Allah - how He revives the earth after its death. Indeed, that [same One] will give life to the dead, and He is over everything competent.
51	وَلَئِن أَرسَلنا رِيحًا فَرَأَوهُ مُصفَرًّا لَظَلّوا مِن بَعدِهِ يَكفُرونَ ﴿٥١﴾ And if We should send a [scorching] wind and they saw [their crops] turned yellow, they will still thereafter disbelieve.
52	فَإِنَّكَ لا تُسمِعُ المَوتىٰ وَلا تُسمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعاءَ إِذا وَلَّوا مُدبِرينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ So indeed, you [O Muhammad] can not make the dead hear, nor make the deaf hear the call when they turn back, retreating [from fitrah, Qur'an 30 : 30 - to desire, Qur'an 30 : 29].
53	وَما أَنتَ بِهادِ العُمي عَن ضَلالَتِهِم ۖ إِن تُسمِعُ إِلّا مَن يُؤمِنُ بِآياتِنا فَهُم مُسلِمونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And you are not about guiding the blind who are on their astray. Left would be none you may make hear except those who believe in Our verses so they become Muslims.

54	اللَّهُ الَّذي خَلَقَكُم مِن ضَعفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِن بَعدِ ضَعفٍ قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِن بَعدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعفًا وَشَيبَةً ۚ يَخلُقُ ما يَشاءُ ۖ وَهُوَ العَليمُ القَديرُ ﴿٤٥﴾ Allah is the one who created you on weakness, then He made after weakness strength, then He made after strength weakness and gray hair. He creates what He wills, and He is the Knowing, the Competent.
55	وَيَومَ تَقومُ السّاعَةُ يُقسِمُ المُجرِمونَ ما لَبِثوا غَيرَ ساعَةٍ ۚ كَذٰلِكَ كانوا يُؤفَكونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ And a Day when the Hour establishes the criminals will swear they did not idled [on earth] more than an hour. Thus they were deluded.
56	وَقالَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا العِلمَ وَالإيمانَ لَقَد لَبِثتُم في كِتابِ اللَّهِ إِلىٰ يَومِ البَعثِ ۖ فَهٰذا يَومُ البَعثِ وَلٰكِنَّكُم كُنتُم لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ But those who were given the knowledge and the faith would say, “You idled in the Book of Allah until the Day of Resurrection, and this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.”
57	فَيَومَئِذٍ لا يَنفَعُ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا مَعذِرَتُهُم وَلا هُم يُستَعتَبونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ So on that Day, those who oppressed [their, Qur’an 30 : 1] their excuse will not benefit themselves, nor do they will be allowed to appease [Allah].
58	وَلَقَد ضَرَبنا لِلنّاسِ في هٰذَا القُرآنِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَلَئِن جِئتَهُم بِآيَةٍ لَيَقولَنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا إِن أَنتُم إِلّا مُبطِلونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And We have certainly presented for mankind in this, the Qur’an, of every example. And, [O Muhammad], if you bring them about signs, those who disbelieved will surely say, “Left is nothing in you all [no value] except the doers of worthless deeds.”
59	كَذٰلِكَ يَطبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ قُلوبِ الَّذينَ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ Thus does Allah seal the hearts of those who do not know.
60	فَاصبِر إِنَّ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ وَلا يَستَخِفَّنَّكَ الَّذينَ لا يوقِنونَ ﴿٠٦﴾ So be patient. Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth. And let not those who have no certainty disparage you.

Chapter 31

Lukman

1	الم ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self referencing], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	تِلكَ آياتُ الكِتابِ الحَكيمِ ﴿٢﴾ These [Qur’an 31 : 1] are verses of the Book, the establisher [of interpretation],
3	هُدًى وَرَحمَةً لِلمُحسِنينَ ﴿٣﴾ Guidance and mercy for the good doers,
4	الَّذينَ يُقيمونَ الصَّلاةَ وَيُؤتونَ الزَّكاةَ وَهُم بِالآخِرَةِ هُم يوقِنونَ ﴿٤﴾ Who establish the prayers and give the zakah, and they in the Hereafter believe firmly.
5	أُولٰئِكَ عَلىٰ هُدًى مِن رَبِّهِم ۖ وَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ المُفلِحونَ ﴿٥﴾ Those are upon guidance from their Lord, and they are the ones who will be successful.
6	وَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يَشتَري لَهوَ الحَديثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَها هُزُوًا ۚ أُولٰئِكَ لَهُم عَذابٌ مُهينٌ ﴿٦﴾ And of the people whoever buys the amusement of narration [as inspired book] to stray [others] from the pathway of Allah without knowledge and [whoever] accepts that in negligence, those for all of them will be a humiliating punishment.

7	وَإِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِ آياتُنا وَلّىٰ مُستَكبِرًا كَأَن لَم يَسمَعها كَأَنَّ في أُذُنَيهِ وَقرًا ۖ فَبَشِّرهُ بِعَذابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٧﴾ And when our verses are recited upon him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if there was in his ears deafness. So inform him [O Muhammad] about a painful punishment.
8	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ لَهُم جَنّاتُ النَّعيمِ ﴿٨﴾ Indeed, those who believed and worked the righteous deeds - for them are the Gardens of Bliss
9	خالِدينَ فيها ۖ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقًّا ۚ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٩﴾ Abiding therein eternally; Truth is the promise of Allah. And He is the Almighty, the All-Wise.
10	خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ بِغَيرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَونَها ۖ وَأَلقىٰ فِي الأَرضِ رَواسِيَ أَن تَميدَ بِكُم وَبَثَّ فيها مِن كُلِّ دابَّةٍ ۚ وَأَنزَلنا مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَأَنبَتنا فيها مِن كُلِّ زَوجٍ كَريمٍ ﴿١٠﴾ He created the heavens without pillars, you can see that and He threw into the earth firm mountains, lest it shifts with you, and dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down water from the heaven [outer space] and cause to germinate therein [plants] of every noble pair.
11	هٰذا خَلقُ اللَّهِ فَأَروني ماذا خَلَقَ الَّذينَ مِن دونِهِ ۚ بَلِ الظّالِمونَ في ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿١١﴾ This is the creation of Allah. So show Me, if anything one has created, those other than Him? No but is there! The oppressors [Qur'an 31 : 6] are in obvious astray.
12	وَلَقَد آتَينا لُقمانَ الحِكمَةَ أَنِ اشكُر لِلَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَشكُر فَإِنَّما يَشكُرُ لِنَفسِهِ ۖ وَمَن كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَميدٌ ﴿١٢﴾ And certainly We already brought Luq'man the wisdom that: "Be thankful, grateful to Allah. And whoever is thanking is thanking only for himself. And whoever is disbelieving; for sure, Allah is Rich, Praiseworthy".
13	وَإِذ قالَ لُقمانُ لِابنِهِ وَهُوَ يَعِظُهُ يا بُنَيَّ لا تُشرِك بِاللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّ الشِّركَ لَظُلمٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when Luq'man said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son, do not associate with Allah. Indeed, the association is a great oppression."
14	وَوَصَّينَا الإِنسانَ بِوالِدَيهِ حَمَلَتهُ أُمُّهُ وَهنًا عَلىٰ وَهنٍ وَفِصالُهُ في عامَينِ أَنِ اشكُر لي وَلِوالِدَيكَ إِلَيَّ المَصيرُ ﴿١٤﴾ And We enjoined upon the human [to be thankful] with his parents. His mother carried him, weakness upon weakness, and his weaning in two years. You [O human] have to be thankful to Me and to your parents; to Me is the [final] destination.
15	وَإِن جاهَداكَ عَلىٰ أَن تُشرِكَ بي ما لَيسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلمٌ فَلا تُطِعهُما ۖ وَصاحِبهُما في الدُّنيا مَعروفًا ۖ وَاتَّبِع سَبيلَ مَن أَنابَ إِلَيَّ ۚ ثُمَّ إِلَيَّ مَرجِعُكُم فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿١٥﴾ But if they exert against you to make you associate with Me or whatever not befitting to your knowledge, thus do not conform them [in their exertion]. But accompany them in the world as recognized and follow the way of who turns back to Me. Then to Me will be your return, and I will inform you all about what you were working.
16	يا بُنَيَّ إِنَّها إِن تَكُ مِثقالَ حَبَّةٍ مِن خَردَلٍ فَتَكُن في صَخرَةٍ أَو في السَّماواتِ أَو في الأَرضِ يَأتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطيفٌ خَبيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾ [Luq'man said], "O my son, indeed if there existed the weight of a mustard seed, so be it in a rock or [anywhere] in the heavens or in the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is Subtle, Acquainted.
17	يا بُنَيَّ أَقِمِ الصَّلاةَ وَأمُر بِالمَعروفِ وَانهَ عَنِ المُنكَرِ وَاصبِر عَلىٰ ما أَصابَكَ ۖ إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِن عَزمِ الأُمورِ ﴿١٧﴾ O my son, establish the prayers, enjoin with the recognized, forbid of the wrong, and be patient against what befalls you. Indeed, that is from the matter's resoluteness.
18	وَلا تُصَعِّر خَدَّكَ لِلنّاسِ وَلا تَمشِ فِي الأَرضِ مَرَحًا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُختالٍ فَخورٍ ﴿١٨﴾ And do not turn your cheek with supremacy toward the people nor walk proudly in the earth. Indeed, Allah does not love everyone self-admiring, overproud.

19	وَاقصِد فِي مَشيِكَ وَاغضُض مِن صَوتِكَ ۚ إِنَّ أَنكَرَ الأَصواتِ لَصَوتُ الحَميرِ ﴿٩١﴾ And be moderated in your walking and of your voice be lower; indeed, the harshest voices are the voices of donkeys."
20	أَلَم تَرَوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُم ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ وَأَسبَغَ عَلَيكُم نِعَمَهُ ظاهِرَةً وَباطِنَةً ۗ وَمِنَ النّاسِ مَن يُجادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ وَلا هُدًى وَلا كِتابٍ مُنيرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ Do you [O Mankind] not see that Allah subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? And He lavished upon you with His bounties, outward and inward? And of the people is he who argues concerning Allah without knowledge nor guidance nor an enlightening Book [from Him].
21	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعوا ما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قالوا بَل نَتَّبِعُ ما وَجَدنا عَلَيهِ آباءَنا ۚ أَوَلَو كانَ الشَّيطانُ يَدعوهُم إِلىٰ عَذابِ السَّعيرِ ﴿٢١﴾ And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah revealed," they said, "No but is there. We are following what we found our parents upon that." Even if Satan was calling them to the torment of the Blaze?
22	وَمَن يُسلِم وَجهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحسِنٌ فَقَدِ استَمسَكَ بِالعُروَةِ الوُثقىٰ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عاقِبَةُ الأُمورِ ﴿٢٢﴾ And whoever submits his face to Allah while he is a good doer then he has certainly grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the outcome of [all] matters.
23	وَمَن كَفَرَ فَلا يَحزُنكَ كُفرُهُ ۚ إِلَينا مَرجِعُهُم فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِما عَمِلوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٢٣﴾ And whoever has disbelieved, let not his disbelief grieve you [O Muhammad]. To Us is their return, and We will inform them about what they worked on. Indeed, Allah is Knowing about what is in the breasts.
24	نُمَتِّعُهُم قَليلًا ثُمَّ نَضطَرُّهُم إِلىٰ عَذابٍ غَليظٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ We let them enjoy themselves for a little; then We will compel them to a harsh punishment.
25	وَلَئِن سَأَلتَهُم مَن خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ لَيَقولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۚ قُلِ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَل أَكثَرُهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ And if you asked them, "Who created the heavens and earth?" they would surely say, " Allah ." Say, "Praise be to Allah"; but most of them do not know.
26	لِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الغَنِيُّ الحَميدُ ﴿٢٦﴾ To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is the Rich, the Praiseworthy.
27	وَلَو أَنَّما فِي الأَرضِ مِن شَجَرَةٍ أَقلامٌ وَالبَحرُ يَمُدُّهُ مِن بَعدِهِ سَبعَةُ أَبحُرٍ ما نَفِدَت كَلِماتُ اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزيزٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ And if whatever is in the earth of the tree were pens and the ocean were added as ink, following thereof seven [more] oceans, the words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is Almighty, All-Wise.
28	ما خَلقُكُم وَلا بَعثُكُم إِلّا كَنَفسٍ واحِدَةٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَميعٌ بَصيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ Your creation and your resurrection [O Mankind] would not be except as through [procreation and pro-resurrection systems] of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Seeing.
29	أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يولِجُ اللَّيلَ فِي النَّهارِ وَيولِجُ النَّهارَ فِي اللَّيلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمسَ وَالقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجري إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ Do you not see that Allah causes the night to enter in the day and causes the day to enter in the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a stated term [Qur'an 75 : 9], and that Allah, with whatever you are working, is Acquainted?
30	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الحَقُّ وَأَنَّ ما يَدعونَ مِن دونِهِ الباطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ العَلِيُّ الكَبيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾ That is because Allah is the Truth, and surely what they call upon other than Him is the falsehood, and surely Allah is the Most High, the Grand.
31	أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّ الفُلكَ تَجري فِي البَحرِ بِنِعمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُرِيَكُم مِن آياتِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبّارٍ شَكورٍ ﴿٣١﴾ Do you [O Man] not consider whether ships sail through the sea with the grace of Allah to see yourselves of His signs? Indeed in that are signs for every patient, grateful one.

32	وَإِذا غَشِيَهُم مَوجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخلِصينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ فَلَمّا نَجّاهُم إِلَى البَرِّ فَمِنهُم مُقتَصِدٌ ۚ وَما يَجحَدُ بِآياتِنا إِلّا كُلُّ خَتّارٍ كَفورٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ And when waves overlay them like shadows, they call Allah, sincere to Him in the religion. So when He delivers them to the land then from them [few are] moderate while [most] are not. And not except every ungrateful, infidel denies Our signs.
33	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ اتَّقوا رَبَّكُم وَاخشَوا يَومًا لا يَجزي والِدٌ عَن وَلَدِهِ وَلا مَولودٌ هُوَ جازٍ عَن والِدِهِ شَيئًا ۚ إِنَّ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ فَلا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الحَياةُ الدُّنيا وَلا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الغَرورُ ﴿٣٣﴾ O mankind, fear your Lord and fear a Day when a father can repay on his son [side] nothing, and a baby can repay on his father [side] nothing. Indeed, Truth is the promise of Allah, so let not the worldly life delude you and let not be not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.
34	إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِندَهُ عِلمُ السّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ الغَيثَ وَيَعلَمُ ما فِي الأَرحامِ ۖ وَما تَدري نَفسٌ ماذا تَكسِبُ غَدًا ۖ وَما تَدري نَفسٌ بِأَيِّ أَرضٍ تَموتُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَليمٌ خَبيرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ Indeed, it is Allah, with Him is the knowledge of the Hour. And He sends down the rain, and He knows what is in the wombs. And a soul does not know what it will earn tomorrow, and a soul does not know in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Well-Acquainted.

Chapter 32

The Prostration

1	الم ﴿١﴾ Alif [Common sense], Lam [Self referencing], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	تَنزيلُ الكِتابِ لا رَيبَ فيهِ مِن رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٢﴾ Sending down [Qur'an 32 : 1] of the Book nulls all doubts concerning it to be from the Lord of the worlds.
3	أَم يَقولونَ افتَراهُ ۚ بَل هُوَ الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَومًا ما أَتاهُم مِن نَذيرٍ مِن قَبلِكَ لَعَلَّهُم يَهتَدونَ ﴿٣﴾ Or do they say, "He invented it?" No but is there [in Qur'an 32 : 1 to disagree about]. It is the truth from your Lord, [O Muhammad], that you may warn a people. There came to them before you no warner, perhaps they may be guided now.
4	اللَّهُ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَما بَينَهُما في سِتَّةِ أَيّامٍ ثُمَّ استَوىٰ عَلَى العَرشِ ۖ ما لَكُم مِن دونِهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلا شَفيعٍ ۚ أَفَلا تَتَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٤﴾ Allah is the one who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days; then He turned, settled, switched the Throne up [for Qur'an 32 : 5]. You [O Mankind] have other than Him no protector and no intercessor; so will you not be reminded?
5	يُدَبِّرُ الأَمرَ مِنَ السَّماءِ إِلَى الأَرضِ ثُمَّ يَعرُجُ إِلَيهِ في يَومٍ كانَ مِقدارُهُ أَلفَ سَنَةٍ مِمّا تَعُدّونَ ﴿٥﴾ He lays down the command [arranging every matter] from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to Him in a Day, the extent of which is a thousand years of what you count.
6	ذٰلِكَ عالِمُ الغَيبِ وَالشَّهادَةِ العَزيزُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٦﴾ Such is He, the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the Exalted in Might, the Merciful,
7	الَّذي أَحسَنَ كُلَّ شَيءٍ خَلَقَهُ ۖ وَبَدَأَ خَلقَ الإِنسانِ مِن طينٍ ﴿٧﴾ Who has made excellent everything He created and He started the creation of human from clay.

8	ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسلَهُ مِن سُلالَةٍ مِن ماءٍ مَهينٍ ﴿٨﴾ Then He made his progeny from an extract of a humble fluid,
9	ثُمَّ سَوّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فيهِ مِن روحِهِ ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمعَ وَالأَبصارَ وَالأَفـِٔدَةَ ۚ قَليلًا ما تَشكُرونَ ﴿٩﴾ Then He straightened him [in gender] and breathed into him from His spirit [command of manhood qualities, leadership quality, Qur'an 2 : 30] and made for you, the hearing and the sights, and the hearts; a little is what you are thanking.
10	وَقالوا أَإِذا ضَلَلنا فِي الأَرضِ أَإِنّا لَفي خَلقٍ جَديدٍ ۚ بَل هُم بِلِقاءِ رَبِّهِم كافِرونَ ﴿١٠﴾ And they said, "Is it when we were lost in the earth, will we indeed surely be in a new creation?" No but is there! They are, in the meeting with their Lord, infidels.
11	قُل يَتَوَفّاكُم مَلَكُ المَوتِ الَّذي وُكِّلَ بِكُم ثُمَّ إِلىٰ رَبِّكُم تُرجَعونَ ﴿١١﴾ Say, "He will recall your, the angel of death from what he has been charged about you all. Then to your Lord you all will be returned [as new creations, Qur'an 32 : 10]."
12	وَلَو تَرىٰ إِذِ المُجرِمونَ ناكِسو رُءوسِهِم عِندَ رَبِّهِم رَبَّنا أَبصَرنا وَسَمِعنا فَارجِعنا نَعمَل صالِحًا إِنّا موقِنونَ ﴿٢١﴾ And if only you could see [O Muhammad] when the criminals bowing their heads before their Lord, [saying], "Our Lord, we have seen and heard, so return us back; we will work righteousness. Indeed, we are certain."
13	وَلَو شِئنا لَآتَينا كُلَّ نَفسٍ هُداها وَلـٰكِن حَقَّ القَولُ مِنّي لَأَملَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الجِنَّةِ وَالنّاسِ أَجمَعينَ ﴿٣١﴾ And if we had willed, surely We would have given every soul its guidance, but the saying from Me is true [that], "I will surely fill Hell from the jinn and the people, all together.
14	فَذوقوا بِما نَسيتُم لِقاءَ يَومِكُم هـٰذا إِنّا نَسيناكُم ۖ وَذوقوا عَذابَ الخُلدِ بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٤١﴾ So taste about what you ignored the meeting of this Day of yours [Qur'an 32 : 10]; indeed, We have ignored you. And taste the punishment of eternity in what you were working."
15	إِنَّما يُؤمِنُ بِـٔايـٰتِنَا الَّذينَ إِذا ذُكِّروا بِها خَرّوا سُجَّدًا وَسَبَّحوا بِحَمدِ رَبِّهِم وَهُم لا يَستَكبِرونَ ۩ ﴿٥١﴾ Only believe in Our verses those who, when they are reminded by them, fall down, prostrate, and exalt [Allah] with praise of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.
16	تَتَجافىٰ جُنوبُهُم عَنِ المَضاجِعِ يَدعونَ رَبَّهُم خَوفًا وَطَمَعًا وَمِمّا رَزَقناهُم يُنفِقونَ ﴿٦١﴾ Their sides get away from their beds; they supplicate their Lord in fear and in hope, and they spend from what We have provided them.
17	فَلا تَعلَمُ نَفسٌ ما أُخفِيَ لَهُم مِن قُرَّةِ أَعيُنٍ جَزاءً بِما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٧١﴾ And a soul does not know what was hidden for them of the eye's coolness, a reward about that which they were working [in Qur'an 32 : 16].
18	أَفَمَن كانَ مُؤمِنًا كَمَن كانَ فاسِقًا ۚ لا يَستَوونَ ﴿٨١﴾ So is he who was a believer like one who was defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.
19	أَمّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّـٰلِحـٰتِ فَلَهُم جَنّـٰتُ المَأوىٰ نُزُلًا بِما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٩١﴾ As for those who believed and worked the righteous deeds, so for them will be the Gardens of Refuge, a hospitable outcome about that which they were working.
20	وَأَمّا الَّذينَ فَسَقوا فَمَأواهُمُ النّارُ ۖ كُلَّما أَرادوا أَن يَخرُجوا مِنها أُعيدوا فيها وَقيلَ لَهُم ذوقوا عَذابَ النّارِ الَّذي كُنتُم بِهِ تُكَذِّبونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ And as for those who disobeyed defiantly, so their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to exit from it, they will be returned in it, and said to them, "Taste the torment of the Fire which you were about it belying ."
21	وَلَنُذيقَنَّهُم مِنَ العَذابِ الأَدنىٰ دونَ العَذابِ الأَكبَرِ لَعَلَّهُم يَرجِعونَ ﴿٢١﴾ And We will surely make them taste the lesser torment, prior to the greater torment, perhaps they may return.

22	وَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّن ذُكِّرَ بِآياتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعرَضَ عَنها ۚ إِنّا مِنَ المُجرِمينَ مُنتَقِمونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And who is more oppressor than one who is reminded by the verses of his Lord; then he turns away from them? Indeed We, from the criminals, will take revenge.
23	وَلَقَد آتَينا موسَى الكِتابَ فَلا تَكُن في مِريَةٍ مِن لِقائِهِ ۖ وَجَعَلناهُ هُدًى لِبَنِي إِسرائيلَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And certainly We brought Moses the Book. So [O reader] do not be in doubt of his encounter [Qur'an 7 : 150]. And we made his encounter [Qur'an 7 : 150] an indication for the Children of Israel.
24	وَجَعَلنا مِنهُم أَئِمَّةً يَهدونَ بِأَمرِنا لَمّا صَبَروا ۖ وَكانوا بِآياتِنا يوقِنونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ We made from them Imams [leaders] guiding with Our command, when they [the Children of Israel] were patient and they were certain about Our verses.
25	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفصِلُ بَينَهُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ فيما كانوا فيهِ يَختَلِفونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ Indeed, your Lord will make clear between them [Qur'an 32 : 22, 24] on the Day of Resurrection this [Qur'an 32 : 22] wherein they were differing.
26	أَوَلَم يَهدِ لَهُم كَم أَهلَكنا مِن قَبلِهِم مِنَ القُرونِ يَمشونَ في مَساكِنِهِم ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ ۖ أَفَلا يَسمَعونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ Is it not guiding to them so many generations We destroyed before them, [as] they walk in their dwellings? Indeed in that are signs; then do they not hear?
27	أَوَلَم يَروا أَنّا نَسوقُ الماءَ إِلَى الأَرضِ الجُرُزِ فَنُخرِجُ بِهِ زَرعًا تَأكُلُ مِنهُ أَنعامُهُم وَأَنفُسُهُم ۖ أَفَلا يُبصِرونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ Have they not seen that We drive the water [in clouds] to the barren land, then bring forth thereby crops from which their livestock eat and [they] themselves? Then do they not see?
28	وَيَقولونَ مَتىٰ هٰذَا الفَتحُ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ And they say [to the believers], "When will be this conquest, if you are truthful?"
29	قُل يَومَ الفَتحِ لا يَنفَعُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا إيمانُهُم وَلا هُم يُنظَرونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], "On the Day of conquest the faith of those who disbelieved will not benefit them, nor will they be granted respite."
30	فَأَعرِض عَنهُم وَانتَظِر إِنَّهُم مُنتَظِرونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they are waiting [too].

Chapter 33

The Combined Forces

1	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلا تُطِعِ الكافِرينَ وَالمُنافِقينَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَليمًا حَكيمًا ﴿١﴾ O the Prophet, fear Allah and do not obey the infidels and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is Knowing, Wise.
2	وَاتَّبِع ما يوحىٰ إِلَيكَ مِن رَبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرًا ﴿٢﴾ And follow that which is revealed to you [O Muhammad] from your Lord. Indeed Allah is ever, with what you all [believers, infidels, hypocrites, Qur'an 33 : 1] are working, Acquainted.
3	وَتَوَكَّل عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكيلًا ﴿٣﴾ And rely upon Allah. And it [your protection, Qur'an 5 : 67] sufficed about Allah as a protector.

4	ما جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِن قَلبَينِ في جَوفِهِ ۚ وَما جَعَلَ أَزواجَكُمُ اللّائي تُظاهِرونَ مِنهُنَّ أُمَّهاتِكُم ۚ وَما جَعَلَ أَدعِياءَكُم أَبناءَكُم ۚ ذٰلِكُم قَولُكُم بِأَفواهِكُم ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَقولُ الحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهدِي السَّبيلَ ﴿٤﴾ Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior. And He has not made your wives any of them whomever you [believers] declare unlawful as your mothers. And he has not made your adopted sons your sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the pathway.
5	ادعوهُم لِآبائِهِم هُوَ أَقسَطُ عِندَ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن لَم تَعلَموا آباءَهُم فَإِخوانُكُم فِي الدّينِ وَمَواليكُم ۚ وَلَيسَ عَلَيكُم جُناحٌ فيما أَخطَأتُم بِهِ وَلٰكِن ما تَعَمَّدَت قُلوبُكُم ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٥﴾ Call them to their fathers; that is more equity with Allah. So if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in the religion and your close associates. And there is no sin upon you [people] in what you have erred therein but what your hearts premeditated. And ever is Allah All-Forgiving, All-Merciful.
6	النَّبِيُّ أَولىٰ بِالمُؤمِنينَ مِن أَنفُسِهِم ۖ وَأَزواجُهُ أُمَّهاتُهُم ۗ وَأُولُو الأَرحامِ بَعضُهُم أَولىٰ بِبَعضٍ في كِتابِ اللَّهِ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ وَالمُهاجِرينَ إِلّا أَن تَفعَلوا إِلىٰ أَولِيائِكُم مَعروفًا ۚ كانَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الكِتابِ مَسطورًا ﴿٦﴾ The Prophet is more deserving by the believer than themselves, and his wives are their mothers. And of the blood relatives some of them are more deserving by other in the book of Allah from the believers and the emigrants, except that you [capable ones] may do to your close associates [Qur'an 5 : 5] a kindness. That was in the Book inscribed.
7	وَإِذ أَخَذنا مِنَ النَّبِيّينَ ميثاقَهُم وَمِنكَ وَمِن نوحٍ وَإِبراهيمَ وَموسىٰ وَعيسَى ابنِ مَريَمَ ۖ وَأَخَذنا مِنهُم ميثاقًا غَليظًا ﴿٧﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when We took from the prophets their covenant and from you and from Noah and Abraham and Moses and Jesus, the son of Mary; and We took from them a harsh covenant.
8	لِيَسأَلَ الصّادِقينَ عَن صِدقِهِم ۚ وَأَعَدَّ لِلكافِرينَ عَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿٨﴾ He does question the truthful ones on their truthfulness. And He has prepared for the infidels a painful torment.
9	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اذكُروا نِعمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم إِذ جاءَتكُم جُنودٌ فَأَرسَلنا عَلَيهِم ريحًا وَجُنودًا لَم تَرَوها ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرًا ﴿٩﴾ O you who have believed, remember the favour of Allah upon you when armies came to [attack] you, so We sent against them a wind and armies [of angels] you did not see them. And ever is Allah, with what you are working, Seeing.
10	إِذ جاءوكُم مِن فَوقِكُم وَمِن أَسفَلَ مِنكُم وَإِذ زاغَتِ الأَبصارُ وَبَلَغَتِ القُلوبُ الحَناجِرَ وَتَظُنّونَ بِاللَّهِ الظُّنونا ﴿١٠﴾ [Remember] when they came upon you from above you and from below you; and when the eyes deviated, and the hearts reached the throats and you assumed about Allah the assumptions.
11	هُنالِكَ ابتُلِيَ المُؤمِنونَ وَزُلزِلوا زِلزالًا شَديدًا ﴿١١﴾ There the believers were tested and shaken with a severe shaking.
12	وَإِذ يَقولُ المُنافِقونَ وَالَّذينَ في قُلوبِهِم مَرَضٌ ما وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسولُهُ إِلّا غُرورًا ﴿٢١﴾ And [remember] when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is disease said, "Allah and His Messenger did not promise us except vanity,"
13	وَإِذ قالَت طائِفَةٌ مِنهُم يا أَهلَ يَثرِبَ لا مُقامَ لَكُم فَارجِعوا ۚ وَيَستَأذِنُ فَريقٌ مِنهُمُ النَّبِيَّ يَقولونَ إِنَّ بُيوتَنا عَورَةٌ وَما هِيَ بِعَورَةٍ ۖ إِن يُريدونَ إِلّا فِرارًا ﴿٣١﴾ And when a party of them said, "O people of Yathrib, there is no station for you [here], so return [home]." And a party of them asked the Prophet to permit them, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed," while they were not exposed. They did not intend except to flee.

14	وَلَو دُخِلَت عَلَيهِم مِن أَقطارِها ثُمَّ سُئِلُوا الفِتنَةَ لَآتَوها وَما تَلَبَّثُوا بِها إِلّا يَسيرًا ﴿٤١﴾ And if it was entered against them from all its sides, then the test [Qur'an 33 : 15] was asked, certainly they would be done with it [given up] and not hesitated therein except a little.
15	وَلَقَد كانوا عاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِن قَبلُ لا يُوَلّونَ الأَدبارَ ۚ وَكانَ عَهدُ اللَّهِ مَسئولًا ﴿٥١﴾ And certainly they had covenanted Allah before that they will not be turning their backs and flee. And the covenant of Allah will be inquired of.
16	قُل لَن يَنفَعَكُمُ الفِرارُ إِن فَرَرتُم مِنَ المَوتِ أَوِ القَتلِ وَإِذًا لا تُمَتَّعونَ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٦١﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "The fleeing will not benefit you if you should flee from the death or the killing; and then [if you did], you will not be enjoying except, a little."
17	قُل مَن ذَا الَّذي يَعصِمُكُم مِنَ اللَّهِ إِن أَرادَ بِكُم سوءًا أَو أَرادَ بِكُم رَحمَةً ۚ وَلا يَجِدونَ لَهُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلا نَصيرًا ﴿٧١﴾ Say, "Who is the one who can protect you from Allah if He intends about you an ill or He intends about you a mercy?" And they will find for themselves besides Allah no protector and no helper.
18	قَد يَعلَمُ اللَّهُ المُعَوِّقينَ مِنكُم وَالقائِلينَ لِإِخوانِهِم هَلُمَّ إِلَينا ۖ وَلا يَأتونَ البَأسَ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٨١﴾ Allah already knows the hinderers from you and those [hypocrites] who say to their brothers, "Come and join us," and they do not come to the fight, except a little,
19	أَشِحَّةً عَلَيكُم ۖ فَإِذا جاءَ الخَوفُ رَأَيتَهُم يَنظُرونَ إِلَيكَ تَدورُ أَعيُنُهُم كَالَّذي يُغشىٰ عَلَيهِ مِنَ المَوتِ ۖ فَإِذا ذَهَبَ الخَوفُ سَلَقوكُم بِأَلسِنَةٍ حِدادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى الخَيرِ ۚ أُولٰئِكَ لَم يُؤمِنوا فَأَحبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعمالَهُم ۚ وَكانَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ Being miserly against you all. And when the fear comes, you see them looking towards you, their eyes rolling like one was fainting thereupon from the death. So when the fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, being miserly against [any] good. Those have not believed, so Allah has rendered their deeds worthless; and that was upon Allah easy.
20	يَحسَبونَ الأَحزابَ لَم يَذهَبوا ۖ وَإِن يَأتِ الأَحزابُ يَوَدّوا لَو أَنَّهُم بادونَ فِي الأَعرابِ يَسأَلونَ عَن أَنبائِكُم ۖ وَلَو كانوا فيكُم ما قاتَلوا إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٢٠﴾ They think the confederate tribes have not yet withdrawn. And if the confederate tribes should advance [again], they would wish they were in the desert of the bedouins, inquiring on your news. And if they were in you [O believers], they would not fight except a little.
21	لَقَد كانَ لَكُم فِي رَسولِ اللَّهِ أُسوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَن كانَ يَرجُو اللَّهَ وَاليَومَ الآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثيرًا ﴿٢١﴾ There has certainly been for you in the Messenger of Allah an excellent pattern for whoever expects Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.
22	وَلَمّا رَأَى المُؤمِنونَ الأَحزابَ قالوا هٰذا ما وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسولُهُ ۚ وَما زادَهُم إِلّا إيمانًا وَتَسليمًا ﴿٢٢﴾ And when the believers saw the confederate tribes, they said, "This is what Allah and His Messenger had promised us, and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth." And it did not increase them except in faith and submission.
23	مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ رِجالٌ صَدَقوا ما عاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيهِ ۖ فَمِنهُم مَن قَضىٰ نَحبَهُ وَمِنهُم مَن يَنتَظِرُ ۖ وَما بَدَّلوا تَبديلًا ﴿٣٢﴾ Among the believers are men who have been true to what they covenanted with Allah thereupon. So of them is one who has fulfilled his obligation [to the death], and of them is he who awaits [his chance]. And they did not alter [therein] with any alteration;
24	لِيَجزِيَ اللَّهُ الصّادِقينَ بِصِدقِهِم وَيُعَذِّبَ المُنافِقينَ إِن شاءَ أَو يَتوبَ عَلَيهِم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٤٢﴾ Allah to reward the truthful ones by their truthfulness and torture the hypocrites if He wills or turns back upon them [granting pardon]. Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving, Merciful.
25	وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِغَيظِهِم لَم يَنالوا خَيرًا ۚ وَكَفَى اللَّهُ المُؤمِنينَ القِتالَ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا عَزيزًا ﴿٥٢﴾ And Allah repelled those who disbelieved in their rage of not having obtained any good [against the believers]. And Allah sufficed the believers in the fighting, and ever is Allah Powerful, Mighty.

26	وَأَنزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُم مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِن صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَتَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ﴿٦٢﴾ And He dragged down those who supported the confederate tribes from the People of the Book [Jews] from their fortresses and cast the terror in their hearts [so that] a party you [O Muslims] killed, and you took captive, a party.
27	وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَّمْ تَطَئُوهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٧٢﴾ And He made you [O Muslims] to inherit their land and their homes and their properties and a land you have not yet set foot on. And ever is Allah, over every thing, competent.
28	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُل لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ إِن كُنتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٨٢﴾ O the Prophet, say to your wives, "If you are wanting the worldly life and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and I will set you free in a fine manner.
29	وَإِن كُنتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنَاتِ مِنكُنَّ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾ But if you want Allah and His Messenger and the home of the Hereafter - then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good doers from you a great reward."
30	يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَن يَأْتِ مِنكُنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ يُضَاعَفْ لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٠٣﴾ O the Prophet's women, whoever of you brings in an obvious obscenity, for her the punishment would be doubled two fold, and that is upon Allah, easy.
31	وَمَن يَقْنُتْ مِنكُنَّ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُّؤْتِهَا أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾ And whoever of you devoutly obeys Allah and His Messenger and works righteous - We will give her her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble livelihood.
32	يَا نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ ۚ إِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٢٣﴾ O the Prophet's women, you would not be like anyone from women [warned in Qur'an 33 : 28, 30]. If you fear Allah, then do not be soft in speech, lest he in whose heart is disease should covet, but speak with appropriate speech.
33	وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَىٰ ۖ وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ And be stable in your houses and do not display yourselves as [was] the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayers and give the zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity [of sin], O people of the [Prophet's] household, and to purify you, a purification.
34	وَاذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٤٣﴾ And remember what is recited concerning your houses of the verses of Allah and the wisdom [Qur'an 33 : 33]. Indeed, Allah is ever Subtle, Well-Acquainted.
35	إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْقَانِتِينَ وَالْقَانِتَاتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَالصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّائِمِينَ وَالصَّائِمَاتِ وَالْحَافِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ وَالْحَافِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾ Indeed, the Muslim men and Muslim women, the believing men and believing women, the obedient men and obedient women, the truthful men and truthful women, the patient men and patient women, the humble men and humble women, the charitable men and charitable women, the fasting men and fasting women, the men who guard their private parts [to retain their male orientation] and the women who guard [their private parts to retain their female orientation], and the men who remember Allah often and the women who do so - for them Allah has prepared forgiveness and a great reward.

36	وَما كانَ لِمُؤمِنٍ وَلا مُؤمِنَةٍ إِذا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسولُهُ أَمرًا أَن يَكونَ لَهُمُ الخِيَرَةُ مِن أَمرِهِم ۗ وَمَن يَعصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ فَقَد ضَلَّ ضَلالًا مُبينًا ﴿٦٣﴾ It was not for a believer, male or female, if a matter from their matters was decided by Allah and His Messenger to have any choice of their own. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, so certainly he strayed an obvious astray.
37	وَإِذ تَقولُ لِلَّذي أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِ وَأَنعَمتَ عَلَيهِ أَمسِك عَلَيكَ زَوجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَتُخفي في نَفسِكَ ما اللَّهُ مُبديهِ وَتَخشَى النّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَن تَخشاهُ ۖ فَلَمّا قَضىٰ زَيدٌ مِنها وَطَرًا زَوَّجناكَها لِكَي لا يَكونَ عَلَى المُؤمِنينَ حَرَجٌ في أَزواجِ أَدعِيائِهِم إِذا قَضَوا مِنهُنَّ وَطَرًا ۚ وَكانَ أَمرُ اللَّهِ مَفعولًا ﴿٧٣﴾ And [remember, O Muhammad], when you said to the one Allah bestowed favor upon him [Zayd being a muslim] and you bestowed favor upon him [adopting him as a son], "Hold on yourself your wife and fear Allah," while you concealed within yourself what Allah is to disclose. And you feared the people, while Allah has more right that you fear Him. So when Zayd had accomplished his demand from her, We married you to her in order that there not be upon the believers any discomfort concerning the wives of their adopted sons once they ended their demand from them. And ever is the command of Allah accomplished.
38	ما كانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِن حَرَجٍ فيما فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ ۖ سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ في الَّذينَ خَلَوا مِن قَبلُ ۚ وَكانَ أَمرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَقدورًا ﴿٨٣﴾ There was upon the Prophet no discomfort in what Allah has imposed to him. Such was way of Allah concerning those [Qur'an 33 : 39] who passed away before. And ever is the command of Allah a destiny decreed.
39	الَّذينَ يُبَلِّغونَ رِسالاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخشَونَهُ وَلا يَخشَونَ أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۗ وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ حَسيبًا ﴿٩٣﴾ [They in Qur'an 33 : 38 are those prophets] who convey the messages of Allah and fear Him and do not fear anyone except Allah. And [every account] sufficed about Allah as Accountant.
40	ما كانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبا أَحَدٍ مِن رِجالِكُم وَلـٰكِن رَسولَ اللَّهِ وَخاتَمَ النَّبِيّينَ ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمًا ﴿٠٤﴾ Muhammad is not the father of [any] one of your men [Qur'an 90 : 3], but [He is] the Messenger of Allah and closure of the prophets [ended what began with him (as) when Adam was between mud and clay]. And ever is Allah about every thing, All-Knowing.
41	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اذكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكرًا كَثيرًا ﴿١٤﴾ O you who believed, remember Allah with frequent remembrance
42	وَسَبِّحوهُ بُكرَةً وَأَصيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾ And exalt Him morning and evening.
43	هُوَ الَّذي يُصَلّي عَلَيكُم وَمَلائِكَتُهُ لِيُخرِجَكُم مِنَ الظُّلُماتِ إِلَى النّورِ ۚ وَكانَ بِالمُؤمِنينَ رَحيمًا ﴿٣٤﴾ He is the one who connects over your [test, Qur'an 33 : 11] with His angels [Qur'an 33 : 9-10] aimed to drive you out from the darknesses to the light. And ever is He, to the believers, Merciful.
44	تَحِيَّتُهُم يَومَ يَلقَونَهُ سَلامٌ ۚ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُم أَجرًا كَريمًا ﴿٤٤﴾ Their salutation on a Day [the passed ones, Qur'an 33 : 11] meet Him will be, "Peace." And He has prepared for them a noble reward.
45	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنّا أَرسَلناكَ شاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذيرًا ﴿٥٤﴾ O the Prophet, indeed We have sent you as a witness, and a herald, and a warner,
46	وَداعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذنِهِ وَسِراجًا مُنيرًا ﴿٦٤﴾ And a caller towards Allah by His permission, and an illuminating lamp.
47	وَبَشِّرِ المُؤمِنينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِنَ اللَّهِ فَضلًا كَبيرًا ﴿٧٤﴾ And give good tidings to the believers because to them from Allah will be a great reward.

48	وَلا تُطِعِ الكافِرينَ وَالمُنافِقينَ وَدَع أَذاهُم وَتَوَكَّل عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ And [O Muhammad] do not obey the infidels and the hypocrites and ignore their abusiveness, and rely upon Allah. And it [your protection, Quran 5 : 67] sufficed about Allah as a protector.
49	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِذا نَكَحتُمُ المُؤمِناتِ ثُمَّ طَلَّقتُموهُنَّ مِن قَبلِ أَن تَمَسّوهُنَّ فَما لَكُم عَلَيهِنَّ مِن عِدَّةٍ تَعتَدّونَها ۖ فَمَتِّعوهُنَّ وَسَرِّحوهُنَّ سَراحًا جَميلًا ﴿٩٤﴾ O You who have believed, if you marry believing women and then divorce them prior to touching them, then there is for you upon them no waiting period to claim concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a gracious release.
50	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنّا أَحلَلنا لَكَ أَزواجَكَ اللّاتي آتَيتَ أُجورَهُنَّ وَما مَلَكَت يَمينُكَ مِمّا أَفاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيكَ وَبَناتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَناتِ عَمّاتِكَ وَبَناتِ خالِكَ وَبَناتِ خالاتِكَ اللّاتي هاجَرنَ مَعَكَ وَامرَأَةً مُؤمِنَةً إِن وَهَبَت نَفسَها لِلنَّبِيِّ إِن أَرادَ النَّبِيُّ أَن يَستَنكِحَها خالِصَةً لَكَ مِن دونِ المُؤمِنينَ ۗ قَد عَلِمنا ما فَرَضنا عَلَيهِم في أَزواجِهِم وَما مَلَكَت أَيمانُهُم لِكَيلا يَكونَ عَلَيكَ حَرَجٌ ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾ O the Prophet, indeed We have permitted to you your wives to whom you have given their dowries as well as what your right hand possesses from what Allah has placed upon you [of captives] and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet [and] if the Prophet wishes to marry her, [this is] exclusively for you. All the believers other than [you], We certainly know what We have imposed upon them concerning their spouses and what their right hands possess, [but this is for you] in order that there will be upon you no discomfort. And ever is Allah Forgiving and Merciful.
51	تُرجي مَن تَشاءُ مِنهُنَّ وَتُؤوي إِلَيكَ مَن تَشاءُ ۖ وَمَنِ ابتَغَيتَ مِمَّن عَزَلتَ فَلا جُناحَ عَلَيكَ ۚ ذٰلِكَ أَدنىٰ أَن تَقَرَّ أَعيُنُهُنَّ وَلا يَحزَنَّ وَيَرضَينَ بِما آتَيتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ ما في قُلوبِكُم ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَليمًا حَليمًا ﴿٥١﴾ You, [O Muhammad], may defer whoever you will of them or take to yourself whoever you will. And whoever you desire of those [wives] from whom you had separated - there is no blame upon you [in returning her]. That is more suitable so that you may cool their eyes and they will not be saddened and [instead] be pleased with whatever you have given them - each of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And ever is Allah all-Knowing, Most Tolerant.
52	لا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّساءُ مِن بَعدُ وَلا أَن تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِن أَزواجٍ وَلَو أَعجَبَكَ حُسنُهُنَّ إِلّا ما مَلَكَت يَمينُكَ ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ رَقيبًا ﴿٥٢﴾ The women are not lawful to you, [O Muhammad] after that, nor may you replace by them any [existing] wive, even if their beauty entice you, except [replacing by them] what your right hand possesses. And ever is Allah, over every thing, an Observer.
53	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَدخُلوا بُيوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلّا أَن يُؤذَنَ لَكُم إِلىٰ طَعامٍ غَيرَ ناظِرينَ إِناهُ وَلٰكِن إِذا دُعيتُم فَادخُلوا فَإِذا طَعِمتُم فَانتَشِروا وَلا مُستَأنِسينَ لِحَديثٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذٰلِكُم كانَ يُؤذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَستَحيي مِنكُم ۖ وَاللَّهُ لا يَستَحيي مِنَ الحَقِّ ۚ وَإِذا سَأَلتُموهُنَّ مَتاعًا فَاسأَلوهُنَّ مِن وَراءِ حِجابٍ ۚ ذٰلِكُم أَطهَرُ لِقُلوبِكُم وَقُلوبِهِنَّ ۚ وَما كانَ لَكُم أَن تُؤذوا رَسولَ اللَّهِ وَلا أَن تَنكِحوا أَزواجَهُ مِن بَعدِهِ أَبَدًا ۚ إِنَّ ذٰلِكُم كانَ عِندَ اللَّهِ عَظيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾ O you who have believed, do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when it is permitted for you for a meal, without awaiting its readiness. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, disperse and do not seek to remain for conversation. Indeed, that [seeking] was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy of you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask [his wives] for something, so ask them from behind a partition. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it was not [lawful] for you to hurt the Messenger of Allah or to marry his wives after him, ever. Indeed, that would be with Allah an enormity.

54	إِن تُبدوا شَيئًا أَو تُخفوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمًا ﴿٤٥﴾ Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed Allah is ever, about every thing, All-Knowing.
55	لا جُناحَ عَلَيهِنَّ في آبائِهِنَّ وَلا أَبنائِهِنَّ وَلا إِخوانِهِنَّ وَلا أَبناءِ إِخوانِهِنَّ وَلا أَبناءِ أَخَواتِهِنَّ وَلا نِسائِهِنَّ وَلا ما مَلَكَت أَيمانُهُنَّ ۖ وَاتَّقينَ اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ شَهيدًا ﴿٥٥﴾ There is no blame upon [the Prophet's wives to appear freely] concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or those their right hands possess. And [O wives of the Prophet] fear Allah. Indeed ever is Allah, over every thing, Witness.
56	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلائِكَتَهُ يُصَلّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا صَلّوا عَلَيهِ وَسَلِّموا تَسليمًا ﴿٦٥﴾ Indeed, Allah and His angels connect over the prophet's [shyness, Qur'an 33 : 53]. O you who have believed, connect over his [shyness] and greet him with greetings.
57	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يُؤذونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنيا وَالآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُم عَذابًا مُهينًا ﴿٧٥﴾ Indeed, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger - Allah has cursed them in this world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.
58	وَالَّذينَ يُؤذونَ المُؤمِنينَ وَالمُؤمِناتِ بِغَيرِ ما اكتَسَبوا فَقَدِ احتَمَلوا بُهتانًا وَإِثمًا مُبينًا ﴿٨٥﴾ And those who harm believing men and believing women with other than what they have earned, then certainly, they carried false slander and an obvious sin.
59	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُل لِأَزواجِكَ وَبَناتِكَ وَنِساءِ المُؤمِنينَ يُدنينَ عَلَيهِنَّ مِن جَلابيبِهِنَّ ۚ ذٰلِكَ أَدنىٰ أَن يُعرَفنَ فَلا يُؤذَينَ ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٩٥﴾ O the Prophet, say to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to bring down over themselves [part] of their outer garments. That is more suitable that they will be recognized and not be harmed. And ever is Allah All-Forgiving, All-Merciful.
60	لَئِن لَم يَنتَهِ المُنافِقونَ وَالَّذينَ في قُلوبِهِم مَرَضٌ وَالمُرجِفونَ فِي المَدينَةِ لَنُغرِيَنَّكَ بِهِم ثُمَّ لا يُجاوِرونَكَ فيها إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٠٦﴾ If the hypocrites and those in whose hearts is disease and those who spread rumors in al-Madinah do not desist, We will surely incite you by them; then they will not remain your neighbors therein except a little.
61	مَلعونينَ ۖ أَينَما ثُقِفوا أُخِذوا وَقُتِّلوا تَقتيلًا ﴿١٦﴾ Accursed wherever they are encountered, [being] seized and massacred completely.
62	سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذينَ خَلَوا مِن قَبلُ ۖ وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبديلًا ﴿٢٦﴾ Such is the way of Allah concerning those who passed away before; and you will not find in the way of Allah any change.
63	يَسأَلُكَ النّاسُ عَنِ السّاعَةِ ۖ قُل إِنَّما عِلمُها عِندَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَما يُدريكَ لَعَلَّ السّاعَةَ تَكونُ قَريبًا ﴿٣٦﴾ The people ask you of the Hour. Say, "Knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what may make you perceive? Perhaps it will be soon."
64	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الكافِرينَ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُم سَعيرًا ﴿٤٦﴾ Indeed, Allah has cursed the infidels and prepared for them a Blaze.
65	خالِدينَ فيها أَبَدًا ۖ لا يَجِدونَ وَلِيًّا وَلا نَصيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾ Abiding therein forever, they will not find a protector nor a helper.
66	يَومَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجوهُهُم فِي النّارِ يَقولونَ يا لَيتَنا أَطَعنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعنَا الرَّسولا ﴿٦٦﴾ On a Day their faces will be turning in the Fire, they will say, "Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and had obeyed the Messenger."
67	وَقالوا رَبَّنا إِنّا أَطَعنا سادَتَنا وَكُبَراءَنا فَأَضَلّونَا السَّبيلا ﴿٧٦﴾ And they will say, "Our Lord, indeed we obeyed our chiefs and our grand ones, so they strayed us from the pathway.

68	رَبَّنا آتِهِم ضِعفَينِ مِنَ العَذابِ وَالعَنهُم لَعنًا كَبيرًا ﴿٨٦﴾ Our Lord, bring them twice of the torment and curse them with a great curse."
69	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَكونوا كَالَّذينَ آذَوا موسىٰ فَبَرَّأَهُ اللَّهُ مِمّا قالوا ۚ وَكانَ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَجيهًا ﴿٩٦﴾ O you who believed, do not be like those who annoyed Moses; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was with Allah honorable.
70	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقولوا قَولًا سَديدًا ﴿٠٧﴾ O you who have believed, fear Allah and say appropriate say.
71	يُصلِح لَكُم أَعمالَكُم وَيَغفِر لَكُم ذُنوبَكُم ۗ وَمَن يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ فَقَد فازَ فَوزًا عَظيمًا ﴿١٧﴾ [Allah] will amend for you [O muslims] your deeds and forgive for you your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has certainly won a great success.
72	إِنّا عَرَضنَا الأَمانَةَ عَلَى السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَالجِبالِ فَأَبَينَ أَن يَحمِلنَها وَأَشفَقنَ مِنها وَحَمَلَهَا الإِنسانُ ۖ إِنَّهُ كانَ ظَلومًا جَهولًا ﴿٢٧﴾ Indeed, We offered the Trust [the Qur'an] upon the heavens and the earth and the mountains but they refused to bear it, in top they feared thereof. But the human bear it as he indeed was an oppressor, ignorant.
73	لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ المُنافِقينَ وَالمُنافِقاتِ وَالمُشرِكينَ وَالمُشرِكاتِ وَيَتوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى المُؤمِنينَ وَالمُؤمِناتِ ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٣٧﴾ [It was] so that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women and that Allah may grant forgiveness upon the believing men and the believing women. And ever is Allah Forgiving, Merciful.

Chapter 34

Sheba

1	الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذي لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ وَلَهُ الحَمدُ فِي الآخِرَةِ ۚ وَهُوَ الحَكيمُ الخَبيرُ ﴿١﴾ Praise be to Allah, the one who to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and to Him belongs [all] praise in the Hereafter. And He is the Wise, the Acquainted.
2	يَعلَمُ ما يَلِجُ فِي الأَرضِ وَما يَخرُجُ مِنها وَما يَنزِلُ مِنَ السَّماءِ وَما يَعرُجُ فيها ۚ وَهُوَ الرَّحيمُ الغَفورُ ﴿٢﴾ He knows what enters in the earth and what exits from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And He is the Merciful, the Forgiving.
3	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لا تَأتينَا السّاعَةُ ۖ قُل بَلىٰ وَرَبّي لَتَأتِيَنَّكُم عالِمِ الغَيبِ ۖ لا يَعزُبُ عَنهُ مِثقالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّماواتِ وَلا فِي الأَرضِ وَلا أَصغَرُ مِن ذٰلِكَ وَلا أَكبَرُ إِلّا في كِتابٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٣﴾ And those who disbelieved said, "The Hour will not come to us." Say, "No but is there [in the Hour]. By my Lord, it will surely come to you. [Allah is] the Knower of the unseen." Not absent from Him, an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth or [anything] smaller than that or greater, except that it is in an obvious book,
4	لِيَجزِيَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ لَهُم مَغفِرَةٌ وَرِزقٌ كَريمٌ ﴿٤﴾ To reward those who believed and worked the righteous deeds. Those for them will be forgiveness, and a noble provision.
5	وَالَّذينَ سَعَوا فِي آياتِنا مُعاجِزينَ أُولـٰئِكَ لَهُم عَذابٌ مِن رِجزٍ أَليمٌ ﴿٥﴾ And those who strove in Our verses to cause failure of them, for them will be a torment of foul nature, painful.

6	وَيَرَى الَّذينَ أوتُوا العِلمَ الَّذي أُنزِلَ إِلَيكَ مِن رَبِّكَ هُوَ الحَقَّ وَيَهدي إِلىٰ صِراطِ العَزيزِ الحَميدِ ﴿٦﴾ And those who are given the knowledge see that what was sent down to you [O Muhammad] from your Lord is the truth, and it guides to the path of the Exalted in Might, the Praiseworthy.
7	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا هَل نَدُلُّكُم عَلىٰ رَجُلٍ يُنَبِّئُكُم إِذا مُزِّقتُم كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ إِنَّكُم لَفي خَلقٍ جَديدٍ ﴿٧﴾ But those who disbelieved said, “Shall we take you [men] upon a man [Muhammad] who will inform you [like] when you have disintegrated in total disintegration, indeed you will surely be in a new creation?”
8	أَفتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَم بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۗ بَلِ الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِالآخِرَةِ فِي العَذابِ وَالضَّلالِ البَعيدِ ﴿٨﴾ Did he invent against Allah a lie or is there in him a madness? No but is there [in resurrection]. Those who do not believe in the Hereafter are in the torment and the farthest astray.
9	أَفَلَم يَرَوا إِلىٰ ما بَينَ أَيديهِم وَما خَلفَهُم مِنَ السَّماءِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ إِن نَشَأْ نَخسِف بِهِمُ الأَرضَ أَو نُسقِط عَلَيهِم كِسَفًا مِنَ السَّماءِ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِكُلِّ عَبدٍ مُنيبٍ ﴿٩﴾ Then, do they not see towards what is between their hands and what is behind them of the heaven and earth? If We will, We will glide the earth down with them or let fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed in that is a sign for every repenting slave.
10	وَلَقَد آتَينا داوودَ مِنّا فَضلًا ۖ يا جِبالُ أَوِّبي مَعَهُ وَالطَّيرَ ۖ وَأَلَنّا لَهُ الحَديدَ ﴿١٠﴾ And We already gave David a bounty from Us. [We said], “O mountains, sing [Our] praises with him, and [also] you the birds.” And We softened the iron for him,
11	أَنِ اعمَل سابِغاتٍ وَقَدِّر فِي السَّردِ ۖ وَاعمَلوا صالِحًا ۖ إِنّي بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿١١﴾ [Commanding him], “that you should make coats of armor and measure concerning the links [of the armor well], and [you and your team] should work righteousness. Indeed I am about what you all are working, Observing.”
12	وَلِسُلَيمانَ الرّيحَ غُدُوُّها شَهرٌ وَرَواحُها شَهرٌ ۖ وَأَسَلنا لَهُ عَينَ القِطرِ ۖ وَمِنَ الجِنِّ مَن يَعمَلُ بَينَ يَدَيهِ بِإِذنِ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَمَن يَزِغ مِنهُم عَن أَمرِنا نُذِقهُ مِن عَذابِ السَّعيرِ ﴿١٢﴾ And to Solomon [We subjected] the wind - its morning [journey was equal to the journey of] a month - and its afternoon [journey was that of] a month, and We made fountain of the molten copper to flow for him [in a volcano]. And from the jinn who were working between his hands by the permission of his Lord. And whoever of them deviated from Our command - We let him taste the torment of the Blaze.
13	يَعمَلونَ لَهُ ما يَشاءُ مِن مَحاريبَ وَتَماثيلَ وَجِفانٍ كَالجَوابِ وَقُدورٍ راسِياتٍ ۚ اعمَلوا آلَ داوودَ شُكرًا ۚ وَقَليلٌ مِن عِبادِيَ الشَّكورُ ﴿١٣﴾ They made for him whatever he willed of shrines, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and stationary pots. [We said], “Work, O family of David, thankfully.” And a few of My salves are thankful.
14	فَلَمّا قَضَينا عَلَيهِ المَوتَ ما دَلَّهُم عَلىٰ مَوتِهِ إِلّا دابَّةُ الأَرضِ تَأكُلُ مِنسَأَتَهُ ۖ فَلَمّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الجِنُّ أَن لَو كانوا يَعلَمونَ الغَيبَ ما لَبِثوا فِي العَذابِ المُهينِ ﴿١٤﴾ So when We decreed the death upon Solomon, he could not indicate them [all the slaves] over his death except a creature of the earth to eat his staff. So when he fell, it demonstrated to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in humiliating torment.
15	لَقَد كانَ لِسَبَإٍ في مَسكَنِهِم آيَةٌ ۖ جَنَّتانِ عَن يَمينٍ وَشِمالٍ ۖ كُلوا مِن رِزقِ رَبِّكُم وَاشكُروا لَهُ ۚ بَلدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبٌّ غَفورٌ ﴿١٥﴾ There was already for [the tribe of] Saba’ in their residence a sign: two gardens, on the right and on the left. [They were told], “Eat from the livelihood of your Lord and be thankful to Him. A good city and a forgiving Lord.”
16	فَأَعرَضوا فَأَرسَلنا عَلَيهِم سَيلَ العَرِمِ وَبَدَّلناهُم بِجَنَّتَيهِم جَنَّتَينِ ذَواتَي أُكُلٍ خَمطٍ وَأَثلٍ وَشَيءٍ مِن سِدرٍ قَليلٍ ﴿١٦﴾ But they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We substituted their two gardens by gardens of bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of sparse lote trees.

17	ذٰلِكَ جَزَيناهُم بِما كَفَروا ۖ وَهَل نُجازي إِلَّا الكَفورَ ﴿٧١﴾ That is how We penalized them by what they disbelieved. And do We [ever] penalize except the infidels?
18	وَجَعَلنا بَينَهُم وَبَينَ القُرَى الَّتي بارَكنا فيها قُرًى ظاهِرَةً وَقَدَّرنا فيهَا السَّيرَ ۖ سيروا فيها لَيالِيَ وَأَيّامًا آمِنينَ ﴿٨١﴾ And We placed between them and between the towns which We had blessed in them, dazzling towns. And We measured the progress in the prominent towns, [saying], "You should progress concerning the dazzling towns [keeping the climates of] nights and days secured."
19	فَقالوا رَبَّنا باعِد بَينَ أَسفارِنا وَظَلَموا أَنفُسَهُم فَجَعَلناهُم أَحاديثَ وَمَزَّقناهُم كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبّارٍ شَكورٍ ﴿٩١﴾ But [insolently] they said, "Our Lord, remove [the constraint lying] between our progresses." And they oppressed themselves, so We made them, narrations and We dispersed them in every dispersion. Indeed in that are signs for everyone patient and thankful.
20	وَلَقَد صَدَّقَ عَلَيهِم إِبليسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعوهُ إِلَّا فَريقًا مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٠٢﴾ And Iblees already verified upon them his assumption [changing nature, Qur'an 4 : 119], so they followed him, except a party of believers.
21	وَما كانَ لَهُ عَلَيهِم مِن سُلطانٍ إِلّا لِنَعلَمَ مَن يُؤمِنُ بِالآخِرَةِ مِمَّن هُوَ مِنها في شَكٍّ ۗ وَرَبُّكَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ حَفيظٌ ﴿١٢﴾ And he had over them no authority except that We may know who believes in the Hereafter from whom he is thereof in suspicion. And your Lord, over every thing, is a Guardian.
22	قُلِ ادعُوا الَّذينَ زَعَمتُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ۖ لا يَملِكونَ مِثقالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّماواتِ وَلا فِي الأَرضِ وَما لَهُم فيهِما مِن شِركٍ وَما لَهُ مِنهُم مِن ظَهيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ Say, "Call those you claim [as deities] other than Allah." They do not own an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth, and they do not have therein any partnership [with Him], nor is there for Him from them any assistant.
23	وَلا تَنفَعُ الشَّفاعَةُ عِندَهُ إِلّا لِمَن أَذِنَ لَهُ ۚ حَتّىٰ إِذا فُزِّعَ عَن قُلوبِهِم قالوا ماذا قالَ رَبُّكُم ۖ قالُوا الحَقَّ ۖ وَهُوَ العَلِيُّ الكَبيرُ ﴿٣٢﴾ And the intercession does not benefit on anyone interceded except for whom He permits for him [to be so] as just when panic [of His presence] is removed from their hearts, they [undeserving ones] would say, "What has your Lord said?" They [deserving ones] will say, "The truth. And He is the Most High, the Grand."
24	قُل مَن يَرزُقُكُم مِنَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ قُلِ اللَّهُ ۖ وَإِنّا أَو إِيّاكُم لَعَلىٰ هُدًى أَو في ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ Say, "Who provides for you all from the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah. And surely we or you all are either upon guidance or in obvious astray."
25	قُل لا تُسأَلونَ عَمّا أَجرَمنا وَلا نُسأَلُ عَمّا تَعمَلونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ Say, "You [O Men] will not be asked on what we committed, nor we will be asked on what you worked."
26	قُل يَجمَعُ بَينَنا رَبُّنا ثُمَّ يَفتَحُ بَينَنا بِالحَقِّ وَهُوَ الفَتّاحُ العَليمُ ﴿٦٢﴾ Say, "Our Lord will gather between us [your fake deities]; then He will conquer [those] between us by the truth. And He is the Conqueror, the Knowing."
27	قُل أَروِنِيَ الَّذينَ أَلحَقتُم بِهِ شُرَكاءَ ۖ كَلّا ۚ بَل هُوَ اللَّهُ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٧٢﴾ Say, "Demonstrate to me those whom you attached to Him as 'associates'. No such is there [to demonstrate]. No but is there. He [alone] is Allah, the All-Mighty, the Irrefutable."
28	وَما أَرسَلناكَ إِلّا كافَّةً لِلنّاسِ بَشيرًا وَنَذيرًا وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ And We have not sent you [O Muhammad] except comprehensively for the mankind as a bringer of good tidings and a warner. But most of the mankind do not know.
29	وَيَقولونَ مَتىٰ هٰذَا الوَعدُ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ And they say [to muslims], "When is this promise, if you should be truthful?"

30	قُل لَكُم ميعادُ يَومٍ لا تَستَأخِرونَ عَنهُ ساعَةً وَلا تَستَقدِمونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “For you is the appointment of a Day, you cannot delay thereof an hour, nor can you advance [it].”
31	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَن نُؤمِنَ بِهٰذَا القُرآنِ وَلا بِالَّذي بَينَ يَدَيهِ ۗ وَلَو تَرىٰ إِذِ الظّالِمونَ مَوقوفونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِم يَرجِعُ بَعضُهُم إِلىٰ بَعضٍ القَولَ يَقولُ الَّذينَ استُضعِفوا لِلَّذينَ استَكبَروا لَولا أَنتُم لَكُنّا مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣١﴾ And those who disbelieved said, “We will not believe in this Qur’an nor in that [Day] which is in between its two hands [Qur’an 34 : 29].” But if you [O Muhammad] could see when the oppressors are stalled before their Lord [on a Day, Qur’an 34 : 29], some of them will refer to other the saying. Those who were weakened will say to those who were arrogant, “If not for you, we would have been believers.”
32	قالَ الَّذينَ استَكبَروا لِلَّذينَ استُضعِفوا أَنَحنُ صَدَدناكُم عَنِ الهُدىٰ بَعدَ إِذ جاءَكُم ۖ بَل كُنتُم مُجرِمينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Those who were arrogant will say to those who were weakened, “Did we bar you from guidance after when it came to you? No but is there! you were criminals.”
33	وَقالَ الَّذينَ استُضعِفوا لِلَّذينَ استَكبَروا بَلْ مَكرُ اللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ إِذ تَأمُرونَنا أَن نَكفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجعَلَ لَهُ أَندادًا ۚ وَأَسَرُّوا النَّدامَةَ لَمّا رَأَوُا العَذابَ وَجَعَلنَا الأَغلالَ في أَعناقِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا ۚ هَل يُجزَونَ إِلّا ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ Those who were weakened will say to those who were arrogant, “No but is there [we were]. It was [outcome of the] conspiracy of night and day when you were ordering us to disbelieve in Allah and to set up rivals to Him.” But they hide the regret when they saw the torment; and We placed shackles through the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be penalized except what they were working on?
34	وَما أَرسَلنا في قَريَةٍ مِن نَذيرٍ إِلّا قالَ مُترَفوها إِنّا بِما أُرسِلتُم بِهِ كافِرونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And We did not send into a town any warner except its affluent people said, “Indeed we, in what you were sent with, are infidels.”
35	وَقالوا نَحنُ أَكثَرُ أَموالًا وَأَولادًا وَما نَحنُ بِمُعَذَّبينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ And they said, “We are more [than the believers] in wealth and children, and we will not be tormented.”
36	قُل إِنَّ رَبّي يَبسُطُ الرِّزقَ لِمَن يَشاءُ وَيَقدِرُ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ Say, “Indeed, my Lord extends livelihood for whom He wills and constricts [it], but most of the people do not know.”
37	وَما أَموالُكُم وَلا أَولادُكُم بِالَّتي تُقَرِّبُكُم عِندَنا زُلفىٰ إِلّا مَن آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صالِحًا فَأُولٰئِكَ لَهُم جَزاءُ الضِّعفِ بِما عَمِلوا وَهُم في الغُرُفاتِ آمِنونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ And not your wealth nor your children regarding that [security, Qur’an 34 : 35] will bring greeting to you from Us a greeting except whoever [of you] believed and worked righteous. So those for them there will be the double reward about what they worked, and they will be in the chambers [of Paradise], secured.
38	وَالَّذينَ يَسعَونَ في آياتِنا مُعاجِزينَ أُولٰئِكَ في العَذابِ مُحضَرونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ And those who strive in Our verses- to cause failure - those who will be brought in the torment.
39	قُل إِنَّ رَبّي يَبسُطُ الرِّزقَ لِمَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ وَيَقدِرُ لَهُ ۚ وَما أَنفَقتُم مِن شَيءٍ فَهُوَ يُخلِفُهُ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيرُ الرّازِقينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ Say, “Indeed, my Lord extends the livelihood for whom He wills of His slaves and constricts - according to it [a principle] - with for He will compensate based on whatever of a thing or nothing you spend [in His cause, respectively], and He is the best of providers.”
40	وَيَومَ يَحشُرُهُم جَميعًا ثُمَّ يَقولُ لِلمَلائِكَةِ أَهٰؤُلاءِ إِيّاكُم كانوا يَعبُدونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ And [mention] a Day when He will gather them all together and then ask to the angels, “Did those to you they were worshiping?

41	قالوا سُبحانَكَ أَنتَ وَلِيُّنا مِن دونِهِم ۖ بَل كانوا يَعبُدونَ الجِنَّ ۖ أَكثَرُهُم بِهِم مُؤمِنونَ ﴿١٤﴾ They will say, “Exalted are You [O Allah]. You are our Guardian, rather than them. No but is there. They were worshiping the jinn as most of them were believers in them.”
42	فَاليَومَ لا يَملِكُ بَعضُكُم لِبَعضٍ نَفعًا وَلا ضَرًّا وَنَقولُ لِلَّذينَ ظَلَموا ذوقوا عَذابَ النّارِ الَّتي كُنتُم بِها تُكَذِّبونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ So today some of you for other will own no benefit nor harm, and We will say to those who oppressed, “Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you were therein belying.”
43	وَإِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم آياتُنا بَيِّناتٍ قالوا ما هٰذا إِلّا رَجُلٌ يُريدُ أَن يَصُدَّكُم عَمّا كانَ يَعبُدُ آباؤُكُم وَقالوا ما هٰذا إِلّا إِفكٌ مُفتَرًى ۚ وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لِلحَقِّ لَمّا جاءَهُم إِن هٰذا إِلّا سِحرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ And when our proof verses are recited upon them, they say, “Not except a man is this, who wants to avert you from what your fathers were worshiping.” And they said, “Not except an invented lie is this!” And those who disbelieved said for the truth when it came to them, “Left is nothing, this to be except an obvious magic.”
44	وَما آتَيناهُم مِن كُتُبٍ يَدرُسونَها ۖ وَما أَرسَلنا إِلَيهِم قَبلَكَ مِن نَذيرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ [Saying such nonsense] while We did not give them any books, they could study, while We had not sent to them before you, [O Muhammad], a warner.
45	وَكَذَّبَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم وَما بَلَغوا مِعشارَ ما آتَيناهُم فَكَذَّبوا رُسُلي ۖ فَكَيفَ كانَ نَكيرِ ﴿٥٤﴾ And those before them belied, and they [infidel of Mecca] had not reached a tenth of what We had given them. And they belied My messengers, so how was My disapproval?
46	قُل إِنَّما أَعِظُكُم بِواحِدَةٍ ۖ أَن تَقوموا لِلَّهِ مَثنىٰ وَفُرادىٰ ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّروا ۚ ما بِصاحِبِكُم مِن جِنَّةٍ ۚ إِن هُوَ إِلّا نَذيرٌ لَكُم بَينَ يَدَي عَذابٍ شَديدٍ ﴿٦٤﴾ Say, “I only advise you [O men] by one advice - that you purify for Allah in pairs or singly then give thought.” There is in your friend no madness. He is left to be nothing except a warner for you, [warning of falling] between hands of a great torment.
47	قُل ما سَأَلتُكُم مِن أَجرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُم ۖ إِن أَجرِيَ إِلّا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ شَهيدٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ Say, “Whatever of a payment I may have asked you, then it is for yours. Left upon none my payment to be except upon Allah, and He is, over every thing, a Witness.”
48	قُل إِنَّ رَبّي يَقذِفُ بِالحَقِّ عَلّامُ الغُيوبِ ﴿٨٤﴾ Say, “Indeed, my Lord strikes by the truth. Knower of the unseen.”
49	قُل جاءَ الحَقُّ وَما يُبدِئُ الباطِلُ وَما يُعيدُ ﴿٩٤﴾ Say, “The truth has come, and falsehood can neither starts nor repeats.”
50	قُل إِن ضَلَلتُ فَإِنَّما أَضِلُّ عَلىٰ نَفسي ۖ وَإِنِ اهتَدَيتُ فَبِما يوحي إِلَيَّ رَبّي ۚ إِنَّهُ سَميعٌ قَريبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ Say, “If I stray, I stray only against myself. But if I am guided, then it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He is Hearing, Welcoming.”
51	وَلَو تَرىٰ إِذ فَزِعوا فَلا فَوتَ وَأُخِذوا مِن مَكانٍ قَريبٍ ﴿١٥﴾ And if you [O Muhammad] could see when they will be terrified for having no escape while being seized from a welcoming place,
52	وَقالوا آمَنّا بِهِ وَأَنّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّناوُشُ مِن مَكانٍ بَعيدٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ And they would [then] say, “We believe in it [Qur’an, Qur’an 34 : 50]!” But how for them will be the taking [of faith] from a place far away?
53	وَقَد كَفَروا بِهِ مِن قَبلُ ۖ وَيَقذِفونَ بِالغَيبِ مِن مَكانٍ بَعيدٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ And they had already disbelieved in it before and utter conjectures about the unseen from a place far away [Qur’an 34 : 3, 35].

54	وَحيلَ بَينَهُم وَبَينَ ما يَشتَهونَ كَما فُعِلَ بِأَشياعِهِم مِن قَبلُ ۚ إِنَّهُم كانوا في شَكٍّ مُريبٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ And [such conjectures] was tricked between them and between what they desire like was done by their prior sects. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

Chapter 35

The Originator

1	الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ فاطِرِ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ جاعِلِ المَلائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولي أَجنِحَةٍ مَثنىٰ وَثُلاثَ وَرُباعَ ۚ يَزيدُ فِي الخَلقِ ما يَشاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿١﴾ Praise be to Allah, Originator of the heavens and the earth, Maker of the angels as messengers having wings, two or three or four. He increases in the creation whatever He wills. Indeed, Allah is over every thing competent.
2	ما يَفتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنّاسِ مِن رَحمَةٍ فَلا مُمسِكَ لَها ۖ وَما يُمسِك فَلا مُرسِلَ لَهُ مِن بَعدِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٢﴾ Whatever Allah grants to people of mercy, then none can withhold that; and whatever He withholds, then none can release that thereafter. And He is the Almighty, the All-Wise.
3	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ اذكُروا نِعمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيكُم ۚ هَل مِن خالِقٍ غَيرُ اللَّهِ يَرزُقُكُم مِنَ السَّماءِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ فَأَنّىٰ تُؤفَكونَ ﴿٣﴾ O mankind, remember the favour of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the heaven and the earth? There is no deity except Him, so how are you fooled?
4	وَإِن يُكَذِّبوكَ فَقَد كُذِّبَت رُسُلٌ مِن قَبلِكَ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرجَعُ الأُمورُ ﴿٤﴾ And if they belie you [O Muhammad], already were messengers belied before you. And to Allah return all the matters.
5	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ إِنَّ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۖ فَلا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الحَياةُ الدُّنيا ۖ وَلا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الغَرورُ ﴿٥﴾ O mankind, indeed Allah's promise [in Qur'an 11 : 119] is true, but not that should fool you in the life of the world nor that should fool you about Allah, like the deceiver [Iblees did, Qur'an 7 : 16, 15 : 39]?
6	إِنَّ الشَّيطانَ لَكُم عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذوهُ عَدُوًّا ۚ إِنَّما يَدعو حِزبَهُ لِيَكونوا مِن أَصحابِ السَّعيرِ ﴿٦﴾ Indeed Satan is an enemy to you; so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be of the companions of the Blaze.
7	الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَهُم عَذابٌ شَديدٌ ۖ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ لَهُم مَغفِرَةٌ وَأَجرٌ كَبيرٌ ﴿٧﴾ Those who disbelieved, for them is a severe torment, and those who believed and worked righteous deeds, there is for them forgiveness and a great reward.
8	أَفَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُ سوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَآهُ حَسَنًا ۖ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَن يَشاءُ وَيَهدي مَن يَشاءُ ۖ فَلا تَذهَب نَفسُكَ عَلَيهِم حَسَراتٍ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَليمٌ بِما يَصنَعونَ ﴿٨﴾ Is then he who sugar-coated for him, his evil deed then considers it as good [is good]? Thus indeed, Allah strays whomever He wills and He guides whomever He wills. So do not let your life [O Muhammad] go waste regretting over them. Indeed, Allah is Knowing about whatever they are producing.
9	وَاللَّهُ الَّذي أَرسَلَ الرِّياحَ فَتُثيرُ سَحابًا فَسُقناهُ إِلىٰ بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحيَينا بِهِ الأَرضَ بَعدَ مَوتِها ۚ كَذٰلِكَ النُّشورُ ﴿٩﴾ And Allah is the one who sends the winds, then it stirs up the clouds, then We drive it to a dead land and give life thereby to the earth after its lifelessness. Thus will be the resurrection.

10	مَن كانَ يُريدُ العِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ العِزَّةُ جَميعًا ۚ إِلَيهِ يَصعَدُ الكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالعَمَلُ الصّالِحُ يَرفَعُهُ ۚ وَالَّذينَ يَمكُرونَ السَّيِّئاتِ لَهُم عَذابٌ شَديدٌ ۖ وَمَكرُ أُولـٰئِكَ هُوَ يَبورُ ﴿١٠﴾ Whoever wants might - so to Allah belongs all might. To Him ascends the good speech while the righteous work He exalts that. And they who scheme evil, for them is a severe torment in addition the plots of those - it will fail.
11	وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُم مِن تُرابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُطفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُم أَزواجًا ۚ وَما تَحمِلُ مِن أُنثىٰ وَلا تَضَعُ إِلّا بِعِلمِهِ ۚ وَما يُعَمَّرُ مِن مُعَمَّرٍ وَلا يُنقَصُ مِن عُمُرِهِ إِلّا في كِتابٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسيرٌ ﴿١١﴾ And Allah created you [your Eve] from dust, then from a sperm-drop [self procreation of Eve, the second]; then He made you through pairs [hetero sexual procreation]. And no female conceives nor does she give birth except with His knowledge. And no aged person is granted [additional] life nor is his lifespan shortened except that it is in a Book. Indeed, that is easy upon Allah.
12	وَما يَستَوِي البَحرانِ هـٰذا عَذبٌ فُراتٌ سائِغٌ شَرابُهُ وَهـٰذا مِلحٌ أُجاجٌ ۖ وَمِن كُلٍّ تَأكُلونَ لَحمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَستَخرِجونَ حِليَةً تَلبَسونَها ۖ وَتَرَى الفُلكَ فيهِ مَواخِرَ لِتَبتَغوا مِن فَضلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And not the two bodies of water are alike. This is fresh, sweet, palatable its drink, and this is salty and bitter. And from each, you eat tender meat and extract ornaments which you wear, and you see the ships gliding through that you may seek of His bounty; and perhaps you may be thankful.
13	يولِجُ اللَّيلَ فِي النَّهارِ وَيولِجُ النَّهارَ فِي اللَّيلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمسَ وَالقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجري لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ۚ ذٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُم لَهُ المُلكُ ۚ وَالَّذينَ تَدعونَ مِن دونِهِ ما يَملِكونَ مِن قِطميرٍ ﴿١٣﴾ He causes to enter the night in the day, and He causes to enter the day in the night and has subjected the sun and the moon - each running for a stated term [Qur'an 75 : 9]. That is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs sovereignty. And those whom you invoke other than Him do not own as much as the membrane of a date seed.
14	إِن تَدعوهُم لا يَسمَعوا دُعاءَكُم وَلَو سَمِعوا مَا استَجابوا لَكُم ۖ وَيَومَ القِيامَةِ يَكفُرونَ بِشِرككُم ۚ وَلا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثلُ خَبيرٍ ﴿١٤﴾ If you [men] invoke them, they do not hear your supplication; and even if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will disbelieve with your association. And none can inform you [O Muhammad] like [one] who is All-Acquainted.
15	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ أَنتُمُ الفُقَراءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الغَنِيُّ الحَميدُ ﴿١٥﴾ O mankind, you are the poor to Allah, and Allah is the Rich, the Praiseworthy.
16	إِن يَشَأْ يُذهِبكُم وَيَأتِ بِخَلقٍ جَديدٍ ﴿١٦﴾ If He wills, He can eliminate you and bring in a new creation.
17	وَما ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزيزٍ ﴿١٧﴾ And that is not in mighty upon Allah.
18	وَلا تَزِرُ وازِرَةٌ وِزرَ أُخرىٰ ۚ وَإِن تَدعُ مُثقَلَةٌ إِلىٰ حِملِها لا يُحمَل مِنهُ شَيءٌ وَلَو كانَ ذا قُربىٰ ۗ إِنَّما تُنذِرُ الَّذينَ يَخشَونَ رَبَّهُم بِالغَيبِ وَأَقامُوا الصَّلاةَ ۚ وَمَن تَزَكّىٰ فَإِنَّما يَتَزَكّىٰ لِنَفسِهِ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ المَصيرُ ﴿١٨﴾ And no bearer of burdens will bear a burden of another. And if a heavily weighted person calls [anyone] to [carry some of] its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he was a warmly related. You can only warn [O Muhammad] those who fear their Lord about the unseen [destiny] and establish the prayers. And whoever purifies himself [by doing] so he only purifies for himself. And to Allah belongs the destiny.
19	وَما يَستَوِي الأَعمىٰ وَالبَصيرُ ﴿١٩﴾ Not equal are the blind and the seer,

20	وَلَا الظُّلُمَاتُ وَلَا النُّورُ ﴿٠٢﴾ Nor are the darknesses and the light,
21	وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿١٢﴾ Nor are the shade and the scorching heat,
22	وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۖ وَمَا أَنتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّن فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾ And not equal are the living and the dead. Indeed, Allah makes whom He wills hear, and you [O Muhammad] will not make whoever is in the graves [self made bubbles] hear.
23	إِنْ أَنتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ Left is nothing you are to be except a warner.
24	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۚ وَإِن مِّنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ Indeed, We sent you with the truth as a deliverer of good news and a warner. And left was no community except a warner has passed through.
25	وَإِن يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَبِالزُّبُرِ وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٥٢﴾ And if they belie you - so those before them already belied. Their messengers came to them with the proofs, and written ordinances [Zubura], and with the enlightening Book.
26	ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٦٢﴾ Then I seized the ones who disbelieved; so how it was [how], My rejection.
27	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُّخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا ۚ وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بِيضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ Have you not seen that Allah sent down water from the heaven [outer space]. So We bring forth by it fruits of varying colors? And of the mountains some are streaks of white and red of varying shades and [some] are extremely black.
28	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَابِّ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ كَذَٰلِكَ ۗ إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٨٢﴾ And of the mankind and the moving creatures and the livestock are various colors likewise. Only fear Allah, from His slaves, the learned ones. Indeed, Allah is Almighty, All-Forgiving.
29	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورَ ﴿٩٢﴾ Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish the prayers and spend from what We have provided them, secretly and openly, can expect a trade that will never fail.
30	لِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٠٣﴾ That He may give them in full their rewards and increase for them of His bounty. Indeed, He is Forgiving, Thankful.
31	وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٣﴾ And any that We revealed to you from the Book [Qur'an] is the truth, self-confirming what is in between its two hands. Indeed, Allah is about His slaves, Well-Acquainted, Seer.
32	ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا ۖ فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُم مُّقْتَصِدٌ وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٣﴾ Then [O Muhammad] we would cause to inherit the Book those We have chosen of Our slaves; and from them is he who wrongs to himself, and from them is he who is moderate, and from them is he who is foremost in good deeds by permission of Allah. That [inheritance of the Qur'an] is the bounty, the great.
33	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ Eden Paradises, they will be entering. They will be adorned therein from bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34	وَقالُوا الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذي أَذهَبَ عَنَّا الحَزَنَ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّنا لَغَفورٌ شَكورٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ And they will say, “All praise be to Allah, the one who has removed [all] sorrow from us. Indeed, our Lord is Forgiving, Thankful.
35	الَّذي أَحَلَّنا دارَ المُقامَةِ مِن فَضلِهِ لا يَمَسُّنا فيها نَصَبٌ وَلا يَمَسُّنا فيها لُغوبٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ He who has settled us in the home of eternity out of His bounty. No fatigue touches us in it, and no weariness touches us in it.”
36	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا لَهُم نارُ جَهَنَّمَ لا يُقضىٰ عَلَيهِم فَيَموتوا وَلا يُخَفَّفُ عَنهُم مِن عَذابِها ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نَجزي كُلَّ كَفورٍ ﴿٦٣﴾ And for those who disbelieved, the fire of Hell is for them. [Death] is not decreed upon them so they may die, nor will be lightened upon them of its torment. Thus we will reward every infidel.
37	وَهُم يَصطَرِخونَ فيها رَبَّنا أَخرِجنا نَعمَل صالِحًا غَيرَ الَّذي كُنَّا نَعمَلُ ۚ أَوَلَم نُعَمِّركُم ما يَتَذَكَّرُ فيهِ مَن تَذَكَّرَ وَجاءَكُمُ النَّذيرُ ۖ فَذوقوا فَما لِلظّالِمينَ مِن نَصيرٍ ﴿٧٣﴾ And they will cry out therein, “Our Lord, remove us; we will work righteous - other than what we were doing!” But did We not grant you life what is enough for whoever would be remembering therein to remember, and the warner had come to you? So taste. So for the oppressors there is no helper.
38	إِنَّ اللَّهَ عالِمُ غَيبِ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٨٣﴾ Indeed, Allah is Knower of the unseen [aspects] of the heavens and earth. Indeed, He is Knowing about what is in the breasts.
39	هُوَ الَّذي جَعَلَكُم خَلائِفَ فِي الأَرضِ ۚ فَمَن كَفَرَ فَعَلَيهِ كُفرُهُ ۖ وَلا يَزيدُ الكافِرينَ كُفرُهُم عِندَ رَبِّهِم إِلّا مَقتًا ۖ وَلا يَزيدُ الكافِرينَ كُفرُهُم إِلّا خَسارًا ﴿٩٣﴾ He is the one who made you successors in the earth. So whoever disbelieved - only against him would be his disbelief. And the disbelief of the infidels will not increase them with their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the infidels does not increase them except in loss.
40	قُل أَرَأَيتُم شُرَكاءَكُمُ الَّذينَ تَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ أَروني ماذا خَلَقوا مِنَ الأَرضِ أَم لَهُم شِركٌ فِي السَّماواتِ أَم آتَيناهُم كِتابًا فَهُم عَلىٰ بَيِّنَتٍ مِنهُ ۚ بَل إِن يَعِدُ الظّالِمونَ بَعضُهُم بَعضًا إِلّا غُرورًا ﴿٠٤﴾ Say, “Have you considered your associates whom you invoke other than Allah? Show me what they have created from the earth, or for them is a share in the heavens? Or had We given them a book so they be upon a proof thereof? No but is there. Left is nothing the oppressors can promise one another except delusion.”
41	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُمسِكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ أَن تَزولا ۚ وَلَئِن زالَتا إِن أَمسَكَهُما مِن أَحَدٍ مِن بَعدِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ حَليمًا غَفورًا ﴿١٤﴾ Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth, lest they cease. And if they ceased, no one could uphold them [functioning] after Him. Indeed, He is Tolerant, Forgiving.
42	وَأَقسَموا بِاللَّهِ جَهدَ أَيمانِهِم لَئِن جاءَهُم نَذيرٌ لَيَكونُنَّ أَهدىٰ مِن إِحدَى الأُمَمِ ۖ فَلَمّا جاءَهُم نَذيرٌ ما زادَهُم إِلّا نُفورًا ﴿٢٤﴾ And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be better guided than [any] one of the [other] communities. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion.
43	استِكبارًا فِي الأَرضِ وَمَكرَ السَّيِّئِ ۚ وَلا يَحيقُ المَكرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلّا بِأَهلِهِ ۚ فَهَل يَنظُرونَ إِلّا سُنَّتَ الأَوَّلينَ ۚ فَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبديلًا ۖ وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحويلًا ﴿٣٤﴾ Behaving arrogantly in the land and scheming the evil; but the evil scheming coils none except its own people in. So do they await except the way of the former peoples? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44	أَوَلَم يَسيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَيَنظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم وَكانوا أَشَدَّ مِنهُم قُوَّةً ۚ وَما كانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعجِزَهُ مِن شَيءٍ فِي السَّماواتِ وَلا فِي الأَرضِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ عَليمًا قَديرًا ﴿٤٤﴾ Have they not traveled in the land, so seen how was the outcome of those before them? And they were stronger than them in power. And Allah was to be escaped in it [their evil scheme, Qur'an 35 : 43] by nothing in the heavens or on the earth. Indeed, He is ever Knowing, Competent.
45	وَلَو يُؤاخِذُ اللَّهُ النّاسَ بِما كَسَبوا ما تَرَكَ عَلىٰ ظَهرِها مِن دابَّةٍ وَلـٰكِن يُؤَخِّرُهُم إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ۖ فَإِذا جاءَ أَجَلُهُم فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ بِعِبادِهِ بَصيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ And if Allah were to punish the people about what they have earned, He would leave upon the earth no creature. But He respites them till a stated term [Qur'an 11 : 7]. And when their term has come, then indeed Allah is ever in His servants, All-Seer.

Chapter 36

Ya Sin

1	يس ﴿١﴾ Ya [Non-referred prophets], Seen [Abrogated books].
2	وَالقُرآنِ الحَكيمِ ﴿٢﴾ By the Qur'an having all the canonization.
3	إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٣﴾ Indeed you, [O Muhammad], are from the messengers,
4	عَلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٤﴾ Upon a canonized path,
5	تَنزيلَ العَزيزِ الرَّحيمِ ﴿٥﴾ [Canonized] by a revelation sending down from the Almighty, the All-Merciful,
6	لِتُنذِرَ قَومًا ما أُنذِرَ آباؤُهُم فَهُم غافِلونَ ﴿٦﴾ So that you may warn a people, their parents were not warned for they were not God conscious.
7	لَقَد حَقَّ القَولُ عَلىٰ أَكثَرِهِم فَهُم لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٧﴾ Already the saying [Qur'an 11 : 119] has proved true over most of them, so they do not believe.
8	إِنّا جَعَلنا فِي أَعناقِهِم أَغلالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الأَذقانِ فَهُم مُقمَحونَ ﴿٨﴾ Indeed, We have put shackles in their necks, so it is upto their chins, so they are with heads forced up.
9	وَجَعَلنا مِن بَينِ أَيديهِم سَدًّا وَمِن خَلفِهِم سَدًّا فَأَغشَيناهُم فَهُم لا يُبصِرونَ ﴿٩﴾ And We have put of a barrier between their hands and of a barrier behind them and covered them, so they do not see.
10	وَسَواءٌ عَلَيهِم أَأَنذَرتَهُم أَم لَم تُنذِرهُم لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿١٠﴾ And it is all the same upon them whether you warn them or do not warn them - they will not believe.
11	إِنَّما تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحمـٰنَ بِالغَيبِ ۖ فَبَشِّرهُ بِمَغفِرَةٍ وَأَجرٍ كَريمٍ ﴿١١﴾ You can only warn who follows the Reminder [Qur'an] and fears the Most Merciful about the Unseen [destiny]. So give him good tidings about forgiveness and a noble reward.

12	إِنّا نَحنُ نُحيِي المَوتىٰ وَنَكتُبُ ما قَدَّموا وَآثارَهُم ۚ وَكُلَّ شَيءٍ أَحصَيناهُ فِي إِمامٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ Indeed, it is We who give life to the dead and record what they have sent before and their traces, and every thing We have enumerated in an obvious [Imam] register.
13	وَاضرِب لَهُم مَثَلًا أَصحابَ القَريَةِ إِذ جاءَهَا المُرسَلونَ ﴿٣١﴾ And present to them an snapshot [of the register]: the people of the town, when the messengers came to it -
14	إِذ أَرسَلنا إِلَيهِمُ اثنَينِ فَكَذَّبوهُما فَعَزَّزنا بِثالِثٍ فَقالوا إِنّا إِلَيكُم مُرسَلونَ ﴿٤١﴾ When We sent to them two and they denied both of them, so We strengthened them with a third, and they said, "Indeed, we are messengers to you."
15	قالوا ما أَنتُم إِلّا بَشَرٌ مِثلُنا وَما أَنزَلَ الرَّحمـٰنُ مِن شَيءٍ إِن أَنتُم إِلّا تَكذِبونَ ﴿٥١﴾ They said, "You are not but humankinds like us, and the Most Merciful has sent down nothing to you. Left is nothing you are on except belying."
16	قالوا رَبُّنا يَعلَمُ إِنّا إِلَيكُم لَمُرسَلونَ ﴿٦١﴾ They said, "Our Lord knows that we are messengers to you,
17	وَما عَلَينا إِلَّا البَلاغُ المُبينُ ﴿٧١﴾ And not upon us except [the duty of] obvious notification."
18	قالوا إِنّا تَطَيَّرنا بِكُم ۖ لَئِن لَم تَنتَهوا لَنَرجُمَنَّكُم وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم مِنّا عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٨١﴾ They said, "Indeed, we see a bad writing about you [three]. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you, from us, a painful torment."
19	قالوا طائِرُكُم مَعَكُم ۚ أَئِن ذُكِّرتُم ۚ بَل أَنتُم قَومٌ مُسرِفونَ ﴿٩١﴾ They said, "Your bad writing is with your [book, Qur'an 36 : 12]. No but is there. Is it because you were reminded [of Qur'an 36 : 12]? You are a transgressing people."
20	وَجاءَ مِن أَقصَى المَدينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسعىٰ قالَ يا قَومِ اتَّبِعُوا المُرسَلينَ ﴿٠٢﴾ And there came from the farthest end of the city, a man running. He said, "O my people, follow these messengers.
21	اتَّبِعوا مَن لا يَسأَلُكُم أَجرًا وَهُم مُهتَدونَ ﴿١٢﴾ Follow those who are not asking you, a payment, and they are guided.
22	وَما لِيَ لا أَعبُدُ الَّذي فَطَرَني وَإِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And what belongs to me that I should not worship the one Who originated me and to whom you [all] will be returning?
23	أَأَتَّخِذُ مِن دونِهِ آلِهَةً إِن يُرِدنِ الرَّحمـٰنُ بِضُرٍّ لا تُغنِ عَنّي شَفاعَتُهُم شَيئًا وَلا يُنقِذونِ ﴿٣٢﴾ Should I take other gods than Him? If the Most Merciful intends for me about harm, their intercession on me will avail nothing, nor can they save me?
24	إِنّي إِذًا لَفي ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ Indeed, I would then be in manifest astray.
25	إِنّي آمَنتُ بِرَبِّكُم فَاسمَعونِ ﴿٥٢﴾ Indeed, I have believed in your [Qur'an 36 : 20] Lord, so listen to me."
26	قيلَ ادخُلِ الجَنَّةَ ۖ قالَ يا لَيتَ قَومي يَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ [The infidels killed him and the martyr] was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people could know
27	بِما غَفَرَ لي رَبّي وَجَعَلَني مِنَ المُكرَمينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ With what my Lord has forgiven me and set me of the honoured ones."
28	وَما أَنزَلنا عَلىٰ قَومِهِ مِن بَعدِهِ مِن جُندٍ مِنَ السَّماءِ وَما كُنّا مُنزِلينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ And We did not send down upon his people after him any soldiers from the heaven, nor would We send down any ever.

29	إِن كانَت إِلّا صَيحَةً واحِدَةً فَإِذا هُم خامِدونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ It was left to be nothing by except one shout, so actually, they became extinct.
30	يا حَسرَةً عَلَى العِبادِ ۚ ما يَأتيهِم مِن رَسولٍ إِلّا كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِئونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ A great pity upon the slaves. There come up to them no messenger except they were mocking by it [Qur'an 36 : 15].
31	أَلَم يَروا كَم أَهلَكنا قَبلَهُم مِنَ القُرونِ أَنَّهُم إِلَيهِم لا يَرجِعونَ ﴿١٣﴾ Have they not considered so many of the generations We destroyed before them - that they are to them never returning?
32	وَإِن كُلٌّ لَمّا جَميعٌ لَدَينا مُحضَرونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ And indeed, all of them will then be brought together before Us.
33	وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ الأَرضُ المَيتَةُ أَحيَيناها وَأَخرَجنا مِنها حَبًّا فَمِنهُ يَأكُلونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And a sign for them is the dead earth. We gave to it life and produce thereof grain, and from it they eat.
34	وَجَعَلنا فيها جَنّاتٍ مِن نَخيلٍ وَأَعنابٍ وَفَجَّرنا فيها مِنَ العُيونِ ﴿٤٣﴾ And We made therein gardens of palm trees and grapevines and made to gush forth therein of the springs -
35	لِيَأكُلوا مِن ثَمَرِهِ وَما عَمِلَتهُ أَيديهِم ۖ أَفَلا يَشكُرونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not done it, so will they not be thankful?
36	سُبحانَ الَّذي خَلَقَ الأَزواجَ كُلَّها مِمّا تُنبِتُ الأَرضُ وَمِن أَنفُسِهِم وَمِمّا لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ Exalted is the one Who created all the pairs - from what the earth grows, and from themselves, and from that which they do not know.
37	وَآيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيلُ نَسلَخُ مِنهُ النَّهارَ فَإِذا هُم مُظلِمونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ And a sign for them is the night. We strip the day from it, so then they are in darkness.
38	وَالشَّمسُ تَجري لِمُستَقَرٍّ لَها ۚ ذٰلِكَ تَقديرُ العَزيزِ العَليمِ ﴿٨٣﴾ And the sun runs towards a settlement for it [Qur'an 75 : 9]. That is the decree of the Almighty, the All-Knowing.
39	وَالقَمَرَ قَدَّرناهُ مَنازِلَ حَتّىٰ عادَ كَالعُرجونِ القَديمِ ﴿٩٣﴾ And the moon - We decreed its destinations till the point it returns as the old date stalk.
40	لَا الشَّمسُ يَنبَغي لَها أَن تُدرِكَ القَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيلُ سابِقُ النَّهارِ ۚ وَكُلٌّ في فَلَكٍ يَسبَحونَ ﴿٠٤﴾ The sun should not reach the moon, nor the night to overtake the day, but each, in an orbit, is swimming.
41	وَآيَةٌ لَهُم أَنّا حَمَلنا ذُرِّيَّتَهُم فِي الفُلكِ المَشحونِ ﴿١٤﴾ And a sign for them is that We carried their spreading in the laden ship [the earth gliding through gravity surface].
42	وَخَلَقنا لَهُم مِن مِثلِهِ ما يَركَبونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ And We created for them from the likes of it [gravity surface], what they embark [in the ocean water surface]
43	وَإِن نَشَأْ نُغرِقهُم فَلا صَريخَ لَهُم وَلا هُم يُنقَذونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And if We should will, We could drown them [the earth in the black hole centroids]; then no one responding to a cry would there be for them, nor would they be rescued.
44	إِلّا رَحمَةً مِنّا وَمَتاعًا إِلىٰ حينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ [But that We] except as a mercy from Us and provision upto a time.
45	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقوا ما بَينَ أَيديكُم وَما خَلفَكُم لَعَلَّكُم تُرحَمونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ And when it is said to them, "Safeguard what is between your hands [worship], and what is behind you [belief]; perhaps you may receive mercy."
46	وَما تَأتيهِم مِن آيَةٍ مِن آياتِ رَبِّهِم إِلّا كانوا عَنها مُعرِضينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ And comes to them no sign from the signs of their Lord except they are from it turning away.

47	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُم أَنفِقوا مِمّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا أَنُطعِمُ مَن لَو يَشاءُ اللَّهُ أَطعَمَهُ إِن أَنتُم إِلّا في ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ And when it is said to them, “Spend from that which Allah has provided for you,” those who disbelieved say to those who believed, “Should we feed whoever, if Allah had willed, He would have fed him? Left is nothing you are in except in obvious astray.”
48	وَيَقولونَ مَتىٰ هـٰذَا الوَعدُ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ Further they say [to the believers], “When is this promise be, if you should be truthful?”
49	ما يَنظُرونَ إِلّا صَيحَةً واحِدَةً تَأخُذُهُم وَهُم يَخِصِّمونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ They do not await except one shout which will seize them while they are disputing.
50	فَلا يَستَطيعونَ تَوصِيَةً وَلا إِلىٰ أَهلِهِم يَرجِعونَ ﴿٠٥﴾ And they will not be able to make a will, nor to their people can they return.
51	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصّورِ فَإِذا هُم مِنَ الأَجداثِ إِلىٰ رَبِّهِم يَنسِلونَ ﴿١٥﴾ And the Horn was blown; so then, they from the graves to their Lord, flocking in flock.
52	قالوا يا وَيلَنا مَن بَعَثَنا مِن مَرقَدِنا ۜ هـٰذا ما وَعَدَ الرَّحمـٰنُ وَصَدَقَ المُرسَلونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ They said, “O woe to us. Who has raised us up from our sleeping place?” [In answer], “This is what the Most Merciful had promised, and the messengers told the truth.”
53	إِن كانَت إِلّا صَيحَةً واحِدَةً فَإِذا هُم جَميعٌ لَدَينا مُحضَرونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ It was left to be nothing by except one shout, so actually, they all be presented [the record, Qur’an 36 : 12] We have.
54	فَاليَومَ لا تُظلَمُ نَفسٌ شَيئًا وَلا تُجزَونَ إِلّا ما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ So today no soul will be oppressed in anything, nor you will be rewarded except what you were working on.
55	إِنَّ أَصحابَ الجَنَّةِ اليَومَ في شُغُلٍ فاكِهونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ Indeed the companions of Paradise, to Day, will be joyfully busy
56	هُم وَأَزواجُهُم في ظِلالٍ عَلَى الأَرائِكِ مُتَّكِئونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ They and their spouses, in shade, reclining on couches.
57	لَهُم فيها فاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُم ما يَدَّعونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ For them therein is fruit, and for them is whatever they call for
58	سَلامٌ قَولًا مِن رَبٍّ رَحيمٍ ﴿٨٥﴾ [And] “Peace,” a saying from a Merciful Lord.
59	وَامتازُوا اليَومَ أَيُّهَا المُجرِمونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ [Infidel apologist will be told], “And stay away today, you wicked ones”.
60	أَلَم أَعهَد إِلَيكُم يا بَني آدَمَ أَن لا تَعبُدُوا الشَّيطانَ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَكُم عَدُوٌّ مُبينٌ ﴿٠٦﴾ Did I not enjoin upon you, O children of Adam, that you do not worship Satan - [for] indeed, he is to you an obvious enemy -
61	وَأَنِ اعبُدوني ۚ هـٰذا صِراطٌ مُستَقيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾ And that you worship [only] Me? This is a straight path.
62	وَلَقَد أَضَلَّ مِنكُم جِبِلًّا كَثيرًا ۖ أَفَلَم تَكونوا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ And he had already led astray from you a great many, how come you were not reasoning?
63	هـٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتي كُنتُم توعَدونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ This is the Hellfire which you were promised.
64	اصلَوها اليَومَ بِما كُنتُم تَكفُرونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ Be roast in it today about what you were disbelieving.”

65	اليَومَ نَختِمُ عَلىٰ أَفواهِهِم وَتُكَلِّمُنا أَيديهِم وَتَشهَدُ أَرجُلُهُم بِما كانوا يَكسِبونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ That Day, We will seal over their mouths, and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will testify about what they were earning.
66	وَلَو نَشاءُ لَطَمَسنا عَلىٰ أَعيُنِهِم فَاستَبَقُوا الصِّراطَ فَأَنّىٰ يُبصِرونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ And if We willed, We could have obliterated upon their eyes, and they would race to [find] the path, then how could they see?
67	وَلَو نَشاءُ لَمَسَخناهُم عَلىٰ مَكانَتِهِم فَمَا استَطاعوا مُضِيًّا وَلا يَرجِعونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ And if We willed, We would have transformed them upon their positions [of limbs] so they would not be able to proceed nor return.
68	وَمَن نُعَمِّرهُ نُنَكِّسهُ فِي الخَلقِ ۖ أَفَلا يَعقِلونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ And he to whom We grant long life We reverse him [in strength, power] in creation; so will they not understand?
69	وَما عَلَّمناهُ الشِّعرَ وَما يَنبَغي لَهُ ۚ إِن هُوَ إِلّا ذِكرٌ وَقُرآنٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٩٦﴾ And We did not teach him [Prophet Muhammad] the poetry, nor is it befitting for him [to be poet]. This is left to be nothing [more] except a Reminder and an obvious Qur'an
70	لِيُنذِرَ مَن كانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ القَولُ عَلَى الكافِرينَ ﴿٠٧﴾ To warn whoever is alive and justify the statement against the infidels.
71	أَوَلَم يَرَوا أَنّا خَلَقنا لَهُم مِمّا عَمِلَت أَيدينا أَنعامًا فَهُم لَها مالِكونَ ﴿١٧﴾ Do they not see that We have created for them out of what Our hands did, grazing livestock, So they are owners for them?
72	وَذَلَّلناها لَهُم فَمِنها رَكوبُهُم وَمِنها يَأكُلونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ And We tamed them for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.
73	وَلَهُم فيها مَنافِعُ وَمَشارِبُ ۖ أَفَلا يَشكُرونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ And for them therein are [other] benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?
74	وَاتَّخَذوا مِن دونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً لَعَلَّهُم يُنصَرونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ But they have taken other gods than Allah, perhaps they may be helped.
75	لا يَستَطيعونَ نَصرَهُم وَهُم لَهُم جُندٌ مُحضَرونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ They [their false gods] cannot help them, and for them [the false gods], they are troops to bring them in.
76	فَلا يَحزُنكَ قَولُهُم ۘ إِنّا نَعلَمُ ما يُسِرّونَ وَما يُعلِنونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ So their saying should not grieve you [O Muhammad]. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they announce.
77	أَوَلَم يَرَ الإِنسانُ أَنّا خَلَقناهُ مِن نُطفَةٍ فَإِذا هُوَ خَصيمٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ Has the Human not seen that We created him from a [mere] sperm-drop - then at once he is a blatant disputer?
78	وَضَرَبَ لَنا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلقَهُ ۖ قالَ مَن يُحيِي العِظامَ وَهِيَ رَميمٌ ﴿٨٧﴾ And he presented for Us an example and forgot his creation. He said, "Who will give life to bones while they are disintegrated?"
79	قُل يُحييهَا الَّذي أَنشَأَها أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلقٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ Say, "He will give them life who produced them the first time; and He is about all creation, All-Knowing."
80	الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِنَ الشَّجَرِ الأَخضَرِ نارًا فَإِذا أَنتُم مِنهُ توقِدونَ ﴿٠٨﴾ The one Who set up for you from the green tree, fire, so actually thereof you know ignition.

81	أَوَلَيسَ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ بِقادِرٍ عَلىٰ أَن يَخلُقَ مِثلَهُم ۚ بَلىٰ وَهُوَ الخَلّاقُ العَليمُ ﴿١٨﴾ Is not the one Who created the heavens and the earth able enough to create the like of them? No but is there. And He is the Knowing, the Creator.
82	إِنَّما أَمرُهُ إِذا أَرادَ شَيئًا أَن يَقولَ لَهُ كُن فَيَكونُ ﴿٢٨﴾ His command is only if He intends a thing that He says to it, "Be," and it is.
83	فَسُبحانَ الَّذي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكوتُ كُلِّ شَيءٍ وَإِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ So exalted is He in whose hand is the dominion of all things, and to Him you will be all returning.

Chapter 37

Those Ranges in Ranks

1	وَالصّافّاتِ صَفًّا ﴿١﴾ By the aligners of rows [praised interpreters, aligning for self referencing in Qur'an],
2	فَالزّاجِراتِ زَجرًا ﴿٢﴾ Then thereby uprooting [wrong interpretations] with proof reading.
3	فَالتّالِياتِ ذِكرًا ﴿٣﴾ By the reciters of a Reminder [Qur'an, Qur'an 38 : 1],
4	إِنَّ إِلٰهَكُم لَواحِدٌ ﴿٤﴾ Indeed, your God is only One,
5	رَبُّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما بَينَهُما وَرَبُّ المَشارِقِ ﴿٥﴾ Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and Lord of the Easts [literal, metaphorical meanings].
6	إِنّا زَيَّنَّا السَّماءَ الدُّنيا بِزينَةِ الكَواكِبِ ﴿٦﴾ Indeed, We adorned the land's sky [deep layer alignment of verses] with an adornment of planets [outer layer arrangement of verses];
7	وَحِفظًا مِن كُلِّ شَيطانٍ مارِدٍ ﴿٧﴾ And [thereby] safeguarding [Qur'an] from every rebellious devil.
8	لا يَسَّمَّعونَ إِلَى المَلَإِ الأَعلىٰ وَيُقذَفونَ مِن كُلِّ جانِبٍ ﴿٨﴾ They can not listen to the assembler [of rows], the praised [Qur'an 37 : 1] and are struck from all layers,
9	دُحورًا ۖ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ واصِبٌ ﴿٩﴾ Expelled; and for them is an endless torment,
10	إِلّا مَن خَطِفَ الخَطفَةَ فَأَتبَعَهُ شِهابٌ ثاقِبٌ ﴿١٠﴾ Except one who stealthily snatches away [one or two meanings], the thieves [e.g., M***a G***m A****d], so a blazing flame shall follow him.
11	فَاستَفتِهِم أَهُم أَشَدُّ خَلقًا أَم مَن خَلَقنا ۚ إِنّا خَلَقناهُم مِن طينٍ لازِبٍ ﴿١١﴾ So ask them [O Muhammad], "Are they a stronger creation or those [others e.g., Qur'an 40 : 57] We have created?" Indeed, We created them from sticky clay.
12	بَل عَجِبتَ وَيَسخَرونَ ﴿١٢﴾ No but is there. You wonder while they ridicule?
13	وَإِذا ذُكِّروا لا يَذكُرونَ ﴿١٣﴾ And when they are reminded, they do not remember.

14	وَإِذا رَأَوا آيَةً يَستَسخِرونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And when they see a sign, they ridicule
15	وَقالوا إِن هٰذا إِلّا سِحرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٥١﴾ And they say, “Left is nothing, this to be except an obvious magic.
16	أَإِذا مِتنا وَكُنّا تُرابًا وَعِظامًا أَإِنّا لَمَبعوثونَ ﴿٦١﴾ When we have died and become dust and bones, are we really to be resurrected?
17	أَوَآباؤُنَا الأَوَّلونَ ﴿٧١﴾ And our forefathers [as well]?”
18	قُل نَعَم وَأَنتُم داخِرونَ ﴿٨١﴾ Say, “Yes, and you will be humiliated.”
19	فَإِنَّما هِيَ زَجرَةٌ واحِدَةٌ فَإِذا هُم يَنظُرونَ ﴿٩١﴾ It will be only one yelling, so before it ends, they are seeing.
20	وَقالوا يا وَيلَنا هٰذا يَومُ الدّينِ ﴿٠٢﴾ They said, “O woe to us! This is the Day of Repayment.”
21	هٰذا يَومُ الفَصلِ الَّذي كُنتُم بِهِ تُكَذِّبونَ ﴿١٢﴾ [They will be told], “This is the Day of Decision which you were about it belying.”
22	احشُرُوا الَّذينَ ظَلَموا وَأَزواجَهُم وَما كانوا يَعبُدونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ [The angels will be ordered], “Gather those who oppressed and their kinds, and what they were worshiping [Qur’an 2 : 24]
23	مِن دونِ اللَّهِ فَاهدوهُم إِلىٰ صِراطِ الجَحيمِ ﴿٣٢﴾ Other than Allah, and lead them to the path of Hellfire
24	وَقِفوهُم ۖ إِنَّهُم مَسئولونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ But stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned.”
25	ما لَكُم لا تَناصَرونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ [They will be asked], “What belongs to you as you are not helping each other [to escape]?”
26	بَل هُمُ اليَومَ مُستَسلِمونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ No but is there. They, today, are in total surrender.
27	وَأَقبَلَ بَعضُهُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ يَتَساءَلونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ And some of them to turn some others, blaming each other.
28	قالوا إِنَّكُم كُنتُم تَأتوننا عَنِ اليَمينِ ﴿٨٢﴾ They said, “Indeed, you were coming to us from the right.”
29	قالوا بَل لَم تَكونوا مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ The oppressors said, “No but is there! You [yourselves] were not believers,
30	وَما كانَ لَنا عَلَيكُم مِن سُلطانٍ ۖ بَل كُنتُم قَومًا طاغينَ ﴿٠٣﴾ And there was for us over you no authority. No but is there. You were a people transgressing all limits.
31	فَحَقَّ عَلَينا قَولُ رَبِّنا ۖ إِنّا لَذائِقونَ ﴿١٣﴾ So, the saying of our Lord has come true against us;. Indeed, we will taste [torment].
32	فَأَغوَيناكُم إِنّا كُنّا غاوينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ So we lured you. Indeed, we were seducers.”
33	فَإِنَّهُم يَومَئِذٍ فِي العَذابِ مُشتَرِكونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ So indeed they, that Day, will be shared in the torment.
34	إِنّا كَذٰلِكَ نَفعَلُ بِالمُجرِمينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ Indeed, thus We will do with the criminals.

35	إِنَّهُم كانوا إِذا قيلَ لَهُم لا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَستَكبِرونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ Indeed they, when it was said to them, “There is no deity except Allah,” were arrogant
36	وَيَقولونَ أَئِنّا لَتارِكو آلِهَتِنا لِشاعِرٍ مَجنونٍ ﴿٣٦﴾ And were saying, “Should we indeed, surely for a mad poet leave our gods?”
37	بَل جاءَ بِالحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ No but is there [you should]. The Prophet has come with the truth and confirmed the messengers.
38	إِنَّكُم لَذائِقُو العَذابِ الأَليمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ Indeed, you [disbelievers] will be tasters [fuels] of the torment, the painful,
39	وَما تُجزَونَ إِلّا ما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ And you will not be penalized except what you were working on.
40	إِلّا عِبادَ اللَّهِ المُخلَصينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ Only for the sincere slaves of Allah,
41	أُولٰئِكَ لَهُم رِزقٌ مَعلومٌ ﴿٤١﴾ Those for them will be a known livelihood
42	فَواكِهُ ۖ وَهُم مُكرَمونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ Of all fruits; and they will be honored
43	في جَنّاتِ النَّعيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾ In the Bliss Paradises
44	عَلىٰ سُرُرٍ مُتَقابِلينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ On thrones facing each other.
45	يُطافُ عَلَيهِم بِكَأسٍ مِن مَعينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ About cups [of wine] from a flowing spring will be passed on them,
46	بَيضاءَ لَذَّةٍ لِلشّارِبينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ White and delicious to the drinkers;
47	لا فيها غَولٌ وَلا هُم عَنها يُنزَفونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ No bad effect is there in it, nor from it will they be poured out [of senses].
48	وَعِندَهُم قاصِراتُ الطَّرفِ عينٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ And with them will be gaze women, with beautiful large eyes,
49	كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيضٌ مَكنونٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ As if they were [as pleasing to eye as ostrich] eggs, well-protected.
50	فَأَقبَلَ بَعضُهُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ يَتَساءَلونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ And some of them will approach others, inquiring of each other.
51	قالَ قائِلٌ مِنهُم إِنّي كانَ لي قَرينٌ ﴿٥١﴾ A speaker from them said, “Indeed, I had for me a companion [on earth]
52	يَقولُ أَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ المُصَدِّقينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ Who says, ‘Are you indeed of those who believe
53	أَإِذا مِتنا وَكُنّا تُرابًا وَعِظامًا أَإِنّا لَمَدينونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ That when we have died and become dust and bones, are we really be recompensed?’”
54	قالَ هَل أَنتُم مُطَّلِعونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ He [further] said, “Will you [all] just have a look?”
55	فَاطَّلَعَ فَرَآهُ في سَواءِ الجَحيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ And [the speaker] will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.
56	قالَ تَاللَّهِ إِن كِدتَ لَتُردينِ ﴿٥٦﴾ He said, “By Allah, you almost ruined me.

57	وَلَولا نِعمَةُ رَبّي لَكُنتُ مِنَ المُحضَرينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ If not for the favour of my Lord, I would have been of those brought in [to Hell].
58	أَفَما نَحنُ بِمَيِّتينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ Then [the speaker says to his blissed companions], are we not to die
59	إِلّا مَوتَتَنَا الأولىٰ وَما نَحنُ بِمُعَذَّبينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?”
60	إِنَّ هٰذا لَهُوَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿٠٦﴾ Indeed, this is the great win.
61	لِمِثلِ هٰذا فَليَعمَلِ العامِلونَ ﴿١٦﴾ For the like of this [greeting, Qur’an 37 : 60] then the workers [on earth] should work.
62	أَذٰلِكَ خَيرٌ نُزُلًا أَم شَجَرَةُ الزَّقّومِ ﴿٢٦﴾ Is that [Qur’an 37 : 60] a better greeting or the zaqqum tree?
63	إِنّا جَعَلناها فِتنَةً لِلظّالِمينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ Indeed, We set it as [greeting] test for oppressing folk [to greet by].
64	إِنَّها شَجَرَةٌ تَخرُجُ في أَصلِ الجَحيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾ Indeed, it is a tree that grows from the bottom of the Hell,
65	طَلعُها كَأَنَّهُ رُءوسُ الشَّياطينِ ﴿٥٦﴾ Its fruits are like the heads of devils.
66	فَإِنَّهُم لَآكِلونَ مِنها فَمالِئونَ مِنهَا البُطونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ So indeed, they will eat from it and fill from it their bellies.
67	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُم عَلَيها لَشَوبًا مِن حَميمٍ ﴿٧٦﴾ Then indeed, for them over the zaqqum tree is a mixture of scalding water.
68	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرجِعَهُم لَإِلَى الجَحيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ Then [with such greeting], their return will surely be to the Hellfire.
69	إِنَّهُم أَلفَوا آباءَهُم ضالّينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Indeed they discovered their forefathers astray [with some worldly success].
70	فَهُم عَلىٰ آثارِهِم يُهرَعونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ So they upon their footsteps hastened.
71	وَلَقَد ضَلَّ قَبلَهُم أَكثَرُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿١٧﴾ And they had already strayed before them most of the former peoples,
72	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا فيهِم مُنذِرينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ While We had already sent in them warners.
73	فَانظُر كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ المُنذَرينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ Then observe how was the end of those who were warned -
74	إِلّا عِبادَ اللَّهِ المُخلَصينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ Except the sincere slaves of Allah.
75	وَلَقَد نادانا نوحٌ فَلَنِعمَ المُجيبونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ And Noah already called to Us, and [We are] the best of responders.
76	وَنَجَّيناهُ وَأَهلَهُ مِنَ الكَربِ العَظيمِ ﴿٦٧﴾ And We saved him and his family from the great calamity.
77	وَجَعَلنا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الباقينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ And We made his descendants, they, the survivors
78	وَتَرَكنا عَلَيهِ في الآخِرينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And We left upon him [favorable mention] in the later generations:
79	سَلامٌ عَلىٰ نوحٍ في العالَمينَ ﴿٩٧﴾ “Peace be upon Noah in the worlds.”

80	إِنَّا كَذَٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُحسِنينَ ﴿٠٨﴾ Indeed, We thus recompense the good doers.
81	إِنَّهُ مِن عِبادِنَا المُؤمِنينَ ﴿١٨﴾ Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.
82	ثُمَّ أَغرَقنَا الآخَرينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ Then We drowned the others.
83	وَإِنَّ مِن شيعَتِهِ لَإِبراهيمَ ﴿٣٨﴾ And indeed, of his kind was Abraham,
84	إِذ جاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلبٍ سَليمٍ ﴿٤٨﴾ When he came to his Lord in a sound heart
85	إِذ قالَ لِأَبيهِ وَقَومِهِ ماذا تَعبُدونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ [And] when he said to his father and his people, “What are you worshiping?
86	أَئِفكًا آلِهَةً دونَ اللَّهِ تُريدونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ Is it faked gods rather than Allah you desire?
87	فَما ظَنُّكُم بِرَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ So what is your thought about the Lord of the worlds?”
88	فَنَظَرَ نَظرَةً فِي النُّجومِ ﴿٨٨﴾ And he glanced a glance at the stars
89	فَقالَ إِنّي سَقيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ And said, “Indeed, I am sick [of you arguing].”
90	فَتَوَلَّوا عَنهُ مُدبِرينَ ﴿٠٩﴾ So they turned away from him, departing.
91	فَراغَ إِلىٰ آلِهَتِهِم فَقالَ أَلا تَأكُلونَ ﴿١٩﴾ Then he turned to their gods and said, “Will you not eat [your offerings]?
92	ما لَكُم لا تَنطِقونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ What is [wrong] in you that you do not speak?”
93	فَراغَ عَلَيهِم ضَربًا بِاليَمينِ ﴿٣٩﴾ And he turned upon them, striking by [his] right hand.
94	فَأَقبَلوا إِلَيهِ يَزِفّونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ Then the people came toward him, hastening.
95	قالَ أَتَعبُدونَ ما تَنحِتونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ He said, “Do you worship what you [yourselves] carve,
96	وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُم وَما تَعمَلونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ While Allah created you and what you work?”
97	قالُوا ابنوا لَهُ بُنيانًا فَأَلقوهُ فِي الجَحيمِ ﴿٧٩﴾ They said, “Build for him a structure and throw him into the blazing fire.”
98	فَأَرادوا بِهِ كَيدًا فَجَعَلناهُمُ الأَسفَلينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ And they desired about him a plot, but We made them the lowest.
99	وَقالَ إِنّي ذاهِبٌ إِلىٰ رَبّي سَيَهدينِ ﴿٩٩﴾ And [then] he said, “Indeed, I am going away [to worship] my Lord; He will guide me.
100	رَبِّ هَب لي مِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٠٠١﴾ My Lord, grant me [a child] of the righteous.”
101	فَبَشَّرناهُ بِغُلامٍ حَليمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾ So We gave him good tidings about a forbearing boy.

102	فَلَمّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعيَ قالَ يا بُنَيَّ إِنّي أَرىٰ فِي المَنامِ أَنّي أَذبَحُكَ فَانظُر ماذا تَرىٰ ۚ قالَ يا أَبَتِ افعَل ما تُؤمَرُ ۖ سَتَجِدُني إِن شاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصّابِرينَ ﴿٢٠١﴾ And when he reached with him [the age of] exertion, he said, "O my son, indeed I saw in the dream that I am sacrificing you, so look what you see." He said, "O my father, fulfill, what you are commanded. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the steadfast."
103	فَلَمّا أَسلَما وَتَلَّهُ لِلجَبينِ ﴿٣٠١﴾ And when they both had both submitted and he put him down to his forehead,
104	وَنادَيناهُ أَن يا إِبراهيمُ ﴿٤٠١﴾ We called to him that, "O Abraham!,
105	قَد صَدَّقتَ الرُّؤيا ۚ إِنّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُحسِنينَ ﴿٥٠١﴾ You have already made the vision true." Indeed, We thus reward the doers of good.
106	إِنَّ هٰذا لَهُوَ البَلاءُ المُبينُ ﴿٦٠١﴾ Indeed, this was the obvious homework [conviction on your prophet hood as dream is not a command].
107	وَفَدَيناهُ بِذِبحٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٧٠١﴾ And We ransomed his son with a great sacrifice,
108	وَتَرَكنا عَلَيهِ فِي الآخِرينَ ﴿٨٠١﴾ And We left upon him [favorable mention] in the later generations:
109	سَلامٌ عَلىٰ إِبراهيمَ ﴿٩٠١﴾ "Peace be upon Abraham."
110	كَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُحسِنينَ ﴿٠١١﴾ Thus We reward the good doers.
111	إِنَّهُ مِن عِبادِنَا المُؤمِنينَ ﴿١١١﴾ Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.
112	وَبَشَّرناهُ بِإِسحاقَ نَبِيًّا مِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٢١١﴾ And We gave him good tidings about Isaac, a prophet from the righteous [as a reward for fulfilling his dream].
113	وَبارَكنا عَلَيهِ وَعَلىٰ إِسحاقَ ۚ وَمِن ذُرِّيَّتِهِما مُحسِنٌ وَظالِمٌ لِنَفسِهِ مُبينٌ ﴿٣١١﴾ And We blessed upon him and upon Isaac. And their descendants is of good doers and blatant oppressor to himself.
114	وَلَقَد مَنَنّا عَلىٰ موسىٰ وَهارونَ ﴿٤١١﴾ And We certainly conferred favours upon Moses and Aaron.
115	وَنَجَّيناهُما وَقَومَهُما مِنَ الكَربِ العَظيمِ ﴿٥١١﴾ And We saved both of them and their people from the great affliction,
116	وَنَصَرناهُم فَكانوا هُمُ الغالِبينَ ﴿٦١١﴾ And We supported them so they became the victors.
117	وَآتَيناهُمَا الكِتابَ المُستَبينَ ﴿٧١١﴾ And We gave them the enlightening Book,
118	وَهَدَيناهُمَا الصِّراطَ المُستَقيمَ ﴿٨١١﴾ And We guided them on the straight path.
119	وَتَرَكنا عَلَيهِما فِي الآخِرينَ ﴿٩١١﴾ And We left upon them [favorable mention] in the later generations:
120	سَلامٌ عَلىٰ موسىٰ وَهارونَ ﴿٠٢١﴾ "Peace be upon Moses and Aaron."
121	إِنّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُحسِنينَ ﴿١٢١﴾ Indeed, We thus reward the good doers.

122	إِنَّهُما مِن عِبادِنَا المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢٢١﴾ Indeed, they were of Our believing slaves.
123	وَإِنَّ إِلياسَ لَمِنَ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٣٢١﴾ And indeed, Elias was from the messengers,
124	إِذ قالَ لِقَومِهِ أَلا تَتَّقونَ ﴿٤٢١﴾ When he said to his people, “Will you not fear [Allah]?
125	أَتَدعونَ بَعلًا وَتَذَرونَ أَحسَنَ الخالِقينَ ﴿٥٢١﴾ Will you call on Ba’l and leave the best of creators -
126	اللَّهَ رَبَّكُم وَرَبَّ آبائِكُمُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٦٢١﴾ Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your first forefathers?”
127	فَكَذَّبوهُ فَإِنَّهُم لَمُحضَرونَ ﴿٧٢١﴾ And they belied him, so indeed, they will be brought in [punishment],
128	إِلّا عِبادَ اللَّهِ المُخلَصينَ ﴿٨٢١﴾ Except the sincere slaves of Allah.
129	وَتَرَكنا عَلَيهِ فِي الآخِرينَ ﴿٩٢١﴾ And We left upon him [favorable mention] in later generations:
130	سَلامٌ عَلىٰ إِل ياسينَ ﴿٠٣١﴾ Peace be upon Elias.”
131	إِنّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُحسِنينَ ﴿١٣١﴾ Indeed, We thus reward the good doers.
132	إِنَّهُ مِن عِبادِنَا المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٢٣١﴾ Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.
133	وَإِنَّ لوطًا لَمِنَ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٣٣١﴾ And indeed, Lot was from the messengers.
134	إِذ نَجَّيناهُ وَأَهلَهُ أَجمَعينَ ﴿٤٣١﴾ [So mention] when We saved him and his family, altogether,
135	إِلّا عَجوزًا فِي الغابِرينَ ﴿٥٣١﴾ Except an elderly woman [Lot’s wife, who was] in those who remained behind [with the evildoers].
136	ثُمَّ دَمَّرنَا الآخَرينَ ﴿٦٣١﴾ Then We destroyed the others.
137	وَإِنَّكُم لَتَمُرّونَ عَلَيهِم مُصبِحينَ ﴿٧٣١﴾ And indeed, you [Meccans] pass by them in the morning
138	وَبِاللَّيلِ ۗ أَفَلا تَعقِلونَ ﴿٨٣١﴾ And at night. Then will you not reason?
139	وَإِنَّ يونُسَ لَمِنَ المُرسَلينَ ﴿٩٣١﴾ And indeed, Jonah was from the messengers.
140	إِذ أَبَقَ إِلَى الفُلكِ المَشحونِ ﴿٠٤١﴾ [Mention] when he fled [from drowning danger] to the laden ship.
141	فَساهَمَ فَكانَ مِنَ المُدحَضينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ Then [to save it from sinking] he drew lots [with others on board] and was of the losers, [so they cast him in the ocean].
142	فَالتَقَمَهُ الحوتُ وَهُوَ مُليمٌ ﴿٢٤١﴾ So the fishing [for light] swallowed him [in darkness] and he became blameworthy.
143	فَلَولا أَنَّهُ كانَ مِنَ المُسَبِّحينَ ﴿٣٤١﴾ So had he not been of those who glorify [Allah in repentance],
144	لَلَبِثَ فِي بَطنِهِ إِلىٰ يَومِ يُبعَثونَ ﴿٤٤١﴾ He would have remained in its belly [ocean interior] until the Day they are resurrected.

145	فَنَبَذناهُ بِالعَراءِ وَهُوَ سَقيمٌ ﴿٥٤١﴾ So We cast him in the open shore [waterspouts] while he was ill.
146	وَأَنبَتنا عَلَيهِ شَجَرَةً مِن يَقطينٍ ﴿٦٤١﴾ And We caused to grow over him a gourd vine [a herbal medicine].
147	وَأَرسَلناهُ إِلىٰ مِائَةِ أَلفٍ أَو يَزيدونَ ﴿٧٤١﴾ And We sent him to [his people of] a hundred thousand or more.
148	فَآمَنوا فَمَتَّعناهُم إِلىٰ حينٍ ﴿٨٤١﴾ And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment [of life] till a time.
149	فَاستَفتِهِم أَلِرَبِّكَ البَناتُ وَلَهُمُ البَنونَ ﴿٩٤١﴾ So inquire of them whether your Lord [O Muhammad] have daughters while they have sons?
150	أَم خَلَقنَا المَلائِكَةَ إِناثًا وَهُم شاهِدونَ ﴿٠٥١﴾ Or whether We created the angels as females while they were witnessing.
151	أَلا إِنَّهُم مِن إِفكِهِم لَيَقولونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ Verily, it is out of their utter falsehood that they say,
152	وَلَدَ اللَّهُ وَإِنَّهُم لَكاذِبونَ ﴿٢٥١﴾ “ Allah has begotten,” and indeed, they are liars.
153	أَصطَفَى البَناتِ عَلَى البَنينَ ﴿٣٥١﴾ Has He chosen the daughters over the sons?
154	ما لَكُم كَيفَ تَحكُمونَ ﴿٤٥١﴾ What is wrong with you? How do you decide?
155	أَفَلا تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٥٥١﴾ Then will you not be reminded?
156	أَم لَكُم سُلطانٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٦٥١﴾ Or for you there is an obvious authority?
157	فَأتوا بِكِتابِكُم إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٧٥١﴾ Then bring with your Book, if you are truthful.
158	وَجَعَلوا بَينَهُ وَبَينَ الجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا ۚ وَلَقَد عَلِمَتِ الجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُم لَمُحضَرونَ ﴿٨٥١﴾ And [in fact] they have set up between Him and between the jinn a lineage relation while certainly the jinn already knew that they will be brought to [torment].
159	سُبحانَ اللَّهِ عَمّا يَصِفونَ ﴿٩٥١﴾ Exalted is Allah above what they describe,
160	إِلّا عِبادَ اللَّهِ المُخلَصينَ ﴿٠٦١﴾ Except the sincere slaves of Allah.
161	فَإِنَّكُم وَما تَعبُدونَ ﴿١٦١﴾ So indeed, you [pagans] and whatever [idols] you worship,
162	ما أَنتُم عَلَيهِ بِفاتِنينَ ﴿٢٦١﴾ You can incite against Him no one
163	إِلّا مَن هُوَ صالِ الجَحيمِ ﴿٣٦١﴾ Except whoever is to roast in the Hellfire.
164	وَما مِنّا إِلّا لَهُ مَقامٌ مَعلومٌ ﴿٤٦١﴾ [The angels say], “There is not from us except for him is a known position.
165	وَإِنّا لَنَحنُ الصّافّونَ ﴿٥٦١﴾ And indeed, we are those who line up [before Allah in worship].
166	وَإِنّا لَنَحنُ المُسَبِّحونَ ﴿٦٦١﴾ And indeed, we are those who glorify [Allah].”

167	وَإِن كانوا لَيَقولونَ ﴿٧٦١﴾ And indeed, they were saying,
168	لَو أَنَّ عِندَنا ذِكرًا مِنَ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٨٦١﴾ “If we had a reminder from the forefather,
169	لَكُنَّا عِبادَ اللَّهِ المُخلَصينَ ﴿٩٦١﴾ We would have been the sincere slaves of Allah.”
170	فَكَفَروا بِهِ ۖ فَسَوفَ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٠٧١﴾ But [now] they disbelieved in it [Qur’an], so soon they will know.
171	وَلَقَد سَبَقَت كَلِمَتُنا لِعِبادِنَا المُرسَلينَ ﴿١٧١﴾ And Our word has already preceded for Our slaves, the messengers,
172	إِنَّهُم لَهُمُ المَنصورونَ ﴿٢٧١﴾ [That] indeed, they will be the victorious
173	وَإِنَّ جُندَنا لَهُمُ الغالِبونَ ﴿٣٧١﴾ And [that] indeed, Our armies - surely they will be the victorious.
174	فَتَوَلَّ عَنهُم حَتّىٰ حينٍ ﴿٤٧١﴾ So, [O Muhammad], turn away from them till a time.
175	وَأَبصِرهُم فَسَوفَ يُبصِرونَ ﴿٥٧١﴾ And watch them, for they are going to see.
176	أَفَبِعَذابِنا يَستَعجِلونَ ﴿٦٧١﴾ So are they, about Our torment, hastening?
177	فَإِذا نَزَلَ بِساحَتِهِم فَساءَ صَباحُ المُنذَرينَ ﴿٧٧١﴾ But when it descends in their territory, so evil is the morning of those who were warned.
178	وَتَوَلَّ عَنهُم حَتّىٰ حينٍ ﴿٨٧١﴾ And turn away from them till a time.
179	وَأَبصِر فَسَوفَ يُبصِرونَ ﴿٩٧١﴾ And watch, for they are going to see.
180	سُبحانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ العِزَّةِ عَمّا يَصِفونَ ﴿٠٨١﴾ Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of might, far above what they describe.
181	وَسَلامٌ عَلَى المُرسَلينَ ﴿١٨١﴾ And peace be upon the messengers.
182	وَالحَمدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٢٨١﴾ And All praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds.

Chapter 38

Sad

1	صۚ وَالقُرآنِ ذِي الذِّكرِ ﴿١﴾ Sad [abrogated nations]. By the Qur’an, having the Reminder.
2	بَلِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا في عِزَّةٍ وَشِقاقٍ ﴿٢﴾ No but is there. Those who disbelieved in pride and dissension.

3	كَم أَهلَكنا مِن قَبلِهِم مِن قَرنٍ فَنادَوا وَلاتَ حينَ مَناصٍ ﴿٣﴾ So many of a generation We have destroyed before them, so [to repent] they called out when there was no longer a time for escape.
4	وَعَجِبوا أَن جاءَهُم مُنذِرٌ مِنهُم ۖ وَقالَ الكافِرونَ هٰذا ساحِرٌ كَذّابٌ ﴿٤﴾ And they wonder that there has come to them a warner [Muhammad] from themselves. And the infidels said, "This [Muhammad] is a magician, a liar.
5	أَجَعَلَ الآلِهَةَ إِلٰهًا واحِدًا ۖ إِنَّ هٰذا لَشَيءٌ عُجابٌ ﴿٥﴾ Has he made the gods [accountable, Quran 2 : 24, 37 : 22] to one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing."
6	وَانطَلَقَ المَلَأُ مِنهُم أَنِ امشوا وَاصبِروا عَلىٰ آلِهَتِكُم ۖ إِنَّ هٰذا لَشَيءٌ يُرادُ ﴿٦﴾ And the chief leaders of them went forth, [saying] that: "Walk [on your way], and be patient over [the defense of] your gods. Indeed, this is a thing that is desired.
7	ما سَمِعنا بِهٰذا فِي المِلَّةِ الآخِرَةِ إِن هٰذا إِلّا اختِلاقٌ ﴿٧﴾ We have not heard about this [Qur'an 38 : 5] in the later religion. Left is nothing, this to be except a fabrication.
8	أَأُنزِلَ عَلَيهِ الذِّكرُ مِن بَينِنا ۚ بَل هُم فِي شَكٍّ مِن ذِكرِي ۖ بَل لَمّا يَذوقوا عَذابِ ﴿٨﴾ Was the Reminder sent down upon him out of all of us?" No but is there [it was]! They are in suspicion from My Reminder. No but is there! They have not just tasted My punishment.
9	أَم عِندَهُم خَزائِنُ رَحمَةِ رَبِّكَ العَزيزِ الوَهّابِ ﴿٩﴾ Or do they have the treasures of the mercy of your Lord, the Exalted in Might, the Bestower?
10	أَم لَهُم مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما بَينَهُما ۖ فَليَرتَقوا فِي الأَسبابِ ﴿١٠﴾ Or is theirs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend through the means.
11	جُندٌ ما هُنالِكَ مَهزومٌ مِنَ الأَحزابِ ﴿١١﴾ Whatever soldier is there from all the parties will be of those abrogated [nations, Qur'an 38 : 1, shown below].
12	كَذَّبَت قَبلَهُم قَومُ نوحٍ وَعادٌ وَفِرعَونُ ذُو الأَوتادِ ﴿١٢﴾ The people of Noah belied before them, and [likewise] Aad and Pharaoh having the stakes,
13	وَثَمودُ وَقَومُ لوطٍ وَأَصحابُ الأَيكَةِ ۚ أُولٰئِكَ الأَحزابُ ﴿١٣﴾ And [likewise] Thamud and the people of Lot and the companions of the woods [Shu'aib]. Those are the parties.
14	إِن كُلٌّ إِلّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقابِ ﴿١٤﴾ Left was no party in all [parties] except it belied the messengers. So My torment [Qur'an 38 : 3] was being true.
15	وَما يَنظُرُ هٰؤُلاءِ إِلّا صَيحَةً واحِدَةً ما لَها مِن فَواقٍ ﴿١٥﴾ And these [leaders, Qur'an 38 : 8, likewise] not waiting except one shout; thereto there will be no recovery.
16	وَقالوا رَبَّنا عَجِّل لَنا قِطَّنا قَبلَ يَومِ الحِسابِ ﴿١٦﴾ And they said, "Our Lord, hasten for us our share [in the shout, Qur'an 38 : 15] before the Day of Account."
17	اصبِر عَلىٰ ما يَقولونَ وَاذكُر عَبدَنا داوودَ ذَا الأَيدِ ۖ إِنَّهُ أَوّابٌ ﴿١٧﴾ Be patient upon what they say [O Muhammad] and remember Our slave, David, possessor of the hands [dealing skill]; indeed, he was always turning in repentance.
18	إِنّا سَخَّرنَا الجِبالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحنَ بِالعَشِيِّ وَالإِشراقِ ﴿١٨﴾ Indeed, We subjected the mountains [militant atheists] with him, all glorifying [Allah], in the evening and at the sunrise.

19	وَالطَّيرَ مَحشورَةً ۖ كُلٌّ لَهُ أَوّابٌ ﴿٩١﴾ And the birds [women folk] were assembled, all belonging to him often turning in repentance.
20	وَشَدَدنا مُلكَهُ وَآتَيناهُ الحِكمَةَ وَفَصلَ الخِطابِ ﴿٠٢﴾ And We strengthened his kingdom and gave him authority and sound approach [to interpret speech].
21	وَهَل أَتاكَ نَبَأُ الخَصمِ إِذ تَسَوَّرُوا المِحرابَ ﴿١٢﴾ And has news of the disputants come to you [O Muhammad] when they climbed over the wall into the prayer room -
22	إِذ دَخَلوا عَلىٰ داوودَ فَفَزِعَ مِنهُم ۖ قالوا لا تَخَف ۖ خَصمانِ بَغىٰ بَعضُنا عَلىٰ بَعضٍ فَاحكُم بَينَنا بِالحَقِّ وَلا تُشطِط وَاهدِنا إِلىٰ سَواءِ الصِّراطِ ﴿٢٢﴾ When they entered upon David so he was afraid of them? They said, "Fear not. [We are] two disputants, one of us has wronged against the other, so establish [the wronged one] between us in the truth but do not cross the limits [of animal rights, your expertise etc] and guide us to the sound path.
23	إِنَّ هٰذا أَخي لَهُ تِسعٌ وَتِسعونَ نَعجَةً وَلِيَ نَعجَةٌ واحِدَةٌ فَقالَ أَكفِلنيها وَعَزَّني فِي الخِطابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ Indeed this, my brother, has ninety-nine ewes, and I have one ewe; so [considering his more experience, ewe being a social animal, etc] he said, 'You should entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in the speech."
24	قالَ لَقَد ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤالِ نَعجَتِكَ إِلىٰ نِعاجِهِ ۖ وَإِنَّ كَثيرًا مِنَ الخُلَطاءِ لَيَبغي بَعضُهُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ إِلَّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ وَقَليلٌ ما هُم ۗ وَظَنَّ داوودُ أَنَّما فَتَنّاهُ فَاستَغفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ راكِعًا وَأَنابَ ۩ ﴿٤٢﴾ [David] said, "He has certainly wronged you by demanding your ewe [to be added] to his own ewes. And indeed, many of the partners, some of them oppress against other, except those who believed and worked the righteous deeds, and they [the oppressors] are not a few!" And David was certain that We tested him [with a homework of speech interpretation, Qur'an 38 : 22-23], and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing and turned in repentance.
25	فَغَفَرنا لَهُ ذٰلِكَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنا لَزُلفىٰ وَحُسنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ So We forgave that for him; and indeed, for him with Us is nearness and a good place of return.
26	يا داوودُ إِنّا جَعَلناكَ خَليفَةً فِي الأَرضِ فَاحكُم بَينَ النّاسِ بِالحَقِّ وَلا تَتَّبِعِ الهَوىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَضِلّونَ عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُم عَذابٌ شَديدٌ بِما نَسوا يَومَ الحِسابِ ﴿٦٢﴾ [We said], "O David, indeed We have made you a vicegerent in the earth, so establish [the way of Allah] between the people in the truth and do not follow the desire for [that] will astray you from the way of Allah." Indeed, those who go stray from the way of Allah, for them, a severe torment in that which they have forgotten [i.e., the fire, Qur'an 38 : 27], to be there the Day of Reckoning [onward].
27	وَما خَلَقنَا السَّماءَ وَالأَرضَ وَما بَينَهُما باطِلًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا ۚ فَوَيلٌ لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا مِنَ النّارِ ﴿٧٢﴾ And We did not create the heaven and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieved, so woe to those who disbelieved from the Fire.
28	أَم نَجعَلُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ كَالمُفسِدينَ فِي الأَرضِ أَم نَجعَلُ المُتَّقينَ كَالفُجّارِ ﴿٨٢﴾ Or should We make those who believed and worked righteous deeds like the corrupters in the land? Or should We make those who revere Allah like the wicked?
29	كِتابٌ أَنزَلناهُ إِلَيكَ مُبارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّروا آياتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُو الأَلبابِ ﴿٩٢﴾ A Book We sent it down to you, [O Muhammad], blessed that they may contemplate its verses and that those of understanding would be remembering.
30	وَوَهَبنا لِداوودَ سُلَيمانَ ۚ نِعمَ العَبدُ ۖ إِنَّهُ أَوّابٌ ﴿٠٣﴾ And to David We gave Solomon. An excellent slave, indeed he was one always turning back [to Allah].
31	إِذ عُرِضَ عَلَيهِ بِالعَشِيِّ الصّافِناتُ الجِيادُ ﴿١٣﴾ [Mention] when presented upon him in the evening the excellent horses.

32	فَقالَ إِنّي أَحبَبتُ حُبَّ الخَيرِ عَن ذِكرِ رَبّي حَتّىٰ تَوارَت بِالحِجابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ And he said, “Indeed, I preferred love of the good [development, progress] from the remembrance of my Lord until they [the horses] disappeared in the veil [of machinery developments].”
33	رُدّوها عَلَيَّ ۖ فَطَفِقَ مَسحًا بِالسّوقِ وَالأَعناقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ [He said], “Return them [the horses] to me,” then he began to pass his hand over [their] legs and necks [a gesture].
34	وَلَقَد فَتَنّا سُلَيمانَ وَأَلقَينا عَلىٰ كُرسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنابَ ﴿٣٤﴾ And We certainly tested Solomon and placed upon his chair a lifeless body; then he turned away [from lifeless machines, fossil energy].
35	قالَ رَبِّ اغفِر لي وَهَب لي مُلكًا لا يَنبَغي لِأَحَدٍ مِن بَعدي ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ الوَهّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾ He said, “My Lord, forgive me and grant me a [green, organic] kingdom that will not suit to anyone after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower.”
36	فَسَخَّرنا لَهُ الرّيحَ تَجري بِأَمرِهِ رُخاءً حَيثُ أَصابَ ﴿٣٦﴾ So We subjected to him the wind flowing by his command, gently, wherever he struck [Qur’an 34 : 12],
37	وَالشَّياطينَ كُلَّ بَنّاءٍ وَغَوّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ And [also We subjected to him] the devils - every developer and diver
38	وَآخَرينَ مُقَرَّنينَ فِي الأَصفادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ And [related] others bound together in fetters [interdisciplinary experts].
39	هٰذا عَطاؤُنا فَامنُن أَو أَمسِك بِغَيرِ حِسابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ [We said], “This is Our gift, so give or withhold as you please, without account.”
40	وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنا لَزُلفىٰ وَحُسنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ And indeed, for him with Us is nearness and a good place of return.
41	وَاذكُر عَبدَنا أَيّوبَ إِذ نادىٰ رَبَّهُ أَنّي مَسَّنِيَ الشَّيطانُ بِنُصبٍ وَعَذابٍ ﴿٤١﴾ And mention Our servant Job, when he called to his Lord [saying] that: “Satan has afflicted me with distress and torment.”
42	اركُض بِرِجلِكَ ۖ هٰذا مُغتَسَلٌ بارِدٌ وَشَرابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ [So he was told], “Strike [the ground] by your foot; this would be a [spring of water for] a cool bath and drink.”
43	وَوَهَبنا لَهُ أَهلَهُ وَمِثلَهُم مَعَهُم رَحمَةً مِنّا وَذِكرىٰ لِأُولِي الأَلبابِ ﴿٤٣﴾ And We granted for him, his people and the like of them along with them, a mercy from Us and a reminder for those of understanding.
44	وَخُذ بِيَدِكَ ضِغثًا فَاضرِب بِهِ وَلا تَحنَث ۗ إِنّا وَجَدناهُ صابِرًا ۚ نِعمَ العَبدُ ۖ إِنَّهُ أَوّابٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ [We said], “And take [O Job] in your hand a bunch [of grass] and strike with it and do not break your oath.” Indeed, We found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he was one often turning in repentance [to Allah].
45	وَاذكُر عِبادَنا إِبراهيمَ وَإِسحاقَ وَيَعقوبَ أُولِي الأَيدي وَالأَبصارِ ﴿٤٥﴾ And [O believer, interested in leadership] remember Our slaves, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob - possessors of hands [dealing skills] and the eyes [scanning skills].
46	إِنّا أَخلَصناهُم بِخالِصَةٍ ذِكرَى الدّارِ ﴿٤٦﴾ Indeed, We distinguished them by a distinct skill as mentioned [in Qur’an 38 : 45], the adobe [of skills].
47	وَإِنَّهُم عِندَنا لَمِنَ المُصطَفَينَ الأَخيارِ ﴿٤٧﴾ And indeed they would be with Us; for from the sincere ones, the best skillful [Qur’an 38 : 45].
48	وَاذكُر إِسماعيلَ وَاليَسَعَ وَذَا الكِفلِ ۖ وَكُلٌّ مِنَ الأَخيارِ ﴿٤٨﴾ And [also] remember Ishmael, Elisha and Dhul-Kifl, as well as all of the outstanding ones.

49	هٰذا ذِكرٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ لِلمُتَّقينَ لَحُسنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٤٩﴾ This [Qur'an 38 : 45] is a reminder [for ones interested in leadership]. And indeed, for those who guard [themselves and their people against bad] is a finest place of return
50	جَنّاتِ عَدنٍ مُفَتَّحَةً لَهُمُ الأَبوابُ ﴿٥٠﴾ Gardens of eternal bliss, with their doors wide open for them.
51	مُتَّكِئينَ فيها يَدعونَ فيها بِفاكِهَةٍ كَثيرَةٍ وَشَرابٍ ﴿٥١﴾ Relaxing therein [in thrones], ordering therein about abundant fruit and drink.
52	وَعِندَهُم قاصِراتُ الطَّرفِ أَترابٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ And with them will be the modest gaze women, equals in age.
53	هٰذا ما توعَدونَ لِيَومِ الحِسابِ ﴿٥٣﴾ This is what you, [the addressee, Qur'an 38 : 45], are promised for the Day of Account.
54	إِنَّ هٰذا لَرِزقُنا ما لَهُ مِن نَفادٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ Indeed, this is Our livelihood; for it there is no depletion.
55	هٰذا ۚ وَإِنَّ لِلطّاغينَ لَشَرَّ مَآبٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ This [is so]. And indeed, for the tyrants is an evil place of return -
56	جَهَنَّمَ يَصلَونَها فَبِئسَ المِهادُ ﴿٥٦﴾ Hell, they will enter it, and wretched is the resting place.
57	هٰذا فَلْيَذوقوهُ حَميمٌ وَغَسّاقٌ ﴿٥٧﴾ This is, so let them taste it: scalding water and bitter cold.
58	وَآخَرُ مِن شَكلِهِ أَزواجٌ ﴿٥٨﴾ And others of its shapes, in pairs [heat burn, cold burn].
59	هٰذا فَوجٌ مُقتَحِمٌ مَعَكُم ۖ لا مَرحَبًا بِهِم ۚ إِنَّهُم صالُوا النّارِ ﴿٥٩﴾ [The tyrants was told], "This is a crowd rushing with you. No hi with them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire."
60	قالوا بَل أَنتُم لا مَرحَبًا بِكُم ۖ أَنتُم قَدَّمتُموهُ لَنا ۖ فَبِئسَ القَرارُ ﴿٦٠﴾ [The tyrants] said, "No but is there! You [the filthy crowd], no Hi by your [leaders]. You brought this to us, and wretched is the settlement."
61	قالوا رَبَّنا مَن قَدَّمَ لَنا هٰذا فَزِدهُ عَذابًا ضِعفًا فِي النّارِ ﴿٦١﴾ [further] said, "Our Lord, whoever [Qur'an 2 : 24, 21 : 98] brought this to us; increase for him double torment in the Fire."
62	وَقالوا ما لَنا لا نَرىٰ رِجالًا كُنّا نَعُدُّهُم مِنَ الأَشرارِ ﴿٦٢﴾ And said [to one another], "What [a pity] to us that we do not see men [i.e., Muslims]. We were counting them from the evil ones?
63	أَتَّخَذناهُم سِخرِيًّا أَم زاغَت عَنهُمُ الأَبصارُ ﴿٦٣﴾ Did we took them in ridicule, or have our eyes missed them?"
64	إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَحَقٌّ تَخاصُمُ أَهلِ النّارِ ﴿٦٤﴾ Indeed, that is truth - the quarreling people of the Fire.
65	قُل إِنَّما أَنا مُنذِرٌ ۖ وَما مِن إِلٰهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الواحِدُ القَهّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], "I am only a warner, and there is no deity except Allah, the One, the Supreme.
66	رَبُّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما بَينَهُما العَزيزُ الغَفّارُ ﴿٦٦﴾ Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Invincible, the Forgiver."
67	قُل هُوَ نَبَأٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "It [Qur'an] is a great news

68	أَنتُم عَنهُ مُعرِضونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ From which you [chiefs, Qur'an 38 : 6] are turning away.
69	ما كانَ لِيَ مِن عِلمٍ بِالمَلَإِ الأَعلىٰ إِذ يَختَصِمونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ I had no knowledge of the leaders on remote [future] when they would be disputing [on everything].
70	إِن يوحىٰ إِلَيَّ إِلّا أَنَّما أَنا نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٠٧﴾ Left may be nothing [to agree about what] has been revealed to me except I am only an obvious warner."
71	إِذ قالَ رَبُّكَ لِلمَلائِكَةِ إِنّي خالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِن طينٍ ﴿١٧﴾ [Mention] when your Lord said to the angels, "Indeed, I am going to create a humankind from clay [primordial Eve, Qur'an 15 : 28, 7 : 189].
72	فَإِذا سَوَّيتُهُ وَنَفَختُ فيهِ مِن روحي فَقَعوا لَهُ ساجِدينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ So when I straightened him [in gender identity] and breathed into him of My spirit [leadership, manhood instincts, Qur'an 38 : 45, 2 : 30], so you all fall down to him in prostration."
73	فَسَجَدَ المَلائِكَةُ كُلُّهُم أَجمَعونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ So the angels prostrated - all of them altogether.
74	إِلّا إِبليسَ استَكبَرَ وَكانَ مِنَ الكافِرينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ Except Iblees; he was arrogant and became of the infidels.
75	قالَ يا إِبليسُ ما مَنَعَكَ أَن تَسجُدَ لِما خَلَقتُ بِيَدَيَّ ۖ أَستَكبَرتَ أَم كُنتَ مِنَ العالينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ [Allah] said, "O Iblees, what prevented you from prostrating to that which I created with My hands? Were you arrogant, or were you of the ones far reaching?"
76	قالَ أَنا خَيرٌ مِنهُ ۖ خَلَقتَني مِن نارٍ وَخَلَقتَهُ مِن طينٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ He said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and created him from clay."
77	قالَ فَاخرُج مِنها فَإِنَّكَ رَجيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ [Allah] said, "So get out of paradise [to earth, Qur'an 7 : 13] for indeed, you are expelled.
78	وَإِنَّ عَلَيكَ لَعنَتي إِلىٰ يَومِ الدّينِ ﴿٨٧﴾ And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Recompense."
79	قالَ رَبِّ فَأَنظِرني إِلىٰ يَومِ يُبعَثونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ He said, "My Lord, so reprieve me [to stay in paradise] till the Day they are sent off [to earth, the well known day, Qur'an 15 : 38]."
80	قالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ المُنظَرينَ ﴿٠٨﴾ [Allah] said, "So indeed, you are of those reprieved
81	إِلىٰ يَومِ الوَقتِ المَعلومِ ﴿١٨﴾ till the Day of the time well-known [they are to be sent off to earth]."
82	قالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغوِيَنَّهُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ [Iblees] swore, "By your greatness [Qur'an 17 : 62, 7 : 14-15, 38 : 79-80], I will surely mislead them altogether
83	إِلّا عِبادَكَ مِنهُمُ المُخلَصينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ Except your sincere slaves from them."
84	قالَ فَالحَقُّ وَالحَقَّ أَقولُ ﴿٤٨﴾ [Allah] said, "Then it is the truth, and the truth I say -
85	لَأَملَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنكَ وَمِمَّن تَبِعَكَ مِنهُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ [That] I will surely fill Hell out of you and out of whoever follow you from them all together."
86	قُل ما أَسأَلُكُم عَلَيهِ مِن أَجرٍ وَما أَنا مِنَ المُتَكَلِّفينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], "I do not ask you [O men] any payment upon it [the Reminder]. And I am not of the pretenders.
87	إِن هُوَ إِلّا ذِكرٌ لِلعالَمينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ Left is nothing, this to be except a Reminder [explanation of all things, Qur'an 38 : 1] for the worlds,

88	وَلَتَعلَمُنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعدَ حينٍ ﴿٨٨﴾ And that is, you will definitely know [by experience] its information after a time."

Chapter 39

The Groups

1	تَنزيلُ الكِتابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ العَزيزِ الحَكيمِ ﴿١﴾ The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Invincible, the Irrefutable.
2	إِنّا أَنزَلنا إِلَيكَ الكِتابَ بِالحَقِّ فَاعبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخلِصًا لَهُ الدّينَ ﴿٢﴾ [O Muhammad] indeed, We sent down to you the Book in the truth. So worship Allah, [being] sincere to Him in the religion.
3	أَلا لِلَّهِ الدّينُ الخالِصُ ۚ وَالَّذينَ اتَّخَذوا مِن دونِهِ أَولِياءَ ما نَعبُدُهُم إِلّا لِيُقَرِّبونا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلفىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحكُمُ بَينَهُم في ما هُم فيهِ يَختَلِفونَ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدي مَن هُوَ كاذِبٌ كَفّارٌ ﴿٣﴾ Verily, for Allah is the pure religion. And those who took other protectors than Him, [they say], "We only worship them that they might near us to Allah in nearness." Indeed, Allah will establish between them [they and their protectors] this [Qur'an 3 : 31] wherein they were differing. Indeed, Allah does not guide he who is a liar, an infidel.
4	لَو أَرادَ اللَّهُ أَن يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَاصطَفىٰ مِمّا يَخلُقُ ما يَشاءُ ۚ سُبحانَهُ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الواحِدُ القَهّارُ ﴿٤﴾ Had Allah ever wanted to take a son [Qur'an 39 : 3], He would had surely selected whatever he wished from what He creates. Free is He from such; He is Allah, the One, the Prevailing.
5	خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ بِالحَقِّ ۖ يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيلَ عَلَى النَّهارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهارَ عَلَى اللَّيلِ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمسَ وَالقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَجري لِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ۗ أَلا هُوَ العَزيزُ الغَفّارُ ﴿٥﴾ He created the heavens and earth in the truth. He rolls up the night over the day and rolls up the day over the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a stated term [Qur'an 6 : 96]. Verily, He is the Almighty, the Perpetual Forgiver.
6	خَلَقَكُم مِن نَفسٍ واحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنها زَوجَها وَأَنزَلَ لَكُم مِنَ الأَنعامِ ثَمانِيَةَ أَزواجٍ ۚ يَخلُقُكُم في بُطونِ أُمَّهاتِكُم خَلقًا مِن بَعدِ خَلقٍ في ظُلُماتٍ ثَلاثٍ ۚ ذٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُم لَهُ المُلكُ ۖ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ فَأَنّىٰ تُصرَفونَ ﴿٦﴾ He created you [people] from one soul [primordial Eve]. Then He made from her, her mate [through female-male-female gender alteration of primordial Eve], and He sent down for you [people] of the cattle, eight mates. He created you all in the wombs of your mothers, creation from after creation, in three darknesses. That is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs the kingdom. There is no deity except Him, so how do you avert?
7	إِن تَكفُروا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنكُم ۖ وَلا يَرضىٰ لِعِبادِهِ الكُفرَ ۖ وَإِن تَشكُروا يَرضَهُ لَكُم ۗ وَلا تَزِرُ وازِرَةٌ وِزرَ أُخرىٰ ۗ ثُمَّ إِلىٰ رَبِّكُم مَرجِعُكُم فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٧﴾ If you disbelieve, so indeed, Allah is Free from need of you. But He does not like for His slaves, the infidelity. And if you thank, He would like that for you; and no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, and He will inform you about what you were working. Indeed, He is Aware about all the breast's secrets.

8	وَإِذا مَسَّ الإِنسانَ ضُرٌّ دَعا رَبَّهُ مُنيبًا إِلَيهِ ثُمَّ إِذا خَوَّلَهُ نِعمَةً مِنهُ نَسِيَ ما كانَ يَدعو إِلَيهِ مِن قَبلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَندادًا لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبيلِهِ ۚ قُل تَمَتَّع بِكُفرِكَ قَليلًا ۖ إِنَّكَ مِن أَصحابِ النّارِ ﴿٨﴾ And if adversity touches man, he calls his Lord, turning to Him [forgetting their taghuts, Qur'an 39 : 17]; then when He bestows on him a favor thereof, he forgets not he was calling thereto before [the adversity], including [the taghuts, Qur'an 39 : 17] he set up to Allah as equals for straying from His way. Say, "Enjoy [your taghuts] in your infidelity for a little; indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."
9	أَمَّن هُوَ قانِتٌ آناءَ اللَّيلِ ساجِدًا وَقائِمًا يَحذَرُ الآخِرَةَ وَيَرجو رَحمَةَ رَبِّهِ ۗ قُل هَل يَستَوِي الَّذينَ يَعلَمونَ وَالَّذينَ لا يَعلَمونَ ۗ إِنَّما يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الأَلبابِ ﴿٩﴾ Is he who is devoutly obedient during the night, prostrating and establishing fear of the Hereafter and hope in the mercy of his Lord, [like one who forgets]? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Only those of understanding will be remembering.
10	قُل يا عِبادِ الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقوا رَبَّكُم ۚ لِلَّذينَ أَحسَنوا في هٰذِهِ الدُّنيا حَسَنَةٌ ۗ وَأَرضُ اللَّهِ واسِعَةٌ ۗ إِنَّما يُوَفَّى الصّابِرونَ أَجرَهُم بِغَيرِ حِسابٍ ﴿١٠﴾ Say, "O My slaves who have believed, fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Indeed, the patient one will be given their reward in full without reckoning."
11	قُل إِنّي أُمِرتُ أَن أَعبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخلِصًا لَهُ الدّينَ ﴿١١﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], "Indeed, I have been commanded to worship Allah, [being] sincere to Him in religion.
12	وَأُمِرتُ لِأَن أَكونَ أَوَّلَ المُسلِمينَ ﴿١٢﴾ And I have been commanded to be the first to submit [as Muslim]."
13	قُل إِنّي أَخافُ إِن عَصَيتُ رَبّي عَذابَ يَومٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾ Say, "Indeed I fear, if I disobeyed my Lord, the torment of an awesome Day."
14	قُلِ اللَّهَ أَعبُدُ مُخلِصًا لَهُ دينِي ﴿١٤﴾ Say, "Allah [alone] I do worship, sincere to Him in my religion,
15	فَاعبُدوا ما شِئتُم مِن دونِهِ ۗ قُل إِنَّ الخاسِرينَ الَّذينَ خَسِروا أَنفُسَهُم وَأَهليهِم يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۗ أَلا ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الخُسرانُ المُبينُ ﴿١٥﴾ So worship what you [infidels] will other than Him." Say, "Indeed, the losers would be the ones who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is the obvious loss."
16	لَهُم مِن فَوقِهِم ظُلَلٌ مِنَ النّارِ وَمِن تَحتِهِم ظُلَلٌ ۚ ذٰلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبادَهُ ۚ يا عِبادِ فَاتَّقونِ ﴿١٦﴾ For them there would be layers of the fire from above them and [same] layers from below them. Allah warns through that, His slaves: "O My slaves, so fear Me."
17	وَالَّذينَ اجتَنَبُوا الطّاغوتَ أَن يَعبُدوها وَأَنابوا إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ البُشرىٰ ۚ فَبَشِّر عِبادِ ﴿١٧﴾ And those who have avoided the taghut [false gods], lest they worship them, and turn to Allah - for them are glad tidings. So give glad tidings to My slaves
18	الَّذينَ يَستَمِعونَ القَولَ فَيَتَّبِعونَ أَحسَنَهُ ۚ أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ هَداهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَأُولٰئِكَ هُم أُولُو الأَلبابِ ﴿١٨﴾ Those who listen to the saying [Qur'an 39 : 9], then follow the best of it. Those are they whom Allah has guided them, and those are people of understanding.
19	أَفَمَن حَقَّ عَلَيهِ كَلِمَةُ العَذابِ أَفَأَنتَ تُنقِذُ مَن فِي النّارِ ﴿١٩﴾ Then, is he who made the word of torment true against him [be other than Qur'an 39 : 8]? So, will you save whoever is in the Fire?

20	لكِنِ الَّذينَ اتَّقَوا رَبَّهُم لَهُم غُرَفٌ مِن فَوقِها غُرَفٌ مَبنِيَّةٌ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ ۖ وَعدَ اللَّهِ ۖ لا يُخلِفُ اللَّهُ الميعادَ ﴿٠٢﴾ But those who have feared their Lord - for them are chambers, from above them chambers built high, flowing from beneath there, the rivers. [This is] the promise of Allah. Allah does not fail to the promise.
21	أَلَم تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنزَلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنابيعَ فِي الأَرضِ ثُمَّ يُخرِجُ بِهِ زَرعًا مُختَلِفًا أَلوانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهيجُ فَتَراهُ مُصفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجعَلُهُ حُطامًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَذِكرىٰ لِأُولِي الأَلبابِ ﴿١٢﴾ Do you not see that Allah sends down rain from the sky and insert it as springs in the earth; then He produces thereby vegetation of different colors; then they dry and you see them yellowed; then He makes them debris. Indeed in that is a reminder for those of understanding.
22	أَفَمَن شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدرَهُ لِلإِسلامِ فَهُوَ عَلىٰ نورٍ مِن رَبِّهِ ۚ فَوَيلٌ لِلقاسِيَةِ قُلوبُهُم مِن ذِكرِ اللَّهِ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ فِي ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ So can he whose breast Allah has expanded to Islam so he be always upon a light from his Lord [be other than a reward of his understanding, Qur'an 39 : 21]? So woe to those for hardening their hearts than remembering Allah. Those are in manifest error.
23	اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحسَنَ الحَديثِ كِتـٰبًا مُتَشابِهًا مَثانِيَ تَقشَعِرُّ مِنهُ جُلودُ الَّذينَ يَخشَونَ رَبَّهُم ثُمَّ تَلينُ جُلودُهُم وَقُلوبُهُم إِلىٰ ذِكرِ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهدي بِهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَمَن يُضلِلِ اللَّهُ فَما لَهُ مِن هادٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ Allah has sent down the best narration: a Book look resembled and paired [in verse types : {Lam, Ra}, {Alif, Meem}, {Ta, Ha}, {Ayn, Kaf}, {Sad, Seen}, {Ya, Qaf}, {nun, Haa}, in meaning : {skin (input) layer, core (deep) layer}]. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from its [deep layer meaning]; then their skins and their cores relax [through the meaning] near the reminder of Allah [i.e., input layer]. That is the guidance of Allah He guides by it whomever He wills. And whoever Allah strayed him - for him there is no guide.
24	أَفَمَن يَتَّقي بِوَجهِهِ سوءَ العَذابِ يَومَ القِيـٰمَةِ ۚ وَقيلَ لِلظّـٰلِمينَ ذوقوا ما كُنتُم تَكسِبونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ Then is he who covers by his face [racial complexion, caste rule] worst of the torment [justifying slaughtering babies, children, elderly people, woman, trees, ox, sheep, casting by birth be other than shame] in the Day of Resurrection? And it will be said to the oppressors, "Taste what you were earning."
25	كَذَّبَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم فَأَتاهُمُ العَذابُ مِن حَيثُ لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ Those before them belied [such torment as 'divine' ruling, Qur'an 39 : 24], so punishment came upon them [their ancestors] from where they did not perceive.
26	فَأَذاقَهُمُ اللَّهُ الخِزيَ فِي الحَيوٰةِ الدُّنيا ۖ وَلَعَذابُ الآخِرَةِ أَكبَرُ ۚ لَو كانوا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ So Allah made them taste shame in the worldly life. But the torment of the Hereafter is greater, if they were knowing.
27	وَلَقَد ضَرَبنا لِلنّاسِ فِي هـٰذَا القُرآنِ مِن كُلِّ مَثَلٍ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ And We have certainly presented for the people in this Qur'an from every [kind of] example, perhaps they may be reminded by.
28	قُرآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيرَ ذي عِوَجٍ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَّقونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ [It is] an Arabic Qur'an, without any crookedness that they might become righteous.
29	ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فيهِ شُرَكاءُ مُتَشاكِسونَ وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِرَجُلٍ هَل يَستَوِيانِ مَثَلًا ۚ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَل أَكثَرُهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ Allah presents an example [O reader]: a slave owned by quarrelling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man; are they equal in comparison? Praise be to Allah. No but is there! Most of them do not know.
30	إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُم مَيِّتونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ Indeed, you [O reader] will die, and indeed, they will also die.
31	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُم يَومَ القِيـٰمَةِ عِندَ رَبِّكُم تَختَصِمونَ ﴿١٣﴾ Then indeed you [people], on the Day of Resurrection, before your Lord, will be disputing [with one another].

32	فَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّن كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِالصِّدقِ إِذ جاءَهُ ۚ أَلَيسَ في جَهَنَّمَ مَثوًى لِلكافِرينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ So who was more oppressor than one who lied against Allah and belied the integrity when it dew near to him? Is there not in Hell a dwelling for the infidels?
33	وَالَّذي جاءَ بِالصِّدقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ ۙ أُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ المُتَّقونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And those who brought in the integrity [through historical analysis] and sincerely believed thereby, those are the righteous.
34	لَهُم ما يَشاءونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِم ۚ ذٰلِكَ جَزاءُ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ For them is whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good doers -
35	لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنهُم أَسوَأَ الَّذي عَمِلوا وَيَجزِيَهُم أَجرَهُم بِأَحسَنِ الَّذي كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ That Allah will expunge from them the worst of what they worked and will recompense them, their payment is with the best of what they were working.
36	أَلَيسَ اللَّهُ بِكافٍ عَبدَهُ ۖ وَيُخَوِّفونَكَ بِالَّذينَ مِن دونِهِ ۚ وَمَن يُضلِلِ اللَّهُ فَما لَهُ مِن هادٍ ﴿٦٣﴾ Is not Allah sufficient for His Servant [Prophet Muhammad]? And [yet], they threaten you with those [they worship] other than Him. And whoever Allah strays - for him there is no guide.
37	وَمَن يَهدِ اللَّهُ فَما لَهُ مِن مُضِلٍّ ۗ أَلَيسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزيزٍ ذِي انتِقامٍ ﴿٧٣﴾ And whoever Allah guides - for him there is no strayer. Is not Allah Exalted in Might, Master of Retribution?
38	وَلَئِن سَأَلتَهُم مَن خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ لَيَقولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۚ قُل أَفَرَأَيتُم ما تَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ إِن أَرادَنِيَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَل هُنَّ كاشِفاتُ ضُرِّهِ أَو أَرادَني بِرَحمَةٍ هَل هُنَّ مُمسِكاتُ رَحمَتِهِ ۚ قُل حَسبِيَ اللَّهُ ۖ عَلَيهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ المُتَوَكِّلونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ And if you asked them who created the heavens and the earth, they would say, “Allah.” Say, “Then have you considered what you invoke other than Allah? If Allah wanted harm regarding me, are they removers of His harm; or if He wanted mercy regarding me, are they withholders of His mercy?” Say, “Sufficient for me is Allah; upon Him do rely the [sincere] reliers.”
39	قُل يا قَومِ اعمَلوا عَلىٰ مَكانَتِكُم إِنّي عامِلٌ ۖ فَسَوفَ تَعلَمونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ Say, “O my people, work on your position, [for] indeed, I am working; then soon so you will know -
40	مَن يَأتيهِ عَذابٌ يُخزيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيهِ عَذابٌ مُقيمٌ ﴿٠٤﴾ Who brings a torment shaming him and places upon him an everlasting torment.”
41	إِنّا أَنزَلنا عَلَيكَ الكِتابَ لِلنّاسِ بِالحَقِّ ۖ فَمَنِ اهتَدىٰ فَلِنَفسِهِ ۖ وَمَن ضَلَّ فَإِنَّما يَضِلُّ عَلَيها ۖ وَما أَنتَ عَلَيهِم بِوَكيلٍ ﴿١٤﴾ Indeed, We sent down to you [O Muhammad] the Book for the mankind in the truth. So whoever is guided, it is for [the benefit of] his soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray against that. And you are not a manager over them.
42	اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الأَنفُسَ حينَ مَوتِها وَالَّتي لَم تَمُت في مَنامِها ۖ فَيُمسِكُ الَّتي قَضىٰ عَلَيهَا المَوتَ وَيُرسِلُ الأُخرىٰ إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those that do not die [He takes] during their sleep. Then He keeps those for which He has decreed upon them the death and releases the others for a stated term [Qur’an 67 : 2]. Indeed in that are signs for a people who ponder.
43	أَمِ اتَّخَذوا مِن دونِ اللَّهِ شُفَعاءَ ۚ قُل أَوَلَو كانوا لا يَملِكونَ شَيئًا وَلا يَعقِلونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ Or have they taken other than Allah as intercessors? Say, “Even though they do not own anything, nor do they reason?”

44	قُل لِّلَّهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيعًا ۖ لَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Say, “All the intercession belongs to Allah. To Him belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you all will be returned.”
45	وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِن دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ And when Allah is mentioned alone, the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter loathe, but when those [Qur’an 39 : 43] other than Him are mentioned, immediately they rejoice.
46	قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “O Allah, Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, You establish between your servants this [Qur’an 39 : 44] wherein they were differing.”
47	وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِن سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ وَبَدَا لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And if those who oppressed had all what is in the earth altogether and the like of it with it to ransom themselves thereby from the worst of the torment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah what they are not considering.
48	وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِم مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And the evils of what they earned had appeared to them and it coiled in them what they were on therein ridiculing.
49	فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ ۚ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ And when harm touched the human, he called Us; then when We bestowed on him a favour from Us, he said, “I was just coming to it on knowledge.” No but is there! It is a test, but most of them are not knowing.
50	قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُم مَّا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ Those before them had already said it, but it did not avail [any] of them what they were earning.
51	فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا ۚ وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَٰؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُم بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ And the evils of what they earned inflicted them. And those who oppressed from those, will inflict them, the evils of what they earned; and they will not be be able to escape by.
52	أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ Do they not know that Allah extends livelihood for whomever He wills and restricts it? Indeed in that are signs for a people who believe.
53	قُلْ يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِن رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾ Say, “O My slaves who have committed excess against their own souls, do not despair of the mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, it is He who is the Forgiving, the Merciful.”
54	وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ And turn to your Lord [in repentance, O men] and surrender to Him before coming upon you the torment; then you will not be aided.
55	وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُم مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾ And follow the best what was revealed to you [i.e., the approach, Qur’an 8 : 29, 3 : 7-8] from your Lord before coming upon you [O men] the torment unexpectedly while you do not perceive,
56	أَن تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يَا حَسْرَتَىٰ عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطتُ فِي جَنبِ اللَّهِ وَإِن كُنتُ لَمِنَ السَّاخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ Lest a soul should say, “Oh pity for me, upon what I neglected in the direction of Allah [given in Qur’an 38 : 1-9] and that I was surely of the mockers [Qur’an 21 : 5,50].”
57	أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ Or [lest a soul] says, “If only Allah had guided me, I would have been of the righteous.”

58	أَو تَقولَ حينَ تَرَى العَذابَ لَو أَنَّ لي كَرَّةً فَأَكونَ مِنَ المُحسِنينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ Or [lest] it say when it sees the torment, “If only for me had another chance so I could be of the good doers.”
59	بَلىٰ قَد جاءَتكَ آياتي فَكَذَّبتَ بِها وَاستَكبَرتَ وَكُنتَ مِنَ الكافِرينَ ﴿٥٩﴾ No but is there [for Qur’an 39 : 55]! [Allah said], “There did come to you My verses, [Qur’an 39 : 55], then you belied them [as jumble of dreams] and were arrogant, and you were from the infidels.”
60	وَيَومَ القِيامَةِ تَرَى الَّذينَ كَذَبوا عَلَى اللَّهِ وُجوهُهُم مُسوَدَّةٌ ۚ أَلَيسَ في جَهَنَّمَ مَثوًى لِلمُتَكَبِّرينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ And on the Day of Resurrection you [O Muhammad] will see those who told lies against Allah. Their faces will be darkened. Is there not in Hell an adobe for the arrogant ones?
61	وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذينَ اتَّقَوا بِمَفازَتِهِم لا يَمَسُّهُمُ السّوءُ وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٦١﴾ And Allah will save those who guarded their God consciousness in their place of triumph; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.
62	اللَّهُ خالِقُ كُلِّ شَيءٍ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ وَكيلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ Allah is the Creator of every thing, and He is Guardian over every thing.
63	لَهُ مَقاليدُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۗ وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا بِآياتِ اللَّهِ أُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And they who disbelieve in the verses of Allah, those, they are the losers.
64	قُل أَفَغَيرَ اللَّهِ تَأمُرونّي أَعبُدُ أَيُّهَا الجاهِلونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], “So, is it other than Allah that you command me to worship, O the ignorant ones?”
65	وَلَقَد أوحِيَ إِلَيكَ وَإِلَى الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِكَ لَئِن أَشرَكتَ لَيَحبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكونَنَّ مِنَ الخاسِرينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ And it was already revealed to you and to those [prophets] before you: if you associate [anything with Allah], your work would surely become worthless, and you would surely be of the losers.”
66	بَلِ اللَّهَ فَاعبُد وَكُن مِنَ الشّاكِرينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ No but is there. You should worship Allah and be of the thankful ones.
67	وَما قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدرِهِ وَالأَرضُ جَميعًا قَبضَتُهُ يَومَ القِيامَةِ وَالسَّماواتُ مَطوِيّاتٌ بِيَمينِهِ ۚ سُبحانَهُ وَتَعالىٰ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ They did not value Allah as He should be valued, and the earth entirely will be in His grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in His right hand. Exalted is He and is high above what they associate [with Him].
68	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَمَن فِي الأَرضِ إِلّا مَن شاءَ اللَّهُ ۖ ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فيهِ أُخرىٰ فَإِذا هُم قِيامٌ يَنظُرونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ And it was blown in the trumpet, so fall dead whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth except whomever Allah willed. Then it will be blown in it another time, and at once they rising up gazing around.
69	وَأَشرَقَتِ الأَرضُ بِنورِ رَبِّها وَوُضِعَ الكِتابُ وَجيءَ بِالنَّبِيّينَ وَالشُّهَداءِ وَقُضِيَ بَينَهُم بِالحَقِّ وَهُم لا يُظلَمونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ And the earth shone with its Lord’s light, and the book [of deeds] was placed; and the prophets and the witnesses are brought; and it will be judged between them in the truth, and they will not be wronged.
70	وَوُفِّيَت كُلُّ نَفسٍ ما عَمِلَت وَهُوَ أَعلَمُ بِما يَفعَلونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ And every soul will be paid in full what it had worked; and He is most knowing about what they are doing.
71	وَسيقَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا إِلىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءوها فُتِحَت أَبوابُها وَقالَ لَهُم خَزَنَتُها أَلَم يَأتِكُم رُسُلٌ مِنكُم يَتلونَ عَلَيكُم آياتِ رَبِّكُم وَيُنذِرونَكُم لِقاءَ يَومِكُم هـٰذا ۚ قالوا بَلىٰ وَلـٰكِن حَقَّت كَلِمَةُ العَذابِ عَلَى الكافِرينَ ﴿٧١﴾ And those who disbelieved will be driven to Hell in throngs until, when they reached it, its gates were opened and its keepers said to them, “Did there not come to you messengers from yourselves, reciting upon you the verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?” They said, “No but is there. But the word of torment was fruited against the infidels.”

72	قيلَ ادخُلوا أَبوابَ جَهَنَّمَ خالِدينَ فيها ۖ فَبِئسَ مَثوَى المُتَكَبِّرينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ [To them] it will be said, “Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the adobe of the arrogant ones.”
73	وَسيقَ الَّذينَ اتَّقَوا رَبَّهُم إِلَى الجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءوها وَفُتِحَت أَبوابُها وَقالَ لَهُم خَزَنَتُها سَلامٌ عَلَيكُم طِبتُم فَادخُلوها خالِدينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ But those who revered their Lord were be driven to Paradise in throngs until, when they reached it while its gates were opened and its keepers would say, “Peace be upon you; you have been good; so enter it to abide eternally therein.”
74	وَقالُوا الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذي صَدَقَنا وَعدَهُ وَأَورَثَنَا الأَرضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ الجَنَّةِ حَيثُ نَشاءُ ۖ فَنِعمَ أَجرُ العامِلينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ And they said, “All praise be to Allah, Who has made true for us His promise and made us inherit the earth [Qur’an 14 : 46], settle from Paradise wherever we wish. So excellent is the reward of [righteous] workers.”
75	وَتَرَى المَلائِكَةَ حافّينَ مِن حَولِ العَرشِ يُسَبِّحونَ بِحَمدِ رَبِّهِم ۖ وَقُضِيَ بَينَهُم بِالحَقِّ وَقيلَ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ And you will see the angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying [Allah] with praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in the truth, and it would be said, “All praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds.”

Chapter 40

The Forgiever

1	حم ﴿١﴾ Haa [Network sciences], Meem [Natural sciences]
2	تَنزيلُ الكِتابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ العَزيزِ العَليمِ ﴿٢﴾ The sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Invincible, the Knowing.
3	غافِرِ الذَّنبِ وَقابِلِ التَّوبِ شَديدِ العِقابِ ذي الطَّولِ ۖ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ إِلَيهِ المَصيرُ ﴿٣﴾ The forgiver of sin, acceptor of repentance, severe in punishment, possessor of the limitless bounty. There is no deity except Him; to Him is the destination.
4	ما يُجادِلُ في آياتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذينَ كَفَروا فَلا يَغرُركَ تَقَلُّبُهُم في البِلادِ ﴿٤﴾ Does not dispute on the verses of Allah except he is of those who disbelieved [in Qur’an 40 : 1]. So [Qur’an 40 : 1] should not lure you [O Muhammad, to over-stress regularizing] their swinging stances in the towns.
5	كَذَّبَت قَبلَهُم قَومُ نوحٍ وَالأَحزابُ مِن بَعدِهِم ۖ وَهَمَّت كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسولِهِم لِيَأخُذوهُ ۖ وَجادَلوا بِالباطِلِ لِيُدحِضوا بِهِ الحَقَّ فَأَخَذتُهُم ۖ فَكَيفَ كانَ عِقابِ ﴿٥﴾ The people of Noah belied [him] before them; and the parties after them [i.e., their descendants too]. And every nation desired about their messenger to seize him, and they disputed by the falsehood to refute thereby the truth; and I seized them. So how it was [how], My penalty.
6	وَكَذٰلِكَ حَقَّت كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذينَ كَفَروا أَنَّهُم أَصحابُ النّارِ ﴿٦﴾ And thus the word of your Lord bore its truth against those who disbelieved, that they are companions of the Fire.

7	الَّذِينَ يَحمِلونَ العَرشَ وَمَن حَولَهُ يُسَبِّحونَ بِحَمدِ رَبِّهِم وَيُؤمِنونَ بِهِ وَيَستَغفِرونَ لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا رَبَّنا وَسِعتَ كُلَّ شَيءٍ رَحمَةً وَعِلمًا فَاغفِر لِلَّذينَ تابوا وَاتَّبَعوا سَبيلَكَ وَقِهِم عَذابَ الجَحيمِ ﴿٧﴾ Those [dark waters, dark lives, dark forces, Qur'an 6 : 1] that bear the Throne and those around it exalt [Allah] with praise of their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who have believed, [saying], "Our Lord, You have encompassed all things in mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who have repented and followed Your way and protect them from the punishment of Hellfire.
8	رَبَّنا وَأَدخِلهُم جَنّاتِ عَدنٍ الَّتي وَعَدتَهُم وَمَن صَلَحَ مِن آبائِهِم وَأَزواجِهِم وَذُرِّيّاتِهِم ۚ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٨﴾ Our Lord, and entered them to gardens of Eden which You have promised them and whoever was righteous from their fathers, their spouses and their offspring. Indeed, it is You who is the Invincible, the Irrefutable.
9	وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئاتِ ۚ وَمَن تَقِ السَّيِّئاتِ يَومَئِذٍ فَقَد رَحِمتَهُ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿٩﴾ And protect them from the evils consequences [of their deeds]. And whomever You protect from evil consequences, on that Day - then certainly You bestowed mercy on him. And that is the great triumph."
10	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا يُنادَونَ لَمَقتُ اللَّهِ أَكبَرُ مِن مَقتِكُم أَنفُسَكُم إِذ تُدعَونَ إِلَى الإيمانِ فَتَكفُرونَ ﴿١٠﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved will be called out, "The hatred of Allah is greater than your hatred of yourselves [this Day, remember] when you have been called to the faith, and you are disbelieving."
11	قالوا رَبَّنا أَمَتَّنَا اثنَتَينِ وَأَحيَيتَنَا اثنَتَينِ فَاعتَرَفنا بِذُنوبِنا فَهَل إِلىٰ خُروجٍ مِن سَبيلٍ ﴿١١﴾ They said, "Our Lord, You made us death twice and gave us life twice [see, Qur'an 2 : 28]. So we have confessed our sins. So is there any way to an exit?"
12	ذٰلِكُم بِأَنَّهُ إِذا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحدَهُ كَفَرتُم ۖ وَإِن يُشرَك بِهِ تُؤمِنوا ۚ فَالحُكمُ لِلَّهِ العَلِيِّ الكَبيرِ ﴿١٢﴾ [They will be told], "That is because, when Allah was called in His oneness, you disbelieved; but if others were associated with Him, you believed. So the establishment [of Qur'an 2 : 28 in your confession now] belongs to Allah, the Most High, the Grand."
13	هُوَ الَّذي يُريكُم آياتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُم مِنَ السَّماءِ رِزقًا ۚ وَما يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلّا مَن يُنيبُ ﴿١٣﴾ He is the one who shows you His signs and sends down to you from the sky, livelihood. But not except he who turns back [in repentance] will remember.
14	فَادعُوا اللَّهَ مُخلِصينَ لَهُ الدّينَ وَلَو كَرِهَ الكافِرونَ ﴿١٤﴾ So invoke Allah, be sincere to Him in the religion, even though the infidels hate it.
15	رَفيعُ الدَّرَجاتِ ذُو العَرشِ يُلقِي الرّوحَ مِن أَمرِهِ عَلىٰ مَن يَشاءُ مِن عِبادِهِ لِيُنذِرَ يَومَ التَّلاقِ ﴿١٥﴾ [He is] the Exalted above [all] degrees, Owner of the Throne. He presents the spirit from His command over whomever He wills of His slaves [e.g., Qur'an 19 : 17, 42 : 52, 53 : 11-13], to warn of the day of Meeting.
16	يَومَ هُم بارِزونَ ۖ لا يَخفىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنهُم شَيءٌ ۚ لِمَنِ المُلكُ اليَومَ ۖ لِلَّهِ الواحِدِ القَهّارِ ﴿١٦﴾ A Day they come forth, nothing from them is hidden upon Allah. "To whom belongs [all] sovereignty to Day?" "To Allah, the One, the Prevailing."
17	اليَومَ تُجزىٰ كُلُّ نَفسٍ بِما كَسَبَت ۚ لا ظُلمَ اليَومَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَريعُ الحِسابِ ﴿١٧﴾ This Day every soul will be recompensed by what it earned. No oppression today! Indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.
18	وَأَنذِرهُم يَومَ الآزِفَةِ إِذِ القُلوبُ لَدَى الحَناجِرِ كاظِمينَ ۚ ما لِلظّالِمينَ مِن حَميمٍ وَلا شَفيعٍ يُطاعُ ﴿١٨﴾ And warn them, [O Muhammad], of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats, choking. For the wrongdoers there will be no devoted friend nor any intercessor to be obeyed.
19	يَعلَمُ خائِنَةَ الأَعيُنِ وَما تُخفِي الصُّدورُ ﴿١٩﴾ He knows the treacherous glances of the eyes and what the chests conceal.

20	وَاللَّهُ يَقضِي بِالحَقِّ ۖ وَالَّذينَ يَدعونَ مِن دونِهِ لا يَقضونَ بِشَيءٍ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّميعُ البَصيرُ ﴿٠٢﴾ And Allah judges with the truth, while those they invoke other than Him judge not with anything. Indeed, Allah - He is the Hearing, the Seeing.
21	أَوَلَم يَسيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَيَنظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ الَّذينَ كانوا مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ كانوا هُم أَشَدَّ مِنهُم قُوَّةً وَآثارًا فِي الأَرضِ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنوبِهِم وَما كانَ لَهُم مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن واقٍ ﴿١٢﴾ Have they not walked in the land and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were greater than them in strength and in impression in the land, but Allah seized them by their misdeeds. And there was not any protector for them from Allah.
22	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم كانَت تَأتيهِم رُسُلُهُم بِالبَيِّناتِ فَكَفَروا فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ قَوِيٌّ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٢٢﴾ That was because their messengers were coming to them with proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, He is Powerful, severe in punishment.
23	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا موسىٰ بِآياتِنا وَسُلطانٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ And We did certainly send Moses with Our signs and an obvious authority
24	إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ وَهامانَ وَقارونَ فَقالوا ساحِرٌ كَذّابٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ To Pharaoh, Haman and Qarun; but they said, "[He is] a magician, a liar."
25	فَلَمّا جاءَهُم بِالحَقِّ مِن عِندِنا قالُوا اقتُلوا أَبناءَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا مَعَهُ وَاستَحيوا نِساءَهُم ۚ وَما كَيدُ الكافِرينَ إِلّا في ضَلالٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ And when he came to them with the truth from Us, they said, "Kill the sons of those who have believed with him and let their women live." But the plan of the infidels is not except in astray.
26	وَقالَ فِرعَونُ ذَروني أَقتُل موسىٰ وَليَدعُ رَبَّهُ ۖ إِنّي أَخافُ أَن يُبَدِّلَ دينَكُم أَو أَن يُظهِرَ فِي الأَرضِ الفَسادَ ﴿٦٢﴾ And Pharaoh said [to his family], "Leave me to kill Moses and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he changes your religion or that he causes the corruption to appear in the land."
27	وَقالَ موسىٰ إِنّي عُذتُ بِرَبّي وَرَبِّكُم مِن كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لا يُؤمِنُ بِيَومِ الحِسابِ ﴿٧٢﴾ And Moses said [to Pharaoh's family], "Indeed, I have sought refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning."
28	وَقالَ رَجُلٌ مُؤمِنٌ مِن آلِ فِرعَونَ يَكتُمُ إيمانَهُ أَتَقتُلونَ رَجُلًا أَن يَقولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَد جاءَكُم بِالبَيِّناتِ مِن رَبِّكُم ۖ وَإِن يَكُ كاذِبًا فَعَلَيهِ كَذِبُهُ ۖ وَإِن يَكُ صادِقًا يُصِبكُم بَعضُ الَّذي يَعِدُكُم ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدي مَن هُوَ مُسرِفٌ كَذّابٌ ﴿٨٢﴾ And a believing man from Pharaoh's family who concealed his faith said [to his people], "Are you killing a man that says, 'My Lord is Allah' while he has already brought you about proofs from your Lord? And if he is liar, then upon him is his lie; but if he is truthful, there will strike you some of what he promises you. Indeed, Allah does not guide one whoever is an extremist, a liar.
29	يا قَومِ لَكُمُ المُلكُ اليَومَ ظاهِرينَ فِي الأَرضِ فَمَن يَنصُرُنا مِن بَأسِ اللَّهِ إِن جاءَنا ۚ قالَ فِرعَونُ ما أُريكُم إِلّا ما أَرىٰ وَما أَهديكُم إِلّا سَبيلَ الرَّشادِ ﴿٩٢﴾ O my people, to you belong the kingdom today, dominant in the land. But who would protect us from the adversity of Allah if it came to us?" Pharaoh said [to them], "I do not show you except what I see, and I do not guide you except to the right path."
30	وَقالَ الَّذي آمَنَ يا قَومِ إِنّي أَخافُ عَلَيكُم مِثلَ يَومِ الأَحزابِ ﴿٠٣﴾ And he who believed said, "O my people, indeed I fear for you like the day of the parties,
31	مِثلَ دَأبِ قَومِ نوحٍ وَعادٍ وَثَمودَ وَالَّذينَ مِن بَعدِهِم ۚ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُريدُ ظُلمًا لِلعِبادِ ﴿١٣﴾ Like the custom of the people of Noah and of Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want oppression for the slaves.
32	وَيا قَومِ إِنّي أَخافُ عَلَيكُم يَومَ التَّنادِ ﴿٢٣﴾ And O my people, indeed I fear for you the Day of summoning,

33	يَومَ تُوَلّونَ مُدبِرينَ ما لَكُم مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن عاصِمٍ ۗ وَمَن يُضلِلِ اللَّهُ فَما لَهُ مِن هادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ On a Day you will be turning back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah strays, then there is no guide for him.
34	وَلَقَد جاءَكُم يوسُفُ مِن قَبلُ بِالبَيِّناتِ فَما زِلتُم في شَكٍّ مِمّا جاءَكُم بِهِ ۖ حَتّىٰ إِذا هَلَكَ قُلتُم لَن يَبعَثَ اللَّهُ مِن بَعدِهِ رَسولًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن هُوَ مُسرِفٌ مُرتابٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ And Joseph had already come to you before with the proofs, but you did not cease being in doubt of that which he brought to you therewith [the proofs], until when he perished, you said [with no authority a big saying], 'Never will Allah dispatch a messenger after him.' Thus does Allah stray, whoever is an extremist, a doubter."
35	الَّذينَ يُجادِلونَ في آياتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيرِ سُلطانٍ أَتاهُم ۖ كَبُرَ مَقتًا عِندَ اللَّهِ وَعِندَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يَطبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ قَلبِ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبّارٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ Those who dispute concerning the verses of Allah without an authority having come to them [Qur'an 40 : 34], it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believed. Thus does Allah seal over every heart [belonging to] an arrogant rebel [Qur'an 40 : 4].
36	وَقالَ فِرعَونُ يا هامانُ ابنِ لي صَرحًا لَعَلّي أَبلُغُ الأَسبابَ ﴿٦٣﴾ And Pharaoh said, "O Haman, construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways
37	أَسبابَ السَّماواتِ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِلىٰ إِلٰهِ موسىٰ وَإِنّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كاذِبًا ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِفِرعَونَ سوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَصُدَّ عَنِ السَّبيلِ ۚ وَما كَيدُ فِرعَونَ إِلّا في تَبابٍ ﴿٧٣﴾ The ways into the heavens - so that I may look at the deity of Moses; but indeed, I think him to be a liar." And thus was beautified to Pharaoh the evil of his deed, and he was hindered from the [right] way. And the plan of Pharaoh was not except in ruin.
38	وَقالَ الَّذي آمَنَ يا قَومِ اتَّبِعونِ أَهدِكُم سَبيلَ الرَّشادِ ﴿٨٣﴾ And he who believed said, "O my people, follow me, I will guide you to the right path.
39	يا قَومِ إِنَّما هٰذِهِ الحَياةُ الدُّنيا مَتاعٌ وَإِنَّ الآخِرَةَ هِيَ دارُ القَرارِ ﴿٩٣﴾ O my people, this worldly life is only enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter - that is the settlement home.
40	مَن عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلا يُجزىٰ إِلّا مِثلَها ۖ وَمَن عَمِلَ صالِحًا مِن ذَكَرٍ أَو أُنثىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤمِنٌ فَأُولٰئِكَ يَدخُلونَ الجَنَّةَ يُرزَقونَ فيها بِغَيرِ حِسابٍ ﴿٠٤﴾ Whoever worked an evil deed will not be recompensed except its alike; but whoever worked righteous of male or female, and is a believer, so those will be entering the Paradise, given livelihood therein without reckoning.
41	وَيا قَومِ ما لي أَدعوكُم إِلَى النَّجاةِ وَتَدعونَني إِلَى النّارِ ﴿١٤﴾ And O my people, not for me [the duty of Moses that] I call you to salvation but you call me to the Fire?
42	تَدعونَني لِأَكفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَأُشرِكَ بِهِ ما لَيسَ لي بِهِ عِلمٌ وَأَنا أَدعوكُم إِلَى العَزيزِ الغَفّارِ ﴿٢٤﴾ You call me to disbelieve in Allah and associate with Him what for me therein has no knowledge, and I call you to the Almighty, the Forgiver.
43	لا جَرَمَ أَنَّما تَدعونَني إِلَيهِ لَيسَ لَهُ دَعوَةٌ فِي الدُّنيا وَلا فِي الآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ مَرَدَّنا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ المُسرِفينَ هُم أَصحابُ النّارِ ﴿٣٤﴾ [O my people] assuredly, what you call me to it ['right' path, Qur'an 40 : 29], not for that befits an invitation in the world nor in the Hereafter; and indeed, our return is to Allah, and indeed, the transgressors will be companions of the Fire.
44	فَستَذكُرونَ ما أَقولُ لَكُم ۚ وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمري إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصيرٌ بِالعِبادِ ﴿٤٤﴾ And you will remember what I am saying to you [right path, Qur'an 40 : 38], and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is a seer with the slaves."

45	فَوَقاهُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئاتِ ما مَكَرُوا ۖ وَحاقَ بِآلِ فِرعَونَ سوءُ العَذابِ ﴿٤٥﴾ So Allah protected him from the evils of what they plotted but it coiled in the people of Pharaoh, the worst torment,
46	النّارُ يُعرَضونَ عَلَيها غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا ۖ وَيَومَ تَقومُ السّاعَةُ أَدخِلوا آلَ فِرعَونَ أَشَدَّ العَذابِ ﴿٤٦﴾ The Fire, they will be turning upon it morning and evening. And on a Day when the Hour established, "Make the people of Pharaoh enter the harshest torment."
47	وَإِذ يَتَحاجّونَ فِي النّارِ فَيَقولُ الضُّعَفاءُ لِلَّذينَ استَكبَروا إِنّا كُنّا لَكُم تَبَعًا فَهَل أَنتُم مُغنونَ عَنّا نَصيبًا مِنَ النّارِ ﴿٤٧﴾ And when they will be arguing within the Fire, then the weak will say to those who were arrogant, "Indeed, we were for you followers, so will you be averting from us of a portion of the Fire?"
48	قالَ الَّذينَ استَكبَروا إِنّا كُلٌّ فيها إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَد حَكَمَ بَينَ العِبادِ ﴿٤٨﴾ Those who were arrogant said, "Indeed, all [of us] are in it. Indeed, Allah has certainly established [the companions, Qur'an 40 : 43] between the [arrogant, weakened] slaves."
49	وَقالَ الَّذينَ فِي النّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادعوا رَبَّكُم يُخَفِّف عَنّا يَومًا مِنَ العَذابِ ﴿٤٩﴾ And those in the Fire said to keepers of Hellfire, "Supplicate your Lord to lighten on us a day from the torment."
50	قالوا أَوَلَم تَكُ تَأتيكُم رُسُلُكُم بِالبَيِّناتِ ۖ قالوا بَلىٰ ۚ قالوا فَادعوا ۗ وَما دُعاءُ الكافِرينَ إِلّا في ضَلالٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ [Angels,] they said, "Did there not come to you, your messengers with the proofs?" They said, "No but is there [it did]." They said, "Then call but the call of the infidels was not except, in astray."
51	إِنّا لَنَنصُرُ رُسُلَنا وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا وَيَومَ يَقومُ الأَشهادُ ﴿٥١﴾ Indeed, We will support Our messengers, and those who have believed, in the life of the world and a Day it will establish the witnesses [e.g., Qur'an 40 : 48 establishes Qur'an 40 : 38-44].
52	يَومَ لا يَنفَعُ الظّالِمينَ مَعذِرَتُهُم ۖ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعنَةُ وَلَهُم سوءُ الدّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾ The Day no excuse of theirs will benefit the oppressors, and for them is the curse, and for them would be the worst home.
53	وَلَقَد آتَينا موسَى الهُدىٰ وَأَورَثنا بَنِي إِسرائيلَ الكِتابَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And We had certainly given Moses the guidance, and We made the Children of Israel inherit the Book,
54	هُدًى وَذِكرىٰ لِأُولِي الأَلبابِ ﴿٥٤﴾ As a guidance and a reminder for those of the understanding.
55	فَاصبِر إِنَّ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاستَغفِر لِذَنبِكَ وَسَبِّح بِحَمدِ رَبِّكَ بِالعَشِيِّ وَالإِبكارِ ﴿٥٥﴾ So be patient, [O Muhammad]. Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify [Allah] with praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.
56	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يُجادِلونَ فِي آياتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيرِ سُلطانٍ أَتاهُم ۙ إِن في صُدورِهِم إِلّا كِبرٌ ما هُم بِبالِغيهِ ۚ فَاستَعِذ بِاللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّميعُ البَصيرُ ﴿٥٦﴾ Indeed, those who dispute concerning the verses of Allah without an authority having come to them - left is nothing [said in Qur'an 40 : 53] in their breasts except a bigness [an extreme doubter said, Qur'an 40 : 34] they will not reach. So [O Muhammad] seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, it is He who is the Hearer, the Seer.
57	لَخَلقُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ أَكبَرُ مِن خَلقِ النّاسِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ The creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most of mankind do not know.
58	وَما يَستَوِي الأَعمىٰ وَالبَصيرُ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ وَلَا المُسيءُ ۚ قَليلًا ما تَتَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ And not equal are the blind and the seer, nor are the evildoer and those who believed and worked the righteous deeds. Little is what you remember.
59	إِنَّ السّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لا رَيبَ فيها وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ Indeed, the Hour will come- there is no doubt in it - but most of mankind do not believe.

60	وَقالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادعوني أَستَجِب لَكُم ۚ إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَستَكبِرونَ عَن عِبادَتي سَيَدخُلونَ جَهَنَّمَ داخِرينَ ﴿٠٦﴾ And your Lord said, “Call upon Me; I will respond to you.” Indeed, those who turn away in arrogance from My worship will enter Hell, abased.
61	اللَّهُ الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيلَ لِتَسكُنوا فيهِ وَالنَّهارَ مُبصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذو فَضلٍ عَلَى النّاسِ وَلـٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَشكُرونَ ﴿١٦﴾ It is Allah who made for you the night that you may rest therein and the day visible. Indeed, Allah is the possessor of bounty upon the mankind, but most of the mankind are not thankful.
62	ذٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُم خالِقُ كُلِّ شَيءٍ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ فَأَنّىٰ تُؤفَكونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ That is Allah, your Lord, Creator of all things; there is no god except Him, so how are you fooled!
63	كَذٰلِكَ يُؤفَكُ الَّذينَ كانوا بِـٔايـٰتِ اللَّهِ يَجحَدونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ Thus are fooled those who were rejecting in the verses of Allah.
64	اللَّهُ الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الأَرضَ قَرارًا وَالسَّماءَ بِناءً وَصَوَّرَكُم فَأَحسَنَ صُوَرَكُم وَرَزَقَكُم مِنَ الطَّيِّباتِ ۚ ذٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُم ۖ فَتَبارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ العـٰلَمينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ It is Allah who made for you the earth as a settlement and the sky a structure. And He forms you [as ugly embryo] then He excelled your forms [beautiful baby] and provided you of the good things [love of parents]. That is Allah, your Lord; so blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.
65	هُوَ الحَيُّ لا إِلـٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ فَادعوهُ مُخلِصينَ لَهُ الدّينَ ۗ الحَمدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ العـٰلَمينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ He is the Living One; there is no god except Him, so call upon Him, be sincere to Him in the religion. [All] the praise be to Allah, Lord of the worlds.
66	قُل إِنّي نُهيتُ أَن أَعبُدَ الَّذينَ تَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ لَمّا جاءَنِيَ البَيِّنـٰتُ مِن رَبّي وَأُمِرتُ أَن أُسلِمَ لِرَبِّ العـٰلَمينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “Indeed, I had been forbidden to worship those whom you call other than Allah - when has come to me the proofs from my Lord - and I have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.”
67	هُوَ الَّذي خَلَقَكُم مِن تُرابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُطفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِن عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخرِجُكُم طِفلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبلُغوا أَشُدَّكُم ثُمَّ لِتَكونوا شُيوخًا ۚ وَمِنكُم مَن يُتَوَفّىٰ مِن قَبلُ ۖ وَلِتَبلُغوا أَجَلًا مُسَمًّى وَلَعَلَّكُم تَعقِلونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ It is He who created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then from a clinging clot; then He brings you out as a child; then that you reach your strength, then that you become elders. And from you [elders] is he who is recalled to his prior [infant mode] and lets you [the elder infants] reach a stated term [Qur’an 29 : 57]; and perhaps you may understand [resurrection, Qur’an 22 : 5].
68	هُوَ الَّذي يُحيي وَيُميتُ ۖ فَإِذا قَضىٰ أَمرًا فَإِنَّما يَقولُ لَهُ كُن فَيَكونُ ﴿٨٦﴾ He is the one who gives life and causes death; and when He decrees a matter, then only He says to it, “Be,” and it is.
69	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى الَّذينَ يُجـٰدِلونَ فِي ءايـٰتِ اللَّهِ أَنّىٰ يُصرَفونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Have you not considered those who dispute in Allah’s verses, how they are turned away?
70	الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِالكِتـٰبِ وَبِما أَرسَلنا بِهِ رُسُلَنا ۖ فَسَوفَ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ [It is] those who belie about the Book and about what [monotheism] We sent Our messengers with, so soon then they will be knowing,
71	إِذِ الأَغلـٰلُ فِي أَعنـٰقِهِم وَالسَّلـٰسِلُ يُسحَبونَ ﴿١٧﴾ When the shackles are in their necks and [also] the chains; they will be dragged
72	فِي الحَميمِ ثُمَّ فِي النّارِ يُسجَرونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ in the scalding water; then in the Fire they will be burned.
73	ثُمَّ قيلَ لَهُم أَينَ ما كُنتُم تُشرِكونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ Then it was said to them, “Where is what you were associating [in your ‘monotheism’]

74	مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ۖ قالوا ضَلّوا عَنّا بَل لَم نَكُن نَدعو مِن قَبلُ شَيئًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الكافِرينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ Other than Allah?" They said, "They have strayed from us; No but is there! We were invoking to nothing before." Thus Allah strays the infidels.
75	ذٰلِكُم بِما كُنتُم تَفرَحونَ فِي الأَرضِ بِغَيرِ الحَقِّ وَبِما كُنتُم تَمرَحونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ [Angels said], "That is by what you were exulting, priding in the earth without having the truth and by what you were insolent.
76	ادخُلوا أَبوابَ جَهَنَّمَ خالِدينَ فيها ۖ فَبِئسَ مَثوَى المُتَكَبِّرينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the adobe of the arrogant ones."
77	فَاصبِر إِنَّ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ۚ فَإِمّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعضَ الَّذي نَعِدُهُم أَو نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَينا يُرجَعونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ So be patient, [O Muhammad]; indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And whether We show you some of what We have threatened them with [by recalling their future, Qur'an 40 : 70-76, to your present day] or We recall you [from your past days to this future of theirs], nonetheless, it is to Us they will be returned.
78	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا رُسُلًا مِن قَبلِكَ مِنهُم مَن قَصَصنا عَلَيكَ وَمِنهُم مَن لَم نَقصُص عَلَيكَ ۗ وَما كانَ لِرَسولٍ أَن يَأتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلّا بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِذا جاءَ أَمرُ اللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِالحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنالِكَ المُبطِلونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ And We have already sent messengers before you. From them who We have related upon you, and from them who We have not related upon you. And it was not for any messenger to bring a sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the command of Allah comes, it will be decided in the truth, and the falsifiers will thereupon lose [all those signs to be more natural than below].
79	اللَّهُ الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الأَنعامَ لِتَركَبوا مِنها وَمِنها تَأكُلونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ Allah is the one who He created for you the livestock that you may ride of them, and you may eat of them.
80	وَلَكُم فيها مَنافِعُ وَلِتَبلُغوا عَلَيها حاجَةً في صُدورِكُم وَعَلَيها وَعَلَى الفُلكِ تُحمَلونَ ﴿٠٨﴾ And for you therein are benefits [Qur'an 16 : 5-6] and that you may reach upon them a need which is in your breasts [Qur'an 23 : 21]; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.
81	وَيُريكُم آياتِهِ فَأَيَّ آياتِ اللَّهِ تُنكِرونَ ﴿١٨﴾ And He shows you His signs. So which of Allah's signs will you dislike?
82	أَفَلَم يَسيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَيَنظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ كانوا أَكثَرَ مِنهُم وَأَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَآثارًا فِي الأَرضِ فَما أَغنىٰ عَنهُم ما كانوا يَكسِبونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ Have they not walked through the land and observed how was the end of those before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and in impression in the land, but it did not avail on them whatever they were earning.
83	فَلَمّا جاءَتهُم رُسُلُهُم بِالبَيِّناتِ فَرِحوا بِما عِندَهُم مِنَ العِلمِ وَحاقَ بِهِم ما كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِئونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ So when their messengers came to them with the proofs, they rejoiced with what they had of the knowledge [building structure, Qur'an 40 : 36], but it coiled in them what they were therein ridiculing.
84	فَلَمّا رَأَوا بَأسَنا قالوا آمَنّا بِاللَّهِ وَحدَهُ وَكَفَرنا بِما كُنّا بِهِ مُشرِكينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ So when [in response to Qur'an 40 : 37] they saw Our fury, they said, "We believe in Allah alone and disbelieve in that which we were associating with Him."
85	فَلَم يَكُ يَنفَعُهُم إيمانُهُم لَمّا رَأَوا بَأسَنا ۖ سُنَّتَ اللَّهِ الَّتي قَد خَلَت في عِبادِهِ ۖ وَخَسِرَ هُنالِكَ الكافِرونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ But their faith did not benefit them when they saw Our rage. [Such] is the way of Allah which already preceded in His slaves [before]. And there the infidels are lost [for ever].

Explained in Detail

1	حم ﴿١﴾ Haa [Network sciences], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	تَنزيلٌ مِنَ الرَّحمٰنِ الرَّحيمِ ﴿٢﴾ Sending down from the widely Merciful, specially Merciful.
3	كِتابٌ فُصِّلَت آياتُهُ قُرآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِقَومٍ يَعلَمونَ ﴿٣﴾ A Book, an Arabic Qur'an, whose verses have been detailed for a people who know,
4	بَشيرًا وَنَذيرًا فَأَعرَضَ أَكثَرُهُم فَهُم لا يَسمَعونَ ﴿٤﴾ Giver of good news and a warner; So most of them turn away, so they do not hear.
5	وَقالوا قُلوبُنا في أَكِنَّةٍ مِمّا تَدعونا إِلَيهِ وَفي آذانِنا وَقرٌ وَمِن بَينِنا وَبَينِكَ حِجابٌ فَاعمَل إِنَّنا عامِلونَ ﴿٥﴾ And they said [to you O Muhammad], "Our hearts are in insulations [biases] from whatever you are calling us to it [Allah's oneness], and in our ears is a weight, and of [Allah's oneness], between us and between you is a veil [drop out layer, dropping out polytheism, monotheism]. So do training [O Muhammad]; indeed, we are doing training."
6	قُل إِنَّما أَنا بَشَرٌ مِثلُكُم يوحىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّما إِلٰهُكُم إِلٰهٌ واحِدٌ فَاستَقيموا إِلَيهِ وَاستَغفِروهُ ۗ وَوَيلٌ لِلمُشرِكينَ ﴿٦﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "I am only a humankind like you, it is revealed to me that your god is only One God; so you straighten your training [Qur'an 41 : 5] towards Him and seek His forgiveness." And woe to those who [like add layers] add partnership with Allah-
7	الَّذينَ لا يُؤتونَ الزَّكاةَ وَهُم بِالآخِرَةِ هُم كافِرونَ ﴿٧﴾ Those [pagans, Qur'an 41 : 5] never give the zakah, and they about the Hereafter are always infidels.
8	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ لَهُم أَجرٌ غَيرُ مَمنونٍ ﴿٨﴾ Indeed, those who believed and worked the righteous deeds - for them is a reward uninterrupted.
9	قُل أَئِنَّكُم لَتَكفُرونَ بِالَّذي خَلَقَ الأَرضَ في يَومَينِ وَتَجعَلونَ لَهُ أَندادًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ رَبُّ العالَمينَ ﴿٩﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "[Upon retraining as per Qur'an 41 : 6] can you indeed disbelieve in the one who created the earth in two days or you ever set up rivals to Him? That is the Lord of the worlds."
10	وَجَعَلَ فيها رَواسِيَ مِن فَوقِها وَبارَكَ فيها وَقَدَّرَ فيها أَقواتَها في أَربَعَةِ أَيّامٍ سَواءً لِلسّائِلينَ ﴿١٠﴾ And He set up therein firmly set mountains in top of it [the earth's surface], and He blessed in it [humbleness, tremor-free, Qur'an, 41 : 39] and determined therein its sustenance in four days, equal, for those who ask.
11	ثُمَّ استَوىٰ إِلَى السَّماءِ وَهِيَ دُخانٌ فَقالَ لَها وَلِلأَرضِ ائتِيا طَوعًا أَو كَرهًا قالَتا أَتَينا طائِعينَ ﴿١١﴾ Then He turned, switched, ignited for the heaven while it was smoke [His Throne, Qur'an 13 : 2]. So He said to it and to the earth, "Come [into shape by swimming, Qur'an 13 : 2] both of you willingly or unwillingly." They said, "We came willingly."
12	فَقَضاهُنَّ سَبعَ سَماواتٍ في يَومَينِ وَأَوحىٰ في كُلِّ سَماءٍ أَمرَها ۚ وَزَيَّنَّا السَّماءَ الدُّنيا بِمَصابيحَ وَحِفظًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ تَقديرُ العَزيزِ العَليمِ ﴿٢١﴾ So He decreed them as seven heavens in two days and He inspired in each heaven its affair. And We adorned the lowest heaven with lamps and guards. That is the determination of the Almighty, the All-Knowing.
13	فَإِن أَعرَضوا فَقُل أَنذَرتُكُم صاعِقَةً مِثلَ صاعِقَةِ عادٍ وَثَمودَ ﴿٣١﴾ So if they turn away [from Qur'an 41 : 9], then say, "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt of Aad and Thamud."
14	إِذ جاءَتهُمُ الرُّسُلُ مِن بَينِ أَيديهِم وَمِن خَلفِهِم أَلّا تَعبُدوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ قالوا لَو شاءَ رَبُّنا لَأَنزَلَ مَلائِكَةً فَإِنّا بِما أُرسِلتُم بِهِ كافِرونَ ﴿٤١﴾ When the messengers came to them from between their hands [human like them] and from behind them [angel Gabriel, to reveal]: "Do not worship except Allah." They said, "Had our Lord willed, He would have sent down angels, so indeed we are, in what you have been sent with, infidels."

15	فَأَمّا عادٌ فَاستَكبَروا فِي الأَرضِ بِغَيرِ الحَقِّ وَقالوا مَن أَشَدُّ مِنّا قُوَّةً ۖ أَوَلَم يَروا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذي خَلَقَهُم هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنهُم قُوَّةً ۖ وَكانوا بِآياتِنا يَجحَدونَ ﴿٥١﴾ As for Aad, they were arrogant on the earth without having the truth, and said, "Who is stronger than us in strength?" Did they not consider that Allah who created them is stronger than them in strength? But they were about Our signs denying.
16	فَأَرسَلنا عَلَيهِم ريحًا صَرصَرًا فِي أَيّامٍ نَحِساتٍ لِنُذيقَهُم عَذابَ الخِزيِ فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۖ وَلَعَذابُ الآخِرَةِ أَخزىٰ ۖ وَهُم لا يُنصَرونَ ﴿٦١﴾ So We sent against them a furious wind in days of misfortune to let them taste the torment of disgrace in the worldly life; and the torment in the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be supported.
17	وَأَمّا ثَمودُ فَهَدَيناهُم فَاستَحَبُّوا العَمىٰ عَلَى الهُدىٰ فَأَخَذَتهُم صاعِقَةُ العَذابِ الهونِ بِما كانوا يَكسِبونَ ﴿٧١﴾ And as for Thamud, So We guided them, but they loved the blindness against the guidance, so the thunderbolt of humiliating torment seized them about what they were earning [in their love in effect].
18	وَنَجَّينَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَكانوا يَتَّقونَ ﴿٨١﴾ And We saved those who believed and fear [Allah].
19	وَيَومَ يُحشَرُ أَعداءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النّارِ فَهُم يوزَعونَ ﴿٩١﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], on a Day, the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, so they will be marched in groups,
20	حَتّىٰ إِذا ما جاءوها شَهِدَ عَلَيهِم سَمعُهُم وَأَبصارُهُم وَجُلودُهُم بِما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٠٢﴾ Until when what they come to it [the fire], will testify against them: their hearing, and their eyes, and their skins, with whatever they were doing training works [in Qur'an 41 : 5] .
21	وَقالوا لِجُلودِهِم لِمَ شَهِدتُم عَلَينا ۖ قالوا أَنطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذي أَنطَقَ كُلَّ شَيءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُم أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And they said to their skins, "Why did you testify against us?" They said, "Allah made us to speak, the one who has made everything to speak. And He created you the first time, and to Him you are returning.
22	وَما كُنتُم تَستَتِرونَ أَن يَشهَدَ عَلَيكُم سَمعُكُم وَلا أَبصارُكُم وَلا جُلودُكُم وَلٰكِن ظَنَنتُم أَنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَعلَمُ كَثيرًا مِمّا تَعمَلونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And not you were hiding [hidden layers: hearing, nor consideration, nor feeling] lest can testify against you, your hearing, nor your sight, nor your skins. But you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you work.
23	وَذٰلِكُم ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذي ظَنَنتُم بِرَبِّكُم أَردىٰكُم فَأَصبَحتُم مِنَ الخاسِرينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And that was your assumption which you assumed about your Lord. It ruined you and you became of the losers."
24	فَإِن يَصبِروا فَالنّارُ مَثوًى لَهُم ۖ وَإِن يَستَعتِبوا فَما هُم مِنَ المُعتَبينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ So if they are patient [in training Qur'an 41 : 5] then the Fire is for them a dwelling; and if they seek for favour, then they will not be of those who receive favour.
25	وَقَيَّضنا لَهُم قُرَناءَ فَزَيَّنوا لَهُم ما بَينَ أَيديهِم وَما خَلفَهُم وَحَقَّ عَلَيهِمُ القَولُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَد خَلَت مِن قَبلِهِم مِنَ الجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ ۖ إِنَّهُم كانوا خاسِرينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And We appointed for them companions who made attractive to them what was in between their hands [the add layers, Qur'an 41 : 6] and what was behind them [the drop out layers, Qur'an 41 : 5], and the saying [Qur'an 41 : 13] has bore the truth against them in communities which had passed away before them of the jinn and the humans [Qur'an 41 : 14-17]. Indeed, they were all the losers.
26	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لا تَسمَعوا لِهٰذَا القُرآنِ وَالغَوا فيهِ لَعَلَّكُم تَغلِبونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ And those who disbelieved said [to each other], "Do not listen to this Qur'an and make noise in it, perhaps you may overpower it."
27	فَلَنُذيقَنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا عَذابًا شَديدًا وَلَنَجزِيَنَّهُم أَسوَأَ الَّذي كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ So We will let those who disbelieved to taste a severe torment, and We will recompense them in worst of what they were working.

28	ذٰلِكَ جَزاءُ أَعداءِ اللَّهِ النّارُ ۖ لَهُم فيها دارُ الخُلدِ ۖ جَزاءً بِما كانوا بِآياتِنا يَجحَدونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire. For them therein is the home of eternity, a recompense regarding what they were denying about Our verses.
29	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا رَبَّنا أَرِنَا اللَّذَينِ أَضَلّانا مِنَ الجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ نَجعَلهُما تَحتَ أَقدامِنا لِيَكونا مِنَ الأَسفَلينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ And those who disbelieved said, "Our Lord, show us those who strayed us of the jinn and humans [so] we may set them under our feet that they be of the lowest."
30	إِنَّ الَّذينَ قالوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ استَقاموا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيهِمُ المَلائِكَةُ أَلّا تَخافوا وَلا تَحزَنوا وَأَبشِروا بِالجَنَّةِ الَّتي كُنتُم توعَدونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ Indeed, those who said, "Our Lord is Allah" then straightened [themselves as in Qur'an 41 : 6] - the angels will descend upon them, [on death, saying], "Do not fear and do not grieve, and receive glad tidings of Paradise, which you were promised.
31	نَحنُ أَولِياؤُكُم فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا وَفِي الآخِرَةِ ۖ وَلَكُم فيها ما تَشتَهي أَنفُسُكُم وَلَكُم فيها ما تَدَّعونَ ﴿١٣﴾ We [angels] are your protectors in the worldly life and in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein whatever you call for.
32	نُزُلًا مِن غَفورٍ رَحيمٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ Hospitality from a Forgiver, Merciful."
33	وَمَن أَحسَنُ قَولًا مِمَّن دَعا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صالِحًا وَقالَ إِنَّني مِنَ المُسلِمينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And who is better in speech than one who called to Allah and worked righteous, and said, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims."
34	وَلا تَستَوِي الحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ۚ ادفَع بِالَّتي هِيَ أَحسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذي بَينَكَ وَبَينَهُ عَداوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَميمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ And not equal are the good deed and the bad. Repel [O man, the evil] by that which is better so that he who between you [your sensors and senses] and between him [his sensors and senses, Qur'an 41 : 20] there is enmity be just like him there is intimate friendship.
35	وَما يُلَقّاها إِلَّا الَّذينَ صَبَروا وَما يُلَقّاها إِلَّا ذو حَظٍّ عَظيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ And it is not granted unless he is of those who exercise patience [meditation], and it is not granted unless he is an owner of great luck.
36	وَإِمّا يَنزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيطانِ نَزغٌ فَاستَعِذ بِاللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٦٣﴾ And if an impulse from the Satan seduces you [O man], then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the Hearing, the Knowing.
37	وَمِن آياتِهِ اللَّيلُ وَالنَّهارُ وَالشَّمسُ وَالقَمَرُ ۚ لا تَسجُدوا لِلشَّمسِ وَلا لِلقَمَرِ وَاسجُدوا لِلَّهِ الَّذي خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُم إِيّاهُ تَعبُدونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ And of His signs are the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or to the moon, but prostate to Allah, the one who created them, if it is Him alone that you [O men] worship.
38	فَإِنِ استَكبَروا فَالَّذينَ عِندَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحونَ لَهُ بِاللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ وَهُم لا يَسأَمونَ ۩ ﴿٨٣﴾ So [having preached all these] if they are still arrogant for all those [angels, Qur'an 41 : 14] who are with your Lord, they do exalt Him in the night and the day. And they do not become weary.
39	وَمِن آياتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الأَرضَ خاشِعَةً فَإِذا أَنزَلنا عَلَيهَا الماءَ اهتَزَّت وَرَبَت ۚ إِنَّ الَّذي أَحياها لَمُحيِي المَوتىٰ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ And of His signs is that you see the earth humbled, then when We send down the water upon it, it stirs and grows. Indeed, the one who has given it life, is the Giver of Life to the dead. Indeed, He is over all things competent.
40	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يُلحِدونَ في آياتِنا لا يَخفَونَ عَلَينا ۗ أَفَمَن يُلقىٰ فِي النّارِ خَيرٌ أَم مَن يَأتي آمِنًا يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۚ اعمَلوا ما شِئتُم ۖ إِنَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٠٤﴾ Indeed, those who inject deviation into Our verses are not hidden upon Us. So, is he who is dumped into the Fire better? Or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Work whatever you will; indeed, He is Seer with whatever you work.

41	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَروا بِالذِّكرِ لَمّا جاءَهُم ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتابٌ عَزيزٌ ﴿١٤﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder [Qur'an] after it has come to them. And indeed, it is such a mighty Book.
42	لا يَأتيهِ الباطِلُ مِن بَينِ يَدَيهِ وَلا مِن خَلفِهِ ۖ تَنزيلٌ مِن حَكيمٍ حَميدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ Falsehood cannot approach it from between its hands [the adding layers, by adding data] or from behind it [the drop out layer, by dropping data]; A sending down revelation from the All-Wise, Praiseworthy.
43	ما يُقالُ لَكَ إِلّا ما قَد قيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِن قَبلِكَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذو مَغفِرَةٍ وَذو عِقابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ What is said to you, [O Muhammad by the deniers] is but that which was already said to the messengers before you [e.g., Qur'an 41 : 14]. Indeed, your Lord is welcoming, full of forgiveness, and Possessor of painful punishment.
44	وَلَو جَعَلناهُ قُرآنًا أَعجَمِيًّا لَقالوا لَولا فُصِّلَت آياتُهُ ۖ أَأَعجَمِيٌّ وَعَرَبِيٌّ ۗ قُل هُوَ لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا هُدًى وَشِفاءٌ ۖ وَالَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ في آذانِهِم وَقرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيهِم عَمًى ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ يُنادَونَ مِن مَكانٍ بَعيدٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ And if We made it a foreign Qur'an, they would have said, "Why are its verses not explained in detail? Is it a foreign [recitation] and an Arab [messenger]?" Say, "It is, for those who believed, as guidance and healing." And those who do not believe - there is a weight in their ears, and it is blinded upon them. Those are being called from a distant place.
45	وَلَقَد آتَينا موسَى الكِتابَ فَاختُلِفَ فيهِ ۗ وَلَولا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَت مِن رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَينَهُم ۚ وَإِنَّهُم لَفي شَكٍّ مِنهُ مُريبٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ And We had already given Moses the Book, but it was differed within it. And if not for a word that preceded from your Lord [Qur'an 6 : 164], it would have been concluded between them. And indeed they are, concerning it [the Qur'an], in disquieting doubt.
46	مَن عَمِلَ صالِحًا فَلِنَفسِهِ ۖ وَمَن أَساءَ فَعَلَيها ۗ وَما رَبُّكَ بِظَلّامٍ لِلعَبيدِ ﴿٦٤﴾ Whoever worked righteous, so it would be for himself; and whoever worked evil, so it would be against himself. And your Lord is not an oppressor to [His] slaves.
47	إِلَيهِ يُرَدُّ عِلمُ السّاعَةِ ۚ وَما تَخرُجُ مِن ثَمَراتٍ مِن أَكمامِها وَما تَحمِلُ مِن أُنثىٰ وَلا تَضَعُ إِلّا بِعِلمِهِ ۚ وَيَومَ يُناديهِم أَينَ شُرَكائي قالوا آذَنّاكَ ما مِنّا مِن شَهيدٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ To Him is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And exit out no fruits from their sheaths, and conceives no female nor gives birth except with His knowledge. And on a Day when He calls them, "Where are My 'partners'?" They will say, "We announce to You that there is from us no witness [for them]."
48	وَضَلَّ عَنهُم ما كانوا يَدعونَ مِن قَبلُ ۖ وَظَنّوا ما لَهُم مِن مَحيصٍ ﴿٨٤﴾ And lost from them what they were invoking before, and they will surmise [that there is] no escape for them.
49	لا يَسأَمُ الإِنسانُ مِن دُعاءِ الخَيرِ وَإِن مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَيَئوسٌ قَنوطٌ ﴿٩٤﴾ The human does not get tired of supplication for the good, but if evil touches him, then he is hopeless, despaired.
50	وَلَئِن أَذَقناهُ رَحمَةً مِنّا مِن بَعدِ ضَرّاءَ مَسَّتهُ لَيَقولَنَّ هـٰذا لي وَما أَظُنُّ السّاعَةَ قائِمَةً وَلَئِن رُجِعتُ إِلىٰ رَبّي إِنَّ لي عِندَهُ لَلحُسنىٰ ۚ فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا بِما عَمِلوا وَلَنُذيقَنَّهُم مِن عَذابٍ غَليظٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ And if We let him taste mercy from Us after an adversity has inflicted him, he will surely say, "This is for mine and I think the Hour to be establishing no [return]; but in case I am returned to my Lord, indeed, for me there will be with Him the best." So We will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they worked, and We will surely make them taste of a severe torment.

51	وَإِذا أَنعَمنا عَلَى الإِنسانِ أَعرَضَ وَنَأىٰ بِجانِبِهِ وَإِذا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذو دُعاءٍ عَريضٍ ﴿١٥﴾ And when We bestowed favour upon man, he turned away and distanced by his side; but when the evil inflicted him, then he is full of lengthy supplication.
52	قُل أَرَأَيتُم إِن كانَ مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرتُم بِهِ مَن أَضَلُّ مِمَّن هُوَ في شِقاقٍ بَعيدٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ Say, "Have you [pagan] considered: if it [Qur'an] is rather from Allah, then you disbelieved in it, who would be more astray than he who is in extreme schism?"
53	سَنُريهِم آياتِنا فِي الآفاقِ وَفي أَنفُسِهِم حَتّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُم أَنَّهُ الحَقُّ ۗ أَوَلَم يَكفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ شَهيدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ We will show them Our verses in the horizons, and within themselves until it demonstrate to them that it is the truth. But does [every thing] not suffice about your Lord that He is a Witness over every thing?
54	أَلا إِنَّهُم في مِريَةٍ مِن لِقاءِ رَبِّهِم ۗ أَلا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ مُحيطٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ They are truly in doubt of the meeting of their Lord. Unquestionably He is about every thing, all-encompassing.

Chapter 42

Consultation

1	حم ﴿١﴾ Haa [Network sciences], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	عسق ﴿٢﴾ Ayn [Compressed], Seen [Abrogated scriptures], Qaf [Tactful].
3	كَذٰلِكَ يوحي إِلَيكَ وَإِلَى الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِكَ اللَّهُ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٣﴾ Thus He reveals to you, [O Muhammad], and to those before you - Allah, the Invincible, the Irrefutable.
4	لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۖ وَهُوَ العَلِيُّ العَظيمُ ﴿٤﴾ To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and He is the All-High, the Supreme.
5	تَكادُ السَّماواتُ يَتَفَطَّرنَ مِن فَوقِهِنَّ ۚ وَالمَلائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحونَ بِحَمدِ رَبِّهِم وَيَستَغفِرونَ لِمَن فِي الأَرضِ ۗ أَلا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الغَفورُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٥﴾ Cleaving asunder of the heavens is near completion [Qur'an 82 : 1] from above them [their nearest heaven], and the angels are glorifying with their Lord's appraisals and asking forgiveness for whoever is in the earth [on that Day]. Verily, Allah is indeed the Forgiving, the Merciful.
6	وَالَّذينَ اتَّخَذوا مِن دونِهِ أَولِياءَ اللَّهُ حَفيظٌ عَلَيهِم وَما أَنتَ عَلَيهِم بِوَكيلٍ ﴿٦﴾ And those who chose allies other than Him, Allah is a constant preserver over their choices. And you [O Muhammad], are not over their choices a trustee.
7	وَكَذٰلِكَ أَوحَينا إِلَيكَ قُرآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِتُنذِرَ أُمَّ القُرىٰ وَمَن حَولَها وَتُنذِرَ يَومَ الجَمعِ لا رَيبَ فيهِ ۚ فَريقٌ فِي الجَنَّةِ وَفَريقٌ فِي السَّعيرِ ﴿٧﴾ And thus We have revealed to you an Arabic Qur'an that you may warn the Mother of Cities [civilizations, Makkah] and those [other civilizations] around it and warn of the Day of Gathering there is no doubt in it [Qur'an 42 : 5]. A party is in the Paradise and a party is in the Blaze.
8	وَلَو شاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُم أُمَّةً واحِدَةً وَلٰكِن يُدخِلُ مَن يَشاءُ في رَحمَتِهِ ۚ وَالظّالِمونَ ما لَهُم مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلا نَصيرٍ ﴿٨﴾ And if Allah willed, He would have set them up as one community, but He admits whom He wills into His mercy. And the oppressors, there is for them no protector nor a supporter.

9	أَمِ اتَّخَذوا مِن دونِهِ أَولِياءَ ۖ فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحيِي المَوتىٰ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٩﴾ [Are they fooled, Qur'an 2 : 130] or did they choose other than Him, allies? So Allah - He is the Ally, and It is He who gives life to the dead, and He is over everything competent.
10	وَمَا اختَلَفتُم فيهِ مِن شَيءٍ فَحُكمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ ذٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبّي عَلَيهِ تَوَكَّلتُ وَإِلَيهِ أُنيبُ ﴿١٠﴾ And you [O fooled ones] could differ nothing concerning it [Qur'an]. So its irrefutable, indisputable data points to Allah. [Say, O Muhammad], "That is Allah, my Lord; upon Him I have relied, and to Him I turn back."
11	فاطِرُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِن أَنفُسِكُم أَزواجًا وَمِنَ الأَنعامِ أَزواجًا ۖ يَذرَؤُكُم فيهِ ۚ لَيسَ كَمِثلِهِ شَيءٌ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّميعُ البَصيرُ ﴿١١﴾ Originator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you from yourselves, mates, and from the livestock, mates; He multiplies you therein. Like His likeness there is nothing, and He is the Hearing, the Seer.
12	لَهُ مَقاليدُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ يَبسُطُ الرِّزقَ لِمَن يَشاءُ وَيَقدِرُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿١٢﴾ To Him belongs the keys [of the treasures] of the heavens and the earth. He extends livelihood for whomever He wills and restricts [it]. Indeed He is All-Knowing about every thing.
13	شَرَعَ لَكُم مِنَ الدّينِ ما وَصّىٰ بِهِ نوحًا وَالَّذي أَوحَينا إِلَيكَ وَما وَصَّينا بِهِ إِبراهيمَ وَموسىٰ وَعيسىٰ ۖ أَن أَقيمُوا الدّينَ وَلا تَتَفَرَّقوا فيهِ ۚ كَبُرَ عَلَى المُشرِكينَ ما تَدعوهُم إِلَيهِ ۚ اللَّهُ يَجتَبي إِلَيهِ مَن يَشاءُ وَيَهدي إِلَيهِ مَن يُنيبُ ﴿١٣﴾ He initialized for you [O believers] cleaning up parameters of the religion with what He trained Noah and that We have revealed to you [parameters like Qur'an 42 : 1- 2], and with what We trained Abraham and Moses and Jesus in order that you establish the religion and not be divided therein. Difficult upon the polytheist is what you [O Muhammad] call them to it [unifying through drop out layers over their preferred all inclusive add layers]. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns back [to Him].
14	وَما تَفَرَّقوا إِلّا مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَهُمُ العِلمُ بَغيًا بَينَهُم ۚ وَلَولا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَت مِن رَبِّكَ إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى لَقُضِيَ بَينَهُم ۚ وَإِنَّ الَّذينَ أورِثُوا الكِتابَ مِن بَعدِهِم لَفي شَكٍّ مِنهُ مُريبٍ ﴿١٤﴾ And [people of the Book, on the other hand] did not become divided until after what came to them - the [so called] knowledge out of jealous animosity between themselves [Qur'an 3 : 19, 41 : 45]. And if not for a word that preceded from your Lord till a stated term [Qur'an 6 : 164], it would have been concluded between them. And indeed, those who were granted inheritance of the Book after them are, from it [Qur'an 42 : 10], in disquieting doubt.
15	فَلِذٰلِكَ فَادعُ ۖ وَاستَقِم كَما أُمِرتَ ۖ وَلا تَتَّبِع أَهواءَهُم ۖ وَقُل آمَنتُ بِما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِن كِتابٍ ۖ وَأُمِرتُ لِأَعدِلَ بَينَكُمُ ۖ اللَّهُ رَبُّنا وَرَبُّكُم ۖ لَنا أَعمالُنا وَلَكُم أَعمالُكُم ۖ لا حُجَّةَ بَينَنا وَبَينَكُمُ ۖ اللَّهُ يَجمَعُ بَينَنا ۖ وَإِلَيهِ المَصيرُ ﴿١٥﴾ So for addressing that [disquieting doubt, Qur'an 42 : 10], invite them all and establish your authority as you are commanded [Qur'an 5 : 50] and do not follow their desires and [in overwhelming situation, instead] say, "I have believed in what Allah has sent down from a Book [authority of Muhammad (saw)], and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our works, and for you your works. There is no wrangle between us and between you. Allah will gather between us, and to Him is the destiny."
16	وَالَّذينَ يُحاجّونَ فِي اللَّهِ مِن بَعدِ مَا استُجيبَ لَهُ حُجَّتُهُم داحِضَةٌ عِندَ رَبِّهِم وَعَلَيهِم غَضَبٌ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ شَديدٌ ﴿١٦﴾ And those who argue concerning Allah after whatever response had been made thereto [in Qur'an 42 : 10] - their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is [His] wrath, and there is for them a severe torment.

17	اللَّهُ الَّذي أَنزَلَ الكِتابَ بِالحَقِّ وَالميزانَ ۗ وَما يُدريكَ لَعَلَّ السّاعَةَ قَريبٌ ﴿٧١﴾ Allah is the one who has sent down the Book in the truth [Qur'an] and the balance. And what will make you perceive that perhaps the Hour is coming close.
18	يَستَعجِلُ بِهَا الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِها ۖ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا مُشفِقونَ مِنها وَيَعلَمونَ أَنَّهَا الحَقُّ ۗ أَلا إِنَّ الَّذينَ يُمارونَ فِي السّاعَةِ لَفي ضَلالٍ بَعيدٍ ﴿٨١﴾ Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten in it, and those who believed are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who doubt concerning the Hour are in far astray.
19	اللَّهُ لَطيفٌ بِعِبادِهِ يَرزُقُ مَن يَشاءُ ۖ وَهُوَ القَوِيُّ العَزيزُ ﴿٩١﴾ Allah is Subtle with His slaves; He gives livelihood to whom He wills. And He is the Powerful, the Almighty.
20	مَن كانَ يُريدُ حَرثَ الآخِرَةِ نَزِد لَهُ في حَرثِهِ ۖ وَمَن كانَ يُريدُ حَرثَ الدُّنيا نُؤتِهِ مِنها وَما لَهُ فِي الآخِرَةِ مِن نَصيبٍ ﴿٠٢﴾ Whoever is wanting the harvest of the Hereafter - We increase for him in his harvest. And whoever is wanting the harvest of this world - We give him thereof, but there would be not for him in the Hereafter any share.
21	أَم لَهُم شُرَكاءُ شَرَعوا لَهُم مِنَ الدّينِ ما لَم يَأذَن بِهِ اللَّهُ ۚ وَلَولا كَلِمَةُ الفَصلِ لَقُضِيَ بَينَهُم ۗ وَإِنَّ الظّالِمينَ لَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿١٢﴾ Or for them are partners who have initialized for them legalizing parameters of the religion in what Allah never give permission [to legalize]? And if not for the decisive word [Qur'an 6 : 164], it would have been concluded between them. And indeed, the oppressors, there is for them a painful torment.
22	تَرَى الظّالِمينَ مُشفِقينَ مِمّا كَسَبوا وَهُوَ واقِعٌ بِهِم ۗ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ في رَوضاتِ الجَنّاتِ ۖ لَهُم ما يَشاءونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِم ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الفَضلُ الكَبيرُ ﴿٢٢﴾ You will see the oppressors fearful of what they have earned, and it will be a fact with them. And those who believed and worked the righteous deeds will be in the meadows of Paradise, for them is whatever they are wishing with their Lord. That is the great bounty.
23	ذٰلِكَ الَّذي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبادَهُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ ۗ قُل لا أَسأَلُكُم عَلَيهِ أَجرًا إِلَّا المَوَدَّةَ فِي القُربىٰ ۗ وَمَن يَقتَرِف حَسَنَةً نَزِد لَهُ فيها حُسنًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ شَكورٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ That is in which Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believed and worked righteous deeds. Say, [O Muhammad], "I do not ask you a payment over it except affection within relatives." And whoever commits a good deed - We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Appreciative.
24	أَم يَقولونَ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۖ فَإِن يَشَإِ اللَّهُ يَختِم عَلىٰ قَلبِكَ ۗ وَيَمحُ اللَّهُ الباطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الحَقَّ بِكَلِماتِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٤٢﴾ Or do they say, "He has invented against Allah a lie"? But if Allah willed, He could seal upon your heart [O Muhammad]. And Allah erases the falsehood and makes the truth true by His words. Indeed, He is Knowing about that which is in the breasts.
25	وَهُوَ الَّذي يَقبَلُ التَّوبَةَ عَن عِبادِهِ وَيَعفو عَنِ السَّيِّئاتِ وَيَعلَمُ ما تَفعَلونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And He is the one who accepts the repentance from his slaves and pardons from the misdeeds, and He knows what you do.
26	وَيَستَجيبُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ وَيَزيدُهُم مِن فَضلِهِ ۚ وَالكافِرونَ لَهُم عَذابٌ شَديدٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ And He answers those who believed and worked the righteous deeds and He increases them from His bounty. And the infidels, there will be for them a severe punishment.
27	وَلَو بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزقَ لِعِبادِهِ لَبَغَوا فِي الأَرضِ وَلٰكِن يُنَزِّلُ بِقَدَرٍ ما يَشاءُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِعِبادِهِ خَبيرٌ بَصيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ And if Allah were to extend livelihood for His slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth. But He sends [it] down by a measure what He wills. Indeed He is about His slaves All-Aware, All-Seer.

28	وَهُوَ الَّذي يُنَزِّلُ الغَيثَ مِن بَعدِ ما قَنَطوا وَيَنشُرُ رَحمَتَهُ ۚ وَهُوَ الوَلِيُّ الحَميدُ ﴿٨٢﴾ And He is the one who sends down the rain after in that [measure] which they lost their hope and spreads His mercy. And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.
29	وَمِن آياتِهِ خَلقُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما بَثَّ فيهِما مِن دابَّةٍ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ جَمعِهِم إِذا يَشاءُ قَديرٌ ﴿٩٢﴾ And of His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and what He has dispersed in them of living creatures. And He is upon assembling them when He wills fully competent.
30	وَما أَصابَكُم مِن مُصيبَةٍ فَبِما كَسَبَت أَيديكُم وَيَعفو عَن كَثيرٍ ﴿٠٣﴾ And whatever strikes you [O men] of calamity - it is so about what your hands earned; but He pardons on a lot.
31	وَما أَنتُم بِمُعجِزينَ فِي الأَرضِ ۖ وَما لَكُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلا نَصيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾ And you [O fooled ones, Qur'an 42 : 10] cannot thwart [Allah] in the earth. And for you other than Allah there is no ally nor helper.
32	وَمِن آياتِهِ الجَوارِ فِي البَحرِ كَالأَعلامِ ﴿٢٣﴾ And of His signs are the sailing ships in the sea, like the mountains.
33	إِن يَشَأْ يُسكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظلَلنَ رَواكِدَ عَلىٰ ظَهرِهِ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِكُلِّ صَبّارٍ شَكورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ If He wills, He can stop the wind, and they would remain stagnant on sea surface. Indeed in that are signs for everyone patient and thankful.
34	أَو يوبِقهُنَّ بِما كَسَبوا وَيَعفُ عَن كَثيرٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ Or He could destroy them with what they earned; but He pardons on a lot.
35	وَيَعلَمَ الَّذينَ يُجادِلونَ في آياتِنا ما لَهُم مِن مَحيصٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ And those who argue concerning Our verses may know that for them there is no place of escape.
36	فَما أوتيتُم مِن شَيءٍ فَمَتاعُ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۖ وَما عِندَ اللَّهِ خَيرٌ وَأَبقىٰ لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَلىٰ رَبِّهِم يَتَوَكَّلونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ So you are given nothing but fleeting enjoyment of the worldly life. And what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believed and upon their Lord rely
37	وَالَّذينَ يَجتَنِبونَ كَبائِرَ الإِثمِ وَالفَواحِشَ وَإِذا ما غَضِبوا هُم يَغفِرونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ And those who avoid the major sins and shameful deeds, and if whatever they become angry at, they forgive,
38	وَالَّذينَ استَجابوا لِرَبِّهِم وَأَقاموا الصَّلاةَ وَأَمرُهُم شورىٰ بَينَهُم وَمِمّا رَزَقناهُم يُنفِقونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ And those who responded to their lord and established the prayers and their affair is [determined by] consultation between them, and for what We have provided them, they spend [Halal way].
39	وَالَّذينَ إِذا أَصابَهُمُ البَغيُ هُم يَنتَصِرونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And those who, when tyranny inflicted them, they defend themselves,
40	وَجَزاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِثلُها ۖ فَمَن عَفا وَأَصلَحَ فَأَجرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لا يُحِبُّ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٠٤﴾ And a penalty for an evil act is an evil like it, but whoever pardoned and reconciled, his reward is upon Allah. Indeed, He does not love oppressors.
41	وَلَمَنِ انتَصَرَ بَعدَ ظُلمِهِ فَأُولٰئِكَ ما عَلَيهِم مِن سَبيلٍ ﴿١٤﴾ And whoever defends himself after having been oppressed - so those against them there is no way [to blame].
42	إِنَّمَا السَّبيلُ عَلَى الَّذينَ يَظلِمونَ النّاسَ وَيَبغونَ فِي الأَرضِ بِغَيرِ الحَقِّ ۚ أُولٰئِكَ لَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ The way [of blame] is only against those who oppress the people and rebel in the earth without being true [to themselves]. Those for them is a painful torment.
43	وَلَمَن صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمِن عَزمِ الأُمورِ ﴿٣٤﴾ And whoever is patient and forgiving - indeed, that is of the affairs [requiring] determination.

44	وَمَن يُضلِلِ اللَّهُ فَما لَهُ مِن وَلِيٍّ مِن بَعدِهِ ۗ وَتَرَى الظّالِمينَ لَمّا رَأَوُا العَذابَ يَقولونَ هَل إِلىٰ مَرَدٍّ مِن سَبيلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ And whoever Allah astrays - for him there would be no protector thereafter. And you [O Muhammad] see the oppressors, when they see the punishment, saying, "Is there for return [to the former world] any way?"
45	وَتَراهُم يُعرَضونَ عَلَيها خاشِعينَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ يَنظُرونَ مِن طَرفٍ خَفِيٍّ ۗ وَقالَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِنَّ الخاسِرينَ الَّذينَ خَسِروا أَنفُسَهُم وَأَهليهِم يَومَ القِيامَةِ ۗ أَلا إِنَّ الظّالِمينَ في عَذابٍ مُقيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ And you will see them presented upon it [the Fire], humbled from the humiliation, looking from a stealthy glance. And those who had believed said, "Indeed, the losers are those who lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Verily, the oppressors are in a lasting punishment."
46	وَما كانَ لَهُم مِن أَولِياءَ يَنصُرونَهُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَن يُضلِلِ اللَّهُ فَما لَهُ مِن سَبيلٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ And there would be no protectors for them to help them other than Allah. And whoever Allah astrays, so for him there is no way.
47	استَجيبوا لِرَبِّكُم مِن قَبلِ أَن يَأتِيَ يَومٌ لا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ ما لَكُم مِن مَلجَإٍ يَومَئِذٍ وَما لَكُم مِن نَكيرٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ [Say], "Respond to your Lord before that [call of return, Qur'an 42 : 44] comes in a day, no return would be thereto from Allah". On that day there will be no refuge for you and for you they will be no denial.
48	فَإِن أَعرَضوا فَما أَرسَلناكَ عَلَيهِم حَفيظًا ۖ إِن عَلَيكَ إِلَّا البَلاغُ ۗ وَإِنّا إِذا أَذَقنَا الإِنسانَ مِنّا رَحمَةً فَرِحَ بِها ۖ وَإِن تُصِبهُم سَيِّئَةٌ بِما قَدَّمَت أَيديهِم فَإِنَّ الإِنسانَ كَفورٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ So if they turned away, So We did not send you, [O Muhammad], over them as a constant preserver. Left is nothing [after Qur'an 42 : 6] upon you except the notification. And indeed, when We let man taste mercy from us, he rejoiced in it; but if evil afflicts them with what their hands have put forth, then indeed, human is ungrateful.
49	لِلَّهِ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ يَخلُقُ ما يَشاءُ ۚ يَهَبُ لِمَن يَشاءُ إِناثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَن يَشاءُ الذُّكورَ ﴿٤٩﴾ To Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He creates what he wishes. He grants female [child] to whomever He wills, and He grants to whomever He wills the males [child].
50	أَو يُزَوِّجُهُم ذُكرانًا وَإِناثًا ۖ وَيَجعَلُ مَن يَشاءُ عَقيمًا ۚ إِنَّهُ عَليمٌ قَديرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ Or He couples them, males and females, and He makes whomever He wills barren. Indeed, He is Knowing, Competent.
51	وَما كانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَن يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ إِلّا وَحيًا أَو مِن وَراءِ حِجابٍ أَو يُرسِلَ رَسولًا فَيُوحِيَ بِإِذنِهِ ما يَشاءُ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيٌّ حَكيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾ And it is not for a humankind that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or He sends a messenger [angel Gabriel] so as to reveal by His permission whatever He wills. Indeed, He is Most High and Wise.
52	وَكَذٰلِكَ أَوحَينا إِلَيكَ روحًا مِن أَمرِنا ۚ ما كُنتَ تَدري مَا الكِتابُ وَلَا الإِيمانُ وَلٰكِن جَعَلناهُ نورًا نَهدي بِهِ مَن نَشاءُ مِن عِبادِنا ۚ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهدي إِلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ And thus We have revealed to you [O Muhammad] a spirit from Our command. You did not know what is the Book or [what] the faith is, but We made it a light, We guide with it whomever We will of Our slaves. And indeed, [O Muhammad], you are guiding [mankind] to a straight path -
53	صِراطِ اللَّهِ الَّذي لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۗ أَلا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصيرُ الأُمورُ ﴿٥٣﴾ The path of Allah, to whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Unquestionably, to Allah reaches all the affairs.

Chapter 43

The Gold Adornment

1	حم ﴿١﴾ Haa [Network sciences], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	وَالكِتابِ المُبينِ ﴿٢﴾ By the Book, the obvious.
3	إِنّا جَعَلناهُ قُرآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُم تَعقِلونَ ﴿٣﴾ Indeed, We made it an Arabic Qur'an that you may use reasoning to understand.
4	وَإِنَّهُ فِي أُمِّ الكِتابِ لَدَينا لَعَلِيٌّ حَكيمٌ ﴿٤﴾ And indeed it is in Our custody as mother of the book, elevated [to firm border, Qur'an 13 : 39-41], filled with canonization.
5	أَفَنَضرِبُ عَنكُمُ الذِّكرَ صَفحًا أَن كُنتُم قَومًا مُسرِفينَ ﴿٥﴾ So should We strike on you [by] the Reminder [Qur'an 43 : 4] smoothing out [canonizing you]; since you are an extremist people?
6	وَكَم أَرسَلنا مِن نَبِيٍّ فِي الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٦﴾ And so many of a prophet We sent in the earliest [peoples],
7	وَما يَأتيهِم مِن نَبِيٍّ إِلّا كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِئونَ ﴿٧﴾ And there did not come to them any prophet except they were ridiculing about him.
8	فَأَهلَكنا أَشَدَّ مِنهُم بَطشًا وَمَضىٰ مَثَلُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٨﴾ So We destroyed strength of their powers, and the example of the earliest [people] has passed away.
9	وَلَئِن سَأَلتَهُم مَن خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ لَيَقولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ العَزيزُ العَليمُ ﴿٩﴾ And if you should ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" Indeed they would say, "The Exalted in Might, the Knowing created them."
10	الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الأَرضَ مَهدًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم فيها سُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُم تَهتَدونَ ﴿٠١﴾ [He] who made the earth to be a cradle for you [people] and made therein roads for you, perhaps you may be guided,
11	وَالَّذي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنشَرنا بِهِ بَلدَةً مَيتًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ تُخرَجونَ ﴿١١﴾ And who sends down rain from the sky in due measure, so We cause to make vibrant thereby a dead town; thus you all will exit out [from graves],
12	وَالَّذي خَلَقَ الأَزواجَ كُلَّها وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِنَ الفُلكِ وَالأَنعامِ ما تَركَبونَ ﴿٢١﴾ And who created the pairs, all of them, and made for you of the ships and the livestock what you ride on.
13	لِتَستَوو عَلىٰ ظُهورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذكُروا نِعمَةَ رَبِّكُم إِذَا استَوَيتُم عَلَيهِ وَتَقولوا سُبحانَ الَّذي سَخَّرَ لَنا هٰذا وَما كُنّا لَهُ مُقرِنينَ ﴿٣١﴾ That you may sit firmly upon its backs and then remember the favour of your Lord when you sit firmly upon it and say, "Exalted is He who has subjected this to us, and we were not [otherwise] capable to it.
14	وَإِنّا إِلىٰ رَبِّنا لَمُنقَلِبونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And indeed we are to our Lord, will be returning."
15	وَجَعَلوا لَهُ مِن عِبادِهِ جُزءًا ۚ إِنَّ الإِنسانَ لَكَفورٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٥١﴾ But they set up for Him from His slaves a part. Indeed, the human is an obvious infidel.
16	أَمِ اتَّخَذَ مِمّا يَخلُقُ بَناتٍ وَأَصفاكُم بِالبَنينَ ﴿٦١﴾ Or has He taken from what He creates, daughters and favoured you with the sons?
17	وَإِذا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِما ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحمٰنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجهُهُ مُسوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾ And when one of them is given good tidings about that which he referred to the Most Merciful, an example [the birth of a daughter], his face becomes dark while he was suppressing grief.

18	أَوَمَن يُنَشَّأُ فِي الحِلْيَةِ وَهُوَ فِي الخِصامِ غَيرُ مُبينٍ ﴿٨١﴾ Is he like who was brought up in ornaments [i.e., female!] and [because] he is in the argument obviously not [linear]?
19	وَجَعَلُوا المَلائِكَةَ الَّذينَ هُم عِبادُ الرَّحمٰنِ إِناثًا ۚ أَشَهِدوا خَلقَهُم ۚ سَتُكتَبُ شَهادَتُهُم وَيُسأَلونَ ﴿٩١﴾ And they set up the angels, who are slaves of the Most Merciful as females. Did they witness their [angels] creation? Their testimony will be written down, and they will be questioned.
20	وَقالوا لَو شاءَ الرَّحمٰنُ ما عَبَدناهُم ۗ ما لَهُم بِذٰلِكَ مِن عِلمٍ ۖ إِن هُم إِلّا يَخرُصونَ ﴿٠٢﴾ And they said, "If the Most Merciful had willed, we would not have worshipped them." Belongs to them about that [Qur'an 43 : 19] no knowledge. They are left on nothing except lying.
21	أَم آتَيناهُم كِتابًا مِن قَبلِهِ فَهُم بِهِ مُستَمسِكونَ ﴿١٢﴾ Or Have We given them a book before it [the Qur'an], for them to be therewith hanging on?
22	بَل قالوا إِنّا وَجَدنا آباءَنا عَلىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنّا عَلىٰ آثارِهِم مُهتَدونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ No but is there! They said, "Indeed, we found our fathers upon a community art of living, and we are upon their traces, guided."
23	وَكَذٰلِكَ ما أَرسَلنا مِن قَبلِكَ في قَريَةٍ مِن نَذيرٍ إِلّا قالَ مُترَفوها إِنّا وَجَدنا آباءَنا عَلىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنّا عَلىٰ آثارِهِم مُقتَدونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And similarly, We did not send before you any warner into a city except that its affluent said, "Indeed, we found our fathers upon a community art of living, and we are upon their traces, following."
24	قالَ أَوَلَو جِئتُكُم بِأَهدىٰ مِمّا وَجَدتُم عَلَيهِ آباءَكُم ۖ قالوا إِنّا بِما أُرسِلتُم بِهِ كافِرونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ [Each warner] said, "Why, even though I brought you with guidance rather than what ['art of meaningless living'] you found your fathers against it?" They said, "Indeed we, with that which you were sent with, are infidels."
25	فَانتَقَمنا مِنهُم ۖ فَانظُر كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ المُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ So we took revenge from them; so see how was the end of the beliers.
26	وَإِذ قالَ إِبراهيمُ لِأَبيهِ وَقَومِهِ إِنَّني بَراءٌ مِمّا تَعبُدونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when Abraham said to his father and his people, "Indeed, I am innocent of what you are worshiping.
27	إِلَّا الَّذي فَطَرَني فَإِنَّهُ سَيَهدينِ ﴿٧٢﴾ Except the One who originated me; for sure, He will guide me."
28	وَجَعَلَها كَلِمَةً باقِيَةً في عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُم يَرجِعونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ And he [Abraham] made it a word lasting in his [nearby] posterity, perhaps they may return.
29	بَل مَتَّعتُ هٰؤُلاءِ وَآباءَهُم حَتّىٰ جاءَهُمُ الحَقُّ وَرَسولٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٩٢﴾ No but is there. I gave enjoyment to these [Meccans] and their fathers until the truth and an obvious Messenger came to them.
30	وَلَمّا جاءَهُمُ الحَقُّ قالوا هٰذا سِحرٌ وَإِنّا بِهِ كافِرونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ And when the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and indeed we are infidels about it."
31	وَقالوا لَولا نُزِّلَ هٰذَا القُرآنُ عَلىٰ رَجُلٍ مِنَ القَريَتَينِ عَظيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾ In addition they said, "Why was this Qur'an not sent down upon a great man from [one of] the two cities?"
32	أَهُم يَقسِمونَ رَحمَتَ رَبِّكَ ۚ نَحنُ قَسَمنا بَينَهُم مَعيشَتَهُم فِي الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۚ وَرَفَعنا بَعضَهُم فَوقَ بَعضٍ دَرَجاتٍ لِيَتَّخِذَ بَعضُهُم بَعضًا سُخرِيًّا ۗ وَرَحمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيرٌ مِمّا يَجمَعونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ Do they distribute the mercy of your Lord? We have divided between them their livelihood in the life of the world and have raised some of them above others in degrees [of rank] that some of them may take others for service. But the mercy of your Lord is better than whatever they gather.

33	وَلَولا أَن يَكونَ النّاسُ أُمَّةً واحِدَةً لَجَعَلنا لِمَن يَكفُرُ بِالرَّحمٰنِ لِبُيوتِهِم سُقُفًا مِن فِضَّةٍ وَمَعارِجَ عَلَيها يَظهَرونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And if it were not that the mankind would become one community [of rebels, Qur'an 42 : 27], We would have made for whomever disbelieve in the Most Merciful - for their houses - roofs of silver and stairways upon that they mount
34	وَلِبُيوتِهِم أَبوابًا وَسُرُرًا عَلَيها يَتَّكِـٔونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And doors for their houses, and couches upon which they recline
35	وَزُخرُفًا ۚ وَإِن كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لَمّا مَتاعُ الحَياةِ الدُّنيا ۚ وَالـَٔاخِرَةُ عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ And gold ornament. But left is nothing [no meaning] in all that except the enjoyment of worldly life. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for those who fear [being short sighted].
36	وَمَن يَعشُ عَن ذِكرِ الرَّحمٰنِ نُقَيِّض لَهُ شَيطانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرينٌ ﴿٦٣﴾ And whoever turns away from remembering the Most Merciful, We assign for him a devil, so he is there for him as comrade.
37	وَإِنَّهُم لَيَصُدّونَهُم عَنِ السَّبيلِ وَيَحسَبونَ أَنَّهُم مُهتَدونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ And indeed, the devils avert them from the way [far sight] while they assume that they are guided [in their short sight].
38	حَتّىٰ إِذا جاءَنا قالَ يا لَيتَ بَينى وَبَينَكَ بُعدَ المَشرِقَينِ فَبِئسَ القَرينُ ﴿٨٣﴾ Until, when he came to Us, he said [to his comrade Qur'an 43 : 36], "Oh, I wish there was between me and you the distance between the two easts [far sights, Qur'an 43 : 35 and short sight Qur'an 43 : 37], so wretched is the comrade."
39	وَلَن يَنفَعَكُمُ اليَومَ إِذ ظَلَمتُم أَنَّكُم فِي العَذابِ مُشتَرِكونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And it will not benefit you that Day, when you have oppressed, that you are partners in the punishment.
40	أَفَأَنتَ تُسمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَو تَهدِي العُميَ وَمَن كانَ فى ضَلـٰلٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ So can you train the deaf to hear, [O Muhammad], or train the blind to see the guidance or he who is in an obvious astray?
41	فَإِمّا نَذهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنّا مِنهُم مُنتَقِمونَ ﴿٤١﴾ And whether We leave in you [O Muhammad, their training], for sure We are from their [weight, biases, add, drop out layers, Qur'an 41 : 14] taking revenge.
42	أَو نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذي وَعَدناهُم فَإِنّا عَلَيهِم مُقتَدِرونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ Or whether We show you that which We have promised them [in Qur'an 41 : 28], for sure, We are Perfect in Ability.
43	فَاستَمسِك بِالَّذي أُوحِيَ إِلَيكَ ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ So hold fast in that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are upon a straight path.
44	وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكرٌ لَكَ وَلِقَومِكَ ۖ وَسَوفَ تُسـَٔلونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ And indeed, it is a reminder for you and your people [to be far sighted], and you all will be questioned [about patience].
45	وَاسـَٔل مَن أَرسَلنا مِن قَبلِكَ مِن رُسُلِنا أَجَعَلنا مِن دونِ الرَّحمٰنِ آلِهَةً يُعبَدونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ And ask whomever of Our messengers We have sent before you; Did We set up other than the Most Merciful, gods to be worshiped [among them]?
46	وَلَقَد أَرسَلنا موسىٰ بِـَٔايـٰتِنا إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقالَ إِنّي رَسولُ رَبِّ العـٰلَمينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ And We already sent Moses with Our signs to Pharaoh and his chief commanders, and he said, "Indeed, I am a messenger of the Lord of the worlds."
47	فَلَمّا جاءَهُم بِـَٔايـٰتِنا إِذا هُم مِنها يَضحَكونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ But when he came to them with Our signs, at once they started laughing thereof.
48	وَما نُريهِم مِن ءايَةٍ إِلّا هِيَ أَكبَرُ مِن أُختِها ۖ وَأَخَذناهُم بِالعَذابِ لَعَلَّهُم يَرجِعونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And We showed them not a sign except that it was greater than its previous one, and We seized them with torment that perhaps they may be returning [to faith].

49	وَقالوا يا أَيُّهَ السّاحِرُ ادعُ لَنا رَبَّكَ بِما عَهِدَ عِندَكَ إِنَّنا لَمُهتَدونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ And they said [to Moses], “O the magician, invoke for us your Lord about what He has covenanted with you. Indeed, we will be truly guided.”
50	فَلَمّا كَشَفنا عَنهُمُ العَذابَ إِذا هُم يَنكُثونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ So when We removed from them the torment, then they started breaking their word.
51	وَنادىٰ فِرعَونُ فِي قَومِهِ قالَ يا قَومِ أَلَيسَ لي مُلكُ مِصرَ وَهٰذِهِ الأَنهارُ تَجري مِن تَحتي ۖ أَفَلا تُبصِرونَ ﴿٥١﴾ And Pharaoh called out within his people; he said, “O my people, does not the kingdom of Egypt belong to me, and these all the rivers flowing beneath me; so do you not see?
52	أَم أَنا خَيرٌ مِن هٰذَا الَّذي هُوَ مَهينٌ وَلا يَكادُ يُبينُ ﴿٥٢﴾ Or am I better than this one who is despicable and makes clear almost nothing [in speech, if not]?
53	فَلَولا أُلقِيَ عَلَيهِ أَسوِرَةٌ مِن ذَهَبٍ أَو جاءَ مَعَهُ المَلائِكَةُ مُقتَرِنينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ Then why are not the bracelets of gold are bestowed on him or come with him the angels as companions?”
54	فَاستَخَفَّ قَومَهُ فَأَطاعوهُ ۚ إِنَّهُم كانوا قَومًا فاسِقينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ So he incited his people to levity, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.
55	فَلَمّا آسَفونا انتَقَمنا مِنهُم فَأَغرَقناهُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ And when they enraged Us, We took retribution from them, so We drowned them altogether.
56	فَجَعَلناهُم سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِلآخِرينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ And We made them a precedent and an example for the others.
57	وَلَمّا ضُرِبَ ابنُ مَريَمَ مَثَلًا إِذا قَومُكَ مِنهُ يَصِدّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ And when the son of Mary was presented as an example, immediately your people [O Muhammad] made fun of it.
58	وَقالوا أَآلِهَتُنا خَيرٌ أَم هُوَ ۚ ما ضَرَبوهُ لَكَ إِلّا جَدَلًا ۚ بَل هُم قَومٌ خَصِمونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ And they said, “Are our gods [Qur’an 43 : 20] better, or is he?” They did not present that to you except to argue. No but is there [it is just to argue]. They are a people who dispute.
59	إِن هُوَ إِلّا عَبدٌ أَنعَمنا عَلَيهِ وَجَعَلناهُ مَثَلًا لِبَني إِسرائيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾ He was left to be nothing except a slave. We bestowed favour upon him, and We made him as an example to the Children of Israel.
60	وَلَو نَشاءُ لَجَعَلنا مِنكُم مَلائِكَةً فِي الأَرضِ يَخلُفونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ And if We willed, We would indeed have made rather than you [mankind], angles to be succeeding one another in the earth.
61	وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلمٌ لِلسّاعَةِ فَلا تَمتَرُنَّ بِها وَاتَّبِعونِ ۚ هٰذا صِراطٌ مُستَقيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾ And indeed, its sure knowledge is upto the Hour [to reveal, Qur’an 10 : 39, every creature on earth began its succession through self-procreation mechanism], so do not doubt about it, and follow me [Prophet Muhammad (saw)]. This is a straight path.
62	وَلا يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ الشَّيطانُ ۖ إِنَّهُ لَكُم عَدُوٌّ مُبينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ And do not let Satan divert you [from the straight path]. Indeed, he is to you an obvious enemy.
63	وَلَمّا جاءَ عيسىٰ بِالبَيِّناتِ قالَ قَد جِئتُكُم بِالحِكمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُم بَعضَ الَّذي تَختَلِفونَ فيهِ ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعونِ ﴿٦٣﴾ And when Jesus came with the proofs, he said, “I have certainly come to you with the wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ in it. So fear Allah and obey me.
64	إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبّي وَرَبُّكُم فَاعبُدوهُ ۚ هٰذا صِراطٌ مُستَقيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a straight path.”

65	فَاختَلَفَ الأَحزابُ مِن بَينِهِم ۖ فَوَيلٌ لِلَّذينَ ظَلَموا مِن عَذابِ يَومٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾ So all the parties differed out of [short sighted supremacy, Qur'an 43 : 52, 43 : 31] between them. So woe to those who wronged out of [that], torment of a painful Day.
66	هَل يَنظُرونَ إِلَّا السّاعَةَ أَن تَأتِيَهُم بَغتَةً وَهُم لا يَشعُرونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ What should they [the short-sighted ones, Qur'an 43 : 31] be waiting except that the Hour can come upon them suddenly along [the sight] they perceive not?
67	الأَخِلّاءُ يَومَئِذٍ بَعضُهُم لِبَعضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا المُتَّقينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ Friends, that Day, some of them will be enemies to other, except the righteous [far sighted ones, Qur'an 43 : 35]
68	يا عِبادِ لا خَوفٌ عَلَيكُمُ اليَومَ وَلا أَنتُم تَحزَنونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ [whom Allah will say], "O My slaves, today no fear shall be upon you, nor shall you grieve,
69	الَّذينَ آمَنوا بِآياتِنا وَكانوا مُسلِمينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ [You] who believed in Our verses and were Muslims.
70	ادخُلُوا الجَنَّةَ أَنتُم وَأَزواجُكُم تُحبَرونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted."
71	يُطافُ عَلَيهِم بِصِحافٍ مِن ذَهَبٍ وَأَكوابٍ ۖ وَفيها ما تَشتَهيهِ الأَنفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الأَعيُنُ ۖ وَأَنتُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿١٧﴾ Circulated upon them with plates gold and cups. And therein is whatever the souls desire and delights the eyes, and you will abide therein for ever.
72	وَتِلكَ الجَنَّةُ الَّتي أورِثتُموها بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ And that is Paradise which you are made to inherit about what you were working.
73	لَكُم فيها فاكِهَةٌ كَثيرَةٌ مِنها تَأكُلونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ For you therein are abundant fruit from which you will eat.
74	إِنَّ المُجرِمينَ في عَذابِ جَهَنَّمَ خالِدونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ Indeed, the criminals [Qur'an 43 : 38] are in the torment of Hell, abiding eternally.
75	لا يُفَتَّرُ عَنهُم وَهُم فيهِ مُبلِسونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ It will not be lightened on them, and they, therein, will be in devastated.
76	وَما ظَلَمناهُم وَلـٰكِن كانوا هُمُ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ And We did not wrong them, but they were the wrongdoers.
77	وَنادَوا يا مالِكُ لِيَقضِ عَلَينا رَبُّكَ ۖ قالَ إِنَّكُم ماكِثونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ And they called out, "O Malik [keeper of Hell], let your Lord finish us off." He said, "Indeed, you continue to remain."
78	لَقَد جِئناكُم بِالحَقِّ وَلـٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَكُم لِلحَقِّ كارِهونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ We had already brought you about the truth, but most of you were hostile to the truth.
79	أَم أَبرَموا أَمرًا فَإِنّا مُبرِمونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ Or have they arranged affair? So indeed, We are arrangers.
80	أَم يَحسَبونَ أَنّا لا نَسمَعُ سِرَّهُم وَنَجواهُم ۚ بَلىٰ وَرُسُلُنا لَدَيهِم يَكتُبونَ ﴿٠٨﴾ Do they think that We do not hear their secrets and their private conversations? No but is there [We hear]. In addition Our messengers are with them writing down [everything].
81	قُل إِن كانَ لِلرَّحمـٰنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنا أَوَّلُ العابِدينَ ﴿١٨﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], "If the All-Merciful had a son, then I would be the first of [his] worshippers."
82	سُبحانَ رَبِّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ رَبِّ العَرشِ عَمّا يَصِفونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ Exalted is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, Lord of the Throne, above what they make out.
83	فَذَرهُم يَخوضوا وَيَلعَبوا حَتّىٰ يُلاقوا يَومَهُمُ الَّذي يوعَدونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ So leave them to idle talk and sport until they meet their Day which they are promised.

84	وَهُوَ الَّذي في السَّماءِ إِلٰهٌ وَفي الأَرضِ إِلٰهٌ ۚ وَهُوَ الحَكيمُ العَليمُ ﴿٤٨﴾ And He is the One who in the heaven is God, and in the earth is God. And He is the Wise, the Knowing.
85	وَتَبارَكَ الَّذي لَهُ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما بَينَهُما وَعِندَهُ عِلمُ السّاعَةِ وَإِلَيهِ تُرجَعونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ And blessed is He to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and with Him is knowledge of the Hour and to Him you will be returned.
86	وَلا يَملِكُ الَّذينَ يَدعونَ مِن دونِهِ الشَّفاعَةَ إِلّا مَن شَهِدَ بِالحَقِّ وَهُم يَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ And those they invoke other than Him do not possess [power of] intercession, except they who bear witness with the truth while they know.
87	وَلَئِن سَأَلتَهُم مَن خَلَقَهُم لَيَقولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۖ فَأَنّىٰ يُؤفَكونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ And if you asked them who created them, they would surely say, " Allah." So how are they fooled?

Chapter 44

The Smoke

1	حم ﴿١﴾ Haa [Network sciences], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	وَالكِتابِ المُبينِ ﴿٢﴾ By the obvious Book,
3	إِنّا أَنزَلناهُ في لَيلَةٍ مُبارَكَةٍ ۚ إِنّا كُنّا مُنذِرينَ ﴿٣﴾ Indeed, We sent it down in a blessed night. Indeed, We were warning [mankind].
4	فيها يُفرَقُ كُلُّ أَمرٍ حَكيمٍ ﴿٤﴾ On that night every affair is sorted out and fixed -
5	أَمرًا مِن عِندِنا ۚ إِنّا كُنّا مُرسِلينَ ﴿٥﴾ [To be sent down] as command from Us. Indeed, We were sending [it down, Qur'an 76 : 23]
6	رَحمَةً مِن رَبِّكَ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّميعُ العَليمُ ﴿٦﴾ As mercy from your Lord [O Muhammad]. Indeed, He is the Hearer, the Knowing.
7	رَبِّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما بَينَهُما ۖ إِن كُنتُم موقِنينَ ﴿٧﴾ Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them, if you [scientist] would be certain.
8	لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ يُحيي وَيُميتُ ۖ رَبُّكُم وَرَبُّ آبائِكُمُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٨﴾ There is no god except Him. He gives life and causes death. Your Lord and the Lord of your first forefathers.
9	بَل هُم في شَكٍّ يَلعَبونَ ﴿٩﴾ No but is there [Qur'an 44 : 8]. They are concerning doubt playing [intelligent design vs God].
10	فَارتَقِب يَومَ تَأتِي السَّماءُ بِدُخانٍ مُبينٍ ﴿١٠﴾ Then watch out for a Day when the sky will bring in, an obvious smoke
11	يَغشَى النّاسَ ۖ هٰذا عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿١١﴾ Covering the people; this would be a painful torment.
12	رَبَّنَا اكشِف عَنَّا العَذابَ إِنّا مُؤمِنونَ ﴿٢١﴾ [They will say], "Our Lord, remove from us the torment; indeed, we are believers."

13	أَنّىٰ لَهُمُ الذِّكرىٰ وَقَد جاءَهُم رَسولٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٣١﴾ How can there be for them the Reminder [applicable, Qur'an 44 : 3]? And there had already come to them an obvious Messenger.
14	ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوا عَنهُ وَقالوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَجنونٌ ﴿٤١﴾ Then they turned away from him and said, "[He was] taught [and is] so crazy."
15	إِنّا كاشِفُو العَذابِ قَليلًا ۚ إِنَّكُم عائِدونَ ﴿٥١﴾ Indeed, We will remove the torment for a little. Indeed, you [infidels] will return [to disbelief].
16	يَومَ نَبطِشُ البَطشَةَ الكُبرىٰ إِنّا مُنتَقِمونَ ﴿٦١﴾ On a Day [Qur'an 44 : 10] We will strike with the greatest assault, indeed, We will take retribution.
17	وَلَقَد فَتَنّا قَبلَهُم قَومَ فِرعَونَ وَجاءَهُم رَسولٌ كَريمٌ ﴿٧١﴾ And We already tested before them the people of Pharaoh, and there came to them a noble messenger,
18	أَن أَدّوا إِلَيَّ عِبادَ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنّي لَكُم رَسولٌ أَمينٌ ﴿٨١﴾ [Saying to them] that, "Give back to me the slaves of Allah. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy messenger.
19	وَأَن لا تَعلوا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنّي آتيكُم بِسُلطانٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٩١﴾ And that, do no be haughty against Allah. Indeed, I have brought you in an authority, obviously.
20	وَإِنّي عُذتُ بِرَبّي وَرَبِّكُم أَن تَرجُمونِ ﴿٠٢﴾ And indeed, I have sought refuge in my Lord and your Lord, lest you [people] stone me.
21	وَإِن لَم تُؤمِنوا لي فَاعتَزِلونِ ﴿١٢﴾ And if you do not believe me, then leave me alone."
22	فَدَعا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هٰؤُلاءِ قَومٌ مُجرِمونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And he called to his Lord that these are a criminal people.
23	فَأَسرِ بِعِبادي لَيلًا إِنَّكُم مُتَّبَعونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ [Allah said], "Then set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be pursued.
24	وَاترُكِ البَحرَ رَهوًا ۖ إِنَّهُم جُندٌ مُغرَقونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ And leave the frozen sea. Indeed, they are an army [destined to be] drowned."
25	كَم تَرَكوا مِن جَنّاتٍ وَعُيونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ How many they left behind of gardens and springs
26	وَزُروعٍ وَمَقامٍ كَريمٍ ﴿٦٢﴾ And cropfields and noble sites
27	وَنَعمَةٍ كانوا فيها فاكِهينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ And luxuries they were enjoying therein.
28	كَذٰلِكَ ۖ وَأَورَثناها قَومًا آخَرينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ Thus it was. And We would cause another people [Qur'an 44 : 9] to inherit it [these favours].
29	فَما بَكَت عَلَيهِمُ السَّماءُ وَالأَرضُ وَما كانوا مُنظَرينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ So the heaven and earth wept not over them, nor were they given respite.
30	وَلَقَد نَجَّينا بَني إِسرائيلَ مِنَ العَذابِ المُهينِ ﴿٠٣﴾ And We certainly saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating torment -
31	مِن فِرعَونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ عالِيًا مِنَ المُسرِفينَ ﴿١٣﴾ From Pharaoh. Indeed, he was a transgressor from the militant persons.
32	وَلَقَدِ اختَرناهُم عَلىٰ عِلمٍ عَلَى العالَمينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ And We certainly selected them [the militant infidels, like Pharaoh] upon knowledge against the worlds.
33	وَآتَيناهُم مِنَ الآياتِ ما فيهِ بَلاءٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ And We brought them from the verses any [verse], therein was an obvious trial [Qur'an 44 : 9, 44 : 28].

34	إِنَّ هٰؤُلاءِ لَيَقولونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ Indeed, these [Meccans] say,
35	إِن هِيَ إِلّا مَوتَتُنَا الأولىٰ وَما نَحنُ بِمُنشَرينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ “Left is nothing, this [life] to be except our death, the first one, and we will not be brought back to life.
36	فَأتوا بِآبائِنا إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ [If not] then bring in our forefathers, if you [preachers] should be truthful.”
37	أَهُم خَيرٌ أَم قَومُ تُبَّعٍ وَالَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ أَهلَكناهُم ۖ إِنَّهُم كانوا مُجرِمينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ Are they better or the people of Tubba’ and those before them? We destroyed them all. Indeed, they were criminals.
38	وَما خَلَقنَا السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَما بَينَهُما لاعِبينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ And We did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.
39	ما خَلَقناهُما إِلّا بِالحَقِّ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ We did not create them except in the truth, but most of them do not know.
40	إِنَّ يَومَ الفَصلِ ميقاتُهُم أَجمَعينَ ﴿٠٤﴾ Indeed, the Day of Verdict is their appointed time altogether -
41	يَومَ لا يُغني مَولًى عَن مَولًى شَيئًا وَلا هُم يُنصَرونَ ﴿١٤﴾ On that Day when a friend will not be able to avail on a friend anything, nor will they be helped -
42	إِلّا مَن رَحِمَ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ العَزيزُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾ Except whoever Allah bestowed His grace. Indeed, He is the Almighty, the Merciful.
43	إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقّومِ ﴿٣٤﴾ Indeed, the tree of zaqqum
44	طَعامُ الأَثيمِ ﴿٤٤﴾ Would be food of the sinners.
45	كَالمُهلِ يَغلي فِي البُطونِ ﴿٥٤﴾ Like copper metal, it will boil inside bellies
46	كَغَلْيِ الحَميمِ ﴿٦٤﴾ Like boiling of the scalding water.
47	خُذوهُ فَاعتِلوهُ إِلىٰ سَواءِ الجَحيمِ ﴿٧٤﴾ [It will be said], “Seize him then drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,
48	ثُمَّ صُبّوا فَوقَ رَأسِهِ مِن عَذابِ الحَميمِ ﴿٨٤﴾ Then pour above his head the torment of scalding water.”
49	ذُق إِنَّكَ أَنتَ العَزيزُ الكَريمُ ﴿٩٤﴾ [It will be said], “Taste! Indeed, you are the powerful, the noble!
50	إِنَّ هٰذا ما كُنتُم بِهِ تَمتَرونَ ﴿٠٥﴾ Indeed, this is what you were therein [Qur’an 44 : 9] doubting.”
51	إِنَّ المُتَّقينَ في مَقامٍ أَمينٍ ﴿١٥﴾ Indeed, the righteous will be in a secure station,
52	في جَنّاتٍ وَعُيونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ In gardens and springs,
53	يَلبَسونَ مِن سُندُسٍ وَإِستَبرَقٍ مُتَقابِلينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ Dressed in fine silk and thick silk, facing each other.
54	كَذٰلِكَ وَزَوَّجناهُم بِحورٍ عينٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ Thus [it is]. And We married them with fair women having wide, beautiful eyes.
55	يَدعونَ فيها بِكُلِّ فاكِهَةٍ آمِنينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ They will ask in it about every [kind of] fruit - safe and secure.

56	لا يَذوقونَ فيهَا المَوتَ إِلّا المَوتَةَ الأولىٰ ۖ وَوَقاهُم عَذابَ الجَحيمِ ﴿٦٥﴾ They will not taste death therein except the first death [they had], and He has protected them from the punishment of Hellfire
57	فَضلًا مِن رَبِّكَ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿٧٥﴾ As bounty from your Lord. That is what is the great triumph.
58	فَإِنَّما يَسَّرناهُ بِلِسانِكَ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ And indeed, We have eased it [the Qur'an] in your tongue, perhaps they may be remembering.
59	فَارتَقِب إِنَّهُم مُرتَقِبونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ So watch, [O Muhammad]; indeed, they are watching [for your end].

Chapter 45

Crouching

1	حم ﴿١﴾ Haa [Network sciences], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	تَنزيلُ الكِتابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ العَزيزِ الحَكيمِ ﴿٢﴾ Sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Invincible, the Irrefutable.
3	إِنَّ فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ لَآياتٍ لِلمُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣﴾ Indeed, in the heavens and the earth are signs for the believers.
4	وَفي خَلقِكُم وَما يَبُثُّ مِن دابَّةٍ آياتٌ لِقَومٍ يوقِنونَ ﴿٤﴾ And in your creation and what He disperses of moving creatures are signs for people who have certainty.
5	وَاختِلافِ اللَّيلِ وَالنَّهارِ وَما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّماءِ مِن رِزقٍ فَأَحيا بِهِ الأَرضَ بَعدَ مَوتِها وَتَصريفِ الرِّياحِ آياتٌ لِقَومٍ يَعقِلونَ ﴿٥﴾ And the difference of the night and the day and what Allah sends down from the sky of livelihood, so He gives life thereby to the earth after its death and [His] directing of the winds are signs for a people who reason.
6	تِلكَ آياتُ اللَّهِ نَتلوها عَلَيكَ بِالحَقِّ ۖ فَبِأَيِّ حَديثٍ بَعدَ اللَّهِ وَآياتِهِ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٦﴾ These are the verses of Allah which We recite upon you [O Muhammad] in the truth. So in what narration after Allah and His verses would they believe?
7	وَيلٌ لِكُلِّ أَفّاكٍ أَثيمٍ ﴿٧﴾ Woe to every sinful fake [man-made book believer].
8	يَسمَعُ آياتِ اللَّهِ تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِ ثُمَّ يُصِرُّ مُستَكبِرًا كَأَن لَم يَسمَعها ۖ فَبَشِّرهُ بِعَذابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٨﴾ He hears the verses of Allah recited upon him, then persists arrogantly [in Qur'an 45 : 7] as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings in a painful punishment.
9	وَإِذا عَلِمَ مِن آياتِنا شَيئًا اتَّخَذَها هُزُوًا ۚ أُولٰئِكَ لَهُم عَذابٌ مُهينٌ ﴿٩﴾ And if he learned from Our verses a thing [about Qur'an 45 : 7], he took it in mockery. Those, for them a humiliating torment.
10	مِن وَرائِهِم جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلا يُغني عَنهُم ما كَسَبوا شَيئًا وَلا مَا اتَّخَذوا مِن دونِ اللَّهِ أَولِياءَ ۖ وَلَهُم عَذابٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٠١﴾ Behind them is Hell, and what they had earned will avail them on nothing nor whatever they had taken other than Allah as protectors. And for them is a great torment.

11	هٰذا هُدًى ۖ وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا بِآياتِ رَبِّهِم لَهُم عَذابٌ مِن رِجزٍ أَليمٌ ﴿١١﴾ This [Qur'an] is guidance. And those who disbelieved in verses of their Lord, for them is a painful torment of abomination.
12	اللَّهُ الَّذي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ البَحرَ لِتَجرِيَ الفُلكُ فيهِ بِأَمرِهِ وَلِتَبتَغوا مِن فَضلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُم تَشكُرونَ ﴿٢١﴾ Allah is the one who subjected to you the sea so that ships may run in it by His command and that you may seek of His bounty; and perhaps you may give thanks.
13	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ جَميعًا مِنهُ ۚ إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَآياتٍ لِقَومٍ يَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿٣١﴾ And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth - all from Him. Indeed in that are signs for a people who ponder.
14	قُل لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا يَغفِروا لِلَّذينَ لا يَرجونَ أَيّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجزِيَ قَومًا بِما كانوا يَكسِبونَ ﴿٤١﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], to those who believed to forgive those who do not expect the days of Allah. He will fully recompense a people about whatever they were earning.
15	مَن عَمِلَ صالِحًا فَلِنَفسِهِ ۖ وَمَن أَساءَ فَعَلَيها ۖ ثُمَّ إِلىٰ رَبِّكُم تُرجَعونَ ﴿٥١﴾ Whoever worked righteous, so it is for himself; and whoever did evil, so it is against that [the self]. Then to your Lord you will be returning.
16	وَلَقَد آتَينا بَني إِسرائيلَ الكِتابَ وَالحُكمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ وَرَزَقناهُم مِنَ الطَّيِّباتِ وَفَضَّلناهُم عَلَى العالَمينَ ﴿٦١﴾ And [having said, Qur'an 45 : 7-9] We did certainly give the Children of Israel the Book, and the authority, and the prophet hood. And We had livelihood them from the good things and favoured them above all others.
17	وَآتَيناهُم بَيِّناتٍ مِنَ الأَمرِ ۖ فَمَا اختَلَفوا إِلّا مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَهُمُ العِلمُ بَغيًا بَينَهُم ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقضي بَينَهُم يَومَ القِيامَةِ فيما كانوا فيهِ يَختَلِفونَ ﴿٧١﴾ And We gave them proofs of the affair [of your prophet-hood, O Muhammad]. So they did not differ except after knowledge had come to them - out of jealous animosity between them. Indeed [O Muhammad], your Lord will end between them on the Day of Resurrection this [your authority] wherein they were differing.
18	ثُمَّ جَعَلناكَ عَلىٰ شَريعَةٍ مِنَ الأَمرِ فَاتَّبِعها وَلا تَتَّبِع أَهواءَ الَّذينَ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٨١﴾ Then We set you, [O Muhammad], upon a legislative way [Islam] from the affair [of your prophet-hood]; so follow it [Islam] and do not follow the inclinations of those who do not know.
19	إِنَّهُم لَن يُغنوا عَنكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيئًا ۚ وَإِنَّ الظّالِمينَ بَعضُهُم أَولِياءُ بَعضٍ ۖ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ المُتَّقينَ ﴿٩١﴾ Indeed, they won't be able to avail you [O Muhammad] from Allah in anything. And indeed the oppressors, some of them are allies of others; and Allah is the protector of the righteous.
20	هٰذا بَصائِرُ لِلنّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحمَةٌ لِقَومٍ يوقِنونَ ﴿٠٢﴾ This [Qur'an] is an eye-opener for the mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who have certitude.
21	أَم حَسِبَ الَّذينَ اجتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئاتِ أَن نَجعَلَهُم كَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ سَواءً مَحياهُم وَمَماتُهُم ۚ ساءَ ما يَحكُمونَ ﴿١٢﴾ Or do those who commit evils think We will make them like those who believed and worked the righteous deeds as equal in their life and their death? Evil is whatever they figure out.
22	وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ بِالحَقِّ وَلِتُجزىٰ كُلُّ نَفسٍ بِما كَسَبَت وَهُم لا يُظلَمونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And Allah created the heavens and the earth in the truth and so that every soul may be recompensed with what it earned. And they will not be oppressed.
23	أَفَرَأَيتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلٰهَهُ هَواهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ عِلمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلىٰ سَمعِهِ وَقَلبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشاوَةً فَمَن يَهديهِ مِن بَعدِ اللَّهِ ۚ أَفَلا تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ [O Muhammad] have you considered the one who has taken his desire as his god? But Allah has strayed him against knowledge and set a seal [weight] upon his hearing and [likewise biases on] his heart and put over his vision a veil [drop out layer]? So who will guide him after Allah? Will you [people] not then pay heed?

24	وَقالوا ما هِيَ إِلّا حَياتُنَا الدُّنيا نَموتُ وَنَحيا وَما يُهلِكُنا إِلّا الدَّهرُ ۚ وَما لَهُم بِذٰلِكَ مِن عِلمٍ ۖ إِن هُم إِلّا يَظُنّونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ And they said, “Exists there not except our worldly life; we die and live, and destroys us not except time.” But belongs to them about that no knowledge. They are left on nothing except guessing.
25	وَإِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم آياتُنا بَيِّناتٍ ما كانَ حُجَّتَهُم إِلّا أَن قالُوا ائتوا بِآبائِنا إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And when Our verses were recited upon them as proof verses, their wrangle was not except that they said [to their preachers], “Bring our forefathers, if you were truthful ones.”
26	قُلِ اللَّهُ يُحييكُم ثُمَّ يُميتُكُم ثُمَّ يَجمَعُكُم إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ لا رَيبَ فيهِ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَ النّاسِ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “Allah gives you [people] life, then causes you to die; then He assembles you for the Day of Resurrection. There is no doubt in it, but most of the people do not know.”
27	وَلِلَّهِ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَيَومَ تَقومُ السّاعَةُ يَومَئِذٍ يَخسَرُ المُبطِلونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And a Day when the Hour establishes, on that Day the falsifiers will lose.
28	وَتَرىٰ كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جاثِيَةً ۚ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدعىٰ إِلىٰ كِتابِهَا اليَومَ تُجزَونَ ما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ And you will see every community kneeling. Every community will be called to its book [of records to say], “Today you will be recompensed for what you were working.
29	هٰذا كِتابُنا يَنطِقُ عَلَيكُم بِالحَقِّ ۚ إِنّا كُنّا نَستَنسِخُ ما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ This, Our book [of record], speaks against you in the truth. Indeed, We were transcribing whatever you were working.”
30	فَأَمَّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ فَيُدخِلُهُم رَبُّهُم في رَحمَتِهِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الفَوزُ المُبينُ ﴿٠٣﴾ So as for those who believed and worked the righteous deeds, so their Lord will admit them into His mercy. That is what is the obvious triumph.
31	وَأَمَّا الَّذينَ كَفَروا أَفَلَم تَكُن آياتي تُتلىٰ عَلَيكُم فَاستَكبَرتُم وَكُنتُم قَومًا مُجرِمينَ ﴿١٣﴾ And as for those who disbelieved, [it will be said], “So, were My verses not recited upon you? So, you were arrogant and were a criminal people?
32	وَإِذا قيلَ إِنَّ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسّاعَةُ لا رَيبَ فيها قُلتُم ما نَدري مَا السّاعَةُ إِن نَظُنُّ إِلّا ظَنًّا وَما نَحنُ بِمُستَيقِنينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ And when it was said, ‘Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth and the Hour, there is no doubt in it,’ you said, ‘We do not know what the Hour is. Left is nothing to assume except assumptions, and we are not certain.’ ”
33	وَبَدا لَهُم سَيِّئاتُ ما عَمِلوا وَحاقَ بِهِم ما كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِئونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And it appeared to them evils of what they worked, and engulf them in what they were ridiculing therein.
34	وَقيلَ اليَومَ نَنساكُم كَما نَسيتُم لِقاءَ يَومِكُم هٰذا وَمَأواكُمُ النّارُ وَما لَكُم مِن ناصِرينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And it was said, “Today We forget you just as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. And your refuge is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.
35	ذٰلِكُم بِأَنَّكُم اتَّخَذتُم آياتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَغَرَّتكُمُ الحَياةُ الدُّنيا ۚ فَاليَومَ لا يُخرَجونَ مِنها وَلا هُم يُستَعتَبونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ That is because you took the verses of Allah in ridicule, and worldly life deceived you.” So that Day they will not be exited out of it, nor will they be allowed to make amends.
36	فَلِلَّهِ الحَمدُ رَبِّ السَّماواتِ وَرَبِّ الأَرضِ رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ So all the praise be to Allah, Lord of the heavens and Lord of the earth, Lord of the worlds.
37	وَلَهُ الكِبرِياءُ فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٧٣﴾ And to Him belongs all supremacy in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Exalted in Might, the Wise.

Chapter 46

The Wind-curved Sandhills

1	حم ﴿١﴾ Haa [Network sciences], Meem [Natural sciences].
2	تَنزِيلُ الكِتابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ العَزيزِ الحَكيمِ ﴿٢﴾ Sending down of the Book is from Allah, the Invincible, the Irrefutable.
3	ما خَلَقنَا السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَما بَينَهُما إِلّا بِالحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ۚ وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا عَمّا أُنذِروا مُعرِضونَ ﴿٣﴾ We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in the truth and for a stated term [Qur'an 6 : 73]. But those who disbelieved, from what they were warned, are turning away.
4	قُل أَرَأَيتُم ما تَدعونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ أَروني ماذا خَلَقوا مِنَ الأَرضِ أَم لَهُم شِركٌ فِي السَّماواتِ ۖ ائتوني بِكِتابٍ مِن قَبلِ هـٰذا أَو أَثارَةٍ مِن عِلمٍ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٤﴾ Say, [O Muhammad], "Have you considered that which you call other than Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth; or did they have any partnership in the heavens? Bring me about any book before this or traces of some knowledge, if you are truthful ones."
5	وَمَن أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدعو مِن دونِ اللَّهِ مَن لا يَستَجيبُ لَهُ إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ وَهُم عَن دُعائِهِم غافِلونَ ﴿٥﴾ And who is more astray than he who invokes other than Allah who will not respond to him until the Day of Resurrection, and they are unconscious of their invocation.
6	وَإِذا حُشِرَ النّاسُ كانوا لَهُم أَعداءً وَكانوا بِعِبادَتِهِم كافِرينَ ﴿٦﴾ And when the people are gathered [that Day], they [those false gods] will be enemies to them, and they will become by their worship infidels.
7	وَإِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِم آياتُنا بَيِّنـٰتٍ قالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لِلحَقِّ لَمّا جاءَهُم هـٰذا سِحرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٧﴾ And whenever Our verses are recited upon them as proof verses, those who disbelieved said to the truth when it has come to them, "This is obvious magic."
8	أَم يَقولونَ افتَراهُ ۖ قُل إِنِ افتَرَيتُهُ فَلا تَملِكونَ لي مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيئًا ۖ هُوَ أَعلَمُ بِما تُفيضونَ فيهِ ۖ كَفىٰ بِهِ شَهيدًا بَينـي وَبَينَكُم ۖ وَهُوَ الغَفورُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٨﴾ Or do they say, "He invented it?" Say, "If I invented it, So you possess for me from Allah no protection. He is more knowledgeable about what you are uttering concerning it. He is sufficient as Witness between me [my senses, Qur'an 29 : 1 and my sensors, 24 : 24], 36 : 65, 41 : 20] and between you [your senses and sensors], and He is the Forgiving, the Merciful."
9	قُل ما كُنتُ بِدعًا مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَما أَدري ما يُفعَلُ بي وَلا بِكُم ۖ إِن أَتَّبِعُ إِلّا ما يوحىٰ إِلَيَّ وَما أَنا إِلّا نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٩﴾ Say, "I am not an innovation from the messengers, and I do not know what will be done with me or with you. Left is nothing I should follow except what is revealed to me, and not except an obvious warner I am."
10	قُل أَرَأَيتُم إِن كانَ مِن عِندِ اللَّهِ وَكَفَرتُم بِهِ وَشَهِدَ شاهِدٌ مِن بَنـي إِسرائيلَ عَلىٰ مِثلِهِ فَـٰمَنَ وَاستَكبَرتُم ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الظّـٰلِمينَ ﴿١٠﴾ Say, "Have you considered: if the Qur'an was rather from Allah, and you disbelieved in it. And a witness from the Children of Israel testified upon like it, then he believed but you remained arrogant?" Indeed, Allah does not guide the oppressing people.
11	وَقالَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا لَو كانَ خَيرًا ما سَبَقونا إِلَيهِ ۚ وَإِذ لَم يَهتَدوا بِهِ فَسَيَقولونَ هـٰذا إِفكٌ قَديمٌ ﴿١١﴾ And those who disbelieved said to those who believed, "If it [Qur'an] were good, they would not have preceded us to it." And if they are not guided by it, then they will say, "This is an old fake."

12	وَمِن قَبلِهِ كِتابُ موسىٰ إِمامًا وَرَحمَةً ۚ وَهٰذا كِتابٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِسانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِيُنذِرَ الَّذينَ ظَلَموا وَبُشرىٰ لِلمُحسِنينَ ﴿٢١﴾ And before it [Qur'an] was the Book of Moses to lead and as a mercy. And this is a ground truth Book in arabic tongue to warn those who have wronged and as good tidings to the doers of good.
13	إِنَّ الَّذينَ قالوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ استَقامو فَلا خَوفٌ عَلَيهِم وَلا هُم يَحزَنونَ ﴿٣١﴾ Indeed, those who have said, "Our Lord is Allah," and then they straightened [their senses, as in Qur'an 41 : 6] - so no fear shall be upon them, nor shall they grieve.
14	أُولٰئِكَ أَصحابُ الجَنَّةِ خالِدينَ فيها جَزاءً بِما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٤١﴾ Those are the companions of Paradise, abiding therein for ever, a reward about what they were working.
15	وَوَصَّينَا الإِنسانَ بِوالِدَيهِ إِحسانًا ۖ حَمَلَتهُ أُمُّهُ كُرهًا وَوَضَعَتهُ كُرهًا ۖ وَحَملُهُ وَفِصالُهُ ثَلاثونَ شَهرًا ۚ حَتّىٰ إِذا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَربَعينَ سَنَةً قالَ رَبِّ أَوزِعني أَن أَشكُرَ نِعمَتَكَ الَّتي أَنعَمتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلىٰ والِدَيَّ وَأَن أَعمَلَ صالِحًا تَرضاهُ وَأَصلِح لي في ذُرِّيَّتي ۖ إِنّي تُبتُ إِلَيكَ وَإِنّي مِنَ المُسلِمينَ ﴿٥١﴾ And We advised the human about his parents to be kind. His mother carried him with prenatal depression and gave birth to him with postpartum depression. And his carriage and weaning in thirty months. Until, when he has reached his maturity and reached forty years, he said, "My Lord, train me to be thankful for Your favour which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and to work righteous that pleases You and grant the virtue [of kindness] for me in my offspring. Indeed, I have repented to You, and indeed, I am of the Muslims."
16	أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنهُم أَحسَنَ ما عَمِلوا وَنَتَجاوَزُ عَن سَيِّئاتِهِم في أَصحابِ الجَنَّةِ ۖ وَعدَ الصِّدقِ الَّذي كانوا يوعَدونَ ﴿٦١﴾ Those are whom We will accept from them the best of what they have worked, and We overlook from their misdeeds. [They are] in the companions of Paradise, the true promise which they were promised.
17	وَالَّذي قالَ لِوالِدَيهِ أُفٍّ لَكُما أَتَعِدانِني أَن أُخرَجَ وَقَد خَلَتِ القُرونُ مِن قَبلي وَهُما يَستَغيثانِ اللَّهَ وَيلَكَ آمِن إِنَّ وَعدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَيَقولُ ما هٰذا إِلّا أَساطيرُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٧١﴾ And he who said to his parents, "Uff to you both; do you promise me that I will be exited out [from my grave] while the generations before me have already passed away?" And they both seek Allah's help [and say to their son], "Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the promise of Allah is truth." But he says, "This is not except legends of the former people."
18	أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ حَقَّ عَلَيهِمُ القَولُ في أُمَمٍ قَد خَلَت مِن قَبلِهِم مِنَ الجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ ۖ إِنَّهُم كانوا خاسِرينَ ﴿٨١﴾ Those are the ones who bore truth of the saying against them, in communities already had passed away before them of the jinn and the humans. Indeed, they were all losers.
19	وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجاتٌ مِمّا عَمِلوا ۖ وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُم أَعمالَهُم وَهُم لا يُظلَمونَ ﴿٩١﴾ And all will have degrees for what they had done, and that He may pay them in full for their deeds, and they will not be oppressed.
20	وَيَومَ يُعرَضُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا عَلَى النّارِ أَذهَبتُم طَيِّباتِكُم في حَياتِكُمُ الدُّنيا وَاستَمتَعتُم بِها فَاليَومَ تُجزَونَ عَذابَ الهونِ بِما كُنتُم تَستَكبِرونَ في الأَرضِ بِغَيرِ الحَقِّ وَبِما كُنتُم تَفسُقونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ And on a Day when those who disbelieved are presented upon the Fire [it will be said], "You took away your pleasures in your worldly life and enjoyed thereby in full, so toDay you will be recompensed with the torment of humiliation; by what you were taking pride in the earth without having the truth; and by whatever you were rebelling."
21	وَاذكُر أَخا عادٍ إِذ أَنذَرَ قَومَهُ بِالأَحقافِ وَقَد خَلَتِ النُّذُرُ مِن بَينِ يَدَيهِ وَمِن خَلفِهِ أَلّا تَعبُدوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ إِنّي أَخافُ عَلَيكُم عَذابَ يَومٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾ And mention, [O Muhammad], the brother of Aad, when he warned his people about Al-Ahqaf [the dunes]. And already had passed away from between his hands [mankind] and from behind him [Jinn] the warnings: "Do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear upon you the torment of a Great Day."

22	قالوا أَجِئتَنا لِتَأفِكَنا عَن آلِهَتِنا فَأتِنا بِما تَعِدُنا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ الصّادِقينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ They said, “Have you come to delude us away from our gods? So, bring us with what you promise us, if you are from the truthful ones.”
23	قالَ إِنَّمَا العِلمُ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُم ما أُرسِلتُ بِهِ وَلـٰكِنّي أَراكُم قَومًا تَجهَلونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ He said, “The knowledge [of its time] is only with Allah, and I convey to you what I was sent therewith; but I see you a people, you all are ignoring.”
24	فَلَمّا رَأَوهُ عارِضًا مُستَقبِلَ أَودِيَتِهِم قالوا هـٰذا عارِضٌ مُمطِرُنا ۚ بَل هُوَ مَا استَعجَلتُم بِهِ ۖ ريحٌ فيها عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ And when they saw it, a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, “Our rain is in this cloud!” No but is there. It is not you were seeking therein to be. It is a wind, wherein is a painful torment,
25	تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيءٍ بِأَمرِ رَبِّها فَأَصبَحوا لا يُرىٰ إِلّا مَساكِنُهُم ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي القَومَ المُجرِمينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ Destroying everything by the command of his Lord. So in the morning there was nothing to see except their dwellings. Thus do We recompense the criminal people.
26	وَلَقَد مَكَّنّاهُم فيما إِن مَكَّنّاكُم فيهِ وَجَعَلنا لَهُم سَمعًا وَأَبصارًا وَأَفـِٔدَةً فَما أَغنىٰ عَنهُم سَمعُهُم وَلا أَبصارُهُم وَلا أَفـِٔدَتُهُم مِن شَيءٍ إِذ كانوا يَجحَدونَ بِـٔايـٰتِ اللَّهِ وَحاقَ بِهِم ما كانوا بِهِ يَستَهزِءونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ And We had already built up their training in what We had not built up your [training], and We set up for them [training layers]: a hearing and sights and hearts. So their hearing did not help on their [training] nor did their sights nor did their hearts, anything. When they were denying all about the verses of Allah; and engulfed about their [training] what they were ridiculing therein.
27	وَلَقَد أَهلَكنا ما حَولَكُم مِنَ القُرىٰ وَصَرَّفنَا الـْٔايـٰتِ لَعَلَّهُم يَرجِعونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ And We certainly destroyed what is around you from the towns, and We have diversified [types of] the verses that perhaps they may return [to common sense].
28	فَلَولا نَصَرَهُمُ الَّذينَ اتَّخَذوا مِن دونِ اللَّهِ قُربانًا آلِهَةً ۖ بَل ضَلّوا عَنهُم ۚ وَذٰلِكَ إِفكُهُم وَما كانوا يَفتَرونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ So why not those whom they took other than Allah as welcoming gods gave them victory? No but is there [they don’t exist]. They strayed from themselves. And that was their lie plus what they were inventing.
29	وَإِذ صَرَفنا إِلَيكَ نَفَرًا مِنَ الجِنِّ يَستَمِعونَ القُرءانَ فَلَمّا حَضَروهُ قالوا أَنصِتوا ۖ فَلَمّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوا إِلىٰ قَومِهِم مُنذِرينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when We diverted towards you a company of the jinn, listening to the Qur’an. And when they attended it, they said, “Be quiet and listen.” And when it was done, they turned back to their people as warners.
30	قالوا يا قَومَنا إِنّا سَمِعنا كِتـٰبًا أُنزِلَ مِن بَعدِ موسىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِما بَينَ يَدَيهِ يَهدي إِلَى الحَقِّ وَإِلىٰ طَريقٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٠٣﴾ They said, “O our people, indeed we have heard a Book sent down after Moses self-confirming what is in between its two hands [guidance, Qur’an 2 : 2]. It guides to the truth, and to a straight path.
31	يا قَومَنا أَجيبوا داعِيَ اللَّهِ وَءامِنوا بِهِ يَغفِر لَكُم مِن ذُنوبِكُم وَيُجِركُم مِن عَذابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿١٣﴾ O our people, answer Allah’s herald and believe in Him. He will forgive for you from your misdeeds and protect you from a painful punishment.
32	وَمَن لا يُجِب داعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيسَ بِمُعجِزٍ فِي الأَرضِ وَلَيسَ لَهُ مِن دونِهِ أَولِياءُ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ في ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ But he who does not answer to Allah’s herald, then he will not cause failure [to Him] in the earth, and there will be no guardians for him other than Him. Those are in obvious astray.”
33	أَوَلَم يَرَوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماوـٰتِ وَالأَرضَ وَلَم يَعيَ بِخَلقِهِنَّ بِقـٰدِرٍ عَلىٰ أَن يُحيِيَ المَوتىٰ ۚ بَلىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ Have they not seen that Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth and was not tired in creating them, is Able upon that He gives life to the dead? No but is there. He is over every thing competent.

34	وَيَومَ يُعرَضُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا عَلَى النّارِ أَلَيسَ هٰذا بِالحَقِّ ۖ قالوا بَلىٰ وَرَبِّنا ۚ قالَ فَذوقُوا العَذابَ بِما كُنتُم تَكفُرونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And on a Day when those who disbelieved are presented upon the Fire [and asked], “Is this not in the truth [today]?” They said, “No but is there! By our Lord [it is truth].” He said, “So taste the torment in what you were disbelieving.”
35	فَاصبِر كَما صَبَرَ أُولُو العَزمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلا تَستَعجِل لَهُم ۚ كَأَنَّهُم يَومَ يَرَونَ ما يوعَدونَ لَم يَلبَثوا إِلّا ساعَةً مِن نَهارٍ ۚ بَلاغٌ ۚ فَهَل يُهلَكُ إِلَّا القَومُ الفاسِقونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ So be patient [O Muhammad], as were those of determination from the messengers and do not hasten for them. On the Day they see what they are promised as if they had not remained [in the world] except an hour of a day. A notification. And shall any be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?

Chapter 47

Muhammad

1	الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَصَدّوا عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ أَعمالَهُم ﴿١﴾ Those who disbelieved and hindered [others] from the way of Allah - He strayed their deeds.
2	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ وَآمَنوا بِما نُزِّلَ عَلىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الحَقُّ مِن رَبِّهِم ۙ كَفَّرَ عَنهُم سَيِّئاتِهِم وَأَصلَحَ بالَهُم ﴿٢﴾ And those who believed and worked the righteous deeds and believed in what was sent down upon Muhammad - and it is the truth from their Lord - He remitted from them their misdeeds and assured their hearts.
3	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروُا اتَّبَعُوا الباطِلَ وَأَنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الحَقَّ مِن رَبِّهِم ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يَضرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنّاسِ أَمثالَهُم ﴿٣﴾ That is because those who disbelieved followed the lie [Qur’an 47 : 1], and those who believed follow the truth from their Lord [Qur’an 47 : 2]. Thus does Allah present for the mankind their examples.
4	فَإِذا لَقيتُمُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا فَضَربَ الرِّقابِ حَتّىٰ إِذا أَثخَنتُموهُم فَشُدُّوا الوَثاقَ فَإِمّا مَنًّا بَعدُ وَإِمّا فِداءً حَتّىٰ تَضَعَ الحَربُ أَوزارَها ۚ ذٰلِكَ وَلَو يَشاءُ اللَّهُ لَانتَصَرَ مِنهُم وَلٰكِن لِيَبلُوَ بَعضَكُم بِبَعضٍ ۗ وَالَّذينَ قُتِلوا في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَن يُضِلَّ أَعمالَهُم ﴿٤﴾ So when you encounter those who disbelieved [in battle], then strike the necks until, when you have subdued them. Then you [believers] bind their bonds. So either you favour them afterwards [release them for free] or ransom until the war lays down its burdens. That [is all]. And if Allah had willed, He could have exacted retribution from them [by Himself], but He is to try some of you with others. And those who are killed in the path of Allah, so He will not stray their deeds.
5	سَيَهديهِم وَيُصلِحُ بالَهُم ﴿٥﴾ He will guide them and assured their hearts
6	وَيُدخِلُهُمُ الجَنَّةَ عَرَّفَها لَهُم ﴿٦﴾ And will admit them into Paradise, He has made it known to them [while dying].
7	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِن تَنصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنصُركُم وَيُثَبِّت أَقدامَكُم ﴿٧﴾ O you who have believed, if you victory Allah, He will victory you and make firm your feet.
8	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا فَتَعسًا لَهُم وَأَضَلَّ أَعمالَهُم ﴿٨﴾ And those who disbelieved, so destruction is for them, and He strayed their deeds.
9	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم كَرِهوا ما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأَحبَطَ أَعمالَهُم ﴿٩﴾ That is because they disliked what Allah has sent down, so He made their works void.

10	أَفَلَم يَسيروا فِي الأَرضِ فَيَنظُروا كَيفَ كانَ عاقِبَةُ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم ۚ دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم ۖ وَلِلكافِرينَ أَمثالُها ﴿٠١﴾ Have they not walked through the earth for observing how was the end of those before them? Allah poured destruction upon them, and for the infidels is something alike.
11	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَولَى الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَأَنَّ الكافِرينَ لا مَولىٰ لَهُم ﴿١١﴾ That is because Allah is the protector of those who believed and surely the infidels there is no protector for them.
12	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدخِلُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ ۖ وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا يَتَمَتَّعونَ وَيَأكُلونَ كَما تَأكُلُ الأَنعامُ وَالنّارُ مَثوًى لَهُم ﴿٢١﴾ Indeed, Allah will admit those who believed and worked the righteous deeds to paradises, flowing from beneath it are the rivers. And those who disbelieved enjoy themselves and eat like the livestock eat, and the Fire will be an adobe for them.
13	وَكَأَيِّن مِن قَريَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِن قَريَتِكَ الَّتي أَخرَجَتكَ أَهلَكناهُم فَلا ناصِرَ لَهُم ﴿٣١﴾ And so many of a town were stronger in strength than your city which drove you out [O Muhammad]? We destroyed them; so there was no helper for them.
14	أَفَمَن كانَ عَلىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِن رَبِّهِ كَمَن زُيِّنَ لَهُ سوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَاتَّبَعوا أَهواءَهُم ﴿٤١﴾ So is he who was upon a proof from his Lord like him who his evil work was made attractive to him and they follow their desires?
15	مَثَلُ الجَنَّةِ الَّتي وُعِدَ المُتَّقونَ ۖ فيها أَنهارٌ مِن ماءٍ غَيرِ آسِنٍ وَأَنهارٌ مِن لَبَنٍ لَم يَتَغَيَّر طَعمُهُ وَأَنهارٌ مِن خَمرٍ لَذَّةٍ لِلشّارِبينَ وَأَنهارٌ مِن عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى ۖ وَلَهُم فيها مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَراتِ وَمَغفِرَةٌ مِن رَبِّهِم ۖ كَمَن هُوَ خالِدٌ فِي النّارِ وَسُقوا ماءً حَميمًا فَقَطَّعَ أَمعاءَهُم ﴿٥١﴾ Example of the Paradise, which is promised to the righteous. In it are rivers of unpolluted water, rivers of milk the taste of which never changes, rivers of wine delicious for the drinkers, and rivers of purified honey. And for them therein would be from all products [fruits] and forgiveness from their Lord. Is he like who abides eternally in the Fire and they are given to drink scalding water, so it cuts-up their intestines?
16	وَمِنهُم مَن يَستَمِعُ إِلَيكَ حَتّىٰ إِذا خَرَجوا مِن عِندِكَ قالوا لِلَّذينَ أوتُوا العِلمَ ماذا قالَ آنِفًا ۚ أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ قُلوبِهِم وَاتَّبَعوا أَهواءَهُم ﴿٦١﴾ And from them [the looser] is he who listens to you [O Muhammad], until when they exit from your hosting, they say to those [believers] who were given the knowledge, “What has he said just now?” Those are the ones who Allah has set a seal upon their hearts and they followed their desires.
17	وَالَّذينَ اهتَدَوا زادَهُم هُدًى وَآتاهُم تَقواهُم ﴿٧١﴾ And those who accepted guidance, He has increased them in guidance and He has granted them their righteousness.
18	فَهَل يَنظُرونَ إِلَّا السّاعَةَ أَن تَأتِيَهُم بَغتَةً ۖ فَقَد جاءَ أَشراطُها ۚ فَأَنّىٰ لَهُم إِذا جاءَتهُم ذِكراهُم ﴿٨١﴾ So do they await except the Hour that, it should come upon them suddenly? But its indications has already come. So how shall it would be for them, when it actually came to them, their reminder?
19	فَاعلَم أَنَّهُ لا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاستَغفِر لِذَنبِكَ وَلِلمُؤمِنينَ وَالمُؤمِناتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُم وَمَثواكُم ﴿٩١﴾ So know, [O Muhammad], that there is no god except Allah and ask forgiveness for your misdeed and for the believing men and the believing women. And Allah knows of your [followers: men, women] movement and your [followers: men, women] adobes.

20	وَيَقولُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا لَولا نُزِّلَت سورَةٌ ۖ فَإِذا أُنزِلَت سورَةٌ مُحكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فيهَا القِتالُ ۙ رَأَيتَ الَّذينَ في قُلوبِهِم مَرَضٌ يَنظُرونَ إِلَيكَ نَظَرَ المَغشِيِّ عَلَيهِ مِنَ المَوتِ ۖ فَأَولىٰ لَهُم ﴿٢٠﴾ Those who believe say, “If only a chapter is sent down? But when an exposing chapter is sent down and fighting is mentioned therein, you [O Muhammad] see those in whose hearts is a disease looking to you with a look of one fainting from the death. But more appropriate for them-
21	طاعَةٌ وَقَولٌ مَعروفٌ ۚ فَإِذا عَزَمَ الأَمرُ فَلَو صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكانَ خَيرًا لَهُم ﴿٢١﴾ Obedience and a good word. And when the matter [of fighting] was determined then if they had been true to Allah, it would have been much better for them.
22	فَهَل عَسَيتُم إِن تَوَلَّيتُم أَن تُفسِدوا فِي الأَرضِ وَتُقَطِّعوا أَرحامَكُم ﴿٢٢﴾ So would you perhaps, if you [hypocrites] turned away that you cause corruption in the earth and sever your family ties?
23	أُولـٰئِكَ الَّذينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُم وَأَعمىٰ أَبصارَهُم ﴿٢٣﴾ Those whom Allah has cursed them, so He deafened them and blinded their vision.
24	أَفَلا يَتَدَبَّرونَ القُرآنَ أَم عَلىٰ قُلوبٍ أَقفالُها ﴿٢٤﴾ Then do they not ponder over the Qur’an, or are there locks upon their hearts?
25	إِنَّ الَّذينَ ارتَدّوا عَلىٰ أَدبارِهِم مِن بَعدِ ما تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الهُدَى ۙ الشَّيطانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُم وَأَملىٰ لَهُم ﴿٢٥﴾ Indeed, those who reverted upon their back after any of the guidance was clearly shown to them, Satan enticed them and filled them with false hopes.
26	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم قالوا لِلَّذينَ كَرِهوا ما نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطيعُكُم فِي بَعضِ الأَمرِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ إِسرارَهُم ﴿٢٦﴾ That is because they said to those [the Jews] who hated what Allah has sent down, “We will obey you in the matter partially.” And Allah knows their secrets.
27	فَكَيفَ إِذا تَوَفَّتهُمُ المَلائِكَةُ يَضرِبونَ وُجوهَهُم وَأَدبارَهُم ﴿٢٧﴾ Then how would it be when the angels would recall them [from their pasts, Qur’an 47 : 25, 28], striking their faces and their backs?
28	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ اتَّبَعوا ما أَسخَطَ اللَّهَ وَكَرِهوا رِضوانَهُ فَأَحبَطَ أَعمالَهُم ﴿٢٨﴾ That is because they followed what angered Allah and they hated His pleasure, so He nullified their deeds.
29	أَم حَسِبَ الَّذينَ في قُلوبِهِم مَرَضٌ أَن لَن يُخرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضغانَهُم ﴿٢٩﴾ Or do those who in their hearts is a disease think that Allah would not expose their malice?
30	وَلَو نَشاءُ لَأَرَيناكَهُم فَلَعَرَفتَهُم بِسيماهُم ۚ وَلَتَعرِفَنَّهُم في لَحنِ القَولِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ أَعمالَكُم ﴿٣٠﴾ And if We willed, We could show them to you [O Muhammad], and you would know them by their marks. And you will surely know them by their speech tone. And [O men] Allah knows your works.
31	وَلَنَبلُوَنَّكُم حَتّىٰ نَعلَمَ المُجاهِدينَ مِنكُم وَالصّابِرينَ وَنَبلُوَ أَخبارَكُم ﴿٣١﴾ And We will surely try you until We make evident the striving ones from you and the patient ones, and We will try your news [in the book of deeds].
32	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَصَدّوا عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَشاقُّوا الرَّسولَ مِن بَعدِ ما تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الهُدىٰ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيـًٔا وَسَيُحبِطُ أَعمالَهُم ﴿٣٢﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved and hindered [others] from the path of Allah and opposed the Messenger after any of the guidance was clearly shown to them, never will they harm Allah in anything, and He will nullify their works.
33	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا أَطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعُوا الرَّسولَ وَلا تُبطِلوا أَعمالَكُم ﴿٣٣﴾ O you who have believed, obey Allah and obey the Messenger and do not void you works [Qur’an 47 : 32].

34	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَصَدّوا عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ ماتوا وَهُم كُفّارٌ فَلَن يَغفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُم ﴿٤٣﴾ Indeed, those who disbelieved and hindered [others] from the path of Allah and then died while they were disbelievers, so never will Allah forgive them.
35	فَلا تَهِنوا وَتَدعوا إِلَى السَّلمِ وَأَنتُمُ الأَعلَونَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُم وَلَن يَتِرَكُم أَعمالَكُم ﴿٥٣﴾ So do not be weak and call for peace while you [O Believers] have the upper hand; and Allah is with you and will not deprive you of your works.
36	إِنَّمَا الحَياةُ الدُّنيا لَعِبٌ وَلَهوٌ ۚ وَإِن تُؤمِنوا وَتَتَّقوا يُؤتِكُم أُجورَكُم وَلا يَسأَلكُم أَموالَكُم ﴿٦٣﴾ The worldly life is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, He will give you your rewards and He is not asking you, your wealth.
37	إِن يَسأَلكُموها فَيُحفِكُم تَبخَلوا وَيُخرِج أَضغانَكُم ﴿٧٣﴾ If He asks you for it then press you, you would withhold, and He would bring forth your unwillingness.
38	ها أَنتُم هـٰؤُلاءِ تُدعَونَ لِتُنفِقوا فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنكُم مَن يَبخَلُ ۖ وَمَن يَبخَل فَإِنَّما يَبخَلُ عَن نَفسِهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ الغَنِيُّ وَأَنتُمُ الفُقَراءُ ۚ وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوا يَستَبدِل قَومًا غَيرَكُم ثُمَّ لا يَكونوا أَمثالَكُم ﴿٨٣﴾ Here you are - these called to spend in the way of Allah. So from you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, he only withholds from himself. And Allah is the Rich, while you are the poor. And if you turn away, He will replace you with another people; then they will not be the likes of you.

Chapter 48

Conquest

1	إِنّا فَتَحنا لَكَ فَتحًا مُبينًا ﴿١﴾ Indeed, We conquered for you, [O Muhammad], an obvious conquest
2	لِيَغفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ ما تَقَدَّمَ مِن ذَنبِكَ وَما تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعمَتَهُ عَلَيكَ وَيَهدِيَكَ صِراطًا مُستَقيمًا ﴿٢﴾ That Allah will forgive for you what preceded of your misdeed and whatever came after and complete His favor upon you, and guide you to a straight path
3	وَيَنصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصرًا عَزيزًا ﴿٣﴾ And [that] Allah may grant you a mighty victory.
4	هُوَ الَّذي أَنزَلَ السَّكينَةَ فِي قُلوبِ المُؤمِنينَ لِيَزدادوا إيمانًا مَعَ إيمانِهِم ۗ وَلِلَّهِ جُنودُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَليمًا حَكيمًا ﴿٤﴾ It is He who sent down the tranquility into the hearts of the believers to add faith with their faith. And to Allah belong the armies of the heavens and the earth, and ever is Allah All-Knowing, All-Wise.
5	لِيُدخِلَ المُؤمِنينَ وَالمُؤمِناتِ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنهُم سَيِّئاتِهِم ۚ وَكانَ ذٰلِكَ عِندَ اللَّهِ فَوزًا عَظيمًا ﴿٥﴾ That He may admit the believing men and the believing women to paradises, flowing from beneath them are the rivers; they will abide in it for ever, and He will remove from them their misdeeds - and ever is that with Allah, a great triumph.

6	وَيُعَذِّبَ المُنافِقينَ وَالمُنافِقاتِ وَالمُشرِكينَ وَالمُشرِكاتِ الظّانّينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السَّوءِ ۚ عَلَيهِم دائِرَةُ السَّوءِ ۖ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم وَلَعَنَهُم وَأَعَدَّ لَهُم جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَساءَت مَصيرًا ﴿٦﴾ And [that] He may torture the hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and the polytheist men and polytheist women, the ones assuming about Allah an assumption, the evil one. Against them is a turn, the evil one; and Allah was angry upon them and cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and it is an evil destination.
7	وَلِلَّهِ جُنودُ السَّماوات وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَزيزًا حَكيمًا ﴿٧﴾ And to Allah belong the troops of the heavens and the earth. And ever is Allah Almighty, All-Wise.
8	إِنّا أَرسَلناكَ شاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذيرًا ﴿٨﴾ Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bearer of good tidings and a warner
9	لِتُؤمِنوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ وَتُعَزِّروهُ وَتُوَقِّروهُ وَتُسَبِّحوهُ بُكرَةً وَأَصيلًا ﴿٩﴾ That you [people] may believe in Allah and His Messenger and support him and regard the Prophet and exalt Allah in morning and evening.
10	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يُبايِعونَكَ إِنَّما يُبايِعونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوقَ أَيديهِم ۚ فَمَن نَكَثَ فَإِنَّما يَنكُثُ عَلىٰ نَفسِهِ ۖ وَمَن أَوفىٰ بِما عاهَدَ عَلَيهُ اللَّهَ فَسَيُؤتيهِ أَجرًا عَظيمًا ﴿١٠﴾ Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, [O Muhammad], actually pledging allegiance to Allah. The hand of Allah is over their hands. So whoever breaks his word, so he only breaks against himself. And whoever fulfilled about what he covenanted Allah thereupon; so He will give him a great reward.
11	سَيَقولُ لَكَ المُخَلَّفونَ مِنَ الأَعرابِ شَغَلَتنا أَموالُنا وَأَهلونا فَاستَغفِر لَنا ۚ يَقولونَ بِأَلسِنَتِهِم ما لَيسَ في قُلوبِهِم ۚ قُل فَمَن يَملِكُ لَكُم مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيـًٔا إِن أَرادَ بِكُم ضَرًّا أَو أَرادَ بِكُم نَفعًا ۚ بَل كانَ اللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرًا ﴿١١﴾ Those who stayed behind of the bedouins will say to you, “Our properties and our families occupied us, so ask forgiveness for us.” They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, “So who can own for you from Allah, anything, if He intended for you harm or intended for you benefit?” No but is there. Allah has always been about what you are working fully Acquainted.
12	بَل ظَنَنتُم أَن لَن يَنقَلِبَ الرَّسولُ وَالمُؤمِنونَ إِلىٰ أَهليهِم أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذٰلِكَ في قُلوبِكُم وَظَنَنتُم ظَنَّ السَّوءِ وَكُنتُم قَومًا بورًا ﴿٢١﴾ No but is there. You thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was beautified in your hearts. And you assumed an assumption, the evil one and you became a ruined people.”
13	وَمَن لَم يُؤمِن بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ فَإِنّا أَعتَدنا لِلكافِرينَ سَعيرًا ﴿٣١﴾ And whoever has not believed in Allah and His Messenger, so indeed, We have prepared for the infidels a Blaze.
14	وَلِلَّهِ مُلكُ السَّماوات وَالأَرضِ ۚ يَغفِرُ لِمَن يَشاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ غَفورًا رَحيمًا ﴿٤١﴾ And to Allah belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He forgives to whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
15	سَيَقولُ المُخَلَّفونَ إِذَا انطَلَقتُم إِلىٰ مَغانِمَ لِتَأخُذوها ذَرونا نَتَّبِعكُم ۖ يُريدونَ أَن يُبَدِّلوا كَلامَ اللَّهِ ۚ قُل لَن تَتَّبِعونا كَذٰلِكُم قالَ اللَّهُ مِن قَبلُ ۖ فَسَيَقولونَ بَل تَحسُدونَنا ۚ بَل كانوا لا يَفقَهونَ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿١٥﴾ Those who stayed behind will say when you [others] set out toward a war booty to take it, “Allow us to follow you.” They wish that they change the words of Allah. Say [O Muhammad], “Never will you follow us. Thus Allah said before.” So they will say, “No but is there [okay, won’t follow]. It is you envy us.” No but is there [Allah said so before]! They were not understanding except a little.

16	قُل لِلمُخَلَّفينَ مِنَ الأَعرابِ سَتُدعَونَ إِلىٰ قَومٍ أُولي بَأسٍ شَديدٍ تُقاتِلونَهُم أَو يُسلِمونَ ۖ فَإِن تُطيعوا يُؤتِكُمُ اللَّهُ أَجرًا حَسَنًا ۖ وَإِن تَتَوَلَّوا كَما تَوَلَّيتُم مِن قَبلُ يُعَذِّبكُم عَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿٦١﴾ Say to those who stayed behind of the bedouins, “You will be called to [confront or negotiate] a people of great military might; you may fight them or they will submit, respectively. So if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward. And if you turn away as you turned away before, He will punish you with a painful punishment.”
17	لَيسَ عَلَى الأَعمىٰ حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلَى الأَعرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلا عَلَى المَريضِ حَرَجٌ ۗ وَمَن يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ يُدخِلهُ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ ۖ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبهُ عَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿٧١﴾ Upon the blind there is no blame nor is upon the lame any blame nor is upon the sick any blame [for staying behind]. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him to gardens, flowing from beneath them are the rivers; but whoever turns away - He will punish him with a painful punishment.
18	لَقَد رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ المُؤمِنينَ إِذ يُبايِعونَكَ تَحتَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ ما في قُلوبِهِم فَأَنزَلَ السَّكينَةَ عَلَيهِم وَأَثابَهُم فَتحًا قَريبًا ﴿٨١﴾ Allah was already pleased on the believers, when they pledged allegiance to you [O Muhammad] under the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down the tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a welcoming conquest
19	وَمَغانِمَ كَثيرَةً يَأخُذونَها ۗ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَزيزًا حَكيمًا ﴿٩١﴾ And much war booty which they will take. And ever is Allah Mighty, Wise.
20	وَعَدَكُمُ اللَّهُ مَغانِمَ كَثيرَةً تَأخُذونَها فَعَجَّلَ لَكُم هٰذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيدِيَ النّاسِ عَنكُم وَلِتَكونَ آيَةً لِلمُؤمِنينَ وَيَهدِيَكُم صِراطًا مُستَقيمًا ﴿٠٢﴾ Allah has promised you much booty that you will take and has hastened for you this [conquest] and restrained the hands of people from [harming] you, and that it may be a sign for the believers and [that] He may guide you to a straight path.
21	وَأُخرىٰ لَم تَقدِروا عَلَيها قَد أَحاطَ اللَّهُ بِها ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرًا ﴿١٢﴾ And another [victory] you do not have power over that, Allah has already encompassed of it. And ever is Allah over every thing, competent.
22	وَلَو قاتَلَكُمُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَوَلَّوُا الأَدبارَ ثُمَّ لا يَجِدونَ وَلِيًّا وَلا نَصيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾ And if those who disbelieved had fought you, still they would have turned the backs [fleeing]. Then they would not find a protector nor a helper.
23	سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتي قَد خَلَت مِن قَبلُ ۖ وَلَن تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ تَبديلًا ﴿٣٢﴾ [This is] the fix way of Allah which has already passed away before. And never will you find in the way of Allah any alteration.
24	وَهُوَ الَّذي كَفَّ أَيدِيَهُم عَنكُم وَأَيدِيَكُم عَنهُم بِبَطنِ مَكَّةَ مِن بَعدِ أَن أَظفَرَكُم عَلَيهِم ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرًا ﴿٤٢﴾ And He is the one who restrained their hands from you and your hands from them in the center of Mecca after that, He made you to win over them. And ever is Allah about what you are working, Seer.
25	هُمُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَصَدّوكُم عَنِ المَسجِدِ الحَرامِ وَالهَديَ مَعكوفًا أَن يَبلُغَ مَحِلَّهُ ۚ وَلَولا رِجالٌ مُؤمِنونَ وَنِساءٌ مُؤمِناتٌ لَم تَعلَموهُم أَن تَطَئوهُم فَتُصيبَكُم مِنهُم مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيرِ عِلمٍ ۖ لِيُدخِلَ اللَّهُ في رَحمَتِهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ لَو تَزَيَّلوا لَعَذَّبنَا الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِنهُم عَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿٥٢﴾ They, who disbelieved and hindered you from al-Masjid al-haram while preventing the offering that it could reach its place [of sacrifice]. And none but for believing men and believing women whom you did not know, that you might trample [or kill] them, So, a harm on them, it will inflict you without [your] knowledge, given that Allah may admit to His mercy whom He wills. If they had been apart [from them], We would have punished those who disbelieved from them with painful punishment

26	إِذ جَعَلَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا في قُلوبِهِمُ الحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الجاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكينَتَهُ عَلىٰ رَسولِهِ وَعَلَى المُؤمِنينَ وَأَلزَمَهُم كَلِمَةَ التَّقوىٰ وَكانوا أَحَقَّ بِها وَأَهلَها ۚ وَكانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمًا ﴿٦٢﴾ When those who disbelieved had placed in their hearts the zealotry, the ignorance's zealotry. So Allah sent down His serenity upon His Messenger and upon the believers and imposed upon them the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving of it and worthy of it. And ever is Allah about every thing, All-Knowing.
27	لَقَد صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسولَهُ الرُّؤيا بِالحَقِّ ۖ لَتَدخُلُنَّ المَسجِدَ الحَرامَ إِن شاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنينَ مُحَلِّقينَ رُءوسَكُم وَمُقَصِّرينَ لا تَخافونَ ۖ فَعَلِمَ ما لَم تَعلَموا فَجَعَلَ مِن دونِ ذٰلِكَ فَتحًا قَريبًا ﴿٧٢﴾ Allah has already confirmed His Messenger, the vision in the truth: "You [believers] will surely enter al-Masjid al-haram, if Allah wills, secured, having your heads shaved and [hair] shortened, not fearing [anyone]. So He knew what you did not know and has set up other than that a welcoming conquest.
28	هُوَ الَّذي أَرسَلَ رَسولَهُ بِالهُدىٰ وَدينِ الحَقِّ لِيُظهِرَهُ عَلَى الدّينِ كُلِّهِ ۚ وَكَفىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهيدًا ﴿٨٢﴾ He is the one who sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of the truth that He would make it prevail over the religions, all out there. And sufficient is Allah as Witness.
29	مُحَمَّدٌ رَسولُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَالَّذينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدّاءُ عَلَى الكُفّارِ رُحَماءُ بَينَهُم ۖ تَراهُم رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبتَغونَ فَضلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضوانًا ۖ سيماهُم في وُجوهِهِم مِن أَثَرِ السُّجودِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُم فِي التَّوراةِ ۚ وَمَثَلُهُم فِي الإِنجيلِ كَزَرعٍ أَخرَجَ شَطأَهُ فَآزَرَهُ فَاستَغلَظَ فَاستَوىٰ عَلىٰ سوقِهِ يُعجِبُ الزُّرّاعَ لِيَغيظَ بِهِمُ الكُفّارَ ۗ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ مِنهُم مَغفِرَةً وَأَجرًا عَظيمًا ﴿٩٢﴾ Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah; and those with him are severe against the infidels, merciful between themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking bounty from Allah and [His] pleasure. Their mark is in their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their example in the Torah. And their example in the Gospel is as a plant which exits out its shoot so it upholds it and it grows for straightening upon its stem, delighting the sowers, to enrage by them the infidels. Allah has promised those who believed and worked righteous deeds from them forgiveness and a great reward.

Chapter 49

The Private Apartments

1	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تُقَدِّموا بَينَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَميعٌ عَليمٌ ﴿١﴾ O you who have believed, do not advance [your hands] between the two hands of Allah and His Messenger and fear Allah [about overstepping Qur'an 49 : 16 for 48 : 10]. Indeed, Allah is Hearing, Knowing.
2	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَرفَعوا أَصواتَكُم فَوقَ صَوتِ النَّبِيِّ وَلا تَجهَروا لَهُ بِالقَولِ كَجَهرِ بَعضِكُم لِبَعضٍ أَن تَحبَطَ أَعمالُكُم وَأَنتُم لا تَشعُرونَ ﴿٢﴾ O you who have believed, do not heighten your voices above the voice of the Prophet or be loud to him in the speech like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your works become void while you perceive not.
3	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يَغُضّونَ أَصواتَهُم عِندَ رَسولِ اللَّهِ أُولٰئِكَ الَّذينَ امتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلوبَهُم لِلتَّقوىٰ ۚ لَهُم مَغفِرَةٌ وَأَجرٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٣﴾ Indeed, those who lower their voices before the Messenger of Allah, those are whom Allah has examined their hearts for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

4	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنادونَكَ مِن وَراءِ الحُجُراتِ أَكثَرُهُم لا يَعقِلونَ ﴿٤﴾ Indeed, those who call you, [O Muhammad], from behind the chambers, most of them do not use reasoning to understand.
5	وَلَو أَنَّهُم صَبَروا حَتّىٰ تَخرُجَ إِلَيهِم لَكانَ خَيرًا لَهُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٥﴾ And if they were patient until you came out to them, it would have been better for them. But Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
6	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِن جاءَكُم فاسِقٌ بِنَبَإٍ فَتَبَيَّنوا أَن تُصيبوا قَومًا بِجَهالَةٍ فَتُصبِحوا عَلىٰ ما فَعَلتُم نادِمينَ ﴿٦﴾ O you who have believed, if there comes to you a wicked person with information then investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance then you become remorseful upon what you have done.
7	وَاعلَموا أَنَّ فيكُم رَسولَ اللَّهِ ۚ لَو يُطيعُكُم في كَثيرٍ مِنَ الأَمرِ لَعَنِتُّم وَلـٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيكُمُ الإيمانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ في قُلوبِكُم وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيكُمُ الكُفرَ وَالفُسوقَ وَالعِصيانَ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الرّاشِدونَ ﴿٧﴾ And know that in you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would be in difficulty, but Allah has made beloved to you the faith and has made it beautiful in your hearts and has made hateful to you infidelity, the defiance, and the disobedience. It is those they are the guided ones.
8	فَضلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعمَةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿٨﴾ A grace from Allah and a blessing, and Allah is Knowing, Wise.
9	وَإِن طائِفَتانِ مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ اقتَتَلوا فَأَصلِحوا بَينَهُما ۖ فَإِن بَغَت إِحداهُما عَلَى الأُخرىٰ فَقاتِلُوا الَّتي تَبغي حَتّىٰ تَفيءَ إِلىٰ أَمرِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَإِن فاءَت فَأَصلِحوا بَينَهُما بِالعَدلِ وَأَقسِطوا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ المُقسِطينَ ﴿٩﴾ And if two parties from the believers should fight, then you [O men] should reconcile between them. Then if one of them transgresses against the other, then fight against the one that transgresses until it returns to the command of Allah. And if it returns, then reconcile between them in justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.
10	إِنَّمَا المُؤمِنونَ إِخوَةٌ فَأَصلِحوا بَينَ أَخَوَيكُم ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُم تُرحَمونَ ﴿١٠﴾ The believers are only brothers, so reconcile between your brothers. And fear Allah that you all may receive mercy.
11	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا يَسخَر قَومٌ مِن قَومٍ عَسىٰ أَن يَكونوا خَيرًا مِنهُم وَلا نِساءٌ مِن نِساءٍ عَسىٰ أَن يَكُنَّ خَيرًا مِنهُنَّ ۖ وَلا تَلمِزوا أَنفُسَكُم وَلا تَنابَزوا بِالأَلقابِ ۖ بِئسَ الِاسمُ الفُسوقُ بَعدَ الإيمانِ ۚ وَمَن لَم يَتُب فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿١١﴾ O you who have believed, a people should ridicule no other people; it may be that they [other people] are better than them; nor should women ridicule other women; it may be that they [other women] are better than them. Nor shall you defame yourselves, nor shall you insult each other by nicknames. Wretched is the name of disobedience after the faith. And whoever does not repent, so it is those who are the oppressors.
12	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اجتَنِبوا كَثيرًا مِنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعضَ الظَّنِّ إِثمٌ ۖ وَلا تَجَسَّسوا وَلا يَغتَب بَعضُكُم بَعضًا ۚ أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُم أَن يَأكُلَ لَحمَ أَخيهِ مَيتًا فَكَرِهتُموهُ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوّابٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ O you who have believed, avoid much of the assumptions, indeed, some of the assumptions are sin. And do not spy or backbite some of you to others. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his brother, the dead one? So you detested it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Relenting, Merciful.

13	يا أَيُّهَا النّاسُ إِنّا خَلَقناكُم مِن ذَكَرٍ وَأُنثىٰ وَجَعَلناكُم شُعوبًا وَقَبائِلَ لِتَعارَفوا ۚ إِنَّ أَكرَمَكُم عِندَ اللَّهِ أَتقاكُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَليمٌ خَبيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾ O mankind, indeed We created you from a male and a female, and made you nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most honorable of you with Allah is the most righteous. Indeed, Allah is Knowing, Acquainted.
14	قالَتِ الأَعرابُ آمَنّا ۖ قُل لَم تُؤمِنوا وَلٰكِن قولوا أَسلَمنا وَلَمّا يَدخُلِ الإيمانُ في قُلوبِكُم ۖ وَإِن تُطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ لا يَلِتكُم مِن أَعمالِكُم شَيئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾ The bedouins said, "We have believed." Say, "You have not believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for the faith has not yet entered in your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not deprive you from your works of anything. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful."
15	إِنَّمَا المُؤمِنونَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ ثُمَّ لَم يَرتابوا وَجاهَدوا بِأَموالِهِم وَأَنفُسِهِم في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ أُولٰئِكَ هُمُ الصّادِقونَ ﴿٥١﴾ The believers are only the ones who believed in Allah and His Messenger and then never doubt but strove with their wealth and their souls in the pathway of Allah. It is those- they are the truthful ones.
16	قُل أَتُعَلِّمونَ اللَّهَ بِدينِكُم وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ ما فِي السَّماوٰاتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٦١﴾ Say, "Are you teaching Allah about your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and Allah is All-Knowing about everything?"
17	يَمُنّونَ عَلَيكَ أَن أَسلَموا ۖ قُل لا تَمُنّوا عَلَيَّ إِسلامَكُم ۖ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيكُم أَن هَداكُم لِلإيمانِ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٧١﴾ They are conferring favours upon you [O Muhammad] that they have submitted. Say [to them], "Do not confer favours upon me for your submission. No but is there. Allah has conferred favor upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful ones."
18	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعلَمُ غَيبَ السَّماوٰاتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بَصيرٌ بِما تَعمَلونَ ﴿٨١﴾ Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-seeing about whatever you work.

Chapter 50

The Letter Qaf

1	قٓ ۚ وَالقُرآنِ المَجيدِ ﴿١﴾ Qaf [Tactful]. By the Glorious Qur'an,
2	بَل عَجِبوا أَن جاءَهُم مُنذِرٌ مِنهُم فَقالَ الكافِرونَ هٰذا شَيءٌ عَجيبٌ ﴿٢﴾ No but is there. They wondered that there had come to them a warner from them [their kind, not angel], so the infidels said, "This is an amazing thing,
3	أَإِذا مِتنا وَكُنّا تُرابًا ۖ ذٰلِكَ رَجعٌ بَعيدٌ ﴿٣﴾ [Will we be resurrected] after we have died and become dust? Such a return is far from reality."
4	قَد عَلِمنا ما تَنقُصُ الأَرضُ مِنهُم ۖ وَعِندَنا كِتابٌ حَفيظٌ ﴿٤﴾ We already know what the earth consumes of them [after they died], and with Us is a secure book.
5	بَل كَذَّبوا بِالحَقِّ لَمّا جاءَهُم فَهُم في أَمرٍ مَريجٍ ﴿٥﴾ No but is there. They belied about the truth when it came to them. So they are [now] in a confused state of affair.

6	أَفَلَم يَنظُروا إِلَى السَّماءِ فَوقَهُم كَيفَ بَنَيناها وَزَيَّناها وَما لَها مِن فُروجٍ ﴿٦﴾ So have they not looked towards the heaven above them, how We built it and decorated it and whereto there is no rifts?
7	وَالأَرضَ مَدَدناها وَأَلقَينا فيها رَواسِيَ وَأَنبَتنا فيها مِن كُلِّ زَوجٍ بَهيجٍ ﴿٧﴾ And the earth - We expanded it and cast therein firmly set mountains and caused to grow therein [whatever it consumes] of every pairs joyfully,
8	تَبصِرَةً وَذِكرىٰ لِكُلِّ عَبدٍ مُنيبٍ ﴿٨﴾ As an eye opener and a reminder [of Qur'an 50 : 4] for every repenting slave.
9	وَنَزَّلنا مِنَ السَّماءِ ماءً مُبارَكًا فَأَنبَتنا بِهِ جَنّاتٍ وَحَبَّ الحَصيدِ ﴿٩﴾ And We sent down from the sky blessed water, so therewith We caused to grow gardens and seed of the harvest
10	وَالنَّخلَ باسِقاتٍ لَها طَلعٌ نَضيدٌ ﴿٠١﴾ And tall palm trees having fruit arranged in layers,
11	رِزقًا لِلعِبادِ ۖ وَأَحيَينا بِهِ بَلدَةً مَيتًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ الخُروجُ ﴿١١﴾ As a livelihood for the slaves, and We have given therewith life to a dead town. Likewise would be the emergence [from the graves, Qur'an 50 : 20-21].
12	كَذَّبَت قَبلَهُم قَومُ نوحٍ وَأَصحابُ الرَّسِّ وَثَمودُ ﴿٢١﴾ Before them the people of Noah belied and [so did] the companions of the well and Thamud
13	وَعادٌ وَفِرعَونُ وَإِخوانُ لوطٍ ﴿٣١﴾ And Aad and Pharaoh and the brothers of Lot
14	وَأَصحابُ الأَيكَةِ وَقَومُ تُبَّعٍ ۚ كُلٌّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعيدِ ﴿٤١﴾ And the companions of the thicket and people of Tubba. All belied the messengers, so My threat came into true.
15	أَفَعَيينا بِالخَلقِ الأَوَّلِ ۚ بَل هُم في لَبسٍ مِن خَلقٍ جَديدٍ ﴿٥١﴾ So when did We show tiredness with the first creation? No but is there [Qur'an 50 : 38]. They are in doubt of the new creation.
16	وَلَقَد خَلَقنَا الإِنسانَ وَنَعلَمُ ما تُوَسوِسُ بِهِ نَفسُهُ ۖ وَنَحنُ أَقرَبُ إِلَيهِ مِن حَبلِ الوَريدِ ﴿٦١﴾ And We already created man and know what his soul whispers in him, and We are more welcoming to him than the jugular vein,
17	إِذ يَتَلَقَّى المُتَلَقِّيانِ عَنِ اليَمينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمالِ قَعيدٌ ﴿٧١﴾ As the two receivers [angels] receiving [him], from the right [hand side] and from the left [hand side] constantly seated.
18	ما يَلفِظُ مِن قَولٍ إِلّا لَدَيهِ رَقيبٌ عَتيدٌ ﴿٨١﴾ Human does not utter any say except hosting [receiving, recording Qur'an 50 : 4] that, a ready observer.
19	وَجاءَت سَكرَةُ المَوتِ بِالحَقِّ ۖ ذٰلِكَ ما كُنتَ مِنهُ تَحيدُ ﴿٩١﴾ And the intoxication of death will bring [the book, Qur'an 50 : 18] in the truth; that is what you were from it [observing the rewound book] avoiding.
20	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصّورِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ يَومُ الوَعيدِ ﴿٠٢﴾ And the trumpet would be blown in. That is the promised Day.
21	وَجاءَت كُلُّ نَفسٍ مَعَها سائِقٌ وَشَهيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾ And every soul would come with it a driver [driving out human body from grave after reassembling its disintegrated elements in the earth, Qur'an 50 : 4] and a witness [the secure record, Qur'an 50 : 4 to help that out].

22	لَقَد كُنتَ فِي غَفلَةٍ مِن هٰذا فَكَشَفنا عَنكَ غِطاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ اليَومَ حَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ [The resurrected human will be said], "You were certainly in heedlessness of this. So We have removed from you your cover. So [regarding, Qur'an 50 : 3], your sight today should be [as firm as] Iron."
23	وَقالَ قَرِينُهُ هٰذا ما لَدَيَّ عَتِيدٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ And his companion [angel on the left, Qur'an 50 : 17] said, "This is what my hosting [Qur'an 50 : 18] ready [to observe]."
24	أَلقِيا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ [Allah will command both angles, Qur'an 50 : 17], "You both throw into Hell every stubborn infidel,
25	مَنّاعٍ لِلخَيرِ مُعتَدٍ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ Obstructionist to the charity, aggressor, and doubter [of resurrection, Qur'an 50 : 15],
26	الَّذي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلٰهًا آخَرَ فَأَلقِياهُ فِي العَذابِ الشَّدِيدِ ﴿٦٢﴾ Who set up with Allah another god; so throw him into the severest torment."
27	قالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنا ما أَطغَيتُهُ وَلٰكِن كانَ فِي ضَلالٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٧٢﴾ His companion [the devil] said, "Our Lord, I did not make him exceed all limits [reaching the point of setting up another god], but he was in extreme astray."
28	قالَ لا تَختَصِموا لَدَيَّ وَقَد قَدَّمتُ إِلَيكُم بِالوَعِيدِ ﴿٨٢﴾ [Allah] said, "Do not dispute in My hosting, while I had already announced to you about the warning.
29	ما يُبَدَّلُ القَولُ لَدَيَّ وَما أَنا بِظَلّامٍ لِلعَبِيدِ ﴿٩٢﴾ The saying [Qur'an 50 : 24-26] will not be changed in My hosting, and I will not be unjust to the slaves."
30	يَومَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امتَلَأتِ وَتَقُولُ هَل مِن مَزِيدٍ ﴿٠٣﴾ On a Day We will say to Hell, "Are you filled?" and it will say, "Are there more,"
31	وَأُزلِفَتِ الجَنَّةُ لِلمُتَّقِينَ غَيرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿١٣﴾ And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far,
32	هٰذا ما توعَدونَ لِكُلِّ أَوّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ [It will be said], "This is what you were promised, for everyone [in Qur'an 50 : 8] returning [to open eyes], keeping [the reminder].
33	مَن خَشِيَ الرَّحمٰنَ بِالغَيبِ وَجاءَ بِقَلبٍ مُنِيبٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ Whoever feared the Most Merciful in the unseen and came with a heart returning [in repentance].
34	ادخُلوها بِسَلامٍ ۖ ذٰلِكَ يَومُ الخُلُودِ ﴿٤٣﴾ Enter it you all in peace. This is the Day of Eternity."
35	لَهُم ما يَشاءونَ فيها وَلَدَينا مَزِيدٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ For them there will be therein whatever they desire, and Our hosting has more.
36	وَكَم أَهلَكنا قَبلَهُم مِن قَرنٍ هُم أَشَدُّ مِنهُم بَطشًا فَنَقَّبوا فِي البِلادِ هَل مِن مَحِيصٍ ﴿٦٣﴾ And so many of a generation did We destroy before them; they were stronger than them in strength. So they wandered through the lands. Was there any place of escape?
37	إِنَّ فِي ذٰلِكَ لَذِكرىٰ لِمَن كانَ لَهُ قَلبٌ أَو أَلقَى السَّمعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ Indeed in that is a reminder for whoever a heart is there for him or ear to deploy [for training by the reminder] while he is a witness.
38	وَلَقَد خَلَقنَا السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ وَما بَينَهُما فِي سِتَّةِ أَيّامٍ وَما مَسَّنا مِن لُغُوبٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ And We did certainly create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six days, and touched Us no weariness.
39	فَاصبِر عَلىٰ ما يَقولونَ وَسَبِّح بِحَمدِ رَبِّكَ قَبلَ طُلوعِ الشَّمسِ وَقَبلَ الغُروبِ ﴿٩٣﴾ So be patient, [O Muhammad], upon what they say and glorify [Allah] with praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting,
40	وَمِنَ اللَّيلِ فَسَبِّحهُ وَأَدبارَ السُّجودِ ﴿٠٤﴾ And [in part] of the night so glorify Him and after the prostration.

41	وَاستَمِع يَومَ يُنادِ المُنادِ مِن مَكانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿١٤﴾ And the Day listen [O Muhammad] the call the Caller will be calling - out of the status something welcoming [upon resurrection, Qur'an 50 : 32].
42	يَومَ يَسمَعونَ الصَّيحَةَ بِالحَقِّ ۚ ذٰلِكَ يَومُ الخُروجِ ﴿٢٤﴾ The Day they will hear the blast [Qur'an 50 : 20] in the truth. That is the Day of Emergence [from the graves].
43	إِنّا نَحنُ نُحيي وَنُميتُ وَإِلَينَا المَصيرُ ﴿٣٤﴾ Indeed, it is We who give life and cause death, and to Us is the destiny.
44	يَومَ تَشَقَّقُ الأَرضُ عَنهُم سِراعًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ حَشرٌ عَلَينا يَسيرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ On the Day the earth opposes its consumption of them rapidly [Qur'an 50 : 21]; that is a gathering easy for Us.
45	نَحنُ أَعلَمُ بِما يَقولونَ ۖ وَما أَنتَ عَلَيهِم بِجَبّارٍ ۖ فَذَكِّر بِالقُرآنِ مَن يَخافُ وَعيدِ ﴿٤٥﴾ We know best about what they say, and you [O Muhammad] are not over them to compel about. So remind by the Qur'an whoever fears My threat.

Chapter 51

The Scatterers

1	وَالذّارِياتِ ذَروًا ﴿١﴾ By those [black hole arrays] scattering, dispersing [space-time wave].
2	فَالحامِلاتِ وِقرًا ﴿٢﴾ By those [black holes] bearing a duty silently [generating gravitational force].
3	فَالجارِياتِ يُسرًا ﴿٣﴾ By those sailing with ease [in the space-time surface].
4	فَالمُقَسِّماتِ أَمرًا ﴿٤﴾ By those [interstellar clouds] apportioning as ordained [Qur'an 41 : 11].
5	إِنَّما توعَدونَ لَصادِقٌ ﴿٥﴾ Indeed, what you [O humans] are promised is true.
6	وَإِنَّ الدّينَ لَواقِعٌ ﴿٦﴾ And indeed, the day of Judgment is sure to occur.
7	وَالسَّماءِ ذاتِ الحُبُكِ ﴿٧﴾ By the heaven full of space-time knitting
8	إِنَّكُم لَفي قَولٍ مُختَلِفٍ ﴿٨﴾ Indeed, you [O people] are in a speech [Qur'an, Qur'an 113 : 2] differing.
9	يُؤفَكُ عَنهُ مَن أُفِكَ ﴿٩﴾ Lost in dispersion from [the diverse Qur'an] is he who is lost.
10	قُتِلَ الخَرّاصونَ ﴿١٠﴾ Killed are the falsifiers [of the Qur'an]
11	الَّذينَ هُم في غَمرَةٍ ساهونَ ﴿١١﴾ Those while they being drowned in a flood of confusion.
12	يَسأَلونَ أَيّانَ يَومُ الدّينِ ﴿١٢﴾ They are asking, "When is the Day of Judgment?"

13	يَومَ هُم عَلَى النّارِ يُفتَنونَ ﴿٣١﴾ [It is] a Day they will be tested upon the Fire
14	ذوقوا فِتنَتَكُم هٰذَا الَّذي كُنتُم بِهِ تَستَعجِلونَ ﴿٤١﴾ [And will be told], "Taste your test. This is what you were asking to hurry up about."
15	إِنَّ المُتَّقينَ في جَنّاتٍ وَعُيونٍ ﴿٥١﴾ Indeed, the righteous will be in paradises and springs,
16	آخِذينَ ما آتاهُم رَبُّهُم ۚ إِنَّهُم كانوا قَبلَ ذٰلِكَ مُحسِنينَ ﴿٦١﴾ Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were before that, good-doers.
17	كانوا قَليلًا مِنَ اللَّيلِ ما يَهجَعونَ ﴿٧١﴾ What they used to sleep of the night is little [in duration],
18	وَبِالأَسحارِ هُم يَستَغفِرونَ ﴿٨١﴾ And in the hours before dawn they ask forgiveness,
19	وَفي أَموالِهِم حَقٌّ لِلسّائِلِ وَالمَحروم ﴿٩١﴾ And in their money, there was the due for beggar and the deprived.
20	وَفِي الأَرضِ آياتٌ لِلموقِنينَ ﴿٠٢﴾ And in the earth, there are signs for the certain [in faith]
21	وَفي أَنفُسِكُم ۚ أَفَلا تُبصِرونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And in yourselves. So will you [O men] not see?
22	وَفِي السَّماءِ رِزقُكُم وَما توعَدونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And in the heaven is your livelihood and whatever you are promised.
23	فَوَرَبِّ السَّماءِ وَالأَرضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقٌّ مِثلَ ما أَنَّكُم تَنطِقونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ So by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is indeed truth, as true as what truly you all [can] speak.
24	هَل أَتاكَ حَديثُ ضَيفِ إِبراهيمَ المُكرَمينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ Has there reached you the narration of the honoured guests of Abraham?
25	إِذ دَخَلوا عَلَيهِ فَقالوا سَلامًا ۖ قالَ سَلامٌ قَومٌ مُنكَرونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ When they entered upon him and said, "[Upon you] peace." He said, "[And upon you] Peace, [you are] a people unknown."
26	فَراغَ إِلىٰ أَهلِهِ فَجاءَ بِعِجلٍ سَمينٍ ﴿٦٢﴾ Then he went to his household and came with a fat [roasted] calf
27	فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيهِم قالَ أَلا تَأكُلونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ And laid it as welcoming gesture to them; he said, "Will you not eat?"
28	فَأَوجَسَ مِنهُم خيفَةً ۖ قالوا لا تَخَف ۖ وَبَشَّروهُ بِغُلامٍ عَليمٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ So he felt a fear from them. They said, "Fear not," and gave him good tidings about a learned boy.
29	فَأَقبَلَتِ امرَأَتُهُ في صَرَّةٍ فَصَكَّت وَجهَها وَقالَت عَجوزٌ عَقيمٌ ﴿٩٢﴾ And his wife approached with a shriek and slapped her face and said [to them], "A barren old woman!"
30	قالوا كَذٰلِكِ قالَ رَبُّكِ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الحَكيمُ العَليمُ ﴿٠٣﴾ They said, "Thus has said your Lord; indeed, He is the Irrefutable, the All-Knowing."
31	قالَ فَما خَطبُكُم أَيُّهَا المُرسَلونَ ﴿١٣﴾ [Abraham] said, "So what is your errand [now], O messengers?"
32	قالوا إِنّا أُرسِلنا إِلىٰ قَومٍ مُجرِمينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people

33	لِنُرسِلَ عَلَيهِم حِجارَةً مِن طينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ To send down upon them stones of clay,
34	مُسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ لِلمُسرِفينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ Marked with your Lord for the extremists."
35	فَأَخرَجنا مَن كانَ فيها مِنَ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ So We exited whoever was therein from the believers.
36	فَما وَجَدنا فيها غَيرَ بَيتٍ مِنَ المُسلِمينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ But We did not find therein except one household of the Muslims.
37	وَتَرَكنا فيها آيَةً لِلَّذينَ يَخافونَ العَذابَ الأَليمَ ﴿٧٣﴾ And We left behind in it a sign for those who fear the painful punishment.
38	وَفي موسىٰ إِذ أَرسَلناهُ إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ بِسُلطانٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ And in Moses [there was a sign], when We sent him to Pharaoh with an obvious authority.
39	فَتَوَلّىٰ بِرُكنِهِ وَقالَ ساحِرٌ أَو مَجنونٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ Then he turned away with his chief leaders and said, "A magician or a madman."
40	فَأَخَذناهُ وَجُنودَهُ فَنَبَذناهُم فِي اليَمِّ وَهُوَ مُليمٌ ﴿٠٤﴾ So We seized him and his soldiers and abandon them into the deep water, while he was blameworthy.
41	وَفي عادٍ إِذ أَرسَلنا عَلَيهِمُ الرّيحَ العَقيمَ ﴿١٤﴾ And in Aad [was a sign too], when We sent against them the barren wind.
42	ما تَذَرُ مِن شَيءٍ أَتَت عَلَيهِ إِلّا جَعَلَتهُ كَالرَّميمِ ﴿٢٤﴾ It left nothing that came there against except made that like disintegrated ruins.
43	وَفي ثَمودَ إِذ قيلَ لَهُم تَمَتَّعوا حَتّىٰ حينٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ And [likewise] in Thamud, when it was said to them, "Enjoy yourselves for a while."
44	فَعَتَوا عَن أَمرِ رَبِّهِم فَأَخَذَتهُمُ الصّاعِقَةُ وَهُم يَنظُرونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ But they were insolent of their Lord's command, so the thunderbolt seized them while they were looking on.
45	فَما استَطاعوا مِن قِيامٍ وَما كانوا مُنتَصِرينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ And they were not able to get up, nor were they victorious.
46	وَقَومَ نوحٍ مِن قَبلُ ۖ إِنَّهُم كانوا قَومًا فاسِقينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ And the people of Noah earlier; indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.
47	وَالسَّماءَ بَنَيناها بِأَيدٍ وَإِنّا لَموسِعونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ And the heaven, We built it with Hands [power], and verily, We are expanding it [Quran 79 : 28].
48	وَالأَرضَ فَرَشناها فَنِعمَ الماهِدونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ And the earth We unfurl it, so How superbly did We smooth it out!
49	وَمِن كُلِّ شَيءٍ خَلَقنا زَوجَينِ لَعَلَّكُم تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ And of all things We created two mates; perhaps you may think.
50	فَفِرّوا إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنّي لَكُم مِنهُ نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٠٥﴾ So flee to Allah. Indeed, I am to you from Him an obvious warner.
51	وَلا تَجعَلوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلٰهًا آخَرَ ۖ إِنّي لَكُم مِنهُ نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿١٥﴾ And do not set up with Allah another god. Indeed, I am to you from Him an obvious warner.
52	كَذٰلِكَ ما أَتَى الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم مِن رَسولٍ إِلّا قالوا ساحِرٌ أَو مَجنونٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ Similarly, there came to those before them no messenger except they said [to him], "[You are] a magician or a madman."

53	أَتَواصَوا بِهِ ۚ بَل هُم قَومٌ طاغونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ Have they enjoyed one another with it [the resulting torment, mentioned before]? No but is there. They are a rebellious people.
54	فَتَوَلَّ عَنهُم فَما أَنتَ بِمَلومٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ So turn away from them, [O Muhammad], for you are not to be blamed with.
55	وَذَكِّر فَإِنَّ الذِّكرىٰ تَنفَعُ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.
56	وَما خَلَقتُ الجِنَّ وَالإِنسَ إِلّا لِيَعبُدونِ ﴿٦٥﴾ And I did not create the jinn and mankind except to worship Me.
57	ما أُريدُ مِنهُم مِن رِزقٍ وَما أُريدُ أَن يُطعِمونِ ﴿٧٥﴾ I do not want from them any livelihood, nor do I want them to feed Me.
58	إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزّاقُ ذُو القُوَّةِ المَتينُ ﴿٨٥﴾ Indeed, it is Allah. He is the All-Provider, the firm possessor of strength.
59	فَإِنَّ لِلَّذينَ ظَلَموا ذَنوبًا مِثلَ ذَنوبِ أَصحابِهِم فَلا يَستَعجِلونِ ﴿٩٥﴾ And indeed, for those who oppressed, offenses like their predecessors offenses, so let them not hasten Me.
60	فَوَيلٌ لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن يَومِهِمُ الَّذي يوعَدونَ ﴿٠٦﴾ And woe to those who disbelieved from their Day which they are promised.

Chapter 52

The Mount

1	وَالطّورِ ﴿١﴾ By the mount
2	وَكِتابٍ مَسطورٍ ﴿٢﴾ By a Book written in rows [Qur'an 37 : 1]
3	في رَقٍّ مَنشورٍ ﴿٣﴾ In parchment published [Qur'an 37 : 2]
4	وَالبَيتِ المَعمورِ ﴿٤﴾ By the oft-visited House [angles visiting Kaaba]
5	وَالسَّقفِ المَرفوعِ ﴿٥﴾ By the elevated roof
6	وَالبَحرِ المَسجورِ ﴿٦﴾ By the sea flared up with fire,
7	إِنَّ عَذابَ رَبِّكَ لَواقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾ Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will occur.
8	ما لَهُ مِن دافِعٍ ﴿٨﴾ To it [the day below] there would be no repelling.
9	يَومَ تَمورُ السَّماءُ مَورًا ﴿٩﴾ A Day the heaven will whirl [with a] whirl;
10	وَتَسيرُ الجِبالُ سَيرًا ﴿٠١﴾ And the mountains will move, moving.

11	فَوَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿١١﴾ Then woe, that Day, to those who belie,
12	الَّذينَ هُم في خَوضٍ يَلعَبونَ ﴿٢١﴾ Those who they are in a discourse [magic, fortune telling, doubts, idle talks], playing [with the truth].
13	يَومَ يُدَعّونَ إِلىٰ نارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ﴿٣١﴾ The Day they will be called to the Hell, forcibly.
14	هٰذِهِ النّارُ الَّتي كُنتُم بِها تُكَذِّبونَ ﴿٤١﴾ [Angels of Hell said], "This is the Fire which you were therein lying.
15	أَفَسِحرٌ هٰذا أَم أَنتُم لا تُبصِرونَ ﴿٥١﴾ So is this still a magic, or do you not see?
16	اصلَوها فَاصبِروا أَو لا تَصبِروا سَواءٌ عَلَيكُم ۖ إِنَّما تُجزَونَ ما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٦١﴾ Roast in it; so be patient or impatient, it is all the same upon you. You are only being recompensed by what you were working on."
17	إِنَّ المُتَّقينَ في جَنّاتٍ وَنَعيمٍ ﴿٧١﴾ Indeed, the righteous will be in paradises and bliss,
18	فاكِهينَ بِما آتاهُم رَبُّهُم وَوَقاهُم رَبُّهُم عَذابَ الجَحيمِ ﴿٨١﴾ Rejoicing with what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.
19	كُلوا وَاشرَبوا هَنيئًا بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٩١﴾ [They will be told], "Eat and drink in pleasure about what you were working [righteous fasting, Qur'an 52 : 17 in effect]."
20	مُتَّكِئينَ عَلىٰ سُرُرٍ مَصفوفَةٍ ۖ وَزَوَّجناهُم بِحورٍ عينٍ ﴿٠٢﴾ They would be reclining upon couches lined up, and We married them with fair women having large, [beautiful] eyes.
21	وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا وَاتَّبَعَتهُم ذُرِّيَّتُهُم بِإيمانٍ أَلحَقنا بِهِم ذُرِّيَّتَهُم وَما أَلَتناهُم مِن عَمَلِهِم مِن شَيءٍ ۚ كُلُّ امرِئٍ بِما كَسَبَ رَهينٌ ﴿١٢﴾ And those who believed, and their offspring followed them in faith, We joined with them their offspring; and We will deprive them from their deeds, nothing. Every person, with whatever he earned, is pledged.
22	وَأَمدَدناهُم بِفاكِهَةٍ وَلَحمٍ مِمّا يَشتَهونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ And We supplied them with fruit and flesh for what they are desiring.
23	يَتَنازَعونَ فيها كَأسًا لا لَغوٌ فيها وَلا تَأثيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ They will therein exchange a cup [of wine] with one another, no ill speech be through that nor be any sin.
24	وَيَطوفُ عَلَيهِم غِلمانٌ لَهُم كَأَنَّهُم لُؤلُؤٌ مَكنونٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ And circumambulate immortal boys for them, that seem like protected pearls.
25	وَأَقبَلَ بَعضُهُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ يَتَساءَلونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And approached, some of them, upon some others, questioning [their circumambulation around Kabba].
26	قالوا إِنّا كُنّا قَبلُ في أَهلِنا مُشفِقينَ ﴿٦٢﴾ They said, "Indeed, we were previously in our families fearful [of displeasing Allah].
27	فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَينا وَوَقانا عَذابَ السَّمومِ ﴿٧٢﴾ So Allah conferred favour upon us and protected us from the punishment of the hot wind.
28	إِنّا كُنّا مِن قَبلُ نَدعوهُ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ البَرُّ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٨٢﴾ Indeed, we were supplicating Him before [this]. Indeed, it is He, He is the Beneficent, the Merciful."

29	فَذَكِّر فَما أَنتَ بِنِعمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكاهِنٍ وَلا مَجنونٍ ﴿٩٢﴾ So remind [O Muhammad], for sure you are by the grace of your Lord neither a soothsayer, nor a madman.
30	أَم يَقولونَ شاعِرٌ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ رَيبَ المَنونِ ﴿٠٣﴾ Or do they say [of you], "[He is] a poet, we wait with him a mishap of the time?"
31	قُل تَرَبَّصوا فَإِنّي مَعَكُم مِنَ المُتَرَبِّصينَ ﴿١٣﴾ Say, "Wait, for sure, I am with you from those who are waiting."
32	أَم تَأمُرُهُم أَحلامُهُم بِهٰذا ۚ أَم هُم قَومٌ طاغونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ Or do their dreams command them about this [waiting], or are they a people of taghut [false gods]?
33	أَم يَقولونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ ۚ بَل لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ Or do they say, "He forged it?" No but [hunting] is there. They do not believe themselves.
34	فَليَأتوا بِحَديثٍ مِثلِهِ إِن كانوا صادِقينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ So let them bring about a narration like it [Qur'an], if they were truthful ones.
35	أَم خُلِقوا مِن غَيرِ شَيءٍ أَم هُمُ الخالِقونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ Or were [those 'truthful' ones] created from nothing [i.e., no cause]? Or are they the creators [of themselves]?
36	أَم خَلَقُوا السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ ۚ بَل لا يوقِنونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ Or did [those 'truthful' ones] create the heavens and the earth? No but [search] is there. They are not sure.
37	أَم عِندَهُم خَزائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَم هُمُ المُصَيطِرونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ Or have they with them the treasures of your Lord [O Muhammad]? Or are they the controllers?
38	أَم لَهُم سُلَّمٌ يَستَمِعونَ فيهِ ۖ فَليَأتِ مُستَمِعُهُم بِسُلطانٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ Or for them is a ladder [reaching the heaven] they are eavesdropping through? So let their eavesdropper bring about an obvious authority.
39	أَم لَهُ البَناتُ وَلَكُمُ البَنونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ Or for Him the daughters, and for you the sons?
40	أَم تَسأَلُهُم أَجرًا فَهُم مِن مَغرَمٍ مُثقَلونَ ﴿٠٤﴾ Or do you, [O Muhammad], ask them a payment, so they from debt are overburdened?
41	أَم عِندَهُمُ الغَيبُ فَهُم يَكتُبونَ ﴿١٤﴾ Or with them the unseen belong, so they are writing down?
42	أَم يُريدونَ كَيدًا ۖ فَالَّذينَ كَفَروا هُمُ المَكيدونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ Or are they intending a plan? But those who disbelieved, they are the target in the plan.
43	أَم لَهُم إِلٰهٌ غَيرُ اللَّهِ ۚ سُبحانَ اللَّهِ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ Or do they have a god other than Allah? Highly Exalted is Allah above what they associate.
44	وَإِن يَرَوا كِسفًا مِنَ السَّماءِ ساقِطًا يَقولوا سَحابٌ مَركومٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ And if they were to see a fragment from the sky falling, they would say, "Heaped up clouds."
45	فَذَرهُم حَتّىٰ يُلاقوا يَومَهُمُ الَّذي فيهِ يُصعَقونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ So leave them [O Muhammad] until they meet their Day in which they will be stunned.
46	يَومَ لا يُغني عَنهُم كَيدُهُم شَيئًا وَلا هُم يُنصَرونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ The Day their plan will avail on them, nothing; nor will they be supported.
47	وَإِنَّ لِلَّذينَ ظَلَموا عَذابًا دونَ ذٰلِكَ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكثَرَهُم لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ And indeed, for those who oppressed is a punishment beyond that, but most of them do not know.

48	وَاصبِر لِحُكمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعيُنِنا ۖ وَسَبِّح بِحَمدِ رَبِّكَ حينَ تَقومُ ﴿٨٤﴾ And be patient, [O Muhammad], to establish your authority by your Lord, for sure, you are in Our eyes. And exalt [Allah] with praise of your Lord when you arise.
49	وَمِنَ اللَّيلِ فَسَبِّحهُ وَإِدبارَ النُّجومِ ﴿٩٤﴾ And in a part of the night so glorify Him and [in dawn] at the retreat of the stars.

Chapter 53

The Star

1	وَالنَّجمِ إِذا هَوىٰ ﴿١﴾ By the star when it retreated [Qur'an 52 : 49]
2	ما ضَلَّ صاحِبُكُم وَما غَوىٰ ﴿٢﴾ Your friend [Muhammad] did not stray, nor was he duped [O pagans],
3	وَما يَنطِقُ عَنِ الهَوىٰ ﴿٣﴾ And he does not speak out of the desire.
4	إِن هُوَ إِلّا وَحيٌ يوحىٰ ﴿٤﴾ Left is nothing, it is to be except a revelation revealed,
5	عَلَّمَهُ شَديدُ القُوىٰ ﴿٥﴾ Taught him the extremely powerful [angel Gabriel],
6	ذو مِرَّةٍ فَاستَوىٰ ﴿٦﴾ Owner of perfection. So he [angel Gabriel] settled, switched [on his true form]
7	وَهُوَ بِالأُفُقِ الأَعلىٰ ﴿٧﴾ While he was in the highest horizon.
8	ثُمَّ دَنا فَتَدَلّىٰ ﴿٨﴾ Then he came near and came down.
9	فَكانَ قابَ قَوسَينِ أَو أَدنىٰ ﴿٩﴾ So he was away [from Muhammad] by two bow lengths or nearer.
10	فَأَوحىٰ إِلىٰ عَبدِهِ ما أَوحىٰ ﴿٠١﴾ Then, [angle Gabriel] revealed to His [Allah's] Servant [Muhammad] what [Allah] revealed [to angle Gabriel].
11	ما كَذَبَ الفُؤادُ ما رَأىٰ ﴿١١﴾ The heart [of Muhammad] did not belie that which it saw.
12	أَفَتُمارونَهُ عَلىٰ ما يَرىٰ ﴿٢١﴾ Do you then [O pagans] keep arguing him over what he saw?
13	وَلَقَد رَآهُ نَزلَةً أُخرىٰ ﴿٣١﴾ And he already saw him [angel Gabriel] in another descent
14	عِندَ سِدرَةِ المُنتَهىٰ ﴿٤١﴾ near the Lote-Tree of the Utmost Boundary
15	عِندَها جَنَّةُ المَأوىٰ ﴿٥١﴾ nearby is the adobe of the paradise.
16	إِذ يَغشَى السِّدرَةَ ما يَغشىٰ ﴿٦١﴾ When what covers covered the Lote Tree.

17	ما زاغَ البَصَرُ وَما طَغىٰ ﴿٧١﴾ The sight [of the Prophet] did not deviate, nor exceeded the limits.
18	لَقَد رَأىٰ مِن آيـٰتِ رَبِّهِ الكُبرىٰ ﴿٨١﴾ He [the Prophet] already saw some of the great signs of his Lord.
19	أَفَرَأَيتُمُ اللّـٰتَ وَالعُزّىٰ ﴿٩١﴾ So have you [O pagans] considered the Lat and the Uzza?
20	وَمَناةَ الثّالِثَةَ الأُخرىٰ ﴿٠٢﴾ And Manat, the third - the other one?
21	أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ الأُنثىٰ ﴿١٢﴾ Is the male for you and for Him the female?
22	تِلكَ إِذًا قِسمَةٌ ضيزىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾ That, then, is an unjust division.
23	إِن هِيَ إِلّا أَسماءٌ سَمَّيتُموها أَنتُم وَآباؤُكُم ما أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ بِها مِن سُلطـٰنٍ ۚ إِن يَتَّبِعونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَما تَهوَى الأَنفُسُ ۖ وَلَقَد جاءَهُم مِن رَبِّهِمُ الهُدىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾ Left is nothing, they are to be except names you have named your assumptions, desires - you and your forefathers - about which Allah has sent down no authority. Left is nothing they are to follow, except assumptions and what the selfs desire. But certainly there has already come to them from their Lord guidance.
24	أَم لِلإِنسـٰنِ ما تَمَنّىٰ ﴿٤٢﴾ Or was for the human whatever he wishes?
25	فَلِلَّهِ الـٰخِرَةُ وَالأولىٰ ﴿٥٢﴾ But to Allah belongs the Last and the First.
26	وَكَم مِن مَلَكٍ فِي السَّماوـٰتِ لا تُغني شَفـٰعَتُهُم شَيـًٔا إِلّا مِن بَعدِ أَن يَأذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَن يَشاءُ وَيَرضىٰ ﴿٦٢﴾ And so many of an angel in the heavens whose intercession has nothing to avail except after, if Allah permits [that to have] for whomever He wills and pleases.
27	إِنَّ الَّذينَ لا يُؤمِنونَ بِالـٰخِرَةِ لَيُسَمّونَ المَلـٰئِكَةَ تَسمِيَةَ الأُنثىٰ ﴿٧٢﴾ Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter name the angels the female naming,
28	وَما لَهُم بِهِ مِن عِلمٍ ۖ إِن يَتَّبِعونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۖ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ لا يُغني مِنَ الحَقِّ شَيـًٔا ﴿٨٢﴾ And for them no knowledge, nothing is left to follow except assumptions thereof. But indeed, assumptions do not avail from the truth, anything.
29	فَأَعرِض عَن مَن تَوَلّىٰ عَن ذِكرِنا وَلَم يُرِد إِلَّا الحَيوٰةَ الدُّنيا ﴿٩٢﴾ So turn away [O Muhammad] from whoever turns his back on Our Reminder and does not want except the worldly life.
30	ذـٰلِكَ مَبلَغُهُم مِنَ العِلمِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعلَمُ بِمَن اهتَدىٰ ﴿٠٣﴾ That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best about who strays from His way, and He knows best about who is guided.
31	وَلِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماوـٰتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ لِيَجزِيَ الَّذينَ أَساءوا بِما عَمِلوا وَيَجزِيَ الَّذينَ أَحسَنوا بِالحُسنَى ﴿١٣﴾ And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth that He may recompense those who do evil with what they have worked and recompense those who do good with the best [reward]

32	الَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبَائِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنشَأَكُم مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنتُمْ أَجِنَّةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۖ فَلَا تُزَكُّوا أَنفُسَكُمْ ۖ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾ Those who avoid the major sins and immoralities, except the slight mistakes. Indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. He knew best about you when He originated you from the earth and when you were fetuses in the wombs of your mothers. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; He is most knowing of who fears Him.
33	أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] then seen the one who turned away
34	وَأَعْطَىٰ قَلِيلًا وَأَكْدَىٰ ﴿٣٤﴾ And gave a little and [then] held back?
35	أَعِندَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُوَ يَرَىٰ ﴿٣٥﴾ Is with him rest knowledge of the unseen, so he sees?
36	أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَىٰ ﴿٣٦﴾ Or was he not informed about what was in the books of Moses
37	وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّىٰ ﴿٣٧﴾ And [in the book of] Abraham [Qur'an 87 : 19] who fulfilled [conveying the message]:
38	أَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٣٨﴾ That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another;
39	وَأَن لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَىٰ ﴿٣٩﴾ And that there was not for the human except what he strove for;
40	وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَىٰ ﴿٤٠﴾ And that his effort will be considered;
41	ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ الْجَزَاءَ الْأَوْفَىٰ ﴿٤١﴾ [And] then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense;
42	وَأَنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الْمُنتَهَىٰ ﴿٤٢﴾ And that to your Lord is the final End;
43	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾ And that it is He who makes [one] laugh and weep;
44	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا ﴿٤٤﴾ And that it is He who causes death and gives life;
45	وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ﴿٤٥﴾ And that He created the pair, the male and female,
46	مِن نُّطْفَةٍ إِذَا تُمْنَىٰ ﴿٤٦﴾ From a sperm drop, when ejaculated;
47	وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُخْرَىٰ ﴿٤٧﴾ And that upon Him is the later production;
48	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ وَأَقْنَىٰ ﴿٤٨﴾ And that it is He who enriches and suffices;
49	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشِّعْرَىٰ ﴿٤٩﴾ And that it is He who is the Lord of Sirius;
50	وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٠﴾ And that He destroyed the first [people] of Aad,
51	وَثَمُودَ فَمَا أَبْقَىٰ ﴿٥١﴾ And Thamud; so He did not spare [any of them];
52	وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّن قَبْلُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْغَىٰ ﴿٥٢﴾ And the people of Noah before. Indeed, they were more oppressors and more tyrannical.

53	وَالمُؤتَفِكَةَ أَهوىٰ ﴿٥٣﴾ And He flipped the towns [of Sodom and Gomorrah] upside down.
54	فَغَشّاها ما غَشّىٰ ﴿٥٤﴾ And [thereby] covered the towns what covered.
55	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمارىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾ So which of the favours of your Lord do you doubt [O you whoever turned away, Qur'an 53 : 33]?
56	هٰذا نَذيرٌ مِنَ النُّذُرِ الأولىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾ This warner [Prophet Muhammad] from the warners is the foremost.
57	أَزِفَتِ الآزِفَةُ ﴿٥٧﴾ The approaching [to the earth in the night journey] has approached.
58	لَيسَ لَها مِن دونِ اللّٰهِ كاشِفَةٌ ﴿٥٨﴾ There is not for such exposure [Qur'an 53 : 11, 13] other than Allah any discloser.
59	أَفَمِن هٰذَا الحَديثِ تَعجَبونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ So are you of this reporting [Qur'an 53 : 11, 13, O pagans] wondering?
60	وَتَضحَكونَ وَلا تَبكونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ And [either] you laugh or do not weep,
61	وَأَنتُم سامِدونَ ﴿٦١﴾ Or are you carelessly amusing [Qur'an 53 : 11, 13]?
62	فَاسجُدوا لِلّٰهِ وَاعبُدوا ۩ ﴿٦٢﴾ So [considering all above, you and your followers] should prostrate to Allah and worship.

Chapter 54

The Moon

1	اقتَرَبَتِ السّاعَةُ وَانشَقَّ القَمَرُ ﴿١﴾ The Hour came near, and the moon split.
2	وَإِن يَرَوا آيَةً يُعرِضوا وَيَقولوا سِحرٌ مُستَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾ And if they see a sign, they turn away and say, "A constant magic."
3	وَكَذَّبوا وَاتَّبَعوا أَهواءَهُم ۚ وَكُلُّ أَمرٍ مُستَقِرٌّ ﴿٣﴾ And they belied and followed their vein desires while every matter was settled [in the Qur'an].
4	وَلَقَد جاءَهُم مِنَ الأَنباءِ ما فيهِ مُزدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾ And there has certainly come to them from the news whatever [lies, desires] through which they are deterring
5	حِكمَةٌ بالِغَةٌ ۖ فَما تُغنِ النُّذُرُ ﴿٥﴾ The far reaching wisdom [Qur'an, Qur'an 36 : 2], so [such deterrence] will not avert the warnings.
6	فَتَوَلَّ عَنهُم ۘ يَومَ يَدعُ الدّاعِ إِلىٰ شَيءٍ نُكُرٍ ﴿٦﴾ So turn away from them, [O Muhammad]. On a Day when the Caller calls to a terrible thing,
7	خُشَّعًا أَبصارُهُم يَخرُجونَ مِنَ الأَجداثِ كَأَنَّهُم جَرادٌ مُنتَشِرٌ ﴿٧﴾ With their humbled sights, they will be emerging from the graves, as if they were locusts spreading,
8	مُهطِعينَ إِلَى الدّاعِ ۖ يَقولُ الكافِرونَ هٰذا يَومٌ عَسِرٌ ﴿٨﴾ Rushing toward the Caller. The infidels say, "This is a hard Day."

9	كَذَّبَت قَبلَهُم قَومُ نوحٍ فَكَذَّبوا عَبدَنا وَقالوا مَجنونٌ وَازدُجِرَ ﴿٩﴾ Before them, the people of Noah belied, so they belied Our slave and said, “A madman,” and he was deterred.
10	فَدَعا رَبَّهُ أَنّي مَغلوبٌ فَانتَصِر ﴿٠١﴾ So he invoked his Lord, “Indeed, I am overcome, so help.”
11	فَفَتَحنا أَبوابَ السَّماءِ بِماءٍ مُنهَمِرٍ ﴿١١﴾ So We opened the gates of the heaven with water pouring down
12	وَفَجَّرنَا الأَرضَ عُيونًا فَالتَقَى الماءُ عَلىٰ أَمرٍ قَد قُدِرَ ﴿٢١﴾ And caused the earth to burst with eyes, and the two waters met over a matter [tsunami] already proportioned.
13	وَحَمَلناهُ عَلىٰ ذاتِ أَلواحٍ وَدُسُرٍ ﴿٣١﴾ And We carried him upon an [ark made of] planks and nails,
14	تَجري بِأَعيُنِنا جَزاءً لِمَن كانَ كُفِرَ ﴿٤١﴾ Sailing with Our eyes as reward for he [Noah] who was disbelieved.
15	وَلَقَد تَرَكناها آيَةً فَهَل مِن مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿٥١﴾ And certainly We left it as a sign, so is there anyone who remembers?
16	فَكَيفَ كانَ عَذابي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٦١﴾ So how it was [how]; My torment and My warnings.
17	وَلَقَد يَسَّرنَا القُرآنَ لِلذِّكرِ فَهَل مِن مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿٧١﴾ And We have certainly made the Qur’an easy for the remembrance, so is there any who remember?
18	كَذَّبَت عادٌ فَكَيفَ كانَ عَذابي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٨١﴾ [The people of] Aad belied; So how it was [how]; My punishment and My warnings.
19	إِنّا أَرسَلنا عَلَيهِم ريحًا صَرصَرًا في يَومِ نَحسٍ مُستَمِرٍّ ﴿٩١﴾ Indeed, We sent against them a screaming wind in a day of continuous misfortune,
20	تَنزِعُ النّاسَ كَأَنَّهُم أَعجازُ نَخلٍ مُنقَعِرٍ ﴿٠٢﴾ Pulling out the people as if they were trunks of uprooted palm trees.
21	فَكَيفَ كانَ عَذابي وَنُذُرِ ﴿١٢﴾ So how it was [how]; My punishment and My warnings.
22	وَلَقَد يَسَّرنَا القُرآنَ لِلذِّكرِ فَهَل مِن مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ And We have certainly made the Qur’an easy for the remembrance, so is there any who remember?
23	كَذَّبَت ثَمودُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٢﴾ [The people of] Thamud lied about the warnings.
24	فَقالوا أَبَشَرًا مِنّا واحِدًا نَتَّبِعُهُ إِنّا إِذًا لَفي ضَلالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ So they said, “Is one humankind from us whom we should follow? Indeed, we would then be in astray and madness.
25	أَأُلقِيَ الذِّكرُ عَلَيهِ مِن بَينِنا بَل هُوَ كَذّابٌ أَشِرٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ Was the reminder cast upon him from [the omen] between us? No but is there. He [Salih] is a liar, an evil.”
26	سَيَعلَمونَ غَدًا مَنِ الكَذّابُ الأَشِرُ ﴿٦٢﴾ They will know tomorrow who is the liar, the evil.
27	إِنّا مُرسِلُو النّاقَةِ فِتنَةً لَهُم فَارتَقِبهُم وَاصطَبِر ﴿٧٢﴾ Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a test [outside humankind, a kind] for them, so watch them and be patient.
28	وَنَبِّئهُم أَنَّ الماءَ قِسمَةٌ بَينَهُم ۖ كُلُّ شِربٍ مُحتَضَرٌ ﴿٨٢﴾ And inform them that the water is shared between them, each drink attended [by the she-camel].

29	فَنادَوا صاحِبَهُم فَتَعاطىٰ فَعَقَرَ ﴿٩٢﴾ So [as they confess themselves as liars Qur'an 54 : 26, and Salih as truthful, Qur'an 54 : 25, due to she-camel's breathing on the water] they called their most evil friend, and he grabbed her and hamstrung [her].
30	فَكَيفَ كانَ عَذابي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٠٣﴾ So how, it was [how]; My punishment and My warnings.
31	إِنّا أَرسَلنا عَلَيهِم صَيحَةً واحِدَةً فَكانوا كَهَشيمِ المُحتَظِرِ ﴿١٣﴾ Indeed, We sent against them a single shout, so they became like the dry twigs of a sheep pen-builder.
32	وَلَقَد يَسَّرنَا القُرآنَ لِلذِّكرِ فَهَل مِن مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy for the remembrance, so is there any who remember?
33	كَذَّبَت قَومُ لوطٍ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٣﴾ The people of Lot lied about the warnings.
34	إِنّا أَرسَلنا عَلَيهِم حاصِبًا إِلّا آلَ لوطٍ ۖ نَجَّيناهُم بِسَحَرٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ Indeed, We sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lot, We saved them by dawn
35	نِعمَةً مِن عِندِنا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ نَجزي مَن شَكَرَ ﴿٥٣﴾ As favour from Us. Thus We rewarded whoever was thankful.
36	وَلَقَد أَنذَرَهُم بَطشَتَنا فَتَمارَوا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٦٣﴾ And he already warned them of Our assault, but they disputed about the warnings.
37	وَلَقَد راوَدوهُ عَن ضَيفِهِ فَطَمَسنا أَعيُنَهُم فَذوقوا عَذابي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٧٣﴾ And they certainly attempted to overcome him on his guests, so We obliterated their eyes, [saying], "So, taste My punishment and My warnings."
38	وَلَقَد صَبَّحَهُم بُكرَةً عَذابٌ مُستَقِرٌّ ﴿٨٣﴾ And certainly in the early morning seized them an abiding punishment.
39	فَذوقوا عَذابي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٩٣﴾ So taste My punishment and My warnings.
40	وَلَقَد يَسَّرنَا القُرآنَ لِلذِّكرِ فَهَل مِن مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿٠٤﴾ And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy for the remembrance, so is there any who remember?
41	وَلَقَد جاءَ آلَ فِرعَونَ النُّذُرُ ﴿١٤﴾ And certainly, there came to the people of Pharaoh, the warnings.
42	كَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا كُلِّها فَأَخَذناهُم أَخذَ عَزيزٍ مُقتَدِرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ They lied about Our signs, all of them, so We seized them with a seizure of One Mighty, Powerful.
43	أَكُفّارُكُم خَيرٌ مِن أُولٰئِكُم أَم لَكُم بَراءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٣٤﴾ Are Your [present, future, seen, unseen] infidels better than those [punished people], or Do you [the present, future infidels] have immunity in the Zaboors [the written records]?
44	أَم يَقولونَ نَحنُ جَميعٌ مُنتَصِرٌ ﴿٤٤﴾ Or do they say, "We all together will be victorious"?
45	سَيُهزَمُ الجَمعُ وَيُوَلّونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٥٤﴾ Soon the gathering will be defeated, and will turn the back [fleeing].
46	بَلِ السّاعَةُ مَوعِدُهُم وَالسّاعَةُ أَدهىٰ وَأَمَرُّ ﴿٦٤﴾ No but is there. The Hour is their appointed time, and the Hour is more disastrous and more bitter.
47	إِنَّ المُجرِمينَ في ضَلالٍ وَسُعُرٍ ﴿٧٤﴾ Indeed, the criminals are in astray and madness.
48	يَومَ يُسحَبونَ فِي النّارِ عَلىٰ وُجوهِهِم ذوقوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٨٤﴾ The Day they are dragged into the Fire upon their faces [it will be said], "Taste the touch of Saqar."

49	إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيءٍ خَلَقناهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٩٤﴾ Indeed, everything that We created is with a measure.
50	وَما أَمرُنا إِلّا واحِدَةٌ كَلَمحٍ بِالبَصَرِ ﴿٠٥﴾ And Our command is not except one, like the blink of the eye.
51	وَلَقَد أَهلَكنا أَشياعَكُم فَهَل مِن مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٥﴾ And We have already destroyed sects [like of] yours, so is there any who would remember?
52	وَكُلُّ شَيءٍ فَعَلوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٢٥﴾ And everything they did is in the Zaboors [written records].
53	وَكُلُّ صَغيرٍ وَكَبيرٍ مُستَطَرٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ And every small or big, is written in lines.
54	إِنَّ المُتَّقينَ فِي جَنّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ Indeed, the righteous will be in paradises and rivers,
55	فِي مَقعَدِ صِدقٍ عِندَ مَليكٍ مُقتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ In a seat of truthfulness near a Sovereign, Perfect in Ability.

Chapter 55

The Beneficent, The Mercy Giving, The Merciful

1	الرَّحمٰنُ ﴿١﴾ The Most Merciful
2	عَلَّمَ القُرآنَ ﴿٢﴾ Has taught the Qur'an [the Reading],
3	خَلَقَ الإِنسانَ ﴿٣﴾ Created the human,
4	عَلَّمَهُ البَيانَ ﴿٤﴾ Taught him the demonstration [of speech, starting with emojis],
5	الشَّمسُ وَالقَمَرُ بِحُسبانٍ ﴿٥﴾ [Emojis by reshaping] the sun and the moon with calculation,
6	وَالنَّجمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسجُدانِ ﴿٦﴾ With the plants and the trees, landing to [alphabets, demonstration tools of speech].
7	وَالسَّماءَ رَفَعَها وَوَضَعَ المِيزانَ ﴿٧﴾ And the sky [reading, Qur'an 55 : 2]; He elevated it and placed the balance [between reading and writing for teaching mankind, Qur'an 55 : 2],
8	أَلّا تَطغَوا فِي المِيزانِ ﴿٨﴾ That you [mankind] may not perturb in the balance [of reading and writing];
9	وَأَقيمُوا الوَزنَ بِالقِسطِ وَلا تُخسِرُوا المِيزانَ ﴿٩﴾ And [so] establish the weights [of reading and writing] in the justice and do not lose in the balance.
10	وَالأَرضَ وَضَعَها لِلأَنامِ ﴿٠١﴾ And the earth where He produced for all the creatures,
11	فيها فاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخلُ ذاتُ الأَكمامِ ﴿١١﴾ Therein fruit and date-palms having the sheaths,

12	وَالحَبُّ ذُو العَصفِ وَالرَّيحانُ ﴿٢١﴾ And grain having the husks and the fragrant plants.
13	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٣١﴾ So with which of your Lord's graces, you both [human and jinn] belie?
14	خَلَقَ الإِنسانَ مِن صَلصالٍ كَالفَخّارِ ﴿٤١﴾ He created human from mud like [that used in] pottery.
15	وَخَلَقَ الجانَّ مِن مارِجٍ مِن نارٍ ﴿٥١﴾ And He created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.
16	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٦١﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both [human and jinn] belie?
17	رَبُّ المَشرِقَينِ وَرَبُّ المَغرِبَينِ ﴿٧١﴾ [He is] Lord of the two sunrises and Lord of the two sunsets.
18	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٨١﴾ So with which of your Lord's bounties, you both belie?
19	مَرَجَ البَحرَينِ يَلتَقِيانِ ﴿٩١﴾ He merged the two seas, meeting;
20	بَينَهُما بَرزَخٌ لا يَبغِيانِ ﴿٠٢﴾ Between them is a barrier, they do not transgress.
21	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿١٢﴾ So with which of your Lord's majesties, you both belie?
22	يَخرُجُ مِنهُمَا اللُّؤلُؤُ وَالمَرجانُ ﴿٢٢﴾ Exits from both of them, pearl and coral.
23	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٣٢﴾ So with which of your Lord's bounties, you both belie?
24	وَلَهُ الجَوارِ المُنشَآتُ فِي البَحرِ كَالأَعلامِ ﴿٤٢﴾ And to Him belong the running ships, elevated in the sea like mountains.
25	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٥٢﴾ So with which of your Lord's marvels, you both belie?
26	كُلُّ مَن عَلَيها فانٍ ﴿٦٢﴾ Everyone who is on it [Qur'an 55 : 29], perishing,
27	وَيَبقىٰ وَجهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الجَلالِ وَالإِكرامِ ﴿٧٢﴾ And there will remain the Face of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Nobility.
28	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٨٢﴾ So with which of your Lord's powers, you both belie?
29	يَسأَلُهُ مَن فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ كُلَّ يَومٍ هُوَ فِي شَأنٍ ﴿٩٢﴾ Whoever is in the heavens and earth asks Him; every day He is in business.
30	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٠٣﴾ So with which of your Lord's benefactions, you both belie?
31	سَنَفرُغُ لَكُم أَيُّهَ الثَّقَلانِ ﴿١٣﴾ Soon We will attend to you, O two burdens [Human and Jinn].
32	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٢٣﴾ So with which of your Lord's graces, you both belie?
33	يا مَعشَرَ الجِنِّ وَالإِنسِ إِنِ استَطَعتُم أَن تَنفُذوا مِن أَقطارِ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ فَانفُذوا ۚ لا تَنفُذونَ إِلّا بِسُلطانٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ O assembly of the jinn and the mankind, if you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens and the earth, then pass. You will not pass except by authority [from Allah].

34	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٤٣﴾ So with which of your Lord's authorities, you both belie?
35	يُرسَلُ عَلَيكُما شُواظٌ مِن نارٍ وَنُحاسٌ فَلا تَنتَصِرانِ ﴿٥٣﴾ There will be sent against you both a flame of fire and molten copper, and you cannot defend yourselves.
36	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٦٣﴾ So with which of your Lord's powers, you both belie?
37	فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّماءُ فَكانَت وَردَةً كَالدِّهانِ ﴿٧٣﴾ And when the heaven is split asunder and it becomes rose-colored like oil.
38	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٨٣﴾ So with which of the your Lord's marvels, you both belie?
39	فَيَومَئِذٍ لا يُسأَلُ عَن ذَنبِهِ إِنسٌ وَلا جانٌّ ﴿٩٣﴾ Then on that Day no man or jinn will be asked of his sin.
40	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٠٤﴾ So with which of your Lord's powers, you both belie?
41	يُعرَفُ المُجرِمونَ بِسيماهُم فَيُؤخَذُ بِالنَّواصي وَالأَقدامِ ﴿١٤﴾ The criminals will be recognized by their marks, so they will be seized by the forelocks and the feet.
42	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٢٤﴾ So with which of your Lord's powers, you both belie?
43	هٰذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا المُجرِمونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ This is Hell, which the criminals lied about.
44	يَطوفونَ بَينَها وَبَينَ حَميمٍ آنٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ They will circumambulate between it and between scalding water, boiling.
45	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٥٤﴾ So with which of your Lord's powers, you both belie?
46	وَلِمَن خافَ مَقامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتانِ ﴿٦٤﴾ But for whoever feared his Lord's status are two paradises,
47	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٧٤﴾ So with which your Lord's favours, you both belie?
48	ذَواتا أَفنانٍ ﴿٨٤﴾ Both [paradises] full of tress.
49	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٩٤﴾ So which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
50	فيهِما عَينانِ تَجرِيانِ ﴿٠٥﴾ In both of them [two paradises] are two springs, running.
51	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿١٥﴾ So which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
52	فيهِما مِن كُلِّ فاكِهَةٍ زَوجانِ ﴿٢٥﴾ In both of them [two paradises] from every fruits are two pairs.
53	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٣٥﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
54	مُتَّكِئينَ عَلىٰ فُرُشٍ بَطائِنُها مِن إِستَبرَقٍ ۚ وَجَنَى الجَنَّتَينِ دانٍ ﴿٤٥﴾ [They are] reclining upon couches whose linings are from silk brocade, and the fruit of both paradises hanging near.
55	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٥٥﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
56	فيهِنَّ قاصِراتُ الطَّرفِ لَم يَطمِثهُنَّ إِنسٌ قَبلَهُم وَلا جانٌّ ﴿٦٥﴾ Bashful maidens are there whom no man before them or jinni has deflowered.

57	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٧٥﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
58	كَأَنَّهُنَّ الياقوتُ وَالمَرجانُ ﴿٨٥﴾ As if they were the rubies and the corals.
59	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٩٥﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
60	هَل جَزاءُ الإِحسانِ إِلَّا الإِحسانُ ﴿٠٦﴾ Is the reward of excellence except excellence?
61	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿١٦﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
62	وَمِن دونِهِما جَنَّتانِ ﴿٢٦﴾ And below them both [the two paradises] are two more paradises.
63	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٣٦﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
64	مُدهامَّتانِ ﴿٤٦﴾ [They] are dark green.
65	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٥٦﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
66	فيهِما عَينانِ نَضّاخَتانِ ﴿٦٦﴾ In both of them [two paradises] are two springs, gushing forth.
67	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٧٦﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
68	فيهِما فاكِهَةٌ وَنَخلٌ وَرُمّانٌ ﴿٨٦﴾ In both of them [two paradises] are fruit and data palms and pomegranates.
69	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٩٦﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
70	فيهِنَّ خَيراتٌ حِسانٌ ﴿٠٧﴾ In both of them [two paradises] are good and beautiful girls,
71	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿١٧﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
72	حورٌ مَقصوراتٌ فِي الخِيامِ ﴿٢٧﴾ Hoor, kept reserved in pavilions.
73	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٣٧﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
74	لَم يَطمِثهُنَّ إِنسٌ قَبلَهُم وَلا جانٌّ ﴿٤٧﴾ Whom no human before them or jinn has deflowered.
75	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٥٧﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
76	مُتَّكِئينَ عَلىٰ رَفرَفٍ خُضرٍ وَعَبقَرِيٍّ حِسانٍ ﴿٦٧﴾ Reclining upon green cushions and beautiful fine carpets.
77	فَبِأَيِّ آلاءِ رَبِّكُما تُكَذِّبانِ ﴿٧٧﴾ So with which of your Lord's favours, you both belie?
78	تَبارَكَ اسمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الجَلالِ وَالإِكرامِ ﴿٨٧﴾ Blessed is the name of your Lord [Qur'an 55 : 1], Possessor of Majesty and Nobility.

The Event, The Inevitable, That Which is Coming

1	إِذا وَقَعَتِ الواقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾ When the event became eventful,
2	لَيسَ لِوَقعَتِها كاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾ No lie is there for its eventfulness.
3	خافِضَةٌ رافِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾ Bringing down [the heaven's expansion, Qur'an 51 : 47] and taking up [the earth's stabilizers, Qur'an 16 : 15].
4	إِذا رُجَّتِ الأَرضُ رَجًّا ﴿٤﴾ Afterwards the earth is convulsed with a severe convulsion
5	وَبُسَّتِ الجِبالُ بَسًّا ﴿٥﴾ And the mountains are scattered, a completed scattering
6	فَكانَت هَباءً مُنبَثًّا ﴿٦﴾ So they became scattered dust.
7	وَكُنتُم أَزواجًا ثَلاثَةً ﴿٧﴾ And [on that Day] you [mankind, jinn] would be of three pairs:
8	فَأَصحابُ المَيمَنَةِ ما أَصحابُ المَيمَنَةِ ﴿٨﴾ So the companions of the right hand, what are the companions of the right hand?
9	وَأَصحابُ المَشأَمَةِ ما أَصحابُ المَشأَمَةِ ﴿٩﴾ And the companions of the left hand, what are the companions of the left hand?
10	وَالسّابِقونَ السّابِقونَ ﴿٠١﴾ And the Outstrippers: The Outstrippers
11	أُولئِكَ المُقَرَّبونَ ﴿١١﴾ Those are the most welcoming ones,
12	في جَنّاتِ النَّعيمِ ﴿٢١﴾ In the Paradises of Bliss,
13	ثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٣١﴾ [Welcomed by] a throng from the former peoples
14	وَقَليلٌ مِنَ الآخِرينَ ﴿٤١﴾ And a few from the later peoples [they outstripped],
15	عَلى سُرُرٍ مَوضونَةٍ ﴿٥١﴾ [Sitting] upon woven couches,
16	مُتَّكِئينَ عَلَيها مُتَقابِلينَ ﴿٦١﴾ Reclining upon the thrones, facing each other.
17	يَطوفُ عَلَيهِم وِلدانٌ مُخَلَّدونَ ﴿٧١﴾ There will circulate upon them ever young boys
18	بِأَكوابٍ وَأَباريقَ وَكَأسٍ مِن مَعينٍ ﴿٨١﴾ With goblets, pitchers and a cup [of wine] from a flowing spring,
19	لا يُصَدَّعونَ عَنها وَلا يُنزِفونَ ﴿٩١﴾ They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated
20	وَفاكِهَةٍ مِمّا يَتَخَيَّرونَ ﴿٠٢﴾ And fruits of whatever they choose
21	وَلَحمِ طَيرٍ مِمّا يَشتَهونَ ﴿١٢﴾ And the meat of bird from whatever [fowls] they desire.
22	وَحورٌ عينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ And Hooris with large, [beautiful] eyes,

23	كَأَمثالِ اللُّؤلُؤِ المَكنونِ ﴿٣٢﴾ Like hidden pearls,
24	جَزاءً بِما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ A reward with what they were working on.
25	لا يَسمَعونَ فيها لَغوًا وَلا تَأثيمًا ﴿٥٢﴾ They will hear therein no idle talk nor sinful talk
26	إِلّا قيلًا سَلامًا سَلامًا ﴿٦٢﴾ Except the saying: “Peace, peace.”
27	وَأَصحابُ اليَمينِ ما أَصحابُ اليَمينِ ﴿٧٢﴾ The companions of the right hand, what are the companions of the right hand?
28	في سِدرٍ مَخضودٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ [They are] amidst thornless lote trees
29	وَطَلحٍ مَنضودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾ And acacias trees clustered neatly,
30	وَظِلٍّ مَمدودٍ ﴿٠٣﴾ And shade extended
31	وَماءٍ مَسكوبٍ ﴿١٣﴾ And water poured forth
32	وَفاكِهَةٍ كَثيرَةٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ And abundant fruit,
33	لا مَقطوعَةٍ وَلا مَمنوعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ Neither cutoff [off season] nor forbidden,
34	وَفُرُشٍ مَرفوعَةٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ And couches highly [decorated].
35	إِنّا أَنشَأناهُنَّ إِنشاءً ﴿٥٣﴾ Indeed, We have produced them [the hooris] in a [special] creation.
36	فَجَعَلناهُنَّ أَبكارًا ﴿٦٣﴾ And We made them virgins,
37	عُرُبًا أَترابًا ﴿٧٣﴾ Loving [only their husbands], in equal age,
38	لِأَصحابِ اليَمينِ ﴿٨٣﴾ For the companions of the right hand [they are]
39	ثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ A throng form the former peoples
40	وَثُلَّةٌ مِنَ الآخِرينَ ﴿٠٤﴾ And a throng from the later peoples.
41	وَأَصحابُ الشِّمالِ ما أَصحابُ الشِّمالِ ﴿١٤﴾ And the companions of the left hand, what are the companions of the left hand?
42	في سَمومٍ وَحَميمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ [They are] in scorching fire and scalding water
43	وَظِلٍّ مِن يَحموم ﴿٣٤﴾ And a shade of black smoke,
44	لا بارِدٍ وَلا كَريمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ Neither cool nor generous.
45	إِنَّهُم كانوا قَبلَ ذٰلِكَ مُترَفينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ Indeed they were, before that, indulging in luxury,

46	وَكانوا يُصِرّونَ عَلَى الحِنثِ العَظيمِ ﴿٦٤﴾ And they were persisting upon the great violation [of Allah's right],
47	وَكانوا يَقولونَ أَئِذا مِتنا وَكُنّا تُرابًا وَعِظامًا أَإِنّا لَمَبعوثونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ And they were saying, "Is it when we have died and became dust and bones, are we indeed be raised [to life again]?
48	أَوَآباؤُنَا الأَوَّلونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ And our forefathers, the former people?"
49	قُل إِنَّ الأَوَّلينَ وَالآخِرينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "Indeed, the former people and the later people
50	لَمَجموعونَ إِلىٰ ميقاتِ يَومٍ مَعلومٍ ﴿٠٥﴾ Will surely be gathered to the appointment time on a well-known Day [Day eight, Qur'an 69 : 17]."
51	ثُمَّ إِنَّكُم أَيُّهَا الضّالّونَ المُكَذِّبونَ ﴿١٥﴾ Then indeed you, O those the strayers, the beliers,
52	لَآكِلونَ مِن شَجَرٍ مِن زَقّومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ Will be eating from trees of zaqqum
53	فَمالِئونَ مِنهَا البُطونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ And you will be filling from it your bellies
54	فَشارِبونَ عَلَيهِ مِنَ الحَميمِ ﴿٤٥﴾ Then in top of it you will be drinking from scalding water
55	فَشارِبونَ شُربَ الهيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ So you will drink like the thirsty camels' drinking.
56	هٰذا نُزُلُهُم يَومَ الدّينِ ﴿٦٥﴾ That is their hospitality on the Day of judgment.
57	نَحنُ خَلَقناكُم فَلَولا تُصَدِّقونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ We have created you, so why do you not confirm [Qur'an 7 : 172, in the worldly life]?
58	أَفَرَأَيتُم ما تُمنونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ Have you seen that which you ejaculate?
59	أَأَنتُم تَخلُقونَهُ أَم نَحنُ الخالِقونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ Is it you [Qur'an 56 : 51] who create it, or are We the Creators?
60	نَحنُ قَدَّرنا بَينَكُمُ المَوتَ وَما نَحنُ بِمَسبوقينَ ﴿٠٦﴾ We have decreed death between your [first and second creation, Qur'an 2 : 28], and We are not to be outrun,
61	عَلىٰ أَن نُبَدِّلَ أَمثالَكُم وَنُنشِئَكُم في ما لا تَعلَمونَ ﴿١٦﴾ Upon that [the second creation] We will replace you by your alike and produce you in what you do not know.
62	وَلَقَد عَلِمتُمُ النَّشأَةَ الأولىٰ فَلَولا تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ And you have already known the first creation, so if only you take heed?
63	أَفَرَأَيتُم ما تَحرُثونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ And have you considered what you sow [in the earth]?
64	أَأَنتُم تَزرَعونَهُ أَم نَحنُ الزّارِعونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ Is it you who cause it to grow, or are We the growers?
65	لَو نَشاءُ لَجَعَلناهُ حُطامًا فَظَلتُم تَفَكَّهونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ If We willed, We would have made it debris, so you would remain wondering,
66	إِنّا لَمُغرَمونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ [Saying], "Indeed, we are so much in loss.
67	بَل نَحنُ مَحرومونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ No but is there. We are deprived."

68	أَفَرَأَيتُمُ الماءَ الَّذي تَشرَبونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ So have you considered the water which you drink?
69	أَأَنتُم أَنزَلتُموهُ مِنَ المُزنِ أَم نَحنُ المُنزِلونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ Is it you who send it down from the clouds, or are We the senders?
70	لَو نَشاءُ جَعَلناهُ أُجاجًا فَلَولا تَشكُرونَ ﴿٠٧﴾ If We willed, We would make it bitter, why then you are not thankful?
71	أَفَرَأَيتُمُ النّارَ الَّتي تورونَ ﴿١٧﴾ And have you considered the fire that you ignite?
72	أَأَنتُم أَنشَأتُم شَجَرَتَها أَم نَحنُ المُنشِئونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ Is it you who produced its tree, or are We the producers?
73	نَحنُ جَعَلناها تَذكِرَةً وَمَتاعًا لِلمُقوينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ We have made it a reminder and comfort for the wilderness dwellers,
74	فَسَبِّح بِاسمِ رَبِّكَ العَظيمِ ﴿٤٧﴾ So glorify with the name of your Lord, the Most Great.
75	فَلا أُقسِمُ بِمَواقِعِ النُّجومِ ﴿٥٧﴾ No but, later should be there [Qur'an 56 : 74, do it now]. I swear by the setting of the stars,
76	وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَو تَعلَمونَ عَظيمٌ ﴿٦٧﴾ And indeed, it is an oath, if you understand, it would be great.
77	إِنَّهُ لَقُرآنٌ كَريمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ Indeed, it is indeed a noble Qur'an
78	في كِتابٍ مَكنونٍ ﴿٨٧﴾ In a well-protected Register;
79	لا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا المُطَهَّرونَ ﴿٩٧﴾ None touch it except the purified ones.
80	تَنزيلٌ مِن رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٠٨﴾ It is sent down from the Lord of the worlds.
81	أَفَبِهٰذَا الحَديثِ أَنتُم مُدهِنونَ ﴿١٨﴾ Then is it to this, the narration that you take easy [to target, O Islamophobes]
82	وَتَجعَلونَ رِزقَكُم أَنَّكُم تُكَذِّبونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ And [thereby] make your provision, that you have to lie [about it]?
83	فَلَولا إِذا بَلَغَتِ الحُلقومَ ﴿٣٨﴾ So why not, when it [the soul] reaches the throat
84	وَأَنتُم حينَئِذٍ تَنظُرونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And you at that time are looking on,
85	وَنَحنُ أَقرَبُ إِلَيهِ مِنكُم وَلٰكِن لا تُبصِرونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ And We are welcoming you to it [the second death] from your [first life, Qur'an 2 : 28], but you do not see.
86	فَلَولا إِن كُنتُم غَيرَ مَدينينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ Then why not, if you are not to be recompensed,
87	تَرجِعونَها إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ Bring it back, if you are truthful?
88	فَأَمّا إِن كانَ مِنَ المُقَرَّبينَ ﴿٨٨﴾ And if he was of those, the greeted ones,
89	فَرَوحٌ وَريحانٌ وَجَنَّتُ نَعيمٍ ﴿٩٨﴾ Then there will be satisfaction and fragrance and a Paradise of bliss.

90	وَأَمّا إِن كانَ مِن أَصحابِ اليَمينِ ﴿٩٠﴾ And if he was from the companions of the right hand,
91	فَسَلامٌ لَكَ مِن أَصحابِ اليَمينِ ﴿٩١﴾ Then [the greeting would be], “Peace for you; [you are] from the companions of the right hand.”
92	وَأَمّا إِن كانَ مِنَ المُكَذِّبينَ الضّالّينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ But if he was from the beliers, the strayers,
93	فَنُزُلٌ مِن حَميمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾ Then, hospitality from scalding water
94	وَتَصلِيَةُ جَحيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾ And the roasting in Hellfire
95	إِنَّ هـٰذا لَهُوَ حَقُّ اليَقينِ ﴿٩٥﴾ Indeed, this is the certain truth,
96	فَسَبِّح بِاسمِ رَبِّكَ العَظيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾ So glorify in the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

Chapter 57

The Iron

1	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿١﴾ Pays tribute to Allah whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Invincible, the Indisputable.
2	لَهُ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ يُحيي وَيُميتُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٢﴾ The Kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to Him. He gives life and causes death, and He is over everything competent.
3	هُوَ الأَوَّلُ وَالآخِرُ وَالظّاهِرُ وَالباطِنُ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿٣﴾ He is the First and the Last, the Outward and the Innermost, and He is All-knowing about everything.
4	هُوَ الَّذي خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ في سِتَّةِ أَيّامٍ ثُمَّ استَوىٰ عَلَى العَرشِ ۚ يَعلَمُ ما يَلِجُ فِي الأَرضِ وَما يَخرُجُ مِنها وَما يَنزِلُ مِنَ السَّماءِ وَما يَعرُجُ فيها ۖ وَهُوَ مَعَكُم أَينَ ما كُنتُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٤﴾ He is the one who created the heavens and the earth in six days and then turned, settled, switched, ignited the Throne on [to activate their runs]. He knows what penetrates into the earth and what exits from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and He is with you wherever you are. And Allah about whatever you are working, is Watching.
5	لَهُ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرجَعُ الأُمورُ ﴿٥﴾ The Kingdom of the heavens and the earth belongs to Him. And to Allah all the matters are returned.
6	يولِجُ اللَّيلَ فِي النَّهارِ وَيولِجُ النَّهارَ فِي اللَّيلِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٦﴾ He makes the night to enter the day and makes the day to enter the night, and He is All-knowing about states [selves] of the hearts.
7	آمِنوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ وَأَنفِقوا مِمّا جَعَلَكُم مُستَخلَفينَ فيهِ ۖ فَالَّذينَ آمَنوا مِنكُم وَأَنفَقوا لَهُم أَجرٌ كَبيرٌ ﴿٧﴾ [You, people] should believe in Allah and His Messenger and spend for what He has made you trustees therein [halal way]. So those who have believed from you and spent, for them there is a great reward.

8	وَما لَكُم لا تُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ ۙ وَالرَّسولُ يَدعوكُم لِتُؤمِنوا بِرَبِّكُم وَقَد أَخَذَ ميثاقَكُم إِن كُنتُم مُؤمِنينَ ﴿٨﴾ And what belongs to you that you do not believe in Allah. And the Messenger invites you to believe in your Lord and He had already made your covenant, if you were believers?
9	هُوَ الَّذي يُنَزِّلُ عَلىٰ عَبدِهِ آياتٍ بَيِّناتٍ لِيُخرِجَكُم مِنَ الظُّلُماتِ إِلَى النّورِ ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُم لَرَءوفٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٩﴾ He is the one who sends down upon His Slave [Muhammad] proof verses to exit you [mankind] out from darknesses into the light. And indeed, Allah is Most kind, Most Merciful with you all.
10	وَما لَكُم أَلّا تُنفِقوا في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ ميراثُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ لا يَستَوي مِنكُم مَن أَنفَقَ مِن قَبلِ الفَتحِ وَقاتَلَ ۚ أُولـٰئِكَ أَعظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذينَ أَنفَقوا مِن بَعدُ وَقاتَلوا ۚ وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الحُسنىٰ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرٌ ﴿٠١﴾ And what belongs to you that you do not spend in the way of Allah? And the heritage of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah. Not equal from you are those who spent before the conquest and fought. Those are greater in degree than they who spent afterwards and fought. But to all Allah has promised the excellence. And Allah about whatever you are working, is Acquainted.
11	مَن ذَا الَّذي يُقرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضاعِفَهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجرٌ كَريمٌ ﴿١١﴾ Who is the one who would loan Allah an excellent loan, so He will multiply it for him and for him is a noble reward?
12	يَومَ تَرَى المُؤمِنينَ وَالمُؤمِناتِ يَسعىٰ نورُهُم بَينَ أَيديهِم وَبِأَيمانِهِم بُشرىٰكُمُ اليَومَ جَنّاتٌ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿٢١﴾ On a Day you [O Muhammad] will see the believing men and the believing women, their light running between their hands and in their faith, [it will be said], "Glad tidings for you today: Paradises flowing from beneath which are the rivers, you will abide therein eternally." That is the great triumph.
13	يَومَ يَقولُ المُنافِقونَ وَالمُنافِقاتُ لِلَّذينَ آمَنُوا انظُرونا نَقتَبِس مِن نورِكُم قيلَ ارجِعوا وَراءَكُم فَالتَمِسوا نورًا فَضُرِبَ بَينَهُم بِسورٍ لَهُ بابٌ باطِنُهُ فيهِ الرَّحمَةُ وَظاهِرُهُ مِن قِبَلِهِ العَذابُ ﴿٣١﴾ On a Day when the hypocrite men and hypocrite women will say to those who believed, "Wait for us that we may acquire some of your light." It was said, "Go back behind you and seek light." And a wall will be placed between them to which is a door, its interior, is mercy therein, but it exterior, direction of the punishment.
14	يُنادونَهُم أَلَم نَكُن مَعَكُم ۖ قالوا بَلىٰ وَلـٰكِنَّكُم فَتَنتُم أَنفُسَكُم وَتَرَبَّصتُم وَارتَبتُم وَغَرَّتكُمُ الأَمانِيُّ حَتّىٰ جاءَ أَمرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الغَرورُ ﴿٤١﴾ [The hypocrites] will call them, "Were we not with you?" They said, "No but is there. Your own-selves tempted you with but, and [so] you awaited and you doubted, and the but-full thinking deceived you until the command of Allah came [to kill your buts in death]. And the Deceiver [by but] deceived you about Allah.
15	فَاليَومَ لا يُؤخَذُ مِنكُم فِديَةٌ وَلا مِنَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا ۚ مَأواكُمُ النّارُ ۖ هِيَ مَولاكُم ۖ وَبِئسَ المَصيرُ ﴿٥١﴾ So today no ransom will be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your refuge is the Fire. It is your guardian, and wretched is the destination."
16	أَلَم يَأنِ لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا أَن تَخشَعَ قُلوبُهُم لِذِكرِ اللَّهِ وَما نَزَلَ مِنَ الحَقِّ وَلا يَكونوا كَالَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتـٰبَ مِن قَبلُ فَطالَ عَلَيهِمُ الأَمَدُ فَقَسَت قُلوبُهُم ۖ وَكَثيرٌ مِنهُم فاسِقونَ ﴿٦١﴾ Is it not the time for those who have believed to submit wholeheartedly [without a but] to the remembrance of Allah and [by] what was sent down of the truth? And they should not be like those who were given the Book before, so the term [but] was prolonged upon them, so their hearts hardened; and most of them are militant rebels.
17	اعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحيِي الأَرضَ بَعدَ مَوتِها ۚ قَد بَيَّنّا لَكُمُ الآياتِ لَعَلَّكُم تَعقِلونَ ﴿٧١﴾ [You, people] should know that Allah gives life to the earth after its lifelessness. We have already manifested to you the [Qur'anic] verses; perhaps you will be reasoning to understand.

18	إِنَّ الْمُصَّدِّقِينَ وَالْمُصَّدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَاعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٨١﴾ Indeed, the charitable men and the charitable women and [those] who lend Allah an excellent loan, it will be multiplied for them, and for them is a noble reward.
19	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصِّدِّيقُونَ ۖ وَالشُّهَدَاءُ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٩١﴾ And those who have believed in Allah and His messengers; those, they are the truthful ones and the witnesses, are with their Lord [Qur'an 57 : 4]. For them is their reward and their light. But those who have disbelieved and belied in Our verses; those are the companions of Hellfire.
20	اعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ وَزِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ ۖ كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا ۖ وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ ۚ وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ﴿٢٠﴾ [You, people] should know that the life of this world is only amusement and diversion and adornment and boasting between you and rivalry in the wealth and the children. Its similitude is like a rainfall its growth [i.e., the plant] pleases the tillers; then it withers, so you see it yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and pleasure. And what is the worldly life except the enjoyment of delusion?
21	سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾ Race toward forgiveness from your Lord and a Paradise whose width is like the width of the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who believed in Allah and His messengers. That is the bounty of Allah, He gives it to whoever He wills, and Allah is the possessor of the great bounty.
22	مَا أَصَابَ مِن مُّصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن نَّبْرَأَهَا ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ No disaster befalls in the earth or in yourselves except through a book [of rules, regulations] before that We create it. Indeed that is easy upon Allah.
23	لِّكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ According to such [a book, Qur'an], you should not sorrow over what escaped you nor should you exult in what He has given you. And Allah does not love everyone self-deluded, boastful,
24	الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ۗ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٤٢﴾ [And] the ones who are stingy and command people by stinginess. And whoever turns away, for sure, Allah is the Rich, the Praiseworthy.
25	لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْمِيزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ وَأَنزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ Certainly We already sent Our messengers with proofs and sent down with them the Book and the balance, that the people may establish [their affair] in justice. And We sent down iron, therein is great might and benefits for the people. And Allah will know who supports Him and His messengers by the history [unseen]. Indeed, Allah is All-powerful, Mighty.
26	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ ۖ فَمِنْهُم مُّهْتَدٍ ۖ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ And [to that end] We have already sent Noah and Abraham and set up in their offspring the prophethood and the Book; so [history showed, Qur'an 57 : 25] form them he who is guided but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27	ثُمَّ قَفَّينا عَلىٰ آثارِهِم بِرُسُلِنا وَقَفَّينا بِعيسَى ابنِ مَريَمَ وَآتَيناهُ الإِنجيلَ وَجَعَلنا في قُلوبِ الَّذينَ اتَّبَعوهُ رَأفَةً وَرَحمَةً وَرَهبانِيَّةً ابتَدَعوها ما كَتَبناها عَلَيهِم إِلَّا ابتِغاءَ رِضوانِ اللَّهِ فَما رَعَوها حَقَّ رِعايَتِها ۖ فَآتَينَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا مِنهُم أَجرَهُم ۖ وَكَثيرٌ مِنهُم فاسِقونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ Then We followed upon their footsteps by Our messengers and followed them with Jesus, the son of Mary, and gave him the Gospel. And We made in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy [as a benefit of being fooled by Jewish cognitive warriors: P**l, M****w, M**k, L**e, J**n]. And [as per] monasticism they innovated it; We did not write it upon them except [that they did so] seeking the approval of Allah. Then they did not observe with due observance. So We gave the ones who believed from them their reward, but most of them are defiantly rebellious.
28	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنوا بِرَسولِهِ يُؤتِكُم كِفلَينِ مِن رَحمَتِهِ وَيَجعَل لَكُم نورًا تَمشونَ بِهِ وَيَغفِر لَكُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٨٢﴾ O you who have believed, fear Allah and believe in His Messenger; He will [then] give you a double share from His mercy and make for you a light, you will walk with it and forgive you; and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
29	لِئَلّا يَعلَمَ أَهلُ الكِتابِ أَلّا يَقدِرونَ عَلىٰ شَيءٍ مِن فَضلِ اللَّهِ ۙ وَأَنَّ الفَضلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤتيهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الفَضلِ العَظيمِ ﴿٩٢﴾ [This is] so that the People of the Book may know that they are not able [to hold] over anything from the bounty of Allah and that [all] bounty is in the hand of Allah; He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the possessor of great bounty.

Chapter 58

She That Disputeth

1	قَد سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَولَ الَّتي تُجادِلُكَ في زَوجِها وَتَشتَكي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسمَعُ تَحاوُرَكُما ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَميعٌ بَصيرٌ ﴿١﴾ Allah has already heard the saying of her who is arguing with you, [O Muhammad], concerning her husband and complains to Allah. And Allah hears your mutual discourse; indeed, Allah is Hearer, Seer.
2	الَّذينَ يُظاهِرونَ مِنكُم مِن نِسائِهِم ما هُنَّ أُمَّهاتِهِم ۖ إِن أُمَّهاتُهُم إِلَّا اللّائي وَلَدنَهُم ۚ وَإِنَّهُم لَيَقولونَ مُنكَرًا مِنَ القَولِ وَزورًا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوٌّ غَفورٌ ﴿٢﴾ Those who pronounce Zihar from you [to make mothers] from their wives, they would not be their mothers. Left is none to be their mothers except those who gave birth to them. And indeed, they are saying an evil from the saying and a lie. And indeed, Allah is Pardoning, Forgiving.
3	وَالَّذينَ يُظاهِرونَ مِن نِسائِهِم ثُمَّ يَعودونَ لِما قالوا فَتَحريرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِن قَبلِ أَن يَتَماسّا ۚ ذٰلِكُم توعَظونَ بِهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرٌ ﴿٣﴾ And those who pronounce zihar [to make mothers] from their wives, then retract concerning what they said, so [they must] free a neck [slave] before that they both touch each other. That is what you are admonished with it; and Allah is Aware about whatever you work.
4	فَمَن لَم يَجِد فَصِيامُ شَهرَينِ مُتَتابِعَينِ مِن قَبلِ أَن يَتَماسّا ۖ فَمَن لَم يَستَطِع فَإِطعامُ سِتّينَ مِسكينًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ لِتُؤمِنوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ ۚ وَتِلكَ حُدودُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَلِلكافِرينَ عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٤﴾ But whoever does not find [a slave], then a fast for two consecutive months before that they both touch each other. So whoever is unable, then feeding of sixty poor persons. That is that you may believe in Allah and His Messenger. And those are the limits of Allah. And for the infidels is a painful punishment.

5	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كُبِتُوا كَمَا كُبِتَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ وَقَدْ أَنزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۚ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥﴾ Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger will be humiliated as were humiliated those before them. And We have already sent down proof verses. And for the infidels is a humiliating punishment.
6	يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۚ أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ وَنَسُوهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٦﴾ On a Day when Allah will raise them altogether and inform them about what they worked. Allah had enumerated it, and they forgot it; and Allah is, over every thing, a Witness.
7	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ مَا يَكُونُ مِن نَّجْوَىٰ ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا أَدْنَىٰ مِن ذَٰلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا هُوَ مَعَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا ۖ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ Have you [O reader] not considered that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is in no secret counsel of three except that He is the fourth of them, nor of five except that He is the sixth of them, nor of less than that nor of more except that He is with them wherever they are; then He will inform them about what they worked, on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed Allah is of All-knowing about everything.
8	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَىٰ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَاجَوْنَ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوْكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللَّهُ وَيَقُولُونَ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ ۚ حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٨﴾ Have you [O prophet] not considered those who were prohibited from the secret counsels, then they return to what they were prohibited from and they hold secret counsels about the sin and the aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when they come to you, they greet you by what Allah does not greet you by. And they say in themselves, "Why does Allah not punish us by what we say?" Sufficient for them is Hell, they shall burn in its flame, so wretched is the destination.
9	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ الرَّسُولِ وَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوَىٰ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ O you who have believed, when you held secret counsel, then do not hold secret counsel about sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger but hold secret counsel about the righteousness and the piety. And fear Allah, the one who to Him, you will be gathered.
10	إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَىٰ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيْسَ بِضَارِّهِمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ The secret counsel is only from the Satan that he may grieve those who have believed, but he can harm them in nothing except by the permission of Allah. And upon Allah then let the believers rely.
11	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ فَافْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَإِذَا قِيلَ انشُزُوا فَانشُزُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾ O you who have believed, if it is said to you, "Make room" in the assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And if it is said, "Leave," then leave. Allah will elevate those who have believed from you and those who were given the knowledge, in degrees. And Allah is All-aware about what you are working on.
12	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةً ۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَطْهَرُ ۚ فَإِن لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ O you who have believed, if you [wish to] secretly consult the Messenger, then offer between the two hands of your consultation, a donation. That is better for you and purer. But if you do not find [the means], for indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.

13	أَأَشفَقتُم أَن تُقَدِّموا بَينَ يَدَي نَجواكُم صَدَقاتٍ ۚ فَإِذ لَم تَفعَلوا وَتابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيكُم فَأَقيمُوا الصَّلاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكاةَ وَأَطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَبيرٌ بِما تَعمَلونَ ﴿٣١﴾ Are you apprehensive to present between the two hands of your secret consulting, donations? So if you did not do, and Allah has relented upon you, so establish the prayer and give the zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is All-aware about what you are working on.
14	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى الَّذينَ تَوَلَّوا قَومًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم ما هُم مِنكُم وَلا مِنهُم وَيَحلِفونَ عَلَى الكَذِبِ وَهُم يَعلَمونَ ﴿٤١﴾ Have you [O Muhammad] not considered those who allied a people whom Allah has wrath upon them? They are neither from you nor from them, and they swear on the lie while they know.
15	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُم عَذابًا شَديدًا ۖ إِنَّهُم ساءَ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٥١﴾ Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Indeed, it was evil what they were working.
16	اتَّخَذوا أَيمانَهُم جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَهُم عَذابٌ مُهينٌ ﴿٦١﴾ They took their oaths as a cover, so they averted [others] from the way of Allah. So for them is a humiliating punishment.
17	لَن تُغنِيَ عَنهُم أَموالُهُم وَلا أَولادُهُم مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيئًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ ۖ هُم فيها خالِدونَ ﴿٧١﴾ Not will avail them on, their wealth, nor their children, from Allah a thing. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein for ever.
18	يَومَ يَبعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَميعًا فَيَحلِفونَ لَهُ كَما يَحلِفونَ لَكُم ۖ وَيَحسَبونَ أَنَّهُم عَلىٰ شَيءٍ ۚ أَلا إِنَّهُم هُمُ الكاذِبونَ ﴿٨١﴾ On a Day Allah will raise them altogether, so they will swear to Him as they swear to you [Muslims]. And they will think that they are upon a thing. Unquestionably, it is they, they are the liars.
19	استَحوَذَ عَلَيهِمُ الشَّيطانُ فَأَنساهُم ذِكرَ اللَّهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزبُ الشَّيطانِ ۚ أَلا إِنَّ حِزبَ الشَّيطانِ هُمُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿٩١﴾ Satan has prevailed upon them, so he caused them to forget the remembrance of Allah. Those are the party of Satan. Unquestionably, the party of Satan, they are the losers.
20	إِنَّ الَّذينَ يُحادّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الأَذَلّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, those are in the most humiliated.
21	كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَأَغلِبَنَّ أَنا وَرُسُلي ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾ Allah has written, “I will surely prevail, I and My messengers.” Indeed, Allah is Strong, Mighty.
22	لا تَجِدُ قَومًا يُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَاليَومِ الآخِرِ يُوادّونَ مَن حادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ وَلَو كانوا آباءَهُم أَو أَبناءَهُم أَو إِخوانَهُم أَو عَشيرَتَهُم ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ كَتَبَ في قُلوبِهِمُ الإيمانَ وَأَيَّدَهُم بِروحٍ مِنهُ ۖ وَيُدخِلُهُم جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها ۚ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنهُم وَرَضوا عَنهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزبُ اللَّهِ ۚ أَلا إِنَّ حِزبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ المُفلِحونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ You will not find a people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, even if they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. Those, He has written in their hearts the faith and supported them with spirit from Him. And He will admit them in paradises beneath which are flowing rivers, they abide in it for ever. Allah will approve of them, and they get approved from Him, those are the party of Allah. Unquestionably, the party of Allah, they are the successful.

Chapter 59

The Gathering

1	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۖ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿١﴾ Pays tribute to Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And He is the Invincible, the Indisputable.
2	هُوَ الَّذي أَخرَجَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ مِن دِيارِهِم لِأَوَّلِ الحَشرِ ۚ ما ظَنَنتُم أَن يَخرُجوا ۖ وَظَنّوا أَنَّهُم مانِعَتُهُم حُصونُهُم مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِن حَيثُ لَم يَحتَسِبوا ۖ وَقَذَفَ في قُلوبِهِمُ الرُّعبَ ۚ يُخرِبونَ بُيوتَهُم بِأَيديهِم وَأَيدِي المُؤمِنينَ فَاعتَبِروا يا أُولِي الأَبصارِ ﴿٢﴾ He is the one who drove out the ones who disbelieved from the People of the Book [Jews of Banu Al Nadir] from their homes for the first gathering. You [believers] did not think that they would go out, and they thought that they, their fortresses, would protect them from Allah. But Allah brought them forth from where they had not considered, and He cast terror into their hearts. They ruined their own houses by their hands and [also by] the hands of the believers. So take warning, O possessors of the eyes.
3	وَلَولا أَن كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِمُ الجَلاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُم في الدُّنيا ۖ وَلَهُم في الآخِرَةِ عَذابُ النّارِ ﴿٣﴾ And if not that Allah had written upon them, the evacuation, He would have certainly punished them in the world, and for them in the Hereafter is the punishment of Fire.
4	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم شاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ ۖ وَمَن يُشاقِّ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٤﴾ That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, for sure, Allah is severe in penalty.
5	ما قَطَعتُم مِن لينَةٍ أَو تَرَكتُموها قائِمَةً عَلىٰ أُصولِها فَبِإِذنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخزِيَ الفاسِقينَ ﴿٥﴾ Whatever of a palm tree you [believers] cut down or you left that established on its trunk, so it is by permission of Allah, and that He may disgrace the transgressors.
6	وَما أَفاءَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ رَسولِهِ مِنهُم فَما أَوجَفتُم عَلَيهِ مِن خَيلٍ وَلا رِكابٍ وَلٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلىٰ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٦﴾ And whatever from them [the disgraced ones, Qur'an 59 : 5, spoils] Allah has restored upon His Messenger; So you [O believers] did not spur upon there any horses nor camels, but Allah empowers His messengers over he whom He wills, and Allah is over every thing competent.
7	ما أَفاءَ اللَّهُ عَلىٰ رَسولِهِ مِن أَهلِ القُرىٰ فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسولِ وَلِذِي القُربىٰ وَاليَتامىٰ وَالمَساكينِ وَابنِ السَّبيلِ كَي لا يَكونَ دولَةً بَينَ الأَغنِياءِ مِنكُم ۚ وَما آتاكُمُ الرَّسولُ فَخُذوهُ وَما نَهاكُم عَنهُ فَانتَهوا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَديدُ العِقابِ ﴿٧﴾ And whatever from the people of the towns Allah has restored upon His Messenger, so it is for Allah and for the Messenger and for those of the relatives and the orphans and the wayfarer, so that it may not solely circulate between the rich from you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, so take it; and whatever of it, he prohibits you, so you should refrain. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in the penalty.
8	لِلفُقَراءِ المُهاجِرينَ الَّذينَ أُخرِجوا مِن دِيارِهِم وَأَموالِهِم يَبتَغونَ فَضلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضوانًا وَيَنصُرونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ ۚ أُولٰئِكَ هُمُ الصّادِقونَ ﴿٨﴾ For the poor emigrants who were driven out from their homes and [from] their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and [His] pleasure and supporting Allah and His Messenger, [for them also a share]. Those are the truthful.
9	وَالَّذينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدّارَ وَالإيمانَ مِن قَبلِهِم يُحِبّونَ مَن هاجَرَ إِلَيهِم وَلا يَجِدونَ في صُدورِهِم حاجَةً مِمّا أوتوا وَيُؤثِرونَ عَلىٰ أَنفُسِهِم وَلَو كانَ بِهِم خَصاصَةٌ ۚ وَمَن يوقَ شُحَّ نَفسِهِ فَأُولٰئِكَ هُمُ المُفلِحونَ ﴿٩﴾ And [also for] those before them who settled the home [Madina] and the faith. They love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts for that which they were given and prefer [them] over themselves, even though poverty was with them. And whoever is guarded from the stinginess of his soul, so those, they are the prosperous.

10	وَالَّذينَ جاءوا مِن بَعدِهِم يَقولونَ رَبَّنَا اغفِر لَنا وَلِإِخوانِنَا الَّذينَ سَبَقونا بِالإيمانِ وَلا تَجعَل في قُلوبِنا غِلًّا لِلَّذينَ آمَنوا رَبَّنا إِنَّكَ رَءوفٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٠١﴾ And [also for] those who came after them, saying, “Our Lord, forgive us in addition to our brothers who preceded us in the faith. And do not make in our hearts rancor towards those who believed. Our Lord, indeed You are full of pity, Merciful.”
11	أَلَم تَرَ إِلَى الَّذينَ نافَقوا يَقولونَ لِإِخوانِهِمُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ لَئِن أُخرِجتُم لَنَخرُجَنَّ مَعَكُم وَلا نُطيعُ فيكُم أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِن قوتِلتُم لَنَنصُرَنَّكُم وَاللَّهُ يَشهَدُ إِنَّهُم لَكاذِبونَ ﴿١١﴾ Have you not considered those who acted on hypocrisy, saying to their brothers who disbelieved from the People of the Book [Banu Al Nadir], “If you are driven out, we will surely go out with you, and we will not obey, concerning you, anyone - ever; and if you are fought, we will surely support you.” But Allah testifies that they are liars.
12	لَئِن أُخرِجوا لا يَخرُجونَ مَعَهُم وَلَئِن قوتِلوا لا يَنصُرونَهُم وَلَئِن نَصَروهُم لَيُوَلُّنَّ الأَدبارَ ثُمَّ لا يُنصَرونَ ﴿٢١﴾ If they are driven out, they will not go out with them, and if they are fought, they will not support them. And [even] if they should support them, they will surely turn their backs; then they will not be supported.
13	لَأَنتُم أَشَدُّ رَهبَةً في صُدورِهِم مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم قَومٌ لا يَفقَهونَ ﴿٣١﴾ You [believers] are more frightening in their breasts than Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.
14	لا يُقاتِلونَكُم جَميعًا إِلّا في قُرًى مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَو مِن وَراءِ جُدُرٍ ۚ بَأسُهُم بَينَهُم شَديدٌ ۚ تَحسَبُهُم جَميعًا وَقُلوبُهُم شَتّىٰ ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم قَومٌ لا يَعقِلونَ ﴿٤١﴾ They will not fight you altogether except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their hostility between themselves is severe. You [O Muhammad] think they are united, but their hearts are diverse. That is because they are a people who do not reason.
15	كَمَثَلِ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم قَريبًا ۖ ذاقوا وَبالَ أَمرِهِم وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٥١﴾ Like the example of those shortly before them. They tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and for them is a painful punishment.
16	كَمَثَلِ الشَّيطانِ إِذ قالَ لِلإِنسانِ اكفُر فَلَمّا كَفَرَ قالَ إِنّي بَريءٌ مِنكَ إِنّي أَخافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ العالَمينَ ﴿٦١﴾ Like the example of the Satan when he said to the human, “Disbelieve.” But when he disbelieved, he said, “Indeed, I am free from you. Indeed, I fear Allah, Lord of the worlds.”
17	فَكانَ عاقِبَتَهُما أَنَّهُما فِي النّارِ خالِدَينِ فيها ۚ وَذٰلِكَ جَزاءُ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٧١﴾ So was the end of both of them that they are in the Fire, abiding eternally therein. And that is the recompense of the oppressors.
18	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلتَنظُر نَفسٌ ما قَدَّمَت لِغَدٍ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبيرٌ بِما تَعمَلونَ ﴿٨١﴾ O you who have believed, fear Allah. And let every soul look what it has forwarded for tomorrow and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-aware about what you are working.
19	وَلا تَكونوا كَالَّذينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنساهُم أَنفُسَهُم ۚ أُولٰئِكَ هُمُ الفاسِقونَ ﴿٩١﴾ And do not become like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget themselves. Those, they are the defiantly disobedient.
20	لا يَستَوي أَصحابُ النّارِ وَأَصحابُ الجَنَّةِ ۚ أَصحابُ الجَنَّةِ هُمُ الفائِزونَ ﴿٠٢﴾ Not equal are companions of the Fire and companions of the Paradise. Companions of the Paradise - they are the triumphant ones.

21	لَو أَنزَلنا هٰذَا القُرآنَ عَلىٰ جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيتَهُ خاشِعًا مُتَصَدِّعًا مِن خَشيَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَتِلكَ الأَمثالُ نَضرِبُها لِلنّاسِ لَعَلَّهُم يَتَفَكَّرونَ ﴿١٢﴾ If We had sent down this Qur'an upon a mountain, you would have seen it humbled and rip apart from fear of Allah. And these examples We present them to the people so that they may give thought.
22	هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذي لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۖ عالِمُ الغَيبِ وَالشَّهادَةِ ۖ هُوَ الرَّحمٰنُ الرَّحيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾ He is Allah, the one who there there is no god except Him, Knower of the unseen and the seen. He is the Widely Merciful, the Especially Merciful.
23	هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذي لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ المَلِكُ القُدّوسُ السَّلامُ المُؤمِنُ المُهَيمِنُ العَزيزُ الجَبّارُ المُتَكَبِّرُ ۚ سُبحانَ اللَّهِ عَمّا يُشرِكونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ He is Allah, the one who there is no god except Him, the Sovereign, the Pure, the Perfection, the Bestower of Faith, the Overseer, the Exalted in Might, the Compeller, the Superior. Glorified is Allah above whatever they associate with Him.
24	هُوَ اللَّهُ الخالِقُ البارِئُ المُصَوِّرُ ۖ لَهُ الأَسماءُ الحُسنىٰ ۚ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۖ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾ He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner; to Him belong the best names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth is paying tribute to Him. And He is the Invincible, the Irrefutable.

Chapter 60

The Woman to be Examined

1	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَتَّخِذوا عَدُوّي وَعَدُوَّكُم أَولِياءَ تُلقونَ إِلَيهِم بِالمَوَدَّةِ وَقَد كَفَروا بِما جاءَكُم مِنَ الحَقِّ يُخرِجونَ الرَّسولَ وَإِيّاكُم ۙ أَن تُؤمِنوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُم إِن كُنتُم خَرَجتُم جِهادًا في سَبيلي وَابتِغاءَ مَرضاتي ۚ تُسِرّونَ إِلَيهِم بِالمَوَدَّةِ وَأَنا أَعلَمُ بِما أَخفَيتُم وَما أَعلَنتُم ۚ وَمَن يَفعَلهُ مِنكُم فَقَد ضَلَّ سَواءَ السَّبيلِ ﴿١﴾ O you who have believed, do not take My enemies and your enemies as friends, throwing yourselves to them with the love while they already disbelieved in what came to you of the truth. They exited out the Prophet and you [only] that you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you have exited out for jihad in My way and seeking My satisfaction [why] do you confide to them about the love? And I am most knowing about what you have concealed and what you have announced. And whoever does it from you, for sure he has strayed from the balanced way.
2	إِن يَثقَفوكُم يَكونوا لَكُم أَعداءً وَيَبسُطوا إِلَيكُم أَيدِيَهُم وَأَلسِنَتَهُم بِالسّوءِ وَوَدّوا لَو تَكفُرونَ ﴿٢﴾ If [those apparent friends] gain the upper hand over you, they would become foes to you and extend to you their hands and their tongues with the evil, and they wish you would disbelieve.
3	لَن تَنفَعَكُم أَرحامُكُم وَلا أَولادُكُم ۚ يَومَ القِيامَةِ يَفصِلُ بَينَكُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٣﴾ Not will avail you, your relatives and not [will avail you,] your children on the Day of Resurrection. He will judge between your [relatives, children]. And Allah, about whatever you do, is Seer.

4	قَد كانَت لَكُم أُسوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ في إِبراهيمَ وَالَّذينَ مَعَهُ إِذ قالوا لِقَومِهِم إِنّا بُرَآءُ مِنكُم وَمِمّا تَعبُدونَ مِن دونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرنا بِكُم وَبَدا بَينَنا وَبَينَكُمُ العَداوَةُ وَالبَغضاءُ أَبَدًا حَتّىٰ تُؤمِنوا بِاللَّهِ وَحدَهُ إِلّا قَولَ إِبراهيمَ لِأَبيهِ لَأَستَغفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَما أَملِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِن شَيءٍ ۖ رَبَّنا عَلَيكَ تَوَكَّلنا وَإِلَيكَ أَنَبنا وَإِلَيكَ المَصيرُ ﴿٤﴾ There has already been for you an excellent example in Abraham and those with him, when they said to their people, “Indeed, we are free from you and from whatever you worship other than Allah. We have rejected your all about, and there has appeared between us and between you animosity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah alone” except for Abraham’s saying to his father, “I will surely ask forgiveness for you, but unfortunately I own from Allah nothing for you. Our Lord, upon You we have relied, and to You we have returned, and to You is the destiny.
5	رَبَّنا لا تَجعَلنا فِتنَةً لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا وَاغفِر لَنا رَبَّنا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنتَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٥﴾ Our Lord, make us not a test [about straying us in love like Qur’an 60 : 2] for those who disbelieved and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, it is You who is the Invincible, the Irrefutable.”
6	لَقَد كانَ لَكُم فيهِم أُسوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِمَن كانَ يَرجُو اللَّهَ وَاليَومَ الآخِرَ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الغَنِيُّ الحَميدُ ﴿٦﴾ There has already been for you in them an excellent example for whoever is hoped in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, for sure, Allah is the Rich, the Praiseworthy.
7	عَسَى اللَّهُ أَن يَجعَلَ بَينَكُم وَبَينَ الَّذينَ عادَيتُم مِنهُم مَوَدَّةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ قَديرٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٧﴾ It may be that Allah will set up love between you and between those to whom you have been enemies from them. And Allah is competent, and Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
8	لا يَنهاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذينَ لَم يُقاتِلوكُم فِي الدّينِ وَلَم يُخرِجوكُم مِن دِيارِكُم أَن تَبَرّوهُم وَتُقسِطوا إِلَيهِم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ المُقسِطينَ ﴿٨﴾ Allah does not prohibit you on, those who do not fight you in the religion and do not exit you from your homes, that you be kind to them and be just to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are just.
9	إِنَّما يَنهاكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذينَ قاتَلوكُم فِي الدّينِ وَأَخرَجوكُم مِن دِيارِكُم وَظاهَروا عَلىٰ إِخراجِكُم أَن تَوَلَّوهُم ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُم فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الظّالِمونَ ﴿٩﴾ Allah only prohibits you on, those who fight you in the religion and exit you from your homes and back up upon your exiting out, that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those, they are the oppressors.
10	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِذا جاءَكُمُ المُؤمِناتُ مُهاجِراتٍ فَامتَحِنوهُنَّ ۖ اللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِإِيمانِهِنَّ ۖ فَإِن عَلِمتُموهُنَّ مُؤمِناتٍ فَلا تَرجِعوهُنَّ إِلَى الكُفّارِ ۖ لا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَهُم وَلا هُم يَحِلّونَ لَهُنَّ ۖ وَآتوهُم ما أَنفَقوا ۚ وَلا جُناحَ عَلَيكُم أَن تَنكِحوهُنَّ إِذا آتَيتُموهُنَّ أُجورَهُنَّ ۚ وَلا تُمسِكوا بِعِصَمِ الكَوافِرِ وَاسأَلوا ما أَنفَقتُم وَليَسأَلوا ما أَنفَقوا ۚ ذٰلِكُم حُكمُ اللَّهِ ۖ يَحكُمُ بَينَكُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ حَكيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ O you who have believed, when the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine them. Allah is most knowing about their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the infidels; they are not lawful [wives] for [the infidels], nor are [the infidels] lawful [husbands] for them. And pay [the infidels] what they have spent [as dowries]. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their due dowries. And do not maintain with marriage bonds with disbelieving women. And ask for what you have spent [on their dowries] and let [the infidels] ask for what they have spent. That is the discretion of Allah; He will settle things between you. And Allah is all-Knowing, Indisputable.
11	وَإِن فاتَكُم شَيءٌ مِن أَزواجِكُم إِلَى الكُفّارِ فَعاقَبتُم فَآتُوا الَّذينَ ذَهَبَت أَزواجُهُم مِثلَ ما أَنفَقوا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذي أَنتُم بِهِ مُؤمِنونَ ﴿١١﴾ And if a thing [dowry], from your wives have gone away [while fleeing] to the infidels and later your turn comes [gaining war booties], then give those whose wives have gone away, the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah, the one who you are believing in.

12	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذا جاءَكَ المُؤمِناتُ يُبايِعنَكَ عَلىٰ أَن لا يُشرِكنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيئًا وَلا يَسرِقنَ وَلا يَزنينَ وَلا يَقتُلنَ أَولادَهُنَّ وَلا يَأتينَ بِبُهتانٍ يَفتَرينَهُ بَينَ أَيديهِنَّ وَأَرجُلِهِنَّ وَلا يَعصينَكَ فِي مَعروفٍ ۙ فَبايِعهُنَّ وَاستَغفِر لَهُنَّ اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ O Prophet, when the believing women come to you pledging you upon that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor they will steal, nor they will commit adultery, nor they will kill their children, nor they will bring about a slander they invented between their arms and legs, nor will they disobey you in the right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
13	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تَتَوَلَّوا قَومًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِم قَد يَئِسوا مِنَ الآخِرَةِ كَما يَئِسَ الكُفّارُ مِن أَصحابِ القُبورِ ﴿٣١﴾ O you who have believed, do not make allies of a people whom Allah has wrath upon them. “They already have despaired of the Hereafter just as the infidels have despaired of the graves’ companions.

Chapter 61

The Row

1	سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۖ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿١﴾ Pays tribute to Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and He is the Invincible, the Irrefutable.
2	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لِمَ تَقولونَ ما لا تَفعَلونَ ﴿٢﴾ O you who have believed, why do you say what you do not do?
3	كَبُرَ مَقتًا عِندَ اللَّهِ أَن تَقولوا ما لا تَفعَلونَ ﴿٣﴾ Most hateful with Allah that you say what you do not do.
4	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذينَ يُقاتِلونَ فِي سَبيلِهِ صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُم بُنيانٌ مَرصوصٌ ﴿٤﴾ Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in His way in a row as though they were a compact structure.
5	وَإِذ قالَ موسىٰ لِقَومِهِ يا قَومِ لِمَ تُؤذونَنى وَقَد تَعلَمونَ أَنّى رَسولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيكُم ۖ فَلَمّا زاغوا أَزاغَ اللَّهُ قُلوبَهُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الفاسِقينَ ﴿٥﴾ And [mention, O Muhammad], when Moses said to his people, “O my people, why do you harm me while you already know that I am the messenger of Allah to you?” So when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.
6	وَإِذ قالَ عيسَى ابنُ مَريَمَ يا بَنى إِسرائيلَ إِنّى رَسولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيكُم مُصَدِّقًا لِما بَينَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوراةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا بِرَسولٍ يَأتى مِن بَعدِي اسمُهُ أَحمَدُ ۖ فَلَمّا جاءَهُم بِالبَيِّنـٰتِ قالوا هـٰذا سِحرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٦﴾ And [mention] when Jesus, the son of Mary, said, “O children of Israel, indeed I am the messenger of Allah to you confirming what was in between my hands of the Torah [a portion of the Torah, Qur’an 3 : 50] and bringing good tidings of a messenger to come after me, whose name is Ahmad.” But when he came to them with the proofs, they said, “This is obvious magic.”
7	وَمَن أَظلَمُ مِمَّنِ افتَرىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ الكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدعىٰ إِلَى الإِسلامِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الظّـٰلِمينَ ﴿٧﴾ And who is more oppressor than one who invents against Allah the lie while he is being invited to the Islam. And Allah does not guide the oppressing people.
8	يُريدونَ لِيُطفِـٔوا نورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفواهِهِم وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نورِهِ وَلَو كَرِهَ الكـٰفِرونَ ﴿٨﴾ They want to extinguish the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect His light, although the infidels hate it.

9	هُوَ الَّذي أَرسَلَ رَسولَهُ بِالهُدىٰ وَدينِ الحَقِّ لِيُظهِرَهُ عَلَى الدّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَو كَرِهَ المُشرِكونَ ﴿٩﴾ He is the one who sent His Messenger with the guidance and the religion of truth to manifest it over all religion, although the polytheist hate it.
10	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا هَل أَدُلُّكُم عَلىٰ تِجارَةٍ تُنجيكُم مِن عَذابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿١٠﴾ O you who have believed, shall I direct you upon a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?
11	تُؤمِنونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ وَتُجاهِدونَ في سَبيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَموالِكُم وَأَنفُسِكُم ۚ ذٰلِكُم خَيرٌ لَكُم إِن كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿١١﴾ [It is that] you believe in Allah and His Messenger and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your souls. That is best for you, if you know.
12	يَغفِر لَكُم ذُنوبَكُم وَيُدخِلكُم جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ وَمَساكِنَ طَيِّبَةً في جَنّاتِ عَدنٍ ۚ ذٰلِكَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿٢١﴾ He will forgive for you your misdeeds and admit you to paradises, flowing from beneath it are the rivers, and pleasant dwellings in Paradises of Eden. That is the great triumph.
13	وَأُخرىٰ تُحِبّونَها ۖ نَصرٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتحٌ قَريبٌ ۗ وَبَشِّرِ المُؤمِنينَ ﴿٣١﴾ And another [triumph] that you love, victory from Allah and a welcoming conquest; and give good tidings to the believers.
14	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا كونوا أَنصارَ اللَّهِ كَما قالَ عيسَى ابنُ مَريَمَ لِلحَوارِيّينَ مَن أَنصاري إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ قالَ الحَوارِيّونَ نَحنُ أَنصارُ اللَّهِ ۖ فَآمَنَت طائِفَةٌ مِن بَني إِسرائيلَ وَكَفَرَت طائِفَةٌ ۖ فَأَيَّدنَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا عَلىٰ عَدُوِّهِم فَأَصبَحوا ظاهِرينَ ﴿٤١﴾ O you who have believed, be victory supporters of Allah, as Jesus the son of Mary, said to the disciples, " 'Who are my victory supporters for Allah?' The disciples said, 'We are the victory supporters of Allah', So a group of the children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved." So We supported those who believed against their enemy [by establishing Qur'an 73 : 1-19], then they [Muslims] in the morning became supporters.

Chapter 62

The Congregation

1	يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ المَلِكِ القُدّوسِ العَزيزِ الحَكيمِ ﴿١﴾ Pays tributes to Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, the Sovereign, the Pure, the Invincible, the Irrefutable.
2	هُوَ الَّذي بَعَثَ فِي الأُمِّيّينَ رَسولًا مِنهُم يَتلو عَلَيهِم آياتِهِ وَيُزَكّيهِم وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الكِتابَ وَالحِكمَةَ وَإِن كانوا مِن قَبلُ لَفي ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٢﴾ He is the one who has sent in the illiterate a Messenger from them; [as a favour] to recite upon them His verses and to purify them and to teach them the Book and the wisdom; while that they were before in obvious astray,
3	وَآخَرينَ مِنهُم لَمّا يَلحَقوا بِهِم ۚ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الحَكيمُ ﴿٣﴾ And [to] others of them who have not joined them. And He is the Mighty, the Wise.
4	ذٰلِكَ فَضلُ اللَّهِ يُؤتيهِ مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الفَضلِ العَظيمِ ﴿٤﴾ That is the favour of Allah, He gives it to whomever He wills, and Allah is the possessor of immense favours.

5	مَثَلُ الَّذينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوراةَ ثُمَّ لَم يَحمِلوها كَمَثَلِ الحِمارِ يَحمِلُ أَسفارًا ۚ بِئسَ مَثَلُ القَومِ الَّذينَ كَذَّبوا بِآياتِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الظّالِمينَ ﴿٥﴾ The example of those who were entrusted with the Torah and then they did not bear that trust is like that of the donkey who bears volumes of [books only to eat their pages in its long journeys]. Wretched is the example of the people who belie about the verses of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.
6	قُل يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ هادوا إِن زَعَمتُم أَنَّكُم أَولِياءُ لِلَّهِ مِن دونِ النّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوُا المَوتَ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٦﴾ Say, “O you who are Jews, if you claim that you are allies for Allah, exceptional from the mankind, so wish for death, if you are truthful.”
7	وَلا يَتَمَنَّونَهُ أَبَدًا بِما قَدَّمَت أَيديهِم ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ بِالظّالِمينَ ﴿٧﴾ And they will not wish it, ever, with what their hands have forwarded. And Allah is All-knowing about the oppressors.
8	قُل إِنَّ المَوتَ الَّذي تَفِرّونَ مِنهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلاقيكُم ۖ ثُمَّ تُرَدّونَ إِلىٰ عالِمِ الغَيبِ وَالشَّهادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٨﴾ Say, “Indeed, the death which you flee from it, but indeed, it will meet you. Then you will be returned to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, so He will inform you about what you were working.”
9	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِذا نودِيَ لِلصَّلاةِ مِن يَومِ الجُمُعَةِ فَاسعَوا إِلىٰ ذِكرِ اللَّهِ وَذَروُا البَيعَ ۚ ذٰلِكُم خَيرٌ لَكُم إِن كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٩﴾ O you who have believed, when it is called for the prayer on the day of Jumu’ah [Friday], then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave the trade. That is better for you, if you are knowing.
10	فَإِذا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلاةُ فَانتَشِروا فِي الأَرضِ وَابتَغوا مِن فَضلِ اللَّهِ وَاذكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثيرًا لَعَلَّكُم تُفلِحونَ ﴿١٠﴾ So when the prayer is concluded then disperse through the land and seek from the favours of Allah , and remember Allah much, that you may succeed.
11	وَإِذا رَأَوا تِجارَةً أَو لَهوًا انفَضّوا إِلَيها وَتَرَكوكَ قائِمًا ۚ قُل ما عِندَ اللَّهِ خَيرٌ مِنَ اللَّهوِ وَمِنَ التِّجارَةِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَيرُ الرّازِقينَ ﴿١١﴾ And if they saw a trade or an amusement, [O Muhammad], they rushed to it and left you, establishing [the sermon all alone]. Say, “What is with Allah is better than the amusement and than the trade, and Allah is the best of providers.”

Chapter 63

The Hypocrites

1	إِذا جاءَكَ المُنافِقونَ قالوا نَشهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسولُ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسولُهُ وَاللَّهُ يَشهَدُ إِنَّ المُنافِقينَ لَكاذِبونَ ﴿١﴾ When the hypocrites came to you [O Muhammad], they said, “We testify that you are the Messenger of Allah.” And Allah knows that you are His Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are liars.
2	اتَّخَذوا أَيمانَهُم جُنَّةً فَصَدّوا عَن سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُم ساءَ ما كانوا يَعمَلونَ ﴿٢﴾ They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hindered [others] from the way of Allah. Indeed, it is evil what they were working.
3	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُم آمَنوا ثُمَّ كَفَروا فَطُبِعَ عَلىٰ قُلوبِهِم فَهُم لا يَفقَهونَ ﴿٣﴾ That is because they believed, and then they disbelieved; so a seal was placed upon their hearts, so they do not understand.

4	وَإِذا رَأَيتَهُم تُعجِبُكَ أَجسامُهُم ۖ وَإِن يَقولوا تَسمَع لِقَولِهِم ۖ كَأَنَّهُم خُشُبٌ مُسَنَّدَةٌ ۖ يَحسَبونَ كُلَّ صَيحَةٍ عَلَيهِم ۚ هُمُ العَدُوُّ فَاحذَرهُم ۚ قاتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ أَنّىٰ يُؤفَكونَ ﴿٤﴾ And if you see them, their body language pleases you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. [They are] as if they were pieces of wood propped up, they think that every shout is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them; how are they deluded?
5	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُم تَعالَوا يَستَغفِر لَكُم رَسولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّوا رُءوسَهُم وَرَأَيتَهُم يَصُدّونَ وَهُم مُستَكبِرونَ ﴿٥﴾ And when it is said to them, “Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you,” they turn their heads and you see them turning away while they are arrogant.
6	سَواءٌ عَلَيهِم أَستَغفَرتَ لَهُم أَم لَم تَستَغفِر لَهُم لَن يَغفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُم ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لا يَهدِي القَومَ الفاسِقينَ ﴿٦﴾ Equal upon them whether you asked forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them; Allah will not forgive to them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.
7	هُمُ الَّذينَ يَقولونَ لا تُنفِقوا عَلىٰ مَن عِندَ رَسولِ اللَّهِ حَتّىٰ يَنفَضّوا ۗ وَلِلَّهِ خَزائِنُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَلـٰكِنَّ المُنافِقينَ لا يَفقَهونَ ﴿٧﴾ They are the ones who say, “Do not spend on those who are with the Messenger of Allah until they desert [him].” And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.
8	يَقولونَ لَئِن رَجَعنا إِلَى المَدينَةِ لَيُخرِجَنَّ الأَعَزُّ مِنها الأَذَلَّ ۚ وَلِلَّهِ العِزَّةُ وَلِرَسولِهِ وَلِلمُؤمِنينَ وَلـٰكِنَّ المُنافِقينَ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٨﴾ They say, “Indeed, if we return to al-Madinah, the mightier ones will surely drive out from it the weaker ones.” And might belongs to Allah, and to His Messenger, and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.
9	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا لا تُلهِكُم أَموالُكُم وَلا أَولادُكُم عَن ذِكرِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَفعَل ذٰلِكَ فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ الخاسِرونَ ﴿٩﴾ O you who have believed, let not your wealth nor your children distract you from remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, so those, they are the losers.
10	وَأَنفِقوا مِن ما رَزَقناكُم مِن قَبلِ أَن يَأتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ المَوتُ فَيَقولَ رَبِّ لَولا أَخَّرتَنِي إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ قَريبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُن مِنَ الصّـٰلِحينَ ﴿١٠﴾ And spend from what We have provided you before that the death reaches one of you and he says, “My Lord, if only You would defer me to a welcoming term [Qur’an 35 : 11] so I would give charity and be of the righteous.”
11	وَلَن يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفسًا إِذا جاءَ أَجَلُها ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَبيرٌ بِما تَعمَلونَ ﴿١١﴾ And Allah does not delay a soul if its term [Qur’an 35 : 11] has come. And Allah is most All-Knowing about what you are working.

Chapter 64

Mutual Disillusion, Haggling, The Cheating

1	يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَما فِي الأَرضِ ۖ لَهُ المُلكُ وَلَهُ الحَمدُ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿١﴾ Pays tribute to Allah whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. To Him belongs the kingdom, and to Him belongs [all] praises, and He is over everything competent.
2	هُوَ الَّذي خَلَقَكُم فَمِنكُم كافِرٌ وَمِنكُم مُؤمِنٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ بَصيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ He is the one who created you [O Mankind], and of you is he who is an infidel, and of you is he who is a believer. And Allah is, about what you are working, Seer.

3	خَلَقَ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضَ بِالحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُم فَأَحسَنَ صُوَرَكُم ۖ وَإِلَيهِ المَصيرُ ﴿٣﴾ He created the heavens and the earth in the truth and forms you and made your forms excellent; and to Him is the destiny.
4	يَعلَمُ ما فِي السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَيَعلَمُ ما تُسِرّونَ وَما تُعلِنونَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَليمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٤﴾ He knows what is in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you announce. And Allah is All-knowing about whatever is in the breasts [of men].
5	أَلَم يَأتِكُم نَبَأُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن قَبلُ فَذاقوا وَبالَ أَمرِهِم وَلَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿٥﴾ Has there not come to you [O men] the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the evil results of their affair, and for them is a painful punishment.
6	ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كانَت تَأتيهِم رُسُلُهُم بِالبَيِّناتِ فَقالوا أَبَشَرٌ يَهدوننا فَكَفَروا وَتَوَلَّوا ۚ وَاستَغنَى اللَّهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَميدٌ ﴿٦﴾ That is because there came to them their messengers with the proofs, but they kept saying, “Shall humans guide us?” thus they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah was not in need [of them]; and Allah is the Rich, Praiseworthy.
7	زَعَمَ الَّذينَ كَفَروا أَن لَن يُبعَثوا ۚ قُل بَلىٰ وَرَبّي لَتُبعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِما عَمِلتُم ۚ وَذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسيرٌ ﴿٧﴾ Those who disbelieved alleged whether they will be raised [to life again]. Say, “No but is there. By my Lord, you will definitely be raised; then you will definitely be informed about whatever you worked. And that is easy upon Allah.”
8	فَآمِنوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسولِهِ وَالنّورِ الَّذي أَنزَلنا ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِما تَعمَلونَ خَبيرٌ ﴿٨﴾ So believe in Allah and His Messenger and the Light [Qur’an] which We have sent down. And Allah is best knowing about what you were working.
9	يَومَ يَجمَعُكُم لِيَومِ الجَمعِ ۖ ذٰلِكَ يَومُ التَّغابُنِ ۗ وَمَن يُؤمِن بِاللَّهِ وَيَعمَل صالِحًا يُكَفِّر عَنهُ سَيِّئاتِهِ وَيُدخِلهُ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها أَبَدًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ الفَوزُ العَظيمُ ﴿٩﴾ A Day He will assemble you for the Day of Assembly, that is the Day of mutual cheating. And whoever believes in Allah and works righteous, He will cover from him his misdeeds and admit him to paradises flowing from beneath it are the rivers, they will abide in it forever. That is the great triumph.
10	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا وَكَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا أُولٰئِكَ أَصحابُ النّارِ خالِدينَ فيها ۖ وَبِئسَ المَصيرُ ﴿١٠﴾ But those who disbelieved and belied about Our verses, those are the companions of the Fire, dwelling therein for ever. And wretched is the destiny.
11	ما أَصابَ مِن مُصيبَةٍ إِلّا بِإِذنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَن يُؤمِن بِاللَّهِ يَهدِ قَلبَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَليمٌ ﴿١١﴾ No disaster befell except by permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, He will guide his heart. And Allah is about everything, All-Knowing.
12	وَأَطيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطيعُوا الرَّسولَ ۚ فَإِن تَوَلَّيتُم فَإِنَّما عَلىٰ رَسولِنَا البَلاغُ المُبينُ ﴿٢١﴾ And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; and if you turn away, so upon Our Messenger is only the obvious notification.
13	اللَّهُ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ ۚ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَليَتَوَكَّلِ المُؤمِنونَ ﴿٣١﴾ Allah - there is no deity except Him. And upon Allah then the believers should rely.
14	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا إِنَّ مِن أَزواجِكُم وَأَولادِكُم عَدُوًّا لَكُم فَاحذَروهُم ۚ وَإِن تَعفوا وَتَصفَحوا وَتَغفِروا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾ O you who have believed, indeed, from your spouses and your children are enemies to you, so beware of them. And if you pardon and overlook and forgive, for indeed, Allah is Forgiving, Merciful.
15	إِنَّما أَموالُكُم وَأَولادُكُم فِتنَةٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عِندَهُ أَجرٌ عَظيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾ Your wealth and your children are not but a test and Allah, with Him is a great reward.

16	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَاسْمَعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنفِقُوا خَيْرًا لِّأَنفُسِكُمْ ۗ وَمَن يُوقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ So fear Allah as much as you are able and hear and obey and spend [in the way of Allah]; it is better for your souls. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, so those, they would be the prosperous.
17	إِن تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَاعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٧١﴾ If you loan Allah an excellent loan, He will multiply it for you and forgive you. And Allah is Thankful and Lenient.
18	عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾ Knower of the unseen and the seen, the Invincible, the Irrefutable.

Chapter 65

Divorce

1	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ ۖ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِن بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَن يَأْتِينَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۚ لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَٰلِكَ أَمْرًا ﴿١﴾ O the Prophet, if you [you and your followers] divorced the women, then divorce them for [the commencement of] their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not exit them out from their [husbands'] houses, nor they should exit out [during that period] unless that they are bringing about an obvious obscenity. And those are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, so he has certainly oppressed himself. You [O man] know not; perhaps Allah may cause to happen after that, a [reconciliation] affair.
2	فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَن كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَل لَّهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿٢﴾ So when they reached their term, then retain them by kindness or separate from them by kindness. And bring to witness two just men from you and establish the testimony for [the acceptance of] Allah. That is instructed to whoever was believing in Allah and the Last day. And whoever fears Allah, He will make for him a way out,
3	وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۚ وَمَن يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۚ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ﴿٣﴾ And will provide for him from where he does not reckon. And whoever relies upon Allah, so He is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah reached His command. Allah has already set up for everything a due measure.
4	وَاللَّائِي يَئِسْنَ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِن نِّسَائِكُمْ إِنِ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَاللَّائِي لَمْ يَحِضْنَ ۚ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَن يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَل لَّهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ﴿٤﴾ And those who despair menstruation from your women, if you doubt, then their term is three months, and [also for] those who have not menstruated. And for those who are pregnant, their term is until they lay down their burden. And whoever fears Allah, He will make for him of his matter ease.
5	ذَٰلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَمَن يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا ﴿٥﴾ That is the command of Allah, which He has sent down to you. And whoever fears Allah, He will cover from him his misdeeds and He will make great for him, a reward.

6	أَسكِنوهُنَّ مِن حَيثُ سَكَنتُم مِن وُجدِكُم وَلا تُضارّوهُنَّ لِتُضَيِّقوا عَلَيهِنَّ ۚ وَإِن كُنَّ أُولاتِ حَملٍ فَأَنفِقوا عَلَيهِنَّ حَتّىٰ يَضَعنَ حَملَهُنَّ ۚ فَإِن أَرضَعنَ لَكُم فَآتوهُنَّ أُجورَهُنَّ ۖ وَأتَمِروا بَينَكُم بِمَعروفٍ ۖ وَإِن تَعاسَرتُم فَسَتُرضِعُ لَهُ أُخرىٰ ﴿٦﴾ House them from where you reside from your means and do not harm them to cause distress upon them. And if they should be pregnant, then spend on them until they lay down their burden. And if they suckle for you, then give them their payment and consult between yourselves in kindness; but if you disagree, then another women will suckle for him.
7	لِيُنفِق ذو سَعَةٍ مِن سَعَتِهِ ۖ وَمَن قُدِرَ عَلَيهِ رِزقُهُ فَلْيُنفِق مِمّا آتاهُ اللَّهُ ۚ لا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفسًا إِلّا ما آتاها ۚ سَيَجعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعدَ عُسرٍ يُسرًا ﴿٧﴾ Let a possessor of wealth spend from his wealth, and whoever upon whom is restricted his livelihood, so let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not charge a soul except [according to] what He has given it. Allah will soon make, after a hardship, an ease.
8	وَكَأَيِّن مِن قَريَةٍ عَتَت عَن أَمرِ رَبِّها وَرُسُلِهِ فَحاسَبناها حِسابًا شَديدًا وَعَذَّبناها عَذابًا نُكرًا ﴿٨﴾ And so many of a city was insolent about the command of its Lord and His messengers. So We reckoned it, a severe reckoning, and punished it with a terrible punishment.
9	فَذاقَت وَبالَ أَمرِها وَكانَ عاقِبَةُ أَمرِها خُسرًا ﴿٩﴾ So it tasted the evil consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.
10	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُم عَذابًا شَديدًا ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يا أُولِي الأَلبابِ الَّذينَ آمَنوا ۚ قَد أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيكُم ذِكرًا ﴿١٠﴾ Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment; so fear Allah, O men of understanding who believed. Allah has sent down to you a reminder [Qur'an].
11	رَسولًا يَتلو عَلَيكُم آياتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّناتٍ لِيُخرِجَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُماتِ إِلَى النّورِ ۚ وَمَن يُؤمِن بِاللَّهِ وَيَعمَل صالِحًا يُدخِلهُ جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها أَبَدًا ۖ قَد أَحسَنَ اللَّهُ لَهُ رِزقًا ﴿١١﴾ A Messenger [Muhammad] reciting upon you the obvious verses of Allah to exit those who believed and worked righteous deeds from darknesses into the light. And whoever believes in Allah and works righteous, He will admit him into paradises, running from beneath which are the rivers, to dwell therein forever. Allah already has excelled for him, a livelihood.
12	اللَّهُ الَّذي خَلَقَ سَبعَ سَماواتٍ وَمِنَ الأَرضِ مِثلَهُنَّ يَتَنَزَّلُ الأَمرُ بَينَهُنَّ لِتَعلَموا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَد أَحاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عِلمًا ﴿١٢﴾ Allah is the one who has created seven heavens and of the earth, the like of them. [His] command descends between them to make you know that Allah is over everything competent and that Allah has certainly encompassed everything in knowledge.

Chapter 66

Banning, Prohibition

1	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ ما أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ ۖ تَبتَغي مَرضاتَ أَزواجِكَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿١﴾ O the Prophet, why do you prohibit [yourself from] what Allah has permitted for you, seeking to please your spouses? And Allah is Forgiver, Merciful.

2	قَد فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُم تَحِلَّةَ أَيمانِكُم ۚ وَاللَّهُ مَولاكُم ۖ وَهُوَ العَلِيمُ الحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾ Allah has already ordained for you [believers] the dissolution of your oaths [Qur'an 2 : 225, 5 : 89]. And Allah is your protector, and He is the Knowing, the Wise.
3	وَإِذ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلىٰ بَعضِ أَزواجِهِ حَديثًا فَلَمّا نَبَّأَت بِهِ وَأَظهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيهِ عَرَّفَ بَعضَهُ وَأَعرَضَ عَن بَعضٍ ۖ فَلَمّا نَبَّأَها بِهِ قالَت مَن أَنبَأَكَ هـٰذا ۖ قالَ نَبَّأَنِيَ العَلِيمُ الخَبِيرُ ﴿٣﴾ And [remember] when the Prophet confided to one of his wives [Hafsa (r.a)] a narration; and when she informed [Aisha (r.a.)] about it and Allah disclosed it upon him, he informed her part of it and ignored a part. So when he informed her about it, she said, "Who informed you this?" He said, "The Knowing, the Aware informed me."
4	إِن تَتوبا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَد صَغَت قُلوبُكُما ۖ وَإِن تَظاهَرا عَلَيهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَولاهُ وَجِبريلُ وَصالِحُ المُؤمِنينَ ۖ وَالمَلائِكَةُ بَعدَ ذـٰلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾ If both of you [Aisha (r.a.)] and Hafsa (r.a.)] repent to Allah, so your hearts have certainly deviated. But if you cooperate against him, for sure Allah is his protector, and Gabriel and the righteous of the believers [Aisha's father Abu Bakr (r.a.)], Hafsa's father Omar (r.a.)] and the angels after than are [his] assistants.
5	عَسىٰ رَبُّهُ إِن طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَن يُبدِلَهُ أَزواجًا خَيرًا مِنكُنَّ مُسلِماتٍ مُؤمِناتٍ قانِتاتٍ تائِباتٍ عابِداتٍ سائِحاتٍ ثَيِّباتٍ وَأَبكارًا ﴿٥﴾ Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you [all], that He would substitute for him wives better than you, submitting [to Allah], believing, obedient, repentant, worshipping, and traveling, [ones] previously married and virgins.
6	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا قوا أَنفُسَكُم وَأَهليكُم نارًا وَقودُهَا النّاسُ وَالحِجارَةُ عَلَيها مَلائِكَةٌ غِلاظٌ شِدادٌ لا يَعصونَ اللَّهَ ما أَمَرَهُم وَيَفعَلونَ ما يُؤمَرونَ ﴿٦﴾ O you who have believed, protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is the people and the stones. Over it are [appointed] angels, harsh and severe; they do not disobey Allah in whatever He commands them but do whatever they are commanded.
7	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ كَفَروا لا تَعتَذِروا اليَومَ ۖ إِنَّما تُجزَونَ ما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٧﴾ O those who disbelieved, do not make excuses today. You are only being recompensed whatever you were working.
8	يا أَيُّهَا الَّذينَ آمَنوا توبوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوبَةً نَصوحًا عَسىٰ رَبُّكُم أَن يُكَفِّرَ عَنكُم سَيِّئاتِكُم وَيُدخِلَكُم جَنّاتٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ يَومَ لا يُخزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذينَ آمَنوا مَعَهُ ۖ نورُهُم يَسعىٰ بَينَ أَيديهِم وَبِأَيمانِهِم يَقولونَ رَبَّنا أَتمِم لَنا نورَنا وَاغفِر لَنا ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿٨﴾ O you who believed, repent to Allah with sincere repentance. Perhaps your Lord will cover from you your misdeeds and admit you into paradises, running from beneath which are the rivers, on a Day when Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will work between their hands and by their right; they will say, "Our Lord, complete for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, You are over everything competent."
9	يا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جاهِدِ الكُفّارَ وَالمُنافِقينَ وَاغلُظ عَلَيهِم ۚ وَمَأواهُم جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئسَ المَصيرُ ﴿٩﴾ O the Prophet, strive against the infidels and the hypocrites and be harsh upon them. And their refuge is Hell, and wretched is the destiny.
10	ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا امرَأَتَ نوحٍ وَامرَأَتَ لوطٍ ۖ كانَتا تَحتَ عَبدَينِ مِن عِبادِنا صالِحَينِ فَخانَتاهُما فَلَم يُغنِيا عَنهُما مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيـًٔا وَقيلَ ادخُلَا النّارَ مَعَ الدّاخِلينَ ﴿١٠﴾ Allah presented an example of those who disbelieved: Noah's woman and Lot's woman. They [Noah's woman and Lot's woman] were under two of Our righteous slaves but betrayed them. So they [Noah and Lot] availed them nothing against Allah, and it was said, "Enter both of you to the Fire with those who enter."

11	وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذينَ آمَنُوا امرَأَتَ فِرعَونَ إِذ قالَت رَبِّ ابنِ لي عِندَكَ بَيتًا فِي الجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّني مِن فِرعَونَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّني مِنَ القَومِ الظّالِمينَ ﴿١١﴾ And Allah presented an example of those who believed: Pharaoh's woman, when she said, "My Lord, build for me at You, a house in the Paradise and save me from Pharaoh and his deeds and save me from the oppressing people."
12	وَمَريَمَ ابنَتَ عِمرانَ الَّتي أَحصَنَت فَرجَها فَنَفَخنا فيهِ مِن روحِنا وَصَدَّقَت بِكَلِماتِ رَبِّها وَكُتُبِهِ وَكانَت مِنَ القانِتينَ ﴿٢١﴾ And Mary, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so We blew in him [her male gender] of Our spirit [her male-hood, male hormone, Qur'an 15 : 28-29], and she sincerely [believed] in the words of her Lord and His Books and was of the devoutly obedient.

Chapter 67

The Sovereignty, Control, The Kingdom

1	تَبارَكَ الَّذي بِيَدِهِ المُلكُ وَهُوَ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديرٌ ﴿١﴾ Blessed is He who has the kingdom in His hands. And He is over everything competent.
2	الَّذي خَلَقَ المَوتَ وَالحَياةَ لِيَبلُوَكُم أَيُّكُم أَحسَنُ عَمَلًا ۚ وَهُوَ العَزيزُ الغَفورُ ﴿٢﴾ It is He who created the death and the life that He may test you, which of you is best in works. And He is the All-mighty, the Forgiving.
3	الَّذي خَلَقَ سَبعَ سَماواتٍ طِباقًا ۖ ما تَرىٰ فِي خَلقِ الرَّحمـٰنِ مِن تَفاوُتٍ ۖ فَارجِعِ البَصَرَ هَل تَرىٰ مِن فُطورٍ ﴿٣﴾ It is He who created seven heavens in layers. You [O man] do not see in the creation of the Widely Merciful any inconsistency [Qur'an 13 : 16]. So return the eye; do you see any discrepancy?
4	ثُمَّ ارجِعِ البَصَرَ كَرَّتَينِ يَنقَلِب إِلَيكَ البَصَرُ خاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسيرٌ ﴿٤﴾ Then return the eye twice again. The eye will return to you humbled while it is exhausted.
5	وَلَقَد زَيَّنَّا السَّماءَ الدُّنيا بِمَصابيحَ وَجَعَلناها رُجومًا لِلشَّياطينِ ۖ وَأَعتَدنا لَهُم عَذابَ السَّعيرِ ﴿٥﴾ And We have already beautified the lower heaven with lamps and set them up as missiles towards the devils; and We have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.
6	وَلِلَّذينَ كَفَروا بِرَبِّهِم عَذابُ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَبِئسَ المَصيرُ ﴿٦﴾ And for those who disbelieved in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.
7	إِذا أُلقوا فيها سَمِعوا لَها شَهيقًا وَهِيَ تَفورُ ﴿٧﴾ If they were cast in it, they heard thereto an inhaling while it boils up.
8	تَكادُ تَميَّزُ مِنَ الغَيظِ ۖ كُلَّما أُلقِيَ فيها فَوجٌ سَأَلَهُم خَزَنَتُها أَلَم يَأتِكُم نَذيرٌ ﴿٨﴾ It would almost bursts with rage. Every time a group is cast in it, its keepers ask them, "Did there not come to you a warner?"
9	قالوا بَلىٰ قَد جاءَنا نَذيرٌ فَكَذَّبنا وَقُلنا ما نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِن شَيءٍ إِن أَنتُم إِلّا في ضَلالٍ كَبيرٍ ﴿٩﴾ They said, "No but is there! Certainly a warner came to us, but we belied and said, 'Allah has sent down nothing. Left is nothing, You [own-self, followers] are in except in grand astray.'"
10	وَقالوا لَو كُنَّا نَسمَعُ أَو نَعقِلُ ما كُنَّا في أَصحابِ السَّعيرِ ﴿١٠﴾ And they said, "If we had been listening or reasoning, we would not be in the companions of the Blaze."
11	فَاعتَرَفوا بِذَنبِهِم فَسُحقًا لِأَصحابِ السَّعيرِ ﴿١١﴾ So they acknowledged about their misdeeds, so away to the companions of the Blaze.

12	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخشَونَ رَبَّهُم بِالغَيبِ لَهُم مَغفِرَةٌ وَأَجرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢١﴾ Indeed, those who fear their Lord in the unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.
13	وَأَسِرّوا قَولَكُم أَوِ اجهَروا بِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذاتِ الصُّدورِ ﴿٣١﴾ And conceal your speech or announce it; indeed, He is Knowing about possessions of the breasts.
14	أَلا يَعلَمُ مَن خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطيفُ الخَبيرُ ﴿٤١﴾ Will He who created not know, while He is the Subtle, the Aware?
15	هُوَ الَّذي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الأَرضَ ذَلولًا فَامشوا في مَناكِبِها وَكُلوا مِن رِزقِهِ ۖ وَإِلَيهِ النُّشورُ ﴿٥١﴾ He is the one who made the earth tame for you, so walk in its roads and eat from His livelihood. And to Him is the spreading out [i.e., resurrection, Qur'an 54 : 7].
16	أَأَمِنتُم مَن فِي السَّماءِ أَن يَخسِفَ بِكُمُ الأَرضَ فَإِذا هِيَ تَمورُ ﴿٦١﴾ Have you secured He who through the heaven [i.e., space] would not cause the earth to sink down with you; so actually it will oscillate [in the gravity surface]?
17	أَم أَمِنتُم مَن فِي السَّماءِ أَن يُرسِلَ عَلَيكُم حاصِبًا ۖ فَسَتَعلَمونَ كَيفَ نَذيرِ ﴿٧١﴾ Or have you secured, He who through the heaven [i.e., space] would not unleash against you a storm of stones [by gravitational push]? Then you would know how My warning was.
18	وَلَقَد كَذَّبَ الَّذينَ مِن قَبلِهِم فَكَيفَ كانَ نَكيرِ ﴿٨١﴾ And those before them had already belied. So how it was [how], My disapproval.
19	أَوَلَم يَرَوا إِلَى الطَّيرِ فَوقَهُم صافّاتٍ وَيَقبِضنَ ۚ ما يُمسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحمـٰنُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ بَصيرٌ ﴿٩١﴾ Do they not consider the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding them? What holds them up except the beneficent. Indeed He is, about everything, a Seer.
20	أَمَّن هـٰذَا الَّذي هُوَ جُندٌ لَكُم يَنصُرُكُم مِن دونِ الرَّحمـٰنِ ۚ إِنِ الكافِرونَ إِلّا في غُرورٍ ﴿٠٢﴾ Is this who, the one who is to be a soldier for you, to help you rather than the Most Merciful? Left is nothing, the infidels are in except in delusion.
21	أَمَّن هـٰذَا الَّذي يَرزُقُكُم إِن أَمسَكَ رِزقَهُ ۚ بَل لَجّوا في عُتُوٍّ وَنُفورٍ ﴿١٢﴾ Is this who, the one who is to be providing you, if He withheld His livelihood? No but is there! They are persisting in defiance and aversion.
22	أَفَمَن يَمشي مُكِبًّا عَلىٰ وَجهِهِ أَهدىٰ أَمَّن يَمشي سَوِيًّا عَلىٰ صِراطٍ مُستَقيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ So is he who walks tossed on his face better guided, or he who walks upright on a straight path?
23	قُل هُوَ الَّذي أَنشَأَكُم وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمعَ وَالأَبصارَ وَالأَفـِٔدَةَ ۖ قَليلًا ما تَشكُرونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Say, "He is the one who produced you and made for you the hearing and the eyes and the hearts. Little is what, you give thanks."
24	قُل هُوَ الَّذي ذَرَأَكُم فِي الأَرضِ وَإِلَيهِ تُحشَرونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ Say, "He is the one who created you in the earth, and to Him you will be gathered."
25	وَيَقولونَ مَتىٰ هـٰذَا الوَعدُ إِن كُنتُم صادِقينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And they said, "When is this promise, if you should be truthful?"
26	قُل إِنَّمَا العِلمُ عِندَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّما أَنا نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ Say, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only an obvious warner."
27	فَلَمّا رَأَوهُ زُلفَةً سيئَت وُجوهُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا وَقيلَ هـٰذَا الَّذي كُنتُم بِهِ تَدَّعونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ So when they saw it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will be evil, and it will be said, "This is [the promise fulfilled], which you were calling about."
28	قُل أَرَأَيتُم إِن أَهلَكَنِيَ اللَّهُ وَمَن مَعِيَ أَو رَحِمَنا فَمَن يُجيرُ الكافِرينَ مِن عَذابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "Have you considered? If Allah destroyed me and whoever is with me or He has mercy upon us, so who can protect the infidels from a painful punishment?"

29	قُل هُوَ الرَّحمٰنُ آمَنّا بِهِ وَعَلَيهِ تَوَكَّلنا ۖ فَسَتَعلَمونَ مَن هُوَ في ضَلالٍ مُبينٍ ﴿٩٢﴾ Say, “He is the Most Merciful; we have believed in Him, and upon Him we have relied. And soon you will know who is in obvious astray.”
30	قُل أَرَأَيتُم إِن أَصبَحَ ماؤُكُم غَورًا فَمَن يَأتيكُم بِماءٍ مَعينٍ ﴿٠٣﴾ Say, “Have you considered? If your water was to become sunken [into the earth] in some morning, then who could bring you with flowing water?”

Chapter 68

The Pen

1	نۚ وَالقَلَمِ وَما يَسطُرونَ ﴿١﴾ Nun [Enlightenment]. By the pen and what they write in lines,
2	ما أَنتَ بِنِعمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجنونٍ ﴿٢﴾ By the grace of your Lord [O Muhammad], you are not possessed.
3	وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجرًا غَيرَ مَمنونٍ ﴿٣﴾ And indeed, for you is a reward unending.
4	وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٤﴾ And indeed, you are upon a great moral character.
5	فَسَتُبصِرُ وَيُبصِرونَ ﴿٥﴾ So soon you will see and they will see
6	بِأَييِّكُمُ المَفتونُ ﴿٦﴾ Which of you [people] is the possessed one.
7	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ عَن سَبيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعلَمُ بِالمُهتَدينَ ﴿٧﴾ Indeed, your Lord is most knowing about whoever has strayed from His way, and He is most knowing about the guided ones.
8	فَلا تُطِعِ المُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٨﴾ So do not obey [i.e., be free from] the beliers.
9	وَدّوا لَو تُدهِنُ فَيُدهِنونَ ﴿٩﴾ They wish if you compromise, so they will compromise.
10	وَلا تُطِع كُلَّ حَلّافٍ مَهينٍ ﴿٠١﴾ And do not obey [i.e., be free from] every humiliated swearer
11	هَمّازٍ مَشّاءٍ بِنَميمٍ ﴿١١﴾ Defamer, walking by foul rumor,
12	مَنّاعٍ لِلخَيرِ مُعتَدٍ أَثيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾ Depreciating charity to, exceeding limits, sinful,
13	عُتُلٍّ بَعدَ ذٰلِكَ زَنيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾ Cruel man and after that an illegitimate son.
14	أَن كانَ ذا مالٍ وَبَنينَ ﴿٤١﴾ If he was a possessor of wealth and children,
15	إِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِ آياتُنا قالَ أَساطيرُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٥١﴾ Whenever Our verses are recited upon him, he says, “Legends of the former peoples.”

16	سَنَسِمُهُ عَلَى الخُرطومِ ﴿٦١﴾ Soon We will brand him upon the nose.
17	إِنّا بَلَوناهُم كَما بَلَونا أَصحابَ الجَنَّةِ إِذ أَقسَموا لَيَصرِمُنَّها مُصبِحينَ ﴿٧١﴾ Indeed, We have tested them as We tested the companions of the garden, when they swore to reap it in the morning
18	وَلا يَستَثنونَ ﴿٨١﴾ Without excluding [any of Qur'an 68 : 10-13].
19	فَطافَ عَلَيها طائِفٌ مِن رَبِّكَ وَهُم نائِمونَ ﴿٩١﴾ So there came upon it [the garden] a visitation from your Lord while they were asleep.
20	فَأَصبَحَت كَالصَّريمِ ﴿٠٢﴾ And it [the garden] became as if reaped.
21	فَتَنادَوا مُصبِحينَ ﴿١٢﴾ So they called one another in the morning,
22	أَنِ اغدوا عَلىٰ حَرثِكُم إِن كُنتُم صارِمينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ [Saying] that, "Go early on your tillage if you would reap."
23	فَانطَلَقوا وَهُم يَتَخافَتونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ So they went, while they lowered their voices,
24	أَن لا يَدخُلَنَّها اليَومَ عَلَيكُم مِسكينٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ [Saying] that, "There should enter it today [to beg] upon you no needy person."
25	وَغَدَوا عَلىٰ حَردٍ قادِرينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ And they went early upon [silently to meet that] purpose, resolved.
26	فَلَمّا رَأَوها قالوا إِنّا لَضالّونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ So when they saw it, they said, "Indeed, we are strayed.
27	بَل نَحنُ مَحرومونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ No but is there. We are deprived."
28	قالَ أَوسَطُهُم أَلَم أَقُل لَكُم لَولا تُسَبِّحونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ The wisest of them said, "Did I not say to you, 'If only you pay tribute [as per Qur'an 68 : 18]?'"
29	قالوا سُبحانَ رَبِّنا إِنّا كُنّا ظالِمينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ They said, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were oppressors."
30	فَأَقبَلَ بَعضُهُم عَلىٰ بَعضٍ يَتَلاوَمونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ Then some of them approached against other, blaming one another.
31	قالوا يا وَيلَنا إِنّا كُنّا طاغينَ ﴿١٣﴾ They said, "O woe to us; indeed we were taghut [colonizers of the gardens, Qur'an 68 : 13].
32	عَسىٰ رَبُّنا أَن يُبدِلَنا خَيرًا مِنها إِنّا إِلىٰ رَبِّنا راغِبونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ Perhaps our Lord would replace for us [a garden] that is better than it. Indeed, we to our Lord are desiring [a new garden]."
33	كَذٰلِكَ العَذابُ ۖ وَلَعَذابُ الآخِرَةِ أَكبَرُ ۚ لَو كانوا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ Such is the punishment [of this world]. And the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.
34	إِنَّ لِلمُتَّقينَ عِندَ رَبِّهِم جَنّاتِ النَّعيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾ Indeed, for the righteous with their Lord are the paradises of Bliss.
35	أَفَنَجعَلُ المُسلِمينَ كَالمُجرِمينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ So will We set up the muslims like the criminals [are set up, Qur'an 68 : 33]?
36	ما لَكُم كَيفَ تَحكُمونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ What belongs to you there, as to how you should establish?

37	أَم لَكُم كِتابٌ فيهِ تَدرُسونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ What? A book belongs to you there, through which you learn
38	إِنَّ لَكُم فيهِ لَما تَخَيَّرونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ That indeed upto you therein be whatever you choose?
39	أَم لَكُم أَيمانٌ عَلَينا بالِغَةٌ إِلىٰ يَومِ القِيامَةِ ۙ إِنَّ لَكُم لَما تَحكُمونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ Or belongs to you are oaths upon Us, extending until the Day of Resurrection, that indeed upto you is whatever you establish?
40	سَلهُم أَيُّهُم بِذٰلِكَ زَعيمٌ ﴿٠٤﴾ Ask them which of them, about such [claim], a claimer.
41	أَم لَهُم شُرَكاءُ فَليَأتوا بِشُرَكائِهِم إِن كانوا صادِقينَ ﴿١٤﴾ Or do they have partners? Then let them bring on their partners, if they are truthful
42	يَومَ يُكشَفُ عَن ساقٍ وَيُدعَونَ إِلَى السُّجودِ فَلا يَستَطيعونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ The Day the shin [Allah's divine self] will be uncovered and they are invited to the prostration but the infidels will not be capable,
43	خاشِعَةً أَبصارُهُم تَرهَقُهُم ذِلَّةٌ ۖ وَقَد كانوا يُدعَونَ إِلَى السُّجودِ وَهُم سالِمونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ Their eyes humbled, humiliation will cover them. And they were certainly called to the prostration while they were sound [in the world].
44	فَذَرني وَمَن يُكَذِّبُ بِهٰذَا الحَديثِ ۖ سَنَستَدرِجُهُم مِن حَيثُ لا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ So leave Me, [O Muhammad], with whoever belies about this narration [Qur'an]. We will take them down by degrees from where they do not know.
45	وَأُملي لَهُم ۚ إِنَّ كَيدي مَتينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ And I will give time to them. Indeed, My plan is firm.
46	أَم تَسأَلُهُم أَجرًا فَهُم مِن مَغرَمٍ مُثقَلونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are burdened from debt?
47	أَم عِندَهُمُ الغَيبُ فَهُم يَكتُبونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ Or do the have [knowledge of] the unseen, so they are writing?
48	فَاصبِر لِحُكمِ رَبِّكَ وَلا تَكُن كَصاحِبِ الحوتِ إِذ نادىٰ وَهُوَ مَكظومٌ ﴿٨٤﴾ So be patient for the decision of your Lord, [O Muhammad], and be not like the fishing fellow [Qur'an 37 : 142] when he called out while he was distressed [Qur'an 21 : 87].
49	لَولا أَن تَدارَكَهُ نِعمَةٌ مِن رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ بِالعَراءِ وَهُوَ مَذمومٌ ﴿٩٤﴾ If not that a favour from his Lord has reached him, he would have been cast into the naked shore, while he was blameworthy.
50	فَاجتَباهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصّالِحينَ ﴿٠٥﴾ But his Lord chose him and made him of the righteous.
51	وَإِن يَكادُ الَّذينَ كَفَروا لَيُزلِقونَكَ بِأَبصارِهِم لَمّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكرَ وَيَقولونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجنونٌ ﴿١٥﴾ And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes when they hear the reminder; and they say, "Indeed, he is a madman."
52	وَما هُوَ إِلّا ذِكرٌ لِلعالَمينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ And it [Qur'an] is not except a reminder to the worlds.

Chapter 69

The Reality, The Inevitable

1	الحاقّةُ ﴿١﴾ The Inevitable Fruition.
2	مَا الحاقّةُ ﴿٢﴾ What is the Inevitable Fruition?
3	وَما أَدراكَ مَا الحاقّةُ ﴿٣﴾ And what can make you realize what is the Inevitable Fruition?
4	كَذّبَت ثَمودُ وَعادٌ بِالقارِعَةِ ﴿٤﴾ Thamud and Aad belied about the calamity.
5	فَأَمّا ثَمودُ فَأُهلِكوا بِالطّاغِيَةِ ﴿٥﴾ So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by the thunderbolt.
6	وَأَمّا عادٌ فَأُهلِكوا بِريحٍ صَرصَرٍ عاتِيَةٍ ﴿٦﴾ And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a violent, freezing wind;
7	سَخّرَها عَلَيهِم سَبعَ لَيالٍ وَثَمانِيَةَ أَيّامٍ حُسوماً فَتَرَى القَومَ فيها صَرعىٰ كَأَنَّهُم أَعجازُ نَخلٍ خاوِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾ He subjected that against them for seven nights and eight days in succession. So, you would see the people fallen therein as if they were hollow trunks of date-trees.
8	فَهَل تَرىٰ لَهُم مِن باقِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾ So do you see any trace belonging to them?
9	وَجاءَ فِرعَونُ وَمَن قَبلَهُ وَالمُؤتَفِكاتُ بِالخاطِئَةِ ﴿٩﴾ And there came Pharaoh and whoever before him and the overturned towns [people of Lot] with the sin.
10	فَعَصَوا رَسولَ رَبِّهِم فَأَخَذَهُم أَخذَةً رابِيَةً ﴿٠١﴾ Then they disobeyed their Lord's messenger, so He seized them with an exceedingly overwhelming seizure.
11	إِنّا لَمّا طَغَى الماءُ حَمَلناكُم فِي الجارِيَةِ ﴿١١﴾ Indeed We, when the waters surged, We carried your [two parties of old, Qur'an 23 : 27] in the running ship [with Noah]
12	لِنَجعَلَها لَكُم تَذكِرَةً وَتَعِيَها أُذُنٌ واعِيَةٌ ﴿٢١﴾ [It is narrated here] so that We might make it a reminder for you and a conscious ear may take heed.
13	فَإِذا نُفِخَ فِي الصّورِ نَفخَةٌ واحِدَةٌ ﴿٣١﴾ So when the Trumpet is blown in, a single blast
14	وَحُمِلَتِ الأَرضُ وَالجِبالُ فَدُكّتا دَكّةً واحِدَةً ﴿٤١﴾ And the earth and the mountains are carried and both are crushed in a single crushing;
15	فَيَومَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الواقِعَةُ ﴿٥١﴾ Then on that Day, the event will be eventful,
16	وَانشَقَّتِ السَّماءُ فَهِيَ يَومَئِذٍ واهِيَةٌ ﴿٦١﴾ And the heaven [space] broke up and it will be when Day [time] will be delicate,
17	وَالمَلَكُ عَلىٰ أَرجائِها ۚ وَيَحمِلُ عَرشَ رَبِّكَ فَوقَهُم يَومَئِذٍ ثَمانِيَةٌ ﴿٧١﴾ And the angel [gravity force] will be upon its extremums and bearing the Throne of your Lord across the extremums, when Day will be eight [six Days for creation, Qur'an 7 : 54, Day seven for activation, Qur'an 13 : 2, Day eight, the Judgment Day].
18	يَومَئِذٍ تُعرَضونَ لا تَخفىٰ مِنكُم خافِيَةٌ ﴿٨١﴾ Then Day [eight], you will be presented [for judgment]; no hidden of yours will be hidden.
19	فَأَمّا مَن أوتِيَ كِتابَهُ بِيَمينِهِ فَيَقولُ هاؤُمُ اقرَءوا كِتابِيَه ﴿٩١﴾ So as for he who is given his book in his right hand, then he will say, "Here, read my book!
20	إِنّي ظَنَنتُ أَنّي مُلاقٍ حِسابِيَه ﴿٠٢﴾ Indeed, I thought that I would be satisfying my account."

21	فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ راضِيَةٍ ﴿١٢﴾ So he would be in a satisfied livelihood,
22	فِي جَنَّةٍ عالِيَةٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ In a lofty paradise,
23	قُطوفُها دانِيَةٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ Its clusters of fruits hanging near.
24	كُلوا وَاشرَبوا هَنيئًا بِما أَسلَفتُم فِي الأَيّامِ الخالِيَةِ ﴿٤٢﴾ [They will be told], "Eat and drink in satisfaction about what you forwarded before in the past days [in satisfying your accounts, Qur'an 69 : 20]."
25	وَأَمّا مَن أوتِيَ كِتابَهُ بِشِمالِهِ فَيَقولُ يا لَيتَنِي لَم أوتَ كِتابِيَه ﴿٥٢﴾ But as for he who is given his book in his left hand, then he will say, "Oh, would that my book had not been brought to me
26	وَلَم أَدرِ ما حِسابِيَه ﴿٦٢﴾ And I had not known what my account is.
27	يا لَيتَها كانَتِ القاضِيَةَ ﴿٧٢﴾ Oh, would that it [the death] had become the end of me.
28	ما أَغنىٰ عَنّي مالِيَه ۜ ﴿٨٢﴾ My wealth did not avail me on [anything].
29	هَلَكَ عَنّي سُلطانِيَه ﴿٩٢﴾ My authority has gone from me."
30	خُذوهُ فَغُلّوهُ ﴿٠٣﴾ [Allah will say], "Seize him and chain him.
31	ثُمَّ الجَحيمَ صَلّوهُ ﴿١٣﴾ Then burn him in Hellfire.
32	ثُمَّ في سِلسِلَةٍ ذَرعُها سَبعونَ ذِراعًا فَاسلُكوهُ ﴿٢٣﴾ Then in a chain, its length is seventy cubits, and insert him."
33	إِنَّهُ كانَ لا يُؤمِنُ بِاللَّهِ العَظيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾ Indeed, he was not believing in Allah, the Most Great,
34	وَلا يَحُضُّ عَلىٰ طَعامِ المِسكينِ ﴿٤٣﴾ Nor did he encourage on feeding the poor.
35	فَلَيسَ لَهُ اليَومَ هاهُنا حَميمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ So there is not for him here Today any devoted friend
36	وَلا طَعامٌ إِلّا مِن غِسلينٍ ﴿٦٣﴾ Nor any food except from the discharge of wounds;
37	لا يَأكُلُهُ إِلّا الخاطِئونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ None will eat it except the sinners.
38	فَلا أُقسِمُ بِما تُبصِرونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ No but is there. I [Allah, the Lord of the worlds] swear by what you [people] see
39	وَما لا تُبصِرونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ And by what you do not see
40	إِنَّهُ لَقَولُ رَسولٍ كَريمٍ ﴿٠٤﴾ [That] indeed, it is saying of a noble Messenger.
41	وَما هُوَ بِقَولِ شاعِرٍ ۚ قَليلًا ما تُؤمِنونَ ﴿١٤﴾ And it is not about saying of a poet; little is what you are believing.

42	وَلا بِقَولِ كاهِنٍ ۚ قَليلًا ما تَذَكَّرونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ Nor it is about saying of a soothsayer; little is what you are taking heed.
43	تَنزيلٌ مِن رَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ [It is] what is sent down from the Lord of the worlds.
44	وَلَو تَقَوَّلَ عَلَينا بَعضَ الأَقاويلِ ﴿٤٤﴾ And if he [Muhammad] lied against Us some of the sayings,
45	لَأَخَذنا مِنهُ بِاليَمينِ ﴿٥٤﴾ We would have taken a hold of him by the right hand;
46	ثُمَّ لَقَطَعنا مِنهُ الوَتينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ Then certainly We would cut off the aorta from him.
47	فَما مِنكُم مِن أَحَدٍ عَنهُ حاجِزينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ And none of you could prevent [Us] from him.
48	وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذكِرَةٌ لِلمُتَّقينَ ﴿٨٤﴾ And indeed, it [the Qur'an] is a reminder for the righteous.
49	وَإِنّا لَنَعلَمُ أَنَّ مِنكُم مُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ And indeed, We surely know that some of you are beliers.
50	وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسرَةٌ عَلَى الكافِرينَ ﴿٠٥﴾ And indeed, it will be [a source of] regret upon the infidels.
51	وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ اليَقينِ ﴿١٥﴾ And indeed, it is the absolute truth.
52	فَسَبِّح بِاسمِ رَبِّكَ العَظيمِ ﴿٢٥﴾ So pay tribute [O Muhammad] in the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

Chapter 70

The Ascending Stairways, The Ladder

1	سَأَلَ سائِلٌ بِعَذابٍ واقِعٍ ﴿١﴾ A skeptic [infidel] asked about a torment [space-time split, Qur'an 69 : 16], actually occurring [while responding him, Qur'an 113 : 1]
2	لِلكافِرينَ لَيسَ لَهُ دافِعٌ ﴿٢﴾ for all the infidels [in general]. To it [the bigger one, Qur'an 69 : 17] there is no defender -
3	مِنَ اللَّهِ ذِي المَعارِجِ ﴿٣﴾ From Allah, Possessor of the Ascension.
4	تَعرُجُ المَلائِكَةُ وَالرّوحُ إِلَيهِ في يَومٍ كانَ مِقدارُهُ خَمسينَ أَلفَ سَنَةٍ ﴿٤﴾ The angels and the Spirit [Gabriel after recalling, Qur'an 32 : 11] ascend to Him in a Day, its measure is fifty thousand years.
5	فَاصبِر صَبرًا جَميلًا ﴿٥﴾ So be patient [O Muhammad], beautiful patience.
6	إِنَّهُم يَرَونَهُ بَعيدًا ﴿٦﴾ Indeed, they see it far off.
7	وَنَراهُ قَريبًا ﴿٧﴾ But We see it at hand welcoming.

8	يَومَ تَكونُ السَّماءُ كَالمُهلِ ﴿٨﴾ On a Day the sky will be like molten copper,
9	وَتَكونُ الجِبالُ كَالعِهنِ ﴿٩﴾ And the mountains will be like wool,
10	وَلا يَسأَلُ حَميمٌ حَميمًا ﴿٠١﴾ And no close friend will question a close friend,
11	يُبَصَّرونَهُم ۚ يَوَدُّ المُجرِمُ لَو يَفتَدي مِن عَذابِ يَومِئِذٍ بِبَنيهِ ﴿١١﴾ [When] they will be made to see them. The criminal wishes if he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children
12	وَصاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخيهِ ﴿٢١﴾ And his girl friend and his brother
13	وَفَصيلَتِهِ الَّتي تُؤويهِ ﴿٣١﴾ And his family, which shelters him
14	وَمَن فِي الأَرضِ جَميعًا ثُمَّ يُنجيهِ ﴿٤١﴾ And whoever is in earth, altogether [and] then save himself.
15	كَلّا ۖ إِنَّها لَظىٰ ﴿٥١﴾ No such is there. Indeed, it is a pure Hell flame,
16	نَزّاعَةً لِلشَّوىٰ ﴿٦١﴾ Eager to roast,
17	تَدعو مَن أَدبَرَ وَتَوَلّىٰ ﴿٧١﴾ Calling whoever turned his back and turned away,
18	وَجَمَعَ فَأَوعىٰ ﴿٨١﴾ And collected and kept [wealth].
19	إِنَّ الإِنسانَ خُلِقَ هَلوعًا ﴿٩١﴾ Indeed, the Human was created, nervous
20	إِذا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزوعًا ﴿٠٢﴾ If the evil touched him, starts panicking,
21	وَإِذا مَسَّهُ الخَيرُ مَنوعًا ﴿١٢﴾ And if the goodness touched him, starts withholding,
22	إِلَّا المُصَلّينَ ﴿٢٢﴾ Except those who pray,
23	الَّذينَ هُم عَلىٰ صَلاتِهِم دائِمونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Those who are constant in their prayers
24	وَالَّذينَ في أَموالِهِم حَقٌّ مَعلومٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ And those in whose wealth, a known truth
25	لِلسّائِلِ وَالمَحرومِ ﴿٥٢﴾ For the beggar and the destitute [is truthed],
26	وَالَّذينَ يُصَدِّقونَ بِيَومِ الدّينِ ﴿٦٢﴾ And those who confirm about the Day of Judgment [Qur'an 70 : 5, 7, instead of 6],
27	وَالَّذينَ هُم مِن عَذابِ رَبِّهِم مُشفِقونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ And those who are apprehensive from the punishment of their Lord,
28	إِنَّ عَذابَ رَبِّهِم غَيرُ مَأمونٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ Indeed, the punishment of their Lord is unsecured,
29	وَالَّذينَ هُم لِفُروجِهِم حافِظونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ And those who guard their private parts

30	إِلّا عَلىٰ أَزواجِهِم أَو ما مَلَكَت أَيمانُهُم فَإِنَّهُم غَيرُ مَلومينَ ﴿٠٣﴾ Except upon their spouses or what their right hands possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy,
31	فَمَنِ ابتَغىٰ وَراءَ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولـٰئِكَ هُمُ العادونَ ﴿١٣﴾ But whoever sought beyond that, then those, they are the transgressors,
32	وَالَّذينَ هُم لِأَماناتِهِم وَعَهدِهِم راعونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ And those who to their trusts and promises are observers,
33	وَالَّذينَ هُم بِشَهاداتِهِم قائِمونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ And those who are neat, clean, and pure in their testimonies [Qur'an 70 : 18],
34	وَالَّذينَ هُم عَلىٰ صَلاتِهِم يُحافِظونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ And those who guard over their prayers:
35	أُولـٰئِكَ في جَنّاتٍ مُكرَمونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ Those are in paradises, honoured.
36	فَمالِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا قِبَلَكَ مُهطِعينَ ﴿٦٣﴾ So what is [the matter] with those who disbelieved before you [O Muhammad], racing ahead,
37	عَنِ اليَمينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمالِ عِزينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ On the right and the left in separate groups?
38	أَيَطمَعُ كُلُّ امرِئٍ مِنهُم أَن يُدخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعيمٍ ﴿٨٣﴾ Does every person from them aspire to enter a paradise of Bliss?
39	كَلّا ۖ إِنّا خَلَقناهُم مِمّا يَعلَمونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ No such is there! Indeed, We have created them for what they know [Qur'an 51 : 56, 11 : 119].
40	فَلا أُقسِمُ بِرَبِّ المَشارِقِ وَالمَغارِبِ إِنّا لَقادِرونَ ﴿٠٤﴾ No but is there! I [Allah] swear by Lord of the Easts and Wests; indeed, We are capable
41	عَلىٰ أَن نُبَدِّلَ خَيرًا مِنهُم وَما نَحنُ بِمَسبوقينَ ﴿١٤﴾ Upon if We should replace with better than them [Qur'an 43 : 60]; but We are not to be outrun.
42	فَذَرهُم يَخوضوا وَيَلعَبوا حَتّىٰ يُلاقوا يَومَهُمُ الَّذي يوعَدونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ So leave them [O Muhammad] as they are warm guessing and playing until they meet their Day which they are promised
43	يَومَ يَخرُجونَ مِنَ الأَجداثِ سِراعًا كَأَنَّهُم إِلىٰ نُصُبٍ يوفِضونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ On a Day they will exit from the graves rapidly as if they were racing to an idol.
44	خاشِعَةً أَبصارُهُم تَرهَقُهُم ذِلَّةٌ ۚ ذٰلِكَ اليَومُ الَّذي كانوا يوعَدونَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Their eyes humbled, utter humiliation will cover them. That is the Day which they were promised.

Chapter 71

Noah

1	إِنّا أَرسَلنا نوحًا إِلىٰ قَومِهِ أَن أَنذِر قَومَكَ مِن قَبلِ أَن يَأتِيَهُم عَذابٌ أَليمٌ ﴿١﴾ Indeed, We sent Noah to his people [commanding] that: "Warn your people before that brings to them a painful punishment."
2	قالَ يا قَومِ إِنّي لَكُم نَذيرٌ مُبينٌ ﴿٢﴾ He said, "O my people, indeed I am to you an obvious warner,

3	أَنِ اعبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقوهُ وَأَطيعونِ ﴿٣﴾ [warning] that you should worship Allah, fear Him and obey me.
4	يَغفِر لَكُم مِن ذُنوبِكُم وَيُؤَخِّركُم إِلىٰ أَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى ۚ إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذا جاءَ لا يُؤَخَّرُ ۖ لَو كُنتُم تَعلَمونَ ﴿٤﴾ He will forgive for you from your sins and grant you respite for a stated term [Qur'an 47 : 18]. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes, can not be deferred, if you only knew.' "
5	قالَ رَبِّ إِنّي دَعَوتُ قَومي لَيلًا وَنَهارًا ﴿٥﴾ He said, "My Lord, indeed I called my people night and day.
6	فَلَم يَزِدهُم دُعائي إِلّا فِرارًا ﴿٦﴾ But my calls increased them not except, a flight.
7	وَإِنّي كُلَّما دَعَوتُهُم لِتَغفِرَ لَهُم جَعَلوا أَصابِعَهُم في آذانِهِم وَاستَغشَوا ثِيابَهُم وَأَصَرّوا وَاستَكبَروُا استِكبارًا ﴿٧﴾ And indeed, every time I called them that You may forgive them, they set up their fingers in their ears, and covered themselves with garments and persisted, and became proud, haughty.
8	ثُمَّ إِنّي دَعَوتُهُم جِهارًا ﴿٨﴾ Then indeed I invited them publicly.
9	ثُمَّ إِنّي أَعلَنتُ لَهُم وَأَسرَرتُ لَهُم إِسرارًا ﴿٩﴾ Then I announced to them and I confided to them privately
10	فَقُلتُ استَغفِروا رَبَّكُم إِنَّهُ كانَ غَفّارًا ﴿٠١﴾ And said, 'Ask forgiveness of your Lord. Indeed, He is ever Forgiving.
11	يُرسِلِ السَّماءَ عَلَيكُم مِدرارًا ﴿١١﴾ He sends the sky upon you showering abundantly
12	وَيُمدِدكُم بِأَموالٍ وَبَنينَ وَيَجعَل لَكُم جَنّاتٍ وَيَجعَل لَكُم أَنهارًا ﴿٢١﴾ And provides you with wealth and children and set for you paradises and set for you rivers.
13	ما لَكُم لا تَرجونَ لِلَّهِ وَقارًا ﴿٣١﴾ What belongs to you that you do not desire for Allah to have Lordship.
14	وَقَد خَلَقَكُم أَطوارًا ﴿٤١﴾ And He has already created your [Eve, Adam] in stages.
15	أَلَم تَرَوا كَيفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبعَ سَماواتٍ طِباقًا ﴿٥١﴾ Have you not seen how Allah has created seven heavens in layers
16	وَجَعَلَ القَمَرَ فيهِنَّ نورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمسَ سِراجًا ﴿٦١﴾ And made the moon in them as a light and made the sun as a lamp?
17	وَاللَّهُ أَنبَتَكُم مِنَ الأَرضِ نَباتًا ﴿٧١﴾ And Allah has sprouted you from the earth, a [stage wise] growth.
18	ثُمَّ يُعيدُكُم فيها وَيُخرِجُكُم إِخراجًا ﴿٨١﴾ Then He will return you into it and exit you out in a exit [Qur'an 31 : 28].
19	وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الأَرضَ بِساطًا ﴿٩١﴾ And Allah has made for you the earth a wide expanse
20	لِتَسلُكوا مِنها سُبُلًا فِجاجًا ﴿٠٢﴾ That you may travel through wide roads of it."
21	قالَ نوحٌ رَبِّ إِنَّهُم عَصَوني وَاتَّبَعوا مَن لَم يَزِدهُ مالُهُ وَوَلَدُهُ إِلّا خَسارًا ﴿١٢﴾ Noah said, "My Lord, indeed they have disobeyed me and followed him, the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.
22	وَمَكَروا مَكرًا كُبّارًا ﴿٢٢﴾ And they plotted a big plot.
23	وَقالوا لا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُم وَلا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلا سُواعًا وَلا يَغوثَ وَيَعوقَ وَنَسرًا ﴿٣٢﴾ And they said [to their followers], 'Do not leave your gods and do not leave Wadd nor Suwa' nor Yaghuth and Ya'uq and Nasr.

24	وَقَد أَضَلّوا كَثيرًا ۖ وَلا تَزِدِ الظّالِمينَ إِلّا ضَلالًا ﴿٢٤﴾ And they have already strayed many. And, [my Lord], do not increase the oppressors except in astray."
25	مِمّا خَطيـٔاتِهِم أُغرِقوا فَأُدخِلوا نارًا فَلَم يَجِدوا لَهُم مِن دونِ اللَّهِ أَنصارًا ﴿٢٥﴾ For their sins they were drowned, so they are made to enter the Fire, and they will not find for themselves other than Allah any helpers.
26	وَقالَ نوحٌ رَبِّ لا تَذَر عَلَى الأَرضِ مِنَ الكافِرينَ دَيّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾ And Noah said, "My Lord, do not leave upon the earth from the infidels any dweller.
27	إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرهُم يُضِلّوا عِبادَكَ وَلا يَلِدوا إِلّا فاجِرًا كَفّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾ Indeed, if You leave them, they will stray Your slaves and they will not beget except a wicked infidel.
28	رَبِّ اغفِر لي وَلِوالِدَيَّ وَلِمَن دَخَلَ بَيتِيَ مُؤمِنًا وَلِلمُؤمِنينَ وَالمُؤمِناتِ وَلا تَزِدِ الظّالِمينَ إِلّا تَبارًا ﴿٢٨﴾ My Lord, forgive me and my parents and whoever entered my house a believer and the believing men and believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction."

Chapter 72

The Jinn

1	قُل أوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ استَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِنَ الجِنِّ فَقالوا إِنّا سَمِعنا قُرآنًا عَجَبًا ﴿١﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "It has been revealed to me that a group of the jinn listened and they said [to fooled jinns], 'Indeed, we have heard an amazing Qur'an.
2	يَهدي إِلَى الرُّشدِ فَآمَنّا بِهِ ۖ وَلَن نُشرِكَ بِرَبِّنا أَحَدًا ﴿٢﴾ It guides to the right way, so we have believed in it. And we will never associate with our Lord anyone.
3	وَأَنَّهُ تَعالىٰ جَدُّ رَبِّنا مَا اتَّخَذَ صاحِبَةً وَلا وَلَدًا ﴿٣﴾ And that He, exalted is the majesty of our Lord, He has not taken a female friend nor a son
4	وَأَنَّهُ كانَ يَقولُ سَفيهُنا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ﴿٤﴾ And that he, our fooled one was saying over Allah a preposterous lie.
5	وَأَنّا ظَنَنّا أَن لَن تَقولَ الإِنسُ وَالجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾ And that we, we thought that the men and the jinn would not say over Allah a lie.
6	وَأَنَّهُ كانَ رِجالٌ مِنَ الإِنسِ يَعوذونَ بِرِجالٍ مِنَ الجِنِّ فَزادوهُم رَهَقًا ﴿٦﴾ And that it, it was persons from the humankind who were seeking refuge in the persons from the jinnkind. So they [the persons from the humankind] increased themselves in rebellion [against belief in the hereafter].
7	وَأَنَّهُم ظَنّوا كَما ظَنَنتُم أَن لَن يَبعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٧﴾ And that they, [the persons from humankind] had thought as you [persons from jinnkind] thought, that Allah will resurrect no one [i.e., no hereafter, Qur'an 6 : 112-113].
8	وَأَنّا لَمَسنَا السَّماءَ فَوَجَدناها مُلِئَت حَرَسًا شَديدًا وَشُهُبًا ﴿٨﴾ And that we, we touched the heaven [to see if you can lie Qur'an as you lied earlier Books], so we found it filled with strong guards and shooting stars.
9	وَأَنّا كُنّا نَقعُدُ مِنها مَقاعِدَ لِلسَّمعِ ۖ فَمَن يَستَمِعِ الآنَ يَجِد لَهُ شِهابًا رَصَدًا ﴿٩﴾ And that we, we were sitting thereof, in sitting positions for the listening, but whoever [of you] listens now will find for him a shooting star.

10	وَأَنَّا لا نَدري أَشَرٌّ أُريدَ بِمَن فِي الأَرضِ أَم أَرادَ بِهِم رَبُّهُم رَشَدًا ﴿٠١﴾ And that we, we do not know, if an evil is wanted by whoever is in the earth [against Qur'an] or their Lord wants over them, a well guarded guidance.
11	وَأَنَّا مِنَّا الصّالِحونَ وَمِنّا دونَ ذٰلِكَ ۖ كُنّا طَرائِقَ قِدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ And that we, from us are the righteous, and from us are other than that; we were of divergent ways.
12	وَأَنّا ظَنَنّا أَن لَن نُعجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الأَرضِ وَلَن نُعجِزَهُ هَرَبًا ﴿٢١﴾ And that we, we assumed that we can neither defeat Allah in the earth, nor can we defeat Him by flight.
13	وَأَنّا لَمّا سَمِعنَا الهُدىٰ آمَنّا بِهِ ۖ فَمَن يُؤمِن بِرَبِّهِ فَلا يَخافُ بَخسًا وَلا رَهَقًا ﴿٣١﴾ And that we, when we heard the guidance, we believed in it. So whoever believes in his Lord, so he will not fear loss nor confusion.
14	وَأَنّا مِنَّا المُسلِمونَ وَمِنَّا القاسِطونَ ۖ فَمَن أَسلَمَ فَأُولٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوا رَشَدًا ﴿٤١﴾ And that we, from us are the submitters [as per Qur'an 72 : 13], and from us are the unjust. And whoever has submitted, then those have sought out a well guarded guidance.
15	وَأَمَّا القاسِطونَ فَكانوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿٥١﴾ But as for the unjust, so they were for Hell, firewood."
16	وَأَن لَوِ استَقامو عَلَى الطَّريقَةِ لَأَسقَيناهُم ماءً غَدَقًا ﴿٦١﴾ And [say O Muhammad] that, "If they [Meccans] straightened [themselves] upon the way [training], surely We would have given them to drink plenty of delicious water
17	لِنَفتِنَهُم فيهِ ۚ وَمَن يُعرِض عَن ذِكرِ رَبِّهِ يَسلُكهُ عَذابًا صَعَدًا ﴿٧١﴾ To self-test them therein. And whoever turns away from the reminder of his Lord, He will make him enter into intense punishment.
18	وَأَنَّ المَساجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلا تَدعوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٨١﴾ And that the masjids are only for Allah, so [O muslims] do not call with Allah, anyone.
19	وَأَنَّهُ لَمّا قامَ عَبدُ اللَّهِ يَدعوهُ كادوا يَكونونَ عَلَيهِ لِبَدًا ﴿٩١﴾ And that he, when the slave of Allah straightened his call [as per Qur'an 72 : 18], they [pagans] almost became against him a compact mass."
20	قُل إِنَّما أَدعو رَبّي وَلا أُشرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٠٢﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "I only invoke my Lord and do not associate with Him anyone."
21	قُل إِنّي لا أَملِكُ لَكُم ضَرًّا وَلا رَشَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ Say, "Indeed, I do not own for you any harm nor right guidance."
22	قُل إِنّي لَن يُجيرَني مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَن أَجِدَ مِن دونِهِ مُلتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾ Say, "Indeed, no one can save me from Allah, nor can I find in other than Him, a refuge.
23	إِلّا بَلاغًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسالاتِهِ ۚ وَمَن يَعصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نارَ جَهَنَّمَ خالِدينَ فيها أَبَدًا ﴿٣٢﴾ Except [of having for you] a notification from Allah, and His messages." And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, for sure, for him is the fire of Hell; they will abide therein forever.
24	حَتّىٰ إِذا رَأَوا ما يوعَدونَ فَسَيَعلَمونَ مَن أَضعَفُ ناصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾ [The infidels continue] until, when they saw what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in numbers.
25	قُل إِن أَدري أَقَريبٌ ما توعَدونَ أَم يَجعَلُ لَهُ رَبّي أَمَدًا ﴿٥٢﴾ Say, "I do not know if what you are promised is coming shortly or if my Lord will set up for it a far long day."
26	عالِمُ الغَيبِ فَلا يُظهِرُ عَلىٰ غَيبِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٦٢﴾ Knower of the unseen and He does not disclose upon His unseen, anyone;

27	إِلَّا مَنِ ارتَضىٰ مِن رَسولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسلُكُ مِن بَينِ يَدَيهِ وَمِن خَلفِهِ رَصَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾ Except whoever of a messenger He is pleased with, and indeed, He deploys from between his hands and from behind him, a guard angel
28	لِيَعلَمَ أَن قَد أَبلَغوا رِسالاتِ رَبِّهِم وَأَحاطَ بِما لَدَيهِم وَأَحصىٰ كُلَّ شَيءٍ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٨﴾ That He may know that they have indeed conveyed the messages of their Lord; and He encompasses by what is with them and has enumerated everything in numbers.

Chapter 73

The One Wrapped in Garments

1	يا أَيُّهَا المُزَّمِّلُ ﴿١﴾ O you the wrapped one [Prophet Muhammad],
2	قُمِ اللَّيلَ إِلّا قَليلًا ﴿٢﴾ You should get up tonight, only a little,
3	نِصفَهُ أَوِ انقُص مِنهُ قَليلًا ﴿٣﴾ Half of it or decrease from it a little
4	أَو زِد عَلَيهِ وَرَتِّلِ القُرآنَ تَرتيلًا ﴿٤﴾ Or increase over it, and understand the Qur'an [get into Qur'an 43 : 45], a practical understanding.
5	إِنّا سَنُلقي عَلَيكَ قَولًا ثَقيلًا ﴿٥﴾ Indeed, We are casting upon you a heavy saying [Qur'an 43 : 45].
6	إِنَّ ناشِئَةَ اللَّيلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطئًا وَأَقوَمُ قيلًا ﴿٦﴾ Indeed, getting up tonight is intense and treading [without offending] while establishing a saying [Qur'an 43 : 45, burying the 600 year old Jesus, son of Mary on earth].
7	إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهارِ سَبحًا طَويلًا ﴿٧﴾ Indeed, to you is due by the day, tremendous glorification [of your Lord].
8	وَاذكُرِ اسمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّل إِلَيهِ تَبتيلًا ﴿٨﴾ And [so] remember your Lord's name and devote yourself to Him, a complete devotion.
9	رَبُّ المَشرِقِ وَالمَغرِبِ لا إِلٰهَ إِلّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذهُ وَكيلًا ﴿٩﴾ Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except Him, so take Him as Disposer of [your, Qur'an 43 : 45] affair.
10	وَاصبِر عَلىٰ ما يَقولونَ وَاهجُرهُم هَجرًا جَميلًا ﴿١٠﴾ And be patient upon what they [beliers of Qur'an 43 : 45] are saying and ignore them, a beautiful ignoring.
11	وَذَرني وَالمُكَذِّبينَ أُولِي النَّعمَةِ وَمَهِّلهُم قَليلًا ﴿١١﴾ And leave Me with [the lies of] the beliers [of Qur'an 43 : 45], once were people of favour, and let them have a little respite.
12	إِنَّ لَدَينا أَنكالًا وَجَحيمًا ﴿١٢﴾ Indeed, there are shackles and Hellfire with Us
13	وَطَعامًا ذا غُصَّةٍ وَعَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿١٣﴾ And food, having choking, and a painful punishment.
14	يَومَ تَرجُفُ الأَرضُ وَالجِبالُ وَكانَتِ الجِبالُ كَثيبًا مَهيلًا ﴿١٤﴾ [Remember] a Day the earth and the mountains will quake and the mountains became a heap of sand pouring down.

15	إِنّا أَرسَلنا إِلَيكُم رَسولًا شاهِدًا عَلَيكُم كَما أَرسَلنا إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ رَسولًا ﴿٥١﴾ Indeed, We have sent to you a Messenger as a witness upon you [O belying people] just as We sent to Pharaoh a messenger [Qur'an 43 : 46].
16	فَعَصىٰ فِرعَونُ الرَّسولَ فَأَخَذناهُ أَخذًا وَبيلًا ﴿٦١﴾ But Pharaoh disobeyed the messenger, so We seized him with a terrible seizure.
17	فَكَيفَ تَتَّقونَ إِن كَفَرتُم يَومًا يَجعَلُ الوِلدانَ شيبًا ﴿٧١﴾ So how can you fear [belying upon messengers, Qur'an 43 : 45], if you disbelieved a Day that will make the children [through time dilation] white- haired?
18	السَّماءُ مُنفَطِرٌ بِهِ ۚ كانَ وَعدُهُ مَفعولًا ﴿٨١﴾ The heaven [i.e., space] be breaking up with it; His promise is to be done [Qur'an 69 :16].
19	إِنَّ هـٰذِهِ تَذكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَن شاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبيلًا ﴿٩١﴾ Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills let him take to his Lord an approach [to appreciate Qur'an 73 : 1-7];
20	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقومُ أَدنىٰ مِن ثُلُثَيِ اللَّيلِ وَنِصفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطائِفَةٌ مِنَ الَّذينَ مَعَكَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيلَ وَالنَّهارَ ۚ عَلِمَ أَن لَن تُحصوهُ فَتابَ عَلَيكُم ۖ فَاقرَءوا ما تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ القُرآنِ ۚ عَلِمَ أَن سَيَكونُ مِنكُم مَرضىٰ ۙ وَآخَرونَ يَضرِبونَ فِي الأَرضِ يَبتَغونَ مِن فَضلِ اللَّهِ ۙ وَآخَرونَ يُقـٰتِلونَ فِي سَبيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ فَاقرَءوا ما تَيَسَّرَ مِنهُ ۚ وَأَقيمُوا الصَّلاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكاةَ وَأَقرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرضًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَما تُقَدِّموا لِأَنفُسِكُم مِن خَيرٍ تَجِدوهُ عِندَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيرًا وَأَعظَمَ أَجرًا ۚ وَاستَغفِروا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفورٌ رَحيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ Indeed, your Lord knows, [O Muhammad], that you are getting up [to pray] in two thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and [so does] a section of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. He knows that you [O, Muslims] will not be able to account it; so He has relented upon you. So [anytime of your choice] recite of the Qur'an what is easy. He has known that there will be of you those who are ill, and others traveling through the land seeking from Allah's bounty and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy of it and establish the prayers and give the zakah and loan Allah an excellent loan. And whatever of good you put forward for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It is better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

Chapter 74

The One Enveloped

1	يا أَيُّهَا المُدَّثِّرُ ﴿١﴾ O you who covers himself, [O Muhammad, regarding]
2	قُم فَأَنذِر ﴿٢﴾ Straightening, so you should warn,
3	وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّر ﴿٣﴾ And your Lord, so you should glorify,
4	وَثِيابَكَ فَطَهِّر ﴿٤﴾ And your cloths, so you should purify,
5	وَالرُّجزَ فَاهجُر ﴿٥﴾ And the uncleanliness, so you should avoid,

6	وَلا تَمنُن تَستَكثِرُ ﴿٦﴾ And to acquire more [favour], you should never favour,
7	وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصبِر ﴿٧﴾ And for your Lord, so you should be patient.
8	فَإِذا نُقِرَ فِي النّاقورِ ﴿٨﴾ So when it is blown through the Trumpet,
9	فَذٰلِكَ يَومَئِذٍ يَومٌ عَسيرٌ ﴿٩﴾ So that Day is a difficult day
10	عَلَى الكافِرينَ غَيرُ يَسيرٍ ﴿٠١﴾ Upon the infidels, not easy.
11	ذَرني وَمَن خَلَقتُ وَحيدًا ﴿١١﴾ Leave Me and the one [Walid bin Mughirah, a staunch enemy of Islam] whom I created, alone
12	وَجَعَلتُ لَهُ مالًا مَمدودًا ﴿٢١﴾ And I set up for him extensive wealth
13	وَبَنينَ شُهودًا ﴿٣١﴾ And children as witnesses.
14	وَمَهَّدتُ لَهُ تَمهيدًا ﴿٤١﴾ And made [life] easy for him, so easy.
15	ثُمَّ يَطمَعُ أَن أَزيدَ ﴿٥١﴾ Then he desires that I should add more [making others poorer].
16	كَلّا ۖ إِنَّهُ كانَ لِآياتِنا عَنيدًا ﴿٦١﴾ No such is there! Indeed, he was to Our verses, stubborn.
17	سَأُرهِقُهُ صَعودًا ﴿٧١﴾ I will exhaust him in ascend [making others equal from nowhere].
18	إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ﴿٨١﴾ Indeed, he thought and evaluated [Qur'an, Qur'an 74 : 16].
19	فَقُتِلَ كَيفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٩١﴾ So killed is he, how he evaluated [Qur'an].
20	ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيفَ قَدَّرَ ﴿٠٢﴾ Then: killed is he, how he evaluated [Qur'an].
21	ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿١٢﴾ Then he looked [at the believers];
22	ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ﴿٢٢﴾ Then he frowned and scowled;
23	ثُمَّ أَدبَرَ وَاستَكبَرَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Then he turned back [to Qur'an 74 : 16] and was arrogant
24	فَقالَ إِن هٰذا إِلّا سِحرٌ يُؤثَرُ ﴿٤٢﴾ Then he said, "Left is nothing, this [Qur'an] to be except magic imitated.
25	إِن هٰذا إِلّا قَولُ البَشَرِ ﴿٥٢﴾ Left is nothing, this [Qur'an] to be except the saying of a humankind."
26	سَأُصليهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٦٢﴾ I will roast him in Saqar.
27	وَما أَدراكَ ما سَقَرُ ﴿٧٢﴾ And what can make you know [O man], what is Saqar?
28	لا تُبقي وَلا تَذَرُ ﴿٨٢﴾ It spares not [as dead] and it leaves not [as alive],

29	لَوّاحَةٌ لِلبَشَرِ ﴿٩٢﴾ Scorching the human [skin].
30	عَلَيها تِسعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٠٣﴾ Over it are nineteen [keepers i.e., over chapter 74 is chapter 73 wherein are nineteen verses seen to be as short as the verses above while the remaining one is as big as the one below].
31	وَما جَعَلنا أَصحابَ النّارِ إِلّا مَلائِكَةً ۙ وَما جَعَلنا عِدَّتَهُم إِلّا فِتنَةً لِلَّذينَ كَفَروا لِيَستَيقِنَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ وَيَزدادَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا إيمانًا ۙ وَلا يَرتابَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ وَالمُؤمِنونَ ۙ وَلِيَقولَ الَّذينَ في قُلوبِهِم مَرَضٌ وَالكافِرونَ ماذا أَرادَ اللَّهُ بِهٰذا مَثَلًا ۚ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَن يَشاءُ وَيَهدي مَن يَشاءُ ۚ وَما يَعلَمُ جُنودَ رَبِّكَ إِلّا هُوَ ۚ وَما هِيَ إِلّا ذِكرىٰ لِلبَشَرِ ﴿١٣﴾ And We have not made the keepers of the Fire except angels. And We have not made their number except as a test [homework, to evaluate Qur'an 73 : 19] for those who disbelieved [presented in Qur'an 74 : 19]; that those who were given the Book may be certain [about nineteen verses, Qur'an 73 : 1-19]; and that those who have believed may increase in faith; and that those who were given the Book and the believers may not doubt; and that those in whose hearts is sickness and the disbelievers may say, "What does Allah intend with this similitude?" Thus Allah strays whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And not except Him, makes one know the armies of your Lord [i.e., keepers of the Fire, Qur'an 66 : 6]? And it is not but a reminder to the humankind.
32	كَلّا وَالقَمَرِ ﴿٢٣﴾ No such would be there [if they evaluate those nineteen verses other way around from Qur'an 73 : 20]. By the moon
33	وَاللَّيلِ إِذ أَدبَرَ ﴿٣٣﴾ By the night when it departed
34	وَالصُّبحِ إِذا أَسفَرَ ﴿٤٣﴾ By the morning when it brightened,
35	إِنَّها لَإِحدَى الكُبَرِ ﴿٥٣﴾ Indeed, it is surely one of the greatest
36	نَذيرًا لِلبَشَرِ ﴿٦٣﴾ Of a warning to the humankind,
37	لِمَن شاءَ مِنكُم أَن يَتَقَدَّمَ أَو يَتَأَخَّرَ ﴿٧٣﴾ To whomever from you wishes to proceed or to lag behind.
38	كُلُّ نَفسٍ بِما كَسَبَت رَهينَةٌ ﴿٨٣﴾ Every soul, in whatever it has earned, is mortgaged
39	إِلّا أَصحابَ اليَمينِ ﴿٩٣﴾ Except the companions of the right;
40	في جَنّاتٍ يَتَساءَلونَ ﴿٠٤﴾ In paradises, they put question
41	عَنِ المُجرِمينَ ﴿١٤﴾ On the criminals,
42	ما سَلَكَكُم في سَقَرَ ﴿٢٤﴾ "What insert you in Saqar?"
43	قالوا لَم نَكُ مِنَ المُصَلّينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ They said, "We were not of those who prayed,
44	وَلَم نَكُ نُطعِمُ المِسكينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Nor did we feed the needy.
45	وَكُنّا نَخوضُ مَعَ الخائِضينَ ﴿٥٤﴾ And we were indulge in [warm guessing] with those who indulge in warm guessing,

46	وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ بِيَومِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٦﴾ And we were belying the Day of Recompense
47	حَتَّىٰ أَتَانَا اليَقِينُ ﴿٤٧﴾ Until [angel of death] brought us in the certainty."
48	فَمَا تَنفَعُهُم شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾ So what will benefit them? Intercession of intercessors!
49	فَمَا لَهُم عَنِ التَّذكِرَةِ مُعرِضِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ So what belongs to them that they are, from the Reminder [Qur'an], turning away?
50	كَأَنَّهُم حُمُرٌ مُستَنفِرَةٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ As if they were panicked donkeys;
51	فَرَّت مِن قَسوَرَةٍ ﴿٥١﴾ Fleeing from a lion.
52	بَل يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امرِئٍ مِنهُم أَن يُؤتَىٰ صُحُفًا مُنَشَّرَةً ﴿٥٢﴾ No but is there [Qur'an 74 : 51]. Every person from them wants to be given pages spread out.
53	كَلَّا ۖ بَل لا يَخافُونَ الآخِرَةَ ﴿٥٣﴾ No such is there [page, Qur'an 74 : 52]. No but is there [Qur'an 74 : 49]. They do not fear the Hereafter.
54	كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذكِرَةٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ No such is there [benefit, Qur'an 74 : 48]. Indeed, it is a reminder
55	فَمَن شاءَ ذَكَرَهُ ﴿٥٥﴾ So whoever wills, shall remember it.
56	وَما يَذكُرُونَ إِلّا أَن يَشاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ هُوَ أَهلُ التَّقوىٰ وَأَهلُ المَغفِرَةِ ﴿٥٦﴾ And they will not remember, except that Allah wills. He is worthy of the fear and worthy of the forgiveness.

Chapter 75

The Resurrection

1	لا أُقسِمُ بِيَومِ القِيامَةِ ﴿١﴾ No! I swear by the Day of Resurrection,
2	وَلا أُقسِمُ بِالنَّفسِ اللَّوّامَةِ ﴿٢﴾ And No! I swear by the self-blaming soul.
3	أَيَحسَبُ الإِنسانُ أَلَّن نَجمَعَ عِظامَهُ ﴿٣﴾ What? Does man reckon that We will not assemble his bones?
4	بَلىٰ قادِرينَ عَلىٰ أَن نُسَوِّيَ بَنانَهُ ﴿٤﴾ No but is there! Able are We upon that on forming his fingertips as is.
5	بَل يُرِيدُ الإِنسانُ لِيَفجُرَ أَمامَهُ ﴿٥﴾ No but is there. Man desires to give lie to whatever is in front of him.
6	يَسأَلُ أَيّانَ يَومُ القِيامَةِ ﴿٦﴾ He asks, "When is the Day of Resurrection?"
7	فَإِذا بَرِقَ البَصَرُ ﴿٧﴾ So when the eye is dazzled [for space bending]

8	وَخَسَفَ القَمَرُ ﴿٨﴾ And the moon eclipsed [space bending]
9	وَجُمِعَ الشَّمسُ وَالقَمَرُ ﴿٩﴾ And the sun and the moon come together [in bent space],
10	يَقولُ الإِنسانُ يَومَئِذٍ أَينَ المَفَرُّ ﴿٠١﴾ On that Day the human will say, “Where is the escape?”
11	كَلّا لا وَزَرَ ﴿١١﴾ No such is there [i.e., option]. There is no refuge.
12	إِلىٰ رَبِّكَ يَومَئِذٍ المُستَقَرُّ ﴿٢١﴾ To your Lord, that Day, lies the rest.
13	يُنَبَّأُ الإِنسانُ يَومَئِذٍ بِما قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ﴿٣١﴾ The human will be informed that Day about what he sent forward and left behind.
14	بَلِ الإِنسانُ عَلىٰ نَفسِهِ بَصيرَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾ No but is there. The human will be against himself a witness,
15	وَلَو أَلقىٰ مَعاذيرَهُ ﴿٥١﴾ Even if he throws his excuses.
16	لا تُحَرِّك بِهِ لِسانَكَ لِتَعجَلَ بِهِ ﴿٦١﴾ Move not your tongue with it, [O Muhammad], to hasten therein [the recitation of the Qur’an].
17	إِنَّ عَلَينا جَمعَهُ وَقُرآنَهُ ﴿٧١﴾ Indeed, upon Us is its gathering [in your heart] and its recitation.
18	فَإِذا قَرَأناهُ فَاتَّبِع قُرآنَهُ ﴿٨١﴾ So when We have recited it [through Gabriel], then you should follow its recitation.
19	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَينا بَيانَهُ ﴿٩١﴾ Then upon Us is its explanation [to you].
20	كَلّا بَل تُحِبّونَ العاجِلَةَ ﴿٠٢﴾ No such is there [hastening, Qur’an 75 : 16]. No but is there [gathering, Qur’an 75 : 17]. You [O humankind] love the immediate
21	وَتَذَرونَ الآخِرَةَ ﴿١٢﴾ And you abandon the Hereafter.
22	وُجوهٌ يَومَئِذٍ ناضِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ [Some] faces, that Day, will be bright,
23	إِلىٰ رَبِّها ناظِرَةٌ ﴿٣٢﴾ Looking towards their Lord.
24	وَوُجوهٌ يَومَئِذٍ باسِرَةٌ ﴿٤٢﴾ And [some] faces, that Day, will be scowled,
25	تَظُنُّ أَن يُفعَلَ بِها فاقِرَةٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ Assuming that it will be done by them, a backbreaking job.
26	كَلّا إِذا بَلَغَتِ التَّراقِيَ ﴿٦٢﴾ No such is there [labor penalty]. When it [the soul] has reached the collar bones,
27	وَقيلَ مَن راقٍ ﴿٧٢﴾ And it is said, “Who will cure?”
28	وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الفِراقُ ﴿٨٢﴾ And [the dying one] came to think that it was the parting [of his soul]
29	وَالتَفَّتِ السّاقُ بِالسّاقِ ﴿٩٢﴾ And the leg is entwined with the leg,
30	إِلىٰ رَبِّكَ يَومَئِذٍ المَساقُ ﴿٠٣﴾ To your Lord [O Muhammad] on that Day is the driving.

31	فَلا صَدَّقَ وَلا صَلّىٰ ﴿١٣﴾ And the infidel did not confirm [the truth], nor did he pray.
32	وَلٰكِن كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّىٰ ﴿٢٣﴾ But he belied [the truth] and turned away.
33	ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلىٰ أَهلِهِ يَتَمَطّىٰ ﴿٣٣﴾ And then he went to his people, strutting.
34	أَولىٰ لَكَ فَأَولىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾ Woe to you, and woe!
35	ثُمَّ أَولىٰ لَكَ فَأَولىٰ ﴿٥٣﴾ Then woe to you, and woe!
36	أَيَحسَبُ الإِنسانُ أَن يُترَكَ سُدًى ﴿٦٣﴾ Does the human think that he will be left ignored?
37	أَلَم يَكُ نُطفَةً مِن مَنِيٍّ يُمنىٰ ﴿٧٣﴾ Was he not a sperm from semen ejaculated?
38	ثُمَّ كانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوّىٰ ﴿٨٣﴾ Then he was a clinging clot, and [Allah] created [his form] and straightened [his gender]
39	فَجَعَلَ مِنهُ الزَّوجَينِ الذَّكَرَ وَالأُنثىٰ ﴿٩٣﴾ After having made from him both genders, the male and the female.
40	أَلَيسَ ذٰلِكَ بِقادِرٍ عَلىٰ أَن يُحيِيَ المَوتىٰ ﴿٠٤﴾ Is not that [Creator] capable on that He gives life to the dead?

Chapter 76

Man

1	هَل أَتىٰ عَلَى الإِنسانِ حينٌ مِنَ الدَّهرِ لَم يَكُن شَيئًا مَذكورًا ﴿١﴾ Has there come upon the human a period of time, he was not a thing, mentioned?
2	إِنّا خَلَقنَا الإِنسانَ مِن نُطفَةٍ أَمشاجٍ نَبتَليهِ فَجَعَلناهُ سَميعًا بَصيرًا ﴿٢﴾ Indeed, We created man from a sperm mixture; We test him; and We made for him hearing, sight.
3	إِنّا هَدَينـٰهُ السَّبيلَ إِمّا شاكِرًا وَإِمّا كَفورًا ﴿٣﴾ Indeed, We guided him to the way, [it is upto him] whether he be grateful or whether he be deniers.
4	إِنّا أَعتَدنا لِلكـٰفِرينَ سَلـٰسِلَ وَأَغلـٰلًا وَسَعيرًا ﴿٤﴾ Indeed, We have prepared for the infidels chains and shackles and a blaze.
5	إِنَّ الأَبرارَ يَشرَبونَ مِن كَأسٍ كانَ مِزاجُها كافورًا ﴿٥﴾ Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup of wine whose mixture is Kafur,
6	عَينًا يَشرَبُ بِها عِبادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرونَها تَفجيرًا ﴿٦﴾ A spring, the slaves of Allah will drink therein, making it to gush forth abundantly.
7	يوفونَ بِالنَّذرِ وَيَخافونَ يَومًا كانَ شَرُّهُ مُستَطيرًا ﴿٧﴾ They [are the ones who] fulfill the vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.
8	وَيُطعِمونَ الطَّعامَ عَلىٰ حُبِّهِ مِسكينًا وَيَتيمًا وَأَسيرًا ﴿٨﴾ And they feed the food against his love, a needy person, and an orphan, and a captive.
9	إِنَّما نُطعِمُكُم لِوَجهِ اللَّهِ لا نُريدُ مِنكُم جَزاءً وَلا شُكورًا ﴿٩﴾ [Saying], “We feed you only for the sake of Allah’s face. We desire from you neither reward nor thanks.

10	إِنّا نَخافُ مِن رَبِّنا يَومًا عَبوسًا قَمطَريرًا ﴿٠١﴾ Indeed, We fear from our Lord a harsh, distressful Day."
11	فَوَقاهُمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذٰلِكَ اليَومِ وَلَقّاهُم نَضرَةً وَسُرورًا ﴿١١﴾ So Allah will save them from the evil of that Day and give them brightness and happiness
12	وَجَزاهُم بِما صَبَروا جَنَّةً وَحَريرًا ﴿٢١﴾ And rewarded them with what they endured patiently, a Paradise and silk.
13	مُتَّكِئينَ فيها عَلَى الأَرائِكِ ۖ لا يَرَونَ فيها شَمسًا وَلا زَمهَريرًا ﴿٣١﴾ Reclining therein upon the couches. They will not see therein any [burning] sun or [freezing] cold.
14	وَدانِيَةً عَلَيهِم ظِلالُها وَذُلِّلَت قُطوفُها تَذليلًا ﴿٤١﴾ And its shades are just over them, and its fruit clusters is hung low, a dangling low.
15	وَيُطافُ عَلَيهِم بِآنِيَةٍ مِن فِضَّةٍ وَأَكوابٍ كانَت قَوارير ا ﴿٥١﴾ And there will be circulated upon them with vessels of silver and cups [seems to] be crystals,
16	قَوارير َ مِن فِضَّةٍ قَدَّروها تَقديرًا ﴿٦١﴾ Clear glasses [made] from silver; they have evaluated them, an evaluation.
17	وَيُسقَونَ فيها كَأسًا كانَ مِزاجُها زَنجَبيلًا ﴿٧١﴾ And they will be given to drink a cup of wine therein; its mixture is of ginger
18	عَينًا فيها تُسَمّىٰ سَلسَبيلًا ﴿٨١﴾ [From] a spring therein named Salsabeel.
19	وَيَطوفُ عَلَيهِم وِلدانٌ مُخَلَّدونَ إِذا رَأَيتَهُم حَسِبتَهُم لُؤلُؤًا مَنثورًا ﴿٩١﴾ There will circulate upon them children made eternal. When you see them, you would think them scattered pearls.
20	وَإِذا رَأَيتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيتَ نَعيمًا وَمُلكًا كَبيرًا ﴿٠٢﴾ And whenever you look [in Paradise], you will see pleasure and great kingdom.
21	عالِيَهُم ثِيابُ سُندُسٍ خُضرٌ وَإِستَبرَقٌ ۖ وَحُلّوا أَساوِرَ مِن فِضَّةٍ وَسَقاهُم رَبُّهُم شَرابًا طَهورًا ﴿١٢﴾ Upon them are garments of green fine silk and brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver; and their Lord will give them to drink a pure drink.
22	إِنَّ هٰذا كانَ لَكُم جَزاءً وَكانَ سَعيُكُم مَشكورًا ﴿٢٢﴾ [And it will be said], "Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your striving is thanked."
23	إِنّا نَحنُ نَزَّلنا عَلَيكَ القُرآنَ تَنزيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾ Indeed We, We have sent down the Qur'an upon you [O Muhammad], sending [it] down gradually.
24	فَاصبِر لِحُكمِ رَبِّكَ وَلا تُطِع مِنهُم آثِمًا أَو كَفورًا ﴿٤٢﴾ So be patient for the command of your Lord and do not obey from them any sinner or any infidel.
25	وَاذكُرِ اسمَ رَبِّكَ بُكرَةً وَأَصيلًا ﴿٥٢﴾ And mention the name of your Lord, morning and evening
26	وَمِنَ اللَّيلِ فَاسجُد لَهُ وَسَبِّحهُ لَيلًا طَويلًا ﴿٦٢﴾ And of the night prostrate to Him and glorify Him [portion of] night long.
27	إِنَّ هٰؤُلاءِ يُحِبّونَ العاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرونَ وَراءَهُم يَومًا ثَقيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾ Indeed, these [infidels] are loving the immediate while leaving behind them a Heavy Day.
28	نَحنُ خَلَقناهُم وَشَدَدنا أَسرَهُم ۖ وَإِذا شِئنا بَدَّلنا أَمثالَهُم تَبديلًا ﴿٨٢﴾ We created them and strengthened their forms; and when We will, We can change their likenesses, a change.
29	إِنَّ هٰذِهِ تَذكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَن شاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبيلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever willed took to his Lord a way.

30	وَما تَشاءونَ إِلّا أَن يَشاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كانَ عَليمًا حَكيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾ And you are not willing, except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All-knowing, All-Wise.
31	يُدخِلُ مَن يَشاءُ في رَحمَتِهِ ۚ وَالظّالِمينَ أَعَدَّ لَهُم عَذابًا أَليمًا ﴿٣١﴾ He admits whomever He wills into His mercy. And the oppressors, He has prepared for them a painful punishment.

Chapter 77

The Emissaries

1	وَالمُرسَلاتِ عُرفًا ﴿١﴾ By the emissaries [angels], one after another
2	فَالعاصِفاتِ عَصفًا ﴿٢﴾ By the enraged winds, blowing in rage
3	وَالنّاشِراتِ نَشرًا ﴿٣﴾ By those that scatter, scattering
4	فَالفارِقاتِ فَرقًا ﴿٤﴾ And the separators, separating
5	فَالمُلقِياتِ ذِكرًا ﴿٥﴾ By the telecasters of, a Reminder [the Qur'an]
6	عُذرًا أَو نُذرًا ﴿٦﴾ Excusing or warning,
7	إِنَّما توعَدونَ لَواقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾ Indeed, what you are promised is sure to occur.
8	فَإِذَا النُّجومُ طُمِسَت ﴿٨﴾ So when the stars are obliterated
9	وَإِذَا السَّماءُ فُرِجَت ﴿٩﴾ And when the heaven [i.e., space] is split open
10	وَإِذَا الجِبالُ نُسِفَت ﴿١٠﴾ And when the mountains were crushed
11	وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقِّتَت ﴿١١﴾ And when the messengers are brought [at their] appointed time.
12	لِأَيِّ يَومٍ أُجِّلَت ﴿٢١﴾ For what Day was it delayed?
13	لِيَومِ الفَصلِ ﴿٣١﴾ For the Day of Judgement.
14	وَما أَدراكَ ما يَومُ الفَصلِ ﴿٤١﴾ And what can make you [O man] know what is the Day of Judgement?
15	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٥١﴾ Woe on that Day to the beliers.
16	أَلَم نُهلِكِ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿٦١﴾ Did We not destroy the former people?

17	ثُمَّ نُتبِعُهُمُ الآخِرينَ ﴿٧١﴾ Then We will follow them up with the later ones.
18	كَذٰلِكَ نَفعَلُ بِالمُجرِمينَ ﴿٨١﴾ Thus We do with the criminals.
19	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٩١﴾ Woe on that Day to the beliers.
20	أَلَم نَخلُقكُم مِن ماءٍ مَهينٍ ﴿٠٢﴾ Did We not create you from despised water?
21	فَجَعَلناهُ في قَرارٍ مَكينٍ ﴿١٢﴾ And We set it in a established adobe
22	إِلىٰ قَدَرٍ مَعلومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ For a known time, well set.
23	فَقَدَرنا فَنِعمَ القادِرونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And We measured [it], so excellent [are We] to measure.
24	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ Woe on that Day to the beliers.
25	أَلَم نَجعَلِ الأَرضَ كِفاتًا ﴿٥٢﴾ Have We not made the earth a container
26	أَحياءً وَأَمواتًا ﴿٦٢﴾ Of the living and the dead?
27	وَجَعَلنا فيها رَواسِيَ شامِخاتٍ وَأَسقَينـٰكُم ماءً فُراتًا ﴿٧٢﴾ And We set therein lofty, firmly set mountains and We gave you to drink sweet water.
28	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٨٢﴾ Woe on that Day to the beliers.
29	انطَلِقوا إِلىٰ ما كُنتُم بِهِ تُكَذِّبونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ [They will be told], “Go, into what you were belying about it.
30	انطَلِقوا إِلىٰ ظِلٍّ ذي ثَلـٰثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٠٣﴾ Go to a shadow having three columns
31	لا ظَليلٍ وَلا يُغني مِنَ اللَّهَبِ ﴿١٣﴾ [Offering you] no cool shade nor prevention from the flame.”
32	إِنَّها تَرمي بِشَرَرٍ كَالقَصرِ ﴿٢٣﴾ Indeed, it throws about sparks simulating a [huge] a castle,
33	كَأَنَّهُ جِمـٰلَتٌ صُفرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾ As if they were yellow camels.
34	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ Woe on that Day to the beliers.
35	هـٰذا يَومُ لا يَنطِقونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ This is a Day they will not speak,
36	وَلا يُؤذَنُ لَهُم فَيَعتَذِرونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ Nor will it be permitted for them, for they make excuses.
37	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٧٣﴾ Woe on that Day to the beliers.
38	هـٰذا يَومُ الفَصلِ ۖ جَمَعناكُم وَالأَوَّلينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ This is the Day of Judgement; We have assembled you and the former peoples.

39	فَإِن كانَ لَكُم كَيدٌ فَكيدونِ ﴿٣٩﴾ So if you have a plan, then plan against Me [now].
40	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ Woe on that Day to the beliers.
41	إِنَّ المُتَّقينَ في ظِلالٍ وَعُيونٍ ﴿٤١﴾ Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs
42	وَفَواكِهَ مِمّا يَشتَهونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ And fruits of what they desire,
43	كُلوا وَاشرَبوا هَنيئًا بِما كُنتُم تَعمَلونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ [Being told], "Eat and drink in satisfaction about what you were working for."
44	إِنّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجزِي المُحسِنينَ ﴿٤٤﴾ Indeed We, thus We reward the good-doers.
45	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ Woe on that Day to the beliers.
46	كُلوا وَتَمَتَّعوا قَليلًا إِنَّكُم مُجرِمونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ [O infidels], eat and enjoy a little; indeed, you are criminals.
47	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ Woe on that Day to the beliers.
48	وَإِذا قيلَ لَهُمُ اركَعوا لا يَركَعونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ And when it is said to them, "Bow [in prayer]," they do not bow.
49	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ Woe on that Day to the beliers.
50	فَبِأَيِّ حَديثٍ بَعدَهُ يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ Then in what narration, after it, will they believe?

Chapter 78

The Great News

1	عَمَّ يَتَساءَلونَ ﴿١﴾ On what are they questioning one another?
2	عَنِ النَّبَإِ العَظيمِ ﴿٢﴾ On the great news?
3	الَّذي هُم فيهِ مُختَلِفونَ ﴿٣﴾ On which they are concerning it disagreeing?
4	كَلّا سَيَعلَمونَ ﴿٤﴾ No such is there [to disagree, Qur'an 78 : 3]. They are going to know.
5	ثُمَّ كَلّا سَيَعلَمونَ ﴿٥﴾ Then, no such is there [to disagree, Qur'an 78 : 3]. They are going to know.
6	أَلَم نَجعَلِ الأَرضَ مِهادًا ﴿٦﴾ Have We not made the earth a resting place?
7	وَالجِبالَ أَوتادًا ﴿٧﴾ And the mountains as pegs?

8	وَخَلَقناكُم أَزواجًا ﴿٨﴾ And We created you in pairs
9	وَجَعَلنا نَومَكُم سُباتًا ﴿٩﴾ And set up your sleep as a rest,
10	وَجَعَلنَا اللَّيلَ لِباسًا ﴿٠١﴾ And We set up the night as blanket
11	وَجَعَلنَا النَّهارَ مَعاشًا ﴿١١﴾ And set up the day for livelihood related work
12	وَبَنَينا فَوقَكُم سَبعًا شِدادًا ﴿٢١﴾ And We built above you seven strong [heavens]
13	وَجَعَلنا سِراجًا وَهّاجًا ﴿٣١﴾ And We made a burning lamp
14	وَأَنزَلنا مِنَ المُعصِراتِ ماءً ثَجّاجًا ﴿٤١﴾ And We sent down from the rain clouds, pouring water
15	لِنُخرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَباتًا ﴿٥١﴾ That We may bring forth thereby grain and plants,
16	وَجَنّاتٍ أَلفافًا ﴿٦١﴾ And luxuriant paradises.
17	إِنَّ يَومَ الفَصلِ كانَ ميقاتًا ﴿٧١﴾ Indeed, the Day of Judgement is an appointed time,
18	يَومَ يُنفَخُ فِي الصّورِ فَتَأتونَ أَفواجًا ﴿٨١﴾ A Day the Trumpet is blown, so you come forth in multitudes,
19	وَفُتِحَتِ السَّماءُ فَكانَت أَبوابًا ﴿٩١﴾ And the heaven [space] is opened, so it became gateways [for time travel],
20	وَسُيِّرَتِ الجِبالُ فَكانَت سَرابًا ﴿٠٢﴾ And the mountains are made to travel, so [due to time travel and space bending] have become a mirage.
21	إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كانَت مِرصادًا ﴿١٢﴾ Indeed, Hell was in ambush [i.e., snatching]
22	لِلطّاغينَ مَآبًا ﴿٢٢﴾ For the tyrants, a place of return,
23	لابِثينَ فيها أَحقابًا ﴿٣٢﴾ They will remain therein for ages.
24	لا يَذوقونَ فيها بَردًا وَلا شَرابًا ﴿٤٢﴾ They will not taste therein coolness or drink
25	إِلّا حَميمًا وَغَسّاقًا ﴿٥٢﴾ Except scalding water and puss,
26	جَزاءً وِفاقًا ﴿٦٢﴾ An appropriate reward.
27	إِنَّهُم كانوا لا يَرجونَ حِسابًا ﴿٧٢﴾ Indeed, they were not expecting a reckoning
28	وَكَذَّبوا بِآياتِنا كِذّابًا ﴿٨٢﴾ And they belied in Our verses, a complete belying.
29	وَكُلَّ شَيءٍ أَحصَيناهُ كِتابًا ﴿٩٢﴾ But everything We have enumerated in a written book.
30	فَذوقوا فَلَن نَزيدَكُم إِلّا عَذابًا ﴿٠٣﴾ “So taste [all the beliers], and We will not increase you except in punishment.”

31	إِنَّ لِلمُتَّقينَ مَفازًا ﴿١٣﴾ Indeed, for the righteous, there is triumph:
32	حَدائِقَ وَأَعنابًا ﴿٢٣﴾ Gardens and grapevines
33	وَكَواعِبَ أَترابًا ﴿٣٣﴾ And full-breasted [girls friends] of equal age
34	وَكَأسًا دِهاقًا ﴿٤٣﴾ And a full cup [of wine].
35	لا يَسمَعونَ فيها لَغوًا وَلا كِذّابًا ﴿٥٣﴾ They will not hear therein idle talks, nor lies.
36	جَزاءً مِن رَبِّكَ عَطاءً حِسابًا ﴿٦٣﴾ A reward from your Lord, a reckoning gift.
37	رَبِّ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ وَما بَينَهُمَا الرَّحمـٰنِ ۖ لا يَملِكونَ مِنهُ خِطابًا ﴿٧٣﴾ The Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Merciful. They owned nothing from Him [in terms of] Speech.
38	يَومَ يَقومُ الرّوحُ وَالمَلائِكَةُ صَفًّا ۖ لا يَتَكَلَّمونَ إِلّا مَن أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحمـٰنُ وَقالَ صَوابًا ﴿٨٣﴾ On a Day that the Spirit and the angels will line up in rows, they will not speak except whom the Most Merciful has permitted for him, and he said the correct.
39	ذٰلِكَ اليَومُ الحَقُّ ۖ فَمَن شاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلىٰ رَبِّهِ مَـٔابًا ﴿٩٣﴾ That is the True Day; so whoever wills takes to his Lord [a way of] return.
40	إِنّا أَنذَرناكُم عَذابًا قَريبًا يَومَ يَنظُرُ المَرءُ ما قَدَّمَت يَداهُ وَيَقولُ الكافِرُ يا لَيتَني كُنتُ تُرابًا ﴿٠٤﴾ Indeed, We have warned you of a punishment, welcoming in a Day, the person will be looking what his two hands had sent forth and the infidel will be saying, “Oh, Would that I were dust!”

Chapter 79

Those Who Drag Forth

1	وَالنّازِعاتِ غَرقًا ﴿١﴾ By those [transverse space fields] who drew out to drown.
2	وَالنّاشِطاتِ نَشطًا ﴿٢﴾ By those [transverse time field] who pull out to pull in.
3	وَالسّابِحاتِ سَبحًا ﴿٣﴾ By those [interstellar objects] who glide free [from force].
4	فَالسّابِقاتِ سَبقًا ﴿٤﴾ By those [black hole dipoles] who race each other in a race.
5	فَالمُدَبِّراتِ أَمرًا ﴿٥﴾ By those [resulting space-time curvature] that arrange affairs [of motion],
6	يَومَ تَرجُفُ الرّاجِفَةُ ﴿٦﴾ On a Day the convulsing [dipoles, Qur’an 79 : 4] will convulse,
7	تَتبَعُها الرّادِفَةُ ﴿٧﴾ There will follow it the subsequent [convulsion of the earth].

8	قُلوبٌ يَومَئِذٍ واجِفَةٌ ﴿٨﴾ On that Day, hearts will be pounding,
9	أَبصارُها خاشِعَةٌ ﴿٩﴾ Eyes will be downcast.
10	يَقولونَ أَإِنّا لَمَردودونَ فِي الحافِرَةِ ﴿٠١﴾ They say, “Will we indeed be brought back in the former state?
11	أَإِذا كُنّا عِظامًا نَخِرَةً ﴿١١﴾ What? When we were decayed bones?
12	قالوا تِلكَ إِذًا كَرَّةٌ خاسِرَةٌ ﴿٢١﴾ They said, “That, then, would be a losing return.”
13	فَإِنَّما هِيَ زَجرَةٌ واحِدَةٌ ﴿٣١﴾ So, it will be only one shout,
14	فَإِذا هُم بِالسّاهِرَةِ ﴿٤١﴾ And they will be in the ever awakened state.
15	هَل أَتاكَ حَديثُ موسىٰ ﴿٥١﴾ Has there come up to you [O Muhammad] the narration of Moses?
16	إِذ ناداهُ رَبُّهُ بِالوادِ المُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿٦١﴾ When his Lord called him in the sacred valley, Tuwa,
17	اذهَب إِلىٰ فِرعَونَ إِنَّهُ طَغىٰ ﴿٧١﴾ “Go to Pharaoh. Indeed, he made himself taghut.
18	فَقُل هَل لَكَ إِلىٰ أَن تَزَكّىٰ ﴿٨١﴾ And say to him, ‘Is there a due for you towards that you should purify yourself.
19	وَأَهدِيَكَ إِلىٰ رَبِّكَ فَتَخشىٰ ﴿٩١﴾ And I will guide you to your Lord so you will fear [Him].’”
20	فَأَراهُ الآيَةَ الكُبرىٰ ﴿٠٢﴾ And he showed him the great sign,
21	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصىٰ ﴿١٢﴾ But [Pharaoh] belied and disobeyed [Moses].
22	ثُمَّ أَدبَرَ يَسعىٰ ﴿٢٢﴾ Then he turned his back, striving [to be taghut].
23	فَحَشَرَ فَنادىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾ So he gathered [his people] So he called out
24	فَقالَ أَنا رَبُّكُمُ الأَعلىٰ ﴿٤٢﴾ And said, “I am your Lord, the highest.”
25	فَأَخَذَهُ اللّهُ نَكالَ الآخِرَةِ وَالأولىٰ ﴿٥٢﴾ So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and for the first.
26	إِنَّ في ذٰلِكَ لَعِبرَةً لِمَن يَخشىٰ ﴿٦٢﴾ Indeed in that is a lesson for whoever fears [Allah].
27	أَأَنتُم أَشَدُّ خَلقًا أَمِ السَّماءُ ۚ بَناها ﴿٧٢﴾ Are you a more difficult creation or the heaven? He built it.
28	رَفَعَ سَمكَها فَسَوّاها ﴿٨٢﴾ He raised its celestial fishes and settled it on.
29	وَأَغطَشَ لَيلَها وَأَخرَجَ ضُحاها ﴿٩٢﴾ And He darkened night of each fish and brought out its morning light
30	وَالأَرضَ بَعدَ ذٰلِكَ دَحاها ﴿٠٣﴾ As well as [the fish named] earth after that He began to spread the heaven [Qur’an 51 : 47].

31	أَخرَجَ مِنها ماءَها وَمَرعاها ﴿١٣﴾ He brought forth from [the earth], its water and its pasture,
32	وَالجِبالَ أَرساها ﴿٢٣﴾ And the mountains, He anchored them firmly
33	مَتاعًا لَكُم وَلِأَنعامِكُم ﴿٣٣﴾ An enjoyment for you and your cattle.
34	فَإِذا جاءَتِ الطّامَّةُ الكُبرىٰ ﴿٤٣﴾ So when the great Calamity comes,
35	يَومَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الإِنسانُ ما سَعىٰ ﴿٥٣﴾ On a Day when the human will remember whatever he strove,
36	وَبُرِّزَتِ الجَحيمُ لِمَن يَرىٰ ﴿٦٣﴾ And Hellfire will be presented for whoever sees.
37	فَأَمّا مَن طَغىٰ ﴿٧٣﴾ So as for he who turned to taghut
38	وَآثَرَ الحَياةَ الدُّنيا ﴿٨٣﴾ And preferred the the worldly life,
39	فَإِنَّ الجَحيمَ هِيَ المَأوىٰ ﴿٩٣﴾ Then indeed, the Hellfire, it will be the refuge.
40	وَأَمّا مَن خافَ مَقامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفسَ عَنِ الهَوىٰ ﴿٠٤﴾ But as for he who feared the position of his Lord and prevented the soul from evil desire,
41	فَإِنَّ الجَنَّةَ هِيَ المَأوىٰ ﴿١٤﴾ Then indeed, the Paradise, it will be the refuge.
42	يَسأَلونَكَ عَنِ السّاعَةِ أَيّانَ مُرساها ﴿٢٤﴾ They ask you, [O Muhammad], about the Hour: What is its fixed time?
43	فيمَ أَنتَ مِن ذِكراها ﴿٣٤﴾ In what you are of there being reminded by [such question]?
44	إِلىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنتَهاها ﴿٤٤﴾ To your Lord is the ultimate [knowledge] of it.
45	إِنَّما أَنتَ مُنذِرُ مَن يَخشاها ﴿٥٤﴾ You are only a warner to whoever fears it.
46	كَأَنَّهُم يَومَ يَرَونَها لَم يَلبَثوا إِلّا عَشِيَّةً أَو ضُحاها ﴿٦٤﴾ On a Day they see it, as though they had not remained [in their graves] except an evening or a morning of it.

Chapter 80

He Frowned

1	عَبَسَ وَتَوَلّىٰ ﴿١﴾ He [the Prophet] frowned and turned away
2	أَن جاءَهُ الأَعمىٰ ﴿٢﴾ That there came to him the blind man.
3	وَما يُدريكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَّكّىٰ ﴿٣﴾ But what would make you know, perhaps he [Abdullah bin Umme Maktoom] may purify himself;

4	أَو يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنفَعَهُ الذِّكرىٰ ﴿٤﴾ Or be reminded [on the Reminder] so the Reminder would benefit him?
5	أَمّا مَنِ استَغنىٰ ﴿٥﴾ As for him who thinks himself without need [of the Reminder],
6	فَأَنتَ لَهُ تَصَدّىٰ ﴿٦﴾ So to him you are giving attention.
7	وَما عَلَيكَ أَلّا يَزَّكّىٰ ﴿٧﴾ And not upon you [a blame] if he does not purify himself.
8	وَأَمّا مَن جاءَكَ يَسعىٰ ﴿٨﴾ And as for he who came to you with striving
9	وَهُوَ يَخشىٰ ﴿٩﴾ And he guards his consciousness [of Allah],
10	فَأَنتَ عَنهُ تَلَهّىٰ ﴿٠١﴾ So you [blamed] he distracted on himself.
11	كَلّا إِنَّها تَذكِرَةٌ ﴿١١﴾ No such be there. Indeed, it [the Qur'an] is a reminder,
12	فَمَن شاءَ ذَكَرَهُ ﴿٢١﴾ For he who wanted to be reminded.
13	في صُحُفٍ مُكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿٣١﴾ [It is] in pages, honoured,
14	مَرفوعَةٍ مُطَهَّرَةٍ ﴿٤١﴾ Exalted and purified,
15	بِأَيدي سَفَرَةٍ ﴿٥١﴾ In the hands of scribes [angels],
16	كِرامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ﴿٦١﴾ Noble, dutiful.
17	قُتِلَ الإِنسانُ ما أَكفَرَهُ ﴿٧١﴾ The human was killed. What could he disbelieve in it [Qur'an]?
18	مِن أَيِّ شَيءٍ خَلَقَهُ ﴿٨١﴾ From which thing did He create him?
19	مِن نُطفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ﴿٩١﴾ From a sperm-drop He created him, then He proportioned him;
20	ثُمَّ السَّبيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ﴿٠٢﴾ Then the way, He eased his way;
21	ثُمَّ أَماتَهُ فَأَقبَرَهُ ﴿١٢﴾ Then He caused him to die and provided a grave for him.
22	ثُمَّ إِذا شاءَ أَنشَرَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾ Then when He wills, He will resurrect him.
23	كَلّا لَمّا يَقضِ ما أَمَرَهُ ﴿٣٢﴾ No such is there [a thing to disbelieve, Qur'an 80 : 17]. When he accomplished what He commanded him [in Qur'an 38 : 29, 30 : 8]!
24	فَلينَظُرِ الإِنسانُ إِلىٰ طَعامِهِ ﴿٤٢﴾ So, let the human look towards his food,
25	أَنّا صَبَبنَا الماءَ صَبًّا ﴿٥٢﴾ That We, We poured down water, pouring,
26	ثُمَّ شَقَقنَا الأَرضَ شَقًّا ﴿٦٢﴾ Then We slit the soil, splitting [it with sprouts],

27	فَأَنبَتنا فيها حَبًّا ﴿٧٢﴾ And We caused to grow therein grain
28	وَعِنَبًا وَقَضبًا ﴿٨٢﴾ And grapes and edible herbs
29	وَزَيتونًا وَنَخلًا ﴿٩٢﴾ And olive and date palms
30	وَحَدائِقَ غُلبًا ﴿٠٣﴾ And luxurious gardens
31	وَفاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ﴿١٣﴾ And fruit, and grass,
32	مَتاعًا لَكُم وَلِأَنعامِكُم ﴿٢٣﴾ [As] enjoyment for you, and for your livestock.
33	فَإِذا جاءَتِ الصّاخَّةُ ﴿٣٣﴾ So when the deafening Shout comes
34	يَومَ يَفِرُّ المَرءُ مِن أَخيهِ ﴿٤٣﴾ On a Day the person will flee from his brother
35	وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبيهِ ﴿٥٣﴾ And his mother and his father
36	وَصاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنيهِ ﴿٦٣﴾ And his female companion and his children,
37	لِكُلِّ امرِئٍ مِنهُم يَومَئِذٍ شَأنٌ يُغنيهِ ﴿٧٣﴾ For every person from them on that Day is a matter, he will be self-occupying himself.
38	وُجوهٌ يَومَئِذٍ مُسفِرَةٌ ﴿٨٣﴾ [Some] faces on that Day will be shining, beaming,
39	ضاحِكَةٌ مُستَبشِرَةٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ Laughing, rejoicing.
40	وَوُجوهٌ يَومَئِذٍ عَلَيها غَبَرَةٌ ﴿٠٤﴾ And [other] faces on that Day, over them will be dust.
41	تَرهَقُها قَتَرَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾ Dust will cover them.
42	أُولئِكَ هُمُ الكَفَرَةُ الفَجَرَةُ ﴿٢٤﴾ Those are the infidels, the wicked ones.

Chapter 81

The Overthrowing

1	إِذَا الشَّمسُ كُوِّرَت ﴿١﴾ When the sun is wrapped up
2	وَإِذَا النُّجومُ انكَدَرَت ﴿٢﴾ And when the stars fall,
3	وَإِذَا الجِبالُ سُيِّرَت ﴿٣﴾ And when the mountains are caused to travel

4	وَإِذَا العِشارُ عُطِّلَت ﴿٤﴾ And when full-term she-camels are forsaken
5	وَإِذَا الوُحوشُ حُشِرَت ﴿٥﴾ And when the wild beasts are gathered
6	وَإِذَا البِحارُ سُجِّرَت ﴿٦﴾ And when the seas are set on fire
7	وَإِذَا النُّفوسُ زُوِّجَت ﴿٧﴾ And when the souls are paired
8	وَإِذَا المَوءودَةُ سُئِلَت ﴿٨﴾ And when the girl [who was] buried alive was to ask
9	بِأَيِّ ذَنبٍ قُتِلَت ﴿٩﴾ About what sin she was killed,
10	وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَت ﴿٠١﴾ And when the pages are published
11	وَإِذَا السَّماءُ كُشِطَت ﴿١١﴾ And when the heaven is unveiled
12	وَإِذَا الجَحيمُ سُعِّرَت ﴿٢١﴾ And when Hellfire is set ablaze
13	وَإِذَا الجَنَّةُ أُزلِفَت ﴿٣١﴾ And when the Paradise is brought near,
14	عَلِمَت نَفسٌ ما أَحضَرَت ﴿٤١﴾ A soul will [then] know what it had brought.
15	فَلا أُقسِمُ بِالخُنَّسِ ﴿٥١﴾ No but is there. I swear by the retreating stars,
16	الجَوارِ الكُنَّسِ ﴿٦١﴾ The runners, the hiders,
17	وَاللَّيلِ إِذا عَسعَسَ ﴿٧١﴾ By the night when it comes [and goes],
18	وَالصُّبحِ إِذا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿٨١﴾ By the morning when it breathes,
19	إِنَّهُ لَقَولُ رَسولٍ كَريمٍ ﴿٩١﴾ Indeed, it [the Qur'an] is surely a speech through a noble [Prophet Muhammad],
20	ذي قُوَّةٍ عِندَ ذِي العَرشِ مَكينٍ ﴿٠٢﴾ Possessor of [leadership] power as demonstrated in the presence of the Owner of the Throne;
21	مُطاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمينٍ ﴿١٢﴾ [For example] he was obeyed there being trustworthy [by you, before he first saw Gabriel].
22	وَما صاحِبُكُم بِمَجنونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ And your companion [Muhammad] is not mad.
23	وَلَقَد رَآهُ بِالأُفُقِ المُبينِ ﴿٣٢﴾ And certainly He saw him [angel Gabriel] in the obvious horizon.
24	وَما هُوَ عَلَى الغَيبِ بِضَنينٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ And He [Muhammad] is not upon the unseen, niggardly [discloses everything as is].
25	وَما هُوَ بِقَولِ شَيطانٍ رَجيمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ And it [the Qur'an] is not the saying of a cursed devil.
26	فَأَينَ تَذهَبونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ So where are you heading?

27	إِن هُوَ إِلّا ذِكرٌ لِلعالَمينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ Left is nothing for it [the Qur'an] to be except a reminder to the worlds,
28	لِمَن شاءَ مِنكُم أَن يَستَقيمَ ﴿٨٢﴾ For whoever among you [people], wants to straighten.
29	وَما تَشاءونَ إِلّا أَن يَشاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ العالَمينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ But you do not will except that Allah, the Lord of the worlds, wills.

Chapter 82

The Cleaving

1	إِذَا السَّماءُ انفَطَرَت ﴿١﴾ When the heaven [i.e., space] is burst out
2	وَإِذَا الكَواكِبُ انتَثَرَت ﴿٢﴾ And when the stars, planets are dispersed,
3	وَإِذَا البِحارُ فُجِّرَت ﴿٣﴾ And when the oceans are caused to burst
4	وَإِذَا القُبورُ بُعثِرَت ﴿٤﴾ And when the graves are scattered away,
5	عَلِمَت نَفسٌ ما قَدَّمَت وَأَخَّرَت ﴿٥﴾ A soul will know what it had forwarded and kept back.
6	يا أَيُّهَا الإِنسانُ ما غَرَّكَ بِرَبِّكَ الكَريمِ ﴿٦﴾ O the human, what has deceived you about your Lord, the Generous One,
7	الَّذي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ﴿٧﴾ The one Who created you, formed you, and balanced you?
8	في أَيِّ صورَةٍ ما شاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ﴿٨﴾ In whatever form that which He willed, He assembled you.
9	كَلّا بَل تُكَذِّبونَ بِالدّينِ ﴿٩﴾ No such is there [none deceived you, Qur'an 82 : 6]. No but is there! You belie about the religion.
10	وَإِنَّ عَلَيكُم لَحافِظينَ ﴿٠١﴾ And indeed, over you are keepers [Angels],
11	كِرامًا كاتِبينَ ﴿١١﴾ Honoured ones, writers,
12	يَعلَمونَ ما تَفعَلونَ ﴿٢١﴾ [Who] know whatever you are doing.
13	إِنَّ الأَبرارَ لَفي نَعيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾ Indeed, the virtuous will be in Bliss,
14	وَإِنَّ الفُجّارَ لَفي جَحيمٍ ﴿٤١﴾ And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.
15	يَصلَونَها يَومَ الدّينِ ﴿٥١﴾ They will be flames of it on the Day of Judgment,
16	وَما هُم عَنها بِغائِبينَ ﴿٦١﴾ And they will not be absentees from it.

17	وَما أَدراكَ ما يَومُ الدّينِ ﴿٧١﴾ And what can make you know [O reader] what is the Day of Judgment?
18	ثُمَّ ما أَدراكَ ما يَومُ الدّينِ ﴿٨١﴾ Then, what can make you know what is the Day of judgment?
19	يَومَ لا تَملِكُ نَفسٌ لِنَفسٍ شَيئًا ۖ وَالأَمرُ يَومَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ﴿٩١﴾ A Day when a soul will possess for another soul, not a single thing; and the matter on that Day belongs to Allah.

Chapter 83

Those Who Deal in Fraud

1	وَيلٌ لِلمُطَفِّفينَ ﴿١﴾ Woe to the defrauders,
2	الَّذينَ إِذَا اكتالوا عَلَى النّاسِ يَستَوفونَ ﴿٢﴾ Who, when they take a measure against the people, they take in full.
3	وَإِذا كالوهُم أَو وَزَنوهُم يُخسِرونَ ﴿٣﴾ And when they measure or weight for them, they cause loss.
4	أَلا يَظُنُّ أُولـٰئِكَ أَنَّهُم مَبعوثونَ ﴿٤﴾ Do they not think that they will be raised up [to life again]
5	لِيَومٍ عَظيمٍ ﴿٥﴾ To a great Day?
6	يَومَ يَقومُ النّاسُ لِرَبِّ العالَمينَ ﴿٦﴾ A Day the people [the defrauders] will have to establish to the Lord of the worlds that
7	كَلّا إِنَّ كِتابَ الفُجّارِ لَفي سِجّينٍ ﴿٧﴾ No such is there [their fraud]? Indeed, the book of the wicked is in Sijjeen.
8	وَما أَدراكَ ما سِجّينٌ ﴿٨﴾ And what can make you [O Muhammad] know what is Sijjeen?
9	كِتابٌ مَرقومٌ ﴿٩﴾ It is a non-erasable book.
10	وَيلٌ يَومَئِذٍ لِلمُكَذِّبينَ ﴿١٠﴾ Woe, that Day, to the beliers,
11	الَّذينَ يُكَذِّبونَ بِيَومِ الدّينِ ﴿١١﴾ Who belied about the Day of Judgement.
12	وَما يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلّا كُلُّ مُعتَدٍ أَثيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾ And a person does not belie in it except every transgressing, sinning one.
13	إِذا تُتلىٰ عَلَيهِ آياتُنا قالَ أَساطيرُ الأَوَّلينَ ﴿١٣﴾ When Our verses are recited upon him, he said, “Legends of the former peoples.”
14	كَلّا ۖ بَل ۜ رانَ عَلىٰ قُلوبِهِم ما كانوا يَكسِبونَ ﴿١٤﴾ No such is there [‘legends’ in Our verses]. No but is there. What they were earning has put rust upon their hearts.
15	كَلّا إِنَّهُم عَن رَبِّهِم يَومَئِذٍ لَمَحجوبونَ ﴿١٥﴾ No such is there [hearts anymore to see]. Indeed, they will be on that Day veiled from their Lord.

16	ثُمَّ إِنَّهُم لَصالُو الجَحيمِ ﴿٦١﴾ Then indeed, they will be flames of the Hellfire.
17	ثُمَّ يُقالُ هٰذَا الَّذي كُنتُم بِهِ تُكَذِّبونَ ﴿٧١﴾ Then it will be said [to them], “This is what you were belying about that
18	كَلّا إِنَّ كِتابَ الأَبرارِ لَفي عِلِّيّينَ ﴿٨١﴾ No such is there [Judgment Day, Qur’an 83 : 11]”. Indeed, the book of the virtuous is in illiyyun.
19	وَما أَدراكَ ما عِلِّيّونَ ﴿٩١﴾ And what can make you know [O Muhammad] what is illiyyun?
20	كِتابٌ مَرقومٌ ﴿٠٢﴾ It is non-erasable book,
21	يَشهَدُهُ المُقَرَّبونَ ﴿١٢﴾ Witness it, for the welcomed ones.
22	إِنَّ الأَبرارَ لَفي نَعيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ Indeed, the virtuous will be in Bliss,
23	عَلَى الأَرائِكِ يَنظُرونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ On adorned couches, they will look.
24	تَعرِفُ في وُجوهِهِم نَضرَةَ النَّعيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾ You will recognize in their faces, the radiance of bliss.
25	يُسقَونَ مِن رَحيقٍ مَختومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ They will be given to drink from a sealed nectar.
26	خِتامُهُ مِسكٌ ۚ وَفي ذٰلِكَ فَليَتَنافَسِ المُتَنافِسونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ Whose sealing is musk and in that the competitors should then compete for.
27	وَمِزاجُهُ مِن تَسنيمٍ ﴿٧٢﴾ And its mixture is of Tasneem,
28	عَينًا يَشرَبُ بِهَا المُقَرَّبونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ A spring. The welcomed ones will drink from it.
29	إِنَّ الَّذينَ أَجرَموا كانوا مِنَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا يَضحَكونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ Indeed, those who committed crimes were making fun of those who believed.
30	وَإِذا مَرّوا بِهِم يَتَغامَزونَ ﴿٠٣﴾ And when they passed by them [believers], they blink their eyes and mock them.
31	وَإِذَا انقَلَبوا إِلىٰ أَهلِهِمُ انقَلَبوا فَكِهينَ ﴿١٣﴾ And when they returned to their families, they returned joyful in fake pride.
32	وَإِذا رَأَوهُم قالوا إِنَّ هٰؤُلاءِ لَضالّونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ And when they saw them [believers], they said, “Indeed, these are really in astray.”
33	وَما أُرسِلوا عَلَيهِم حافِظينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ But they were not sent over them [the believers] as guardians.
34	فَاليَومَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا مِنَ الكُفّارِ يَضحَكونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ So Today those who believed are making laugh of the infidels,
35	عَلَى الأَرائِكِ يَنظُرونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ On adorned couches, they will be looking,
36	هَل ثُوِّبَ الكُفّارُ ما كانوا يَفعَلونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ [saying], “Have the infidels been rewarded for what they were doing?”

The Splitting Asunder

1	إِذَا السَّماءُ انشَقَّت ﴿١﴾ When the heaven [i.e., space] ripped.
2	وَأَذِنَت لِرَبِّها وَحُقَّت ﴿٢﴾ And listened to its Lord and it had to be true
3	وَإِذَا الأَرضُ مُدَّت ﴿٣﴾ And that [due to gravity loss] the earth puffed up,
4	وَأَلقَت ما فيها وَتَخَلَّت ﴿٤﴾ And it threw out whatever was in it and became void.
5	وَأَذِنَت لِرَبِّها وَحُقَّت ﴿٥﴾ And it listened to its Lord and it had to be true.
6	يا أَيُّهَا الإِنسانُ إِنَّكَ كادِحٌ إِلىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدحًا فَمُلاقيهِ ﴿٦﴾ O man, indeed you are working towards your Lord with a hard labour. So you will meet Him.
7	فَأَمّا مَن أوتِيَ كِتابَهُ بِيَمينِهِ ﴿٧﴾ But as for he who is brought his book in his right hand,
8	فَسَوفَ يُحاسَبُ حِسابًا يَسيرًا ﴿٨﴾ So soon he will be reckoned, an easy reckoning
9	وَيَنقَلِبُ إِلىٰ أَهلِهِ مَسرورًا ﴿٩﴾ And he will turn over towards his family happily.
10	وَأَمّا مَن أوتِيَ كِتابَهُ وَراءَ ظَهرِهِ ﴿٠١﴾ But as for he who is brought his book behind his back,
11	فَسَوفَ يَدعو ثُبورًا ﴿١١﴾ Then soon he will cry out for destruction
12	وَيَصلىٰ سَعيرًا ﴿٢١﴾ And [enter to] burn in a Blaze.
13	إِنَّهُ كانَ في أَهلِهِ مَسرورًا ﴿٣١﴾ Indeed, he was happy in his family;
14	إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَن لَن يَحورَ ﴿٤١﴾ Indeed, he assumed that he would never return [to Allah].
15	بَلىٰ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كانَ بِهِ بَصيرًا ﴿٥١﴾ No but is there [he assumed]. Indeed, his Lord was about him, All-Seer.
16	فَلا أُقسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ﴿٦١﴾ No but is there. I swear by the twilight glow
17	وَاللَّيلِ وَما وَسَقَ ﴿٧١﴾ By the night and what it carried
18	وَالقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ﴿٨١﴾ By the moon when it becomes full
19	لَتَركَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَن طَبَقٍ ﴿٩١﴾ You will surely ride one stage over another stage.
20	فَما لَهُم لا يُؤمِنونَ ﴿٠٢﴾ But what belongs to them, they are not believing,
21	وَإِذا قُرِئَ عَلَيهِمُ القُرآنُ لا يَسجُدونَ ۩ ﴿١٢﴾ And if the Qur'an is recited upon them, they do not prostrate [to Allah].
22	بَلِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا يُكَذِّبونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ No but is there! Those who have disbelieved belied,

23	وَاللَّهُ أَعلَمُ بِما يوعونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ And Allah is All-knowing about whatever they hide.
24	فَبَشِّرهُم بِعَذابٍ أَليمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ So give them glad tidings of a painful punishment,
25	إِلَّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ لَهُم أَجرٌ غَيرُ مَمنونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ Except those who believed and worked the righteous deeds. For them is a reward unending.

Chapter 85

The Big Stars

1	وَالسَّماءِ ذاتِ البُروجِ ﴿١﴾ By the sky having great stars
2	وَاليَومِ المَوعودِ ﴿٢﴾ By the promised Day
3	وَشاهِدٍ وَمَشهودٍ ﴿٣﴾ By a witness and what is witnessed,
4	قُتِلَ أَصحابُ الأُخدودِ ﴿٤﴾ Killed [cursed] were the companions of the trench
5	النّارِ ذاتِ الوَقودِ ﴿٥﴾ By the fire, full of fuel,
6	إِذ هُم عَلَيها قُعودٌ ﴿٦﴾ They sat against it
7	وَهُم عَلىٰ ما يَفعَلونَ بِالمُؤمِنينَ شُهودٌ ﴿٧﴾ And they were upon what they did with the believers, witnesses.
8	وَما نَقَموا مِنهُم إِلّا أَن يُؤمِنوا بِاللَّهِ العَزيزِ الحَميدِ ﴿٨﴾ And they were not resenting of their being except that they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy,
9	الَّذي لَهُ مُلكُ السَّماواتِ وَالأَرضِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلىٰ كُلِّ شَيءٍ شَهيدٌ ﴿٩﴾ To whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is over every thing, a Witness.
10	إِنَّ الَّذينَ فَتَنُوا المُؤمِنينَ وَالمُؤمِناتِ ثُمَّ لَم يَتوبوا فَلَهُم عَذابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُم عَذابُ الحَريقِ ﴿١٠﴾ Indeed, those who tested the believing men and believing women [to renounce their faith] and then do not repent; so, for them is the punishment of Hell, and for them is the punishment of the Burning Fire [e.g., Qur'an 85 : 8].
11	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ لَهُم جَنّاتٌ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ الفَوزُ الكَبيرُ ﴿١١﴾ Indeed, those who have believed and worked the righteous deeds; for them are paradises flowing from beneath which are the rivers. That is the supreme triumph.
12	إِنَّ بَطشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَديدٌ ﴿١٢﴾ Indeed, the grip of your Lord is truly strong.
13	إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبدِئُ وَيُعيدُ ﴿١٣﴾ Indeed He, He originates [creation] and repeats.
14	وَهُوَ الغَفورُ الوَدودُ ﴿١٤﴾ And He is the Forgiving, the Loving,

15	ذُو العَرشِ المَجيدُ ﴿٥١﴾ Owner of the Throne, the Majestic
16	فَعّالٌ لِما يُريدُ ﴿٦١﴾ Doer for whatever He wants.
17	هَل أَتاكَ حَديثُ الجُنودِ ﴿٧١﴾ Has there come to you the narration of the soldiers?
18	فِرعَونَ وَثَمودَ ﴿٨١﴾ Pharaoh and Thamud.
19	بَلِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا في تَكذيبٍ ﴿٩١﴾ No but is there. They who disbelieve are in perpetual lie,
20	وَاللَّهُ مِن وَرائِهِم مُحيطٌ ﴿٠٢﴾ But Allah from behind them, encompassing [them].
21	بَل هُوَ قُرآنٌ مَجيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾ No but is there. It is a majestic Qur'an
22	في لَوحٍ مَحفوظٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ in a preserved Tablet.

Chapter 86

The Night-Comer

1	وَالسَّماءِ وَالطّارِقِ ﴿١﴾ By the sky and the knocking [star]
2	وَما أَدراكَ مَا الطّارِقُ ﴿٢﴾ And what can make you know what is the knocking [star]?
3	النَّجمُ الثّاقِبُ ﴿٣﴾ The piercing star.
4	إِن كُلُّ نَفسٍ لَمّا عَلَيها حافِظٌ ﴿٤﴾ Every soul is left over nothing except over a protector.
5	فَلينَظُرِ الإِنسانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ﴿٥﴾ So let the human observe for what he was created?
6	خُلِقَ مِن ماءٍ دافِقٍ ﴿٦﴾ He was created from an ejaculated water,
7	يَخرُجُ مِن بَينِ الصُّلبِ وَالتَّرائِبِ ﴿٧﴾ Emerging from between the loin and the ribs.
8	إِنَّهُ عَلىٰ رَجعِهِ لَقادِرٌ ﴿٨﴾ Indeed, Allah is upon returning him fully capable.
9	يَومَ تُبلَى السَّرائِرُ ﴿٩﴾ On a Day when secrets will be tested,
10	فَما لَهُ مِن قُوَّةٍ وَلا ناصِرٍ ﴿٠١﴾ So he shall have no power nor helper.
11	وَالسَّماءِ ذاتِ الرَّجعِ ﴿١١﴾ By the heaven [space] with its orbiter [racing black hole dipoles, Qur'an 79 : 4]

12	وَالأَرضِ ذاتِ الصَّدعِ ﴿٢١﴾ By the earth with its burst [Qur'an 84 : 3],
13	إِنَّهُ لَقَولٌ فَصلٌ ﴿٣١﴾ Indeed, it [the Qur'an] is a decisive saying,
14	وَما هُوَ بِالهَزلِ ﴿٤١﴾ And it is not a joke.
15	إِنَّهُم يَكيدونَ كَيدًا ﴿٥١﴾ Indeed, they are planning a plan,
16	وَأَكيدُ كَيدًا ﴿٦١﴾ But I am planning a plan.
17	فَمَهِّلِ الكافِرينَ أَمهِلهُم رُوَيدًا ﴿٧١﴾ So respite the disbelievers, [O Muhammad] respite them a little.

Chapter 87

The Most High

1	سَبِّحِ اسمَ رَبِّكَ الأَعلَى ﴿١﴾ Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,
2	الَّذي خَلَقَ فَسَوّىٰ ﴿٢﴾ Who created then proportioned [the Human].
3	وَالَّذي قَدَّرَ فَهَدىٰ ﴿٣﴾ Moreover He is the one Who evaluated then guided [the Heaven]
4	وَالَّذي أَخرَجَ المَرعىٰ ﴿٤﴾ Moreover He is the one Who brought out the pasture [on Earth]
5	فَجَعَلَهُ غُثاءً أَحوىٰ ﴿٥﴾ So He made it black stubble.
6	سَنُقرِئُكَ فَلا تَنسىٰ ﴿٦﴾ We will make you recite, [O Muhammad], so you will not forget,
7	إِلّا ما شاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ يَعلَمُ الجَهرَ وَما يَخفىٰ ﴿٧﴾ Except what Allah wills. Indeed, He knows the obvious and what is hidden.
8	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِليُسرىٰ ﴿٨﴾ And We will ease you to the ease.
9	فَذَكِّر إِن نَفَعَتِ الذِّكرىٰ ﴿٩﴾ So remind, if the reminder should benefit;
10	سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَن يَخشىٰ ﴿٠١﴾ Soon He who fears [Allah] will be remembering.
11	وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الأَشقَى ﴿١١﴾ And the most unfortunate will avoid it
12	الَّذي يَصلَى النّارَ الكُبرىٰ ﴿٢١﴾ The one who will flame in the greatest Fire,
13	ثُمَّ لا يَموتُ فيها وَلا يَحيىٰ ﴿٣١﴾ Then he will not die in it nor live.

14	قَد أَفلَحَ مَن تَزَكّىٰ ﴿٤١﴾ Certainly he had succeeded who purified himself
15	وَذَكَرَ اسمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلّىٰ ﴿٥١﴾ And mentioned the name of his Lord and prayed.
16	بَل تُؤثِرونَ الحَياةَ الدُّنيا ﴿٦١﴾ No but is there [he did succeed]. You [O people] prefer the worldly life.
17	وَالآخِرَةُ خَيرٌ وَأَبقىٰ ﴿٧١﴾ And the Hereafter is far better and ever lasting.
18	إِنَّ هـٰذا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الأولىٰ ﴿٨١﴾ Indeed, this was in the former books,
19	صُحُفِ إِبراهيمَ وَموسىٰ ﴿٩١﴾ The books of Abraham and Moses.

Chapter 88

The Overwhelming

1	هَل أَتاكَ حَديثُ الغاشِيَةِ ﴿١﴾ Has there reached you the narration of the Overwhelming [event]?
2	وُجوهٌ يَومَئِذٍ خاشِعَةٌ ﴿٢﴾ [Some] faces, that Day, will be humbled,
3	عامِلَةٌ ناصِبَةٌ ﴿٣﴾ Worked hard, fatigued,
4	تَصلىٰ نارًا حامِيَةً ﴿٤﴾ Scorched by burning fire,
5	تُسقىٰ مِن عَينٍ آنِيَةٍ ﴿٥﴾ Drinking from a boiling spring.
6	لَيسَ لَهُم طَعامٌ إِلّا مِن ضَريعٍ ﴿٦﴾ There will be no food for them except of a bitter thorny plant
7	لا يُسمِنُ وَلا يُغني مِن جوعٍ ﴿٧﴾ Which neither fattens nor avails from hunger.
8	وُجوهٌ يَومَئِذٍ ناعِمَةٌ ﴿٨﴾ [Other] faces, that Day, will be blissful
9	لِسَعيِها راضِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾ For their effort, they will be satisfied
10	في جَنَّةٍ عالِيَةٍ ﴿٠١﴾ In a lofty Paradise,
11	لا تَسمَعُ فيها لاغِيَةً ﴿١١﴾ Wherein They will not hear therein foolish talk.
12	فيها عَينٌ جارِيَةٌ ﴿٢١﴾ Therein is a running spring.
13	فيها سُرُرٌ مَرفوعَةٌ ﴿٣١﴾ Therein are raised beds

14	وَأَكوابٌ مَوضوعَةٌ ﴿٤١﴾ And cups put in place
15	وَنَمارِقُ مَصفوفَةٌ ﴿٥١﴾ And cushions lined up
16	وَزَرابِيُّ مَبثوثَةٌ ﴿٦١﴾ And carpets spread out.
17	أَفَلا يَنظُرونَ إِلَى الإِبِلِ كَيفَ خُلِقَت ﴿٧١﴾ So, do they not look towards the camels, how they are created?
18	وَإِلَى السَّماءِ كَيفَ رُفِعَت ﴿٨١﴾ And towards the sky, how it is lifted up?
19	وَإِلَى الجِبالِ كَيفَ نُصِبَت ﴿٩١﴾ And towards the mountains, how they are set firm?
20	وَإِلَى الأَرضِ كَيفَ سُطِحَت ﴿٠٢﴾ And towards the earth, how it is surfaced?
21	فَذَكِّر إِنَّما أَنتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿١٢﴾ So remind [them, O Muhammad]; you are only a reminder.
22	لَستَ عَلَيهِم بِمُصَيطِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ You are not over them a controller.
23	إِلّا مَن تَوَلّىٰ وَكَفَرَ ﴿٣٢﴾ Except whoever turned away and disbelieved [from belief],
24	فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ العَذابَ الأَكبَرَ ﴿٤٢﴾ So Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.
25	إِنَّ إِلَينا إِيابَهُم ﴿٥٢﴾ Indeed, to Us is their return.
26	ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَينا حِسابَهُم ﴿٦٢﴾ Then indeed, upon Us is their reckoning.

Chapter 89

The Dawn

1	وَالفَجرِ ﴿١﴾ By the dawn
2	وَلَيالٍ عَشرٍ ﴿٢﴾ By ten nights
3	وَالشَّفعِ وَالوَترِ ﴿٣﴾ By the even and the odd
4	وَاللَّيلِ إِذا يَسرِ ﴿٤﴾ By the night as it passes,
5	هَل في ذٰلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِذي حِجرٍ ﴿٥﴾ Is there in that only an oath, for one highly intelligent one?
6	أَلَم تَرَ كَيفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعادٍ ﴿٦﴾ Have you not considered [O man] how your Lord dealt with [the people of] Aad,

7	إِرَمَ ذاتِ العِمادِ ﴿٧﴾ [Of the town] Iram, having lofty pillars,
8	الَّتي لَم يُخلَق مِثلُها فِي البِلادِ ﴿٨﴾ Whose, was not created, alike within the towns?
9	وَثَمودَ الَّذينَ جابُوا الصَّخرَ بِالوادِ ﴿٩﴾ And [with the people of] Thamud, those who carved out the rocks in the valley?
10	وَفِرعَونَ ذِي الأَوتادِ ﴿٠١﴾ And [with] Pharaoh, owner of the stakes?
11	الَّذينَ طَغَوا فِي البِلادِ ﴿١١﴾ Those who turned themselves into taghut in the lands
12	فَأَكثَروا فيهَا الفَسادَ ﴿٢١﴾ So they add therein rebels.
13	فَصَبَّ عَلَيهِم رَبُّكَ سَوطَ عَذابٍ ﴿٣١﴾ So your Lord [O Muhammad] poured down upon them a scourge of punishment.
14	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبِالمِرصادِ ﴿٤١﴾ Indeed, your Lord is surely ever watchful.
15	فَأَمَّا الإِنسانُ إِذا مَا ابتَلاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ فَيَقولُ رَبّي أَكرَمَنِ ﴿٥١﴾ And as for the human, whenever his Lord does not try him by hardship but honours him and favours him, he says, “My Lord has honoured me.”
16	وَأَمّا إِذا مَا ابتَلاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيهِ رِزقَهُ فَيَقولُ رَبّي أَهانَنِ ﴿٦١﴾ And whenever He does not try him in easiness and restricts against him his provision, then he says, “My Lord has abased me.”
17	كَلّا ۖ بَل لا تُكرِمونَ اليَتيمَ ﴿٧١﴾ No such should be there. No but is there. You [people] do not honour the orphan
18	وَلا تَحاضّونَ عَلىٰ طَعامِ المِسكينِ ﴿٨١﴾ And you do not encourage one another upon feeding the needy.
19	وَتَأكُلونَ التُّراثَ أَكلًا لَمًّا ﴿٩١﴾ And you devour inheritance, devouring greedily,
20	وَتُحِبّونَ المالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ﴿٠٢﴾ And you love wealth, the immense love.
21	كَلّا إِذا دُكَّتِ الأَرضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ﴿١٢﴾ No such should be there [in mankind]. When the earth was crushed, crushing after crushing
22	وَجاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالمَلَكُ صَفًّا صَفًّا ﴿٢٢﴾ And your Lord comes with the angels, row after row,
23	وَجِيءَ يَومَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَومَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ الإِنسانُ وَأَنّىٰ لَهُ الذِّكرىٰ ﴿٣٢﴾ And Hell is brought on that Day [in view]. On that Day, the human will remember, but how the remembrance be relevant to him?
24	يَقولُ يا لَيتَني قَدَّمتُ لِحَياتي ﴿٤٢﴾ He will say, “Oh, I wish I had sent forward for my life [something relevant].”
25	فَيَومَئِذٍ لا يُعَذِّبُ عَذابَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ So on that Day, none will punish as His punishing,
26	وَلا يوثِقُ وَثاقَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ And none will bind as His binding.
27	يا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفسُ المُطمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٧٢﴾ [The pious will be told], “O serene soul,
28	ارجِعي إِلىٰ رَبِّكِ راضِيَةً مَرضِيَّةً ﴿٨٢﴾ Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing [to Him],

29	فَادخُلي في عِبادي ﴿٢٩﴾ And enter within My slaves
30	وَادخُلي جَنَّتي ﴿٣٠﴾ And enter My Paradise."

Chapter 90

The City

1	لا أُقسِمُ بِهٰذَا البَلَدِ ﴿١﴾ No. I swear by this town, [Mecca],
2	وَأَنتَ حِلٌّ بِهٰذَا البَلَدِ ﴿٢﴾ And you, [O Muhammad], are free in this town
3	وَوالِدٍ وَما وَلَدَ ﴿٣﴾ By a begetter [Adam] and what he begot,
4	لَقَد خَلَقنَا الإِنسانَ في كَبَدٍ ﴿٤﴾ We have certainly created the human in the attribute of adversity [Qur'an 2 : 30].
5	أَيَحسَبُ أَن لَن يَقدِرَ عَلَيهِ أَحَدٌ ﴿٥﴾ Does he reckon that none will have the power over him?
6	يَقولُ أَهلَكتُ مالًا لُبَدًا ﴿٦﴾ He says, "I have wasted wealth in abundance."
7	أَيَحسَبُ أَن لَم يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿٧﴾ Does he reckon that no one has seen him?
8	أَلَم نَجعَل لَهُ عَينَينِ ﴿٨﴾ Did We not make for him two eyes?
9	وَلِسانًا وَشَفَتَينِ ﴿٩﴾ And a tongue and two lips?
10	وَهَدَيناهُ النَّجدَينِ ﴿١٠﴾ And We guided him, the two highways [Good and evil]?
11	فَلَا اقتَحَمَ العَقَبَةَ ﴿١١﴾ So he did not attempt the mountain [highway].
12	وَما أَدراكَ مَا العَقَبَةُ ﴿١٢﴾ And what can make you know what is the mountain [highway]?
13	فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾ A freeing of a Neck [i.e., slave]
14	أَو إِطعامٌ في يَومٍ ذي مَسغَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾ Or feeding in a day of famine
15	يَتيمًا ذا مَقرَبَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾ An orphan of welcoming relation
16	أَو مِسكينًا ذا مَتربَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾ Or a needy person in distress

17	ثُمَّ كانَ مِنَ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَتَواصَوا بِالصَّبرِ وَتَواصَوا بِالمَرحَمَةِ ﴿٧١﴾ Then he was of those who believed and forbore one another by patience and forbore one another by compassion.
18	أُولئِكَ أَصحابُ المَيمَنَةِ ﴿٨١﴾ Those are the companions of the right hand.
19	وَالَّذينَ كَفَروا بِآياتِنا هُم أَصحابُ المَشأَمَةِ ﴿٩١﴾ But they who disbelieved in Our verses, they are the companions of the left hand.
20	عَلَيهِم نارٌ مُؤصَدَةٌ ﴿٠٢﴾ Over them will be fire with no exit.

Chapter 91

The Sun

1	وَالشَّمسِ وَضُحاها ﴿١﴾ By the sun and its morning brightness,
2	وَالقَمَرِ إِذا تَلاها ﴿٢﴾ By the moon when it followed it [the sunlight],
3	وَالنَّهارِ إِذا جَلّاها ﴿٣﴾ By the day when it displayed it [the sunlight],
4	وَاللَّيلِ إِذا يَغشاها ﴿٤﴾ By the night when it hides it [the sunlight],
5	وَالسَّماءِ وَما بَناها ﴿٥﴾ By the sky and whatever constituted it [stars, planets],
6	وَالأَرضِ وَما طَحاها ﴿٦﴾ By the earth and whatever spread there [creatures],
7	وَنَفسٍ وَما سَوّاها ﴿٧﴾ By the soul and what formed it [the human creature];
8	فَأَلهَمَها فُجورَها وَتَقواها ﴿٨﴾ Then He inspired it [the soul, with discernment of] its wickedness and its righteousness.
9	قَد أَفلَحَ مَن زَكّاها ﴿٩﴾ He already succeeded who purified it [the soul],
10	وَقَد خابَ مَن دَسّاها ﴿٠١﴾ And certainly he failed who corrupted it.
11	كَذَّبَت ثَمودُ بِطَغواها ﴿١١﴾ Thamud [people of Salih] belied in defending their transgression,
12	إِذِ انبَعَثَ أَشقاها ﴿٢١﴾ When their most wicked rushed ahead,
13	فَقالَ لَهُم رَسولُ اللَّهِ ناقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقياها ﴿٣١﴾ So [Salih] the messenger of Allah said to them, “[Do not harm] the she-camel of Allah, and her drink.”
14	فَكَذَّبوهُ فَعَقَروها فَدَمدَمَ عَلَيهِم رَبُّهُم بِذَنبِهِم فَسَوّاها ﴿٤١﴾ But they belied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord brought down upon them destruction with their misdeed and He leveled it.
15	وَلا يَخافُ عُقباها ﴿٥١﴾ And He [Allah] does not fear its aftermath.

Chapter 92

The Night

1	وَاللَّيلِ إِذا يَغشىٰ ﴿١﴾ By the night as it covers [the sunlight],
2	وَالنَّهارِ إِذا تَجَلّىٰ ﴿٢﴾ By the day as it unveils [the sunlight],
3	وَما خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالأُنثىٰ ﴿٣﴾ By what created the male and female [from self procreation system of Eve],
4	إِنَّ سَعيَكُم لَشَتّىٰ ﴿٤﴾ Indeed, your efforts are so diverse.
5	فَأَمّا مَن أَعطىٰ وَاتَّقىٰ ﴿٥﴾ As for him who gave and feared [Allah],
6	وَصَدَّقَ بِالحُسنىٰ ﴿٦﴾ And confirmed about the goodness,
7	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِليُسرىٰ ﴿٧﴾ So We will soon ease him to the easiest.
8	وَأَمّا مَن بَخِلَ وَاستَغنىٰ ﴿٨﴾ And as for he who refrained from giving and considered himself self-sufficient,
9	وَكَذَّبَ بِالحُسنىٰ ﴿٩﴾ And belied about the goodness,
10	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلعُسرىٰ ﴿٠١﴾ So We will soon ease him toward the [great] hardship.
11	وَما يُغني عَنهُ مالُهُ إِذا تَرَدّىٰ ﴿١١﴾ And His wealth will not avail on him when he falls?
12	إِنَّ عَلَينا لَلهُدىٰ ﴿٢١﴾ Indeed, it is upon Us to guide.
13	وَإِنَّ لَنا لَلآخِرَةَ وَالأولىٰ ﴿٣١﴾ And Indeed, to Us belongs the Hereafter and the first [life].
14	فَأَنذَرتُكُم نارًا تَلَظّىٰ ﴿٤١﴾ So I warned you of a Fire, it blazes.
15	لا يَصلاها إِلَّا الأَشقَى ﴿٥١﴾ None will be flaming in except the most wretched.
16	الَّذي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلّىٰ ﴿٦١﴾ The one who belied and turned away.
17	وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الأَتقَى ﴿٧١﴾ And the one who guarded [his consciousness of Allah] will avoid it.
18	الَّذي يُؤتي مالَهُ يَتَزَكّىٰ ﴿٨١﴾ The one who gives [from] his wealth to purify himself;
19	وَما لِأَحَدٍ عِندَهُ مِن نِعمَةٍ تُجزىٰ ﴿٩١﴾ And not to anyone with whom any favour to be recompensed [in return]
20	إِلَّا ابتِغاءَ وَجهِ رَبِّهِ الأَعلىٰ ﴿٠٢﴾ But only seeking the countenance of his Lord, Most High.

21	وَلَسَوفَ يَرضىٰ ﴿١٢﴾ And indeed soon he will be pleased.

Chapter 93

The Forenoon

1	وَالضُّحىٰ ﴿١﴾ By the morning light
2	وَاللَّيلِ إِذا سَجىٰ ﴿٢﴾ By the night when it covers,
3	ما وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَما قَلىٰ ﴿٣﴾ Your Lord has not forsaken you, [O Muhammad], nor does He hate.
4	وَلَلآخِرَةُ خَيرٌ لَكَ مِنَ الأولىٰ ﴿٤﴾ And surely the Hereafter is better for you than the first [life].
5	وَلَسَوفَ يُعطيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرضىٰ ﴿٥﴾ And soon surely your Lord will give you [so much], and you will be pleased.
6	أَلَم يَجِدكَ يَتيمًا فَآوىٰ ﴿٦﴾ Did He not find you an orphan and He sheltered [you]?
7	وَوَجَدَكَ ضالًّا فَهَدىٰ ﴿٧﴾ And He found you wandering and He guided [you],
8	وَوَجَدَكَ عائِلًا فَأَغنىٰ ﴿٨﴾ And He found you poor and enriched [you].
9	فَأَمَّا اليَتيمَ فَلا تَقهَر ﴿٩﴾ So as for the orphan, so do not oppress.
10	وَأَمَّا السّائِلَ فَلا تَنهَر ﴿١٠﴾ And as for the beggar, do not drive him away.
11	وَأَمّا بِنِعمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّث ﴿١١﴾ But as for the favour of your Lord, so narrate.

Chapter 94

The Opening Forth

1	أَلَم نَشرَح لَكَ صَدرَكَ ﴿١﴾ Did We not expand for you, [O Muhammad], your breast,
2	وَوَضَعنا عَنكَ وِزرَكَ ﴿٢﴾ And We removed your burden from you;
3	الَّذي أَنقَضَ ظَهرَكَ ﴿٣﴾ Which weighed down your back,

4	وَرَفَعنا لَكَ ذِكرَكَ ﴿٤﴾ And raised for you your remembrance?
5	فَإِنَّ مَعَ العُسرِ يُسرًا ﴿٥﴾ For sure, with the hardship will be ease.
6	إِنَّ مَعَ العُسرِ يُسرًا ﴿٦﴾ Indeed, with the hardship is ease.
7	فَإِذا فَرَغتَ فَانصَب ﴿٧﴾ So when you finished [your duties], then work hard [in devotion].
8	وَإِلىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارغَب ﴿٨﴾ And to your Lord then turn all [your] attention.

Chapter 95

The Fig

1	وَالتّينِ وَالزَّيتونِ ﴿١﴾ By [the clay, Qur'an 23 : 12, 32 : 7, with ingredients from] the fig and the olive,
2	وَطورِ سينينَ ﴿٢﴾ And Mount Sinai
3	وَهـٰذَا البَلَدِ الأَمينِ ﴿٣﴾ And this safe land [Mecca],
4	لَقَد خَلَقنَا الإِنسانَ فِي أَحسَنِ تَقويمٍ ﴿٤﴾ We have certainly created the human, in the best evolution;
5	ثُمَّ رَدَدناهُ أَسفَلَ سافِلينَ ﴿٥﴾ Then We regressed him to the lowest of the low,
6	إِلَّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ فَلَهُم أَجرٌ غَيرُ مَمنونٍ ﴿٦﴾ Except those who believed and worked the righteous deeds; so for them is a reward uninterrupted.
7	فَما يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعدُ بِالدّينِ ﴿٧﴾ So what is causing you to dispute after this about the Religion?
8	أَلَيسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحكَمِ الحاكِمينَ ﴿٨﴾ Is not Allah the indisputable of the establishers?

Chapter 96

The Clot

1	اقرَأ بِاسمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذي خَلَقَ ﴿١﴾ Read [O, Muhammad] in the name of your Lord, the one who created,
2	خَلَقَ الإِنسانَ مِن عَلَقٍ ﴿٢﴾ Created the human from a clinging clot.

3	اقرأ وربك الأكرم ﴿٣﴾ Read! and your Lord is the most Generous,
4	الذي علم بالقلم ﴿٤﴾ The one who taught by the pen
5	علم الإنسان ما لم يعلم ﴿٥﴾ Taught the human what he knew not.
6	كلا إن الإنسان ليطغى ﴿٦﴾ No such be there [without divine knowledge, a human]. Indeed, the human would surely turn into taghut
7	أن رآه استغنى ﴿٧﴾ If he considered himself self-sufficient.
8	إن إلى ربك الرجعى ﴿٨﴾ Indeed, to your Lord is the return [of all].
9	أرأيت الذي ينهى ﴿٩﴾ Have you seen [O Muhammad] the one who prohibits
10	عبدا إذا صلى ﴿١٠﴾ A slave when he prays?
11	أرأيت إن كان على الهدى ﴿١١﴾ Have you seen if he was, upon the guidance
12	أو أمر بالتقوى ﴿١٢﴾ Or he enjoyed all about the righteousness?
13	أرأيت إن كذب وتولى ﴿١٣﴾ Have you seen if he belied and turned away
14	ألم يعلم بأن الله يرى ﴿١٤﴾ Does he not know that Allah sees?
15	كلا لئن لم ينته لنسفعا بالناصية ﴿١٥﴾ No such should be there [like him]. If he does not stop, We will surely grab him by the forelock
16	ناصية كاذبة خاطئة ﴿١٦﴾ A lying, sinning forelock.
17	فليدع ناديه ﴿١٧﴾ So let him call upon his associates;
18	سندع الزبانية ﴿١٨﴾ We will call the angels of Hell.
19	كلا لا تطعه واسجد واقترب ۩ ﴿١٩﴾ No such is there [his 'associates']. Do not obey him [O Muhammad]. And prostrate and [thereby] be welcoming.

Chapter 97

The Night of Decree

1	إنا أنزلناه في ليلة القدر ﴿١﴾ Indeed, We sent it [the Qur'an] down in the night of power.

2	وَما أَدراكَ ما لَيلَةُ القَدرِ ﴿٢﴾ And what can make you know, what the night of power is?
3	لَيلَةُ القَدرِ خَيرٌ مِن أَلفِ شَهرٍ ﴿٣﴾ The night of power is better than a thousand months.
4	تَنَزَّلُ المَلائِكَةُ وَالرّوحُ فيها بِإِذنِ رَبِّهِم مِن كُلِّ أَمرٍ ﴿٤﴾ The angels and the Spirit descend in it, with the permission of their Lord, from every command.
5	سَلامٌ هِيَ حَتّىٰ مَطلَعِ الفَجرِ ﴿٥﴾ Peace it is until the rising of dawn.

Chapter 98

The Clear Evidence

1	لَم يَكُنِ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ وَالمُشرِكينَ مُنفَكّينَ حَتّىٰ تَأتِيَهُمُ البَيِّنَةُ ﴿١﴾ Those who disbelieved from the people of the Book and the polytheists would not give up [their falsehood] until there came to them the clear proof,
2	رَسولٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَتلو صُحُفًا مُطَهَّرَةً ﴿٢﴾ A Messenger from Allah, reciting upon them purified pages
3	فيها كُتُبٌ قَيِّمَةٌ ﴿٣﴾ Wherein the writings are canonized [established].
4	وَما تَفَرَّقَ الَّذينَ أوتُوا الكِتابَ إِلّا مِن بَعدِ ما جاءَتهُمُ البَيِّنَةُ ﴿٤﴾ Nor did those who were given the Book become divided until after what come to them, the clear proof.
5	وَما أُمِروا إِلّا لِيَعبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخلِصينَ لَهُ الدّينَ حُنَفاءَ وَيُقيمُوا الصَّلاةَ وَيُؤتُوا الزَّكاةَ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ دينُ القَيِّمَةِ ﴿٥﴾ And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, [being] sincere to Him in the religion, monotheists, and establish the prayers and to give the zakah. And that is the correct religion.
6	إِنَّ الَّذينَ كَفَروا مِن أَهلِ الكِتابِ وَالمُشرِكينَ في نارِ جَهَنَّمَ خالِدينَ فيها ۚ أُولٰئِكَ هُم شَرُّ البَرِيَّةِ ﴿٦﴾ Indeed, they who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists will be in the fire of Hell, abiding therein for ever. Those are the most evil land creatures.
7	إِنَّ الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ أُولٰئِكَ هُم خَيرُ البَرِيَّةِ ﴿٧﴾ Indeed, they who believed and worked the righteous deeds, those are the best land creatures.
8	جَزاؤُهُم عِندَ رَبِّهِم جَنّاتُ عَدنٍ تَجري مِن تَحتِهَا الأَنهارُ خالِدينَ فيها أَبَدًا ۖ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنهُم وَرَضوا عَنهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ لِمَن خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ﴿٨﴾ Their reward with Allah is: Eden paradises flowing from beneath which the rivers, wherein they will abide forever, Allah being pleased with them and they will be pleased with Him. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

Chapter 99

The Earthquake

1	إِذا زُلزِلَتِ الأَرضُ زِلزالَها ﴿١﴾ When the earth is quaked with its [final] earthquake
2	وَأَخرَجَتِ الأَرضُ أَثقالَها ﴿٢﴾ And the earth exited out its burdens
3	وَقالَ الإِنسانُ ما لَها ﴿٣﴾ And the human says, “What is [wrong] with it?”
4	يَومَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخبارَها ﴿٤﴾ On that Day, it will tell its news
5	بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوحىٰ لَها ﴿٥﴾ Because your Lord had inspired for it.
6	يَومَئِذٍ يَصدُرُ النّاسُ أَشتاتًا لِيُرَوا أَعمالَهُم ﴿٦﴾ That Day, the mankind will proceed separately to be shown their works.
7	فَمَن يَعمَل مِثقالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيرًا يَرَهُ ﴿٧﴾ So whoever does an atom’s weight of good will be seeing it,
8	وَمَن يَعمَل مِثقالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿٨﴾ And whoever does an atom’s weight of evil will be seeing it.

Chapter 100

Those That Run

1	وَالعادِياتِ ضَبحًا ﴿١﴾ By the charging horses [black holes],
2	فَالموريات قَدحًا ﴿٢﴾ By the producers of sparks [merging black holes] striking [gravitational wave turbulence]
3	فَالمُغيراتِ صُبحًا ﴿٣﴾ By the raiders [gravity wave] at dawn,
4	فَأَثَرنَ بِهِ نَقعًا ﴿٤﴾ By dust with it raising [planets, stars],
5	فَوَسَطنَ بِهِ جَمعًا ﴿٥﴾ Arriving thereby in the centre [of black hole] altogether,
6	إِنَّ الإِنسانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنودٌ ﴿٦﴾ Indeed the human to his Lord, is ungrateful.
7	وَإِنَّهُ عَلىٰ ذٰلِكَ لَشَهيدٌ ﴿٧﴾ And indeed he is surely on that, a witness.
8	وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الخَيرِ لَشَديدٌ ﴿٨﴾ And indeed he is towards love of goodness, sever.
9	أَفَلا يَعلَمُ إِذا بُعثِرَ ما فِي القُبورِ ﴿٩﴾ Does he not know that when whatever is in the graves will be scattered?
10	وَحُصِّلَ ما فِي الصُّدورِ ﴿١٠﴾ And whatever is in the breasts will be made manifest,
11	إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِم يَومَئِذٍ لَخَبيرٌ ﴿١١﴾ Indeed, their Lord is surely All-Acquainted about them on that Day.

Chapter **101**

The Striking Hour

1	القارِعَةُ ﴿١﴾ The Striking Calamity.
2	مَا القارِعَةُ ﴿٢﴾ What is the Striking Calamity?
3	وَما أَدراكَ مَا القارِعَةُ ﴿٣﴾ And what can make you know what is the Striking Calamity?
4	يَومَ يَكونُ النّاسُ كَالفَراشِ المَبثوثِ ﴿٤﴾ It is a Day when mankind will be like the dispersed moths,
5	وَتَكونُ الجِبالُ كَالعِهنِ المَنفوشِ ﴿٥﴾ And the mountains will be like wool, fluffed up.
6	فَأَمّا مَن ثَقُلَت مَوازينُهُ ﴿٦﴾ So as for whoever's scales are heavy [with good deeds],
7	فَهُوَ في عيشَةٍ راضِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾ He will be in a pleasant life.
8	وَأَمّا مَن خَفَّت مَوازينُهُ ﴿٨﴾ And as for whoever's scales are light,
9	فَأُمُّهُ هاوِيَةٌ ﴿٩﴾ So His adobe will be an abyss.
10	وَما أَدراكَ ما هِيَه ﴿١٠﴾ And what can make you know what is that?
11	نارٌ حامِيَةٌ ﴿١١﴾ It is a intensely hot Fire.

Chapter **102**

The Pilling Up

1	أَلهاكُمُ التَّكاثُرُ ﴿١﴾ Rivalry in wealth and children distracts you
2	حَتّىٰ زُرتُمُ المَقابِرَ ﴿٢﴾ Until you visited the graves.
3	كَلّا سَوفَ تَعلَمونَ ﴿٣﴾ No such should be there [rivalry]. Soon you will know.
4	ثُمَّ كَلّا سَوفَ تَعلَمونَ ﴿٤﴾ Then, No such should be there [rivalry]. Soon you will know.
5	كَلّا لَو تَعلَمونَ عِلمَ اليَقينِ ﴿٥﴾ No such should be there [rivalry]. If you only know the knowledge of certainty.
6	لَتَرَونَّ الجَحيمَ ﴿٦﴾ You will surely see the Hellfire.

Chapter 103

Time

1	وَالعَصرِ ﴿١﴾ By time,
2	إِنَّ الإِنسانَ لَفي خُسرٍ ﴿٢﴾ Indeed, the human is in loss,
3	إِلَّا الَّذينَ آمَنوا وَعَمِلُوا الصّالِحاتِ وَتَواصَوا بِالحَقِّ وَتَواصَوا بِالصَّبرِ ﴿٣﴾ Except those who believed and worked the righteous deeds and encouraged each other about the truth and encouraged each other about the patience.

Chapter 104

The Slanderer

1	وَيلٌ لِكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُمَزَةٍ ﴿١﴾ Woe to every defaming backbiter,
2	الَّذي جَمَعَ مالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ﴿٢﴾ The one who gathers wealth and counts it,
3	يَحسَبُ أَنَّ مالَهُ أَخلَدَهُ ﴿٣﴾ Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.
4	كَلّا ۖ لَيُنبَذَنَّ فِي الحُطَمَةِ ﴿٤﴾ No such is there [to be by gathering]. He will surely be thrown into the Crusher.
5	وَما أَدراكَ مَا الحُطَمَةُ ﴿٥﴾ And what can make you know what is the Crusher?
6	نارُ اللَّهِ الموقَدَةُ ﴿٦﴾ It is the fire of Allah, fueled,
7	الَّتي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الأَفئِدَةِ ﴿٧﴾ Which mounts over the hearts.
8	إِنَّها عَلَيهِم مُؤصَدَةٌ ﴿٨﴾ Indeed, it is an enclosure over them
9	في عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ ﴿٩﴾ In extended columns.

Chapter 105

The Elephant

1	أَلَم تَرَ كَيفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصحابِ الفيلِ ﴿١﴾ Have you not considered, [O Muhammad], how your Lord performed with the companions of the elephant?
2	أَلَم يَجعَل كَيدَهُم في تَضليلٍ ﴿٢﴾ Did He not make their plan in straying?
3	وَأَرسَلَ عَلَيهِم طَيرًا أَبابيلَ ﴿٣﴾ And He sent against them birds in flocks,
4	تَرميهِم بِحِجارَةٍ مِن سِجّيلٍ ﴿٤﴾ Pelting them with stones of baked clay,
5	فَجَعَلَهُم كَعَصفٍ مَأكولٍ ﴿٥﴾ And He made them like straw eaten up.

Chapter 106

Quraysh

1	لِإيلافِ قُرَيشٍ ﴿١﴾ For familiarity of Quraysh,
2	إيلافِهِم رِحلَةَ الشِّتاءِ وَالصَّيفِ ﴿٢﴾ Their familiarity on the caravan of winter and summer.
3	فَليَعبُدوا رَبَّ هٰذَا البَيتِ ﴿٣﴾ So let them worship the Lord of this House,
4	الَّذي أَطعَمَهُم مِن جوعٍ وَآمَنَهُم مِن خَوفٍ ﴿٤﴾ The one Who fed them from hunger and give them security from fear.

Chapter 107

Small Kindness

1	أَرَأَيتَ الَّذي يُكَذِّبُ بِالدّينِ ﴿١﴾ Have you seen [O Muhammad] the one who belies the Judgment?
2	فَذٰلِكَ الَّذي يَدُعُّ اليَتيمَ ﴿٢﴾ For that is the one who pushes away the orphan.
3	وَلا يَحُضُّ عَلىٰ طَعامِ المِسكينِ ﴿٣﴾ And does not encourage upon feeding the needy.
4	فَوَيلٌ لِلمُصَلّينَ ﴿٤﴾ So woe to those who pray.
5	الَّذينَ هُم عَن صَلاتِهِم ساهونَ ﴿٥﴾ Those who, they are heedless of their prayers

6	Those who they make a show,	الَّذينَ هُم يُراءونَ ﴿٦﴾
7	And they withhold small kindness.	وَيَمنَعونَ الماعونَ ﴿٧﴾

Chapter 108

A River in Paradise

1	Indeed [O Muhammad], We have given you abundance.	إِنّا أَعطَيناكَ الكَوثَرَ ﴿١﴾
2	So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.	فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانحَر ﴿٢﴾
3	Indeed, your enemy is the one cut off.	إِنَّ شانِئَكَ هُوَ الأَبتَرُ ﴿٣﴾

Chapter 109

The Disbelievers

1	Say, "O infidels,	قُل يا أَيُّهَا الكافِرونَ ﴿١﴾
2	I do not worship what you worship.	لا أَعبُدُ ما تَعبُدونَ ﴿٢﴾
3	Nor are you worshippers of what I worship.	وَلا أَنتُم عابِدونَ ما أَعبُدُ ﴿٣﴾
4	Nor will I be a worshipper of what you worship.	وَلا أَنا عابِدٌ ما عَبَدتُم ﴿٤﴾
5	Nor will you be worshippers of what I worship.	وَلا أَنتُم عابِدونَ ما أَعبُدُ ﴿٥﴾
6	To you is your religion, and To me is my religion."	لَكُم دينُكُم وَلِيَ دينِ ﴿٦﴾

Chapter 110

The Help

1	إِذا جاءَ نَصرُ اللَّهِ وَالفَتحُ ﴿١﴾ When the victory of Allah has come and the conquest,
2	وَرَأَيتَ النّاسَ يَدخُلونَ فِي دينِ اللَّهِ أَفواجًا ﴿٢﴾ And you see the people entering into the religion of Allah in masses,
3	فَسَبِّح بِحَمدِ رَبِّكَ وَاستَغفِرهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ كانَ تَوّابًا ﴿٣﴾ Then glorify [Him] with your Lord's praise and seek His forgiveness. Indeed, He is ever Accepting of repentance.

Chapter ***111***

The Palm Fibre

1	تَبَّت يَدا أَبي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ﴿١﴾ Be the both hands of Abu Lahab get ruined and was ruined.
2	ما أَغنىٰ عَنهُ مالُهُ وَما كَسَبَ ﴿٢﴾ His wealth could not avail on him as well as whatever he earned.
3	سَيَصلىٰ نارًا ذاتَ لَهَبٍ ﴿٣﴾ He will be flamed in a fire of blazing flames.
4	وَامرَأَتُهُ حَمّالَةَ الحَطَبِ ﴿٤﴾ Along with his wife, the carrier of wood.
5	في جيدِها حَبلٌ مِن مَسَدٍ ﴿٥﴾ In her neck would be a rope of palm fiber.

Chapter ***112***

Sincerity

1	قُل هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾ Say [O Muhammad], "He is Allah, [who is] One,
2	اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ﴿٢﴾ Allah, the Eternal Refuge.
3	لَم يَلِد وَلَم يولَد ﴿٣﴾ He neither begets nor is born,
4	وَلَم يَكُن لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾ Nor is there to Him any equivalent."

Chapter ***113***

The Split

1	قُل أَعوذُ بِرَبِّ الفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “I seek refuge in the Lord of the split [space-time split, Qur’an 69 : 16],
2	مِن شَرِّ ما خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾ From [the nothingness, or the space time rupture, or the wormhole in space-time curvature] worst effect [on my body e.g., pain, chest pressure] that He created [for transmitting inspiration to my heart],
3	وَمِن شَرِّ غاسِقٍ إِذا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾ And from the worst of darkness [no wormhole formation in the gravity surface to reach Allah’s light in my heart, e.g., thoughts of self-harm] when it [the no revelation duration] prolongs, persists,
4	وَمِن شَرِّ النَّفّاثاتِ فِي العُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾ And from the worst of the blowers who knots [revelation with evil whisper, e.g., corruption, abuse of revelation],
5	وَمِن شَرِّ حاسِدٍ إِذا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾ And from the worst of an envier [e.g., the Iblees] when he envies [to harm you seeing receiving the divine truth]”.

Chapter ***114***

Mankind

1	قُل أَعوذُ بِرَبِّ النّاسِ ﴿١﴾ Say [O Muhammad], “I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,
2	مَلِكِ النّاسِ ﴿٢﴾ The King of mankind.
3	إِلٰهِ النّاسِ ﴿٣﴾ The God of mankind,
4	مِن شَرِّ الوَسواسِ الخَنّاسِ ﴿٤﴾ From the evil of the retreating whisperer,
5	الَّذي يُوَسوِسُ في صُدورِ النّاسِ ﴿٥﴾ The one who whispers [evil] into the breasts of mankind,
6	مِنَ الجِنَّةِ وَالنّاسِ ﴿٦﴾ From among the jinn and mankind.”

[1] **Book Title**

Subtitle if any

Author Name

Back Cover Content

[1] *Image by Freepik*

Bibliography

[1] Image by freepik. (document)

[2] Javad Razavian. quran: An easy way to typeset any part of the holy quran, 2015. Available at https://github.com/javadr/quran. (document)